This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

WISCONSIN ACADEMY

OF

SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS

NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL

AND

METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1900.

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY:

M. WALTON BROWN.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE.

PRINTED BY ANDREW REID & CO., LIMITED.

1902.

60 2809

ML
.2N81
1900-02

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
CONTENTS	iii
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED	xx
SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX :—	
I.—General	1
1. Associations, Institutions, etc.	1
2. Education	2
3. Excursions	3
4. Exhibitions	3
5. Memoirs	3
6. Presidential Addresses	4
7. Miscellaneous	5
II.—Geology	5
1. General	5
a.—Stratified Rocks	5
b.—Mineral Veins	6
c.—Artesian Wells and Waters	6
d.—Seismology	6
e.—Earth-temperature	7
f.—Miscellaneous	7
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits (*see also* VII.—2, VIII., X. and XIII.)	8
a.—General	8
b.—Great Britain	8
General	8
England	8
General	8
Berkshire	8
Cornwall	8
Cumberland	8
Derbyshire	8
Devonshire	9
Dorsetshire	9
Durham	9
Hampshire	9
Herefordshire	9
Hertfordshire	9
Kent	9
Lancashire	9
Lincolnshire	9
Middlesex	9
Monmouthshire	9
Northumberland	9
Northamptonshire	9
Staffordshire	9
Surrey	10
Warwickshire	10
Worcestershire	10
Yorkshire	10
Ireland	10
General	10
Antrim	10
Waterford	10

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
b.—Great Britain.—*Continued.* PAGE
Isle of Man 10
Scotland 10
General 10
Fifeshire 10
Lanarkshire 10
Wales 10
General 10
Merionethshire 10
c.—Europe 10
General 10
Austro-Hungary 10
General 10
Bohemia 10
Bosnia 10
Carinthia 10
Dalmatia 10
Galicia 10
Hungary 11
Moravia 11
Silesia 11
Styria 11
Tyrol 11
Belgium 11
General 11
Flanders 11
Hainaut 11
Liège 12
France 12
General 12
Allier 12
Ariège 12
Aveyron 12
Brittany 12
Gard 12
Jura 12
Loire 12
Marne 12
Meurthe et Moselle 12
Nord 12
Pas-de-Calais 12
Seine et Oise 12
Germany 12
General 12
Bavaria 13
Hessen Nassau 13
Lorraine 13
Oldenburg 13
Pomerania 13
Posen 13
Prussia 13
Saxony 13
Schwarzburg 13
Westphalia 13
Greece 13
Holland... 13
Italy 13
Luxemburg 13
Roumania 13
Russia 14
General 14
Caucasia 14

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*

2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*

c.—Europe.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Russia.—*Continued.*	
Finland	14
Spitzbergen	14
Scandinavia	14
General	14
Norway	14
Sweden	15
Servia	15
Spain	15
Switzerland	15
d.—Asia	15
General	15
Banda	15
China	15
General	15
Shansi	15
Shantung	15
India	15
General	15
Bengal	15
Burma	15
Ceylon	16
Kathiawar	16
Madras	16
Punjab	16
Japan	16
Persia	16
Russian Empire	16
e.—Africa	16
General	16
Algeria	16
Cape Colony	16
Congo State	16
Liberia	17
Natal	17
Orange Free State	17
Portuguese East Africa	17
Rhodesia	17
Socotra	17
Somaliland	17
Transvaal	17
Tunis	17
f.—America	17
General	17
Argentine Republic	17
Bolivia	17
Brazil	17
British Guiana	17
Canada	17
General	17
British Columbia	18
Labrador	18
Nova Scotia	18
Ontario	18
Quebec	19
Yukon	19
Chile	19
French Guiana	19
Mexico	19
Newfoundland	20
Nicaragua	20

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*

2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*

f.—America.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Peru	20
United States of America	20
General	20
Alabama	20
Alaska	20
Arizona	20
California	20
Colorado	21
Connecticut	21
Dakota	21
Florida	21
Georgia	21
Idaho	21
Illinois	21
Indian Territory	21
Iowa	21
Kansas	21
Kentucky	22
Louisiana	22
Maine	22
Maryland	22
Massachusetts	22
Michigan	22
Minnesota	22
Missouri	22
Montana	22
Nebraska	22
New Jersey	22
New Mexico	22
New York	22
North Carolina	22
Oregon	22
Pennsylvania	22
Rhode Island	23
Tennessee	23
Texas	23
Utah	23
Vermont	23
Virginia	23
Washington	23
West Virginia	23
Wisconsin	23
Wyoming	23
Venezuela	23
West India Islands	23
General	23
Cuba	23
Haiti	23
Porto Rica	23
g.—Australasia	24
General	24
Australia	24
General	24
New South Wales	24
Queensland	24
South Australia	24
Tasmania	24
Victoria	24
Western Australia	26
Borneo	27
New Guinea	27

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
g.—Australasia.—*Continued.* PAGE
New Zealand ... 27
General ... 27
North Island ... 27
South Island ... 27
Philippine Islands ... 28
3. Palæontology ... 28
4. Lithology ... 28
III.—Mineralogy and Crystallography ... 28
IV.—Chemical Investigations ... 29
1. General ... 29
2. Apparatus and Laboratory Appliances ... 29
3. Methods of Analysis and Assaying ... 29
4. Analyses ... 30
5. Miscellaneous Investigations ... 30
V.—Physical Investigations ... 31
1. General ... 31
2. Laboratories, etc. ... 31
3. Apparatus ... 31
a.—General ... 31
b.—Light and Photometry ... 31
c.—Telegraphs, Telephones, etc. ... 32
4. Testing Materials ... 32
5. Meteorology ... 33
6. Terrestrial Magnetism ... 33
7. Calculating Machines and Instruments ... 34
8. Miscellaneous Investigations ... 34
VI.—Surveying and Levelling ... 34
1. Methods and Appliances ... 34
2. Cartography ... 35
VII.—Mining Technology ... 36
1. General ... 36
2. Specific Districts and Mines (*see also* II., VIII., X. and XIII.) ... 37
a.—General ... 37
b.—Great Britain ... 37
General ... 37
England ... 37
General ... 37
Cornwall ... 37
Derbyshire ... 37
Durham ... 37
Kent ... 37
Lancashire ... 38
Lincolnshire ... 38
Northumberland ... 38
Staffordshire ... 38
Warwickshire ... 38
Yorkshire ... 38
Scotland ... 38
General ... 38
Fifeshire ... 38
Lanarkshire ... 38
Sutherlandshire ... 38
Wales ... 38
General ... 38
Glamorganshire ... 38
c.—Europe ... 38
General ... 38
Austro-Hungary ... 38
General ... 38
Austria ... 38

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*
c.—Europe.—*Continued.*
Austro-Hungary.—*Continued.* PAGE
Bohemia ... 38
Bosnia ... 38
Hungary ... 39
Moravia ... 39
Salzburg ... 39
Tyrol ... 39
Belgium ... 39
France ... 39
General ... 39
Bouches du Rhone ... 39
Creuse ... 39
Gard ... 39
Haute-Saone ... 39
Loire ... 39
Manche ... 39
Nord ... 39
Pas-de-Calais ... 39
Saone et Loire ... 40
Tarn ... 40
Germany ... 40
General ... 40
Bavaria ... 40
Brandenburg ... 40
Rhine Province ... 40
Saxony ... 40
Westphalia ... 40
Italy ... 40
General ... 40
Piedmont ... 40
Sardinia ... 40
Portugal ... 41
Russia ... 41
General ... 41
Caucasia ... 41
Poland ... 41
South Russia ... 41
Ural ... 41
Scandinavia ... 41
General ... 41
Norway ... 41
Sweden ... 41
Servia ... 41
Spain ... 41
d.—Asia ... 41
General ... 41
Anam ... 41
China ... 42
India ... 42
General ... 42
Assam ... 42
Bengal ... 42
Burma ... 42
Mysore ... 42
Japan ... 42
Malay Peninsula ... 42
Persia ... 42
Russian Empire ... 42
General ... 42
Bokhara ... 42
Siberia ... 42

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*
VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.* PAGE.
e.—Africa ... 42
General ... 42
Algeria ... 42
Ashanti ... 42
Cape Colony ... 42
Liberia ... 42
Natal ... 43
Rhodesia ... 43
Transvaal ... 43
f.—America ... 43
General ... 43
Bolivia ... 43
British Guiana ... 43
Canada ... 43
General ... 43
British Columbia ... 43
New Brunswick ... 44
Nova Scotia ... 44
Ontario ... 44
Quebec ... 44
Yukon ... 44
Chile ... 44
Colombia ... 44
Dutch Guiana ... 44
Ecuador ... 44
Mexico ... 44
Newfoundland ... 45
Peru ... 45
United States of America ... 45
General ... 45
Alabama ... 45
Alaska ... 45
Arizona ... 45
Arkansas ... 45
California ... 45
Colorado ... 45
Georgia ... 46
Idaho ... 46
Illinois ... 46
Indian Territory ... 46
Indiana ... 46
Iowa ... 46
Kansas ... 46
Kentucky ... 46
Michigan ... 46
Minnesota ... 46
Missouri ... 46
Montana ... 47
Nevada ... 47
New Jersey ... 47
New Mexico ... 47
New York ... 47
North Carolina ... 47
Oregon ... 47
Pennsylvania ... 47
South Carolina ... 47
Tennessee ... 47
Texas ... 47
Virginia ... 47
Washington ... 47
West Virginia ... 47
Wisconsin ... 47

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*
f.—America.—*Continued.* PAGE
Venezuela ... 47
West India Islands ... 47
General ... 47
Cuba ... 47
g.—Australasia ... 47
General ... 47
Australia ... 47
General ... 47
New South Wales ... 47
Queensland ... 48
South Australia ... 48
Tasmania ... 48
Victoria ... 48
Western Australia ... 49
New Caledonia ... 49
New Zealand ... 49
General ... 49
North Island ... 49
South Island ... 49
Philippine Islands ... 49
Sumatra ... 49
3. Prospecting and Boring for Minerals ... 49
4. Working of Minerals ... 50
a.—General ... 50
b.—Stratified Deposits ... 50
c.—Unstratified Deposits ... 51
d.—Dredging and Hydraulic Mining ... 51
5. Drilling, Boring Machines, Cutting Machines, Tools, etc. 52
a.—Boring ... 52
b.—Cutting Machines ... 52
c.—Drilling ... 53
d.—Tools ... 54
6. Blasting, Explosives, Fuze, Stemming, etc. ... 54
a.—General ... 54
b.—Explosives, etc. ... 55
c.—Fuze, etc. ... 56
d.—Stemming, etc. ... 56
7. Shaft Sinking, Tunnelling, etc. ... 56
8. Supporting Excavations ... 58
9. Subsidences ... 59
10. Surface Arrangements ... 59
11. Winding, Hauling, Underground Transport and Appliances, Ropes, Horses and Signalling ... 59
a.—General ... 59
b.—Haulage ... 59
c.—Horses ... 61
d.—Ropes ... 61
e.—Signalling ... 61
f.—Winding ... 61
12. Lighting, including acetylene, oil and electric lamps for use in mines ... 63
13. Ventilation and Appliances ... 63
a.—General ... 63
b.—Furnaces, Steam-jets, etc. ... 64
c.—Mechanical Ventilators ... 64
d.—Appliances ... 65
14. Mine Gases and Testing Appliances ... 65
15. Coal-dust ... 66
16. Explosions, Rescue, etc. ... 66
17. Mine Fires and Spontaneous Combustion ... 67
18. Drainage, Pumping, Dams, etc. ... 67

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*
VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
18. Drainage, Pumping, Dams, etc.—*Continued.* PAGE
a.—General ... 67
b.—Dams ... 68
c.—Pumping-engines ... 69
19. Dressing Minerals, Crushing and Washing ... 70
a.—General ... 70
b.—Concentration ... 70
c.—Crushing ... 71
d.—Magnetic Separation ... 71
e.—Sampling ... 71
f. Screening and Sizing ... 72
g.—Tipplers ... 72
VIII.—Quarrying Technology ... 72
IX.—Metallurgy ... 73
1. General ... 73
2. Metallurgical Works ... 73
a.—General ... 73
b.—Great Britain ... 73
c.—Europe ... 73
Austro-Hungary ... 73
Belgium ... 73
France ... 73
Germany ... 73
Italy ... 73
Russia ... 74
d.—Asia ... 74
China ... 74
India ... 74
Japan ... 74
e.—Africa ... 74
f.—America ... 74
Canada ... 74
United States of America ... 74
g.—Australasia ... 74
Australia ... 74
New South Wales ... 74
3. Combustion, Fuels, Heating, etc. ... 75
a.—General ... 75
b.—Briquette-fuel Manufacture ... 75
c.—Coke-ovens ... 75
d.—Fuels ... 76
e.—Gas-producers, etc. ... 76
f.—Furnaces, etc. ... 77
Blast-furnaces, etc. ... 77
Blast-furnace Gases ... 77
Miscellaneous Furnaces, etc. ... 78
g.—Refractory Materials ... 78
h.—Calorimetry and Pyrometry ... 78
i.—Blowing-engines ... 78
k.—Heating and Measurement of Blast ... 79
4. Iron Smelting ... 79
a.—General ... 79
b.—Production of Pig-iron ... 80
c.—Foundry Practice and Pattern-making ... 81
d.—Production of Wrought-iron ... 82
e.—Production of Steel ... 82
f.—Wrought-iron Products ... 83
g.—Steel Products ... 84
5. Copper Smelting and Extraction ... 84
6. Lead Smelting and Extraction ... 84
7. Gold Extraction ... 85
a.—General ... 85
b.—Amalgamation ... 85

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

IX.—Metallurgy.—*Continued.*
7. Gold Extraction. - *Continued.* PAGE
c.—Chlorination 86
d.—Cyanidation 86
8. Silver Smelting and Extraction 87
9. Zinc Smelting and Extraction 87
10. Tin Smelting and Extraction 88
11. Production of other Metals, etc. 88
a.—Aluminium 88
b. -Nickel 88
c.—Miscellaneous 89
12. Electro-metallurgy 89
a.—General 89
b.—Calcium Carbide 89
13. Alloys 90
14. Casting Metals 90
15. Coinage 90
X.—Salt-works, etc. 90
XI.—Chemical Industries 91
1. General 91
2. Gas Manufacture 91
a.—General 91
b.—Acetylene 92
c.—Oil-gas 92
d. -Water-gas... 92
3. Acids 92
4. Paints 93
5. Miscellaneous 93
XII.—Ceramic and Glass Industries 93
XIII.—Building Construction and Materials 94
1. Building Construction 94
a.—Buildings, Plans, etc. 94
b. Excavations and Foundations 94
c. Heating and Ventilation 95
d. Miscellaneous 95
2. Materials 95
a.—Brick and Tiles 95
b.—Cements, Limes and Plaster 96
c.—Iron and Steel, and Corrosion 97
d.—Natural and Artificial Stones 97
e.—Timber and its Preservation 98
f.—Forestry 98
XIV.—Machinery 99
1. General 99
a.—General 99
b.—Bearings 100
c.—Belt and Rope Driving 100
d.—Lubrication 100
e.—Mechanics 100
f.—Power and Transmission 101
g.—Wheel-gearing 101
2. Engineering Works 101
a.—General 101
b.—Great Britain 101
c.—Europe 101
d.—Asia 101
e. Africa 101
f.—America 101
g.—Australasia 101
3. Boilers and Fittings 102
a. General 102
b.—Boilers, etc. 102
c.—Chimneys and Forced Draught 102
d.—Circulation of Water 103

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIV.—Machinery.—*Continued.*

3. Boilers and Fittings.—*Continued.* PAGE
- *e.*—Conveyance and Removal of Ashes, Coal and Dust 103
- *f.*—Economisers and Feed-water Heaters 103
- *g.*—Explosions 103
  - General 103
  - Explosions 103
- *h.*—Feed Pumps and Injectors 104
- *i.*—Furnaces 104
  - General 104
  - Coal: Hand-fired 104
  - Coal: Mechanical-fired 104
  - Gas 105
  - Oil 105
  - Refuse 105
- *k.*—Manufacture and Tools 105
- *l.*—Miscellaneous Fittings 105
- *m.*—Setting and Covering of Boilers 105
- *n.*—Steam-pipes 105
- *o.*—Steam-traps 106
- *p.*—Strength of Materials 106
- *q.*—Superheating of Steam 106
- *r.*—Testing Fuel 106
- *s.*—Tubes 106
- *t.*—Water and Treatment 107
- *u.*—Water-pipes 107

4. Steam-engines and Fittings 107
- *a.*—General 107
- *b.*—Steam-engines 108
- *c.*—Condensers 109
- *d.*—Fittings 110
- *e.*—Packings 110
- *f.*—Speed Governors 110
- *g.*—Valves and Valve-gear 110
- *h.*—Indicators and Other Apparatus 110
- *i.*—Tests of Steam-engines 111

5. Compressed Air 111
- *a.*—General 111
- *b.*—Air-compressors 112
- *c.*—Liquid Air... 112
- *d.*—Air-engines 112
- *e.*—Refrigerating Plant 113
- *f.*—Pneumatic Machinery and Tools 113

6. Electric Generators, Motors, etc. 113
- *a.*—Generators 113
- *b.*—Generating Plant 114
- *c.*—Generating Works 116
  - General 116
  - Great Britain 116
  - Europe 116
  - Asia 117
  - Africa 117
  - America 117
  - Australasia 117
- *d.*—Conductors 117,
- *e.*—Motors 118
- *f.*—Electricity in Mines 118
- *g.*—Electricity in Works 119
- *h.*—Electric Lighting 119
  - General 119
  - Lamps 120
- *i.*—Electric Cranes and Hoists 120
- *k.*—Miscellaneous 120

7. Water Reservoirs, etc. 121

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIV.—Machinery.—*Continued.*
7. Water-Reservoirs, etc.—*Continued.* PAGE
a.—General ... 121
b.—Reservoirs ... 121
c.—Waterworks ... 122
d.—Filtration ... 123
e. Pipes and Fittings ... 123
f.—Irrigation ... 124
g.—Gauges and Meters ... 124
8. Hydraulic Motors, etc. ... 124
a.—Water-motors ... 124
b.—Water-power Plants ... 124
c.—Miscellaneous ... 125
9. Other Power Generators ... 125
a.—General ... 125
b.—Gas-engines ... 125
c.—Hot-air Engines ... 127
d.—Oil-engines ... 127
e.—Windmills ... 128
10. Miscellaneous Machinery and Tools ... 128
XV.—Electrical Investigations ... 129
1. General ... 129
2. Instruments ... 129
XVI.—Navigation ... 129
1. General ... 129
2. Banks of Canals, Rivers, Seas, etc. ... 130
3. Locks etc. ... 130
4. Haulage ... 131
5. Canal and Rivers ... 131
a.—General ... 131
b.—Great Britain ... 131
c.—Europe ... 131
Belgium ... 131
France ... 131
Germany ... 131
Russia ... 131
Switzerland ... 132
d.—Asia ... 132
China ... 132
India ... 132
e.—Africa ... 132
f.—America ... 132
Canada ... 132
Central America ... 132
United States of America ... 132
g.—Australasia ... 132
6. Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc. ... 133
a.—General ... 133
b.—Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc. ... 133
Great Britain ... 133
Europe ... 133
Asia ... 133
Africa ... 133
America ... 133
Australasia ... 133
7. Dredgers and Dredging ... 133
8. Loading and Discharging Vessels ... 134
XVII.—Surface Transport ... 134
1. Roads ... 134
2. Bridges ... 135
3. Locomotive Vehicles ... 136
a.—General ... 136
b.—Vehicles ... 138
4. Aerial Ropeways ... 138

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XVII.—Surface Transport.—*Continued.* PAGE

5. Miscellaneous ... 139

XVIII.—Railways and Tramways ... 139

1. General ... 139
   - *a.*—General ... 139
   - *b.*—Railways ... 139
   - *c.*—Electric Railways and Tramways ... 140
   - *d.*—Running of Trains ... 142

2. Railways and Tramways ... 142
   - *a.*—Great Britain ... 142
     - General ... 142
     - Railways and Tramways ... 142
   - *b.*—Europe ... 143
   - *c.*—Asia ... 144
   - *d.*—Africa ... 145
   - *e.*—America ... 145
   - *f.*—Australasia ... 145

3. Accidents ... 145
4. Bridges ... 146
   - *a.*—General ... 146
   - *b.*—Great Britain ... 147
   - *c.*—Europe ... 147
   - *d.*—Asia ... 147
   - *e.*—Africa ... 147
   - *f.*—America ... 147
   - *g.*—Australasia ... 148

5. Carriages and Wagons ... 148
   - *a.*—General ... 148
   - *b.*—Brakes ... 148
   - *c.*—Couplings ... 148
   - *d.*—Heating ... 149
   - *e.*—Lighting ... 149
   - *f.*—Miscellaneous ... 149

6. Locomotives ... 149
   - *a.*—General ... 149
   - *b.*—Specific Locomotives ... 150
   - *c.*—Miscellaneous ... 151

7. Permanent Way ... 152
8. Signalling and Signals ... 153
9. Stations ... 154
10. Tunnels ... 155
11. Workshops ... 155

XIX.—Administration and Statistics ... 155

1. General ... 155
2. Ambulance ... 155
3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc. ... 156
   - *a.*—General ... 156
   - *b.*—Great Britain ... 156
   - *c.*—Europe ... 156
     - General ... 156
     - Austro-Hungary ... 156
     - Belgium ... 156
     - Bulgaria ... 156
     - Denmark ... 156
     - France ... 156
     - Germany ... 156
     - Greece ... 156
     - Holland ... 156
     - Iceland ... 156
     - Italy ... 157
     - Malta ... 157
     - Portugal ... 157
     - Roumania ... 157
     - Russia ... 157

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIX.—Administration and Statistics.—*Continued.*

3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc.—*Continued.*

c.—Europe.—*Continued.* PAGE

Scandinavia ... 157
Servia ... 157
Spain ... 157
Switzerland ... 157
Turkey ... 157
d.—Asia ... 157
General ... 157
Anam ... 157
China ... 157
Corea ... 158
India ... 158
Japan ... 158
Malay Peninsula ... 158
Persia ... 158
Russian Empire ... 158
Siam ... 158
Turkey in Asia ... 158
e.—Africa ... 158
General ... 158
Abyssinia ... 158
Algeria ... 158
Ashanti ... 158
British East Africa ... 158
Canary Islands ... 158
Cape Colony ... 158
Egypt ... 158
German East Africa ... 158
Madeira ... 158
Mauritius, etc. ... 158
Niger Protectorate ... 158
Portuguese East Africa ... 158
Rhodesia ... 158
Saint Helena ... 158
Senegal ... 159
Senegambia ... 159
Seychelles ... 159
Sierra Leone ... 159
Somaliland ... 159
Tripoli ... 159
Zanzibar ... 159
f.—America ... 159
General ... 159
Argentine Republic ... 159
Bermuda ... 159
Brazil ... 159
British Honduras ... 159
Canada ... 159
Chile ... 159
Falkland Islands ... 159
Guatemala ... 159
Guiana ... 159
Honduras ... 159
Mexico ... 159
Paraguay ... 159
United States of America ... 159
Uruguay ... 159
Venezuela ... 160
West India Islands ... 160
g.—Australasia ... 160
General ... 160
Australia ... 160

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIX.—Administration and Statistics.—*Continued.*
3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc.—*Continued.*
g.—Australasia.—*Continued.*
Australia.—*Continued.* PAGE
Tasmania ... 160
Western Australia ... 160
Borneo ... 160
Java ... 160
New Guinea ... 160
Pacific Islands ... 160
4. Customs Duties ... 160
5. Joint Stock Companies ... 160
6. Labour Conditions, Wages, etc. ... 160
7. Legislation ... 162
a.—General ... 162
b.—Great Britain ... 162
General ... 162
Acts of Parliament ... 162
Bills ... 163
Orders ... 163
c.—Europe ... 163
General ... 163
Austro-Hungary ... 163
Belgium ... 163
France ... 163
Germany ... 164
Portugal ... 164
Russia ... 164
Spain ... 164
Switzerland ... 164
d.—Asia ... 164
General ... 164
China ... 164
India ... 164
Russian Empire ... 164
e.—Africa ... 164
f.—America ... 164
General ... 164
Canada ... 164
Mexico ... 164
United States of America ... 164
g.—Australasia ... 165
General ... 165
Australia ... 165
General ... 165
New South Wales ... 165
Queensland ... 165
Tasmania ... 165
Victoria ... 165
Western Australia ... 165
New Zealand ... 165
8. Local Rating of Mines, etc. ... 165
9. Market Prices ... 165
a.—General ... 165
b.—Periodical Quotations ... 166
10. Mining Tenures and Royalties ... 166
11. Patents ... 166
12. Relief Funds, Old Age Pensions, Trades Unions, etc. ... 167
13. Sanitation and Diseases of Workmen ... 167
a.—General ... 167
b.—Diseases ... 168
c.—Garbage Disposal ... 168
d.—Sewerage ... 168
Sewers ... 168

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIX.—Administration and Statistics.—*Continued.*
13. Sanitation and Diseases of Workmen.—*Continued.*
d.—Sewerage.—*Continued.* PAGE
Sewerage Treatment ... 169
e.—Wash-houses for Work-people ... 170
f.—Water Purification ... 170
g.—Workmen's Dwellings ... 170
14. Statistics ... 171
a.—General ... 171
b.—Great Britain ... 171
c.—Europe ... 171
General ... 171
Austro-Hungary ... 171
Belgium ... 172
France ... 172
Germany ... 172
Italy ... 173
Russia ... 173
Scandinavia ... 173
General ... 173
Norway ... 173
Sweden ... 173
Spain ... 173
Switzerland ... 173
d.—Asia ... 173
General ... 173
Banka ... 173
India ... 173
General ... 173
Mysore ... 173
Japan ... 173
Persia ... 173
e.—Africa ... 173
General ... 173
Algeria ... 173
Cape Colony ... 174
German West Africa ... 174
Natal ... 174
f.—America ... 174
General ... 174
Bolivia ... 174
British Guiana ... 174
Canada ... 174
General ... 174
British Columbia ... 174
Nova Scotia ... 174
Ontario ... 174
Quebec ... 174
Chile ... 174
Ecuador ... 174
Mexico ... 174
Newfoundland ... 174
Peru ... 174
United States of America ... 174
General ... 174
California ... 175
Illinois ... 175
Michigan ... 175
Ohio ... 175
Washington ... 175
West India Islands ... 176
g.—Australasia ... 176
General ... 176
Australia ... 176

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*
XIX.—Administration and Statistics.—*Continued.*
14. Statistics.—*Continued.*
y.—Australasia.—*Continued.*
Australia.—*Continued.* PAGE
General 176
New South Wales 176
Queensland 176
Tasmania 176
Victoria 176
Western Australia 176
New Guinea 176
New Zealand 176
15. Transport and Charges 176
16. Weights and Measures 176
a.—Weights and Measures 176
b.—Standardization 177
XX.—Directories, etc. 177

INDEX OF AUTHORS 178

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED.

100 Académie des Sciences, Paris, Comptes Rendus, vols. cxxx. and cxxxi.
101 Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique, Bruxelles, Annuaire, 1899.
102 ,, —, Bulletin, vol. xxxvi.
104 Acts of Parliament, Great Britain and Ireland.
106 African Review, London, vols. xxii., xxiii., xxiv. and xxv.
108 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Massachusetts, Memoirs, vol. xii.*
109 —, —, —, Proceedings, vols. xxxv. and xxxvi.
111 American Association of Inventors and Manufacturers, 1900.
113 American Electrician, New York City, 1900.
115 American Engineer and Railroad Journal, New York City, 1900
117 American Gas Light Journal, New York City, 1900.
119 American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York City, Transactions, 1900.
121 American Institute of Mining Engineers, New York City, Bulletin, No. 2.
122 —, —, Transactions, vol. xxix.
124 American Journal of Science and Art, New-haven, Connecticut, vol. x.
126 American Machinist, New York City, vol. xxiii.
128 American Manufacturer and Iron World, Pittsburg, 1900.
130 American Society of Civil Engineers, New York City, Proceedings, vol. xxvi.
131 ,, —, Transactions, vols. xlii. and xliii.
133 American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, Transactions, vols. xx. and xxi.
135 Annalen der Physik und Chemie, Leipzig, 1900.
136 —, —, Beiblätter, 1900.
138 Annales de Chimie et de Physique, Paris, vols. xix., xx. and xxi.
140 Annales des Mines, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc., vol. viii.
141 —, —, Mémoires, vols. xvi., xvii. and xviii.
143 Annales des Mines de Belgique, Bruxelles, Mémoires, vol. v.
145 Annales des Ponts et Chaussées, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc , vols. ix. and x.
146 —, —, Mémoires, 1899 and 1900.
147 ,, ,, Personnel, 1900.
149 Annales des Travaux Publics de Belgique, Bruxelles, vol. lvii.
151 Anthracite Coal Operators' Association, New York City, Association Letter, 1900.
Arkitekt-Forening, Kristiana, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
153 Arms and Explosives, London, vol. viii.
155 Association des Ingénieurs sortis de l'Ecole de Liége, Liége, Annuaire, vols. xii. and xiii.
156 —, —, Bulletin, vol. xxiii.
157 Association of Civil Engineers of Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A., Transactions, 1900.
159 Association of Engineering Societies, Philadelphia, Journal, vols. xxiii., xxiv. and xxv.
161 Augustana Library Publications, Rock Island, Illinois, No. 2.
163 Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney, New South Wales, Report, vol. vii.*
165 Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers, Melbourne, Mining Machinery and Processes, part 1.
166 — —, Proceedings, 1899 and 1900.
167 — —, Transactions, vol. vi.
169 Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne, vols. xvii and xviii.
171 Automobile Magazine, New York City, 1900.
173 Automotor and Horseless Vehicle Journal, London, 1900.
175 Barrow Naturalists' Field Club, Barrow, Annual Report, Proceedings, etc., vol. xiv.
177 Berg- und Huettenmæennische Zeitung, Leipzig, vol. lix.
179 Berg- und Hüttenmännisches Jahrbuch der k.k. Bergakademien zu Leoben und Pribram und der königlich ungarischen Bergakademien zu Schemnitz, Vienna, vol. xlviii.
180 Berg- und Hüttenwesen im Königreiche Sachsen, Freiberg, Jahrbuch, 1899.
181 Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Birmingham, Proceedings, vol. xi.
183 Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Edinburgh, 1900
185 Board of Trade, London, Boiler Explosions, Reports Nos. 1192 to 1258.
186 —, —, Labour Department, Annual Report, 1899.
187 —, —, Labour Gazette, vol. viii.
188 —, —, Report upon the Working of the Boiler Explosions Acts, 1898-1899.
189 —, —, Trade and Navigation Accounts, 1900.
190 Board of Trade Journal, London, vols. xxviii., xxix., xxx. and xxxi.
192 Boletin Minero y Comercial, Madrid, 1900.
194 Boring and Drilling, London, vol. i.
Boston Society of Civil Engineers, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
196 Brick Builder, Boston, U.S.A., 1900.
198 British Association for the Advancement of Science, London, Report, 1899.
199 British Association of Waterworks Engineers, London, Transactions, 1900.
200 British Columbia, Victoria, Annual Report of the Minister of Mines, 1898.*
201 British Columbia Chamber of Mines, Vancouver, Bulletin, 1900.
202 British Columbia Mining Exchange, Vancouver, vol. ii.
203 British Columbia Mining Record, Victoria, vol. vii.
British Iron Trade Association, London *see* The Iron and Coal Trades Review.
205 British Refrigeration, London, vol. iii.
207 British Society of Mining Students, Radstock, Journal, vols. xxii. and xxiii.
209 Builder, London, vols. lxxviii. and lxxix.
211 Building News, London, vols. lxxviii. and lxxix.
213 Bulletin Russe de Statistique Financière et de Législation, St. Petersburg, 1899.
230 California, U.S.A., State Mining Bureau, Sacramento, Bulletin, Nos. 13 to 16.
232 Californian Architect, San Francisco, U.S.A., 1900.
Canada, *see* the various Provinces.
234 Canada, Geological Survey, Ottawa, Annual Report, 1897.
236 Canadian Electrical News, Toronto, 1900.
238 Canadian Engineer, Montreal, 1900.
240 Canadian Institute, Toronto, Proceedings, vol. ii.
241 ,, —, Transactions, vol. vi.
243 Canadian Mining Institute, Ottawa, Journal, vol. iii.
245 Canadian Mining Review, Ottawa, vols. xviii. and xix.
247 Canadian Society of Civil Engineers, Montreal, Transactions, 1900.
249 Cassier's Magazine, London, vols. xvii., xviii. and xix.
251 Century Magazine, New York City, vols. lix. and lx.
Chamber of Commerce Journal, London, *see* London Chamber of Commerce.
253 Chambers' Journal, Edinburgh, 1900.

255 Chartered Institute of Patent Agents, London, Transactions, 1900.
257 Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, Journal, vol. ii.*
258 —, —, Proceedings, vol. i.*
260 Chemical News, London, vols. lxxxi. and lxxxii.
263 Chemical Trade Journal, Manchester, vols. xxvi. and xxvii.
Chesterfield and Midland Counties Institution of Engineers, Derby, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
264 Civil and Mechanical Engineers Society, London, Transactions, 1900.
Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Civil Engineers' Society of St. Paul, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
266 Cleveland Institution of Engineers, Middlesbrough, Proceedings, 1899-1900.
268 Coal and Iron, London, vol. ix.
270 Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela, Caracas, El Ingeniero, vol. i.*
272 Colliery Guardian, London, vols. lxxix. and lxxx.
274 Colliery Manager, London, vol. xvi.
276 Colonial Reports, London, Annual Series, Nos. 274 to 316.
277 —, —, Miscellaneous Series, Nos. 13 to 15.
279 Compressed Air, New York City, vols. iv. and v.
281 Connecticut Academy of Arts and Science, New Haven, Transactions, vol. x.*
283 Contemporary Review, London, 1900.
285 Contract Journal and Specification Record, London, vols. xlii. and xliii.
287 Cornhill Magazine, London, 1900.
Detroit Engineering Society, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Deutschen Geometervereins, Stuttgart, *see* Zeitschrift fiir Vermessungswesen.
289 Dinglers Polytechnisches Journal, Stuttgart, vol. 315.
291 Domestic Engineering, Chicago, 1900.
293 Echo des Mines et de la Métallurgie, Paris, 1900.
295 Edinburgh Geological Society, Edinburgh, Transactions, 1898-99.
297 Electrical Review, London, vols. xlvi. and xlvii.
299 Electrical Review, New York City, 1900.
301 Electrical World and Engineer, New York City, vols. xxxv. and xxxvi.
303 Electrician, London, vols. xlv. and xlvi.
305 Electricien, Paris, 1900.
307 Electricity, London, 1900.
309 Electricity, New York City, 1900.
311 Elektricität, Leipzig, 1900.
313 Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, 1900.
315 Engineer, London, vols. lxxxix. and xc.
317 Engineering, London, vols. lxix. and lxx.
319 Engineering and Mining Journal, New York City, vols. lxix. and lxx.
321 Engineering Association of New South Wales, Sydney, Minutes of Proceedings, 1894-95.*
323 Engineering Magazine, New York City, vols. xviii., xix. and xx.
325 Engineering News, New York City, 1900.
327 Engineering Record, New York City, 1900.
329 Engineering Review and Metal Worker, London, 1900.
331 Engineering Times, London, vols. ii., iii. and iv.
Engineers' Club of Cincinatti, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Engineers' Club of Minneapolis, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
333 Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Proceedings, vols. xvi. and xvii.
Engineers' Club of St. Louis, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
335 Engineers' Gazette, London, vol. xiv.
Engineers' Society of Western New York, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
337 English Illustrated Magazine, London, vols. xxii., xxiii. and xxiv.
339 English Mechanic and World of Science, London, vols. lxx., lxxi. and lxxii.
341 Explosives, London, Annual Report of H.M. Inspectors, 1899.
343 Fielden's Magazine, London, vols. ii. and iii.
345 Fire and Water, New York City, 1900.
347 Foreign Office Reports, London, Annual Series Nos. 2,369 to 2,543.
348 —, —, Miscellaneous Series, Nos. 516 to 545.
350 Fortnightly Review, London, 1900.
351 Foundry, Cleveland, 1900.
353 France, Ministère des Travaux Publics, Paris, Division des Mines, Statistique de l'Industrie Minerale et des Appareils à Vapeur, etc., 1899.
355 Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Journal, vols. cxlix. and cl.
400 Gas Institute, London, Transactions, 1889.*
402 Gas World, London, 190 .
404 Génie Civil, Paris, vols. xxxvi., xxxvii. and xxxviii.
406 Geological Institution of the University of Upsala, Upsala, Bulletin, vol. iv.
408 Geological Society of America, 1900.
410 Geological Society of Australasia, Melbourne, Transactions, vol. i.*
412 Geological Society of London, London, Quarterly Journal, vol. lvi.
414 Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, Transactions, vol. v.*
416 Geological Survey of England and Wales, London, Memoirs, 19 0.
420 Geologiska Foreningens i Stockholm, Stockholm, Förhandlingar, vols. xxi. and xxii.
422 Geologist's Association, London, Proceedings, vol. xvi.
424 Gesundheits-Ingenieur, München, 1900.
426 Glasers Annalen fur Gewerbe und Bauwesen, Berlin, 1900.
428 Gloucestershire Engineering Society, Gloucester, 1900.
430 Glückauf, Essen, vol. xxxvi.
432 Harper's Monthly Magazine, New York City, 1900.
434 Horseless Age, New York City, 1900.
436 Hull and District Institution of Engineers and Naval Architects, Hull, Transactions, vol. iii.*
438 Hull Scientific and Field Naturalists' Club, Hull, Transactions, vol. i.*
440 Ice and Refrigeration, New York City, 1900.
442 Idler, London, 1900.
444 Illinois, U.S.A., Bureau of Labor Statistics Springfield, Annual Coal Report, 1899.
445 Illinois, U.S.A., Bureau of Labor Statistics, Springfield, Biennial Report, 1898.
447 Illinois Society of Engineers and Surveyors, 1900.
449 Imperial Institute Journal, London, vol. vi.
451 Incorporated Association of Municipal and County Engineers, London, Proceedings, 1900.
455 India, Geological Survey, Calcutta, Annual Report of the Inspection of Mines, 1898.
456 —, —, —, General Report, 1899-1900.
457 —, —, —, Memoirs, vols. xxviii., xxix. and xxx.
458 —, —, —, Palæontologia Indica, series ix., vol. ii.; series xv., vols. i. and iii.; and news series, vol. i.
—, —, , Records, discontinued.
460 Indian and Eastern Engineer, Calcutta, 1900.
462 Indian Engineering, Calcutta, vols. xxvi., xxvii. and xxviii.
464 Industries and Iron, London, vol. xxviii., discontinued.
Ingeniero, Caracas, *see* Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela.
Ingenieur, 's-Gravenhage, *see* Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs.
466 Institution of Civil Engineers, London, Minutes of Proceedings, vols. cxxxix., cxl., cxli. and cxlii.
468 Institution of Civil Engineers of Ireland, Dublin, Transactions, vol. xxvii.
470 Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, Journal, 1900.
471 —, —, Science Abstracts, 1900.*
473 Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Glasgow, Transactions, vol. xliii.
475 Institution of Junior Engineers, London, Record of Transactions, vols. ix. and x.
477 Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London, Proceedings, 1899 and 1900.
479 Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, Transactions, vol. vii.
481 Institution of Mining Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions, vols. xvii. and xviii.
483 Institution of Naval Architects, London, Transactions, vol. xlii.
485 Instituto Geológico de México, Mexico, Boletin, Nos. 12 and 13.
487 International Society for the Testing of Materials, Zurich, 1900, no publications.
489 Inventors' Review and Scientific Record, London, vols. ix. and x.
490 Iowa, Geological Survey, Des Moines, Annual Report, vol. ix.*

491 Iron Age, New York City, 1900.
493 Iron and Coal Trades Review, London, vols. lx. and lxi.
495 Iron and Steel Institute, London, Journal, vols. lvi., lvii. and lviii.
497 Iron Trade Review, Cleveland, 1900.
499 Italy, Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Direzione Generale dell' Agricoltura, Publicazioni del Corpo Reale delle Miniere, Rivista del Servizio Minerario, 1899.
505 Jernkontor, Stockholm, Annaler, 1900.
506 —, —, —, Bihang, 1900.
508 Journal of Education, London, 1900.
510 Journal of Gas Lighting, London, vols. lxxv. and lxxvi.
516 Kaiserlich Leopoldnisch-Carolinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle, Abhandlungen, vol. lxxiv.*
518 Kaiserlich-königlich Geologische Reichsanstalt, Vienna, Abhandlungen.
519 —, —, Jahrbuch, vol. vlix. and l.
520 —, —, Verhandlungen, 1899 and 1900.
524 Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna, Sitzungsberichte, Abtheilung I., vol. cvii.*
525 —, —, —, Abtheilung IIa., vol. cvii.*
526 —, —, —, Abtheilung IIb., vol. ciii.*
528 Kansas University, Lawrence, Geological Survey of Kansas, Report, 1899, vol. v.
529 —, —, Kansas University Quarterly, vols. viii. and ix.
530 —, —, Mineral Resources of Kansas, 1898.
532 Knowledge, London, vol. xxiii.
534 Königliche Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München, München, Mathematisch-physikalischen Classe, Abhandlungen, vols. xx. and xxi.
535 —, —, —, Sitzungsberichte, 1900.
537 Königliche Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie zu Berlin, Berlin, Jahrbuch, 1895, vol. xvi.*
539 Königlische Ungarische Geologische Anstalt, Budapest, Jahresberichte, 1897.*
540 —, —, Mittheilungen, vols. xii. and xiii.
541 Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs, 's-Gravenhage, De Ingenieur, 1900.
542 —, —, Jaarverslag, 1899-1900.
543 —, —, Notulen de Vergaderingen, 1899-1900.
544 —, —, Verhandelingen, 1899-1900.
545 Kynoch Journal, Birmingham, vols. i. and ii.
570 Lake Superior Mining Institute, Houghton, Proceedings, vol. v.*
572 Liverpool Engineering Society, Liverpool, Transactions, vol. xxi.
574 Liverpool Geological Association, Liverpool, Transactions, 1890.*
576 Liverpool Geological Society, Liverpool, Proceedings, vol. viii.
578 Liverpool Self-propelled Traffic Association, Liverpool, 1900.
580 Locomotive, Hartford, U.S.A., 1900.
582 Locomotive Engineering, New York City, 1900.
584 London Chamber of Commerce, London, Annual Report, 1887.*
585 —, —, Chamber of Commerce Journal, 1900.
587 London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science, London, vols. xlix. and l.
589 London Mining Gazette of the London Chamber of Mines, London, vol. ii.
591 Longman's Magazine, London, 1900.
Louisiana Engineering Society, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
593 Machinery, New York City, 1900.
595 Machinery Market and Exporter, London, 1900.
597 Magyarhoni Foldtani Tarsulat, Budapest, Foldtani Kozlony, vols. xxix. and xxx.
599 Manchester Association of Engineers, Manchester, Transactions, 1899.
601 Manchester Geographical Society, Manchester, Journal, vols. xv. and xvi.
603 Manchester Geological Society, Manchester, Transactions, vol. xxvi.
605 Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, Manchester, Memoirs and Proceedings, vols. xliii. and xliv.
607 Mariner and Engineering Record, London, vols. xx. and xxi.
608 Maryland Geological Survey, Baltimore, vols. i., ii. and iii.
609 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Society of Arts, Boston, Technology Quarterly, vols. xii. and xiii.
611 Master Car-builders Association, Chicago, Proceedings, vol. xxxiv.
613 Mechanical Engineer, Manchester, vols. v. and vi.
615 Mechanical Progress, Manchester, vols. i. and ii.
617 Mémorial des Poudres et Salpêtres, Paris, vols. ii. to x.
619 Metallographist, 1900.
Midland Institute of Mining, Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Barnsley, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
620 Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië, Amsterdam, Jaarboek, 1899.
621 Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade in the United States and other Countries, vol. vii.
623 Mineralogical Magazine, and Journal of the Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London, vol. xii.
625 Mines and Minerals, Scranton, Pennsylvania vols. xx. and xxi.
627 Mines and Quarries, London, General Report and Statistics, 1899.
628 —, , List of Mines, 1899.
629 —, —, List of Plans of Abandoned Mines, 1899
630 —, —, List of Quarries, 1899.
631 —, —, Reports of H. M. Inspectors of Mines, 1899.
632 Mining and Scientific Press, San Francisco, U.S.A., vols. lxxix. and lxxx.
634 Mining Association and Institute of Cornwall, Camborne, Transactions, vol. iv.*
636 Mining Engineering, London, vol. iv.
Mining Institute of Scotland, Hamilton, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
638 Mining Journal, London, vol. lxx.
640 Mining Reporter, Denver, U.S.A., 1900.
642 Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Halifax, Transactions, vol. v.
644 Mining World and Engineering Record, London, 1900.
646 Missouri Geological Survey, Jefferson City, Report, vol. vii.*
648 Modern Machinery, Chicago, 1900.
650 Mois Scientifique et Industriel, Paris, 1900.
652 Moniteur Industriel, Paris, 1900.
654 Monmouthshire Colliery Officials' Association, Newport, Journal, vol. iv.
656 Montana, U.S.A., Helena, Annual Report of the Inspector of Mines of the State of Montana, 1898.*
Montana Society of Engineers, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
658 Monthly Review, London, 1900.
660 Municipal Engineering, Indianapolis, U.S.A., 1900.
661 Mysore Geological Department, Madras, Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Mines, 1898.
National Association of Colliery Managers, Derby, *see* Colliery Manager.
662 National Review, London, 1900.
664 Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions, vol. xiii.
666 Nature, London, vols. lxi., lxii. and lxiii.
668 Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau, Freiburg, Berichte, vol. xi.
670 Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Stuttgart, 1897.*
671 —, —, Beilage, vol. x.*
673 New England Waterworks Association, New London, Connecticut, Journal, 1900.
674 New South Wales, Department of Mines and Agriculture, Sydney, Annual Mining Report, 1899.
675 —, —, —, Geological Survey Branch, Memoirs, Ethnological Series, No. 1.*
676 —, —, —, —, —, Geological Series, No. 1.*
677 —, —, —, —, —, Palaeontological Series, No. 9.*
678 —, —, —, —, Mineral Resources, Nos. 7 and 8.
679 —, —, —, —, Records, vols. vi. and vii.
680 —, Department of Public Works, Sydney, Annual Report, 1900.
681 , Government Railways and Tramways, Sydney, Annual Report, 1899.
683 New South Wales Chamber of Mines, Sydney, Journal, 1900.
685 New York Academy of Sciences, New York City, Annals, vols. xii. and xiii.
686 —, —, Memoirs, vol. ii.
688 New Zealand, Mines Department, Wellington, Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Colonial Laboratory Report, 1898-99.

689 New Zealand, Mines Department, Wellington, Colonial Museum and Geological Survey, Geological Report, 1890-91.*
690 —, —, —, New Zealand Mines Record, vols. iii. and iv.
691 —, —, —, Report, 1899 and 1900.
693 New Zealand Institute, Wellington, Transactions and Proceedings, vols. xxxi. and xxxii.
695 New Zealand Institute of Mining Engineers, Auckland, Transactions, vol. ii.*
697 Newcastle Daily Chronicle, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1900.
698 Newcastle Daily Journal, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1900.
699 Newcastle Daily Leader, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1900.
701 Nineteenth Century, London, 1900.
Nord-westliche Gruppe des Vereins Deutscher Eisen- und Stahl-industrieller, Düsseldorf, *see* Stahl und Eisen.
705 Norges geologiske undersogelse, Kristiana, No. 24.*
Norske Ingenior-og Arkitekt-forening, Kristiana, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
North Staffordshire Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Hanley, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
707 North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions, vol. xiv.*
709 Nova Scotia, Department of Mines, Halifax, Report, 1893-1899.
711 Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Halifax, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. x.
730 Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde, Giessen, Bericht, vol xxxii.*
732 Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen, Vienna, vol. xlviii.
733 —, —, Vereins-Mittheilungen, 1900.
734 Ohio Mechanics' Institute, Cincinnati, Scientific Proceedings, vol. ii.*
736 Ontario Bureau of Mines, Toronto, Report, vol. viii.
738 Ores and Metals, Denver, U.S.A., 1900.
740 Ottawa Literary and Scientific Society, Ottawa, Transactions, 1899-1900.
742 Pall Mall Magazine, London, vols. xx., xxi. and xxii.
744 Patent Office, London, Abridgments of Specifications, Classes, 1889-1892, and 1893-1896.
745 —, —, Illustrated Official Journal, Abridgments of Specifications, 1898-1899.
746 —, —, —, Patents, 1900.
747 —, —, —, Reports of Patent, Design, Trade Mark and other cases, vol. xvii.
749 Pennsylvania, U.S.A., Bureau of Mines, Harrisburg, Report, 1898.*
751 Pennsylvania State College, Centre County, Pennsylvania, Mining Bulletin, vol. iv.*
753 Philosophical Society of Glasgow, Glasgow, Proceedings, vol. xxx.*
755 Plumber and Decorator, London, 1900.
Polytekniske Forening, Kristiana, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
757 Popular Science Monthly, New York City, 1900.
759 Power, New York City, 1900.
761 Practical Engineer, Manchester, vols. xxi. and xxii.
763 Quebec, Department of Colonization and Mines, Quebec, Report on the Mines, 1899.
765 Queensland, Department of Mines, Brisbane, Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Mines, 1899 and 1900.
766 —, —, —, Monthly Mines Record, 1900.
767 —, —, —, Queensland Government Mining Journal, vol. i.
770 Railroad Car Journal, New York City, 1900.
772 Railroad Gazette, New York City, 1900.
774 Railway Age, Chicago, 1900.
776 Railway and Engineering Review, Chicago, 1900.
778 Railway Engineer, London, vol. xxi.
780 Railway Magazine, London, 1900.
782 Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, Roma, Bollettino, vols. xxx. and xxxi.
784 Review of Reviews, London, 1900.
786 Revista Minera, Metalurgica y de Ingenieria, Madrid, vol. li.
788 Revue de la Législation des Mines et Statistique des Houillères en France et en Belgique, Paris, 1899 and 1900.
790 Revue Générale des Chemins de Fer, Paris, 1900.
792 Revue Technique, Paris, vol. xxi.
794 Revue Universelle des Mines, de la Métallurgie, etc., Liége, vols. xlviii. to lii.
796 Rochester Academy of Science, Rochester, New York, Proceedings, vol. iii.
797 Royal Colonial Institute, London, Journal, vol. xxxi.
798 Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society, Falmouth, Annual Report, 1899.
800 Royal Dublin Society, Dublin, Economic Proceedings, vol. i.
801 —, —, Scientific Proceedings, vol. ix.
802 —, —, Scientific Transactions, vol. vii.
804 Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, Transactions, vol. xii.
806 Royal Institute of British Architects, London, Journal, vol. vii.
808 Royal Institution of Cornwall, Truro, Journal, vol. xiv.
810 Royal Institution of Great Britain, London, Proceedings, vol. xv.*
812 Royal Scottish Society of Arts, Edinburgh, Transactions, vol. xv.*
814 Royal Society of Canada, Montreal, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. v.
816 Royal Society of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Proceedings, vol. xxii.
818 Royal Society of London, London, Philosophical Transactions.*
819 —, —, Proceedings, vols. lxv., lxvi. and lxvii.
820 —, —, Year-book, 1900.
821 Royal Society of New South Wales, Sydney Journal and Proceedings, vol. xxxiii.
823 Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Proceedings, vol. xi.*
824 —, —, Transactions, vol. iv.*
826 Royal United Service Institution, London, Journal, vol. xliv.
828 Russian Journal of Financial Statistics, St. Petersburg, 1899-1900.
830 Sanitary Institute of Great Britain, London, Journal, vols. xx. and xxi.
832 Sanitary Plumber, New York City, 1900.
834 School of Mines Quarterly, New York City 1900.
836 Schweizerische Bauzeitung, Zurich, 1900.
Science Abstracts, *see* Institution of Electrical Engineers.
838 Science and Art of Mining, Wigan, vols. x. and xi.
840 Science Gossip, London, vols. vi. and vii.
842 Scientific American, New York City, vols. lxxxii. and lxxxiii.; and Supplement, vols xlix. and l.
844 Seismological Society of Japan, Yokohama, Transactions, vol. xx.*
846 Sheffield Society of Engineers and Metallurgists, Sheffield, 1900.
848 Shipping World and Herald of Commerce, London, vols. xxii. and xxiii.
850 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, U.S.A., Annual Report of the Board of Regents, 1893.*
851 —, —, —, Report of the U.S. National Museum, 1893-94.*
853 Sociedad Nacional de Mineria, Santiago, Chile, Boletin, vols. xi. and xii.
856 Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali, Pisa, Memorie, vol. xvii.
856 —, —, Processi Verbali, vols. xi. and xii.
858 Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie, Bruxelles, Bulletin, vols. xii., xiii. and xiv.
860 Société de l'Industrie Minérale, St. Etienne, Bulletin, vols. xiii. and xiv.
861 —, —, Comptes-rendus Mensuels, 1900.
863 Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale, Paris, Bulletin, 1900.
865 Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Paris, Mémoires, 1899 and 1900.
866 —, —, Procès-verbaux, 1900.
868 Société des Ingénieurs des Mines, St. Petersbourg, Bulletin, 1899 and 1900.
870 Société des Ingénieurs sortis de l'Ecole Provinciale d'Industrie et des Mines du Hainaut, Liége, Mémoires, vol. ix.
872 Société Géologique de Belgique, Liége, Annales, vols. xxvi. and xxvii.
874 Société Géologique de France, Paris, Bulletin, vol. xxviii.
875 —, —, Mémoires, vol. v.*
877 Société Géologique du Nord, Lille, Annales, vol. xxvii.*
879 Société Industrielle du Nord de la France, Lille, Bulletin, vols. xxvi. and xxvii.

881 Société Scientifique Industrielle de Marseille, Marseille, Bulletin, vols. xxvii. and xxviii.
882 Society of Arts, London, Journal, vols. xlviii. and xlix.
883 Society of Chemical Industry, London, Journal, 1899 and 1900.
885 Society of Engineers, London, Transactions, 1899.
887 South African Association of Engineers. Johannesburg, Proceedings, vol. v.
South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire Institute of Mining Engineers, Birmingham, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
889 South Staffordshire Institute of Iron and Steel Works' Managers, Brierley Hill, Proceedings, vol. xiv.
891 South Wales Colliery Officials' Association, Newport, Journal and Proceedings, 1900.
893 South Wales Institute of Engineers, Cardiff, Proceedings, vols. xxi. and xxii.
895 South-eastern Union of Scientific Societies, Tunbridge Wells, Transactions, 1899.
897 Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf, vol. xx.
899 Statist, The, London, 1900.
901 Steamship, Leith, vols. xi. and xii.
903 Stevens Institute Indicator, Hoboken, New Jersey, vol. xv.*
905 Stone, New York City, 1900.
907 Strand Magazine, London, vols. xix. and xx.
909 Street Railway Journal, New York City, 1900.
911 Street Railway Review, Chicago, 1900.
913 Sud-Afrikanische Wochenschrift, Berlin, 1900.
915 Surveyors' Institution, London, Transactions, vols. xxxii. and xxxiii.
918 Tasmania, Hobart, Progress of the Mineral Industry of Tasmania, 1899.
919 —, —, Report of Secretary for Mines, 1898-1899.
920 —, —, Report of Surveyor-General and Secretary for Lands, 1898-1899.
Technical Society of the Pacific Coast, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
922 Teknisk Ugeblad, Udgivet af den Norske Ingenior- og Arkitekt-Forening og den Polytekniske Forening, Kristiania, vols. xvii. and xviii.
924 Tennessee, Bureau of Labour Statistics and Mines, Nashville, Annual Report, 1898.
926 Times, London, 1900.
928 Transport, London, 1900.
930 Transvaal, Johannesburg, Annual Report of Town Engineer, 1898.*
931 —, —, Chamber of Mines, Annual Report, 1899.
932 —, Pretoria, Department of the Mining Commissioner, Report, 1898.
Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *see* Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
933 Union des Charbonnages, Mines et Usines Métallurgiques de la Province de Liége, Liége, Bulletin, 1899 and 1900.
United States, *see* also the various States.
938 —, Consuls Reports, Washington, 1900.
939 —, Department of Labour, Washington, Bulletin, 1900.
940 —, Department of the Navy, Washington, Annual Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Steam Engineering, 1900.
941 United States, Geological Survey, Washington, Annual Reports, 1897-98 and 1898-99.
942 —, —, —, Bulletin, Nos. 150 to 162.
943 —, —, —, Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folios 38 to 58.
944 —, —, —, Monographs, vols. xxxii., xxxiii., xxxiv., xxxvi., xxxvii. and xxxviii.
945 —, Patent Office, Washington, Official Gazette, vols. lxxxix. to xciii.
946 —, —, —, Report of Commissioner of Patents, 1898.*
948 United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Proceedings, vols. xxv. and xxvi.
949 University of Durham Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Proceedings, vol. i.
Verein Deutscher Chemiker, Berlin, *see* Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie.
Verein Deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, Düsseldorf, *see* Stahl und Eisen.
950 Victoria, Department of Mines, Melbourne, Geological Survey, Monthly Progress Report, 1899-1900.
951 —, —, —, Goldfields of Victoria, Mining Record, No. 3.*
952 —, —, —, —, Monthly Returns, 1899-1900.
953 —, —, —, Report, 1899.
954 —, —, —, Special Reports, No. 7.
955 —, Patents and Patentees, Melbourne, Indices, vol. xxvi.
957 Victorian Institute of Surveyors, Melbourne, Transactions and Proceedings, vol. iii.*
959 West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, Glasgow, Journal, vol. vii.
961 West Virginia, U.S.A., Geological Survey, Morgantown, Annual Report, 1897-1898.*
963 Western Australia, Department of Mines, Perth, Gold-mining Statistics, 1900.
964 —, —, —, Report, 1898 and 1899.
965 —, Geological Survey, Perth, 1899.
966 —, Statistical Register, 1898.
967 —, Perth, Supplement to the Government Gazette, 1900.
969 Western Electrician, Chicago, 1900.
970 Western Pennsylvania, Central Mining Institute of, Pittsburg, Journal, vol i.
971 Western Society of Engineers, Chicago, Journal, vols. iv. and v.
973 Westminster Review, The, London, vols. cliii. and cliv.
975 Wiener Bauindustrie Zeitung, Vienna, 1900.
977 Wisconsin, Geological and Natural History Survey, Madison, Bulletin, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6.
979 Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Madison, Transactions, vol. xii.*
980 Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Massachusetts, Journal, 1900.
981 Zeitschrift des Oesterreichischen Ingenieur und Architekten-Vereines, Vienna, 1900.
983 Zeitschrift des Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure Berlin, vol. xliv.
985 Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Berlin, 1900.
987 Zeitschrift für Bergrecht, Bonn, 1900.
989 Zeitschrift für das Berg- Hütten- und Salinenwesen im Preussischen Staate, Berlin, vols. xlvii. and xlviii.
991 Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, Berlin 1900.
993 Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen, im auftrag und als Organ des Deutschen Geometervereins, Stuttgart, 1884.*

THE NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL & METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1900.

EXPLANATIONS.

The Heavy Figures (**122**) are the Number of the Publication; the Roman Letters (xxix.) refer to the Number of the Volume, and occasionally to the Number of the Page of Prefaces and Appendices or the Part of the Volume referred to; and the Arabic Numerals (153) refer to the Number of the Page of the Volume from which the Article is taken, and occasionally to the year (1900) of the Volume, where such has not a Roman Number. Thus:—

122, xxix. 153, represents the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, vol. xxix., page 153;

711, x. p. viii., represents the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. x., page viii.;

941, 1897-98, part ii. 521, represents the United States Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1897-98, part ii., page 521; or

991, 1900, 1, represents Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, volume for 1900, page 1.

The — at the beginning of a line denotes the repetition of a word; and in the case of Names, it includes both the Christian Name and the Surname; or, in the case of Societies, etc., the full name of such Society, etc.

I.—GENERAL.

1. Associations, Institutions, etc.

Bergbau-Societät zu Zellerfeld im Harz (Mining Society of Zellerfeld), Anon., **177**, lix. 226.

California Miners' Association, by J. H. Neff, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 406.

Charlottenburg, Imperial Physico-Technical Institution, by Henry S. Carhart, **297**, xlvii. 812, 854.

City and Guilds of London Institute, by Alexander R. Binnie, **761**, xxii. 468.

École des Mines de Saint-Etienne (Saint-Etienne School of Mines), by L. Babu, **860**, xiv. 277.

Jernkontor, oldest association of iron-masters, by Bennett H. Brough, **249**, xviii. 3.

Koniglich Ungarische Geologische Anstalt (Royal Hungarian Geological school), **539**.

Mining Institute of Scotland, report of the delegate to the conference of delegates of corresponding societies of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Dover, 1899, by James Barrowman, **481**, xviii. 82.

Ohio Institute of Mining Engineers, by Andrew Roy, **625**, xx. 531.

Paris, International Mining Congress, 1900, el Metalurgia en el Congreso Internacional de Minas y de Metalurgia de Paris, by P. Jannettaz, **786**, li. 356, 368.

—, — — —, —, Congrès des Mines et de la Métallurgie, section des mines, by Gerard Lavergne, **404**, xxxvii. 257.

Royal Society, London, third international conference on a catalogue

of scientific literature, London, June, 1900, **666**, lxii. 197, 206.
Societät der Bergbaukunde, historical sketch of the first institution of mining engineers, by Bennett H. Brough, **481**, xviii. 2.
Stevens Institute, Carnegie laboratory of engineering, by D. S. Jacobus, **903**, xvii. 161.
Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee, India, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 340.
Tokyo Imperial University, Japan, Anon., **317**, lxx. 474.
University of California, College of Mining, by S. B. Christy, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 234.

2. Education.

American schools of mechanical technology, Anon., Buffalo, New York, 1899.
Teaching of chemistry in Berlin, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 548.
Training of mechanical engineers, Anon., **315**, xc. 293, 343.
Making of the engineer, Anon., **317**, lxix. 293.
Engineering laboratory at Berlin technical high school, Anon., **317**, lxix. 740.
Education at the Paris Exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 651, 728.
American mining engineers, Anon., **319**, lxx. 242.
Technical education, Anon., **613**, v. 253.
Certificates for boiler and engine-men, Anon., **613**, v. 254.
Relations between technical colleges and manufacturers, Anon., **613**, v. 361.
Technical education, Anon., **615**, i. 133.
Promotion and encouragement of mining science in the United States, Anon., **625**, xxi. 210.
Technical schools, Anon., **761**, xxi. 121.
School shop, Anon., **761**, xxi. 169.
Consulting engineers, Anon., **761**, xxi. 193.
Practical training of a mechanical engineer, Anon., **761**, xxi. 313.
Educational progress, 1895-1900, Anon., **926**, September 6, 13.
Technical education: an economic necessity, by Victor C. Alderson. **126**, xxiii. 292; **331**, iii. 248.
Les écoles des mines préliminaires en Russie (preliminary mining schools in Russia), by — Bauman, **868**, 1899, No. 10, 1.
Education of railroad men, by Walter G. Berg, **323**, xx. 279.
Education of railroad men as subordinates for the maintenance of way service, by Walter G. Berg, **325**, September 20, 1900; **772**, September 21, 1900.
Technical education for the mechanic, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 226.
Considerations affecting the training of young engineers, by W. C. Borrowman, **297**, xlvi. 461, 591; **901**, xi. 382, 420.
Shop and laboratory in relation to engineering education, by Paul M. Chamberlain, **971**, v. 536.
Educational and social condition of colliery officials and workmen, by Maurice Deacon, **481**, xviii. 137.
Dangers of modern education, by A. Newland Deakin, **798**, 1899, 32.
Les écoles d'ingénieurs (engineering education in the United States of America), by Marcel Delmas, **865**, 1899, ii. 660B.; abs. **466**, cxl. 372.
L'enseignement commercial appliqué à l'expansion de l'industrie (commercial instruction applied to industrial expansion), by Georges Descamps, **870**, ix. 189.
Need of education of the judgment in dealing with technical matters, by George W. Dickie, **159**, xxv. 296.
Engineering graduates from universities, from the works managers' point of view, by George W. Dickie, **249**, xviii. 165.
Das ingenieurlaboratorium der koniglichen hochschule zu Hannover (engineering laboratory, technical high school, Hanover), by F. Frese, **983**, xliv. 201, 241.
L'enseignement professionnel (professional education), by Auguste Godeaux, **870**, ix. 133.
Mining education, by Prof. Gregory, **169**, xviii. 465.
Engineering education of mechanics, by F. A. Halsey, **126**, xxiii. 38; **761**, xxi. 126.
Education of machinists and mechanical engineers, by Milton P. Higgins, **126**, xxiii. 249; **133**, xxi. 646, 1114.
Helps for intending managers, by Walter Lea, **838**, x. 399, 422, 433, 466, 492, 519, 540, 561, 589, 611; xi. 12, 36, 63, 86, 101, 132, 156, 180.
De l'éducation des ingénieurs (education of engineers), by Paul von Lossow, **794**, xlviii. 296.
Mining engineering as a profession, by D. A. Lyon, **654**, iv. 93; **838**, x. 465.

Position of science in our educational system, by Alex. McKay, **711**, x. p. viii.
Necessary points in mechanical knowledge, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxi. 587.
Education and instruction in England and abroad, by J. T. Merz, **949**, i. 27.
Le laboratoire du matériel du génie à Madrid (Madrid engineering laboratory), by — Mesnager, **146**, 1900, i. 398.
Den tekniske hoiskole: betydningen af besog i fabriker (technical high schools: importance of work in factories), by Carl Norum, **922**, xvii. 109.
Technical instruction, by Thomas Percy, **838**, x. 274.
Modern system of teaching practical inorganic chemistry and its development, by W. H. Perkin, **198**, 1900, 681.
Teaching of mathematics, by John Perry, **666**, lxii. 317.
Mathematics in the mechanical trades, by J. S. Plaskett, **761**, xxi. 139, 204.
Functions of the engineer, by William Henry Preece, **466**, cxl. 226.
Mechanical laboratory of the federal polytechnic school at Zurich, by B. Recordon, **466**, cxxxix. 442.
Correspondence schools, by R. P. Rothwell, **122**, xxix. 338.
Training for competition with the world, by R. H. Smith, **613**, vi. 606.
Evolution of technical education in economics, politics, statecraft and morals; the work of the Franklin Institute during seventy-five years, by Robert H. Thurston, **355**, cxlix. 81.
Technical education in India, by J. Wallace, **126**, xxiii. 873.
Training students in the principles of scientific and commercial founding, by T. D. West, **126**, xxiii. 739.

3. Excursions.

4. Exhibitions.

Bilbao, proyecto de exposicion Hispano-Americana en Bilbao (projected Spanish-American exhibition), by Adriano Contreras, **786**, li. 255.
Dusseldorf, Die Industrie und Gewerbe Ausstellung in Dusseldorf in jahre 1902 (industrial and trades exhibition), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 69.
Glasgow, International Exhibition, 1901, Anon., **331**, iv. 349.
London, Electric Tramway Exhibition, Anon., **613**, vi. 86, 123.
—, International Tramways and Light Railways Exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1238; **315**, lxxxix. 667; **317**, lxix. 859; **493**, lx. 1221; **613**, v. 905.
Paris, International Exhibition, 1900, underground workings [model mine], Anon., **272**, lxxix. 946; **319**, lxx. 713; **493**, supplement, June 29, 1900, p. xi.
—, — —, —, mining and metallurgical exhibit, Anon., **319**, lxix. 171; **638**, lxx. 763, 764; **897**, xx. 844.
Paris, International Exhibition, 1900, scientific engineering record, Anon., **331**, iv. 57.
—, — —, —, power plant, Anon., **493**, lxi. 469.
—, — —, —, Schwedens eisenindustrie-ausstellung (Sweden's exhibit of iron manufactures), Anon., **897**, xx. 636; abs. **495**, lviii. 406.
—, — —, —, Deutschen Ausstellung fur Huttenwesen (the German metallurgical exhibit), Anon., **897**, xx. 636.
—, — —, —, by Jacques Boyer, **343**, iii. 42.
—, — —, —, British Iron Trade Association, report of secretary (J. S. Jeans) on iron and steel, **493**, lxi. 521.
—, — —, —, a mechanical achievement, by Edmund Mitchell, **317**, lxix. 399.
—, — —, —, *British official catalogue*, London.

5. Memoirs.

Andreoli, Emile M. H., Anon., **319**, lxix. 344.
Armstrong, George Frederick, Anon., **495**, lviii. 387.
Armstrong, Lord William George, Anon., **607**, xxi. 123; **698**, December 27, 5; **926**, December 28, 8.
Bowden, James H., Anon., **625**, xxi. 209.
Bright, Sir Charles Tilston, life story of the late, civil engineer; with which is incorporated the story of the Atlantic cable and the first telegraph to India and the Colonies, by Charles Bright and Edward Brailsford Bright, London.
Buddle, John, by G. C. Greenwell, **272**, lxxx. 873.
Carpenter, Clarence Allan, by E. A. Handy, A. Mordecai, and F. C. Osborn, **159**, xxiv. 81.
Cotton, Sir A., his life and work, by Lady Hope, London.

Daly, Marcus, Anon., **319**, lxx. 574.
Doane, Thomas, by C. Frank Allen, D. Fitzgerald and C. Pearson, **159**, xxiv. 73.
Douglass, life of Sir James, by Thomas Williams, London.
Eichwald, J., Anon., **868**, 1900, No. 7, 38.
Elliot, Sir George, and John Nixon, by Joseph Dickinson, **603**, xxvi. 491.
Fowler, life of Sir John, by Thomas Mackay, London.
Gay, J. B., by F. de Dartein, **146**, 1900, ii. p. vi.
Goerz, Adolf, Anon., **106**, xxiv. 151; **177**, lix. 410.
Göransson, Göran Fredrik, Anon., **506**, 1900, 175.
Greenwell, George Clementson, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 968.
Hartt, Chas. Fred., scientific work of, by G. U. Hay, **814**, v. section iv. 155.
Hoepfner, Dr. C., Anon., **319**, lxx. 725.
Howard, William Frederick, Anon., **481**, xviii. 151
Jackson, John Peter, Anon., **481**, xviii. 150.
Jessop, William, first railway engineer, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 429.
Law, Henry, Anon., **830**, xxi. 535.
Lea, Henry, Anon., **595**, 1900, 410.
Lebedzinski, L. A., Anon., **868**, 1900, No. 12, 1.
McClure, Robert John, Anon., **971**, v. 427.
Mitte, M. T., Anon., **868**, 1900, No. 8, 1.
Nitz, Henry B., Anon., **625**, xx. 550.
Nixon, life of John, pioneer of the steam coal-trade in South Wales, by James Edmund Vincent, London.
Nixon, John, and Sir George Elliot, by Joseph Dickinson, **603**, xxvi. 491.
Osborne, Richard Boyse, Anon., **333**, xvii. 201.
Perry, John, Anon., **249**, xix. 158.
Rowan, W. R., Anon., **315**, xc. 243.
Sells, Charles, Anon., **315**, xc. 566; **317**, lxx. 788.
Serlo, Albert L., by Hermann Wedding, **122**, xxix. 99.
Seymour, Major Louis Irving, by Francis Drake, **319**, lxx. 64.
Smith, Hamilton, Anon., **319**, lxx. 84; **638**, lxx. 860.
Tatham, William Penn, Anon., **355**, cxlix. 218.
Taylor, Hugh, Anon., **697**, November 6, 5; **698**, November 5, 6; **848**, xxiii. 467.
Telders, Jean Marie, by R. A. van Sandick, **541**, 1900, 666.
Trevithick, Richard, by Arthur Titley, **249**, xix. 51.
Vaughan, Tom, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1171.
Williams, Frank, Anon., **625**, xxi. 209.
Wright, Charles Tylden, Anon., **207**, xxiii. 53.

6. Presidential Addresses.

Allen, C. Frank, outlook for engineers, **159**, xxiv. 185.
Alvord, J. W., theory and practice of getting jobs, **447**,—; **297**, xlvi. 289; **761**, xxi. 130.
Baker, Ira O., **301**, xxxvi. 48.
Balfour, Arthur J., progress of science and invention, **613**, vi. 201.
Barrett, W. S., **603**, xxvi. 277.
Bell, Sir L., development of the iron trade, **475**,—; **493**, lxi. 1166; **613**, vi. 837; **926**, December 1, 13.
Cadman, J. C., **481**, xviii. 446.
Carroll, Eugene, **159**, xxiv. 210.
Corfield, W. H., **830**, xxi. 463.
Davidson, John, statistics of expenditure and consumption in Canada, **711**, x. p. xviii.
Douglas, James, characteristics and conditions of the technical progress of the nineteenth century, **122**, xxix. 648.
Ellis, R. W., Canadian geological nomenclature, **814**, v. section iv. 3.
Evens, Thomas, **893**, xxi. 463.
Fell, John Corry, **885**, 1899, 1.
Foster, H. le Neve, iron-ores, **889**, xiv. 36.
Ganet, G., **865**, 1900, i. 230B.
Geikie, Sir Archibald, geology, **198**, 1899, 718.
Grehant, N., **830**, xxi. 462.
Harpur, —, **683**,—; **285**, xliii. 155.
Heaviside, A. W., Newcastle's place in the electrical industry, **470**,—; **761**, xxi. 490.
Hollingworth, H., **274**, xvi. 439.
Hopkinson, Edward, competition in the electrical industry, **470**,—; **613**, v. 412.
Howard, J. W., engineers and their institutions, 1899, **428**,—.
Kelly, William, **570**, vi. 13.
Langdon, W., electric *versus* steam locomotives, **470**,—; abs. **303**, xlvi. 199, 273; abs. **315**, xc. 572, 599, 620; abs. **317**, lxx. 748, 783; abs. **613**, vi. 927; vii. 23, 48; abs. **761**, xxii. 582; xxiii. 8; abs. **778**, xxii. 57.
Larmoor, Joseph, mathematical and physical science, **198**, 1900, 613.
Longden, J. A., **481**, xvii. 319.

Macadam, W. Ivison, **812**, xv. 140.
Meade, T. de Courcy, prevention of river pollution and the purification of sewage, **830**, xxi. 483.
Moncrieff, John Mitchell, *development and present status of bridge engineering*, **466**.
Osborne, H. F., correlation between tertiary mammal horizons of Europe and America, **685**, xiii. 1.
Perry, Prof. —, **470**,—; **297**, xlvii. 803; **303**, xlvi. 78; **317**, lxx. 752, 781; **761**, xxii. 485.
Pickard, B., **274**, xvi. 507.
Preece, William Henry, engineering in Wales, **315**, xc. 502; **317**, lxx. 614, 646; **331**, iv. 501.
—, functions of the engineer, **466**,—; **315**, lxxxix. 183; **613**, v. 583; **666**, lxi. 374; **761**, xxi. 206; **901**, xi. 335.
Prichard, W., direction and effect of the main anticlinal ridge of the South Wales coal-field, **891**, April, 1895, 1.
Priestley, C. H., **199**, v. 5; **285**, xlii. 1169.
Raymond, Thomas L., engineering work in Louisiana, **159**, xxiv. 198.
Rhodes, C. E., mutual insurance scheme for colliery managers, **274**, xvi. 396.
Richards, Francis H., increasing productiveness of labour, a result of invention, **111**,—; **842**, supplement, xlix. 20225.
Ripper, Prof. —, engineering at the Paris exhibition, **846**,—; **272**, lxxx. 1040; **613**, vi. 705.
Schumann, Francis, esthetics and the American engineer, **333**, xvii. 1.
Smith, R. H., training for competition with the world, **264**,—; **315**, xc. 349.
Teall, J. J. H., natural history of phosphatic deposits, **422**, xvi. 369.
Tecklenburg, Oberbergrath —, **194**, i. 59.
Turner, Sir William, **198**, 1900, 3.
Walker, B. E., Canadian surveys and museums and the need of increased expenditure thereon, **240**, ii. 75.
Wallace, Charles Hunt, the engineer, **133**, xx. 27.
Wallace, John Findley, **131**, xliii. 603.
Wendel, Robert de, **495**, lviii. 9.
Whitaker, W., deep-seated geology of the Rochester district, **895**, —.
White, Sir W. H., mechanical science, **198**, 1899, 837.
—, **475**, ix. 33.
Williams, John R., metallurgical progress, **690**, iii. 282.

7. Miscellaneous.

Bribery in business, Anon., **274**, xvi. 213.
Mines and miners, Anon., **317**, lxx. 73, 141, 215.
American mining engineers on the Rand, Anon., **638**, lxx. 947.
Engineer, the master spirit of the age, by C. Baillairge, **331**, iv. 293, 442.
Openings for mechanical engineers in China, by Lord Charles Beresford, **249**, xviii. 290; **477**, 1899, 529.
History and philosophy of the factory system, by R. Whately Cooke-Taylor, **753**, xxxi. 107.
Book of sundials, by Mrs. Alfred Scott Gatty, re-edited and enlarged by H. K. F. Eden and Eleanor Lloyd, London.
How to make a sundial, by Norman Lattery, **339**, lxxii. 437.
Arrested rust and decay, by H. S. Poole, **245**, xix. 129.
Construction of sundials, by J. Wigham Richardson, *Book of sundials*, Gatty, 489.
Progress of the mechanical arts in three-quarters of a century, by Coleman Sellers, **355**, cxlix. 5.
Practical inventing, by W. H. Smyth, **249**, xviii. 117.
Equipment of camps and expeditions, by Charles H. Snow, **122**, xxix. 157.
Development of modern industry, by Henry Webb, **599**, 1899, 1.
Bibliographical decimal classification as applied to railway science, by L. Weissenbruch, Brussels.

II.—GEOLOGY.

1. General.

a.—Stratified Rocks.

Rocks: how they were made and their bearing on mining and mineralogy, Anon., **202**, ii. No. 2, 3; No. 4, 3.
Origin of coal, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 696.
Coal at the British Association, Anon., **493**, lxi. 507.
Determination of rocks, Anon., **625**, xx. 465.
Nouvelles recherches sur les charbons, les charbons humiques et les charbons de purins (researches on coal), by Eg. Bertrand, **877**, xxviii. 26.
Phenomena attending the accumula-

tions of bitumen, by A. S. Cooper, **632**, lxxix. 721.
La formation des couches de stipe de houille brune et de lignite (formation of brown coal), by — Grand'Eury, **100**, cxxx. 1687.
La formation des bassins carboniféres (formation of coal-fields), by — Grand'Eury, **100**, cxxxi. 166.
Variations in coal-seams and their causes, by T. Jones, **654**, iv. 107.
Transformation des végétaux en combustibles fossiles (alteration of vegetation in combustible fossils), by L. Lemière, **293**, 1900, 1500, 1568, 1620; 1901, 62.
Sur quelques micro-organismes des combustibles fossiles (microscopic fossil organisms in coal), by B. Renault, **860**, xiii. 865; xiv. 5; abs. **466**, cxli. 427.
Des rapports entre la composition des charbons et leurs conditions de gisement (relation between composition of coal and conditions of deposit), by X. Stainier, **143**, v. 397.
Origin of coal, by A. Strahan, **493**, lxi. 507.

b.—Mineral Veins.

Laccolites and their relation to ore-deposits, Anon., **632**, lxxix. 745.
Eintheilung der erzlagerstätten (classification of ore-deposits), by G. Gurich, **991**, 1899, 173; abs. **481**, xvii. 609.
Some principles controlling the deposition of ores, by C. R. Van Hise, **971**, v. 433.
Zur bestimmung des alters der gänge (age of metalliferous veins), by H. Hofer, **732**, xlvii. 157, 169; abs. **481**, xviii. 489.
Suggestions for electrolytic formation of ore-deposits in mines, by Story B. Ladd, **319**, lxx. 154.
Wide distribution of gold, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 245.
True fissure *versus* shearage-zone veins, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 565.
List of some of the rocks and minerals in which gold has been found, by E. Lidgey, **690**, iii. 99.
Contact veins, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 1561.
Grundsätze der classification der minerallagerstätten (principle of classifying mineral-deposits), by Henry Louis, **991**, 1900, 275.
Lixiviation of gold-deposits by vegetation and its importance, by Emil E. Lungwitz, **319**, lxix. 500; **638**, lxx. 318, 366.
Theory of the genesis of ore-deposits, by Philip Minor, **632**, lxxix. 747; **690**, iii. 308.
Measurement of faults, by J. E. Spurr, **838**, x. 303.
Weitere untersuchungen uber die ausscheidungen von titaneisenerzen in basischen eruptivgesteinen (separation of titaniferous iron-ore in eruptive basins), by J. H. L. Vogt, **991**, 1900, 233.
Fallacies in ore-deposits, by Albert Williams, jun., **838**, x. 266.

c.—Artesian Wells and Waters.

Die Oeynhauser thermalquellen (Oeynhauser hot springs), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 533.
Artesian wells in India, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 91.
Les eaux souterraines et leur captation au moyen de puits (use of subterranean waters by means of wells), by L. Brouhon, **149**, lvii. 337.
Contribution à la théorie des puits (contribution to the theory of wells), by L. Brouhon, **794**, xlix. 109.
Sur les eaux contaminées des puits de la guillotière et des brotteaux, a Lyon (contaminated water of the wells at Lyons), by H. Causse, **100**, cxxx. 579.
Artesian wells and water supply, by Santo Crimp, **285**, xlii. 450.
Some Queensland mineral springs, by B. Dunstan, **767**, i. 2.
Principles and conditions of the movements of ground water, by F. H. King, **941**, 1897-98, part ii. 59.
Movements of ground water, by Benjamin Smith Lyman, **355**, cl. 285.
Well waters: a study, by A. McGill, **740**, 1899-1900, No. 2, 133.
Artesian wells of Longburn, by J. Marchbanks, **693**, xxxi. 551.
Theoretical investigation of the motion of ground waters, by C. S. Slichter, **941**, 1897-98, part ii. 295.

d.—Seismology.

Earthquake of La Rioja, Argentina, Anon., **481**, xvii. 612.
Néhany Szeizmologiai Obszervatorium, Uti Jelentés Dr. Kövesligethy Radó-tól (Nehany Seismological Observatory), Anon., **597**, xxx. 207.
Earthquake of Balikesri, Asia Minor, by G. Agamennone, **481**, xvii. 611.
Earthquake in Emilia, Italy, by G. Agamennone, **481**, xvii. 611.
Effects of the earthquake in 1897 on the Shaistaganj division of the Assam-Bengal railway, by F. P. Anderson, **466**, cxli. 258.
Sur diverses circonstances qui modifient les images réflechies par le bain de mercure, et sur la transmission à travers le sol des trepida-

tions produites à la surface (earth-tremors and mercury reflectors), by G. Bigourdan, **100**, cxxviii. 1147; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 466.
Note sur les observations sismometriques, grisoumetriques et barometriques faites en 1887 et 1888 à la fosse d'Herin, Compagnie d'Anzin (seismometric, barometric and fire-damp observations), by G. Chesneau, **858**, xii. 66.
Seismology at Mauritius, by T. F. Claxton, **198**, 1899, 654.
Cornish earthquakes of March 29th to April 2nd, 1898, by Charles Davison, **412**, lvi. 1.
Great Indian earthquake of 1897, by Charles Davison, **832**, xxiii. 69, 147.
Earthquake sounds, by Charles Davison, **587**, xlix. 31; **842**, supplement, xlix. 20331.
Notes on the volcanoes of the Taupo district, by Benedict Freidlander, **693**, xxxi. 498.
Wanganui earthquake of December 8th, 1897, by George Hogben, **693**, xxxi. 583.
Notes on the comparison of some elements of earthquake motion as observed in New Zealand, with their theoretic values, by George Hogben, **693**, xxxi. 590.
Tasmanian earthquake of January 27th, 1892, by George Hogben, **693**, xxxi. 594.
San Jacinto earthquake, by Charles Fred Holder, **842**, lxxxii. 27.
Earthquakes and other earth movements, by John Milne, London, 1898.
Seismology in relation to the interior of the earth, by John Milne, **198**, 1899, 802.
Seismological investigations, by John Milne, **317**, lxx. 461.
Report on the great Indian earthquake of June 12th, 1897, by R. D. Oldham, **317**, lxx. 105, 172; **457**, xxix.; **666**, lxii. 305.
General principles of seismology, by R. D. Oldham, **457**, xxix. preface.
List of aftershocks of the great Indian earthquake of June 12th, 1897, by R. D. Oldham, **457**, xxx. 1.
Propagation of earthquake motion to great distances, by R. D. Oldham, **819**, lxvi. 2.
Earthquakes in California in 1896 and 1897, by C. D. Perrine, **942**, 1898, No. 155.
Earthquakes in California in 1898, by C. D. Perrine, **942**, 1899, No. 161.
Volcanoes of the Pacific, by Coleman Phillips, **693**, xxxi. 510.
Salford earthquake, by C. E. De Rance, **603**, xxvi. 495.
Geological notes on the Upway disturbance, by Clement Reid, **198**, 1900, 108.
Les volcans de l'Ecuador (volcanoes in Ecuador), by Alph. Stubel, **858**, xiv. 51.
Earthquakes and the seismograph, by R. F. Stupart, **740**, 1899-1900, No. 2, 119.
Recent earthquake in and around Rome, Italy, by D. Tacchini, **481**, xvii. 610.

e.—Earth-temperature.

f.—Miscellaneous.

Notes on diamonds, Anon., **194**, i. 102.
Experimental investigation into the flow of marble, by Frank D. Adams and John T. Nicolson, **819**, lxvii. 228.
Cas de transformation rapide de bois en un combustible fossile (rapid transformation of wood into a combustible fossil), by G. Arth, **100**, cxxxi. 720.
Occurrences of native copper in the crystalline state on mine timbers at Kawan Island, New Zealand, by W. H. Baker, **638**, lxx. 1308.
Alteration of pyrite by underground water, by John W. Evans, **623**, xii. 371.
Origin of nitrates in cavern earths, by William H. Hess, **319**, lxix. 653.
Geological age of the earth as indicated by the sodium-contents of the sea, by J. Joly, **198**, 1900, 369.
Order of the formation of the silicates in igneous rocks, by J. Joly, **198**, 1900, 730.
Experiments on denudation in fresh and salt water, by J. Joly, **198**, 1900, 731.
Estimate of the geological age of the earth, by J. Joly, **802** vii. 23.
Geology: its practical utility, by Prof. — Lapworth, **274**, xvi. 101.
Der geologische zusammenhang von vegetation und goldlagerstätten (geological connection of vegetation and gold-deposits), by E. Lungwitz, **991**, 1900, 71.
Precious stones, by Don Maguire, **625**, xx. 222, 225.
Genesis and matrix of the diamond, by C. E. De Rance, **481**, xvii. 604.
Age of the earth, by W. J. Sollas, **842**, supplement, l. 20741, 20769, 20781.

2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.

a.—General.

Die edelmetallproduction der bedeutendsten staaten und ländergebiete (precious metal production of the chief countries), 1898, Anon., **177**, lix. 505.
Available iron-ore supplies, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1192.
Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1289.
Iron-ore supplies, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 519.
Tin supplies, Anon., **317**, lxx. 505.
Occurrence of vanadium, chromium and titanium in peats, by Charles Baskerville, **319**, lxix. 737.
Peat and compressed peat fuel, by Philip R. Björling, **272**, lxxx. 1127.
Asbestos, by A. Selwyn Brown, **169**, xvii. 199.
Géologie et minéralogie appliquées: les minéraux utiles et leurs gisements (applied geology and mineralogy: the deposits of useful minerals), by Henri Charpentier, Paris.
Les gisements des minerais de cuivre (copper-deposits), by Leon Demaret, **155**, xiii. 133; **794**, l. 234.
What is parianite? A correction, by — Endemann, **355**, cxlix. 314.
Die steinkohlenformation (coal-formation), by F. Frech, **991**, 1900, 220, 248, 280.
Technology of gypsum, by G. P. Grimsley, **621**, vii. 389.
Estudios geologico-industriales: un caso interesante (industrial geology: iron-ore deposits), by Ricardo Guardiola, **786**, li. 251, 263.
Zur geologie des erdöles (geology of petroleum), by Hans Hofer, **732**, xlviii. 525.
Kaolin: its occurrence, technology and trade, by T. C. Hopkins, **621**, vii. 148.
Coal-resources at the close of the nineteenth century, by E. Hull, **272**, lxxx. 969.
Zinc-deposits, by C. C. Longridge, **315**, lxxxix. 347.
Ueber die verbreitung und die produktion des erdöls unter besonderer berücksichtigung der für Deutschland wichtigsten produktionsgebiete (distribution and production of mineral oil), by — Oebbeke, **430**, xxxvi. 636.
Uranium and its ores, by J. Ohly, **632**, August 25th, 1900.
What is parianite?, by S. F. Peckham, **355**, cxlix. 161.
Occurrence and utilization of peat, by Ernest Sjostedt, **621**, vii. 191.
Gold-placers in glaciated regions, by George H. Stone, **625**, xx. 492.
Occurrence of gold, by W. H. Storms, **632**, February 10th, 1900.
Analyse mecanique des sols sous-marins (mechanical analysis of submarine ground), by J. Thoulet, **141**, xvii. 401.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Life-zones in the British carboniferous rocks, Anon., **198**, 1900, 340.
Erratic blocks of the British Isles, Anon., **198**, 1900, 343.
Photographs of geological interest in the United Kingdom, Anon., **198**, 1900, 350.
Chemical composition of iron-ores, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 807, 855.
Summary of progress of the geological survey of the United Kingdom for 1899, **416**.
On sub-oceanic terraces and river valleys off the coasts of the British Isles and western Europe, by Edward Hull, **603**, xxvi. 313.
Our coal-resources, by Edward Hull, **838**, xi. 3.
Die Britischen kohlenlager und ihre erschopfung, by Ed. Lozé (British coal-fields and their exhaustion), by — Tubben, **430**, xxxvi. 613.

England.

General.

Bunter pebble-beds of Midlands and source of their materials, by T. G. Bonney, **412**, lvi. 287.
Gault and upper greensand of England, by A. J. Jukes-Browne, with contributions by W. Hill, **416**, *cretaceous rocks of Great Britain*, vol. i.
Occurrence of anhydrite in the North of England, etc., by C. E. De Rance, **481**, xvii. 75.

Berkshire.

Purley, Kenley and Whyteleafe, by G. E. Dibley, **422**, xvi. 518.

Cornwall.

Alluvial deposits of the Red River valley, near Camborne, by F. J. Stephens, **804**, xii. 324.

Cumberland.

Graphite, Anon., **493**, lxi. 266.
Skiddaw granite of Syning Gill, by H. G. Mantle, **181**, xi. 1.
Geology of English lake district, by John E. Marr, **422**, xvi. 449.
Keswick, by John E. Marr, **422**, xvi. 526.

Derbyshire.

Further notes on the sea-beach in the carboniferous limestone, by J. Barnes and W. F. Holroyd, **603**, xxvi. 466.

Mottled carboniferous limestone, by J. Barnes and W. F. Holroyd, **603**, xxvi. 561.
Peak, by Lesser Columbus, London.
Castleton: history, geology, minerals and mining, by A. H. Stokes, **481**, xviii. 266.

Devonshire.

Lustleigh and Dartmoor, by A. R. Hunt, **422**, xvi. 430.
Barracombe and Kents cavern, Torquay, by A. R. Hunt and W. A. E. Ussher, **422**, xvi. 433.
Newton Abbot, Bovey Tracey and Chulleigh, by H. B. Woodward, **422**, xvi. 425.
Watcombe, by H. B. Woodward, **422**, xvi. 432.

Dorsetshire.

Winchfield and Hook, by P. L. Sclater, **422**, xvi. 519.

Durham.

Geological survey, 6 inches map, sheet 4, **416**.
Glacial deposit or "wash" of the Dearness valley, by T. L. Elwen, **481**, xvii. 226.
Coal-field, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 111, 303, 450, 543, 549, 688.
Notes upon the occurrence of barytes in a twenty-fathom fault at New Brancepeth colliery, by Robert Peel, **274**, xvi. 56.
Boulder clay, raised beaches and associated phenomena in the east, by David Woolacott, **949**, i. 247.

Hampshire.

Silchester, by J. H. Blake, **422**, xvi 513.
Winchfield and Hook, by P. L. Sclater, **422**, xvi. 519.
Netley Heath and Newlands Corner, by W. P. D. Stebbing, **422**, xvi. 524.

Herefordshire.

Geological structure of portions of the Malvern and Abberley hills, by T. T. Groom, **412**, lvi. 138.

Hertfordshire.

Boxmoor, by Upfield Green, **422**, xvi. 501.
Hitchin and Arlesey, by William Hill, **422**, xvi. 446.
Hertingfordbury, Bayford and Brickenden Green, by A. E. Salter, **422**, xvi. 447.

Kent.

Coal-field, Anon., **194**, i. 97.
Coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 438.
Note on drift-gravels at West Whickham, by George Clinch, **412**, lvi. 8.
South-eastern coal-field, by W. Boyd Dawkins, **198**, 1899, 734.
Geological conditions of a tunnel under the Straits of Dover, by W. Boyd Dawkins, **198**, 1899, 750.
Relation between the Dover and Franco-Belgian coal-basins, by Robert Etheridge, **198**, 1899, 730.
Fonds du détroit du Pas-de-Calais (rocks beneath the Straits of Dover), by P. Hallez, **877**, xxviii. 4.
Zones of the white chalk of the English coast, by Arthur Rowe; appendices, by J. W. Gregory and F. L. Kitchin; cliff sections, by C. Davies Sherborn, **422**, xvi. 289.

Lancashire.

Notes on white sandstone nodules found in No. 1 pit, Lord Derby's siding, Rainford, by George Caldwell, **603**, xxvi. 591.
Geology of Furness, by C. E. De Rance, **481**, xvii. 305.

Lincolnshire.

Section of strata above the Barnsley coal passed through in the borehole at South Carr, by G. Dunston and A. Wilson, **603**, xxvii. 58.

Middlesex.

Railway cutting south of Grove Park station, S.E.R., by T. V. Holmes, **422**, xvi. 522.
Possible coal-field in the London basin, by W. J. Sollas, **198**, 1900, 739.
Le bassin de Londres et dans la région du weald (London basin and the region of the weald), by Paul Van Ysendyck, **858**, xiii. 267.

Monmouthshire.

Collieries of the Ebbw Vale Company, Anon., **493**, lxi. 169.
Geology of the South Wales coal-field, part 2, country around Abergavenny, being an account of the region comprised in sheet 232 of the map, by Walcot Gibson and Aubrey Strahan, *with notes* by J. R. Dakyns and W. W. Watts, London, **416**.
Geology of the South Wales coal-field, part 1, the country around Newport, Monmouthshire, being an account of the region comprised in sheet 249 of the map, by Aubrey Strahan, London, **416**.

Northumberland.

Geological survey, 1 inch map, sheet 105 N.W., **416**.
Coal-field, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxviii. 1162; lxxix. 63, 160, 270, 400, 489.
Geology of Belford, Holy Island and the Farne Islands, Northumberland (explanation of quarter sheet 110 S.E.; new series, sheet 4), by W. Gunn, London, **416**.

Northamptonshire.

Kettering and Thrapston, by J. F. Blake, **422**, xvi. 516.

Staffordshire.

Recent work among the upper carboniferous rocks of North Stafford-

shire, and its bearing on concealed coal-fields, by Walcot Gibson, **198**, 1899, 738.
North Staffordshire coal-measures, by Walcot Gibson, **198**, 1900, 743.
Chartley boring north-east of Stafford, by J. Smallman, **194**, i. 10.
Note on barium sulphate in the bunter sandstone in North Staffordshire, by C. B. Wedd, **198**, 1899, 740.

Surrey.

Guildford, by A. K. Coomara-Swamy, **422**, xvi. 512.
Purley, Kenley and Whyteleafe, by G. E. Dibley, **422**, xvi. 518.
Wimbledon and Kingston, by H. W. Monckton, **422**, xvi. 443.
Caterham, Godstone and Tilburstow, by W. Whitaker, **422**, xvi. 510.

Warwickshire.

Geology of the country between Atherstone and Charnwood Forest (explanation of sheet 155), by C. Fox-Strangways, *with notes on Charnwood Forest*, by W. W. Watts, **416**.

Worcestershire.

Malvern and district, by Theodore T. Groom, **422**, xvi. 503.

Yorkshire.

Movements of underground waters of Craven, Anon., **198**, 1900, 346.
Geological survey, 6 inches map, sheet 19, **416**.
Coal-seams in the neighbourhood of Leeds, by Theodore Ashley, **272**, lxxx. 1133.
Underground waters of north-west: sources of the Aire, by W. Lower Carter, **198**, 1900, 735.
Geology of the Thorncliffe district, by Harold T. Foster, **207**, xxiii. 69.
Cleveland ironstone deposit, by C. C. Greene, **636**, iv. 123.

Ireland.

General.

Coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1121, 1217.

Antrim.

Kieselguhr, by James Holm Pollok, **801**, ix. 33.
Geology, by Reginald Sawer, **840**, vii. 201.

Waterford.

Igneous rocks, by F. R. Cowper Reed, **412**, lvi. 657.

Isle of Man.

Effects of earth-movement on the carboniferous volcanic rocks, by G. W. Lamplugh, **412**, lvi. 11.

Scotland.

General.

Fifeshire.

Coal-field, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 932, 1025, 1078, 1126.
Geology of central and western Fife and Kinross, being a description of sheet 40 and parts of sheets 32 and 48 of the geological map, by Sir Archibald Geikie, *with an appendix on fossils*, by N. Peach, Glasgow.

Lanarkshire.

Coal-field, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 979, 1126, 1172; lxxx. 14, 113.

Wales.

General.

Geology of South Wales coal-field, by Charles H. McCale, **838**, x. 363.

Merionethshire.

Geology around Barmouth, by John Cooke, **840**, vii. 43.

c.—Europe.

General.

Feldspar: its occurrence, mining and uses, by T. C. Hopkins, **621**, vii. 262.
On sub-oceanic terraces and river valleys off the coasts of the British Isles and western Europe, by Edward Hull, **603**, xxvi. 313.
Le pétrole en Europe (petroleum in Europe), by Henry Neuburger and H. Noalhat, **792**, xxi. 14.
Correlation between tertiary mammal horizons of Europe and America, by H. F. Osborne, **685**, xiii. 1.

Austro-Hungary.

General.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Austria, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1348.

Bohemia.

Die Böhmischen granatlagerstätten (garnet deposits), by Hans Oehmichen, **991**, 1900, 1; abs. **481**, xvii. 613.
Studien uber unterirdische wasserbewegung (subterranean waters at Brux), by Franz E. Suess, **519**, xlviii. 425; abs. **481**, xvii. 613.

Bosnia.

Das eisenerzgebiet von Vareš in Bosnien (iron-ore of Vares), by Friedrich Katzer, **179**, xlviii. 99.
L'industrie minerale de Bosnie-Herzégovine (mineral industry of Bosnie-Herzégovine), by F. Poech, Vienna.

Carinthia.

Gisements de plomb et de zinc du Mitterberg a Kreuzen, district de Villach (lead and zinc deposits at Kreuzen, Villach district), by Max Brodmann, **870**, ix. 340.

Dalmatia.

Coal-beds, by Alexander König, **272**, lxxix. 832.

Galicia.

Die bedeutung Galiziens und Ruman-

iens fur die erdöl- (petroleum) produktion im allgemeinen und die versorgung Deutschlands in besonderen (importance of Galician and Roumanian petroleum production), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 250.

Hungary.

Post-carboniferous coal-field, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1291.

Geologische aufnamen im interesse von petroleum-schürfungen in nördlichen teile des comitates Zemplén in Ungarn (geological relations of petroleum), by Koloman v. Adda, **540**, xii. 263.

Des geologischen verhältnisse des petroleum-vorkommens in der gegend von Luh im Ungthale (geological relations in petroleum working of Luh in Ungthale), by Alexander Gesell, **540**, xii. 321.

Die tertiarbildungen des beckens der Siebenburgischen Landestheile (tertiary formations in the basins of Siebenburgischen Landestheile), by Anton Koch, Budapest, **539**.

Beitrag zur genesis der chromeisenerzlagerstätte bei Kraubat in Obersteiermark (chrome iron-ore deposit near Kraubat in Obersteiermark), by F. Ryba, **991**, 1900, 337.

Etude géologiques des terrains pétrolifères de Sosmezö, comité d'Haromszek en Siebenbürgen, Hongrie (petroleum strata, Sosmezo), by Heinrich Walter, **870**, ix. 434.

Les sources de naphte de Zabola, comité d'Haromzsek en Siebenbürgen, Hongrie (naphtha sources, Zabola), by Heinrich Walter, **870**, ix. 438.

Moravia.

Die beziehungen des klippengebietes zwischen Donau und Thaya zum alpin-karpathischen gebirgssysteme (relation of strata between Donau and Thaya), by O. Abel, **520**, 1899, 374.

Die eisenerzlagerstätten des Mährischen devon (devonian iron-ore deposits), by Franz Kretschmer, **519**, xlix. 29; abs. **481**, xvii. 615.

Silesia.

Die kupfererzvorkommen bei Ludwigsthal in Oesterreichisch-Schlesien (copper-ore near Ludwigsthal), by Josef Lowag, **430**, xxxv. 739; abs. **481**, xviii. 617.

Styria.

Gisements de plomb argentifère d'Arzberg, Burgstall et Kaltenberg près Passail, à l'est de la Styrie (deposits of argentiferous lead at Arzberg, Burgstall and Kaltenberg, near Passail), by Julius Bauer, **870**, ix. 338.

Tyrol.

Ueber ein eisenerz-vorkommen im Stubaithale (iron-ore deposits in Stubaithale), by J. Blaas, **991**, 1900, 369.

Belgium.

General.

Considérations sur l'évolution de la Sambre et de la Meuse (evolution of the Sambre and Meuse river basins), by J. Cornet, **872**, xxvii. p. lxvi.

Sur l'existence de bancs de poudingue dans la partie supérieure du terrain houiller (layers of pudding-stone in the higher parts of the coal-measures), by J. Cornet, **872**, xxvii. p. cxxv.

L'état actuel de la publication de la carte géologique détaillée, avec un tableau de la Belgique (detailed geological map), by G. Dewalque, **872**, xxvii. 46.

Probabilite de la présence du terrain houiller au nord du bassin de Liége (probable extension of coal-fields), by A. Habets and Max Lohest, etc., **872**, xxvi. pp. lxxx., xci., xcvi., ciii., cxxxiv. and 130; abs. **481**, xvii. 618.

Recherches de terrain houiller à Audenarde et dans les provinces nord (searching for coal-measures at Audenarde and northern provinces), by J. de Jaer, **143**, v. 246.

De la présence du carbon dans un gîte calaminaire (coal in association with calamine), by Joseph Libert, **872**, xxv. 67; abs. **481**, xvii. 619.

Etat actuel de nos connaissances sur le silurien de la Belgique (actual knowledge of silurian deposits), by C. Malaise, **872**, xxv. bis. 179.

Essai d'une monographie des dépôts marins et continentaux du Quaternaire moséen le plus ancien de la Belgique (marine deposits on the continent of the Quarternary period), by M. Mourlon, **872**, xxv. bis. 121.

Flanders.

Note sur la constitution géologique des alluvions modernes et Quaternaires sous la ville d'Alost (geology of the modern and Quarternary alluvium, Alost), by D. Raeymackers, **872**, xxv. bis. 43.

Hainaut.

Quelques remarques sur le bassin de la Haine (Haine basin), by J. Cornet, **872**, xxvii. p. lxxx.

Sur l'époque de l'enrichissement des phosphates de Baudour et l'âge des dépôts qui les recouvrent (Baudour phosphates and age of deposits covering them), by J. Cornet, **872**, xxvii. p. xcv.

Note sur l'âge des sables phosphatés associés à la craie brune, à propos du récent mémoire de J. Cornet sur les gisements de phosphate de chaux de Baudour (age of the phosphate sands associated with the brown chalk), by Stanislaus Meunier, **872**, xxvii. p. xci.

Etude sur la constitution de la partie orientale du bassin houiller du Hainaut (eastern part of coal-field), by J. Smeysters, **143**, v. 29, 205.

Liège.

Stratigraphie du massif cambrien de Stavelot (stratigraphy of the massive cambrian of Stavelot), by H. Forir and M. Lohest, **872**, xxv. bis. 71.

De l'origine de la vallée de la Meuse entre Namur et Liége (origin of the Meuse valley between Namur and Liége), by — Lohest, **872**, xxvii. p. cxiv.

France.

General.

Der nordfranzösische steinkohlenbergbau (coal-mines of northern France), by Franz Drobniak, **732**, xlviii. 439; abs. **495**, lviii. 435.

Preliminary study of recent borings made in the north of France in search of the coal-basin, by J. Gosselet, **481**, xviii. 317.

Les gisements de minerais de fer oolithiques, minettes, dans le Luxembourg et la Lorraine (deposits of iron-ore), by L. Hoffman, **430**, xxxv. 640; **794**, li. 77; abs. **481**, xvii. 621.

Manganerze und anderweitige lagerstätten der französischen Pyrenäen (manganese-ore), by F. Klockmann, **991**, 1900, 265.

Les richesses minérales des colonies Françaises (mineral wealth of French colonies), by L. Pelatan, **794**, l. 117; lii. 1, 270.

Allier.

In das kohlenbecken von Commentry (coal-field), by—Leriche, **991**, 1900, 77.

Ariège.

Sur un gîte de magnétite en relation avec le granite de Quérigut (metalliferous vein formed through eruptive rock), by A. Lacroix, **100**, cxxviii. 1467; abs. **481**, xvii. 620.

Aveyron.

In das kohlenbecken von Decazeville (Decazeville coal-field), by — Leriche, **991**, 1900, 78.

Les richesses minérales du département de l'Aveyron (mineral wealth), by — Vaisse, **861**, 1900, 25.

Brittany.

Internationaler geologenkongress in Paris, exkursion in der Bretagne (excursion), by K. Keilhack, **430**, xxxvi. 758, 800.

Gard.

Notes sur le bassin houiller du Gard, et les phenomenes de charriage (coal-basin and phenomena of drift), by Marcel Bertrand, **100**, cxxx. 213.

Bassin houiller du Gard (coal-field), by Marcel Bertrand, **141**, xvii. 505.

Jura.

Etude stratigraphique et chimique sur les gisements asphaltiques du Jura (stratigraphic and chemical study of the Jura asphalt), by S. Meunier, **858**, xii. 75.

Loire.

In das Loire-kohlenbecken (coal-field), by — Leriche, **991**, 1900, 74.

Marne.

Sur le bois de confères des tourbières (conifer wood of the peat-bogs), by L. Géneau de la Martière, **100**, cxxxi. 511.

Meurthe et Moselle.

Sur les phénomènes de métamorphisme de production de minerai de fer, consécutifs á la dénudation du plateau de Haye, Meurthe-et-Moselle (metamorphic phenomena in production of iron minerals), by — Bleicher, **100**, cxxx. 346.

Le bassin ferrifère de Briey (ferriferous basin), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1900, 1462, 1494, 1520, 1555, 1586, 1617.

La houille sous Nancy (Nancy coal-field), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1900, 1538.

Nord.

Sur l'age des sables de la plage de Dunkerque (age of the sands on Dunkirk coast), by J. Gosselet, **100**, cxxxi. 523.

Pas-de-Calais.

Note sur le prolongment du bassin houiller sud de la concession de Lièvin (southern extension of the Pas-de-Calais coal-field), by A. Simon, **860**, xiii. 777; abs. **272**, lxxix. 305

Seine et Oise.

Sur les plissements du bassin de Paris (deposits of the Paris basin), by Munier Chalmas, **100**, cxxx. 850.

Internationaler geologenkongress in Paris, zwei exkursionen im Pariser becken (two excursions in the Paris basin), by K. Keilhack, **430**, xxxvi. 873, 891.

Germany.

General.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1348.

Lehre von den erzlagerstätten (iron-ore deposits), by Richard Beck, Berlin.

Upper permian formation, by E. C. Mackay-Heriot, **638**, lxx. 161.

Bavaria.

Der Bayerische wald zwischen Bodenmais und dem Passauer graphitgebiet (graphite), Anon., **897**, xix. 1133; abs. **495**, lviii. 427.

Geologische aus dem Bayerischen wald (geology of the Bayerischer wald), by E. Weinschenk, **535**, 1899, 197; abs. **481**, xvii. 620.

Der silberberg bei Bodenmais im Bayerischen wald (silver-mine near Bodenmais), by E. Weinschenk, **991**, 1900, 65.

Hessen Nassau.

Die tertiärablagerungen im Reinhardswalde bei Cassel (tertiary formation in Reinhardswalde near Cassel), by Otto von Linstow, **537**, xix. II. 1.

Lorraine.

A propos des gisements de minerais de fer oolithiques de Lorraine et de leur mode de formation (oolitic iron-ore in Lorraine), by Georges Rolland, **100**, cxxxii. 444.

Oldenburg.

Geologischen aufgaben einer geologisch-agronomischen kartirung des herzogthums Oldenburg (geological problems connected with a geological-agricultural mapping of Oldenburg), by J. Martin, **991**, 1900, 136.

Pomerania.

Die stillstandslagen des letzten inlandeises und die hydrographische entwickelung des Pommerschen küstengebietes (ice action, and hydrography of the coast), by K. Keilhack, **537**, xix. II. 90.

Posen.

Ueber thalbildungen in der gegend von Posen (valley formation), by G. Maas, **537**, xix. II. 66.

Prussia.

Amber in east Prussia, by H. Brassert, **987**, xl. 282; abs. **481**, xvii. 624.

Saxony.

Die edelsteinseife des seufzergründels bei Hinterhermsdorf in Sachsen (precious-stone placers near Hinterhermsdorf), by Hans Oehmichen, **991**, 1900, 13; abs. **481**, xvii. 631.

Tektonische störungen der triadischen schichten bei Eckartsberga, Sulza und Camburg (faulting in the triassic formation near Eckartsberga), by E. Schutz, **537**, xix. II. 65.

Ueber das vorkommen von glacialschrammen auf den culmbildungen des Magdeburgischen bei Hundisburg (glacial action, Magdeburg near Hundisburg), by F. Wahnschaffe, **537**, xix. II. 52.

Das untercarbon von Magdeburg-Neustadt und seine fauna (lower coal at Magdeburg-Neustadt and its fauna), by W. Wolterstorff, **537**, xix. II. 3.

Schwarzburg.

Bleicherode-Sondershausen potassium salt-deposit, by E. C. Mackay-Heriot, **319**, lxx. 520.

Westphalia.

Bezeichnung der kohlenflötze im Ruhrbezirke (coal-seams in Ruhrbezirke), Anon., **177**, lix. 298.

Ueber die temperatur der gebirgsschichten des Ruhrsteinkohlenbeckens (rock-temperatures of the Ruhr coal-basin), by — Kette, **430**, xxxvi. 733; abs. **495**, lviii. 436; abs. **625**, xxi. 374.

Verfügung des Kgl. Oberbergamts zu Dortmund vom 3 April, 1900, betr. einheitliche bezeichnung der Westfälischen flötze (suggestion for nomenclature of Westphalia seams), by — Reuss, **430**, xxxvi. 329.

Greece.

Magnesit auf der insel Euboea (magnesite of Euboea), by E. Schmatolla, **897**, xx. 1065.

Holland.

Das steinkohlenbecken in der Holländischen Provinz Limburg (the Limburg coal-field, Holland), by Franz Büttgenbach, **732**, xlviii. 81; abs. **272**, lxxix. 452.

A propos du sondage entrepris à Eelen près de Maeseyck (boring at Eelen near Maeseyck), by Jos. Vrancken, **872**, xxvii. p. lxxxviii.

Italy.

Les minerais de fer de l'ile d'Elba (iron-ore in Elba), by A. Habets, **156**, xxiv. 150.

Das quecksilberhüttenwesen in Italien (quicksilver-mining), by Vincenz Spirek, **179**, xlviii. 191.

Iron-ores and blast-furnaces of Elba, by — Tonietti, **493**, lxi. 14.

Luxemburg.

Das vorkommen der oolithischen eisenerze, minette, in Luxembourg und Lothringen (occurrence of oolitic iron-ores, minette, in Luxemburg and Lorraine), by L. Hoffmann, **430**, xxxv. 640; abs. **481**, xvii. 621.

Roumania.

Die bedeutung Galiziens und Rumaniens fur die erdöl produktion im allgemeinen und die versorgung

Deutschlands im besonderen (importance of Galician and Roumanian petroleum production), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 250.
Les salines de Roumanie (salt), by R. Paillot, **879**, xxvii. 33.
Rumänisches erdöl (petroleum), by J. Tănăsescu, **732**, xlviii. 427; abs. **495**, lviii. 453.

Russia.

General.

Sulphur-deposits, Anon., **190**, xxx. 631.
Geological formation of the Ostrogorsk district, Anon., **868**, 1900, No. 6, 27.
Note sur les gisements de minerais de fer des presqu'iles de Kertch et de Taman, Russie (iron-ore deposits of the Kertch Peninsula), by — Bayard, **141**, xv. 505; abs. **481**, xvii. 632.
Account of a journey through Russia in the late summer and autumn of 1897, by L. L. Belinfante, **949**, i. 105.
Die kohlen- und eisenerzlagerstätten des centralen Europäischen Russlands (coal- and iron-beds in Central), by A. Ernst, **177**, lix. 595.
Formation of a copper-ore mine, and the genesis of its copper-ore, by E. S. Fedaroff, **868**, 1900, No. 4, 1.
Gold and platinum in Urals, by D. A. Louis, **194**, i. 54.
Tkvarchelsk coal-measures, by L. Lutugin, **868**, 1900, No. 12, 7, 29.
Sulphur-fields, by F. J. Machalske, **319**, lxx. 216.
Ueber eine studienreise nach Sud-Russland und dem Kaukasus (south Russia and the Caucasus), by Josef Mauerhofer, **179**, xlviii. 367.
Einiges über das goldvorkommen und die goldgewinnung bei Katschkar im südlichen Ural (gold-mining and gold-extraction in Southern Urals), by Chr. T. Nissen, **177**, lix. 121.
Bassin des Krivoï-Rog et ses gisements de fer (iron-ore deposits of the Krivoï-Rog basin), by M. Roubine, **868**, 1900, No. 1, 1; No. 2, 5; No. 3, 1.
Survey of the Krivöi-Rog mining district in 1874, by — Semechkin, **868**, 1900, No. 7, 1.
Krivoï-Rog et l'état actuel de l'industrie metallurgique dans le Midi de la Russie (Krivoï-Rog ore-deposits), by Martin Szymanowsky, **860**, xiv. 1385; abs. **495**, lviii. 406.

Caucasia.

Chemical enrichment of ores at the Sardowsk mines, Caucasia, by I. Efron, **868**, 1900, No. 12, 34.
Petroleum, by V. Latkin, **122**, lviii. 455.
Ueber eine studienreise nach Sud-Russland und dem Kaukasus (south Russia and the Caucasus), by Josef Mauerhofer, **179**, xlviii. 367.

Finland.

Peats, by Gunnar Andersson, **481**, xvii. 635.
Notes on the geology, by H. P. Gurney, **949**, i. 91.
Submarine iron-ore deposits in the Gulf of Finland, by A. F. Tigerstedt, **481**, xvii. 634.

Spitzbergen.

Spitzbergens steinkohlen (coal), by F. Mewius, **177**, lix. 475.

Scandinavia.

General.

Norway.

Iron-ore deposits of Dunderland, by H. L. Geissel, **493**, lx. 948.
Iron-ore, by H. L. Geissel, **495**, lviii. 405.
To torvmyrprofiler fra Kristiana omegn (sections of peat-deposits in the vicinity of Christiana), by J. Holmboe, **420**, xxii. 55.
En geologisk profil öfver fjellområdena emellan Kvikkjokk och norska kusten (geological section between Kvikkjokk and the coast), by P. J. Holmquist, **420**, xxii. 72.
Ueber die bildung des gediegenen silbers, besonders des Kongsberger silbers, durch secundärprocesse aus silbererzen, und ein versuch zur erklarung der edelheit der Kongsberger gänge an den fahlbandkreuzen (mode of formation, etc., of the argentiferous deposits of Kongsberg), by J. H. L. Vogt, **991**, 1899, 113, 177; abs. **481**, xvii. 635.
Notes on the occurrence of mica in the south, by J. F. Wells, **479**, vii. 334.

Sweden.

Minor ore-deposits of the north, Anon., **493**, lxi. 78, 123.
Schwedens eisenindustrie-ausstellung (iron-ores), Anon., **897**, xx. 636; abs. **495**, lviii. 406.
Granites, Anon., **905**, June, 1900.
Om den forna förekomsten af trapa natans i norra Nerike (occurrence of trap-rock in the north of Nerike), by K. Kjellmark, **420**, xxi. 651.
Om ett fynd af piggvar i litorinalera vid Skattmansö (fish remains in the littorina beds of Skattmansö), by H. Munthe, **420**, xxii. 43.
Beskrifning öfer en del förut mindre kända malmfyndigheter inom Jukkäsjarvi malmtrakt och dess omgifningar (ore-discoveries in Jukkäs-

jarvi metalliferous district and neighbourhood), by Walfr. Petersson, **505**, 1900, 215; abs. **430**, xxxvi. 620.
Om silfvrets förekomstsätt i Salamalmen (silver in ores of Sala), by Hj. Sjögren, **420**, xxii. 178.
Några anteckningar om Vestergotlands öfversiluriska graptolitskiffar (graphtolite-beds in upper silurian of western Gothland), by S. L. Tornquist, **420**, xxi. 641.
Ueber einige weniger bekannte eisenerzvorkommen im nordlichen Schweden (little known iron-ore deposits in the north), by Otto Vogel, **397**, xx. 530, 590.
Några kalkspatkristaller från Gräsberg, Dalarne (calcite-crystals from Gräsberg in Dalarnia), by M. Weibull, **420**, xxii. 19.
Några manganhaltiga marlekor från Östergotland (manganese-bearing marl from eastern Gothland), by M. Weibull, **420**, xxii. 28.

Servia.

Les gisements métallifères en Serbie (metalliferous-deposits), Anon., **792**, xxi. 351.
La houille en Serbie (coal), by Jules François and Eduard Heguer, **870**, viii. 397; abs. **481**, xvii. 633.

Spain.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1347.
De las cuencas carboniferas Espanolas, Puertollano (coal-fields of Puertollano), Anon., **786**, li. 282.
Devonian iron-ores of Asturias, by J. A. Jones, **481**, xviii. 279.
Reconocimiento i apreciacion de los placeres de oro (review of gold-deposits), by Edmund B. Kirby, **853**, xi. 329.
Magneteisenerzfelder in Spanien (iron-ores), by — Klockmann, **177**, lix. 229.
El estudio geológico industrial de la peninsula (industrial geology), by G. Esteban de la Reguera, **786**, li. 303.
Sulphur-mines in the south, by Arthur P. Wilson, **481**, xvii. 71.

Switzerland.

Etude stratigraphique et chemique sur les gisements asphaltiques du Jura (stratigraphic and chemical study of the Jura asphalts), by S. Meunier, **858**, xii. 75.
Eisen im Berner Oberland, Schweiz (iron-ores), by — Muller-Landtmann, **897**, xx. 500; abs. **495**, lviii. 410.

d.—Asia.

General.

Banda.

Geologische beschrijving van de Banda-eilanden (descriptive geology of the Banda islands), by R. D. M. Verbeek, **820**, 1900, 1.

China.

General.

Que valent les gîtes miniers de la Chine (mineral-deposits), Anon., **293**, 1900, 82, 116.
Gas and petroleum borings, Anon., **466**, cxli. 383.
Coal and iron, by J. G. H. Glass, **493**, lxi. 507.
Coal-fields and railways of north China, by C. W. Kinder, **493**, lxi. 317.
Zum erzreichthum Chinas (mineral wealth), by Bruno Navarra, **989**, xlviii., B. 423.

Shansi.

Coal-fields, by Prof. Drake, **926**, August 18, 13.
Concessions of the Pekin Syndicate, Limited, in the provinces of Shansi and Honan, China, with estimates of cost of railways and other works necessary for their development, by J. G. H. Glass, London.
Coal- and iron-deposits of Shansi and Honan, China, by J. G. H. Glass, **198**, 1900, 871.

Shantung.

Itschoufu coal-field, Anon., **169**, xvii. 35.
Ueber eine bergmännische forschungsreise in der provinz Schantung (mineral-resources), by A. Dieseldorff, **991**, 1899, 206; abs. **481**, xvii. 641.

India.

General.

Iron-ores, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1019.
Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1290, 1349.
Charnockite series, a group of Archæan hypersthenic rocks in Peninsular India, by Thomas H. Holland, **457**, xxviii. 119.

Bengal.

Bankura district, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 322.
Rampur coal-field, by G. F. Reader, **456**, 1899-1900, 63.

Burma.

Geology of country along Mandalay-Kunlon Ferry route, by P. N. Dutta, **456**, 1899-1900, 96.
Geological reconnaisance in parts of the southern Shan States and Kar-

enni, by C. S. Middlemiss, **456**, 1899-1900, 122.
Auriferous tract in the Wuntho district, by G. A. Stonier, **456**, 1899-1900, 59.
Northern Shan States, by T. D. La Touche, **456**, 1899-1900, 74.

Ceylon.

Graphite, Anon., **493**, lxi. 266.
Ceylon rocks and graphite, by A. K. Coomára-Swámy, **412**, lvi. 590.
Ceylon in 1899, by John Ferguson, **797**, xxxi. 9.
Zur kenntniss der graphitlagerstätten: die graphitlagerstätten der insel Ceylon (graphite), by E. Weinschenk, **991**, 1900, 174.

Kathiawar.

Sohagpur coal-field, by G. F. Reader, **456**, 1899-1900, 69.

Madras.

Artesian tube well at Coconada Port, by B. Baxter, **462**, xxviii. 412.
Auriferous reefs of south and south-east Wainad, by H. H. Hayden, **456**, 1899-1900, 53.
Geological structure of the sites proposed for the Bhavani dam, by Thomas H. Holland, **456**, 1899-1900, 230.
Geology of the neighbourhood of Salem, by Thomas H. Holland, **457**, xxx. 103.
Geology of the Ganjam district, Jeypore, by F. H. Smith, **456**, 1899-1900, 153.
Geological sketch of the central portion of Jeypore zemindari, Vizagapatam district, by T. L. Walker, **456**, 1899-1900, 166.

Punjab.

Spiti and adjoining areas, by H. H. Hayden, **456**, 1899-1900, 184.
Stratigraphical notes on Mesozoic rocks of Spiti, by A. von Krafft, **456**, 1899-1900, 199.
Relationship between the productus limestone and the ceratite formation of the Salt-range, by F. Noetling, **456**, 1899-1900, 176.

Japan.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1347.
Petroleum, by S. Takano, **495**, lviii. 456.

Persia.

Schürfungen in Persien (petroleum), by Hans Winklehner, **732**, xlvii. 629; abs. **495**, lvii. 314.

Russian Empire.

Is there payable coal in Siberia?, Anon., **493**, lxi. 460.
Coal and iron in Siberia, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1107.
Gold in Siberia, by — Bogdanovich, **169**, xvii. 523.
Discovery of gold in the basin of the river Toomnin, Maritime region, by J. P. Edelsstein, **868**, 1900, No. 4, 17.
Note sur les richesses minérales de la Sibérie et sur l'état actuel de leur exploitation (mineral wealth of Siberia, and present state of its working), by E. Glasser, **141**, xviii. 5.
Petroleum - deposits on Saghalin island, by F. F. Kleye, **842**, lxxxii. 202.
Gisements de minerais d'etain sur la rivière Onone (tin-deposits on the river Onan), by J. A. Korzoukhine, **868**, 1899, No. 4, 22; abs. **481**, xvii. 642.
Researches for coal in the south of Saghalin, by A. M. Margolius, **868**, 1900, No. 10, 18.
Die kohlenlager der Bäreninsel (coal-deposits of Bear island), by — Möllmann, **430**, xxxvi. 225.
Platinum-deposits of the Tura river-system, Urals, by C. W. Purington, **122**, xxix. 3.
Einige mittheilungen über die salzausbeute, naphthagewinnung und das vorkommen von nutzbaren mineralien in Transkaspien (mineral resources of Transcaspia), by F. Theiss, **989**, xlvii. 133; abs. **481**, xviii. 491.
Useful minerals in the region of the Central Asiatic railway, by P. K. Yavorsky, **868**, 1900, No. 6, 1.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

Les gites mineraux de l'Algerie (mineral-deposits), Anon., **293**, 1900, 1101, 1130.

Cape Colony.

Guide to South Africa, 1898-99, edited by A. Samler Brown and G. Gordon Brown, London.
Diamond-mines and alluvial-deposits, South Africa, by P. R. Day, **167**, vi. 87.
Diamonds and the diamond industry, by R. W. Matthews, **169**, xviii. 519.
Notes on blue asbestos, by H. F. Olds, **479**, vii. 122.
L'industrie diamantifere au Cap (diamond industry), by F. Schiff, **404**, xxxvii. 287.

Congo State.

Sub-oceanic valley of the river Congo, by Edward Hull, **603**, xxvi. 499.

Liberia.

Mining resources, Anon., **106**, xxii. 139.

Natal.

Quality of Natal coal, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 168.

Post-carboniferous coal-field, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1291.

Coal-fields and collieries, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1217.

Coal-deposits of Durban, by William Taylor Heslop, **272**, lxxix. 1170.

Coal-fields, by Wm. Taylor Heslop, **481**, xviii. 410.

Orange Free State.

Post-carboniferous coal-field, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1291.

Geological notes, by B. M. Skinner, **840**, vii. 33, 103, 134.

Portuguese East Africa.

Coal near the Zambesi, Anon., **106**, xxii. 174.

Gold in Zambesi, by Carl Peters, **169**, xvii. 173, 196.

Macombe country, south of the Zambesi: its ancient gold-fields and industrial resources, by Carl Peters, **601**, xvi. 48; **882**, xlviii. 343.

Rhodesia.

Coal, Anon., **493**, lxi. 936.

Socotra.

Exploration, Anon., **198**, 1899, 460.

Somaliland.

Les roches volcaniques du Protectorate des Somalis (volcanic-rocks), by A. Bonard and A. de Gennes, **100**, cxxxi. 196.

Transvaal.

Middleburg coal-field, Anon., **638**, lxx. 1003, 1050.

East Rand coal-district, Anon., **638**, lxx. 1061.

Source of the gold, by Captain C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 304.

Goldhaltige kobaltgänge in Transvaal (gold-bearing cobalt-veins), by Hans Oehmichen, **991**, 1899, 271; abs. **481**, xviii. 493.

Witwatersrand gold-fields, by Francis Olds, **481**, xviii. 89.

Mineral wealth of Zoutpansberg: the Murchison range gold-belt, by Douglas S.-S. Steuart, **481**, xvii. 388.

Tunis.

Note sur les minerais de fer des territoires des Meknas et des Nefzas. Tunisie (iron-ore deposits of Tabarca), by A. Prost, **141**, xv. 533; abs. **481**, xviii. 494.

f.—America

General.

Correlation between tertiary mammal horizons of Europe and America, by H. F. Osborne, **685**, xiii. 1.

Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, by F. B. Weeks, for 1897, **942**, No. 156; for 1898, **942**, No. 162.

Argentine Republic.

Geology and palæontology of Patagonia, by W. B. Scott, **198**, 1900, 730.

Bolivia.

Undeveloped resources, by Sir Martin Conway, **882**, xlviii. 234.

Minerals found in the silver-lodes of Tatasia and Potugalete, by Malcolm Roberts, **479**, vii. 91.

Brazil.

Manganese-deposits of Bahia and Minas, by John C. Branner, **122**, xxix. 756.

Certain schists of the gold and diamond regions of eastern Minas Geraes, by Orville A. Derby, **124**, x. 207.

Manganese-ores, by Herbert Kilburn Scott, **495**, lvii. 179.

British Guiana.

Report on geology of the Essequibo, Potaro, Konawaruk and Demerara rivers, by J. B. Harrison and H. I. Perkins, Georgetown.

Alluvials, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 1294, 1426.

Report on the diamond concession, Mazaruni river, by H. I. Perkins, Commissioner of Mines, Georgetown, Demerara.

Canada.

General.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1347, 1348.

Nickel problem, Anon., **493**, lxi. 419.

Geological history of Lake Superior, by Robert Bell, **241**, vi. 45.

Quicksilver, by A. J. Colquhoun, **169**, xvii. 34.

Economic minerals of Canada, by G. M. Dawson, Ottawa, Canada.

Summary report of the geological survey department, 1897, by G. M. Dawson, **234**, 1897, section A.

Coals of the North-West and Rocky mountains, by George M. Dawson, **621**, vii. 198.

Geological nomenclature, by R. W. Ellis, **814**, v. section iv. 3.

Ore-deposits of the United States and Canada, by James Furman Kemp, New York and London.
Iron resources and possibilities, by Walter R. Nursey, **493**, lx. 783, 1085, 1133.
Mineral exhibit at Paris, by Angus K. Stuart, **203**, vii. 444.

British Columbia.

Nicola coal- and iron-measures, Anon., **202**, ii. Nos. 10-11, 3.
Eastern section of Britannia slate, Anon., **202**, ii. Nos. 10-11, 14.
Britannia schists and slates, Anon., **202**, ii. Nos. 10-11, 14; iii. Nos. 12-1, 6.
Mineral formation, Anon., **202**, ii. Nos. 10-11, 18.
Gold-bearing conglomerates in northern, Anon., **203**, vii. 16.
Alberni, Quatsino coal-measures, Anon., **203**, vii. 47.
Copper-deposits of Vancouver Island, by William M. Brewer, **122**, xxix. 483.
Prospects on Howe Sound, West Coast, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 315.
Alberni district, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 465.
Iron-ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada islands, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 526.
Howe Sound division, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxx. 189.
Vancouver island, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxx. 397.
Similkameen mining division, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxx. 458.
Greenwood mining division, Boundary creek district, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxx. 636.
Mineral resources of Vancouver and adjacent islands, by William M. Brewer, **481**, xvii. 444.
West Kootenay notes, by R. W. Brock, **243**, iii. 141; **245**, xix. 51.
Atlin gold-fields, by A. H. Bromly, **638**, lxx. 234.
Atlin district, by W. M. Brook, **319**, lxx. 305.
Prof. Emmons on Boundary creek district, by E. Jacobs, **203**, vii. 381.
Notes sur la Colombie Britannique, by P. Jordan, **141**, xvii. 216.
Silver-lead deposits of the Slocan, by J. D. Kendall, **479**, vii. 273.
Auriferous and argentiferous copper-ores of southern, by J. D. Kendall, **638**, lxx. 317, 353, 383, 418.
Iron-ores, by H. Mortimer Lamb, **323**, xx. 399.
Discoveries of bessemer-steel ore and the sources of the placer-gold of the Fraser river, by K. Ludloff, **203**, vii. 69.
Mining districts near Kamloops Lake, by G. F. Monckton, **481**, xviii. 279.
Prospecting trip in northern Omenica, by E. C. Musgrave, **243**, iii. 90.
Quartz-lodes of the Atlin district, by R. H. Stretch, **319**, lxx. 370.
Economic geology in the Similkameen division, by W. J. Waterman, **203**, vii. 411.

Labrador.

Iron-ores, by A. P. Low, **323**, xix. 205.

Nova Scotia.

Souvenir programme of the meetings and excursions to be held during the visit of the American Institute of Mining Engineers to Canada in August, 1900, Ottawa, **122**.
Coal-fields: Cape Breton, Pictou and Cumberland Fields, Anon., **122**, *programme of excursions, 1900*, 9; **272**, lxxx. 442.
Sub-divisions of the carboniferous system in certain portions, by H. M. Ami, **198**, 1899, 755.
Iron-ores, by George B. Cowlam, **272**, lxxx. 136; **493**, lxi. 116.
Gold-measures and deep mining, by E. R. Faribault, **122**, *programme of excursions, 1900*, 35; **642**, *gold-measures of Nova Scotia*, 5.
Descriptive note on the Sydney coal-field, Cape Breton (with 3 maps), by Hugh Fletcher, **234**, No. 685, 1900.
Lead-ores, by E. Gilpin, **122**, *programme of excursions, 1900*, 31.
Copper-ores, by E. Gilpin, **122**, *programme of excursions, 1900*, 31.
Gold-fields, by E. Gilpin, jun., **642**, *gold-measures of Nova Scotia*, 1.
Mineral discoveries, by E. Gilpin, jun., **711**, x. 79.
Minerals for the Paris exhibition, by E. Gilpin, jun., **711**, x. 248.
Deposition and development of the Glace bay coal-seams, by S. F. Kirkpatrick, **238**, March, 1900.

Ontario.

Report on the area included by the Nipissing and Temiscaming map-sheets, by A. E. Barlow, **234**, 1897, section I.
Are there diamonds in Ontario?, by Archibald Blue, **243**, iii. 149.
Corundum, by Archibald Blue, **736**, viii. 241.
Iroquois beach, by A. P. Colman, **241**, vi. 29.
Copper regions of the Upper Lakes, by A. P. Colman, **736**, viii. 121.
Copper and iron regions, by A. P. Colman, **736**, viii. 143.
Corundiferous nepheline syenite, by A. P. Colman, **736**, viii. 250.
Michipicoton iron-range, by A. P. Colman and A. B. Willmott, **736**, viii. 254.

Copper in Parry Sound district, by A. P. Colman, **736**, viii. 259.
Natural gas, by Eugene Coste, **243**, iii. 68.
Gold-fields of western, by J. D. Lowry, **319**, lxx. 246.
Geology of the area covered by the Seine river and lake Shebandowan map-sheets, by W. McInnes, **234**, 1897; section H.
Gold-bearing veins of Bag Bay, near Lake-of-the-Woods, by Peter McKellar, **122**, xxix. 104.
Corundum and other minerals, by Willet G. Miller, **736**, viii. 205.
Minerals, with notes, by Willet G. Miller, **736**, 1900, 192.
Nipissing-Algoma boundary, by William Arthur Parks, **736**, viii. 175.
Nivens base-line, 1899, Night Hawk lake to Missanabie lake, by William Arthur Parks, **736**, 1900, 125.
Investigation of magnetic iron-ores from eastern, by Frederick J. Pope, **122**, xxix. 372.

Quebec.

Asbestos mines at Thetford, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1166.
Surface geology and auriferous deposits of south-eastern, by R. Chalmers, **234**, 1897, section J.

Yukon.

Klondike, Anon., **638**, lxx. 641.
Conglomerate discovery in the Yukon, north-west territory, by M. Arrowsmith, **638**, lxx. 1071.
Lewis river copper-district, by W. M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 376.
Discovery of new gold-districts, by H. M. Chance, **122**, xxix. 224.
Extracts from the report on an exploration made in 1887 in the Yukon territory, N.W.T.; and adjacent northern portion of British Columbia, by George M. Dawson, *Yukon territory*, by F. Mortimer Trimmer, London, 243.
Yukon and Nome gold-regions, by S. C. Dunham, **939**, July, 1900.
Report from reconnaissance of 1898, on the economic values of the Klondike placer-field, by Willis E. Everette, **202**, ii. No. 9, 3.
Alaska and the Klondyke: physical history, geology, conditions and methods of working, and the laws governing and regulating mining in the north-west territory of Canada, by Angelo Heilprin, New York.
Preliminary report on the Klondike gold-fields, by R. G. McConnell, **234**, No. 687, 1900.
Old valley gravels of the Klondike, by R. G. McConnell, **243**, iii. 124.
Die geologischen verhältnisse der goldlagerstätten des Klondikegebietes (geology of the Klondike gold-fields), by Otto Nordenskjold, **991**, 1899, 71; abs. **481**, xviii. 495.
Extracts from the report of an exploration made in 1896-1897, by Wm. Ogilvie, *Yukon territory*, by F. Mortimer Trimmer, London, 383.
White Horse copper-belt, by R. H. Stretch, **319**, lxx. 277, 343.
The Yukon territory: the narrative of W. H. Dall, leader of the expedition to Alaska in 1866-1868: the narrative of an exploration made in 1887 in the Yukon district by George M. Dawson: extracts from the report of an exploration made in 1896-1897 by Wm. Ogilvie, with an introduction by F. Mortimer Trimmer, London, 1898.

Chile.

Copaquire: apuntes para un estudio (copper sulphate and other minerals), by Enrique Kaempffer, **853**, xii. 17.

French Guiana.

Gold-fields, by E. D. Levatt, **621**, vii. 315.
Les richesses minérales des colonies Française: Guyane Française (mineral riches), by L. Palatan, **794**, li. 1.

Mexico.

Geoligía de los Alrededores de Orizaba con un perfil de la vertiente oriental de la Mesa Central de Mexico (geology of Orizaba with vertical section of the central table-land), by Emilio Böse, **485**, 1899, No. 13.
Geology of Sonora, by E. T. Dumble, **122**, xxix. 122.
Natural coke of the Santa Clara coal-field, Sonora, by E. T. Dumble, **122**, xxix. 546.
Pebbles of argentiferous copper, by J. J. Fitzpatrick, **576**, viii. 451.
Gold-zone of Copaliquin, by B. Fowler, **319**, lxix. 225, 557; lxx. 71.
Resources, by J. W. Gray, **625**, xx. 254.
Occurrence of tin-ore at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, with reference to similar deposits in San Luis Potosi and Durango, by Edward Halse, **122**, xxix. 502.
Silver-bearing veins of Mexico, by Edward Halse, **481**, xviii. 370.
Ueber eine kupfererzlagerstätte in Nieder-Californien (copper-ore deposits in Lower California), by P. Krusch, **991**, 1899, 83; abs. **481**, xviii. 498.
Natürlicher koks in der Santa Clara kohlenfeldern, Sonora, Mexiko (natural coke in the Santa Clara coal-

beds, Sonora), by Carl Ochsenius, **991**, 1900, 21; abs. **481**, xviii. 499.
El Real del Monte, by Ezequiel Ordoñez y Manuel Rangel, **485**, 1899, No. 12.

Newfoundland.

Wabana iron-mines, by H. B. C. Nitz, **625**, xx. 413.
Mineral-deposits, by William Scott, **319**, lxx. 155.

Nicaragua.

State of Nicaragua of the Greater Republic of Central America, by Gustavo Niederlein, Philadelphia.

Peru.

Le gisement de Cerro de Pasco, Pérou (ore-deposit of Cerro de Pasco), by L. Gascuel, **141**, xvii. 660.

United States of America.

General.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1347, 1348.
Geology of the Great Lakes and Niagara, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20208.
Economic geology, **941**, 1897-98, part iii.
Discovery of new gold-districts, by H. M. Chance, **122**, xxix. 224.
Occurrence of fullers earth, by David T. Day, **355**. cl. 214.
Dictionary of altitudes, by H. Gannett, **942**, No. 160.
Mica deposits, by J. A. Holmes, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 691; **621**, vii. 510.
Ore-deposits of United States and Canada, by James Furman Kemp, New York and London.
Geological position of Trans-Mississippian coals, by Charles R. Keyes, **319**, lxix. 528.
Diminishing natural-gas supply, by George E. Walsh, **249**, xviii. 58.

Alabama.

Coal-field, Anon., **317**. lxix. 737.
Physiography of the Chattanooga district, in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama, by C. W. Hayes, **941**, 1897-98, part ii. 1.

Alaska.

Truth about Cape Nome, Anon., **169**, xviii. 13.
Les sables aurifères du Cap Nome (auriferous sands of Cape Nome), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 97.
Cape Nome discoveries, Anon., **638**, lxx. 293.
Les sables aurifères du Cap Nome (auriferous sands of Cape Nome), by R. de Batz, **404**, xxxvii. 97.
Cape Nome, Alaska, gold-region, by A. H. Brooks and T. C. Schrader, **625**, xx. 534.
New gold-fields of Cape Nome: their history, locations and output, by Ivan Brostrom, San Francisco.
Travels on the Yukon and in the Yukon territory in 1866-1868, by W. H. Dall, *Yukon territory*, by F. Mortimer Trimmer, London, 1.
Yukon and Nome gold-regions, by S. C. Dunham, **939**, July, 1900.
Coal-deposits, by Winthrop Packard, **272**, lxxx. 1151.
Cape Nome: Alaskan ophir, by T. C. Schrader, **169**, xvii. 384, 403.
Nome district, by T. C. Schrader, **319**, lxix. 198.
Experiences in the Nome district, by Barry Scarles, **319**, lxx. 755.
The Yukon territory: the narrative of W. H. Dall, leader of the expedition to Alaska in 1866-1868: the narrative of an exploration made in 1887 in the Yukon district by George M. Dawson: extracts from the report of an exploration made in 1896-1897 by Wm. Ogilvie, with an introduction by F. Mortimer Trimmer, London, 1898.
Die goldlagerstätten des Cape Nome-gebiets (gold-bearing deposits, Cape Nome), by — Weber, **991**, 1900, 133.
Gold-deposits of Cape Nome, by Charles G. Yale, **842**, supplement, xlix. 20381.

Arizona.

Occurrence and production of wolframite, by W. P. Blake, **621**, vii. 720.
Chloride district, by Theo. B. Comstock, **319**, lxx. 97.
Copper Queen mine, by James Douglas, **122**, xxix. 511.
Copper-deposits of the Ajo Basin, Gila Basin, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 12.
Geological elements of the Silver King basin, by W. H. Lampker, **640**, February 1, 1900.

California.

California mines and minerals, **122**.
Colfax folio, **943**.
Mother Lode district folio, **943**.
Quicksilver, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 430.
Southern coast oil-fields, Anon., **319**, lxx. 637.
Kern river oil-field, Anon., **319**, lxx. 665.
Glacial erosion and the origin of the Yosemite valley, by William P. Blake, **122**, xxix. 823.
Genesis of petroleum and asphaltum, by A. S. Cooper, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 114; **230**, No. 16.

Phenomena attending the accumulation of bitumen, by A. S. Cooper, **632**, lxxix. 632.
Platinum, by J. A. Edman, **690**, iii. 404.
Gold-deposits of Nevada county, by G. P. Grimsley, **319**, lxviii. 487; abs. **481**, xviii. 516.
Copper resources, by M. M. O'Shaughnessy, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 205.
Oil-fields of Kern county, by H. G. Parsons, **632**, October 27, 1900.
Petroleum in California, by L. V. Redpath, Los Angeles.
Petroleum from the Olinda field, by Clifford Richardson, **883**, 1900, 123.
Occurrence and origin of diamonds in California, by H. W. Turner.
Petroleum, by W. L. Watts, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 188; **122**, xxix. 750; **230**, No. 13.

Colorado.

La Plata folio, **943**.
Walsenburg folio, **943**.
Cripple Creek mining district, by G. F. Hazlehurst, **319**, lxx. 454.
La Plata Mountains, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 279.
Zinc: its occurrence and distribution, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 302.
Geological notes along the line of the Santa Fe railroad from Denver, Colorado, to El Paso, Texas, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 374.
Peculiar fault and a problem in coal-mining: coal-seam thrown ¼ mile horizontally out of position, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 439.
Exploiting a new placer field, near Alma, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 128.
Great London fault of the Mosquito range and the London mine, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 204.
Farncomb Hill gold-deposits, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 222.
Peculiar mines and ore-deposits and contact-deposits of the La Plata mountains, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 224.
Coal-mines of Pictou, by Frank Meade, **625**, xxi. 1.
Geology and vein systems of Mount Wilson mining-district, by Frank L. Nason, **319**, lxix. 681.

Connecticut.

Newark formation of the Pomperaug valley, by W. H. Hobbs, **319**, lxix. 166.

Dakota.

Bear Butte mineral-formation and Black Hills mining-region, by Robert W. Barrell, **625**, xx. 512.
Contribution to the geology of northern Black Hills, by John Duer Irving, **685**, xii. 187.
Moraines of south-eastern South Dakota and their attendant deposits, by J. E. Todd, **942**, No. 158.
Cretaceous formation of the Black Hills as indicated by the fossil plants, by Lester F. Ward, with the collaboration of Walter P. Jenny, Wm. M. Fontaine and F. H. Knowlton, **941**, 1897-98, part ii. 521.

Florida.

Land pebble phosphate, by William B. Phillips, **319**, lxix. 201.

Georgia.

Physiography of the Chattanooga district, in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama, by C. W. Hayes, **941**, 1897-98, part ii. 1.
Brown iron-ores, by S. W. McCallie, **319**, lxix. 255.
Fossil iron-ores, by S. W. McCallie, **319**, lxx. 757.

Idaho.

Coeur D'Alene mining-region, by W. C. Clark, **625**, xx. 561.

Illinois.

Danville folio, Illinois, **943**.
Glacial lobe, by Frank Leverett, **944**, xxxviii.

Indian Territory.

Bedford oolitic limestone, by C. E. Siebenthal. **621**, vii. 479.
Geology of the McAlester-Lehigh coal-field, by Joseph A. Taff, **941**, 1897-98, part iii. 429.

Iowa.

Geology of Dubuque county, by H. F. Bain and Samuel Calvin, **490**, x. 385, 651.
Mineral production in 1899, by S. W. Beyer, **490**, x. 45.
Geology of Hardin county, by Samuel Walker Beyer, **490**, x. 245.
Geology of Osceola and Dickinson counties, by T. H. Macbride, **490**, x. 189.
Geology of Lyon and Sioux counties, by Frank A. Wilder, **490**, x. 89.
Geology of Worth county, by Ira A. Williams, **490**, x. 319.

Kansas.

Gypsum cement plasters, by E. H. S. Bailey and G. P. Grimsley, **528**, v.
Reconnaisance in the Blue valley permians, by J. W. Beede, **529**, ix. 191.
Gazetteer, by H. Gannett, **942**, No. 154.
Stratigraphy of the McCann sandstone, by C. N. Gould, **529**, ix. 175.
Geology of underground water in western Kansas, by Erasmus Haworth, **528**, *report of the Irrigation Board, 1895 and 1896*, 49.
Mineral resources for 1898, by Erasmus Haworth, **530**.

Kentucky.
Coal-fields, by C. C. Longridge, **272**, lxxx. 491.
Louisiana.
Rock-salt, by A. F. Lucas, **122**, xxix. 462.
Salt-mines of Avery's island: description of the works and the interesting geological formation, by Henry Romeyn, **625**, xx. 438.
Maine.
Glacial gravels and their associated deposits, by George H. Stone, **944**, xxxiv.
Maryland.
Cumberland coal-region, Anon., **319**, lxix. 192.
Geological survey, Baltimore, **608**, i.; ii.; iii.
Alleghany county, by William Bullock Clark, **608**.
Massachusetts.
Geological history of the Nashua valley during the tertiary and quaternary periods, by W. O. Crosby, **609**, xii. 288.
Geology of eastern Berkshire county, by B. K. Emerson, **942**, No. 159.
Michigan.
Menominee special folio, **943**.
Origin of the native copper in Michigan deposits, by John F. Blandy, **319**, lxx. 278.
Crystal Falls iron-bearing district, by J. Morgan Clements, **944**, xxxvi. 11.
Crystal Falls iron-bearing district, by J. Morgan Clements and Henry Lloyd Smyth, with a chapter on the Sturgeon river tongue, by W. S. Bayley, and an introduction, by C. R. Van Hise, **941**, 1897-98, part iii. 1.
Coal-basin, by A. C. Lane, **319**, lxix. 767; lxx. 12.
Geological survey of Michigan, vol. viii., part 1, clays and shales of Michigan: their properties and uses, by H. Ries, Lansing, Michigan.
Crystal Falls iron-bearing district (eastern part including the Felch mountain range), by Henry Lloyd Smyth, **944**, xxxvi. 329.
Minnesota.
Gneisses, gabbro-schists and associated rocks of south-western, by C. W. Hall, **942**, No. 157.
Missouri.
Disseminated lead-deposits, Anon., **319**, lxx. 213.
Joplin zinc district, by F. Lynwood Garrison, **625**, xx. 462.
Annotated list of the minerals occurring in the Joplin lead and zinc district, by Austin F. Rogers, **529**, ix. 161.
Joplin zinc district, by James H. Steele, **632**, June 9, 1900.
Montana.
Notes on the structure of the Rocky mountains in the Lewis and Clarke timber reserve, by Robert H. Chapman, **122**, xxix. 153.
Nebraska.
Reconnaisance in the Blue valley permians, by J. W. Beede, **529**, ix. 191.
New Jersey.
Copper-deposits, by Henry B. Kummel, **319**, lxx. 575.
Geological survey of New Jersey: annual report of the State geologist for 1899, by John C. Smock, Trenton, New Jersey.
New Mexico.
Cochiti district, by W. C. Wynkoop, **319**, lxx. 215.
New York.
Slate belt of eastern New York and western Vermont, by T. N. Dale, **941**, 1897-98, part iii. 153.
Geologic and economic survey of the clay-deposits of the lower Hudson river valley, by Clemens Catesby Jones, **122**, xxix. 40.
Pre-cambrian sediments in the Adirondacks, by James F. Kemp, **319**, lxix. 769.
Titaniferous iron-ores of Adirondacks, by James F. Kemp, **941**, 1897-1898, part iii. 377.
North Carolina.
Occurrence, origin and chemical composition of chromite, with especial reference to the North Carolina deposits, by Joseph Hyde Pratt, **122**, xxix. 17.
Chromite deposits of North Carolina, by Joseph Hyde Pratt, **319**, lxx. 190.
Oregon.
Coos Bay coal-field, by J. S. Diller, **941**, 1897-98, part iii. 309.
Ore-deposits in Cracker creek district, by T. L. Lammers, **319**, lxx. 160.
Pennsylvania.
Petroleum wells, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20594.
Buckstown coal-fields, Berlin basin, Somerset county, by H. W. Althouse, **319**, lxix. 291.
White clays of south-eastern Pennsylvania, by T. C. Hopkins, **319**, lxx. 131.
Limonite ores, by T. C. Hopkins, **625**, xxi. 97.
Great coke-region of Connellsville, by Wm. Gilbert Irwin, **272**, lxxix. 1077.
Klondike coking-field, by Wm. Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxx. 519.
Connellsville coking-region, by F. C. Keighley, **838**, x. 591.

Dangerous outcrops under quicksand deposits, by G. M. Williams, **625**, xx. 410.

Rhode Island.

Geology of the carboniferous strata of the south-western portion of the Narragansett basin, by Aug. F. Foerste, **944**, xxxiii. 223.

General geology of the Narragansett basin, by N. S. Shaler, **944**, xxxiii. 7.

Geology of the northern and eastern portion of the Narragansett basin, by J. B. Woodworth, **944**, xxxiii. 99.

Tennessee.

Bristol folio, Virginia, **943**.

Physiography of the Chattanooga district, in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama, by C. W. Hayes, **941**, 1897-98, part ii. 1.

Brief reconnaissance of the phosphate-fields, by C. W. Hayes, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 633.

Texas.

Uvalde folio, **943**.

Geological notes along the line of the Santa Fe railroad from Denver, Colorado, to El Paso, Texas, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 374.

Bibliography relating to geology, by Wm. B. Phillips, **319**, lxx. 671.

Utah.

Tintic special folio, **943**.

Silver-bearing sandstones of southern Utah, by Don Maguire, **625**, xx. 323.

Hydrocarbons of eastern Utah, with special reference to the deposits of ozokerite, gilsonite and elaterite, by Don Maguire, **625**, xx. 398.

Geology and mining industry of Tintic district, by G. O. Smith and G. W. Tower, **941**, 1897-98, part iii. 603.

De la Mars' Mercur mines, by H. L. J. Warren, **319**, lxviii. 754, 787.

Vermont.

Slate belt of eastern New York and western Vermont, by T. N. Dale, **941**, 1897-98, part iii. 153.

Virginia.

Iron-ores of the Potsdam formation in the valley of Virginia, by Charles Catlett, **122**, xxix. 308.

Rich Patch iron tract, by H. M. Chance, **122**, xxix. 210.

Geology of the Richmond basin, by S. N. Shaler and J. B. Woodworth, **941**, 1897-98, part ii. 385.

Washington.

Account of an undeveloped mining-district, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 268.

West Virginia.

Monterery folio, **943**.

Huntingdon folio, **943**.

New coking coal-field, by Wm. Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxx. 426.

Wisconsin.

Report of the copper-bearing rocks of Douglas county, by Ulysses Sherman Grant, **977**, No. vi.

Geography of the region about Devil's lake and the Dalles, by Rollin D. Salisbury and Wallace Atwood, **977**, No. v.

Geology of the pre-cambrian igneous rocks of the Fox river valley, by Samuel Weidman, **977**, No. iii.

Wyoming.

Descriptive geology of Huckleberry mountain and Big Game ridge, by Arnold Hague, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 165.

Intrusive rocks of the Gallatin mountains, Bunsen peak and mount Everets, by J. P. Iddings, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 60.

Igneous rocks of Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, by J. P. Iddings, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 89.

Dissected volcano of Crandall basin, by J. P. Iddings, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 215.

Igneous rocks of the Absaroka range and Two Ocean plateau and of outlying portions of the Yellowstone National Park, by J. P. Iddings, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 269.

Rhyolites, Yellowstone National Park, by J. P. Iddings, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 356.

Recent basalts, Yellowstone National Park, by J. P. Iddings, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 433.

Descriptive geology of the Gallatin mountains, by J. P. Iddings and W. H. Weed, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 1.

Descriptive geology of the northern end of the Teton range, by J. P. Iddings and W. H. Weed, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 149.

Geology of the southern end of the Snowy Range, by W. H. Weed, **944**, xxxii. part ii. 203.

Venezuela.

Noticia acerca de las minas de petroleo del Táchira (petroleum mines and wells), by Carlos González Bona, **270**, i. 113.

West India Islands.

General.

Cuba.

La houille a Cuba (coal), by Jules François, **870**, ix. 430.

Haiti.

Opening up of the mineral-resources, Anon., **190**, xxx. 504.

Porto Rica.

Mineral-resources, by Robert T. Hill, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 771.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

General.

Iron-ore, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 342.
Downward extension of quartz reefs, by A. W. Howitt, **169**, xviii. 518.

New South Wales.

Gems, Anon., **169**, xvii. 441.
Australian coal mountain, Anon., **761**, xxii. 547.
Contributions to our knowledge of Broken Hill, by R. Beck, **679**, vii. 20.
Lucknow gold-field, by A. R. Canning, **621**, vii. 238.
Mercury or quicksilver in New South Wales, with notes on its occurrence in other colonies and countries, by J. E. Carne, Sydney.
Metals and minerals, by J. E. Carne, **169**, xvii. 565.
Records of rock temperatures at Sydney Harbour colliery, by T. W. E. David, E. F. Pittman and J. L. C. Rae, **821**, xxxiii. 207.
Copper-ores containing iodine, by Arthur Dieseldorff, **821**, xxxiii. 160.
Papers on economic geology, by W. S. Dun, **679**, vi. 183.
Temora gold-field, by W. Green, **169**, xvii. 383.
Occurrence of gold in volcanic glass at Grassy gully, Yalwal district, by J. B. Jaquet, **679**, vii. 17.
Diamonds and the diamond industry, by R. W. Matthews, **169**, xviii. 519.
Diamonds in volcanic breccia, Ruby Hill, by E. F. Pittman, **169**, xviii. 809.
Auriferous deposits of Lucknow, by E. F. Pittman, **679**, vii. 1.
Auriferous ore-beds of the Lyndhurst gold-field, by E. F. Pittman, **679**, vii. 9.
Rapid preliminary survey on the Darling river, by W. Poole, **466**, cxxxix. 259.
Quartz-reefs of the Hill End and Tamboroora district, by J. Alex. Watt, **674**, 1898, 502; abs. **481**, xviii. 502.

Queensland.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields. Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1289, 1348.
Australian tin production, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 146.
Geology of the West Moreton or Ipswich coal-field, by Walter E. Cameron, Brisbane, 1899.
Stannery Hills tin-deposits, by Walter E. Cameron, **767**, i. 190.
Clermont coal-measures, by B. Dunstan, **767**, i. 244, 288.
Macarthur district: silver and copper-fields, by A. Dewhurst Gore, **169**, xvii. 547.
Ravenswood gold-field, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **767**, i. 293; ii. 16.
Coal-beds, by T. Pearson Moody, **169**, xvii. 78.
Ore-deposits of the Silver Spur mine and neighbourhood, Texas, by H. G. Stokes, **481**, xvii. 274.

South Australia.

Tarcoola gold-field, Anon., **169**, xvii. 379.
Gold discovery at Tarcoola, etc., by H. Y. L. Brown, Adelaide.
Geological map, by H. Y. L. Brown, Adelaide.
Northern territory: auriferous reefs, by F. D. Holland, **169**, xvii. 319.
Northern territory: gold-fields, by F. D. Holland, **169**, xvii. 329, 357.

Tasmania.

Handbook of Tasmania: hints to intending settlers and immigrants, with list of reference works on the agricultural, pastoral, horticultural and mineral resources of the colony, 1897 and 1899, Hobart.
Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1348.
Whales Head copper discovery, Anon., **638**, lxx. 412.
Tin-fields, by H. Grant, **169**, xviii. 277.
Die geschwefelten erzvorkommen an der westküste von Tasmania (ore-deposits on the west coast), by E. Haber, **989**, xlviii. B. 432.
Geology of Lefroy, by A. Montgomery, **918**, *Tasmania and its mineral wealth*, 57.
Useful minerals, by A. Montgomery, **918**, *Tasmania and its mineral wealth*, 77.
Ore-deposits of Mount Lyell, by J. J. Muir, **481**, xviii. 367.
Mineral resources, by John J. Sandeman, **481**, xviii. 24.
Intrusion of diabase into permo-carboniferous rocks in Frederick Henry bay, by T. Stephens, **412**, lvi. 333.
Native copper at Mount Lyell, west coast of Tasmania, with observations upon the genesis of the ores, by G. Thureau, Melbourne.
Mineral-fields, by W. H. Twelvetrees, **169**, xviii. 592.
Mangana gold-reefs, by W. H. Twelvetrees, **638**, lxx. 347.

Victoria.

Golden mountain, by William Bradford, **169**, xvii. 382, 404, 429.
Gold in basalt at Camperdown, by William Bradford, **690**, iii. 435.
Transverse section and plan, between the Hustler's and Christmas lines of reef, Bendigo gold-field, by W. H. Candy, **950**, 1899, No. 1, 5.

Rodney and Dalhousie geological notes, by E. J. Dunn, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 43.
Kaolin deposit, Bulla creek, near Melbourne, by E. J. Dunn, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 52.
Sketch of the geodetic survey, by R. L. J. Ellery, **957**, iv. 13.
Contacts, by W. H. Ferguson, **167**, vi. 34.
Age of auriferous quartz veins and alluvial deposits, by W. H. Ferguson, **823**, xii. 115.
Conglomerate, supposed to be auriferous, at Martins Gap, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, No. 1, 11.
Country adjacent to mining track from Mount St. Bernard to Mount Howitt, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 3.
Rapid examination of country near Taggerty, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 4.
Area of cambrian rocks at Heathcote, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 23.
Benalla gold-fields, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 13.
Geological features in the county of Moira, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 16.
Buchan district, Murrindal river, silver lead-deposits, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, Nos. 4 and 5, 19.
Geological survey of the parish of Towong, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1899, Nos. 6 and 7, 6.
Sketch survey of eastern portion of county of Moira, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1900, No. 1, 10.
Geology of portion of county of Benambra, by W. H. Ferguson, **950**, 1900, No. 11, 18.
Geological survey of parish of Tchirree, by Henry Foster, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 3.
Deposits of clay and felspar, by Henry Foster, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 4.
Tertiary deposits of the Aire and Cape Otway, by T. S. Hall and G. B. Pritchard, **823**, xii. 36.
Exploration of the Upper Jamieson river and district, by C. B. Hardwicke, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 10.
Jamieson river and district: physical and geological features, by C. B. Hardwicke, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 12.
Bone clay and associated basalts at the Great Buninyong estate mine, by T. S. Hart, **823**, xii. 74; **950**, 1899, Nos. 6 and 7, 16.
Occurrence of trachyte in Victoria, by Evelyn A. Hogg, **823**, xii. 87; **950**, 1899, Nos. 6 and 7, 16.
Geological survey of parish of Warrenmang, by A. M. Howitt, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 8.
Report on the parish of Wallinduc, by A. M. Howitt, **950**, 1900, No. 10, 12.
Report on the parish of Kuruc-a-ruc, by A. M. Howitt, **950**, 1900, No. 10, 13.
Mount Deddick field, by H. C. Jenkins, **950**, 1899, Nos. 4 and 5, 14.
Geology of the main range from Tolmie to mount Howitt, by A. E. Kitson, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 5.
Aire Marsh district and the coast line from Slippery point to cape Otway, by A. E. Kitson, **950**, 1900, No. 10, 3.
King and Broken rivers, county of Delatite, geological survey, by A. E. Kitson, **950**, 1900, No. 11, 9.
Frankston, Mornington and Dromana, report on the coast line and adjacent country, by A. E. Kitson, **950**, 1900, No. 12, 3.
Deep alluvial leads, by Ernest Lidgey, **479**, vii. 96.
Tertiary polyzoa, by C. Maplestone, **823**, xii. 1.
Limestone quarries in the Bacchus marsh district, by R. A. F. Murray, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 51.
Brown coals and lignites, by James Stirling, Melbourne.
Golden Victoria: its scenery, geological features and mines, by James Stirling, **449**, vi. 322.
Coal-deposits, by James Stirling, **493**, lxi. 1046.
Australian Alps, by James Stirling, **638**, lxx. 1480.
Geological sketch plan and section of the Werribee gorge, near Bacchus marsh, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 25.
Mining features of portion of the Moliagul and Dunolly districts, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 21.
Mount Deddick silver-lead field, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 4 and 5, 9.
Buchan district, Murrindal river, galena veins, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 4 and 5, 19.
Gellibrand river, gold discoveries, Wangeripp, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 3.
Mount Sabine and district, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 4.
Beech forest, cape Otway district, alleged gold discoveries, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 5.
Gembrook district, notes on rocks, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 6.
Dunolly, note on Mother-of-gold line of reefs, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 8.
Mount Hepburn mine, Casillis, notes on some geological and mining

features, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 9.
Costerfield and district mines, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 14.
Neerim district gold workings, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 16.
Neerim district, Camp creek, auriferous quartz veins, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 18.
Bear creek, South Warragul, gold discoveries, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 20.
Stony creek, Gippsland, gold workings by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 21.
Beaconsfield district, Haunted gully workings, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 22.
Neerim district, Frenchmans gully, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 22.
Beaconsfield district, Welcome gully gold-workings, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 23.
King river valley, Hedi, gold discoveries, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 24.
Birds line of reef, Bendigo, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 25.
Dandenong ranges, Little Fern creek, mining operations, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 28.
Pyramid hill, north of Bendigo, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 47.
Bullengarook plateau, 9 miles north of Bacchus marsh, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 49.
Gippsland carbonaceous area, quarter sheet No. 2, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 54.
Fryerstown to Chewton: auriferous belt, by James Stirling, **950**, 1900, No. 11, 3.
Fossil flora of South Gippsland jurassic beds, by James Stirling, **954**, No. 7, 3.
Geological survey: its methods and uses, by James Stirling, **957**, iv. 89.
Lilydale district, by V. R. Stirling, **950**, 1899, No. 1, 10.
Alleged copper occurrences at Coopers creek, by V. R. Stirling, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 22.
Mining operations, Jackson's Creek, near Sunbury, by V. R. Stirling, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 11.
New pioneer reef, Nillumbik, by V. R. Stirling, **950**, 1900, No. 10, 7.
Geological and contour survey of the Little Bendigo gold-field, by H. S. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, No. 1, 8.
Geological and topographical plan of the southern extension of the Ballarat East system of lodes, by H. S. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, No. 1, 9.
Sebastian gold-field, by H. S. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, Nos. 6 and 7, 3.
Avoca mining district, by H. S. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 36.
Great Buninyong estate mine, alleged dyke, by H. S. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 46.
Yankee creek gold-field, by H. S. Whitelaw, **950**, 1900, No. 10, 5.
Devonian rocks of Gippsland, by O. A. L. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, No. 2, 16.
Neerim, Jindivick, Noogee, Nayook and North Neerim, by O. A. L. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, No. 3, 18.
Auriferous lode at Buldah, by O. A. L. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, Nos. 6 and 7, 6.
Toongabbie and Boola Boola, by O. A. L. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 29.
Mallacoota to Bendoc, geological survey along mining track, by O. A. L. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 33.
Ellery creek auriferous lode, by O. A. L. Whitelaw, **950**, 1899, Nos. 8 and 9, 33.
Maroon, Bambra, Wensleydale, Whoorel, Lorne, and Boonah, county of Polwarth, by O. A. L. Whitelaw, **950**, 1900, No. 12, 14.

Western Australia.

Western Australia and her exhibits at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **285**, xliii. 788.
Annual progress report, 1898, **965**.
Geological sketch map of the country between Cue, Peak Hill and Menzies, 1899, **965**.
Westralia: the gold country described and illustrated, by Randolph Bedford, Melbourne.
Die goldgänge von Donnybrook in Westaustralien (Donnybrook goldvein), by F. Beyschlag and P. Krusch, **991**, 1900, 169.
Geology of the Bardoc district, by T. Blatchford, **965**, 1899, 25.
Geology of the North Lead, Kanowna, by T. Blatchford, **965**, 1899, 38.
Topographical map of Menzies, North Coolgardie gold-field, 1899, by W. D. Campbell, **965**.
Menzies gold-field, by W. D. Campbell, **965**, 1899, 56.
Coolgardie gold-field, by W. D. Campbell, **965**, 1899, 57.
Kalgoorlie gold-field, by W. D. Campbell, **965**, 1899, 57.
Notice sur les gisements aurifères de l' Australie occidentale (gold-deposits of Western Australia), by F. Coignet, **860**, xiv. 191.
L'Australie occidentale avec l'aide des

notes recueillies dans un voyage anterieur par Pascal Garnier (Western Australia from notes by P. Garnier), by Jules Garnier, **865**, 1900, i. 818.
Geology of Kalgoorlie, by Prof. Krause, **638**, lxx. 1035.
Greenbushes tin-field, by A. Gibb Maitland, **965**, 1899, 15.
Mineral wealth, by A. Gibb Maitland, **965**, bulletin No. 4.
Peculiar ore deposit of the East Murchison United gold-mine, by D. P. Mitchell, **122**, xxix. 556.
Greenbushes tin-ore, by E. S. Simpson, **965**, 1899, 52.
Cobalt-ores, by E. S. Simpson, **965**, 1899, 55.
Greenbushes tin-fields, by — Stannifer, **169**, xviii. 811.

Borneo.

Gold in Sarawak, Anon., **638**, lxx. 587.
Het voorkomen van koperertsen in den omtrek van Mandor (cupriferous deposits of Mandor), by N. Wing Easton, **620**, 1899, i. 143; abs. **481**, xviii. 501.
Uber tertiäre, cretaceische und ältere ablagerungen auf West Borneo (upper tertiary, cretaceous and older deposits), by Paul Gustaf Krause, **620**, 1899, ii. 1.

New Guinea.

Woodlark Island, by John Provis, **169**, xviii. 810.

New Zealand.

General.

Post-carboniferous coal-fields, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1348, 1349.
Copper-deposits, Anon., **690**, iv. 96.
Gold-fields, by J. Hayes, **691**, 1900, C.-3.
Tungsten and chromium ores, by Sir James Hector, **690**, iii. 222.
Chrome-ores, by Sir James Hector, **690**, iii. 223.
Minerals, by Sir James Hector, **690**, iii. 256.
Geological history, by F. W. Hutton, **693**, xxxii. 159.
Igneous rocks, by Alexander McKay, **169**, xvii. 31.
Auriferous iron-sands, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 15.
Gold-fields in 1898, by George Wilson, **691**, 1899, C.-3.

North Island.

Waiau river as a gold-dredging channel, by R. Carrick, **690**, iii. 140.
Geology between Napier and Puketitiri, by H. Hill, **693**, xxxii. 188.
Deposit of rhodochrosite at Paraparmux, Wellington, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 2.
Petroleum at New Plymouth, Taranaki, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 3.
Auriferous deposits of the Hinemaia valley, Taupo district, Auckland, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 11.
Supposed gem-bearing formation near River-head, Auckland, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 13.
Lithographic limestone in Mangonui county, Auckland, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 14.
Pumice-stone deposits of the middle part of the North Island, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 16.
Occurrence of coal near Waihi, Auckland, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 25.
Auriferous cements at Te Puke, Tauranga, Auckland, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 26.
District between Stratford and the Tangarakau river, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 28.
Supposed occurrence of auriferous rocks at Horse Shoe Bush, near Wade, Auckland, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 30.
District east of Clova Bay, Pelorus Sound, by W. A. McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 32.
Geology of the Trooper Range, Castle Point district, Wellington, by W. A. McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 33.
Geology of the east coast from the Kaiwhata river to Glenburn, east coast of Wellington, by W. A. McKay, **691**, 1899, C.-9, 36.
Minerals occurring on the Coromandel gold-field, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **690**, iv. 172.
Geology of the Coromandel gold-fields, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **690**, iv. 121; **691**, 1900, C.-9, 1.
Occurrences of gold in the Coromandel district, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **693**, xxxi. 492.
Castle Rock, Coromandel, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **693**, xxxii. 213.

South Island.

Onatea chrome-deposits at Croixelles Harbour, Nelson, Anon., **690**, iv. 111.
Contact metamorphism at the New Brockley coal-mine, Malvern Hills, by W. P. Evans, **693**, xxxi. 557.
Description of the lignite coal-seams of Kaitangata, by R. S. Jordan, **654**, iv. 15.
Presence of metallic nickel and other minerals in South Westland and North Otago, by D. Macfarlane, **690**, iv. 109.

Geology of Nelson and Westland, by Alexander McKay, **690**, iii. 220.
Puponga and Pakawau coal-field, Collingwood county, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1900, C.-6, 1.
Geology of Te Moehau, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **693**, xxxi. 494.

Philipine Islands.

Coal-fields, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1270.
Gold in Luzon island, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxix. 585.
Coal-fields, by G. D. Rice, **117**, October 22, 1900, **625**, xxi. 205.

3. Palæontology.

Life zones in the British carboniferous rocks, Anon., **198**, 1899, 371.
Registration of type specimens of British fossils, Anon., **198**, 1899, 405; 1900, 342.
Coal-measures faunal studies, by J. Beede and Austin F. Rogers, **529**, ix. 233.
Sur quelques microorganisms des combustibles fossiles (micro-organisms in fossil fuel), by B. Renault, **860**, xiii. 865; xiv. 5; abs. **466**, cxli. 427.
New genus of ferns from the permian, by E. H. Sellards, **529**, ix. 179.
List of tertiary fossils of Japan, by S. Yoshiwara.
New fossil echinoids of Japan, by S. Yoshiwara.
Preliminary notice of new Japanese echinoids, 1898, by S. Yoshiwara.

4. Lithology.

Dwight petrotome, Anon., **319**, lxix. 413.
Determination of rocks, Anon., **625**, xx. 465.
Educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey, by J. S. Diller, **942**, No. 150.
Las rhyolitas de Mexico (Mexican rhyolites), by Ezequiel Ordonez, **485**, No. 14.
Rifting and grain in granite, by C. L. Whittle, **319**, lxx. 161.

III.—MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

Composition of magnetic iron-ores, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 13.
Determination of rocks, Anon., **625**, xx. 465.
La cordierite dei filoni tormaliniferi nel granito di S. Pietro in Campo, Elba (cordierite and tormaliniferi in the granite), by Giovanni D'Achiardi, **856**, xii. 38.
Les deux varieties d'asbeste leur fusion et leur dissolutions (two varieties of asbestos), by — Van der Bellen, **868**, 1900, No. 2, 40.
Sur deux polysulfures de plomb et de cuivre (two polysulphides of lead and copper), by F. Bodroux, **100**, cxxx. 1397.
Method of illustrating the variation of thermal conductivity of crystals in different directions, by H. L. Bowman, **623**, xii. 349.
Monazite and associated minerals from Tintagel, Cornwall, by H. L. Bowman, **623**, xii. 349.
Rhombic pyroxene from South Africa, by H. L. Bowman, **623**, xii. 349.
Twin crystal of sapphire, by H. L. Bowman, **623**, xii. 349.
Notes on monazite, by Orville A. Derby, **124**, x. 217.
Progress of mineralogy in 1899, by S. Harbert Hamilton and James R. Withrow, **121**, No. 2.
Mineral determination and mineral terms, by T. Hardiman, **202**, ii. No. 1, 4; No. 2, 3; No. 4, 6; No. 5, 4; No. 6, 5; No. 7, 4; Nos. 10-11, 1.
Plumbogummite and hitchcockite, by E. G. J. Hartley, **623**, xii. 223.
Beudantite, by E. G. J. Hartley, **623**, xii. 238.
Determination of the position of points and planes after rotation through a definite angle about a known axis, by R. W. H. T. Hudson, **623**, xii. 343.
Florencite, a new hydrated phosphate of aluminium, by E. Hussak and G. T. Prior, **623**, xii. 244.
Stokesite: a new mineral containing tin, from Cornwall, by A. Hutchinson, **623**, xii. 274.
Conchite, a new form of calcium carbonate, by Agnes Kelly, **623**, xii. 363.
Sur un nouveau groupe d'enclaves homoeogènes des roches volcaniques, les microtinites, des andésites et des téphrites (new group of enclosed volcanic rocks, microtinites, andesites and tephrites), by A. Lacroix, **100**, cxxx. 348.
Une roche de fayalite (fayalite), by A. Lacroix, **100**, cxxx. 1778.
Treatise on crystallography, by W. J. Lewis, Cambridge University Press.

Remarkable composite crystals of copper-pyrites from Cornwall, by W. J. Lewis, **623**, xii. 324.
Grassman's method of axial representation, and its application to the solution of certain crystallographic problems, by W. J. Lewis, **623**, xii. 333.
Hamlinite, florencite, plumbogummite (hitchcockite), beudantite and svanbergite, as members of a natural group of minerals, by G. T. Prior, **623**, xii. 249.
Aegirine and riebeckite: anorthoclase rocks related to the grorudite-tinguaite series, from the neighbourhood of Adowa and Axum, Abyssinia, by G. T. Prior, **623**, xii. 255.
Sulph-arsenites of lead from the Binnenthal, by R. H. Solly, **623**, xii. 282.
List of new mineral names, by L. J. Spencer, **623**, xii. 378.
Celestine and baryto-celestine, by Mark Stirrup, **603**, xxvi. 487.
Text-book of important minerals and rocks, by S. E. Tillman, New York.
Recherches sur la séparation des terres rares (researches on the separation of rare earths), by G. Urbain, **138**, xix. 184.
Om barylit och cordierit (barylite and cordierite), by M. Weibull, **420**, xxii. 33.
Hardystonite and zinc schefferite from Franklin furnace, New Jersey, by John E. Wolff, **109**, xxxvi. 113.

IV.—CHEMICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

2. Apparatus and Laboratory Appliances.

New (L. and C.) assay furnace, Anon., **203**, vii. 239.
M'Kenna laboratory ore-grinder, Anon., **319**, lxx. 462.
Apparatus for use in experimental fused electrolysis, by Alec Beadle, **297**, xlvi. 83, 127.
Combined exhauster and blower, by Edwin Dowzard, **260**, lxxxi. 53.
Improved muffle furnace for burning coke, by T. Graham Martyn, **479**, vii. 331.
Electric furnaces for laboratory use, by Charles L. Norton, **301**, xxxvi. 951.
New form of scorifier and the results obtainable by its use, by Ernest H. Simonds, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 226.

3. Methods of Analysis and Assaying.

Value of assays, Anon., **169**, xviii. 1.
Micro-chemical methods in metallurgical analysis, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 267.
Directe bestimmung des kalkes neben eisenoxyd und thonerde (determination of lime in slags and iron-ore), Anon., **897**, xx. 797; abs. **495**, lviii. 583.
Assaying, by C. H. Aaron, London.
Determining the combustible matter in coke and anthracite coal, by James C. Attix and Richard K. Meade, **272**, lxxix. 690.
Determination of volatile combustible matter in coke and anthracite coal, by James C. Attix and Richard K. Meade, **464**, xxviii. 22; **510**, lxxv. 369.
Analysis of titaniferous iron-ores, by Charles Baskerville, **883**, 1900, 419.
Methods employed by the [U.S.A.] assay commission, by Marcus Benjamin, **842**, lxxxii. 307.
Determination of titanic acid in iron-ore, by Charles Brakes, **883**, 1899, 1097.
Detection of arsenic, antimony and tin, by Hamilton P. Cady, **529**, ix. 269.
Phosphorus in coke and coal, by J. M. Camp, **464**, xxviii. 166, 182.
Analysis of copper, by John Clark, **883**, 1900, 27.
Estimation of copper in cyanide solutions, by J. E. Clennel, **883**, 1900, 14.
Assaying of gold and silver ores, by Wm. B. Gamble, **842**, lxxxii. 341.
Electrolytic determination of copper, by William E. Grainger, **319**, lxix. 558.
Silica standards for the determination of turbidity in water, by Daniel D. Jackson and George C. Whipple, **609**, xii. 283.
Laboratory method for the analysis of coals for the generation of gases, by N. J. Lane, **883**, 1900, 12.
Methodes d'essai et d'analyses en usage au Witwatersrand dans l'exploitation des mines d'or, by J. Loevy, **860**, xiv. 1839.
General formula for sulphur determination in calcining copper-ores, by C. C. Longridge, **317**, lxx. 235.
Recherche du bore par stérélectrolyse dans les minéraux; sa présence probable dans la houille du bassin de Saint-Etienne (detection of boron by

electrolysis in coal), by — Mayencon, **861**, 1900, 70.
Field-testing for gold and silver: a practical manual for prospectors and miners, by William Hamilton Merritt, London.
Nickel and cobalt assaying, by M. E. D. Merry, **203**, vii. 116.
Manual of assaying, by Alfred Stanley Miller, New York and London.
Dosage du soufre dans les pyrites crues, les pyrites grillées et les mattes, scories, fondants, etc., dans la houille, le coke, l'asphalte, le bitume et autre produits tels que le caoutchouc (determination of sulphur in raw and roasted pyrites, mattes, etc.), by H. Pellet, **794**, lii. 121.
Volumetric estimation of copper as oxalate, by Charles A. Peters, **124**, x. 359.
Note on the use of copper sulphate in the Kjeldahl process, by H. R. Proctor and A. Turnbull, **883**, 1900, 130.
Laboratory method for the analysis of coals for gas manufacture, by J. G. A. Rhodin, **883**, 1900, 12.
Running a control [assay], by Richard W. Roelofs, **625**, xx. 326.
Die bestimmung der schlacke im eisen und stahl (determination of slag in iron and steel), by Leopold Schneider, **732**, xlviii. 258, 275; abs. **495**, lviii. 577.
Practical course in the fire assaying for gold, silver and lead of ores, bullion and metallurgical products, by Ernest H. Simonds, San Francisco.
Dosage du chlore, des chlorures, des chlorates et perchlorates dans un même échantillon (determination of chlorine, chlorides, chlorates and perchlorates in the same sample), by M. Stahl, **879**, xxvii. 245.
Iron and phosphorus, by J. E. Stead, **495**, lviii. 60.
Rapid method of determining lime in blast-furnace slags, by Titus Ulke, **319**, lxix. 164.

4. Analyses.

Bulletin des travaux de chemie exécutés en 1899 par les ingénieurs des mines dans les laboratoires départementaux, France (chemical work by mining engineers in the departmental laboratories), Anon., **141**, xviii. 489.
Assays made and minerals examined [Victoria] from April 1st to June 30th, 1899, Anon., **950**, 1899, Nos. 4 and 5, 25.
Determination of graphitic carbon in cast pig-iron, by I. M. Bregowsky and Allen P. Ford, **464**, xxviii. 66.
Analyses of German fuels, by H. Bunte, **493**, lxi. 879.
New Zealand coals, by W. P. Evans, **693**, xxxi. 564.
Uranium and vanadium ores, by Oliver P. Fritche, **260**, lxxxii. 258; **319**, lxx. 548.
Chemical composition of coal, by E. Lecoq, **272**, lxxix. 20; **625**, xx. 435.
Composition of petroleum, by Charles F. Mabery, **883**, 1900, 502.
Occurrence of vanadium in coal-ashes, by John C. H. Mingaye, **319**, lxix. 554.
Remarks on assays and samples, by F. W. Robertson, **203**, vii. 306.
Uber das probiren gold-silber-platinhaltiger legirungen und gekrätze (assay of gold, silver and platinum), by C. Schiffner, **180**, 1899, A. 70.
Chemical classification of coal, by Clarence A. Seyler, **893**, xxi. 483; xxii. 112.
Composition of native gold, Western Australia, by E. S. Simpson, **965**, 1899, 52.
Den kemiska sammansättningen af amalgam från Sala (chemical composition of amalgam from Sala), by Hj. Sjogren, **420**, xxii. 187.
De l'analyse des eaux au point de vue de leur épuration chimique (analysis of waters from the point of view of their chemical purification), by M. Verbiese, **879**, xxvii. 367.
Engelska stenkol: analyser m.m.å.kol, tagna ur en del engelska grufvor, från hvilka utskeppning till Sverige eger rum i större mängd. Profven tagna och analyserna utförda år 1899 på bekostnad af Jernkontoret (analysis of coal taken in English mines from which much is shipped to Sweden, samples taken and analyses published at the expense of the Iron Trade Board), by Axel Wahlberg. **506**, 1900, 1.

5. Miscellaneous Investigations.

Experiments on the oxidation of ammonia by iron-ore by Sir I. Lowthian Bell, Anon., **493**, lx. 602.
Oxidation of ammonia by iron-ore, by W. Carrick Anderson, **883**, 1900, 28.
Recovery of nitrogen in coal-distillation, by W. Carrick Anderson and James Roberts, **883**, 1899, 1099.
La vitesse de detonation de l'acetylene (speed of acetylene detonation), by

— Berthelot and — le Chatelier, **138**, xx. 15.
Sur la decomposition de l'oxyde de carbone en présence de l'oxyde de fer (decomposition of carbon monoxide in presence of metallic oxides), by O. Boudouard, **100**, cxxviii. 98; abs. **481**, xviii. 504.
Direct combustion of metallic alloys, by Harry Brearley, **260**, lxxxi. 91.
Distillation products of Blackball coal, by W. P. Evans, **693**, xxxi. 556.
Apparent occlusion of sulphuretted hydrogen in a bituminous coal, by W. P. Evans, **693**, xxxi. 566.
Nouvelles réactions microchimiques du cuivre (microchemical reactions of copper), by — Pozzi-Escot, **100**, cxxx. 90.
Recherches sur la séparation des terres rares (researches on the separation of rare earths), by G. Urbain, **138**, xix. 184.

V.—PHYSICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Exercises in graphic statics, with examples of its application to practical designing of constructional ironwork, by C. F. Charnock, London.
Principles of mechanics, by Heinrich Hertz, *with an introduction*, by H. von Helmholtz, English translation by D. E. Jones and J. T. Walley, London and New York.
Text-book of physics, by W. Watson, London.

2. Laboratories, etc.

Testing laboratories, McGill University, Montreal, by Henry T. Bovey, **331**, iv. 487.

3. Apparatus.

a.—General.

Crowden apparatus for drawing curves of motion, Anon., **315**, xc. 334.
Ewing seismograph, Anon., **331**, iv. 196.
Ciceri-Smith micrometer, Anon., **761**, xxii. 423.
Improved Prony brake, by E. J. Armstrong, **126**, xxiii. 370; **613**, v. 631.
Graphical aids to the design of shafts subject to bending and twisting, by Robert A. Bruce, **761**, xxii. 145.
Metal dynamograph, by P. M. Chamberlain, **133**, xxi. 578.
Note sur les observations sismométriques, grisoumétriques et barométriques faites en 1887 et 1888 a la fosse d'Herin, Compagnie d'Anzin (seismometric, barometric and firedamp observations), by G. Chesneau, **858**, xii. 66.
New forms of Sprengel pump, by G. Guglielmo, **466**, cxl. 323.
Color names for high temperatures, by Henry Howe, **319**, lxix. 75.
Note on the magnetical and meteorological instruments at the Colaba observatory during the earthquake of June 12th, 1897, by N. A. Moos, **816**, xxii. 11.
Prospectors density-rule (specific gravity apparatus), by J. Holms Pollock, **122**, xxix. 281.

b.—Light and Photometry.

Reflective power of metals and of metal-backed glasses, Anon., **317**, lxix. 803.
Review of photometry, Anon., **510**, lxxv. 77.
German views of gas photometry, Anon., **510**, lxxv. 261.
Photometrical standards in U.S.A., Anon., **510**, lxxvi. 1338.
Simple illumination photometer, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20309.
Examen et analyse des combustibles minéraux par les rayons X (use of the Röntgen rays in detecting impurities in coal), by — Couriot, **860**, xii. 713; abs. **319**, lxix. 320.
Production of an artificial light of the same character as daylight, by Arthur Dufton and Walter M. Gardner, **198**, 1900, 631.
Manufacture of light, by John Henderson, **249**, xviii. 336.
Ueber einige versuche mit Becquerel und Röntgen strahlen (report on Becquerel and Röntgen rays), by F. Himstedt, **668**, xi. 126.
Untersuchung von kohlen mittels Röntgens trahlen (testing coal by the X rays), by F. Kotte, **897**, xx. 392; abs. **272**, lxxix. 644; abs. **495**, lvii. 442; abs. **842**, supplement, xlix. 20473.

Echelon spectroscope, by A. A. Michelson, **109**, xxxv. 111.
Experimental research on some standards of light, by J. E. Petavel, **819**, lxv. 469.
Photometry for central stations, by Lyman C. Reed, **113**, May, 1900.
Les rayons X (X rays), by Victor Thiran, **870**, ix. 305.
Photometry, by — Vautier, **402**, January 20th, 1900.

c.—Telegraphs, Telephones, etc.

Ritchie telautograph, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 771; **317**, lxx. 605; **842**, lxxxiii. 404.
Dardeau direct-call telephone, Anon., **317**, lxx. 108.
Wireless telegraphy, Anon., **613**, v. 189.
Kumberg telephonograph, Anon., **613**, vi. 455.
Development of wireless telegraphy, by Patrick B. Delaney, **323**, xviii. 747.
Le téléphone à Paris (Paris telephone system), by A. Dennery, **404**, xxxv. 177.
Further progress in space telegraphy, by O. J. Lodge, **572**, xxi. 149.
Wireless telegraphy, by G. Marconi, **466**, cxxxix. 464.
Pollak-Virag telegraph, by — Pinter, **317**, lxx. 750.
Wireless telegraphy, by G. W. de Tunzelmann, **532**, xxiii. 25, 113, 184, 232, 281.

4. Testing Materials.

Criterions of strength, Anon., **317**, lxx. 241.
Accelerated tests for cement, Anon., **327**, October 13, 1900.
Tests on rope knots, Anon., **493**, lx. 505.
Testing of struts and pillars, Anon., **613**, v. 390, 418.
Testing of Portland cement, Anon., **613**, vi. 387.
Strength of wrought or malleable iron, Anon., **613**, vi. 480.
Thermal conductivity of cast-iron, by C. H. Ayres and E. H. Hall, **466**, cxxxix. 453.
Versuche über das arbeitsvermögen und die elastizität von gusseisen mit hoher zug festigkeit (experiments on the strength of cast-iron), by C. Bach, **983**, xliv. 409.
Untersuchungen über den unterschied der elastizität von hartguss (abgeschrecktem gusseisen) und von gusseisen gewöhnlicher härte (experiments to determine the relative elasticity of unchilled cast-iron), by C. Bach, **983**, xliv. 857; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 415.
Zur frage der proportionalitat zwischen dehnungen und spannungen bei sandstein (relation between extension and stress in sandstone), by C. Bach, **983**, xliv. 1169.
Versuche uber die abhangigkeit der festigkeit und dehnung der bronze von der temperatur (experiments on bronze at high temperatures), by C. Bach, **983**, xliv. 1745.
Experiments upon the compressive elasticity of cast-iron, by Karl Berger, **466**, cxxxix. 415.
Mémorie sur les épreuves a bille en acier (tests of steel bars), by J. A. Brinell, Paris.
American standard specifications and methods of testing iron and steel, by A. L. Colby, **495**, lviii. 215.
Essais des cements par filtration (testing of cement by filtration), by L. Deval, **863**, 1900, 267; abs. **466**, cxli. 414.
Strength of materials, by J. A. Ewing, Cambridge University Press, 1899.
Electrical restivity of electrolytic nickel, by J. A. Fleming, **819**, lxvi. 50.
Zur beurtheilung des roheisens nach dem kleingefuge (texture of pig-iron), by K. Glinz, **897**, xix. 1061; abs. **495**, lvii. 399.
Phénomènes qui accompagnent la déformation permanente des métaux (phenomena which accompany the permanent deformation of metals), by — Hartmann, **860**, xiv. 1659; abs. **272**, lxxx. 488; abs. **493**, lxi. 24.
Impact tests of material in tension, by W. K. Hatt and E. Marburg, **613**, v. 377.
Tests of concrete for elastic properties and ultimate strength, by W. H. Henby, **159**, xxv. 145.
Microscopic investigation of deeply-etched specimens of iron, by C. Heyn, **466**, cxxxix. 416.
Relative corrosion of wrought-iron, soft steel and nickel steel, by Henry M. Howe, **493**, lxi. 468.
Die richtige knickformel (correct formula for buckling), by — Kriemler, — Kübler and — Prandtl, **983**, xliv. 1132.
Note sur l'étude microphotographique des stries blanches dans les tubes et cylindres d'acier a l'aciérie Obouk-hov (micrographic study of white

streaks in steel tubes), by Michel Levitzky, **794**, xlix. 65.
Variation with tension of the elastic properties of vulcanised india-rubber, by W. A. Macdonald and J. G. MacGregor, **711**, x. p. xxviii.
Testing the strength of cast-iron, by Walter J. May, **272**, lxxix. 706; **761**, xxi. 22.
Strength of cast-iron columns, by J. B. Naw, **466**, cxl. 359.
Déformations et conditions de la rupture dans les corps solides (deformation and conditions of rupture in solid bodies), by Habel de la Noe, **146**, 1900, ii. 180.
Testing cement by the modulus of rupture for transverse strain, by John Paterson, **315**, xc. 127.
Thermal conductivity of vulcanite, by B. O. Peirce, **109**, xxxv. 75.
General phenomena exhibited by test pieces under varying conditions, by W. C. Popplewell, **613**, v. 436, 693.
Impact tests of structural steel, by S. Bent Russell, **131**, xliii. 1; **466**, cxl. 361.
Toughness of steel, by A. K. Shokalski, **466**, cxl. 359.
Redogörelse för Kongl. Tekniska Högskplans material-profningsanstalts verksamhet år 1899 (report of testing department of the Royal Technical High School), by Axel Wahlberg, **505**, 1900, 112.

5. Meteorology.

Meteorological instruments and their uses, Anon., **339**, lxxi. 4, 28, 45, 115, 199, 325, 413, 481, 531, 553; lxxii. 53, 198, 265, 503.
Elektrische temperatur-mess-apparate (electric thermometer), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 118.
Colaba observatory, Bombay, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 69.
Air-movement at Darjeeling and in the Sikkim Himalayas, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 225.
Kite observations by the U.S.A. weather bureau, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 444.
Thermophone (G. C. Whipple and H. E. Warren), Anon., **466**, cxl. 352.
Maryland weather service, Baltimore, 1899, **608**.
Steinle steel mercury thermometers, Anon., **613**, v. 657.
Continuous wind-pressure recorder, Anon., **761**, xxii. 485.
Report of Kew Observatory committee, 1899, Anon., **819**, lxvi. 341.
Milligrade thermometer, by Arthur Betts, **842**, lxxxii. 170.
Barometer, by — Brunn, **466**, cxxxix. 450.
Proposals for a standard scale of temperature based on the platinum resistance thermometer, by H. L. Callendar, **198**, 1899, 242.
Comparison of platinum and gas thermometers made at the International Bureau of Weights and Measures at Sèvres, by P. Chappius and J. A. Harker, **198**, 1899, 243.
Periodicity in the weather, by H. H. Clayton, **466**, cxxxix. 478.
Utilisation scientifique des cerfs-volants à Washington (atmospheric observations by means of kites), by Marcel Delmas, **865**, 1899, ii. 667; abs. **466**, cxl. 364.
Hydro-aërograph (air-barometer), by F. Napier Denison, **198**, 1899, 656.
Sur la résistance de la silice fondue aux variations brusques de temperature (quartz thermometers), by — Dufour, **100**, cxxx. 1753; abs. **842**, lxxxiii. 4.
Meteorological effects of the eclipse of January, 1898, by — Eliot, **462**, xxviii. 353.
Metallic thermometer, by George M. Hopkins, **842**, lxxxiii. 411.
Winddruck (wind pressure), by R. Kohfahl, **983**, xliv. 1021; abs. **323**, xx. 113.
Ueber das Kohlrausch'sche petroläthermometer (Kohlrausch petroleum-ether thermometer), by Rudolf Mewes, **289**, cccxv. 785.
Note on the magnetical and meteorological instruments at the Colaba observatory during the earthquake of June 12th, 1897, by N. A. Moos, **816**, xxii. 11.
Meteorological observatory on the Schneekoppe, by — Saal, **466**, cxl. 366.
Interaction of cyclones upon one another, by Major-General — Schaw, **693**, xxxi. 567.
Meteorology and mining, by Joseph Thompson, **891**, November, 1895, 19.

6. Terrestrial Magnetism.

Elementos magneticos en Venezuela (magnetic elements of Venezuela), by Felipe Aguerrevere, **270**, 55.

7. Calculating Machines and Instruments.

Kuttner calculating machine, Anon., **319**, lxx. 373.
Willis planimeter, Anon., **613**, v. 417; **625**, xx. 425.
Sur une machine à résoundre les équations (calculating machine), by Georges Meslin, **100**, cxxx. 888.

8. Miscellaneous Investigations.

Capacity for heat of water between the freezing and boiling points, together with a determination of the mechanical equivalent of heat in terms of international electrical units, by Howard Turner Barnes, **819**, lxvii. 238.
Thermodynamical properties of gases and vapours as deduced from a modified form of the Joule-Thomson equation, with special reference to the properties of steam, by H. L. Callendar, **819**, lxvii. 266.
Der einfluss des ausglühens auf die magnetischen eigenschaften von flusseisen blechen (influence of annealing on the magnetic properties of ingot iron sheets), by H. Kamps, **897**, xix. 1120; abs. **495**, lvii. 404.
Mechanical equivalent of heat, by F. Mallory and C. W. Waidner, **466**, cxxxix. 454.

VI.—SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.

1. Methods and Appliances.

Primosigh distanzmesser (Primosigh distance gauge), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 317.
Support for surveying instrument for use in shafts or other places, Anon., **625**, xx. 463.
Meridian of a survey, Anon., **625**, xxi. 223.
New solar attachment for transits, Anon., **632**, lxxix. 720.
Transparent scale for the measurement of irregular areas, Anon., **761**, xxi. 367.
Un nouveau procede de la verification de la ligne 180°-360° du limbe de la boussole par rapport a la ligne de vissee, Wilhelm Breithaupt (method of fixing a line at 180°-360°, with reference to the line of sight), Anon. **792**, xxi. 368.
Lister inclinometer theodolite, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20376.
Tables of parabolic curves for the use of railway engineers and others, by George T. Allen, London.
Real error of a survey: some notes on the accuracy of surveys in inclined seams and an analysis of the sources of error, by Joseph Barrell, **625**, xx. 299.
Surveys in inclined shafts, by Joseph Barrell, **625**, xx. 420.
Notes on instruments best suited for engineering fieldwork in India and the colonies, by W. G. Pligh, London.
Note sur un niveau de precision (levelling), by — Böet and — Huberti, **794**, lii. 184.
Rectangular system of U.S.A. public land surveying, by Charles L. Du Bois, **609**, xii. 259.
Notizen über boussolen-instrumente (theodolites for use in mines), by Wilhelm Breithaupt, **732**, xlviii. 451; abs. **466**, cxliii. 392.
Levelling with aneroid barometer, by A. Selwyn Brown, **169**, xviii. 325.
Viagraph, by J. Brown, **198**, 1900, 870.
Marking roof stations in mine surveying, by W. W. Core, **625**, xxi. 237.
Railway surveying with the tacheometer, by H. G. Dempster, **466**, cxxxix. 273.
Sur les méthodes optiques modernes pour le mesure des longueurs (optical methods for measuring distances), by Ch. Fabry, **881**, xxvii. 75.
Twelve years work of the ordnance survey, Great Britain, by Sir John Farquharson, **198**, 1899, 811.
Transition curves for railways, by James Glover, **466**, cxl. 161.
Constructing mine cross-sections with the aid of the pocket slide-rule, by Leo. Gluck, **625**, xxi. 161.
Gluck vein projector: graphic solution of mining problems: methods and apparatus by which the labour of calculation can be materially reduced by Leo. Gluck, **625**, xxi. 193.
Apparat zur absoluten feststellung des streichens kernfähiger erdschichten (apparatus for the absolute determination of the strike of strata), by Hermann Gothan, **177**, lix. 159.
Hints upon transit surveys, and the avoidance and checking of errors, by E. Sherman Gould, **325**, January 4, 1900.
New method of measuring stopes, by Fred. T. Greene, **319**, lxix. 112.
Improved form of joint for the scotch levelling staff, and a new system of graduation, by G. W. Herdman, **812**, xv. 114.

Graphic method of calculating cubic content of excavation, as for water-races on uneven ground, by George Hogben, **693**, xxxi. 602.
Carrying surface meridians underground, by Jose Jackowski, **319**, lxix. 133.
Surveying with the tacheometer, by Neil Kennedy, **272**, lxxx. 391.
Le nivellement générale de la France (general levelling of France), by C. Lallemand, **141**, xvi. 227; abs. **466**, cxl. 363.
Recent stadia topographic surveys: notes relating to methods and cost, by William B. Landreth, **130**, xxvi. 218.
Railroad preliminary survey by stadia, by John H. Lary, **971**, v. 15.
Recherches sur les instruments, les methodes et le dessin topographiques: iconométrie et métrophotographie, by A. Laussedat, Paris, 1899.
Surveying and reconnoitreing work of the Russian engineers by the photographic method, by — Laussedat, **842**, supplement, l. 20603.
Photographic surveying, by J. Bridges Lee, **885**, 1899, 171.
Traverse tables for use in mine surveying, by William Lintern, London.
Underground surveys and their connection with the surface by the transit method, by E. H. Liveing, **481**, xviii. 65; abs. **761**, xxi. 276.
Method of taking sights in a curved entry, by L. L. Logan, **625**, xx. 371.
Azimutmetro instrumento de la topografia moderna: Eusebio Sanchez y Lozano (instrument for measuring azimuths in modern surveying), by Sanchez y Lozano, **786**, li. 553, 565.
Trigonometrical survey for Canada, by H. McLeod, **814**, v. section iii. 3.
Elements of precise surveying and geodesy, by Mansfield Merriman, New York and London.
Theory and practice of precise spirit levelling, by David A. Molitor, **130**, xxvi. 784.
Ueber die hülfsmittel, methoden und resulte der internationalen erdmessung (expedients, methods and results in international surveying), by Karl V. Orff, **534**, separate publication.
Short comparison of the New Zealand and Victorian survey systems, by J. E. Pickett, **957**, iv. 1.
Standard traverse, by J. E. Pickett, **957**, iv. 9.
Der messband-spanner: ein markscheiderisches hilfsinstrumentchen (stretcher for mine surveyor's tapes), by — Przyborski, **732**, xlviii. 309; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1222.
Ueber grubenvermessungs-instrumente (mine surveying instruments), by A. Rost, **733**, 1900, 45.
Evolution of mine surveying instruments, by Dunbar D. Scott, **122**, xxix. 931.
Observaciones sobre el taquiometre cleps (surveying with tacheometer), by Luis Munoz Tébar, **270**, i. 135.
Notes on expediting mine-survey work, by William Thomas, **804**, xii. 319.
Beiträge zur markscheidekunde (mine surveying), by P. Uhlich, **180**, 1899, A. 1.
Director's report, including triangulation and spirit levelling, by Charles D. Walcott, **941**, 1898-99, part i.
Underground surveying at Bendigo, by A. F. Walker, **957**, iv. 85.
Field-work and instruments, by Arthur Thomas Walmisley, London.
Land surveying and levelling, by Arthur Thomas Walmisley, London.

2. Cartography.

Novel and convenient blue printing gallery, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 298.
Parallel drawing-board attachment, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 322.
Photo prints by electric light, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 363.
Industrial photography at Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 93.
Care of maps, Anon., **625**, xxi. 159.
Transparent scale for measurement of irregular areas, Anon., **761**, xxi. 367.
New calcograph, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20632.
Ferric and heliographic processes: handbook for photographers, draughtsmen and sun-printers, by George E. Brown, London.
Curved glass blue-print machine, by P. M. Chamberlain, **133**, xxi. 586.
Méthode graphique pour la reconnaissance et la vérification du tracé des voies de chemins de fer (graphic method for verification of drawings for railways), by — Desdouits, **146**, 1899, iv. 192.
Beam compass for plotting surveys, by C. Gregorie, **893**, xxi. 527.
L'art de lever des plans (plan-making), by A. Laussedat, Paris, 1896.
Recherches sur les instruments, les methodes et le dessin topographiques: iconométrie et métrophotographie, by A. Laussedat, Paris, 1899.
Coal-mine maps, by L. C. Morganroth, **319**, lxx. 367.
Compass for drawing arcs of large radius, by Ulrich Peters, **126**, xxiii. 273.
Contouring on mining properties with the aid of the tacheometer, by H. P. Sealc, **167**, vi. 62.

VII.—MINING TECHNOLOGY.

1. General.

Mine-salting, Glenfire No. 1, Pitfield, Victoria, Anon., **169**, xviii. 578.

Plea for safer mining methods, Anon., **245**, xix. 43.

Versuche und verbesserungen beim bergwerksbetriebe in Preussen während des jahres 1898 und 1899 (hauling, winding, etc.), **430**, xxxv. 779, 791, 812, 830; xxxvi. 778, 799, 822, 850, 867; **989**, xlvii. B. 173; xlviii. B. 104; abs. **272**, lxxix. 351.

Mining methods and appliances, Anon., **493**, supplement, June 29, 1900, vii.

Ancient history of coal-mining, Anon., **625**, xx. 564.

Los fraudes en las minas de oro (frauds in gold-mines), Anon., **786**, li. 230.

Accidents in coal-mines, by Thomas K. Adams, **625**, xxi. 53.

Address on the nineteenth century, coal resources, by A. Balfour, **926**, August 3, 10.

Mining geology, by G. J. Binns, **274**, xvi. 203.

Nature and yield of metalliferous deposits, by Bennett H. Brough, **272**, lxxx. 285; **882**, xlviii. 673, 689, 705, 721.

Scarcity of coal, by Bennett H. Brough, **701**, xlvii. 663.

General principles of successful mine management, by A. G. Charleton, **323**, xx. 229.

Commission du Grisou: note sur les travaux de la Commission du Grisou de 1887 à 1900 (fire-damp commissions' work, 1887 to 1900, by G. Chesneau, **141**, xvii. 621.

Anuario de la mineria, metalurgia y electricidad de Espana con una seccion de industrias quimicas (annual for Spanish mining, metallurgy and electricity), by A. Contreras, Madrid.

Les accidents dans les cheminées d'exploitation (prevention of accidents in mine-passes), by L. Denoel and V. Watteyne, **143**, iv. 55, 281; abs. **272**, lxxix. 895, 950.

Field's mining engineers' report book, by Edwin R. Field, London.

Economy in manufacture of mining machinery, by Charles H. Fitch, **625**, xxi. 85.

Common-sense ideas in mining practice and education, by — le Neve Foster, **690**, iv. 237.

Course of lectures on mining, by W. Galloway, **893**.

Safety appliances and precautions necessary in mines, by J. R. Godfrey, **245**, xix. 229, 250.

Economics of coal-mining, by L. W. de Grave, **343**, iii. 587.

Colliery handbook for the counties of Yorkshire, Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire and Warwickshire: containing maps of the railways and collieries, edited by F. W. Hardwick, Sheffield.

University College, Sheffield: syllabus of lectures on mining and mine surveying, by F. W. Hardwick, Sheffield.

Causes of mine accidents: peculiar accidents arising from conditions which have only recently existed in mines, by R. M. Haseltine, **625**, xx. 444.

Mine accidents caused by want of forethought, by R. M. Haseltine, **690**, iii. 444.

Fatal accidents in coal-mining in North America, by Fred. L. Hoffman, **319**, lxix. 110; lxx. 608.

Mining, by T. C. Keefer, **814**, v. appendix to proceedings.

Practical coal-mining: a manual for managers, under-managers, colliery engineers and others, by George L. Kerr, London.

Bureau d'explorations géologiques, S. de Woyslaw, 1900 (bureau of geological explorations), by S. de Kotarski.

Pleasures of boring, by G. A. Lebour, **949**, i. 229.

Mining engineering as a profession, by D. A. Lyon, **625**, xx. 414.

Colliery managers pocket-book, almanac and diary for 1900, by John Herman Merivale, London.

Practical handbook for the working miner and prospector, and the mining investor, by John A. Miller, New York.

Mining economy, by Watkin Moss, **891**, December, 1897, 14.

Notes on deep mining, by E. Naumann, **319**, lxx. 429.

Mining as an investment, by Thomas Newman, **202**, ii. No. 8, 3.

How mines should be examined, by O. H. Packer, **319**, lxx. 457.

Zur frage der persönlichen sicherheit bei elektrischen anlagen in bergwerken (personal safety in electric mining plants), by W. Philippi, **430**, xxxvi. 693, 849.

Mine-stores, by F. Danvers Power, **167**, vi. 124.

Coal problem, by A. D. Provand, **662**, xxxvi. 84.

Mining errors: a possible remedy, by John W. Rock, **245**, xix. 173.
Stein- und kohlenfall-verunglückungen in Nord-Staffordshire und die mittel zu ihrer verminderung (accidents in coal-mines, North Staffordshire, and their decrease), by A. R. Sawyer, **989**, xlviii. B. 207.
Die betriebsunfalle beim Sachsischen steinkohlenbergbau (accidents in Saxon coal-mines), by G. Stein, **430**, xxxvi. 996.
Gründe für die zunahme der betriebsunfälle im bereiche der sektion II. der knappschafts-berufsgenossenschaft (increase of mining accidents), by — Stoecker, **430**, xxxvi. 596.
Plans and sketches of practical ventilation and coal-working in mines, by William Tate, Wigan.
Burden of coal, by B. Taylor, **701**, xlviii. 483.
Small economies in mining, by Howard West, **243**, iii. 11.
Mine accounts, by A. J. Yungbluth, **245**, xix. 12.

2. Specific Districts and Mines.

a.—General.

Magnesite industry, Anon., **493**, lx. 590.
World's supply of quicksilver, Anon., **690**, iv. 192.
Progress in gold-mining, by Robert H. Richards, **621**, vii. 348.
Magnesite industry, by Solon J. Vlasto, **319**, lxix. 288.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Our coal-resources and consumption: reconsideration of some estimates, Anon., **510**, lxxv. 462, 528.
Coal-mining in British colonies and dependencies, Anon., **838**, x. 439.
Coal-famine and the public, Anon., **926**, April 19, 5.
Les charbons Britanniques et leur epuisement: recherches sur la puissance du royaume uni de Grande Bretagne et d'Irlande (coal in Great Britain), by Ed. Loze, Paris.
Mines and quarries: list of mines in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Isle of Man, 1899, Official, **628**.
Mines and quarries: list of the plans of abandoned mines deposited in the home office under the coal and metalliferous mines regulation acts, including plans transferred from the late mining record office, December 31st, 1899, Official, **629**.
Reports of H.M. inspectors of mines for 1899: (1) *East Scotland;* (2) *West Scotland;* (3) *Newcastle;* (4) *Durham;* (5) *Yorkshire and Lincolnshire;* (6) *North and East Lancashire and Ireland;* (7) *Liverpool;* (8) *Midland;* (9) *North Wales, etc.;* (10) *North Staffordshire;* (11) *South Staffordshire;* (12) *South-western;* (13) *South Wales;* London, **631**.
Potts' mining register and directory for coal and ironstone trades of Great Britain and Ireland, tenth edition, North Shields.
British coal-resources, by A. D. Provand, **272**, lxxix. 544.

England.

General.

Annals of coal-mining and the coal-trade, by Robert L. Galloway, **272**, lxxx. 874, 981, 1091, 1205, 1315, 1370.
Industrial products of the northern coal-field, by William Little, **636**, iv. 288.

Cornwall.

Tin-mining, Anon., **315**, xc. 172.
Tin-mines, by W. Colenso, **693**, xxxii. 309.
Revival of mining, by J. H. Collins, London.

Derbyshire.

Langwith and Glapwell collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 473.
Blackwell collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 985.
Creswell colliery, Anon., **481**, xvii. 593.

Durham.

Lambton colliery exhibit: Paris exhibition, Anon., **493**, supplement, June 29, 1900, p. ii.
Lead-mining in Weardale and Teesdale, Anon., **698**, April 3, 4.
Beamish colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 688.
Houghton colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 543.
Murton colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 450.
Ryhope colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 111.
South Hetton and Murton collieries, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 450.
Usworth colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 303.
Wearmouth colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 549.
Capital in coal, and labour during the past 200 years, by John Bell Simpson, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Kent.

Dover colliery works, Anon., **885**, 1899, 164.

Lancashire.
Hodbarrow iron-ores mines, Anon., **481**, xvii. 313.
Sinking of No. 3 Nook pit by the Astley and Tyldesley Coal and Salt Company, by George Peace, **603**, xxvi. 451.
Lincolnshire.
Boring for water and coal in the north of England, Anon., **194**, i. 81.
Northumberland.
Backworth colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 209.
Bebside colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 270.
Choppington collieries, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 489.
East Holywell colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 350.
Linton colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 63.
Newburgh colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 400.
Walker colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 160.
New plant erected at Broomhill colliery in consequence of the recent fire, by John E. O'Keefe, **207**, xxii. 131.
Choppington colliery: banking and screening arrangements, by John E. O'Keefe, **207**, xxiii. 51.
Staffordshire.
Boring for coal on the Brewood and Stretton estate, Birmingham, Anon., **194**, i. 3.
Electric equipment: Sneyd colliery, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 749; **301**, xxxvi. 846; **481**, xvii. 121; **838**, xi. 207.
Sandwell new sinkings, Warstone Fields, West Bromwich, by H. C. Cole, **207**, xxiii. 35.
Warwickshire.
Newdigate colliery, by E. J. Bailey, **207**, xxiii. 48.
Newdigate colliery, by G. E. J. McMurtrie, **207**, xxiii. 43.
Yorkshire.
Boring for water and coal in the north of England, Anon., **194**, i. 81.
Cadeby Main colliery, Anon., **481**, xviii. 311.
Lead-mining in Weardale and Teesdale, Anon., **698**, April 3, 4.

Scotland.

General.
Probable duration of coal-fields, by Robert W. Dron, **481**, xviii. 194.
Fifeshire.
Glencraig colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 932.
Lanarkshire.
Hamilton Palace colliery, Anon., **481**, xviii. 50.
Notes on Hamilton Palace colliery, by James S. Dixon, **481**, xviii. 55.
Allanton colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 1078.
Auchlochan colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxx. 14.
Calderhead, Rimmon and Hartwood Hill collieries, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 1219.
Dalzell and Broomside colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 1172.
Hartwood Hill, Rimmon and Calderhead collieries, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 1219.
Holytown colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 1025.
Orbiston colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 1126.
Rimmon, Calderhead and Hartwood Hill collieries, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 1219.
Shields colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxx. 113.
Viewpark colliery, by M. B. Gardner, **272**, lxxix. 979.
Sutherlandshire.
Brora post-carboniferous coal-field, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1291.

Wales.

General.
St. David gold and copper-mines, Anon., **644**, March 10th, 1900.
Glamorganshire.
Ocean Coal Company's Deep Navigation pits, Treharris, Anon., **493**, lx. 117.

c.—Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

General.
Austria.
Die bergwerks-inspection in Oesterrich, 1897 (mines-inspection), Anon., Vienna.
Die versuchte unterteufung des hohen gold-berges in der Rauris (gold-mining in the Rauris), Anon., **733**, 1900, 36.
Die anlagen der Witkowitzer steinkohlengruben in Dombrau (Witkowitz collieries in Dombrau), by August Fillunger, **732**, xlvii. 473, 499; abs. **481**, xviii. 505.
Bohemia.
Ueber den goldbergbau am Rondný bei Wlaschim in Böhmen (gold-mining at Rondny near Wlaschin), by — Götting, **177**, lix. 283, 308.
Das feldspath-vorkommen in sud-Bohmen (felspar in Bohemia), by J. V. Zelizko, **732**, xlviii. 669.
Bosnia.
L'industrie minerale de Bosnie-Herze-

govine (mineral industry), by F. Poech, Vienna.
Mittheilungen über den kohlenbergbau in Bosnien (coal-mining), by F. Poech, **732**, xlvii. 369; abs. **481**, xviii. 506.

Hungary.

Wassergefahr in der Franzengrube zu Akna-Szlatina in Ungarn (danger from water in the Franzen mine, Akna-Szlatina), by Eugen Nesnera, **177**, lix. 561.

Moravia.

Konigin-Luise grube (Konigin-Luise colliery, Moravia), **733**, 1900, 80.

Salzburg.

Bergbau Brennthal bei Muhlbach im Pinzgau, Salzburg (mining at Brennthal, near Pinzgau), by — Lürzer, **732**, xlviii. 264.

Tyrol.

Die baue des berggerichtes Schwaz, Tirol, zur zeit ihres beginnenden verfalles, 1540-1594 (production of Schwaz mines, Tyrol), by Max Reichsritter von Wolfskron, **732**, xlviii. 599, 616.

Belgium.

Société Anonyme des Charbonnages de l'Espérance et Bonne-Fortune à Montegnée lez-Liége, Belgique, Anon., Liége.
Le siége Neuville, Grand-Mambourg-Sablonniére (Neuville pit of the Grand-Mambourg-Sablonniére colliery), Anon., **156**, xxiv. 20; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1026.
Coal-mining in Belgium, Anon., **493**, supplement, June 29, v.
Le charbonnage de Baudour (Baudour colliery), by C. Richir, **870**, ix. 299.
Etude sur la constitution de la partie orientale du bassin houiller du Hainaut (eastern part of the Hainaut coal-field), by J. Smeysters, **143**, v. 29, 205, 333.

France.

General.

Comité Central des Houillères de France, annuaire, 1900, Paris.
Annuaire et aide-memorie des mines et de la metallurgie, de la construction mecanique, et de l'electricite (annual and guide to mines, metallurgy, mechanical construction and electricity), by Paul Barre, L. Campredon and F. Lebreton, Paris.
Les mines (mines at the Paris exhibition), by A. Habets, **794**, li. 101.
Der bergbau auf der Pariser weltausstellung im jahre 1900 (mining at the Paris exhibition, 1900), by H. Lallement, **177**, lix. 382, 394, 488, 501.

Bouches du Rhone.

La galerie des mines de Gardanne à la mer (mine gallery at Gardanne), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxi. 414; abs. **272**, lxxx. 913.
Mines de lignite de Gardanne: construction d'une galerie souterraine destinée à relier la concession à la mer (gallery to connect the lignite-mines of Gardanne, near Marseilles, with the sea), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxvii. 57, 82, 100.

Creuse.

Les mines d'Ahun (mines of Ahun), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1900, 360.

Gard.

Compagnie Houillère de Bessèges à l'exposition, Paris, 1900: notes explicatives, Anon., Alais.
Bessèges collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1368.

Haute-Saone.

Houillères de Ronchamp (Ronchamp collieries), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 252.

Loire.

Loire collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 863.
Roche-la-Molière and Firminy collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1253.
Gillier pit of the Péronnière Mining Company, by — Bouteille, **466**, cxli. 379.
Mines de la Loire (Loire mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 251.
Mines de Montrambert et de la Béraudiere (Montrambert and Béraudiere mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 251.
Mines de Roche-la-Molière et Firminy (Roche-la-Molière and Firminy mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 251.
Houillères de Saint-Etienne (St. Etienne coal-fields), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 251.

Manche.

Mines de fer de l'arrondisement de Mortain (iron-mines of Mortain), Anon., **293**, 1900, 143, 177.

Nord.

Anzin colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 803.
Douchy colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1149.
Le sondage de Framzelle (boring at Framzelle), by Ludovic Breton, **877**, xxviii. 47.
Mines d'Aniche (Aniche mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 250.

Pas-de-Calais.

Notice sur la compagnie des mines de houille de Bruay, Anon., Paris, 1900.
Production houillère du Pas-de-Calais et du Nord en 1899 et 1900 (coal-production), Anon., Arras.
Bergwerksgesellschaft von Lens und

Douvrin (Lens and Douvrin collieries), Anon., **177**, lix. 489.
Borings, Anon., **194**, i. 97.
Bruay colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 423; **493**, June 29, supplement, p. ii.
Dourges colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 496.
Courrières colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 707.
Vicoigne et Noeux collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 746.
Bethune colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 966.
Lens collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1045.
Lievin colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1095.
Notice geologique et historique sur les bassins houillers du Pas-de-Calais et du Boulonnais (geological and historical notice of the Pas-de-Calais and Boulonnais coal-fields), by — Cuvelette and — Fevre, Arras.
Steinkohlenbergwerksgesellschaft de la Clarence (Clarence collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lix. 488.
Mines de Bruay (Bruay mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 216.
Mines de Béthune (Bethune mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 217.
Mines de Vicoigne et de Noeux (Vicoigne and Noeux mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 217.
Mines de Courrières (Courrières mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 218.
Mines de Dourges (Dourges mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 218.
Mines de Lievin (Lievin mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 250.
Mines de Lens (Lens mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 251.

Saone et Loire.

Blanzy colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 320.
Mines de Blanzy (Blanzy mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 219.

Tarn.

Mines de Carmaux (Carmaux mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxviii. 237.

Germany.

General.

Brown coal-mining in the Rhineland, Anon., **882**, xlviii. 618.
Versuche und verbesserungen beim bergwerks-betriebe in Preussen während des jahres 1898 (improvements in mining in Prussia, 1898), Anon., **989**, xlvii. 173; abs. **481**, xviii. 508.
Geschichte des Schlesischen berg- und hüttenwesens in der zeit Freidrichs des Grossen, Friedrich Wilhelms II. und Friedrich Wilhelms III., 1741 bis 1806 (history of Silesian mining and metallurgy, 1741-1806), by Dr. — Fechner, **989**, xlviii. B. 279.
Mining potassium-salts in Germany, by E. Mackay-Heriot, **319**, lxx. 243.
Shaft-sinking on potassium salt-deposits in Germany, by E. Mackay-Heriot, **319**, lxx. 339.

Bavaria.

Ueber störungen und eigenartige druckerscheinungen (sog. pfeilerschusse oder kohlen-explosions) der Oberbayerischen tertiären kohlenmulde auf grube Hausham (pillar shots, Hausham colliery), by Karl Baumgartner, **732**, xlviii. 461.

Brandenburg.

Die 700 jährige jubelfeier des Mansfelder Erzbergbaues (seven-hundredth jubilee of the Mansfield Mining Company), Anon., **177**, lix. 295, 309.
Lignite mine, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20391.

Rhine Province.

Das braunkohlenvorkommen in der Kölner bucht (brown coal mining in the Cologne district), by — Dobbelstein, **430**, xxxv. 753; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 410; abs. **481**, xvii. 630.

Saxony.

Die betriebsunfalle beim Sachsischen steinkohlenbergbau (accidents in Saxon coal-mines), by G. Stein, **430**, xxxvi. 996.

Westphalia.

Ueber den abbau schmaler flötze (winning thin seams in the Dortmund coal-field), Anon., **430**, xxxv. 997; abs. **272**, lxxix. 63.
Die vortheile und nachtheile der doppelten förderschicht auf den gruben des oberbergamtsbezirks Dortmund (double-shift system in the Dortmund collieries), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 407.
Die beschäftigung jugendlicher arbeiter beim Niederrheinische-westfälischen steinkohlenbergbau (mining industry of the Lower Rhine and Westphalia), by — Leybold, **430**, xxxvi. 25, 45.
Der Niederrheinische-westfälische bergbau am ende des 19 jahrhunderts (Lower Rhine and Westphalian mining at end of nineteenth century), by E. Meinhard, **177**, lix. 37.

Italy.

General.

Rivista del servizio minerario nel 1899, (review of the mineral industry, 1899), Anon., Roma.

Piedmont.

Mines de pyrites de fer de Brosso prés d'Ivree (Brosso pyrites-mines), Anon., Paris.

Sardinia.

Monteponi mines, by Erminio Ferraris, **319**, lxx. 68.

Portugal.

Die bergwerksindustrie in Portugal (mining industry), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 225.

Das Huelva-kiesfeld in sud-Spanien und dem angrenzenden theile von Portugal (pyrites-mines of southern Spain and Portugal), by J. H. L. Vogt, **991**, 1899, 637; abs. **481**, xvii. 637.

Russia.

General.

Charbonnage et navigation a vapeur de Ivan Semenovitch Kochin, Anon., St. Petersburg.

Peat industry, Anon., **262**, xxvi. 317.

Coal-mining, Anon., **493**, supplement, June 29, ix.

Coal crisis, and the main sources of native supply, by H. Cooke, **272**, lxxix. 557.

Die salzgewinnung in Russland (salt-mining), by E. Davidson, **179**, xlviii. 65.

Caucasia.

Développement des enterprises de pétrole au Caucase (development of the petroleum industry), Anon., **852**, February 3, 1900.

Russian petroleum pipe-line: carrying oil from Baku to Batoum, by Ernest H. Foster, **249**, xix. 3.

Poland.

Extraction houillère du bassin de Dombrowa (Pologne) et essais comparatifs des combustibles à Moscou (coal-production in the Dombrowa basin and comparative trial of fuels at Moscow), by Louis Journolleau, **861**, 1900, 71.

South Russia.

Compagnie de l'industrie minière Golouboyka-Berestovo-Bogodoukhovo au bassin du Donetz (Russie), Anon., 1900.

L'industrie houillère dans le bassin du Donetz, Russie meridionale (coal industry, Donetz), Anon., St. Petersburg.

Coal-mining, by Joseph Crankshaw, **603**, xxvi. 410.

Ural.

Einiges über das goldvorkommen und die goldgewinnung bei Katschkar im sudlich Ural (gold-mining in southern Urals), by C. T. Nissen, **177**, lix. 121.

Placer-mining in southern Urals, by Charles Tappan, **319**, lxx. 35, 67.

Scandinavia.

General.

Norway.

Possibility of an iron industry, by H. C. Carpenter, **319**, lxx. 372.

Sweden.

Uber den angeblichen mangel und die ausfuhr Schwedischer eisenerze (iron-ore traffic), by G. A. Granström), **177**, lix. 26.

Igensättningsbrytningens utveckling i Sveriges järngrufvor (iron-ore mining), by Walfr. Petersson, **505**, 1900, 545.

Servia.

Mining industries, by Heinrich Rudolph Jastrow, **319**, lxx. 523.

Spain.

Anuario de la mineria, metalurgia y electricidad de Espana 1900 (directory of mines and metallurgical works), Madrid.

Explotaciones ligadas con los carbones de Utrillas (workings connected with Utrillas coal), Anon., **192**, iii. No. 16, 3; No. 17, 3.

Mining industry in the province of Galicia, **348**, No. 538.

De l'industrie des mines en Espagne (mining industry), Anon., **652**, June 23, 1900.

El retraso del servicio oficial en los distritos mineros (decline of the official service in mining districts), Anon., **786**, li. 163, 175, 187.

La mine sous-marine d'Arnao (undersea mining at Arnao), by Alphonse Dory, **870**, ix. 54; abs. **272**, lxxix. 495.

Rio Tinto mines, by Thomas E. McKenzie, **169**, xvii. 473.

Desagüe electrico en las minas del Horcajo (electrical drainage at the Horcajo mines), by J. M. Madariaga, **786**, li. 127, 139.

Industries of Huelva, by M. Prevost, **190**, xxxi. 685.

Ligera resena industrial de las minas de San Quintin, provincia de Ciudad-Real (mines in Ciudad-Real), by Luis de Villate, **786**, li. 42.

Das Huelva-kiesfeld in sud-Spanien und dem angrenzenden theile von Portugal (pyrites-mines of southern Spain and Portugal), by J. H. L. Vogt, **991**, 1899, 637; abs. **481**, xvii. 637.

d.—Asia.

General.

Anam.

Collieries of Kebao, Tonking, Anon., **493**, lxi. 217.

Etude retrospective sur l'ile et les charbonnages de Kebao, Tonkin (Kebao collieries, Tonkin), by Pierre Fouletier, **861**, 1900, 45.

China.

Future of the coal-industry, Anon., **190**, xxxi. 461.

Mission Lyonnaise d'exploration commerciale en Chine: analyse par J. M. Bell (Lyons mission for commercial exploitation in China), **865**, 1900, i. 627B.

Mining, by Alfred Edmonds, **343**, iii. 505.

Fuel problem of China and the Far East, by F. Lynwood Garrison, **272**, lxxx. 1079; **491**, November 8, 1900.

Present situation of mining industry, by H. C. Hoover, **169**, xviii. 14; **319**, lxix. 619.

Die gegenwärtige lage des bergbaues in China (present position of mining), by Paul Speier, **430**, xxxvi. 581; abs. **323**, xix. 909.

Tong colliery, Kaiping, North China, by Thomas Webster, **893**, xxii. 24.

India.

General.

Electrical development schemes for working gold-fields of Mysore, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 705.

Mica-mining in India and the United States, Anon., **632**, September 8, 1900; **690**, iv. 190.

Fuel available, by R. H. Mahon, *report upon the manufacture of iron and steel in India, 1899*, 3.

Assam.

Makum coal-field, by Geo. E. Harris, **603**, xxvi. 572.

Bengal.

Gourangdhi colliery, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 302.

Mica mining, by A. Mervyn Smith, **479**, vii. 168; **621**, vii. 512.

Burma.

Ruby mines, Anon., **319**, lxx. 187.

Mysore.

Mysore Geological Department: report of the chief inspector of mines, 1898, Madras, **661**.

Japan.

Gas coal, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1056.

Die industrie Ostasiens (Japanese coal trade), by — Hartig, **983**, xliv. 1333.

Malay Peninsula.

Raub Australian Gold-mining Company, Limited, manager's report, 1899, Brisbane.

Mining in Malaya, Anon., **169**, xvii. 534.

Lode tin-mining, by W. H. Derrick, **479**, vii. 12.

Persia.

Turquois mines, by H. L. Geissel, **842**, lxxxii. 246.

Russian Empire.

General.

Bokhara.

Mining in Bokhara: gold-bearing conglomerates, by W. Rickmers, **169**, xvii. 543.

Siberia.

Die lage der goldindustrie und der gruben arbeiter in Sibirien (condition of the gold-industry and of miners), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 193.

Der steinkohlenbergbau auf der insel Sachalin (coal-mines of Saghalien), by F. F. Kleye, **732**, xlviii. 573; abs. **272**, lxxx. 1199; abs. **319**, lxx. 758.

Mining development in Siberia, by M. P. Papon de Lameigne, **194**, i. 149.

Particulars of the coal-industry of the island of Saghalien, by J. Makaffsku, **868**, 1899, No. 2, 10.

Les houilléres privées à l'ile de Sakhaline (collieries of Saghalien), by M. Margalius,, **868**, 1899, No. 2, 10.

Prison-mines of Saghalin in 1897, by A. M. Margalius, **868**, 1900, No. 5, 37.

Quartz-mines of Sarela, Central Siberia, by Thomas Smith, **319**, lxx. 724.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

La question des recherches de minerais en Algérie (metalliferous mines), Anon., **293**, xxvii. 145.

Note sur la mine de fer manganésifère de Rar-el-Maden, province d'Oran (Rar-el-Maden manganiferous iron-ore mine), by Ed. Dietz, **794**, xlvii. 165; **897**, xix. 669; abs. **481**, xviii. 492, 510.

La question de la houille en Algerie (coal), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 162.

Ashanti.

New map of the Gold Coast, with part of Ashanti, showing the positions and areas of mining properties, by Henry Wallach, London.

Cape Colony.

De Beer's Consolidated Mines, Limited, annual report, 1898-99, Kimberley.

Diamond industry of South Africa, Kimberley, Anon., **194**, i. 115.

L'industrie diamantifere au cap (diamond industry), by F. Schiff, **404**, xxxvii. 287.

Liberia.

Liberia, the black man's Utopia, Anon., **106**, xxii. 64.

Natal.

Coal, Anon., **106**, xxiii. 278.
Coal-industry, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 737.
Coal-fields and collieries, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1217.
Report of the mining industry, 1899, and supplement, by C. J. Gray, Pietermaritzburg.
Coal-industry, by W. T. Heslop, **449**, vi. 237.

Rhodesia.

British South Africa Company, directors' report and accounts, 1897-98, London.
—, *information as to mining in Rhodesia, 1899*, London.
—, *Rhodesia, 1898 to 1899*, London.
Gold-mining prospects, by R. R. Mabson, **323**, xviii. 813.

Transvaal.

Die goldindustrie der Südafrikanischen Republik während des krieges (gold-industry during the war), Anon., **177**, lix. 109, 367.
Ferreira Deep mine, Anon., **194**, i. 1.
Gold-mining in South Africa, Anon., **194**, i. 137.
Mining industry during the war, Anon., **319**, lxix. 287, 317, 347, 377, 436, 496, 531, 616, 677; lxx. 65, 126.
Simmer and Jack mine, Anon., **319**, lxix. 407.
Vereeniging collieries, Anon., **493**, lx. 23.
Coal-resources, Anon., **493**, lx. 695.
Mines d'or du Transvaal (gold-mines), Anon., **652**, March 17, 1900.
Johannesburg and its gold-mines, Anon., **698**, May 30, 5.
El Transvaal y sus minas (gold-mines), Anon., **786**, li. 22.
Randt mine-lives and valuations, Anon., **899**, 1900, 179.
Du développement du Transvaal et de son industrie minière (development), by G. Braecke, **794**, xlviii. 105; abs. **481**, xviii. 511.
Notes on the payable conglomerate-beds of the Witwatersrand, and the methods adopted for their extraction, by A. F. Crosse, **479**, vii. 2.
Diamond-mines and alluvial deposits, by P. R. Day, **638**, lxx. 1430.
John Hays Hammond on the South African mining situation, by Charles Buxton Going, **323**, xviii. 493.
Die goldgewinnung in Transvaal (gold-extraction), by Chr. Heinzerling, **289**, cccxv. 482.
Mines, by George Holmes, London.
Mining and minerals in the Transvaal and Swaziland, by E. St. John Lyburn, **801**, ix. 12.
Mines of the Transvaal, 1900, by R. R. Mabson, London.
Future of Swaziland, by Allister M. Miller, **638**, lxx. 587.
Mines of the Transvaal, by G. Emerson Russell, **343**, iii. 600.
Die maschinen in den Transvaal gold-minen (gold-mining machinery), by — Schweder, **983**, xliv. 219.
Goudexploitatie der Transvaalsche regeering (government gold-mining), by S. J. Vermaes, jun., **541**, 1900, 316.

f.—America.

General.

Bolivia.

Mining industry, Anon., **203**, vii. 47.
Tin-mines, by Walter McDermott, **479**, vii. 77.

British Guiana.

Placers, by Emil Lungwitz, **638**, lxx. 606, 635.
Die goldseifen von Britisch Guiana (gold-washing), by E. E. Lungwitz, **991**, 1900, 213.
Gold-mining, by John H. Powell, **169**, xvii. 544, 566.

Canada.

General.

Canadian mining manual and mining companies' year book, Ottawa, 1900.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the Minister of Mines for 1899, **200**.
Mines of the Trout Lake district, Silver Cup group, Anon., **203**, vii. 46.
Britannia mines, Howe Sound, New Westminster, Anon., **203**, vii. 415.
Typical British Columbian mines, Anon., **203**, Christmas number, 1899, 46.
Kootenay, Anon., **245**, xix. 7.
Gold-mines, Anon., **253**, iii. 421.
Atlin district: result of last season's work and prospects for the future, by Wm. Baillie, **203**, vii. 161.
Similkameen district, by C. A. Bramble, **319**, lxix. 229.
Development on Texada Island, by W. M. Brewer, **203**, vii. 300.
Mineral resources around Kamloops, by W. M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 165.
Van Anda-Texada Island, by W. M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 259.
Mining development on Vancouver Island in 1899, by W. M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 290.
Progress on Vancouver and Texada Islands, by W. M. Brewer, **319**, lxx. 34.
Bridge River gold-mining camp, by Fritz Cirkel, **243**, iii. 21.

Recent progress on Red Mountain, Rossland, by H. F. Evans, **203**, vii. 377.
Ymir mine and its mill practice, by S. S. Fowler, **243**, iii. 3.
Atlin gold-fields, by J. C. Gwillim, **243**, iii. 97; **245**, xix. 69.
British Columbia as a copper-producer, by R. R. Hedley, **202**, ii. Nos. 10-11, 4.
Auriferous alluvium of the Fraser River and its tributaries, by J. D. Kendall, **203**, vii. 50, 87; **638**, lxx. 56, 72, 103, 491.
An account of some of the mines and the peculiarities of the ores, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 543.
History and progress of mining, by H. Mortimer Lamb, **323**, xix. 543.
Trout Lake, by R. Leckie-Ewing, **203**, vii. 81.
Application of electric power to mining, by George P. Low, **245**, xviii. 321.
Camp McKinney and its mines, by Donald A. Ross, **203**, vii. 293.
Mineral production, and the progress of mining, by B. Thomas, **203**, vii. 94.
Mining in the Slocan, by Howard West, **203**, Christmas number, 1899, 65.

New Brunswick.

Mineral resources, by L. W. Bailey, **234**, 1897, section M.

Nova Scotia.

Gold-mining, Anon., **122**, *programme of excursions, 1900*, 21.
Mining operations near Halifax, Anon., **319**, lxx. 157.
Metal mines, Anon., **319**, lxx. 158.
Coal-mines, Anon., **319**, lxx. 182.
Mining of low-grade gold-ore, by C. F. Andrews, **642**, *the gold measures of Nova Scotia*, 19.
Gold measures and deep mining, by E. R. Faribault, **642**, *the gold measures of Nova Scotia*, 5.
Results of laboratory concentrating tests of the ores of Faribault Brook, by F. H. Mason, **642**, v. 41.
Report of the department of mines for year ending September 30, 1899, Official, **709**.
Gold-mining, by G. W. Stuart, **319**, lxx. 309.

Ontario.

Canada corundum-mines, Anon., **319**, lxx. 519.
Working-mines in western Ontario, by J. Watson Bain, **736**, viii. 275.
Report of the bureau of mines, by Archibald Blue, **736**, viii.
Mines of north-western Ontario, by James A. Bow, **736**, viii. 49.
Lower Seine gold-mines, by James A. Bow, **736**, viii. 263.
Michipicoton mining division, by D. G. Boyd, **736**, viii. 100.
Mines of eastern Ontario, by Courtenay De Kalb, **736**, 1900, 89.

Quebec.

Asbestos-mines at Thetford, by L. P. Gratacap, **842**, lxxxii. 213.
Chrome-ore mining in Canada, by J. Obalski, **621**, vii. 118.
Department of colonization and mines: report on the mines of the province of Quebec, 1899, by J. Obalski, **763**.

Yukon.

Present mining conditions in Klondike, Anon., **319**, lxix. 591.
Future of Klondike, by — Purchas, **169**, xvii. 154.

Chile.

La esplotacion del cobre en Chile (working of copper), by L. Darapsky, **853**, xii. 68.
Estado de la minéria de cobre en Chile (copper-mining industry), by Alberto Herrmann, **853**, xii. 97, 129, 161.
Estudio sobre el mineral de Caracoles (minerals of Caracoles), by F. Labastie, **853**, xi. 334.
Mines and mill of the Atacama Mineral Company, Taltal, by Sidney H. Loram, **122**, xxix. 488.
Silver-mines in the provinces of Coquimbo and Atacama, by Otto Nordenskjöld, **406**, iv. 28; abs. **481**, xviii. 512.

Colombia.

Modern gold-mining in the Darien: notes on the re-opening of the Espiritu Santo mine at Cana, by Ernest R. Woakes, **122**, xxix. 249.

Dutch Guiana.

Dutch Guiana from a gold-mining standpoint, by J. Esdaile Florance, **323**, xix. 391.

Ecuador.

Die bergbauindustrie in Ecuador (mining industry), Anon., **177**, lix. 523.
Minerals and mining, Anon., **190**, xxix. 167.

Mexico.

Avino mine and mill, Anon., **169**, xvii. 522; **319**, lxix. 322; **625**, xx. 400; **638**, lxx. 302.
Batopilas mines, Anon., **319**, lxix. 432.
Gold-zone of Copalquin, Durango, by Frank B. Fowler, **319**, lxix. 225, 557.
Mining and smelting in the state of Durango, Mexico: a description of the mines and some peculiar problems met with in smelting, by H. Van F. Furman, **625**, xx. 433; xxi. 34.

Nacosari mines, by H. B. Layton, **319**, lxix. 678, 707; **632**, March 31, 1900.
Mines of Velardena, by Ernest E. Payne, **625**, xxi. 51.
Report of Batopilas mines, by Alex. R. Shepherd, **319**, lxix. 437.

Newfoundland.

Increased facilities at Wabana iron-mine, by R. E. Chambers, **243**, iii. 130.

Peru.

Santo Domingo gold-mine, by F. C. Fuchs, **319**, lxx. 9.
Mining industries, by H. L. Geissel, **625**, xxi. 80.

United States of America.

General.

Mica mining in India and the United States, Anon., **632**, September 8, 1900; **690**, iv. 130.
Mining exhibit at Paris exposition, by O. C. Farrington, **319**, lxix. 615.

Alabama.

Coal and coke, by John R. Proctor, **272**, lxxx. 386.
Mining methods, by J. E. Strong, **625**, xxi. 195.

Alaska.

Alaska United gold-mines, Anon., **319**, lxix. 652.
Alaska-Treadwell mine, Douglas Island, Anon., **319**, lxx. 491.
Gold-deposits and mining methods at Cape Nome, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 315.
New mining district at Cape Nome, by Enos Brown, **842**, lxxxii. 67.
Gold sands of Cape Nome, by Angelo Heilprin, **757**, April, 1900.
Some notes on Nome, by Paul F. Travers, **319**, lxix. 105.

Arizona.

Some mining districts, Anon., **319**, lxviii. 791.
Ray copper-mines, by Alexander Hill, **319**, lxix. 587.

Arkansas.

Bauxite deposits: a description of the development of the industry and of some of the newer mining regions, by Edward W. Parker, **625**, xx. 327.

California.

California mines and minerals, **122**.
Nevada county, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 263.
El Dorado county's mining story, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 305.
Mining in Tuolumne county, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 345.
Plumas and Sierra counties, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 380.
Yuba county, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 387.
Alameda county, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 389.
Fresno and Madera counties, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 391.
Southern California, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 395.
State mining bureau, Anon., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 422.
Kern county, Yellow Aster mill, Randsburg, Anon., **319**, lxx. 245.
Horses and breccia, Anon., **632**, June 2, 1900.
Successful working of cement gravels, by G. E. Bailey, **690**, iv. 212.
Cheap mining and milling at the Spanish mine, by Horace F. Brown, **632**, March 24, 1900.
Mother lode, by Ross E. Brown, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 57.
Deep mining at the Utica, Angels, Calaveras county, by J. H. Collier, jun., **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 97; **122**, xxix. 835.
Northern California's resources, by M. E. Dittmar, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 370.
Mineral resources of Butte County, by A. Ekman, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 279.
Die quecksilbergewinnung in Californien (quicksilver extraction), by Gustav Kroupa, **732**, xlviii. 95.
Mining, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 249.
Placer county's mining story, by Ivan H. Parker, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 288.
Mines of Calaveras county, by H. W. H. Penniman, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 330.
Notes on dredging for gold, by R. H. Postlethwaite, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 88.
Mining for gold in the auriferous gravels, by George Kent Radford, **481**, xvii. 452.
California as a field for mining capital, by W. C. Ralston, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 425.
Amador county's mines, by W. H. Storms, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 319.
Mariposa county's mineral wealth, by W. H. Storms, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 360.
Mineral industry, by Charles G. Yale, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 1.

Colorado.

Newhouse tunnel, Colorado, Anon., **319**, lxviii. 466; abs. **481**, xviii. 516.
Mining at Leadville, Anon., **319**, lxix. 737.
Mining industry of Colorado, Anon., **348**, No. 532.

Electric mining in the Rocky Mountain region, by Irving Hale, **202**, ii. No. 2, 1.
Cripple Creek district, by S. F. Hazlehurst, **319**, lxx. 577, 605, 635.
Cripple Creek district, power plants, by S. R. Hazlehurst, **319**, lxx. 669.
Lamartine mine, Idaho Springs, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 385.
Argo or Newhouse tunnel, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 31.
Down Town mines, Leadville, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 147.
Aspen mining district, by J. E. Spurr, **944**, xxxi.
Fourth era of Leadville mining district, by Thomas Tonge, **323**, xix. 809.
Expansion at Cripple Creek, by Thomas Tonge, **638**, lxx. 509.
Workings of the Home Mining Company, Leadville, by — Wascott, **632**, lxxix. 720.
Liberty Bell gold-mine, Telluride, by Arthur Winslow, **122**, xxix. 285.

Georgia.

Georgia gold-mining developments, by Wilber Colvin, **319**, lxx. 401.
Gold-mining, by Wilber Colvin, **842**, lxxxiii. 10.
Yellow-ocher mines of Cartersville district, by Robert H. Couper, **319**, lxix. 738.
Gold-mining and milling, by H. V. Croll, **632**, February 3, 1900.

Idaho.

Frisco Consolidated Mining Company, Anon., **319**, lxix. 141.
Seven Devils mining district, by William Beals, **319**, lxix. 345.
Ramshorn mine at Bayhorse, by R. N. Bell, **625**, xxi. 174.
Tunnel developments at Coeur d'Alene, by W. C. Clark, **625**, xxi. 101.
Placer-fields of Custer county, by C. C. Clawson, **319**, lxix. 441.
Bear Creek district, by C. A. Dinsmore, **319**, lxix. 434.
Coeur d'Alene mining region, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 303.
Gold-dredging on Snake river, by F. Powell, **319**, lxx. 395.
Gravel-mining, by H. L. J. Warren, **319**, lxviii. 395; abs. **481**, xviii. 517.

Illinois.

Coal-mines at Streator, by A. Dinsmore, **625**, xxi. 145.
Improvements of the Spring valley coal-mines, by J. A. Ede, **122**, xxix. 187.

Indian Territory.

Annual report of the mine inspector for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1900, by Luke W. Bryan, Washington.

Indiana.

Coal-mining, by George Ashley, **625**, xx. 246.
Department of geology and natural resources: twenty-fourth annual report, by W. S. Blatchley, Indianapolis.

Iowa.

Coal-mining methods: character of the coal,etc., by J. T. Beard, **625**, xxi. 126.

Kansas.

Zinc and lead-mines of Missouri and Kansas, by Horace J. Stevens, **625**, xx. 311.
Missouri-Kansas zinc and lead-mines, by Harold A. Titcomb, **319**, lxx. 98.

Kentucky.

Annual report of the inspector of mines for 1899, by C. W. Logan and G. W. Stone, Louisville.

Michigan.

Coal-mines in 1900, Anon., **319**, lxx. 547, 612.
Coal-mine, Bay city, Anon., **838**, xi. 232.
Calumet and Hecla copper-mine, by H. F. Bulman, **207**, xxii. 83.
Les mines de fer du Lac Supérieur et leur influence sur la production du fer et de l'acier (Lake Superior iron-mines and their influence on iron and steel production), by Archibald Potter Head and Jeremiah Head, **794**, l. 52.
System of mining at the Chapin mine, by M. P. Hulst, **493**, lx. 600.
Pere Marquette mines, by R. A. Randall, **625**, xxi. 100.
Mining and concentration of copper-ores in the Lake Superior region, by P. R. Robert, **479**, vii. 19.
Lake Superior copper-mining, by Horace J. Stevens, **625**, xxi. 153.
Electric signals at West Vulcan iron-mine, by A. W. Thompson, **319**, lxix. 378.
Lake Superior copper-mines, by Dwight E. Woodbridge, **625**, xx. 253.

Minnesota.

Methods of mining hard ore at the Soudan mine, Anon., **493**, lx. 649.
Mines de fer du Minnesota (iron-mines), by A. Bachellery, **141**, xviii. 154.
Mesabi range, by Cyril Brackenbury, **625**, xxi. 150.

Missouri.

Electrical lead-mining plant, Anon., **301**, xxxvi. 723.
Lead-mines of south-eastern, Anon., **319**, lxx. 92.
Las minas de plomo de Missouri (lead-mines), Anon., **786**, li. 382.

Zinc and lead-mines of Missouri and Kansas, by Horace J. Stevens, **625**, xx. 311.
Missouri-Kansas zinc and lead-mines, by Harold A. Titcomb, **319**, lxx. 98.

Montana.

Mining and metallurgical industry in Butte, Anon., **348**, No. 541.
Mining practice in Butte copper-mines, by R. B. Brinsmade, **625**, xxi. 103, 155.
Butte mining district, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 348.
Mines of Butte, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 395.
Description of the Gagnon mine and the Stewart mine, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 469.
Copper-veins of the Colusa Parrott mine and a description of the silver belt, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 529.
Bear gulch placers, by Fred. D. Smith, **319**, lxviii. 757.

Nevada.

Electric power on the Comstock lode, by W. H. Allen and Wynn Meredith, **301**, xxxvi. 799; **625**, xxi. 421.
Ely mining district, by Fred. D. Smith, **319**, lxx. 217.

New Jersey.

Schuyler copper-mines, Anon., **319**, lxix. 135; **625**, xx. 423.

New Mexico.

Annual report of the mine inspector for the territory of New Mexico, for the year ending June, 1900, by John W. Fleming, Washington.
Coal-mines, by John W. Fleming, **319**, lxx. 759.
Report of the governor of New Mexico to the Secretary of the Interior for 1899, by Miguel A. Otero, Washington.
Santa Rita copper-mines, by W. C. Potter, **319**, lxx. 579.

New York.

Tilly Foster mine, by Edward K. Landis, **355**, cl. 223.

North Carolina.

Union copper mines, Gold Hill, by A. R. Ledoux, **319**, lxix. 167.
Corundum mining in North Carolina and Georgia, by Leverett S. Ropes, **621**, vii. 18.

Oregon.

Pocket mining in southern Oregon, by W. I. Fleck, **319**, lxx. 69.

Pennsylvania.

Hazel mine, Canonsburg, Anon., **319**, lxx. 729.
Description of present and proposed methods of operating Vinton No. 3 colliery, Vintondale, by Clarence R. Claghorn, **481**, xviii. 351.
Largest collieries in the United States, by Burchan Harding, **319**, lxix. 197, 230.
Development of the Connellsville coke region, by W. G. Irwin, **319**, lxix. 350.
Mining methods in Connellsville coke region, by F. C. Keighley, **323**, xx. 17.
Pittsburg's wealth in coal, by Logan G. McPherson, **338**, xi. 105.
Pennsylvania, report of the bureau of mines, 1892-1898, Official, **749**.

South Carolina.

Haile gold-mines, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 55.

Tennessee.

Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company: description of plants and mines, Birmingham, Alabama, New York.

Texas.

Notes on petroleum, by Clifford Richardson, **383**, 1900, 121.

Virginia.

Donald iron-ore mine, by Charles Catlett, **319**, lxx. 485.
Manganese mining, by C. H. Vannier, **648**, September, 1900.

Washington.

Lone Pine-Surprise consolidated mines, Republic, by M. H. Joseph, **319**, lxix. 617.
Mountain Lion mine, Republic, by M. H. Joseph, **319**, lxix. 285.

West Virginia.

Kellys creek coal-mines, by Edward H. Coxe, **319**, lxix. 166.

Wisconsin.

Methods of mining at the Badger iron-mines, Commonwealth, by O. C. Davidson, **319**, lxix. 291; **570**, vi. 52; **625**, xx. 443.
Copper-mining in northern Wisconsin, by Kirby Thomas, **625**, xxi. 102.

Venezuela.

Orinoco iron-ores, **493**, lx. 553.

West India Islands.

General.

Cuba.

El Cobre mines, Anon., **319**, lxix. 585.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Iron-mining, Anon., **169**, xviii. 191.

Australia.

General.

Coal, Anon., **382**, xlviii. 873.
Gold-mining, by C. G. Warnford Lock, **638**, lxx. 177, 192, 215.

New South Wales.

Annual mining report of the Department of Mines and Agriculture, 1899, Sydney.

Copper-mining at mount Hope, Anon., **169**, xvii. 564.
Copper-mining, Anon., **319**, lxix. 226.
Monowai gold-mines, Waimo: successful treatment of concentrates by Sulphide Corporation, Anon., **690**, iv. 165.
Report on the Hillgrove gold-field, by E. C. Andrews, **678**, No. 8.
Coal-mining, by Harrison F. Bulman, **272**, lxxix. 349, 447, 639, 689, 733, 879.
Copper-mining industry and the distribution of copper-ores, by J. E. Carne, Sydney, 1899.
Forty years of progress, by T. A. Coghlan, Sydney.
Mining industry, by T. A. Coghlan, Sydney.
Wealth and progress, 1897-8, by T. A. Coghlan, Sydney.
Wealth and progress, 1898-9, by T. A. Coghlan, Sydney.
Deep sinking of shafts at Sydney Harbour colliery, Balmain, Sydney, by J. L. C. Rae, Sydney.
Deep shaft sinking: Sydney Harbour colliery, by J. L. C. Rae, **169**, xviii. 590, 617, 661.
Mines and minerals of Inverell and Tingha districts, by W. H. J. Slee, **169**, xvii. 590.
Opal mining at White Cliffs, by W. H. J. Slee, **169**, xviii. 472.
Economical mining at the Myalls United gold-mine, by W. R. Thomas, **479**, vii. 145.

Queensland.

Annual report of the under secretary for mines, 1899, Brisbane.
Mining in Gladstone district, Anon., **169**, xvii. 57.
Planet tin-mines, Anon., **169**, xvii. 315.
Glassford Creek copper-mines, Anon., **169**, xviii. 34.
Chillagoe and Mount Garnet copper-mines, Anon., **638**, lxx. 1526.
Gympie gold-fields and mines, Anon., **767**, i. 131.
Mount Garnet mine, North Queensland, Anon., **767**, i. 187.
Manganese mine, Gladstone, Anon., **767**, i. 237.
Mount Jimna gold-field, Anon., **767**, i. 238.
Red Queen and Black Diamond mines, near Taromeo, by Lionel C. Ball, **767**, i. 198.
Coal-mining, by Harrison F. Bulman, **272**, lxxix. 1075.
Morgan gold-mine, by Harrison F. Bulman, **343**, iii. 517.
Coal-mining industry and coal resources, by William Fryar, **765**, 1899, 156.
Boring at Clermont, by F. Jeffery, **767**, i. 308.
Hamilton gold-field, by Warden Lee-Bryce, **767**, i. 306.
Stannary Hills tin-mines, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **767**, i. 296.
Chillagoe railway and mines, by Alex. Stewart, **169**, xvii. 567.

South Australia.

Moonta School of Mines, annual report, 1899, Adelaide.
Wallaroo and Moonta Mining and Smelting Company, Limited: reports and statements of accounts, 1899, Adelaide.
Paringa copper-mine, Anon., **169**, xviii. 397.
Copper-mines, by W. H. Matthews, **169**, xvii. 33, 123.

Tasmania.

Mount Bischoff Tin-mining Company half-yearly reports, Tasmania.
Aid to deep sinking, Anon., **169**, xvii. 53.
Deep sinking, Anon., **169**, xviii. 231.
Blue Tier tin-dykes, by H. Grant, **169**, xvii. 151, 291.
Tin-mining: eastern fields, by H. Grant, **169**, xvii. 223.
Echo mine, by H. Grant, **169**, xviii. 517, 551.
Lefroy and district, by Leslie Jolly, **918**, *Tasmania and its mineral wealth*, 55.
Tin-mines, by W. H. Ferd. Kayser, **918**, *Tasmania and its mineral wealth*, 40.
Progress of the mineral industry, quarterly reports, by W. H. Twelvetrees, Hobart, Tasmania.
Report of the secretary for mines for 1898-1899 and 1899-1900, including the reports of the inspectors of mines, the commissioners of mines, the government geologist, the Mount Cameron water-race board, by W. H. Wallace, **919**.

Victoria.

Reform gold-mine, Myrtleford, Anon., **169**, xviii. 205.
Mines and minerals, Anon., **177**, lix. 232.
Report on the Queen, Moliagul, Moliagul Consols and Golden Goose mines, Moliagul, by Stanley B. Hunter, Melbourne.
Coal-resources, by James Stirling, **638**, lxx. 1411.
Mining industry: its commercial value, by James Stirling, **638**, lxx. 1481.
Gelantipy: McCrae's silver-mine, by James Stirling, **950**, 1899, Nos. 4 and 5, 20.

Western Australia.
Monthly statistical abstract: monthly, Perth.
Coolgardie Chamber of Mines: monthly reports, Coolgardie.
Mount Margaret: Lancefield gold-field, Anon., **319**, lxix. 495.
Gold-fields, Anon., **343**, iii. 573.
Paris exhibition, Anon., **638**, supplement, September 8, 1900.
Kalgurli gold-mines, Anon., **899**, xlvi. 831.
Kalgoorlie gold-field, by S. J. Becher, **481**, xviii. 42.
Phillips River gold-field, by T. Blatchford, **169**, xviii. 128, 174.
Boring for water at Mulgarrie, by T. Blatchford, **965**, 1899, 21.
Boring for water at Hayes New Find, by T. Blatchford, **965**, 1899, 23.
Development of mining in Donnybrook, by T. Blatchford, **965**, 1899, 34.
Guide to the principal Kalgoorlie mines, by J. W. Broomhead, London.
Kalgoorlie gold-mines, by Harrison F. Bulman, **481**, xvii. 349.
Position and prospects, by Trant Chambers, Perth.
Year book for 1898-99, by Malcolm A. C. Fraser, Perth.
Guldfältet i Kalgoorlie (Kalgoorlie gold-fields), by N. Olof Holst, Stockholm.
Irwin coal-field, by A. Gibb Maitland, **272**, lxxx. 1134.
Collie coal-field, by A. Gibb Maitland, **272**, lxxx. 1134.
Water-boring, by A. Gibb Maitland, **965**, bulletin No. 4, 129.
Participation in Universal exhibition, 1900, by Aymée de Marolles, *Le Moniteur de 1900*, 429.
Report of the department of mines, 1898, Official, **964**.

New Caledonia.
Nickel mining, Anon., **319**, lxix. 735.

New Zealand.
General.
Coal-mining, 1898, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 29.
Gold-dredging, Anon., **317**, lxix. 491.
Quartz-mining, Anon., **690**, iv. 57.
Report on coal-mines, 1898, Anon., **691**, 1899, C.-3B.
Coal-mining, by H. F. Bulman, **272**, lxxviii. 297, 347; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 413.
Statement by the minister of mines, 1898, by A. J. Cadman, **691**, 1899, C.-2.
Origin and progress of gold-dredging, by W. H. Cutten, **323**, xviii. 697.
Inspection of coal-mines, by J. Hayes, **691**, 1900, C.-3A.
Mines statement, by James McGowan, **691**, 1900, C.-2.
North Island.
Waihi Gold-mining Company, Anon., **690**, iv. 112.
Mining development at Great Barrier Island, Anon., **690**, iv. 207.
South Island.
O. P. Q. quartz-mine, Waipori, Otago, Anon., **690**, iii. 142.
New Zealand Coal and Oil Company: works at Orepuki, Anon., **690**, iii. 389.
Gold-mining in south Westland, Anon., **690**, iv. 97.
New Zealand Coal and Oil Company: works at Orepuki, by Robert Dunlop, **690**, iv. 219.
Longwood gold-field, by W. Green, **169**, xvii. 125.
Gold-dredging in Otago, by J. E. Hyde, **691**, 1899, C.-3, 144.

Philippine Islands.
Mining, by George D. Rice, **169**, xviii. 806; **319**, lxx. 400, 490, 553, 698.
Some of the resources, by George D. Rice, **319**, lxix. 435.

Sumatra.
Die elektrische kraftubertra ungsanlage der goldgrube Redjang-Lebong, Sumatra (electric power plant of the Redjang-Lebong gold-mine), by W. Philippi, **430**, xxxvi. 841.

3. Prospecting and Boring for Minerals.

Artesian-well boring, Anon., **194**, i. 15.
Method of ascertaining the deflection of bore-holes: A. F. Cross apparatus, Anon., **194**, i. 119.
Artesian-well extracting tool, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 287.
Applications of bore-holes in mining, Anon., **319**, lxx. 699.
Verifying the verticality of bore-holes, by — Barillon, **861**, 1899, 108; abs. **481**, xviii. 518.
Cause of the rise in the price of carbon and diamonds for industrial purposes, by Jacques Baszanger, **194**, i. 65.
Prospections de mines et travaux de recherches en differents pays (prospecting for mines and minerals), by — Bel, **861**, 1900, 221.
Verticality of bore-holes, by Bennett H. Brough, **194**, i. 13.
Water boring on the coasts of Sweden, by P. A. Craelius, **194**, i. 137.

Diamond drilling for gold and other minerals, by G. A. Denny, London.
Ein drittel jahrhundert der entwickelung der tiefbohrtechnik in Galizien (deep boring in Galizien for the third of a century), by A. Fauck, **177**, lix. 240.
Essai sur la perforation mecanique dans le bassin de Charleroi (mechanical boring), by Henri Ghysen, **155**, xiii. 196; **794**, li. 267.
Sur les eaux salines des sondages profonds (mineral waters from deep borings), by J. Gosselet, **877**, xxviii. 54.
Appliance for determining the dip of strata in bore-holes, by Hermann Gothan, **194**, i. 8, 70.
Die tiefbohrkunst als wissenschaft (deep-boring), by Hans Höfer, **732**, xlviii. 119.
Artesian-well boring, by C. Isler, **194**, i. 36.
Determining deflection of bore-holes, by G. C. McFarlane, **319**, lxviii. 341; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 412.
The deflection of drill holes in deep boring, by E. Mackay-Heriot, **194**, i. 36.
Geologist and deep boring, by E. Mackay-Heriot, **194**, i. 123.
Brief sketch of a century of deep boring, by E. C. Mackay-Heriot, **194**, i. 133.
Greatest depths attained in mining and boring, and the results accruing therefrom, by — Naumann, **194**, i. 60.
Device for keeping back water in bore-holes, by Victor Petit, **194**, i. 10.
Progress in the technology of deep boring, by Em. Przibilla, **194**, i. 76.
Boring in the Australian colonies, by A. L. Ronaldson, **194**, i. 4.
Physical and technical researches and experiences in boring for mineral springs, by Fr. Steiner, **194**, i. 75.
Systematic prospecting connected with the discovery of the Rose lead, Montague, Nova Scotia, by Geo. W. Stuart, **642**, v. 23.
Tiefbohrung in der nähe von Utfort bei Mörs, Rheinland (deep boring at Utfort), by — Tecklenburg, **177**, lix. 391.
Cost of prospecting by drilling in the Joplin district, by Harold A. Titcomb, **319**, lxix. 405.
Ueber einige neue bohrsysteme (new boring method), by W. Wolski, **732**, xlviii. 611.
Ueber einige aufnahme- und tiefbohrergebnisse in der Danziger gegend (boring near Danzig), by O. Zeise, **537**, xix. II. 24.

4. Working of Minerals.

a.—General.

Economical excavation, Anon., **319**, lxix. 52.
Tunnel wager: rapid work, Anon., **319**, lxix. 112.
Excavating and loading-machine for transferring ore to railway cars, Anon., **325**, September 20, 1900.
Cheap mining and milling, Anon., **690**, iii. 252.
Suggestions for the development of mineral prospects, by Wm. M. Brewer, **203**, vii. 14.
Text-book on ore and stone mining, by C. le Neve Foster, London.
Mining, by T. C. Keefer, **814**, v. appendix to proceedings.
Mining errors, by F. Danvers Power, **245**, xviii. 316; **493**, lx. 601; **838**, x. 297, 328.

b.—Stratified Deposits.

Nouvelle méthode d'exploration de la houille (new method of working coal), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 104; abs. **489**, x. No. 2, 1.
Colliery development, Anon., **838**, x. 289.
Mining coal at the face: points in regard to working which must be carefully considered to secure economy and safety, by J. T. Beard, **625**, xx. 365.
Working of coal-mines under sea, also under the permian feeder of water, in the county of Durham, by Thomas Bell, **272**, lxxix. 829; **603**, xxvi. 366.
Problems in deep coal-mining, by H. M. Chance, **355**, cl. 152; **636**, iv. 199.
Coal-mining by mechanical appliances, by J. W. Chenhall, **466**, cxxxix. 323.
Pillar drawing: the method used for taking out pillars when the workings have been flushed with culm, by Jas. B. Davis, **625**, xx. 289.
Practical remarks on ribs and rib-drawing, by W. S. Gresley, **319**, lxx. 247.
Working twin-seams of coal, by W. S. Gresley, **319**, lxix. 559, 589, 621.
Coal-mining methods and their economic bearing, by W. S. Gresley, **621**, vii. 171.
Rib-drawing with machines, by W. S. Gresley, **625**, xxi. 82.
Note sur l'emploi du beton dans les mines (use of concrete in mining), by Marcel Habets, **155**, xiii. 91; **794**,

l. 32; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1141; abs. **625**, xxi. 254.
Machine-mining and pick-mining compared, by W. D. L. Hardie, **481**, xvii. 171.
Method of working thin seams, by — Havard-Duclos, **861**, 1899, 118; abs. **481**, xviii. 518.
Conditions d'exploitation a grande profondeur (mining at great depths), by Joseph Hrabak, **860**, xiv. appendix, 135; abs. **194**, i. 135; abs. **274**, xvi. 369; abs. **493**, lx. 1228; abs. **638**, lxx. 763.
Method of working and its effect upon the over and underlying strata, by D. Bowen Jones, **891**, March, 1900, 4.
Labour value of stone-work in coal-mines, by William Little, **636**, iv. 60.
Working by panels and intermediate stages of three stopes at the Commentry colliery, by — Martinet, **272**, lxxix. 225.
Erfahrungen über abbaumethoden mit berg versatz (methods of removing coal and packing), by Heinrich Muller, **732**, xlviii. 347.
Conditions d'exploitation à grande profondeur (mining at great depths), by Léon Poussigue, **860**, xiv. appendix, 193; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1222; lxxx. 32, 910; abs. **319**, lxxi. 304; abs. **493**, lxi. 209; lxii. 659; abs. **636**, iv. 176; v. 114; abs. **838**, xi. 7.
Les conditions d'exploitation à grande profondeur en Belgique (deep mining in Belgium), by Simon Stassart, **860**, xiv. appendix, 375; abs. **274**, xvi. 318; abs. **493**, lx. 1228; abs. **638**, lxx. 764.
Principles of working coal by longwall and advantages of the Barry system, by James Tinsley, **654**, iv. 27.
Methods of working in fiery brown-coal seams, by H. Winklehner, **272**, lxxix. 162.

c.—Unstratified Deposits.

Stoping with machine drills, by B. L. Thane, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 219; xxix. 770.

d.—Dredging and Hydraulic Mining.

Dredging in Victoria: Castlemaine district, Anon., **169**, xvii. 174.
Hydraulic gravel elevators, Cariboo gold-fields, British Columbia, Anon., **169**, xviii. 659.
Dredging in Queensland, Anon., **169**, xviii. 793.
Hammond roller gold-dredge, cape Nome, Alaska, Anon., **319**, lxix. 623.
Dredging on the west coast of New Zealand: suggestions as to other methods of winning gold, Anon., **690**, iii. 469.
Starting of the Gold Queen dredge at Roxburgh, New Zealand, Anon., **690**, iii. 471.
Improved dredging and gold-saving appliances: O'Brien and party's dredge, Anon., **690**, iv. 114.
Gold-dredging, Anon., **691**, 1900, C.-3, 40, 99, 103.
Priestman dredge, Anon., **691**, 1900, C.-3, 45.
Dredges and dredge-mining, Queensland, Anon., **767**, i. 281, 285.
History of dredging in New Zealand, Anon., **767**, i. 283.
California hydraulic mining under the Caminetti Act, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20527.
Hydraulic mining and dredging in the southern colonies, by Charles Armstrong, **765**, 1899, 196.
Successful working of cement-gravels, by G. E. Bailey, **632**, October 27, 1900.
Evans hydraulic gravel elevator, by Thomas J. Barbour, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 434.
Centrifugal-pump sluicing, by A. J. Bensusan, **245**, xix. 224; **690**, iii. 395.
Auriferous Otago: our dredges and what they are doing, by Joseph Braithwaite, Dunedin.
Deep alluvial mining, by D. H. Browne, **169**, xviii. 732.
Dredging: its present and future outlook, by — Crookston, **691**, 1899, C.-3, 145.
Dredging as a profitable means of working alluvial auriferous drifts, by W. H. Cutten, **691**, 1899, C.-3, 140.
Practical notes on hydraulic mining, by George H. Evans, San Francisco.
Notes on hydraulic mining, by George H. Evans, **625**, xxi. 202.
Gold-dredging in Southland, New Zealand, by — Gore, **690**, iii. 470.
Gold-dredging in Otago and Southland, New Zealand, by E. R. Green, **690**, iv. 82.
Spoon and grab dredges, by J. W. Jaffray, **245**, xix. 227.
Priestman dredge, by J. W. Jaffray, **691**, 1900, C.-3, 45.
How to open up a gold-mine, by S. A. Josephi, **838**, x. 374; **625**, xx. 291.
Catching black sand, by John D. King, **690**, iv. 160.
Placer mining notes and wrinkles, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 140.
Hydraulic sluicing in the Collingwood district, New Zealand, by H. F. Logan, **690**, iii. 269.

Hydraulic mining, by C. C. Longridge, London.
Dredging-machines for gold, by C. C. Longridge, **317**, lxvii. 503; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 406.
Separation of dredged gold, by C. C. Longridge, **317**, lxvii. 642; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 405.
Ridland pneumatic rock-scraper, by J. A. Miller, **690**, iv. 158.
Gold-dredging in New Zealand, by P. G. Morgan, **319**, lxx. 128, 161, 190.
Testing flat-placer deposits, by Robert Nye, **319**, lxx. 37.
Gold-dredging in New Zealand, by A. C. Perkins, **169**, xviii. 731; **638**, lxx. 1596; **690**, iv. 155.
Notes on gold-dredging, by J. W. H. Piper, **169**, xvii. 426; **203**, vii. 304; **245**, xix. 226.
Gold-dredging in New Zealand and New South Wales, by J. W. H. Piper, **690**, iii. 429.
Gold-dredging: the conditions which it is necessary for a dredge to fulfil in order to operate successfully, by R. H. Postlethwaite, **625**, xx. 341.
How to make gold-dredging pay, by A. W. Robinson, **249**, xviii. 480.
Gold-dredging in New Zealand, Victoria and New South Wales, by George Robson, **690**, iii. 229.
Dredging for gold: operations of dredges in the west, by W. S. Russell, **625**, xxi. 196.
Efficiency of gold-saving appliances on dredges, by J. P. Smith, **690**, iv. 173.
Gold-saving on dredges, by J. P. Smith, **691**, 1900, C.-3, 47.
Gold-dredging in Borneo, by — Toby, **169**, xvii. 245.
Gold-dredging in America, by Theo. F. van Wagenen, **632**, January, 1900; **690**, iii. 355.
Gold-dredging in British Columbia, by R. Luid Watson, **203**, vii. 457; **625**, xxi. 9.
Hydraulic and placer-mining, by E. B. Wilson, New York.

5. Drilling, Boring Machines, Cutting Machines, Tools, etc.

a.—Boring.

Appliance for clearing out detritus in bore-holes, Anon., **194**, i. 8.
Appliance for compensating the weight of boring rods, Anon., **194**, i. 9.
Boring crane, Anon., **194**, i. 9.
Stefka fishing tool, Anon., **194**, i. 10.
Metallic tubing for rock drill work, Anon., **194**, i. 11.
Report of International Committee on a standard screw-gauge for [boring] casings, Anon., **194**, i. 71.
Free-fall boring instrument, Anon., **194**, i. 83.
Development of boring, Anon., **194**, i. 89.
Eccentric gear for drilling-plant driven without a walking-beam: Emil Bieske, Anon., **194**, i. 138.
Device for adjusting the tension of the drilling cable: J. Vogt, Anon., **194**, i. 140.
Appliance for lowering boring rods, Anon., **194**, i. 148.
Combined eccentric boring bit and under-reamer: Josef Vogt, Anon., **194**, i. 149.
Osborne borer [for artesian wells], Anon., **194**, i. 192; **690**, iv. 118.
Boring and shaft-boring plant at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 188.
Elastic suspension for drilling rods, Anon., **319**, lxx. 732.
Pince d'extraction pour puits artésien (boring tool for artesian wells), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 43.
State drilling for minerals in Missouri, by James A. Gallagher, **319**, lxix. 196.
Diamond drilling machines, by H. M. Lane, **625**, xx. 241.
North American mining machinery, by A. N. Mitinkoff, **868**, 1899, No. 9, 1.
Influence of elastic suspension on the efficiency of drilling plant, by Victor Petit, **194**, i. 82.
Diepboringen naar Steenkool, petroleum enz. (deep boring for coal, petroleum, etc.), by — Steen, **542**, 1899-1900, i. and ii. 19.
Friction coupling for boring plant, by Waclaw Wolski, **194**, i. 66.
Ueber einige neue bohrsysteme (new system of boring), by W. Wolski, **430**, xxxvi. 909; abs. **194**, i. 106.

b.—Cutting Machines.

Jacob percussion hand-drill for coal-cutting, Anon., **194**, i. 90.
Difficulties of electric coal-cutting in Cape Colony, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 479.
Jeffrey electric or air-power heading machine for thin seams, Anon., **274**, xvi. 26; **625**, xx. 324.
Collieries using coal-cutters, Anon., **493**, lx. 791.
Schrämarbeit: Garforth'sche schrämmaschine (undercutting by machinery), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 104; abs. **891**, December, 1900, 29.
Les haveuses mécaniques dans les houilleres des Etats-Unis (coal-cutting machinery in U.S.A.), by A. Bachellery, **860**, xiv. appendix,

1129; abs. **272**, lxxx. 858; abs. **493**, lxi. 22.
Lee longwall mining-machine, by H. Foster Bain, **122**, xxix. 474.
Coal-cutting by machinery, by J. Bateman, **207**, xxii. 52; **838**, x. 292.
Mechanical methods of coal-mining, by William Blakemore, **272**, lxxix. 1224.
Exploitation mécanique dans les houilleres des Etats-Unis (mechanical working of coal, U.S.A.), by A. de Gennes, **141**, xviii. 217.
L'abatage mécanique de la houille aux Etats-Unis (mechanical coal-cutting in U.S.A.), by A. de Gennes, **866**, 1900, i. 338.
Mechanical methods of mining coal, by W. S. Gresley, **272**, lxxx. 190.
Percussion hand-machine for coal-cutting, by W. Jacob, **272**, lxxix. 451.
North American mining machinery, by A. N. Mitinkoff, **868**, 1899, No. 9, 1.
Coal-cutting machinery in use at Foxfield colliery, by Benaiah Parker, **481**, xvii. 238.
Coal-cutting machinery, by Edward W. Parker, **122**, xxix. 405.
American coal mined by machine, 1898, by E. W. Parker, **941**, 1898-9, part vi. 342.
Electrical coal-mining machines, by Frank C. Perkins, **842**, lxxxii. 389.
Mining machines in Pennsylvania, by James E. Roderick, **272**, lxxx. 1040.
Opening out of coal royalties by machinery, by F. C. Swallow, **207**, xxiii. 57.
Electricity in mining, by Sydney F. Walker, **343**, iii. 560.
Ueber die verwendung der Ingersollschrämmaschine (Ingersoll coal-cutting machine), by J. Wázlavik and C. Zalmain, **732**, xlviii. 587.

c.—Drilling.

Jones drill for hard rock, Anon., **194**, i. 17.
Stop-valve for air-pipes of pneumatic rock-drills, Anon., **194**, i. 37.
Machines for sharpening rock-drills, Anon., **194**, i. 44.
Engel borer for use in coal-seams and other mild rock, Anon., **194**, i. 88.
Arnold Koepe three-speed rock-drill, Anon., **194**, i. 95.
Rock-drills for mining and quarrying at Paris exhibition, Anon., **194**, i. 103.
Gardner electric rock-drill, Anon., **194**, i. 130.
Gas-engine rock-drill, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1079.
Elmore hand rock-drill, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 82; **319**, lxix. 773.
Nancy electric rock-drill, Anon., **315**, xc. 562.
New era electric drill, Anon., **319**, lxix. 741.
Bullock diamond drills at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **319**, lxx. 642.
Verbesserungen der Heiseschen handbohrmaschine (Heise hand-boring machine), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 284.
Quick drill-sharpening machine, Anon., **493**, lx. 791.
Vertical boilers on tram-wheels for use in iron-mines, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1101.
Streckenforderung mit maschinen (advancing galleries by machinery), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 373.
Aplicaciones de la electricidad en las minas: perforadoras eléctricas para minas (electric borers), Anon., **786**, li. 294.
Den Brandtske boremaskine (Brandt boring machine), Anon., **922**, xviii. 645.
Stodboremaskine (Stod boring machine), Anon., **922**, xviii. 647.
Handbohrarbeit (hand-boring machine experiments), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 104.
Boring shot-holes in coal by electricity, by Thomas Boydell, **636**, iv. 182.
Machine mine rock-drills on the Pacific coast, by A. E. Chodzko, **632**, October 13, 1900.
Ueber eine neue elektrische gesteinsbohr-maschine (electric rock-drill), by R. Classen, **430**, xxxvi. 989.
Note sur la perforatrice électrique Dulait-Forget (Dulait-Forget electric borer), by — Cuvelette, **860**, xiv. 161.
Der ortsbetrieb mit den elektrisch angetriebenen kurbelstofsbohrmaschinen, patent Siemens und Halske, auf der Königl. steinkohlengrube Altenwald bei Saarbrücken, und seine ergebnisse im vergleich mit denjenigen bei anderen bohrmaschinen-systemen (electric percussion drill in practical mining work), by — Glinz, **989**, xlviii. B. 464; abs. **194**, i. 135.
Automatic stroke adjustment for percussion drills: H. Lapp, Anon., **194**, i. 18.
Ueber eine neue elektrische gesteinsbohr-maschine (electric rock-drill), by W. Meissner, **430**, xxxvi. 1077.
Gas-engine and rock-drilling, by — Powell, **194**, i. 53.
Improved rock-drill fastening, by Geo. W. Ritter, **625**, xxi. 237.
Charbonnage de Marcinelle-Nord: emploi de la perforatrice Brandt (use of the Brandt borer), by J. Smeysters, **143**, v. 476.

A Denver electric rock-drill, by Thomas Tonge, **638**, lxx. 1598.

d.—Tools.

New wedge for coal-getting, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 654.

Jeffrey machine for excavating or loading ore, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1041.

Hay and Voiseux coal-wedge, Anon., **319**, lxix. 503.

Excavating and loading machine for transferring ore to railway wagons, Anon., **493**, lxi. 676.

6. Blasting, Explosives, Fuze, Stemming, etc.

a.—General.

Explosives in mining, Anon., **169**, xviii. 387.

Detonation of high explosives, Anon., **262**, xxvi. 235.

British and American explosives: a comparison, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 788.

Storage of mining explosives: magazines and their advantages, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1129.

Notes on high explosives, Anon., **493**, lxi. 730.

Storage of explosives, Act of 1875, Anon., **545**, ii. 30.

New explosives (pitite and stowmarket gelignite) in coal-mines order, Anon., **636**, iv. 127.

Empleo de los explosivos en las minas: examen de los recientemente inventados, y condiciones practicas de su aplicacion (use of explosives in mines), Anon., **786**, li. 267.

Use of safety explosives in fiery mines, by L. Aguillon, **272**, lxxix. 832.

Experimental researches on new explosives, by U. Alvisi, **272**, lxxix. 934.

Photographic flame-tests of explosives, by James Ashworth, **274**, xvi. 262.

Experience with high explosives in Durham district, by R. Donald Bain, **631**, 1899, No. 4; abs. **493**, lx. 978.

Nouveau mode de chargement des poudres de chasse (method of charging hunting-powders), by — Barral, **617**, x. 261.

Blasting with high explosives, by Harold Bonser, **493**, lx. 165.

Modern explosives, by J. S. S. Brame, **666**, lxi. 548; **842**, supplement, xlix. 20369.

L'établissement des dynamitières (explosive magazines in mines), by H. le Chatelier, **860**, xiv. appendix, 17; abs. **272**, lxxx. 1097; abs. **319**, lxx. 6; abs. **493**, lx. 1175; abs. **638**, lxx. 763.

Reports to H.M. inspector of explosives on the working of the Home Office testing-station, 1897 and 1898, by A. Cooper-Key, London, 1899.

Blasting of rock in mines, quarries, tunnels, etc., by Albert W. Daw and Z. W. Daw, London.

Emploi des explosifs de surete dans les mines de combustibles Françaises (safety-explosives in French mines), by — Delafond, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1236; abs. **319**, lxx. 6; abs. **493**, lx. 1175; abs. **638**, lxx. 763.

Emploi des explosifs dans les mines de houille de Belgique pendant l'année 1899: statistique comparative (use of explosives in Belgian coal-mines, 1899), by Lucien Denoël and Victor Watteyne, **143**, v. 659.

Les explosifs dans les mines de houille de Belgique (explosives in Belgian collieries), by Lucien Denoël and Victor Watteyne, **860**, xiv. appendix, 59; abs. **272**, lxxix. 10; abs. **319**, lxx. 6; abs. **732**, xlviii. 473.

Notes on safety explosives, by Oscar Guttmann, **883**, 1900, 106.

Investigation of the flame of explosives, by Andrew Hargreaves, **274**, xvi. 560.

Ueber den sprengstoffverbrauch auf den steinkohlengruben des obergamtsbezirks Dortmund, 1898 (consumption of explosives in Dortmund collieries), by H. Heise, **430**, xxxv. 697; abs. **466**, cxli. 378; abs. **481**, xviii. 523.

Zur theorie der sicherheitssprengstoffe (theory of safety explosives), by H. Heise, **430**, xxxv. 733; xxxvi. 265; abs. **481**, xviii. 521.

Die auf dem internationalen kongress für bergbau und hüttenwesen zu Paris gehaltenen vorträge über sicherheitssprengstoffe (safety-explosives at the Paris exhibition), by H. Heise, **430**, xxxvi. 713.

Accidents in mines arising from the use of high explosives, and how to prevent them, by W. H. Hepplewhite, **274**, xvi. 544.

Selbstthätiger abschluss für unterirdische sprengmittelmagazine (automatic door for underground explosives stores), by Jaroslav Jícinsky, **732**, xlviii. 345; abs. **272**, lxxx. 119.

Manual of explosives: guide for the use of miners and quarrymen, by Courtenay De Kalb, Toronto, Ontario.

Testing of explosives for mining purposes, by M. B. Lloyd, **272**, lxxx. 116.

Shot-firing in mines, by C. H. McCale, **838**, xi. 78.
Researches on modern explosives, by W. Macnab and E. Ristori, **819**, lxvi. 221.
Guide book to the explosives act, 1875, and to the orders in council and orders of the secretary of state made under that act, with remarks upon the explosives substances act, 1883, for the use of local authorities and their officers, by Sir Vivian Dering Majendie, London.
Arbeitsleistung der sprengstoffe und deren wirkungsgesetze (efficiency of explosives), by Rudolf Mewes, **289**, cccxv. 331.
Application of explosives, by Charles E. Munroe, **757**, January, 1900.
Explosives, by Sir Andrew Noble, **272**, lxxx. 1298; **697**, December 17, 5.
Modern explosives, by Sir Andrew Noble, **339**, lxxi. 139.
Statutory rules and orders, 1900, No. 260, explosives in coal-mines order, April 7, 1900, London.
Statutory rules and orders, 1900, No. 696, explosives in coal-mines order, September 24th, 1900, London.
Explosives in coal-mines: special test, memorandum by the Secretary of State.
Twenty-fourth annual report of H.M. inspectors of explosives, 1899, **341**.
Commission des substances explosives: étude des conditions d'établissement des dynamitières souterraines: rapport sur les expériences de Blanzy du 7 Aout, 1897: dynamitières superficielles (dynamite magazines in mines), Official, **617**, ix. 7; abs. **272**, lxxix. 273.
Commission des substances explosives: étude des conditions d'établissement des dynamitières souterraines: rapport sur les expériences de Blanzy du 6 Juillet, 1898: petits dépots souterrains de dynamite (dynamite magazines in mines), Official, **617**, x. 7; abs. **481**, xviii. 524.
Commission des substances explosives: compte rendu des travaux pendant l'année 1898 (report of the explosives commission, 1898), Official, **617**, x. 17.
Safety explosives, by Wm. Jas. Orsman, **481**, xvii. 59.
Further notes on safety explosives, by W. J. Orsman, **481**, xvii. 373.
Safety of modern mining explosives, with special reference to methods of testing, by L. T. O'Shea, **481**, xvii. 189.
Zur frage der unterirdischen sprengstoffmagazine (underground magazines for explosives), by Franz Pospisil, **732**, xlviii. 133, 156.
Ueber die verwendung der sicherheitssprengstoffe in schlagwettergruben (safety explosives in fiery mines), by M. Przyborski, **177**, lix. 357, 372.
Die versuchsstrecke auf der steinkohlengrube Maria, bei Höngen, im bergreviere Aachen (experimental explosives gallery, Maria colliery, Aachen), by — Sarter, **430**, xxxv. 561; abs. **481**, xviii. 519.
A new "permitted" gunpowder, by Donald M. D. Stuart, **272**, lxxix. 126.
Photographic flame-tests of explosives, by Donald M. D. Stuart, **274**, xvi. 208.
Etude sur le role des discontinuités dans les phénomenès de propagation (character of the discontinuity of propagation of explosives), by — Vieille, **617**, x. 177.
Prüfung von sicherheitssprengstoffen in England (testing of safety explosives in England), by W. Wlaschütz, **732**, xlviii. 338.

b.—Explosives, etc.

Liquid air, Anon., **169**, xvii. 2.
Ein neues sprengpulver für schlagwettergruben (new blasting-powder for fiery mines), Anon., **177**, lix. 455.
Liquid air for blasting, Anon., **279**, iv. 860.
Story of smokeless powder, Anon., **343**, ii. 325.
Accidents survenus par suite d'explosion tardive de cartouches de grisounite: commission du grisou, France (delayed ignition of grisounite), Anon., **617**, x. 43.
Smokeless powder, by H. C. Aspinwall, **883**, 1900, 315..
Explosion of carbo-gelatine at the factory of the Cotton Powder Company, Limited, May 5th, 1899, report No. cxxxiii., by A. Ford, London, 1899.
Ignition of cordite in the blending and packing house of the factory of Kynoch, Limited, June 8th, 1899, report No. cxxxiv., by A. Ford, London, 1899.
La dinamita (dynamite), by Alberto Hermann, **853**, xii. 193.
Vergleichende sprengversuche mit dynammon Nr. I., und comprimirten sprengpulverpatronen (blasting-tests of dynammon No. 1 and compressed blasting-powder), by S. Heyda, **732**, xlviii. 269; abs. **495**, lviii. 473.
Explosion of gunpowder on the works of the New Admiralty harbour at East Cliff, near Dover, January 14th, 1900, report No. cxxxvii., by M. B. Lloyd, London.
Explosion of a press-house at the gunpowder factory of Messrs. F. C.

Dickson and Company, May 26th, 1900, report No. cxxxviii., by M. B. Lloyd, London.
Liquid air for blasting purposes, by — Mason, **636**, iv. 90.
Commission du grisou: rapport sur les expériences relatives à la détonation des grisounites favier (detonation of grisounite-favier), by E. Sarreau, **141**, xv. 232; **617**, x. 49; abs. **481**, xviii. 521.
Explosion of blasting gelatine in a mixing-house of the factory of the National Explosives Company, Limited, October 19th, 1899, report No. cxxxvi., by J. H. Thomson, London, 1899.
Explosion of picric acid at the factory of Messrs. Read, Holliday & Sons, Limited, May 30th, 1900, report No. cxxxix., by J. H. Thomson, London.

c.—Fuze, etc.

Miners' safety fuse-matches, Anon., **153**, viii. 43.
Safety of the Bickford patent fuse and lighter: important prosecution by the procurator-fiscal, Anon., **153**, viii. 58.
Methods of priming and firing mine-shots, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 164.
Uses and action of fuzes, Anon., **545**, i. 56.
Meinhard schussanzünder (Meinhard shot-firer), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 197; abs. **272**, lxxix. 736.
Williamson waterproof detonator for mines, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 330.
Electric blasting, by A. Selwyn Brown, **169**, xviii. 163.
Nouvel allumeur de sureté: système Davey, Bickford, Smith et Cie. (Davey-Bickford-Smith safety shot-igniter), by G. Chesneau, **141**, xiv. 567; **481**, xvii. 269.
Safety-shot igniter: device by which a fuse may be safely fired in a gassy mine, by G. Chesneau, **625**, xx. 539.
Explosion of percussion caps at the factory of the Birmingham Metal and Munitions Company, Limited, April 11th, 1899, report No. cxxxii., by A. Cooper-Key, London, 1899.
Fire at the fuze works of Messrs. Wm. Bennett, Sons & Co., July 2nd, 1900, report No. cxl., by A. Cooper-Key, London.
Two percussion-cap composition explosions at the ammunition factory of Eley Brothers, July 24th, 1900, report No. cxli., by A. Cooper-Key, London.
Fortschritte auf dem gebiete der elektrischen zundung von sprengschüssen (incandescent shot-firer), by — Heise, **430**, xxxv. 437; abs. **481**, xviii. 522.
Accumulator-minenzündung (ignition of mining shots by accumulators), by Johann von Lauer, **732**, xlviii. 537; abs. **323**, xx. 450.
Funkeninductions-minenzundung (firing blasting charges by induction sparks), by Johann von Lauer, **732**, xlviii. 641; abs. **272**, lxxx. 1364.
Blasting by electricity, by Claude H. Smith, **169**, xvii. 254; **464**, xxviii. 4; **636**, iv. 89.

d.—Stemming, etc.

7. Shaft Sinking, Tunnelling, etc.

Entreprise générale de foncage de puits: études et travaux de mines (sinking of pits), Anon., Paris.
Note relative au tableau exposé par la Société Nouvelle de Charbonnages des Bouches-du-Rhône et représentant la galerie souterraine qu'elle exécute, pour relier sa concession de lignite de Gardanne à la mer, près Marseille (drift from the sea to Gardanne), Anon., Marseille, 1900.
Balmain (Sydney) colliery accident, Anon., **169**, xvii. 282.
Boring work on the Simplon tunnel, Anon., **194**, i. 6.
Shaft-sinking by the Gebhard-Koenig congelation process in Limburg, Holland, Anon., **194**, i. 81.
Boring a shaft for the Wallmont salt-works by the Kind-Chaudron system, Anon., **194**, i. 85.
Tunnelling by compressed air, Anon., **194**, i. 109.
Fonçage des puits avec chemisage en béton armé (lining shafts with concrete), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 154.
Fonçage et muraillement simultanes d'un puits aux mines de la Bouble (simultaneous sinking and walling of shafts at the Bouble mines), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 291.
Das abteufen des schachtes II. der zeche Osterfield im Deckgebirge (further sinking of shaft II. of the Osterfeld mine), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 168.
Elektrisch angetriebene maschinen beim abteufen des schachtes Rheinelbe II., der zeche Vereinigte Rheinelbe und Alma (electrically-driven machinery used in sinking a shaft at the Rheinelbe and Alma mine, Germany), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 305.
McCulloch's frame for sinking round shafts, Anon., **493**, lx. 751.
Hook for repairing belts, Anon., **493**, lxi. 731.

Deepening No. 2 shaft of the Rheinelbe and Alma colliery, Anon., **493**, lxi. 941.
Tunnelling in Colorado, Anon., **625**, xx. 547.
Methods of shaft timbering, Anon., **625**, xxi. 138.
Ueber neuerungen beim Kind-Chaudronschen abteufverfahren (improvement in the Kind-Chaudron shaft-sinking apparatus), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 96.
Empleo del concreto o betun en las fortificaciones de minas (use of concrete or cement in mine workings), Anon., **853**, xii. 157.
Driving of a stone-drift at the West Wylam collieries, by Sidney Bates, **481**, xviii. 120.
Shafts and shaft machinery, by A. S. Boucher, **169**, xvii. 97; **638**, lxx. 386, 449, 475.
Note sur l'emploi d'un procédé spécial de fonçage de puits, qui consiste dans le creusement, le guidage et le muraillement par travées successives et suivant l'approfondissement du puits, au puits G. Gillier de la Cie. des mines de la Péronnière (simultaneously sinking, lining and fitting a shaft with guides), by — Bouteille, **861**, 1900, 9; abs. **272**, lxxix. 786.
Note sur les enfoncements des puits No. 5, No. 6, et No. 7 du Charbonnage de Bascoup (sinking shafts through quicksand), by Edmond Briart, **870**, viii. 32; abs. **481**, xviii. 527.
Schachtausbau mit beton (shaft-lining with concrete), by Franz Büttgenbach, **177**, lix. 18.
Fonçage par congélation du puits No. 1, de la mine de fer d'Auboué de la Société anonyme des Hauts-fourneaux et Fonderies de Pont-à-Mousson: considérations générales sur la mine de fer d'Auboué (sinking by freezing at Auboué iron-mine), by C. Cavallier, **141**, xviii. 379.
Etude sur la fabrication des cuvelages de puits de mines à Gorcy, Meurthe-et-Moselle (iron-lining for colliery shafts), by E. Clère, **865**, 1900, i. 549B; abs. **319**, lxx. 125; abs. **466**, cxliii. 371; abs. **838**, xi. 32.
Fonçage par congélation du puits No. 1, de la mine de fer d'Auboué de la Société anonyme des Hauts-fourneaux et Fonderies de Pont-à-Mousson: établissement du siège no. 1 et fonçage par congélation (sinking by freezing), by F. Daubiné, **141**, xviii. 392.
Notice sur la construction d'une galerie souterraine destinée à relier la concession des mines de lignite de Gardanne à la mer près Marseille (tunnel between Gardanne lignite-mines and the sea), by H. Domage, **141**, xvi. 307, 349, 457.
Note sur les procedés de perforation employés pour creusement de la galerie de Gardanne à la mer de la Société Nouvelle de Charbonnages des Bouches-du-Rhone (driving the gallery at Gardanne from the sea), by H. Domage, **466**, cxxxix. 411.
Charbonnage de Bonne-Espérance et batterie nouveau siège: cuvelage en béton (concrete tubbing of shaft), by E. Fineuse, **143**, v. 485; abs. **636**, iv. 200.
Charbonnage du Bois d'Avroy, siège du Perron: rectification du puits d'aérage (sinking an air-shaft), by V. Firket, **143**, iv. 361; abs. **481**, xviii. 529.
Note sur le percement du Simplon (Simplon tunnel), by A. Halleux, **143**, v. 709.
Durchteufung des 6·7 metres mächtigen schwimmsandes am Sollenauer schachte Nr. I., bei 155·5 metres teufe (sinking through quicksand at an Austrian colliery), by K. Hoftich, **732**, xlviii. 297; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1190; abs. **319**, lxx. 43.
Charbonnage de la grande machine à feu de Dour; creusement d'un nouveau puits: evite-molettes Musnicki (sinking a new pit), by J. de Jaer, **143**, v. 258.
Charbonnages Réunis de l'Agrappe, puits No. 12: remplacement de la trousse de cuvelage (replacement of tubbing), by J. de Jaer, **143**, v. 261.
Charbonnage de Blaton à Bernissart, siège d'Harchies: foncement par le procédé Poetsch (sinking by the Poetsch system), by J. de Jaer, **143**, v. 264, 467.
Description of sinking two shafts through heavily watered strata at Maypole colliery, Abrəm, near Wigan, for the Moss Hall Coal Company, Limited, Wigan, by James Keen, **603**, xxvi. 122.
Approfondissement d'un puits dans le terrain houiller et établissement simultané d'un revètement monolithe (simultaneously deepening and lining a shaft), by J. Linet, **155**, xii. 241; abs. **194**, i. 54; abs. **274**, xvi. 442; abs. **691**, 1900, C.-3, 67; abs. **838**, x. 563.
New method of shaft sinking, by G. C. McFarlane, **319**, lxix. 411.
Shaft sinking by freezing the strata, by E. Mackay-Heriot, **194**, i. 143.
Sinking Parker shaft, Franklin fur-

nace, New Jersey, by J. A. van Mater, **625**, xx. 481.
Fonçage et muraillement simultanés du puits No. 3 des mines de la Bouble (sinking and walling simultaneously), by — Matheron, **861**, 1900, 95, 219.
Protecting bell for use in shaft sinking, by E. Menge, **272**, lxxx. 323.
Charbonnage de Ressaix, puits Sainte-Barbe: creusement d'un puits d'aérage (sinking an air shaft), by E. Orman, **143**, v. 471.
Note sur le creusement des puits No. 27 et No. 28, siège de Jemappes, du Charbonnage des Produits dans les terrains nouvants et les terrains aquifères (sinking through quicksand and heavily-watered strata), by L. Petit, **870**, ix. 72; abs. **194**, i. 26; abs. **272**, lxxix. 541; abs. **430**, xxxvi. 630; abs. **636**, iv. 66, 86, 116.
Die abteufung von schächten mittels des Poetschschen gefrierverfahrens (sinking shafts by means of the Poetsch freezing method), by F. H. and Walter Poetsch, **732**, xlviii. 189, 207, 223, 235.
Method of keeping back water from shafts and boreholes in quicksand, by E. Prizibilla, **194**, i. 140.
Sinking through heavily-watered strata, by Richard Robinson, **207**, xxii. 47; **838**, x. 291.
Reparatur der cuvelage des schachtes I. der zeche Gneisenau, bei Derne, im jahre 1898 (repairing of tubbing in a shaft), by F. Schulte, **430**, xxxv. 525; abs. **481**, xviii. 529.
Note sur l'emploi des plafonds mobiles pour le moellonage des puits en fonçage (improved platform for lining a sinking shaft), by — Serres, **861**, 1899, 141; abs. **272**, lxxix. 448.
Neueres über schachtabteufungen (improvements in sinking shafts, by P. Simons, **836**, February 17, 1900.
Sinking pits by machinery, by Richard Sutcliffe, **603**, xxvi. 502.
Charbonnages d'Abhooz et Bonne Foi-Hareng, nouveau siège de Milmort: établissement d'un revêtement métallique pour recueiller les eaux (interception of water falling down shaft), by — Vrancken, **143**, iv. 363; abs. **481**, xviii. 531.
Note sur la réfection d'un cuvelage en bois au puits d'air du charbonnage d'Abhooz au moyen du procede Henri Portier (repair of wooden-tubbing in an air-shaft with concrete), by Emil Wéry, **155**, xiii. 224; **794**, li. 295.
Procédé Henri Portier pour réfection des cuvelages en bois (process for repairing wood tubbing), by E. Wéry, **156**, xxiv. 255.
Die schächte der Aktiengesellschaft Steinkohlenwerk Vereinsglück, zu Olsnitz, ins besondere der verbruch des schachtes II. und dessen wiederaufbau (repairing shafts), by C. Wurst, **180**, 1899, A. 95; abs. **466**, cxl. 330.

8. Supporting Excavations.

Flushing culm in anthracite-mines, U.S.A., Anon., **272**, lxxix. 418.
Discussion on the Home Office circular respecting accidents in mines caused by falls of roof and sides, **274**, xvi. 54.
Timbering in mines, Anon., **274**, xvi. 68.
Safety pit-props, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 34.
Versuch und verbesserung beim bergwerks betriebe in Preussen wahrend des jahres 1898 (hauling, winding, etc.), Anon., **430**, xxxv. 779, 791, 812, 830; xxxvi. 778, 799, 822, 850, 867; **989**, xlviii. B. 104; abs. **272**, lxxix. 351.
Balmer pit-prop, Anon., **481**, xviii. 431.
Compressive strength of coal, Anon., **625**, xx. 450.
Preservation of mine timbers, Anon., **625**, xx. 466.
Accidents due to the fall of roof and sides, by James Ashworth, **272**, lxxix. 740.
Tapered *versus* non-tapered props, by S. J. Bridges, **493**, lxi. 835.
Pit-props and their setting, by Joseph Dickinson, **603**, xxvi. 330.
Untersuchungen über die gebrauchsfähigkeit verschiedener holzarten zu grubenstempeln (mine timber), by — Dütting and — Quast, **989**, xlviii. B. 181.
Mine timbering, by David J. Evans, **625**, xxi. 39.
Timbering at Courriéres collieries, by C. Le Neve Foster, **627**, 1899, part ii. 75.
Flushing of culm in anthracite coal-mines, by William Griffith, **355**, cxlix. 271.
Tapered pit-props and bars, by W. Hutton Hepplewhite, **272**, lxxx. 1021.
Stein- und kohlenfall-verunglückungen im oberbergamts-bezirk Dortmund (accidents through falls of rock and coal), by — Leybold, **989**, xlviii. B. 563.
Theory of timbering, by Henry Louis, **274**, xvi. 556; **625**, xx. 451.

Further notes on pit-props, by Henry Louis, **481**, xvii. 14.
Notes on timber-drawing, with special reference to the use of the dog-and-chain, by James and Henry J. Mein, **274**, xvi. 293.
Timbering in mines, by Thomas Richards, **274**, xvi. 542.
Mine timbering, by Wilbur E. Saunders, **621**, viii. 715.
Ratchet lever ringer-and-chain, by H. Stevenson, **274**, xvi. 541.
Systematic timbering in mines, by A. H. Stokes, **274**, xvi. 157.
Mine timbering and accidents in mines, by A. H. Stokes, **691**, 1899, C.-3, 183.
Timbering in mines, by John Wilson, monthly circular of Durham Miners' Association, December, 1899.

9. Subsidences.

Des dommages causés par la mine à la surface (surface-damage caused by mines), by Henri Capitant, **788**, 1900, 194.
Über die senkungen der tagesoberfläche im verhältnise zur mächtigkeit der abgebauten flötze im Zwickhauer kohlen revier (relation of surface subsidence to the thickness of worked out coal-seams), by C. Menzel, **180**, 1899, A. 147; abs. **466**, cxl. 331.
Dangerous outcrops under quicksand deposits, by G. M. Williams, **625**, xx. 410.

10. Surface Arrangements.

Colliery surface arrangements for the delivery of coal from the pit-cage into railway-wagons for a gross quantity say of 1,500 tons per day, exclusive of coal-washing and coking, by S. A. Everitt, **245**, xix. 154, 175, 218, 247; **893**, xxi. 387.
Charbonnage de Noël-Sart-Culpart (surface arangements), by C. Minsier, **143**, iv. 169; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1186.
Colliery surface arrangements for the delivery of coal from the pit-cage into railway-wagons for a gross quantity say of 1,500 tons per day, exclusive of coal-washing and coking, by Ernest H. Thomas, **893**, xxi. 420.

11. Winding, Hauling, Underground Transport and Appliances, Ropes, Horses and Signalling.

a.—General.

Working plans of shaft and plat-set, Anon., **169**, xvii. 292.
Electric equipment of the Sneyd colliery, Burslem, Anon., **493**, lxi. 999.
Electricity in anthracite coal-mining, by Ellis E. Brown, **980**, March, 1900.
Elektrisch betriebene maschinen auf der zeche Adolf von Hausemann (electrically driven machinery), by Rudolf Goetze, **430**, xxxvi. 1029.
Electricity in mines and collieries, by J. E. Hodgkin, **493**, supplement, December 21, 1900, xi.
Electricity in coal-mining, by John Price Jackson and Frank F. Thompson, **319**, lxviii. 757.
Economy of the application of electricity in collieries and iron and steelworks, by Ernest D. Phillips, **493**, lxi. 1280.
Les nouvelles installations de la Compagnie de Witkowitz aux mines de Dombrau, Autriche (mining plant), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxvi. 185.
Recent developments of electrical power in mines, by — Siemens and — Halské, **493**, lxi. 1273.
Working plans of ladders, by Richard White, **169**, xvii. 405.
Miners' wheelbarrows, by Richard White, **169**, xvii. 475.

b.—Haulage.

Inclined plane at the Witkowitz colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 690.
Endless rope haulage, Pratt mines, Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company, Ensley, Alabama, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 605; **625**, xxi. 220.
Middleton haulage-rope clip, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 823; **319**, lxx. 523.
Haulage clips, Anon., **274**, xvi. 152.
Electric locomotives in coal-mining, Anon., **317**, lxx. 291.
Locomotive haulage in American mines, Anon., **319**, lxviii. 218; abs. **481**, xviii. 537.
Electric haulage at the Norton coal-mines, Virginia, Anon., **319**, lxix. 379.
Kilbourne and Jacobs steel ore-car, Anon., **319**, lxx. 581.
Koppel ore-car, Anon., **319**, lxx. 641.
Hollick balanced friction-gear, Anon., **331**, iii. 76.
Arrêtiers doubles de sûreté pour plans

inclines (double safety-catches on inclined planes), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 313.
Die betriebskosten der unterirdischen seilförderungen auf den zechen des Ruhr-kohlenbezirks (cost of rope haulage), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 140.
Friction clutches, Anon., **493**, lx. 71.
Champion friction clutch, Anon., **493**, lx. 506.
Electrically operated coke-larries, Anon., **493**, lxi. 460; **625**, xxi. 46.
Electrical locomotives for mine haulage, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1250.
Self-acting incline for a large coal output, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1343.
Compressed-air locomotive for mines. Anon., **613**, v. 311.
Haulage, Anon., **625**, xx. 520, 568; xxi. 44, 92.
Rope transmission in mine haulage, Anon., **625**, xxi. 89.
Roadways in inclined seams, Anon., **625**, xxi. 184.
Star mine-cars, Anon., **625**, xxi. 200.
Electric mine locomotive: its development as illustrated by a comparison of one built in 1889 with those now in use, Anon., **625**, xxi. 208.
Locomotoras para minas (locomotives for mines), Anon., **786**, li. 307.
Electric haulage at Virginia coal-mines, Anon., **838**, x. 449.
Förderwagenradsätze mit kettenschmierung (tub wheels with chain lubrication), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 127; abs. **272**, lxxx. 392.
Mine roads and tracks, by H. L. Auchmuty, **625**, xx. 337.
Benzinlocomotive für grubenbetrieb (benzine locomotive for mine haulage), by E. Braun, **989**, xlvii. B. 374; abs. **493**, lx. 262.
No. 15 mine, Rich Hill, Missouri: description of electric hauling plant, etc., by Chas. Evans, **625**, xx. 412.
Jig-wheel and brake, by John Fox, **272**, lxxx. 492.
Les plans inclinés au point de vue de la sécurité (safety-appliances on inclined planes), by Henri Ghysen, **155**, xiii. 65; **794**, xlix. 174; abs. **272**, lxxix. 609.
Endless-rope haulage, by John Gill, **274**, xvi. 490; **636**, iv. 289.
Haulage, by W. W. Green, **891**, September, 1897, 14.
Endless-rope haulage at Lethbridge colliery, by Wm. D. L. Hardie, **481**, xviii. 335.
Improved ore-skip, by A. A. Hayward, **642**, v. 44; abs. **481**, xviii. 538.
Die maschinellen streckenforderungen auf den Oberschlesischen steinkohlengruben (mechanical haulage in upper Silesian collieries), by Dr. — Heimann, **430**, xxxvi. 449; **989**, xlviii. B. 18; abs. **493**, lviii. 468.
Les locomotives à benzine pour mines (benzine locomotives for mines), by — Hubert, **156**, xxiv. 95.
No. 6 slope, Pratt city, Alabama, endless-rope haulage, by Neill Hutchings, **625**, xx. 251.
Transports mécaniques souterrains (mechanical transport in collieries), by J. Kersten, **143**, iv. 515; abs. **493**, lvii. 326.
Petroleum motors for coal-mining haulage, by J. Kersten, **838**, x. 312.
Installation d'un plan bi-automoteur (self-acting incline), by Camille Lermusiaux, **870**, viii. 26; abs. **272**, lxxix. 304.
Self-acting arrangement for endless-rope curves, by William Little, **636**, iv. 150.
Belt-rope and endless-rope haulage, by — Lloyd, **654**, iv. 123.
Ueber elektrische betriebene förderhaspel (electric winding and hauling machinery), by Wilhelm Müller, **430**, xxxvi. 341; abs. **493**, lx. 940, 1037, 1081.
Compressed-air, 60,000 pounds mine locomotive, by Harry K. Myers, **625**, xxi. 188.
Electric mining locomotives, by Harry K. Myers, **625**, xxi. 226.
Modern mine-haulage practice, by Harry K. Myers, **691**, 1900, C.-3, 64.
Electric mining locomotives, by Frank C. Perkins, **842**, lxxxiii. 309.
Arrêtiers doubles de sureté pour plans inclinés (double safety catches for inclined planes), by — Piron, **861**, 1900, 110.
Use of slow-moving belt-ropes in shafts, by Harry Rhodes, **481**, xvii. 432.
Loose tail-rope system of haulage, by S. J. Routledge, **625**, xxi. 141.
Longest mine haulage (Keeling coal-mine), by F. Z. Schellenberg, **122**, xxix. 101.
Electric haulage for collieries, by Ernest Kilburn Scott, **493**, lxi. 1278.
Hauling and pumping underground by an oil-engine, by William Smith, **481**, xviii. 396.
Ball-bearings for trams, by J. W. Sutcliffe, **654**, iv. 21.
Colliery trams, by J. Fox Tallis, **893**, xxii. 37.
Electric haulage in mines, by D. C. Thomas, **169**, xvii. 439; **303**, xliv. 739; **613**, v. 419.
Checks for sharp curves on engine-planes, by Idris Thomas, **207**, xxii. 94.

Die ketten- und seilbahnen über tage und in der grube, in dem grubenfelde des Zwickau-Oberhohndorfer steinkohlenbau-vereins (mechanical haulage), by J. Treptow, **180**, 1899, A. 43; abs. **466**, cxl. 332.
Endless-rope haulage, by W. Waplington, **891**, May, 1898, 32.
Die maschinelle seilförderung auf der im besitz der Röchlingschen eisen und stahl werke, zu Völklingen, a.d. Saar, befindlichen koksofen-anlage in Altenwald (endless rope-haulage at coke-ovens), by — Weihe, **430**, xxxv. 849; abs. **493**, lx. 260; abs. **870**, ix. 346.

c.—Horses.

French horse-feeding experiments, Anon., **698**, December 27, 3.
Considérations pratiques sur l'emploi du cheval de mine dans le bassin houiller du Gard (employment of horses in collieries, Gard), by E. Boussier, **860**, x. 295; abs. **891**, November, 1895, 17.
Pit-ponies and horse haulage, by F. Povey Harper, **207**, xxii. 126.

d.—Ropes.

Statistik der schachtförderseile im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund für das jahr 1898 (winding-ropes), Anon., **430**, xxxv. 621; abs. **481**, xviii. 532; abs. **495**, lviii. 467.
Statistik der schachtförderseile in Dortmund, 1898-1899 (winding-ropes), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 248, 627.
Spring attachment of rope to cage, Gerhard colliery, Anon., **767**, i. 280.
Wire-rope splicing and capping, by D. Davies, **636**, iv. 152.
Einiges über seildraht und drahtseile (wire-ropes), by Julius Divis, **732**, xlviii. 561.
Wire-rope: its uses, abuses and care, by Justin S. Doe, **245**, xix. 177; **493**, lxi. 726; **625**, xx. 525; **838**, x. 555.
Bending wire-ropes, by Wm. Hewitt, **636**, iv. 7; **691**, 1899, C.-3, 189.
Hoisting ropes, by Robert Peele, **625**, xx. 351.

e.—Signalling.

Electric-flash mine signals, Anon., **493**, lx. 746.
Elektrische förderschalensignal-vorrichtung (electrical signalling apparatus for cages), by K. Děkanovsky, **732**, xlvii. 79; abs. **767**, i. 196.
Pit signals, by S. Everett, **891**, November, 1898, 19.
Mine signalling [flashing electric lamps], by S. I. Hallett, **632**, lxxix. 748; **767**, i. 242.
Electric signals at Western Vulcan iron-mine, by A. W. Thompson, **319**, lxx. 378; **570**, vi. 27; **625**, xx. 441.
Electric signals at Michigan iron-mines, by A. W. Thompson, **838**, x. 440.

f.—Winding.

Tamarack Mining Company: new hoisting engine, Anon., **126**, xxii. 833; abs. **430**, xxxvi. 325; abs. **732**, xlviii. 177; abs. **861**, 1900, 26; abs. **983**, xliv. 248.
Fermeture des cages destinées à la translation du personnel: circulaire ministerielle du 11 Aout, 1900 (closing of cages carrying men), Anon., **143**, v. 718.
Machine d' extraction (winding-engine, Ronchamp colliery), Anon., **293**, 1900, 1234.
Steel head-gear at an Australian mine, Anon., **319**, lxx. 275.
Witte gasoline hoist, Anon., **319**, lxx. 583.
Ueber compound fördermaschinen deren betriebs und dampfkonsumverhältnisse (operation and economy of compound winding-engines), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 93.
Ueber einen neuen sicherheitsschachtverschluss (improved safety-door for shafts), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 185; abs. **493**, lx. 445.
Semi-automatic guard barriers at Monhambert colliery, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1168.
Vertical compound winding-engine for the De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd., Anon., **613**, vi. 340.
Steel head-frames, Pennsylvania, Anon., **625**, xx. 292.
Utilization of drainage water to work a turbine driving a winch, Anon., **625**, xx. 372.
Calculating of size of a winding-engine, Anon., **625**, xx. 379.
Tandem-drums to avoid fleeting of the rope, Anon., **625**, xx. 524.
Endless winding apparatus for mines, Anon., **636**, iv. 4.
Wood steam reverser, Anon., **838**, x. 437.
Winding-engines, Anon., **838**, x. 467.
Uniform load in winding, Anon., **838**, xi. 146.
Controlling apparatus for mine elevators, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 244.
Hoisting drum driven by a gas-engine, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20771.
Nouveau tambour pour machines d' extraction (Morgan winding-engine drum), Anon., **861**, 1900, 217.
Kohlen-förderanlage der Chinese Engineering and Mining Company

in Tongschau (winding plant, Tongschau), Anon., **897**, xx. 997.
Kuntze'sche fangvorrichtung (safety catch for winding cages), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 132; abs. **272**, lxxx. 387.
Schutz von förderschächten gegen feuersgefahr (arrangement for protecting winding shafts from fire), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 140; abs. **272**, lxxx. 445; abs. **636**, iv. 288.
Steuermechanismus (Brucksch reversing-gear fitted to winding-engines, Luise Pit), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 145; abs. **272**, lxxx. 391.
Descenderie du puits de la Pompe (utilising power from descent of gob-material), by — Berne, **861**, 1899, 270; abs. **272**, lxxix. 418.
Crane hooks, by C. F. Blake, **126**, xxiii. 568, 664.
Hoisting drums, by C. F. Blake, **126**, xxiii. 1180.
Self-dumping skip, by A. S. Boucher, **169**, xvii. 360.
Shafts and shaft machinery, by A. S. Boucher, **638**, lxx. 386, 449.
Quelques mots sur le rôle des régulateurs dans la marche des machines d'extraction (action of governors on winding-engines), by Henry Durant, **870**, ix. 99.
Die förderung mit treibscheibe (hoisting with a driving-wheel), by A. Ehrlich, **983**, xliv. 675.
Fowler hydraulic decking arrangement, by G. C. Fowler, **207**, xxii. 77.
Application of condensers to winding-engines, by William Freakley, **481**, xvii. 242.
Supplementary notes on the compounding of winding-engines, by William Freakley, **481**, xvii. 600.
Charbonnage de Marchienne (adapting an upcast shaft for winding), by Henri Ghysen, **155**, xii. 10; abs. **838**, x. 445.
Notes on the Koepe system of winding, by John Gregory and John T. Stobbs, **481**, xviii. 450.
Proposed new method to raise coal in shafts, by W. S. Gresley, **893**, xxii. 79.
Automatic safety-gates for shafts, by James Hardwick, **767**, i. 138.
Improved ore-skip, by A. A. Hayward, **642**, v. 44.
Die elektrische förderanlage der Aktien-Gesellschaft Thiederhall, in Thiede, bei Braunschweig (electric hoisting plant), by O. Hoppe, **430**, xxxvi. 490.
Ueber die verwendung von pferdegopeln im grubenbetrieb (horse-whims in mining), by W. Husmann, **430**, xxxvi. 561.
Barrières automatiques pour les burquins ou balances (automatic gates on shafts), by C. Lermusiaux, **870**, viii. 22; abs. **481**, xviii. 535.
Auftrieb-forderverfahren (substitute for winding in shafts), by E. Mähnert, **430**, xxxv. 509; abs. **838**, x. 445.
Improvements in existing winding-engines and appliances, by Joseph Martin, **891**, January, 1899, 18.
Recette du puits central, encageage mécanique et triage des bennes pleines par qualités (mechanical caging at Commentry colliery), by — Martinet, **861**, 1899, 168; abs. **272**, lxxix. 900.
Charbonnage du Grand-Mambourg, siége Neuville: établissement d'une nouvelle machine d'extraction, evite-molettes Reumaux et Naissant (safety cut-off arrangement for winding-engines), by C. Minsier, **143**, v. 482; abs. **636**, iv. 268.
Winding machinery, Dolcoath mine, by William Morgans, **315**, lxxxix. 288.
Die erste dampfmaschine beim im nordwest Böhmischen braunkohlenbecken (old mine engine), by Karl Müller, **732**, xlviii. 203.
Note sur les tambours cylindriques à bras tangents pour machines d'extraction (winding-drum with tangential arms, Blanzy colliery), by Paul Perroy, **861**, 1898, 196; abs. **272**, lxxix. 158.
Vorrichtungen zur verhütung des harten aufsetzens der schachtfördergestelle (prevention of accidents in shafts), by — Roche, **180**, 1899, A. 138.
Nouveau parachute à coins pour puits de mines (new wedge safety catch for cages), by A. Satta, **794**, xlviii. 186; abs. **272**, lxxix. 217.
Combined safety clutch and stopping device for cages, by O. Schenck, **272**, lxxix. 705.
Zwillings tandem-fördermaschine der zeche Scharnhorst (twin-tandem winding-engine), by F. Schulte, **430**, xxxvi. 557; abs. **495**, lviii. 465.
Windlass, by Goodenough Sharp, **169**, xviii. 177.
Safety-props for supporting cages in the headgear in cases of overwinding, by C. Sebastian Smith, **603**, xxvi. 569.
Steuerhebel für fordermaschinen (Benninghaus reversing lever for winding-engines), by — Stapenhorst, **430**, xxxv. 317; abs. **481**, xviii. 535.

Der unglücksfall im Gotthardschacht der Cons. Paulus-Hohenzollern-steinkohlengrube bei Beuthen O.-S. am 18 Juli 1898 (shaft accident), by — Steinhoff, **989**, xlvii. B. 315; abs. **272**, lxxix. 307; abs. **493**, lx. 311.
Hydraulic cage-loading and unloading apparatus at Cadeby colliery, by G. B. Stones, **481**, xviii. 478.
Pneumatic safety elevator, by J. J. Swann, **279**, iv. 846.
Les accidents survenus dans les puits pendant les années 1896 et 1897 (shaft accidents), by Victor Watteyne, **143**, iii. 453, 617; abs. **481**, xviii. 536.
Relative positions of drums and pulleys in winding arrangements, by Geo. W. Westgarth, **207**, xxii. 135.

12. Lighting.

Durr portable petroleum light, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 881.
Howat miner's lamp, Anon., **319**, lxx. 11.
Baldwin acetylene lamp for mines, Anon., **319**, lxx. 312.
Eine löschvorrichtung an grubensicherheitslampen (extinguishing apparatus for safety-lamp), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 407.
Vorkehrung an sicherheitslampen mit magnet verschluss zur sicheren verhütung unbefugten Oeffnens (safety fastener), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 475.
Safety lamps, past and present, Anon., **493**, lx. 1231; lxi. 13.
Acetylene lamp for mines, Anon., **493**, lxi. 614; **603**, xxvi. 500.
Autolite portable acetylene industrial lamp, Anon., **638**, lxx. 1369.
Gülcher's elektrische grubenlampe (electric mine lamp), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 450, 556.
Lamparas de acetileno en las minas (acetylene lamps), Anon., **786**, li. 95.
Unglücksfälle in elektrischen betrieben der bergwerke Preussens (experiments with portable electric lamps in Prussian mines), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 459; abs. **636**, iv. 297.
Failures of safety-lamps whilst in use and some disasters caused thereby, by James Ashworth, **603**, xxvi. 519.
Beiträge zur frage der durchschlagssicher heit innerer zündvorrichtungen (lighting arrangement for safety-lamps), by — Balzer, **989**, xlvii. B. 323; abs. **272**, lxxix. 306.
Acetylene lamps for miners' use, by K. Baumgartner, **272**, lxxix. 354.
Temperatures of gas and electric light, by Charles F. Botley, **510**, lxxv. 263.
Note sur une lampe Mueseler ayant produit une flambée de grisou (gas-ignition by a Mueseler lamp), by G. Chesneau, **141**, xvii. 309; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1090.
Bericht über die auf der berggewerkschaftlichen versuchsstation bisher ausgeführten lampenuntersuchungen (testing mining lamps), by — Fahndrich, **430**, xxxvi. 769.
Versuche zur ermittelung der zweckmässigsten abmessungen der sicherheitslampenkörbe (dimensions of safety-lamp covers), by — Fahndrich, **430**, xxxvi. 1009.
Illuminating and fuel gas, by Wm. Paul Gerhard, **249**, xvii. 224.
Note sur la lampe de mines, système Süssmann perfectionné (Sussmann electric-lamp), by Joseph Goffin, **794**, xlvii. 257; abs. **481**, xviii. 541.
Cracking of safety-lamp glasses, by — Kreutz; **838**, x. 41.
Note sur une lampe Marsaut a benzine et a rallumeur (self-lighting Marsaut lamp), by — Lafitte, **861**, 1899, 112; abs. **481**, xviii. 539.
Die schlagwetter-explosion am Heinriche-schachte in Mahr-Ostrau und einige versuche mit sicherheitlampen (experiments with safety-lamps), by J. Mayer, **732**, xlviii. 53, 68, 83, 100, 109, 125; abs. **272**, lxxix. 218; abs. **495**, lvii. 335.
Howat safety-lamp, by J. G. Patterson, **603**, xxvi. 362, 427.
Chemistry of flame, and the safety-lamp, by James Tonge, jun., **274**, xvi. 72.
Safety of the electrical miner's lamp as compared with the ordinary miner's lamp, by S. F. Walker, **272**, lxxviii. 493.
Primary and secondary batteries as sources of current for portable electrical miners' lamps, by S. F. Walker, **272**, lxxviii. 592; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 429.

13. Ventilation and Appliances.

a.—General.

Victorian mines ventilation, report, Anon., **169**, xviii. 391, 478, 515, 550; **638**, lxx. 1401.
Theory of the equivalent orifice applied to a normal mine, Anon., **274**, xvi. 12.
Quantity of air needed for ventilation, Anon., **274**, xvi. 457.

Surveillance de l'aerage, Ronchamp, 1876 (ventilation inspection), Anon., **293**, 1900, 1228.
Hygiene of ventilation, Anon., **493**, lx. 793.
False water-gauge readings, Anon., **625**, xxi. 136.
Size and shape of airways, Anon., **625**, xxi. 185.
Conditions in mine ventilation, Anon., **625**, xxi. 234.
Ueber die fehlerquellen bei der bestimmung der grubenweiten (calculation of equivalent orifices of mines), Anon., **732**, xlvii. 653.
Suggested ventilation plant, Anon., **838**, x. 482.
Sufficient air in ventilation, Anon., **838**, x. 554.
Novel method of ventilating Lingard Lare collieries, Anon., **891**, September, 1895, 10.
Practical ventilation, by E. J. Beavan, **891**, February, 1895, 17.
Methods of testing blowing fans, by Prof. Carpenter, **466**, cxli. 387; **493**, lx. 550; **613**, v. 402.
Mine gases and ventilation, by Joseph Carter, **636**, iv. 26, 45, 74, 101, 131, 159, 187, 214, 245, 273, 298.
Draining gas from gob workings, by Charles Connor, **625**, xx. 489; xxi. 61; **838**, x. 580.
Ventilation of tunnels and buildings, by Francis Fox, **249**, xvii. 240.
Mine ventilation, by James Grant, **169**, xviii. 240, 589.
Principles of mine ventilation, by H. W. G. Halbaum, **272**, lxxviii. 59, 153, 253, 349, 458, 555, 650, 735, 825, 969, 1113; lxxix. 16, 157, 257, 352, 496, 591, 752, 848, 977.
Practicable scope of the equivalent orifice theory, by H. W. G. Halbaum, **272**, lxxx. 315.
La composition de l'air des mines dans le bassin du Donetz (composition of air of mines), by N. Kotsowsky, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1175.
Ventilation of coal-mines, by Walter Lea, **838**, x. 611.
Friction of moving air in straight ducts, by R. Gordon Mackay, **636**, iv. 292.
Etude sur l'aérage des travaux préparatoires dans les mines a grisou (ventilation of mines), by P. Petit, **860**, xiv. appendix, 481; abs. **272**, lxxx. 215, 321, 388, 530, 660; abs. **279**, v. 1170; abs. **319**, lxx. 428; abs. **861**, 1900, 130.
Die ventilation der tunnel und das system Saccardo (tunnel ventilation by the Saccardo system), by M. Przyborski, **177**, lix. 428.

b.—Furnaces, Steam-jets, etc.

Furnace and steam-jet, Anon., **838**, x. 530.
Ventilating furnace, by H. A. Staples, **838**, xi. 5.

c.—Mechanical Ventilators.

Direct-connected electric exhaust fan, Anon., **319**, lxx. 489.
Ventilateur réversible, système Poech (reversible ventilator), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 353.
Vergleichende untersuchung der wirkungsweise der beiden elektrisch angetriebenen ventilatoren, system Capell und Mortier, auf zeche ver Bonifacius bei Kray (electrically-driven Capell and Mortier fans), Anon., **430**, xxxv. 886; abs. **481**, xviii. 541.
Granger diverger for fans, Anon., **493**, lxi. 936.
Efficiency of disc fans, Anon., **613**, v. 291.
Determining the efficiency of a ventilating fan, Anon., **625**, xxi. 137.
Fan: its work and size, Anon., **838**, x. 362.
Fan-engines, Anon., **838**, x. 410.
Fan driving: pressure or exhaustion, Anon., **838**, x. 444.
Fan, scaling the shaft, Anon., **838**, x. 458.
Tripp directing-device for electric fans, Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 12.
Centrifugal ventilators, by J. T. Beard, Scranton, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., **625**, xx. 505.
Mechanical ventilators (report of committee), by M. Walton Brown, **481**, xvii. 482.
Screw fans, by Charles H. Innes, **333**, xiv. 19.
Expériences de ventilation faites sur les systèmes Guibal et Rateau au puits No. 2, Sacre-Français des Charbonnages Reunis de Charleroi (tests of Rateau and Guibal fans), report of — Legrand and — Soupart, **794**, l. 44; **870**, ix. 46; abs. **272**, lxxix. 835.
New ventilating fan, by R. Oswald, **481**, xviii. 458.
Note sur les expériences de ventilateurs (experiments with ventilators), by A. Rateau, **794**, li. 37.
Communication sur les ventilateurs et les pompes centrifuges à haute pression (ventilators and centrifugal pumps), by A. Rateau, **861**, 1900, 261.
Die blasende ventilation auf den steinkohlengruben Cons. Schlesien bei Chropaczow und Cons. Deutschland bei Schwientochlowitz in Oberschleisen (forcing ventilators at the

Consolidated Silesia Pit), by — Steinhoff, **989**, xlvi. 280; abs. **481**, xviii. 544.
Regulating shutter for fan-inlets, by A. Taylor, **636**, iv. 90.
Dampfmaschinen fur ventilatorbetriebe (steam-engine for driving ventilators), by Willibald Trinks, **289**, cccxv. 809.
Experiments on the thrust and power of air-propellers, by William George Walker, **198**, 1899, 860.
Lifting power of air-propellers, by William George Walker, **317**, lxix. 233.
Charbonnage Cockerill: siège Colard: ventilateur Mortier (Mortier ventilator), by L. Willem, **143**, v. 496.

d.—Appliances.

Use of the hygrometer in studies of ventilation, Anon., **510**, lxxvi. 1261.
Air-crossings or air bridges, Anon., **625**, xxi. 235.
Minimising air leakage in upcast winding shafts, Rheinpreussen colliery, Homberg, Anon., **636**, iv. 296.
Ueber differential-manometer mit photographischer registrier-vorrichtung (differential manometer with photographic registering device), by Paul Fuchs, **424**, January 15, 1900.
Ueber registrirende beobachtung schlagender-wetter und der geschwindigkeit von wetterströmen (recording fire-damp indicators and velocity of air-currents), by Paul Fuchs, **989**, xlviii. B. 12; abs. **272**, lxxix. 834.
Fallis manometer, by Malvern W. Iles, **319**, lxix. 765.
Water-gauge, by Daniel Jones, **891**, July, 1895, 10.
Interlocking mine air-doors, by — Martinet, **272**, lxxix. 980.
Murgue recording volumetric anemometer, by D. Murgue, **481**, xvii. 261; abs. **625**, xx. 295.
Appareil enregistreur du volume d'air débité par les ventilateurs (fan-volume recorder), by — Murgue, **861**, 1899, 81; abs. **272**, lxxix. 687.
Fan speed and pressure records, by P. H. Petit, **272**, lxxix. 462.
Experiences et théories sur le tube de Pitot et sur le moulinet de Woltmann, hydrometres et anémomètres (experimental investigations upon the theory of the Pitot tube and the Woltmann mill), by A. Rateau, **141**, xiii. 331; **481**, xvii. 124.

14. Mine Gases and Testing Appliances.

Appareil à analyser les mélanges grisouteux (apparatus for analysing fire-damp mixtures), Anon., **861**, 1900, 78.
Sur une application du calcul des probabilités à la fréquence des dégagements instantanés de grisou avec un avant-propos et un post-scriptum de M. le directeur général des mines Em. Harzé (probability of outbursts of fire-damp), by J. Beaupain, **143**, v. 3; abs. **481**, xviii. 547.
Die chemische untersuchung der grubenwetter (chemical examination of mine-gases), by Otto Brunck, Freiberg.
Note sur les observations sismométriques, grisoumétriques et barométriques faites en 1887 et 1888 à la fosse d'Herin, Compagnie d'Anzin (seismometric, barometric and fire-damp observations), by G. Chesneau, **858**, xii. 66.
Apparent occlusion of sulphuretted hydrogen in a bituminous coal, by W. P. Evans, **693**, xxxi. 566.
Ueber registrirende beobachtung schlagender-wetter und der geschwindigkeit von wetterströmen (recording fire-damp indicators and velocity of air-currents), by P. Fuchs, **989**, xlviii. B. 12; abs. **272**, lxxix. 834.
Instantaneous outbursts of fire-damp and coal, Broad Oak colliery, by John Gerrard, **481**, xviii. 251.
Analyse des rapports officiels sur les accidents de grisou survenus en France pendant les années 1891 a 1897 (fire-damp accidents), by — Glasser, **141**, xvi. 137; abs. **481**, xviii. 549.
Fire-damp in the iron-mines of Cumberland and Furness, by J. L. Hedley and Wm. Leck, **481**, xvii. 284.
Versuche betreffend die entzündlichkeit von schlagwettergemischen und kohlenstaubaufwirbelungen durch die wirkungen der elektrizität, ausgeführt auf der versuchsstrecke der Westfälischen Berggewerkschaftskasse auf zeche Consolidation III.-IV. bei Gelsenkirchen (experiments on the ignition of fire-damp and coal-dust by means of electricity), by — Heise and — Theim, **430**, xxxiv. 1, 25, 45; **481**, xvii. 88.
La composition de l'air des mines dans le bassin du Donetz (analyses of mine atmospheres), by N. Kotsowsky.
Note sur une cause apparente d'erreur dans le dosage du grisou par les

limite d'inflammabilité (irregularities in the determination of fire-damp by means of its igniting limit), by — Lebreton, **141**, xvi. 95; abs. **481**, xviii. 547.
De la présence des gaz hydrocarbonés dans les exploitations souterraines des minières et carrières (fire-damp in metalliferous and other mines and quarries, Belgium), by J. Libert, **143**, iv. 48; abs. **481**, xviii. 548.
Preliminary research on explosive gaseous mixtures, by J. E. Petavel, **198**, 1900, 655.
Un dégagement d'acide carbonique aux mines de Trélys (carbonic acid gas in mines), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 309; abs. **272**, lxxix. 881.
Testing for gas, by John Retalluck, **625**, xxi. 166.
Ignition of fire-damp and coal-dust by means of electricity, by Sidney F. Walker, **272**, lxxix. 64, 109, 161.

15. Coal-dust.

Schlagwetterentzündung durch eine sicherheitslampe (dust explosions), by — Fillunger, **733**, 1900, 32; abs. **495**, lviii. 480.
Ignition of coal-dust at Kaitangata colliery, by E. R. Green, **690**, iii. 144.
Automatic sprayer for preventing accumulation of dust in mines, by R. Harle, **481**, xviii. 113.
Sprinkler for use in dusty mines, by E. Pohl, **272**, lxxix. 739.
Ignition of fire-damp and coal-dust by means of electricity, by Sydney F. Walker, **272**, lxxix. 64, 109, 161.

16. Explosions, Rescue, etc.

Explosion of dynamite in Kimberley mine, Anon., *eleventh annual report of the De Beers Consolidated Mines, Limited, 1899*, 7; abs. **481**, xviii. 579.
La catastrophe de Schofield, inflammation des pouissieres dans les mines (coal-dust explosion, Schofield mines), Anon., **293**, 1900, 644.
Mine explosion at Schofield, Utah, Anon., **319**, lxix. 552; **690**, iii. 441.
Die explosion auf der Winter-quarters mine bei Schofield, Utah, U.S.A. (explosion in the Winter-quarters mine), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 475.
Vajen Bader head protector and the pneumataphore, Anon., **691**, 1899, C.-3, 198.
Die explosion auf der steinkohlengrube ver Carolinenglück, bei Bochum, am 17 Feb., 1898 (explosion at the Carolinenglück colliery), Anon., **989**, xlvii. B. 45; abs. **481**, xviii. 550.
Mittheilungen uber einige der bermerkens werthesten explosionen beim Preussischen steinkohlenbergbau im jahre 1899 (explosions in collieries), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 504.
Brandon colliery explosion, by R. D. Bain, **631**, 1899, 13; **272**, lxxix. 981.
Ueber storungen und eigenartige druckerschienungen, sog. pfeilerschusse oder kohlenstofs-explosionen, der Oberbayerischen tertiaren kohlenmulde auf grube Hausham (influence of faults and earth movements on coal-mine explosions), by Karl Baumgartner, **732**, xlviii. 476, 489.
Sur l'explosion du chlorate de potasse (chlorate of potash explosion), by — Berthelot, **617**, x. 280.
Cwm Pit, Merthyr Tydvil, explosion on May 14, 1900, report, by H. Cunynghame, J. H. Thomson and F. N. Wardell, London.
Explosions in coal-mines, by John Hayes, **767**, i. 151, 201.
Reports to H.M. Secretary of State for the Home Department on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at the Llest colliery, Pontyrhyl, on August 18th, 1899, by Chester Jones and J. T. Robson, London.
Recovery work after pit-fires, by Robert Lamprecht, translated by Charles Salter, London.
Die benutzung des pneumataphors im ernstfall (practical use of the pneumataphore), by — Lüthgen, **430**, xxxvi. 593; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 129.
Schofield mine disaster, Utah, U.S.A., by Don Maguire, **625**, xx. 485.
Vorrichtungen zum nachfullen der sauerstoff-flaschen bei den rettungsapparaten (apparatus for recharging rescue appliances with oxygen), by J. Mayer, **732**, xlvii. 409; abs. **625**, xx. 464.
Die schlagwetter-explosion am Heinriche-schachte in Mahr-Ostrau und einige versuche mit sicherheitlampen (fire-damp explosion at Heinrich colliery), by J. Mayer, **732**, xlviii. 53, 68, 83, 100, 109, 125; abs. **272**, lxxix. 218; abs. **495**, lvii. 335.

Explosions of fire-damp and coal-dust in the west of Scotland, by Thomas H. Mottram, **481**, xviii. 186.
Note sur le sauvetage de cinq ouvriers enfermés dans une grotte naturelle à Jeurre, Jura (rescue of five workmen from a natural grotto, Jeurre), by — Nentien, **141**, xvii. 484.
Red Ash mine explosion in West Virginia, by J. W. Paul, **274**, xvi. 320; **319**, lxix. 680; **625**, xx. 537.
L'explosion du puits de l'Arbousset (explosion in the Arbousset pit), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 290.
Life saving in mines, by H. Rossner, **690**, iii. 122.
Practical notes on explosions in coal-mines, shewing their cause and effect, by Griffith Thomas, **891**, May, 1897, 21.

17. Mine Fires and Spontaneous Combustion.

Legislative Assembly, New South Wales, report of the royal commission appointed to inquire into the cause of the dangers to which vessels carrying coal are said to be peculiarly liable, and as to the best means that can be adopted for removing or lessening the same; together with appendix and minutes of evidence, appointed July 28th, 1896, Sydney, 1897.
Legislative Assembly, New South Wales, report of the royal commission appointed to make further investigation into the causes of the dangers to which vessels carrying coal are liable, together with appendix, appointed May 11th, 1897, Sydney, 1900.
Refrigeration in coal-mines, new method for the prevention of gob-fires, Anon., **205**, iii. 54.
Chemical fire-engine, Anon., **317**, lxx. 324.
Spontaneous combustion of coal cargoes, Anon., **698**, November 10, 4.
Incendio interior en las minas carbón de Puertollano (fires in coal-mines), Anon., **786**, li. 143.
Prevention and extinction of gob-fires, by James Ashworth, **272**, lxxix. 363.
Notes on gob-fires, by W. H. Chambers, **481**, xviii. 154.
Gob-fires in coal-mines, by William Fryar, **767**, i. 149.
Gob-fires: a review of some recent theories, by H. W. G. Halbaum, **272**, lxxix. 545, 794.
Origin of gob-fires, by H. W. G. Halbaum, **272**, lxxix. 656.
Standard theory of gob-fires, by H. W. G. Halbaum, **272**, lxxix. 796.
Charbonnages du Bois de Saint-Ghislain, dispositions pour la fermeture des galeries en cas d'incendies souterrains (arrangements for shutting off drifts in case of subterranean fires), by J. de Jaer, **143**, v. 267.
Hamstead colliery fire, by Fred. G. Meachem, **481**, xviii. 486; abs. **838**, x. 581.
Origin of gob-fires, by Henry Stoker, **272**, lxxix. 608, 896.
Prevention and extinction of gob-fires, by Henry Stoker, **274**, xvi. 60.
Fighting a fire in an anthracite coal-mine, by Heber Thompson, **319**, lxix. 496.

18. Drainage, Pumping, Dams, etc.

a.—General.

Der wassereinbruch im Markus-Stollen bei Dognatschka (in-rush of water at the Markus mine), Anon., **177**, lix. 343.
Centralisation der wasserhaltung im Ruhr-kohlenbecken (centralisation of water pumping), Anon., **177**, lix. 607, 619.
Draining tunnel at the Lamartine mine, Anon., **194**, i. 22.
Mines drainage in South Staffordshire, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 702.
Electrical pumping in mines, Anon., **297**, xliv. 939; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 483.
Pumping-engine economy, Anon., **323**, xx. 281.
New Tomson water barrel, Anon., **493**, lx. 253.
Crosshead and bucket in vertical shafts, Anon., **767**, i. 298.
Drainage and pumping in mines, Anon., **838**, x. 538.
Half a century's development in pumping machinery, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 185.
Om rorledninger for centrifugalpumper (pipes for centrifugal pumps), Anon., **922**, xviii. 633.
Beispiele aus dem gebiete des pumpmaschinen baues (pumping machinery), by Theo. v. Bavier, **983**, xliv. 1.
Experiences with deep-well pump-rods, by G. W. Bisel, **133**, xx. 725.
Electricity in anthracite coal-mining, by Ellis E. Brown, **980**, March, 1900.
Reopening of a flooded colliery, by Charles Cooke, **207**, xxii. 147.

Principles, construction and application of pumping machinery (steam and water pressure), by Henry Davey, London.
Elévation d'eau d'un grand puits (pumping in a deep pit), by Louis Dubrule, **879**, xxvi. 235.
Un coup d'eau aux mines de Rochebelle (outburst of water in Rochebelle mines), by — Dugard, **293**, 1900, 490.
Results in the use of a rotary pump as against straight-line type, by W. Charles Fergie, **243**, iii. 128.
Pumping-engine test with superheated steam, by E. H. Foster, **133**, xxi. 788.
Mine drainage, by W. Galloway, **666**, lxi. 606.
Canalizing water-courses for preventing infiltration into underground workings, by — Garand, **861**, 1899, 65; abs. **481**, xviii. 532.
Ueber einige weitere versuche Leibnizens zur besseren ausnutzung der aufschlagwasser in den gruben des Harzes (experiments to utilise water in the Harz mines), by E. Gerland, **177**, lix. 319, 331.
Pumping-engine test, by W. F. M. Goss, **772**, February 23, 1900.
Unwatering the Comstock lode, Nevada, by L. P. Gratacap, **842**, supplement, xlviii. 19, 937; abs. **481**, xviii. 555.
Incrustation of iron-water pipes at the Torquay water-works, by W. Ingham, **510**, lxxv. 147.
Nieuwe methode ter bepaling van de water-hoeveelheid, geleverd door centrifugaalpompen (method of determining the quantity of water raised by pumping), by F. van Iterson, **541**, 1900, 130.
Balancing balers [tubs] for unwatering mines, by William Kelly, **319**, lxix. 443; **570**, vi. 54.
Test of two 10,000,000 gallons pumping-engines at the Baden pumping-station, St. Louis water-works, June, 1899, by John A. Laird, **133**, xxi. 327.
Movements of ground water, by Benj. Smith Lyman, **355**, cl. 285.
Ensayo de una teoria elemental y cálculo de las bombas centrifugas (centrifugal pumps), by Jose M. de Madariaga, **786**, li. 513, 529.
Notes on the construction and working of pumps, by Edward C. R. Marks, **761**, xxii. 530, 580.
Improvements in pumping machinery, by Edward C. R. Marks, **838**, xi. 9.
Les pompes (pumps), by R. Masse, *la mecanique à l'exposition de 1900, part* vi.
Mine drainage, being a complete practical treatise on direct-acting underground steam pumping machinery, by Stephen Michell, London.
Difficulties met with in pumping ochry water, with a description of a method adopted for overcoming the same, by W. W. Millington, **274**, xvi. 202.
Mining pumps, by C. E. Morgan, **243**, iii. 145.
Difficulties met with in pumping ochry water, with a description of a method adopted for overcoming the same, by W. Ollerenshaw, **274**, xvi. 201.
Improved system for pumping oil-wells by the use of compressed air, by M. W. Quick, **279**, v. 906.
Obtaining supplies of water from drivages in the Taunus, by A. von Reinach, **194**, i. 64.
Pumping by compressed air, by Edward A. Rix, **159**, xxv. 173.
Die verwerthung der grubenwässer in Hallstatt (utilising mine-water in Hallstatt), by C. Schraml, **732**, xlvii. 1.
Record performance in pumping-engines, by Ed. C. de Segundo, **297**, xlvi. 293.
Hauling and pumping underground by an oil-engine, by William Smith, **481**, xviii. 396; **625**, xxi. 72.
Regulierung der pumpmaschinen (regulation of pumping-engines), by Willibald Trinks, **289**, cccxv. 812.
Trials of two pumping-engines, by Wm. Cawthorne Unwin, **315**, lxxxix. 150.
Suction air-chambers for pumps, by F. Meriam Wheeler, **249**, xviii. 518.
Water measurements in connection with a test of a centrifugal pump at Jourdan avenue drainage station, New Orleans, Louisiana, by W. M. White, **159**, xxv. 161.
Cleaning silted pipes, by — Wilkinson, **274**, xvi. 345.
Underground water, by John Shireless Will, **915**, xxxii. 255.
Der ungleichförmigkeitsgrad von schwungrad pumpen (speed variations in fly-wheel pumps), by F. Wimbersky, **983**, xliv. 122.

b.—Dams.

Mine dam, by R. W. Chapman, **169**, xviii. 64.
Mine dam at Drake, New South Wales, by Edgar Hall, **169**, xvii. 594.
Mine dams, how they are built to withstand heavy pressures in the iron-mining district of Michigan, by

James MacNaughton, **319**, lxix. 532; **570**, vi. 37; **625**, xx. 445.
Ueber den bau eines betondammes am 18 laufes des Lillschachter-Ostschlages in Pribram (concrete-dam), by W. Oppl, **732**, xlviii. 33.

c.—Pumping-engines.

Air compressor for oil-raising, Anon., **194**, i. 50.
Jackson centrifugal pump direct connected to electric motor, Anon., **203**, vii. 395.
Mammoth (Pohle) pump, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 220; **466**, cxl. 323.
Compound duplex ram pump, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1097.
Riedler-expresspumpen mit elektrischem antrieb (Riedler express pump with electric power), Anon., **311**, February 17, 1900; **317**, lxx. 489.
Herbert-Ashley type of pump, Anon., **315**, xc. 587.
Erwin steam ram (pulsometer), Anon., **319**, lxix. 622; **625**, xx. 517; **838**, x. 568.
Pumping-engines for the Coolgardie pipe-line, Anon., **325**, October 18, 1900.
Davey hydraulic pumping-plant, Anon., **331**, iv. 464.
Air-lift pump, Anon., **339**, lxxi. 49.
Elektrisch betriebene bergwerkspumpen (electric pump for mines), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 365, 385, 517.
Bacon air-lift pump, Anon., **481**, xvii. 584.
Novel type of bucket-pump for mines, wells, boreholes, Anon., **493**, lx. 216.
Worthington sinking-pump, Anon., **493**, lx. 790.
Triple-expansion pumping-engines for Coolgardie, Anon., **493**, lxi. 892.
Pumping plant, Dover colliery, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1155.
Electrical pumps, Siemens and Halske, Berlin, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1273.
Ejector tests, Anon., **609**, xiii. 273.
Triplex single-acting electric-power sinking-pump, Anon., **625**, xxi. 154.
Kaselowsky pumping-engine, Anon., **761**, xxii. 245; **838**, xi. 106.
Test of 15,000,000 high-duty pumping-engine at Grand Rapids, Michigan, by J. R. Allen, M. E. Cooley and F. C. Wagner, **133**, xxi. 1018.
Pumps, their construction and management, by Philip R. Björling, **331**, iv. 375, 449, 543; v. 13, 137, 223.
Les pompes centrifuges (centrifugal pumps), by A. Brüll, **865**, 1900, i. 457B.
Pumps and pumping machinery, by F. Colyer, London.
Essai sur les pompes centrifuges: recherches expérimentales (experimental researches on centrifugal pumps), by A. H. Courtois, Paris.
Pumping-plant at the Stank and Yarlside mines in the Furness district of North Lancashire, by Jas. Davison, **481**, xvii. 296.
Performance of the 12,000,000 gallon Allis pumping-engine at Hackensack, New Jersey, and comparative data from tests of the best three contemporary pumping-engines, by James E. Denton, **903**, xvii. 353.
Chestnut Hill pumping-stations of the metropolitan water-works, Boston, by Alfred D. Flinn, **327**, October 18, 1900.
Note sur la machine d'epuisement, systeme Kaselowsky (Kaselowsky pumping-engine), by Charles François, **794**, xlvii. 153; abs. **272**, lxxx. 323; abs. **319**, lxviii. 759; abs. **466**, cxl. 328; abs. **481**, xviii. 554.
Neuere direkt wirkende dampfpumpen (direct-acting steam pumps), by Fr. Freytag, **289**, cccxv. 297.
Hydraulisch betriebene wasserhaltungsmaschine Bauart Kaselowsky-Prött, ausgefuhrt von der Berliner Maschinenbau-Aktiengesellschaft vorm. L. Schwartzkopff (Kaselowsky-Prött hydraulic pump), by Fr. Frolich, **430**, xxxvi. 1053; abs. **493**, lxii. 389.
Hydraulisch betriebene wasserhaltungsmaschinen (hydraulic pumping machinery for deep mines), by Fr. Frolich, **983**, xliv. 1712.
Water-works of Bilston, by James H. Fuertes, **327**, March 10, 1900.
Neuere unterirdische wasserhaltungmaschinen für bergwerke (underground pumping-engines), by B. Gerdau, **983**, xliii. 29, 57; abs. **481**, xviii. 552.
Test of the Snow pumping-engine at the Riverside station of the Indianapolis Water Company, by W. F. M. Goss, **133**, xxi. 793.
Riedler-expresspumpen (Riedler express pump), by Karl Habermann, **732**, xlviii. 321; abs. **272**, lxxix. 1234; abs. **838**, x. 612.
Pompes d'epuisement à grande vitesse (high speed pumps), by P. Habets, **156**, xxiv. 247.
Powerful electric pump at Austin, Texas, by Chester Haile, **842**, lxxxii. 20.
Lifting water by compressed air, by Clark Howell, **279**, v. 1133; **493**, lxi. 649; **618**, September 15, 1900.
Het stoomgemaal voor de zuiderafwatering van de werken der Maasmond-verlegging, onder de ge-

meente Waalwijk (centrifugal pump), by C. A. Jolles, **541**, 1900, 53.
Desagüe electrico en las minas del Horcajo (electrical drainage at the Horcajo mines), by J. M. Madariaga, **786**, li. 127, 139.
Some recent improvements in Worthington pumping machinery, by Edward C. R. Marks, **761**, xx. 132.
Rapports sur les pompes centrifuges Schabaver (Schabaver centrifugal pumps), by Léon Masson, **863**, June 30, 1900.
Pompe Vaislav a courant continu (continuous acting pump), by A. Mitinsky, **868**, 1899, No. 2, 1.
Repairing the Vohisslavian pump without stopping its work or steam supply, by A. Mitinsky, **868**, 1899, No. 11, 1.
Pumping-engines in city of Philadelphia, by Henry G. Morris, **333**, xvii. 185.
Mount Royal pumping-station, Baltimore, Maryland, by A. M. Quick, **327**, March 24, 1900.
Unterirdische wasserhaltungsmaschine der zeche Preussen I. (pumping-engine, Preussen colliery), by F. Schulte, **430**, xxxvi. 425.
Die sümpfung des tiefbaus des königlichen steinkohlenbergwerkes bei Ibbenbüren (pumping-engine at a colliery), by — von Sobbe, **989**, xlvii. B. 334; abs. **272**, lxxix. 258.
Raising or lifting water by air or the Pohle air-pump, by Charles Wood, **266**, 1899-1900, 12.

19. Dressing Minerals, Crushing and Washing.

a.—General.

Clarkson-Stanfield dry-ore reduction process, Anon.
Exeter gravity noiseless conveyer, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1093.
Gold mill at Republic, Washington, Anon., **319**, lxx. 638.
Mechanical handling of coal, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 273.
El tratamiento de los minerales complejos de plomo, zinc y plata (treatment of minerals containing lead, zinc and silver), Anon., **786**, li. 203, 215.
Fortschritte der erzaufbereitung in Sardinien (ore-dressing in Sardinia), by Erminio Ferraris, **732**, xlviii. 299.
La préparation mecanique des minerais metalliques en Sardaigne (dressing of minerals in Sardinia), by N. Pellati, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1263; abs. **272**, lxxx. 749.
Sur le traitement des minerais de soufre en Sicile (treatment of sulphur minerals in Sicily), by N. Pellati, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1283.
California gold-mill practices, by Ed. B. Preston, Sacramento, 1895.

b.—Concentration.

Concentration by oil, Elmore process, Anon., **169**, xviii. 805; **245**, xix. 266.
Coal-washing plant at Cadeby colliery, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 547; **493**, lx. 549.
Hallett stratifying table, Anon., **319**, lxix. 352.
Burnett and Newbegin washer, Anon., **319**, lxx. 430.
Langerfeld coal separator, Anon., **625**, xx. 342.
New Bunker Hill and Sullivan mill: description of how one of the largest concentrating plants in the world was built in four months, Anon., **625**, xx. 343.
Mechanical gold-washer: W. J. Clark, Anon., **625**, xxi. 79.
Working over an old dump, Anon., **632**, May 26, 1900.
Concentration of ores, Hancock's jigs, Anon., **767**, i. 187.
Die Gröppel'sche automatische haufwerks aufgabe in erzaufbereitungs- u.s.w. anstalten (automatic feeding arrangement in ore-dressing), by C. Blömeke, **177**, lix. 85.
Neues sieb setzmaschinen (new sedimentary washer), by C. Blömeke, **732**, xlviii. 138; abs. **272**, lxxix. 544.
Concentrating Lake Superior iron-ore, by L. M. Hardenburgh, **319**, lxix. 473.
Pewabic concentrating works, by L. M. Hardenburgh, **570**, vi. 23.
Charbonnage de Belle-Vue, lavoir à charbons système Coppée (Coppée system of coal-washing), by J. de Jaer, **143**, v. 253.
Brief history of concentration and description of the Johnston concentrator, by George Johnston, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 439.
Iron-ore washing at the Park mines, in the Furness district of North Lancashire, by W. Kellett, **481**, xvii. 290.
Note sur l'emploi des liquides plus lourds que l'eau pour l'analyse des charbons et pour le contrôle rapide des opérations de lavage (rapid coal-tests and check on coal-washing), by — Maurice, **861**, 1899, 144; abs. **272**, lxxix. 656; abs. **481**, xviii. 558.

Wet separation of ores and minerals, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxi. 15.
Factors in concentration, by F. T. Snyder, **243**, iii. 102.
Crushing and concentration at Dolcoath mine, Cornwall, by R. Arthur Thomas, **479**, vii. 175.
Small coal washeries, by N. L. Wilputte, Cardiff; **654**, iv. 56.
Peck-Montana concentrator, by Geo. W. Winter, **319**, lxix. 375.

c.—Crushing.

Two-stamp battery, Anon., **169**, xviii. 808.
Centrifugal rolls, Anon., **203**, vii. 97.
Portable one-stamp mill, Anon., **203**, vii. 464.
Hendy two-stamp mill, Anon., **245**, xix. 280.
Mechanical preparation plant at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 288.
Sturtevant centrifugal rolls, Anon., **319**, lxix. 111; **493**, lx. 698.
Aultman rock crusher, Anon., **319**, lxix. 143.
Portable stamp mill, Anon., **319**, lxix. 263.
Gouverneur rotary rock crusher, Anon., **319**, lxix. 561.
Simpson pulverizer, Anon., **319**, lxx. 313.
American steam stamp, Anon., **319**, lxx. 701.
Austin gyratory crusher, Anon., **319**, lxx. 733.
Queensland Government gold-ore crushing-plant: Greater Britain exhibition, Anon., **481**, xvii. 589.
Williams pulveriser, Anon., **625**, xxi. 76.
Clark tube mill, Anon., **632**, lxxix. 721.
Baxter swing stone crusher, Anon., **638**, lxx. 930.
Ueber kohlenstampfvorrichtungen (coal-stamping appliances), Anon., **897**, xx. 1248.
Gold-mining machinery, by Philip R. Bjorling, **343**, iii. 539; iv. 243.
Tremain steam stamp mill, quartz crusher, by T. H. V. Bower, **767**, i. 145.
Stamp milling of free-gold ores, by Dana Harmon, **159**, xxv. 275.
Mining and milling costs at the Brookfield mine, Queen's county, by W. L. Libbey, **642**, *the gold-measures of Nova Scotia*, 29.
Notes on dry and wet crushing with cyanide treatment in New Zealand, by John McConnel, **479**, vii. 26.
Notes on dry and wet crushing, by Frank Merricks, **479**, vii. 35.
Bryan mill as a crusher and amalgamator compared with the stamp-battery, by E. A. H. Tays, **122**, xxix. 776.
Crushing and concentration at Dolcoath mine, Cornwall, by R. Arthur Thomas, **479**, vii. 175.
Water and fuel economy in stamp milling, by A. W. Warwick, **319**, lxix. 529.
Evolution of the 300-stamp mill on Douglas Island, Alaska, by Henry Watson, **632**, June 16, 1900.
Some notes on dry crushing, by N. F. White, **167**, vi. 37.

d.—Magnetic Separation.

Méthode de séparation magnétique de la Société Anonyme des Mines de Mechernich, Mechernicher Bergwerks-Actien-Verein (magnetic separation of minerals), Anon., Paris.
Electro-magnetic separator, Anon., **317**, lxix. 121.
Eine Wetherill-aufbereitungsanlage in Deutschland (magnetic concentration plant, Lohmannsfeld mine), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 1039.
Magnetic concentrator, Monteponi mine, Sardinia, Anon., **767**, i. 135.
Some forms of magnetic separators and their application to different ores, by H. C. McNeill, **495**, lvi. 18.
Magnetische anreicherung von eisenerzen nach der methode Gröndal-Dellwik (Grondal-Dellwik method of magnetic concentration of iron-ores), by Edward Primosigh, **732**, xlvii. 51; abs. **481**, xviii. 556.
Exposé du procédé Wetherill (magnetic separation of ores), by H. Smits, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1243; abs. **272**, lxxx. 187; abs. **319**, lxx. 459; lxxi. 399.
Magnetische aufbereitung der eisenerze (Wetherill magnetic separator, Lohmannsfeld mine, Sigerland), by H. Smits, **897**, xx. 1191; abs. **169**, xix. 130; abs. **272**, lxxx. 1259.
La separation magnetique des minerais de fer (magnetic separation of ores), by H. Wedding, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1197; abs. **319**, lxx. 41; abs. **466**, cxli. 378; abs. **493**, lxi. 1157; abs. **638**, lxx. 795.

e.—Sampling.

Sampling in mill work, Anon., **245**, xix. 63.
Mine sampling, Anon., **245**, xix. 125.
Snyder ore sampler, Anon., **319**, lxx. 549.
Geissler's vorrichtung zum probenehmen (Geissler sampling machine), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 107; abs. **177**, lix. 321, 333; abs. **262**, xxvi. 172; abs. **272**, lxxix. 462; abs. **319**, lxix. 113.

Mills and samplers, Cripple creek, Colorado, by S. F. Hazelhurst, **319**, lxx. 545.
Notes on mine surface sampling, by S. H. Pearce, **245**, xviii. 294, 309.
Mine surface sampling, notes on various methods of ore sampling, their imperfections and the best methods for counteracting them, by S. H. Pearce, **625**, xx. 391; **690**, iii. 503.
Ore buying, by F. Danvers Power, **838**, xi. 158.

f.—Screening and Sizing.

Robin's belt conveyor, Anon., **203**, vii. 185; **319**, lxx. 403.
Belt conveyors as sorting belts, Anon., **319**, lxix. 142.
Aultman balanced shaking screen, Anon., **319**, lxx. 281; **625**, xxi. 113; **638**, lxx. 1251.
Pratt-Wethey screen, Anon., **319**, lxx. 731.
New spiral separator, Anon., **493**, lx. 458.
New pan conveyor and elevator system, Anon., **493**, lxi. 76.
Coal-screening plant, Queen Louisa mine, Prussia, Anon., **493**, lxi. 357.
Balanced shaking screen for fire-clay, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1220.
Elevating and conveying machinery, Graham, Morton & Co., Leeds, Anon., **613**, vi. 904.
Schwingende rutsche mit doppeltem boden (separating plant, Konigin Luise colliery), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 141; abs. **272**, lxxx. 374; abs. **495**, lviii. 486.
Vibromotor automatically balanced screening machinery, by W. Worby Beaumont, **207**, xxii. 107.
Schleuderseparator (centrifugal ore-separator), by O. Bilharz and L. Kleritz, **732**, xlviii. 121, 138, 152; abs. **272**, lxxix. 499; abs. **861**, 1900, 81.
New spiral [coal] separator, by Frank Pardee, **151**, 1900, 48.

g.—Tipplers.

Mechanical handling of coal, ore and pig-iron, Anon., **493**, lxi. 780.
Device for dumping rock, Anon., **625**, xx. 326.
Rigg power tippler at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **891**, October, 15.
Automatic coal-handling plant, by H. Dickinson, **842**, supplement, l. 20755.
Mechanische handhabung von erzen und kohlen (mechanical handling of ore and coal), by — Frahm, **897**, xx. 513, 597, 653, 698, 750, 798.
Automatic coal-weighing and recording machines, by Charles Ingrey, **266**, 1899-1900, 140.
Eine aussturzvorrichtung für kästen in führungen (tippler for winding skips), by A. Lukaszewski, **732**, xlviii. 93; abs. **272**, lxxix. 415; abs. **493**, lx. 398.
Coal handling machinery, by F. D. Marshall, **402**, September 8, 1900.

VIII.—QUARRYING TECHNOLOGY.

Drill work in the Fife district council stone quarries, Anon., **194**, i. 3.
Drill in quarrying, Anon., **194**, i. 50.
Rock-drills in a Derbyshire chert quarry, Anon., **194**, i. 50.
Brunton-and-Triers stone-dressing machine, Anon., **315**, xc. 446.
Stone-breaking machinery, Anon., **317**, lxix. 627.
Diamond saw for cutting stone, Anon., **317**, lxix. 852.
Trier stone-dressing machine, Anon., **317**, lxx. 629.
Thew single-truck shovel [or digger], Anon., **319**, lxx. 672.
Mining and quarrying machinery, Anon., **331**, iv. 167.
Lapidary industry of Birkenfeld, Anon., **625**, xxi. 81.
Modern stoneworking machinery, by Powis Bale, **343**, iii. 135.
Slate and slate quarrying, scientific, practical and commercial, by D. C. Davies, London.
Text-book on ore and stone-mining, by C. le Neve Foster, London.
Notes sur les ardoisieres d'Angers (Angers slate-quarries), by J. Kersten, **155**, xiii. 227; **794**, lii. 241; **870**, ix. 315.
Quarrying industry in France, by Arthur Lee, **905**, April, 1900.
Granite and granite quarrying, by F. T. Mallon, **905**, June, 1900.
Building stones and stone cutting, by Alexander Marshall, **905**, April, 1900.
Big blast, Cherbourg quarry, by Val. Morton, **907**, xix. 701.
Quarries, 1899, list of quarries under the quarries act, 1894, in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Isle of Man, Official, London, **630**.

Dispositions capables d'éntendre et de faciliter l'usage du fil hélicoidal pour la taille de marbre en roche (quarrying by a rapid-running wire), by N. Pellati, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1275; abs. **194**, i. 85; abs. **272**, lxxx. 341; abs. **838**, xi. 152.

Mining and quarrying apparatus, by J. J. Swann, **331**, iv. 229.

Model aerial rope-way, mining lime-rock by electrically-operated cable-ways in open-pit mining at Rockland and Rockport Maine, by Frank B. Wright, **625**, xx. 1; abs. **481**, xviii. 575.

IX.—METALLURGY.

1. General.

Experimental ore-testing works: means for determining the proper method to be used in treating ores from a new mine, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 112.

Elektrische kraftübertragung Tuttendorf-Halsbrücke der Königl. Halsbrückner schmelzhütte (electrical transmission of power in smelting works), by Fr. Pietzsch, **180**, 1899, A. 81.

Handbook of metallurgy, by Carl Schnabel, translated by Henry Louis, London.

2. Metallurgical Works.

a.—General.

Iron and steel-works plant, Anon., **493**, lx. 455, 501, 648, 693.

b.—Great Britain.

Charles Cammell & Co., Anon., **169**, xviii. 276.

Electrical power transmission in smelting-works, Ellesmere Port, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 421.

Dalmarnock ironworks, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 506, 560.

East Hecla works: Messrs. Hadfields Steel Foundry Company, Limited, Anon., **481**, xviii. 313.

Works and operations of Palmer's Ship Building and Iron Company, Anon., **493**, lx. 307.

Sixty years in British iron-works, by George Beard, **249**, xviii. 101.

New blast furnace installation of the Millom and Askam Hematite Iron Company, by Axel Sahlin, **493**, lx. 1229.

Smelting Corporation's works at Ellesmere Port, England, by Julius L. F. Vogel, **319**, lxx. 365, 518.

c.—Europe.

Austro-Hungary.

Industrie des mines de fer et hauts fourneaux de Hongrie (Hungarian blast-furnace plants), by A. Edvi-Illés, Budapest.

Belgium.

Nouvelles installations de la Société Anonyme d'Ougrée, by A. Desoer, **156**, xxiv. 268.

Nouvelles installations de la Société Anonyme d' Ougrée, by — Peters, **156**, xxiv. 259.

Nouveau haut-fourneau de la Société Anonyme de Marcinelle et Couillet (blast-furnaces), by J. Smeysters, **155**, xiii. 231; **794**, lii. 196.

France.

Works at Firminy and Unieux, Anon., **495**, lviii. 383.

Works at St. Denis, Anon., **495**, lviii. 384.

Frankreich (blast-furnaces), Anon., **897**, xx. 1262.

St. Chamond works, by D. A. Louis, **495**, lviii. 370.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale de la France: tableaux comparatifs de la production des combustibles mineraux, des fontes, fers et aciers en 1898 et en 1899 (mineral and metallurgical production), Official, **141**, xvii. 299.

Germany.

Works at Hayange, Anon., **495**, lviii. 367.

Works at Joeuf, Anon., **495**, lviii. 368.

Rolling-mills at Jamailles, Anon., **495**, lviii. 370.

Gussstahlfabrik von Fried. Krupp in Essen (Krupp steel-works, Essen), Anon., **897**, xx. 926; abs. **495**, lviii. 610; abs. **613**, vi. 580.

Italy.

Iron-ores and blast-furnaces of Elba, by — Tonietti, **493**, lxi. 14.

Russia.

Iron industry in Urals, by — Mendeleeff, **323**, xx. 271.

Krivoï-Rog et l'état actuel de l'industrie métallurgique dans le midi de la Russie (iron-industry), by Martin Szymanowsky, **360**, xiv. appendix, 1385; abs. **272**, lxxx. 715.

d.—Asia.

China.

Steel-works, Anon., **190**, xxxi. 135.

Usines pour la fabrication du fer et de l'acier, a Han-yang (iron and steel-works), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 49.

Han-yang steel-works, by F. Lynwood Garrison, **495**, lviii. 529; **838**, xi. 229.

India.

Iron industry in the territory of H.H. the Nizam of Hyderabad-Deccan, by S. A. Bilgrami, **495**, lvi. 65.

Barakar iron-works, Bengal, by Harold Harris, **169**, xvii. 518.

Report upon the manufacture of iron and steel in India, 1899, by R. H. Mahon, Simla.

India as a centre for steel manufacture, by R. H. Mahon, **495**, lvi. 83.

Japan.

Japanese steel-works, Yawatamura, Anon., **128**, January 18, 1900.

Die neuere industrielle entwicklung Japans und die kaiserlich Japanischen stahlwerke (imperial steel-works), by Emil Schrodter, **897**, xix. 1141; abs. **493**, lx. 213; abs. **495**, lvii. 388, 468.

Das kaiserlich Japanische stahlwerk (steel-works), by — Wada, **897**, xx. 1063.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

Canada.

Van Anda smelter, Anon., **203**, vii. 393.

Canada Iron Furnace Company: new furnace at Midland, Ontario, Anon., **245**, xix. 272.

Dominion Iron and Steel Company, Cape Breton, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1150; **319**, lxix. 649; **493**, lxi. 1058.

Hamilton Steel and Iron Company: new steel plant, Anon., **493**, lxi. 210.

British Columbia Copper Company: smelter at Anaconda, Boundary Creek, by E. Jacobs, **203**, vii. 335.

Die neue stahlwerksanlage der Hamilton Steel and Iron Company (steel and iron works), by Fritz Lurmann, jun., **897**, xx. 881.

United States of America.

Bessemer plant at Youngstown, U.S.A., Anon., **272**, lxxx. 877; **493**, lxi. 828.

New Republic steel-mill at Youngstown, Anon., **319**, lxx. 426.

Ashland Coal and Iron Company, Anon., **493**, lx. 1035.

Electric steel mill, Alabama, Anon., **625**, xx. 137; abs. **481**, xviii. 563.

Die neue hochofenanlage der National Steel Company in Youngstown, Ohio (blast-furnace plant), Anon., **983**, xliv. 184.

Die entwicklung des drahtwalzwerkes mit besonderer berücksichtigung von Nordamerika (wire rolling-mills), by Michael Baackes, **897**, xx. 65; **983**, xliv. 55; abs. **495**, lvii. 373.

Continuirliches bandeisenwalzwerk in Youngstown, Ohio (continuous rolling-mill), by P. Eyermann, **897**, xx. 982.

Smelters and reduction-works of the north-west: facts in regard to the location and capacities of the various works, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 467.

Iron-works operated by Niagara electric power, by Frank C. Perkins, **301**, xxxv. 165.

Neuerungen bei Amerikanischen stahlwerken (novelties in steel-works), by H. Staunnschulte, **897**, xx. 357; abs. **495**, lvii. 382.

Early iron enterprises in Cambria, Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana counties, Pennsylvania, by James M. Swank, **128**, November 1, 1900.

Manufacture of nickel steel in the United States, by Titus Ulke, **621**, vii. 431.

Walzwerksanlagen in Vandergrift, Pennsylvania (rolling-mill plants), by E. Widekind, **897**, xx. 1048.

g.—Australasia.

Australia.

New South Wales.

Metallurgical works, Anon., **169**, xvii. 2.

State metallurgical works in New South Wales: their proper use, by G. H. Blakemore, **169**, xvii. 358.

3. Combustion, Fuels, Heating, etc.

a.—General.

b.—Briquette-fuel Manufacture.

Peat and compressed peat fuel, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1183, 1294; lxxxi. 20.

Progress of briquetting in America, Anon., **319**, lxx. 703.

Lime slacker, conveyor, mixer and feeder for briquetting machines, Anon., **493**, lx. 987.

Middleton briquette plant, Anon., **691**, 1900, C.-3A, 19.

American coal briquettes, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 356.

Stempelpackung bei briketpressen (plunger-packing for briquette-presses), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 142; abs. **272**, lxxx. 376.

Briquette manufacture, by J. Hayes, **691**, 1900, C.-3A, 16.

Om brikettering och kolning af skogs samt sagverksaffall (charcoal briquettes), by G. von Heidenstam, **506**, 1900, 345.

Lignite briquettes, by — Isaac, **272**, lxxix. 499.

Ueber die fabrikation von torfbriketts (peat briquettes), by B. Kosman, **430**, xxxvi. 933.

Neues varfahren zur gewinnung von torfbriketts (process for making peat briquettes), by Rudolf Mewes, **289**, cccxv. 769.

Die herstellung von brennmaterial aus torf (manufacture of peat fuel), by — Schöndeling, **430**, xxxvi. 793; abs. **495**, lviii. 487.

Iakttagelser rörande malmbriketteringen och träkolning vid Pitkäranta (ore-briquettes and charcoal making at Pitkäranta), by F. G. Stridsberg, **505**, 1900, 483.

c.—Coke-ovens.

Fours à coke (by-product coke-ovens), Anon., Brussels; abs. **495**, lviii. 445.

Die cokeserzeugung im Ruhr-kohlenbezirk (coke production), Anon., **177**, lix. 230.

Hemingway coking process, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 212.

American coking plant, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 610.

Coke industry of Pennsylvania, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1044.

Desulphurization of coke, Anon., **315**, xc. 229.

Koksofen-anlage mit gewinnung von nebenerzeugnissen der zeche Preussen I. (Otto coke-ovens), Anon., **430**, xxxv. 685; abs. **481**, xviii. 562.

Ueber kohlenstampfmaschinen (electrically-driven coal-stamping machine for loading coke-ovens), Anon., **430**, xxxv. 957; abs. **481**, xviii. 561.

By-product coke-ovens as a source of gas-supply, Anon., **493**, lx. 988.

Gas-valve for coke-ovens, Anon., **493**, lxi. 268.

Electrical coke-larries, Anon., **493**, lxi. 460.

Electric coke-pusher at the Advol von Hansemann pit, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1289.

Profkolning i en Aslins koluge (experimental charcoal-making in an Aslins oven), Anon., **505**, 1900, 462.

Coke-ovens in France and Germany, Anon., **510**, lxxv. 1118.

Automatic coke quenching and loading, Anon., **625**, xx. 327.

Welsh coke-ovens as used in West Virginia in place of beehive ovens, Anon., **625**, xxi. 11.

Electrically operated coke-larries, Anon., **625**, xxi. 46.

Koksofenanlage in Dombrau, Oesterr. Schlesien (dry-coal coking plant), Anon., **897**, xix. 701; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 408.

Zum heutigen wettbewerb der in und ausländischen koksofensysteme (by-products of coke-ovens), Anon., **897**, xix. 1055; abs. **272**, lxxx. 749; abs. **323**, xx. 445; abs. **495**, lvii. 304.

Ueber kohlenstampfvorrichtungen (coal-stamping machine for coke-ovens), Anon., **897**, xx. 1248.

Semet-Solvay coke plant, by Wm. L. Affelder, **625**, xx. 297.

Ueber koksofen system Brunck (Brunck coke-oven), by R. Brunck, **897**, xx. 685; abs. **272**, lxxx. 66; abs. **495**, lviii. 448.

Coking in beehive ovens of the coals of the New River district, West Virginia, by Charles Catlett, **122**, xxix. 84.

Coking-plant of the Durham Coal & Coke Company, Georgia, by A. W. Evans, **625**, xxi. 49.

Time in coke-making, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxix. 256.

By-product coking in Western Pennsylvania, by Wm. Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxix. 711.

Berg und Hüttenmannischer Verein in Mährisch-Ostrau (coke-oven plant, Concordia colliery, Moravia), by — Jicinsky, **733**, 1900, 80.

Connellsville coking region, by F. C. Keighley, **351**, September, 1900; **625**, xx. 319.

Tradestillation och kolning (wood distilling and charcoal making), by Ernest Larsson, **506**, 1900, 381.

Experiments made to test the coking qualities of Indian coals, by R. H. Mahon, *report upon the manufacture of iron and steel in India, 1899*, appendix i.
Coke obtainable from Indian coal, by — Mannanberg and W. Saise, *report upon the manufacture of iron and steel in India, 1899*, 22.
Coke-oven by-products and their chemistry, by J. D. Pennock, **493**, lx. 649, 693.
Relation of coke-producers to consumers: the importance of the industry and those which depend upon it: how to produce what the consumer requires, by E. M. Peters, **625**, xx. 321.
Erhöhung der backfähigkeit von steinkohle (coking quality of coal), by H. Schild, **430**, xxxvi. 205; abs. **272**, lxxix. 499.
Coke-oven plant for the supply of illuminating gas, by F. Schniewind, **493**, lx. 405, 453, 503.
Everett coke-oven gas plant, by F. Schniewind, **510**, lxxv. 205.
Specifications for foundry coke, by C. Scott, **493**, lxi. 989.

d.—Fuels.

Use of peat as fuel, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 31.
Liquid fuel, Anon., **343**, ii. 471.
Ueber verwerthung kohlenschlamm und kohlenstaub (utilization of coal-dust and slimes as fuel), Anon., **732**, xlvii. 127; abs. **481**, xviii. 570.
Liquid fuel in Germany, Anon., **838**, x. 539.
Application of petroleum to metallurgy and the glass industry, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20746.
Verwendung von flüsagem brennstoff für hüttenmännische zweche in Russland (use of oil in metallurgical furnaces), Anon., **897**, xx. 424; abs. **319**, lxix. 739; abs. **495**, lviii. 449.
Liquid fuel in Europe, Anon., **938**, No. 731.
Tourbe et combustible naphtha-tourbe (peat and combustible naphtha peat), by V. Alexezeff, **868**, 1899, No. 12, 1.
Generation of intense heat through the combustion of aluminium and its application for industrial purposes, by S. B. Archdeacon, **319**, lxx. 219; **343**, iii. 647.
Peat and compressed peat fuel, by Philip R. Bjorling, **272**, lxxx. 1127.
Cheap fuels, by R. E. Crompton, **317**, lxix. 69.
Thermit, by J. B. Gourevich, **868**, 1900, No. 11, 1.
Utilisation des combustibles liquides (liquid fuel), by H. Guérin, **404**, xxxvii. 22, 36.
L'utilisation de la tourbe (utilization of peat), by L. H., **293**, 1900, 149.
Calorific power of weathered coals, by R. S. Hale, **133**, xx. 333.
Irish peat question, by T. Johnson, **800**, i. 1.
Applications du pétrole à la metallurgie et à l'industrie du verre (applications of petroleum in metallurgy and in glass manufacture), by G. de Krivochapkine, **404**, xxxvii. 309.
Heat-production of Russian fuels, by I. Liiassovsky, **868**, 1900, No. 7, 1.
Brown coal as fuel, by S. Linderoth, **196**, November 1, 1900.
Calorific value of Chilian coal, by Miguel Machado and H. F. Nogues, abs. **272**, lxxix. 1045; abs. **495**, lviii. 442; abs. **761**, xxi. 593.
Verwendung von flüssigem brennstoff für hüttenmännische zwecke in Russland (liquid fuel in Russian ironworks), by J. Preiner, **897**, xx. 42; abs. **272**, lxxix. 798.
L'aluminothermie (production of heat by reaction of aluminium and metallic oxides), by — Verney, **861**, 1900, 263.

e.—Gas-producers, etc.

Notes on fuel gases, Anon., **315**, xc. 355.
Dellwik-Fleischer water-gas process, Anon., **317**, lxix. 118.
Coyne gas-producer, Anon., **319**, lxx. 10; **493**, lxi. 373.
Notes on gas as a fuel, Anon., **493**, lx. 205.
Selbstthätige speisevorrichtung für gas generatoren (self-feeding arrangement for gas-generators), by C. W. Bildt, **732**, xlviii. 136.
Water-gas, by C. F. Chandler, **449**, vi. 268.
Les gazogenes Riché (Riché gas-producer), by P. Corbier, **404**, xxxvii. 149; abs. **466**, cxliii. 408.
Carburetted water-gas, by Samuel Cutler, **343**, ii. 377.
Manufacture and application of water-gas, by Carl Dellwik, **495**, lvii. 119.
Water-gas the most economical fuel, by I. Efron, **868**, 1900, No. 1, 38.
Wassergas im vergleich mit andern brennbaren gasen (power-gas generation), by Joh. Körting, **983**, xliv. 1301, 1345; abs. **323**, xx. 443; abs. **466**, cxliii. 383; abs. **495**, lviii. 460.

f.—Furnaces, etc.

Blast-furnaces, etc.

Carburation of air in the blast-furnace, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 31; **319**, lxix. 293.

Cavallier dust-catcher for blast-furnaces, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 935; **493**, lxi. 314.

American (Columbus) blast-furnace plant, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 994.

Apparatus for charging blast-furnaces, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 645.

New slag conveyor, Anon., **319**, lxix. 768.

Blast-furnace power machinery, Anon., **331**, iv. 233.

American blast-furnace plant, Anon., **493**, lx. 947.

Magazine mud-gun for stopping taphole of a furnace, Anon., **493**, lxi. 833.

Ueber eine neue hochofenconstruction (method of constructing blast-furnaces), by F. Burgers, **897**, xx. 675; abs. **319**, lxx. 193; abs. **493**, lxi. 161; abs. **495**, lviii. 493.

Relative desulphurizing effect of lime and magnesia in the iron blast-furnace, by O. R. Foster, **122**, xxix. 562.

Constitution der schlacken und ihre rolle im eisenhuttenwesen (constitution of slags and their part in metallurgy), by Hans Freiherrn v. Juptner, **179**, xlviii. 269; abs. **495**, lviii. 276.

Die entwicklung der Freiberger schachtöfen (development of the Freiberg blast-furnace), by H. Kochinke, **180**, 1899, A. 107; abs. **466**, cxl. 334.

Einige der neueren vorrichtungen zur wegs chaffung von schlacke (und stein) auf den schmelzhutten in Amerika (American methods for removal of slag), by Gustav Kroupa, **732**, xlviii. 31.

Directe eisengewinnung mit bestimmtem kohlenstöffgehalt (direct-production of iron with a definite percentage of carbon), by John Landin, **732**, xlviii. 359.

Utilizing heat of molten slag, by Herbert Lang, **319**, lxix. 493.

Sur élevation de la température des hauts-fourneaux par insufflation d'huiles lourdes (raising the temperature of blast-furnaces by injecting heavy oils), by F. Laur, **293**, 1900, 6041; abs. **481**, xviii. 563.

Blast-furnace smelting by water-gas, by C. C. Longridge, **315**, xc. 153; **842**, supplement, l. 20771.

Die hochöfen von Creusot während des arbeiterausstandes vom September 20 bis October 6, 1899 (damping down blast-furnaces), by F. W. Lürmann, **897**, xix. 1101; abs. **495**, lvii. 347.

Vorschläge zur mechanischen beschickung von hochöfen (movable conveyors for blast-furnace charges), by Fritz W. Lürmann, **897**, xx. 561; abs. **323**, xix. 753.

Hochofenunfäll in Rodingen (blast-furnace explosion), by L. Metz, **897**, xx. 33; abs. **495**, lvii. 348.

Le haut-fourneau à la fin du XIX. siècle (blast-furnaces at close of century), by — Pasquier, **156**, xxiv. 87.

Comparison of American and British blast-furnace practice, by T. B. Rogerson, **959**, vii. 153.

Ersparnisse in der bewegung der rohstoffe für die eisendarstellung (transport of materials to blast-furnaces), by Emil Schrödter, **897**, xx. 6, 132; abs. **495**, lvii. 6.

Le nouveau haut-fourneau de la Société Anonyme de Marcinelle et Couillet (blast-furnaces), by J. Smeysters, **794**, lii. 196.

Iron-ore coke and the use of powdered ore, by — Wiborgh, **272**, lxxix. 451.

Blast-furnace gases.

Direct measurement of the quantity of gas obtained from blast-furnaces, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 415.

Procedes pour epurer les gaz des hauts-fourneaux (purifying blast-furnace gases), Anon., **293**, 1899, 6041; abs. **481**, xviii. 562.

Practical considerations involved in the generation of power by blast-furnace gas, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 503, 579.

Première machine soufflante actionnée par les gaz de hauts-fourneaux (blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas), by A. Greiner, **404**, xxxvii. 39; abs. **495**, lvii. 109.

L'utilisation mécanique des gaz de hauts-fourneaux (utilization of blast-furnace gases), by — Heliot, **861**, 1900, 124.

Verwendung der hochofengase zum betriebe von gasmaschinen auf der Donnersmarckhutte und Friedenshütte (engines for the utilization of blast-furnace gas), by — Muller and — Werndl, **897**, xx. 413; abs. **495**, lviii. 498.

Propulsion of gas-engines by means of blast-furnace gases, with special reference to the manufacture of calcium carbide, by — Neumann, **315**, xc. 372.

Etat actuel de la question des moteurs à gaz de haut-fourneau (utilization of blast-furnace gas), by H. Savage, **794**, xlvii. 1; abs. **481**, xviii. 575.

Das Theisensche centrifugal-gasreinigungsverfahren für hochofen- und

sonstige hüttengase (purification of blast-furnace gas), by E. Theisen, **897**, xx. 1037; abs. **272**, lxxx. 861; abs. **319**, lxx. 607; abs. **493**, lxi. 826; abs. **495**, lviii. 503.
Purification of furnace-gases, by H. Wedding, **466**, cxl. 335.

Miscellaneous Furnaces, etc.

Borcher carbide furnace, Anon., **303**, xliii. 111; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 468.
Edwards mechanical ore-roasting furnace, Anon., **319**, lxx. 72.
Dust removal at basic slag works, Anon., **493**, lxi. 407.
Three-phase electric-furnace, Segrè, Italy, Anon., **838**, xi. 150.
Beschickungsvorrichtung für Siemens-Martin-oefen (charging apparatus for Martin furnaces), Anon., **897**, xx. 996.
Zur frage der kippbaren Martinöfen (tipping furnace for combined Martin-Bessemer process), by P. Eyermann, **897**, xx. 310; abs. **272**, lxxix. 595.
De l'emploi du charbon pulverise dans les foyers des chaudieres et des fours metallurgiques (coal-dust fuel for firing boilers and heating furnaces), by A. Halleux, **794**, xlvi. 21; abs. **481**, xviii. 570.
Electric furnaces, by M. Keller, **297**, xlvii. 889; **303**, xlv. 361; **882**, xlviii. 819.
Advantages of electric furnace-hoists, by E. A. Maccoun, **272**, lxxx. 130.
Reverberatory furnaces, by R. H. Palmer, **351**, March, 1900.
Tiegelschmelzöfen (crucible furnaces), by E. Schmatolla, **897**, xix. 1158; abs. **495**, lvii. 378.
Neuerungen schachtöfen (shaft-furnace), by Dr. — Steger, **989**, xlviii. B. 508.
Electrical methods of heating as applied to the working of metals, by G. W. de Tunzelmann, **343**, iii. 387, 677.

g.—Refractory Materials.

Limestone bricks: Schwartz progress, Anon., **838**, xi. 203.
Einiges uber graphitpressen (graphite presses), by Carl Barth, **732**, xlviii. 325.
Fusibility and solubility by acids of two kinds of asbestos, by Eugene van der Bellen, **868**, 1900, No. 2, 40.
Ein neu aufgeschlossenes lager von feuer festem thon (fire-clay), by E. Cramer and H. Seger, **897**, xix. 1063; abs. **493**, lvii. 289.
Ueber verschiedene im handel befindliche chamottesteine (various kinds of fire-brick used in Germany), by E. Cramer and H. Seger, **897**, xx. 640.
Manufacture of fire-clay material for gas works, by Frederic Egner, **117**, August 20, 1900.
Principles of fire-brick manufacture, by Charles Ferry, **621**, vii. 129.
Fire-clay, by Richard Moldenke, **493**, lxi. 363; **838**, xi. 83.

h.—Calorimetry and Pyrometry.

Throttling calorimeter, Anon., **317**, lxix. 231.
Chapmans apparatus for testing fuel, Anon., **319**, lxix. 322.
McInnes separating and wire-drawing calorimeter, Anon., **335**, xiv. 93; **613**, vi. 167.
Seger cones and the measurement of high temperatures, Anon., **493**, lx. 505.
Steam calorimeters, Anon., **613**, v. 84.
Expansion of porcelain with rise of temperature, by T. G. Bedford, **587**, xlix. 31.
Mesure des températures élevées (measurement of high temperatures), by O. Boudouard and H. Le Chatelier, Paris.
Chaleurs spécifiques de quelques substances organiques (specific heat of some organic substances), by G. Fleury, **100**, cxxx. 437.
Calorimeter for measuring the wetness of steam, by John Goodman, **272**, lxxx. 534; **613**, vi. 617; **761**, xxii. 398; **838**, xi. 51.
Berthier method of coal calorimetry, by C. V. Kerr, **133**, xxi. 304.
Colours of heated steel corresponding to different degrees of temperature, by — Maunsel, F. W. Taylor and — White, **133**, xxi. 627.
Pneumatic pyrometer and autographic recording gauge, by Edward A. Uehling, **266**, 1899-1900, 63.
Determination of high temperatures, by A. A. Watson, **203**, vii. 115.
Thermo-chemistry and the calorific power of fuel, by A. A. Watson, **203**, vii. 229.

i.—Blowing-engines.

First blowing-engine worked with blast-furnace gas, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 257; **319**, lxix. 171.
Blast-furnace gas-motor and blowing-engine, Anon., **317**, lxix. 87.
Blowing-engine operated by blast-furnace gas, Anon., **319**, lxix. 171.
Blowing-engines on Tees-side, Anon., **493**, lxi. 889.
Blowing-engines at the North-Eastern Steel Company's works, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1353.
Graphit-schmiervorrichtung für gebläse-cylinder (graphite lubricator for blast-cylinders: Dreyer), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 466.

Blowing-engines for the National Steel Company, Anon., **759**, January, 1900.
Water-power blowing-engine: Catasauqua, U.S.A., Anon., **761**, xxii. 584.
Première machine soufflante actionnée directement par un moteur à gaz de haut-fourneau (blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gases), Anon., **794**, xlviii. 307.
Hochofengasgebläse fur differdingen (blowing-engine driven by blast-furnace gas), Anon., **897**, xx. 34, 419; abs. **272**, lxxix. 801; abs. **761**, xxi. 523.
Première machine soufflante actionnée par les gaz de hauts fourneaux (blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas), by A. Greiner, **404**, xxxvii. 39; abs. **495**, lvii. 109.
Essai d'une machine soufflante a gaz de haut fourneau (blowing-engine operated by blast-furnace gas), by H. Hubert, **792**, xxi. 295.
Blowing-engines, by William E. Snyder, **493**, lxi. 1215.

k.—Heating and Measurement of Blast.

Kennedy hot-blast and chimney-valves for stoves, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 302; **493**, lx. 311.
Equalisation of varying temperatures of hot blast, by Lawrence F. Gjers and Joseph H. Harrison, **495**, lvii. 154; **613**, v. 732.

4. Iron Smelting.

a.—General.

Metallography at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 320.
International standard specifications for steel and iron, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 165.
Crystalline fractures of wrought iron, Anon., **493**, lxi. 990.
Iron and steel at the Paris exhibition, Great Britain, France, United States, Germany, Sweden, Russia, Finland, Belgium, Austria, Hungary, Spain, Italy, Bosnia, Canada, India and New Caledonia, Anon., **493**, supplement, August 10.
Talbot's continuirlicher Siemens-Martin process (Talbot's continuous Siemens-Martin process, Pencoyd ironworks), Anon., **897**, xx. 263; abs. **861**, 1900, 162.
Iron and steel from the point of view of the phase-doctrine, by H. W. Bakhuis-Roozeboom, **495**, lviii. 311.
Notes on the progress of the home and foreign iron and steel industries, by E. J. Ball, Bennett H. Brough and H. G. Graves, **495**, lvii. 266.
Iron and steel at the universal exhibition, Paris, 1900, by H. Bauerman, **495**, lviii. 156.
Improvements in iron manufacture, by Sir Lowthian Bell, **475**, —; **272**, lxxx. 1200; **613**, vi. 809.
Sidérurgie (study of iron), by G. Bresson, **794**, l. 225; li. 163, 242.
Ueber schlacken (slags), by Albert Cáp, **732**, xlviii. 231.
Constitution chimique des aciers; influence de la trempe sur l'état de combinaison des elements autres que le carbone (influence of hardening), by Ad. Carnot and Ed. Goutal, **100**. cxxxi. 92; abs. **495**, lviii. 546.
Recherches sur la constitution chimique des fontes et des aciers (chemical constitution of cast-iron and steels), by Ad. Carnot and Ed. Goutal, **141**, xviii. 263.
Sur la cristallographie du fer (crystallography of iron), by G. Cartaud and F. Osmond, **141**, xviii. 113; abs. **495**, lviii. 540.
Present state of iron metallurgy, by Emile Demenge, **272**, lxxx. 546; **319**, lxx. 398.
Die lage des Deutschen eisenhüttenwesens an der jahrhundertwende (iron-smelting at end of century), by — Durre, **983**, xliv. 381.
Iron industry of Austria, by C. R. von Ernst, **981**, lii. 321; abs. **495**, lviii. 592.
Crystalline structure of metals, by J. A. Ewing, **819**, lxvii. 112; **926**, May 21, 5.
Crystalline structure of metals, by J. A. Ewing and Walter Rosenhain, London.
Development of iron manufacture in the United States, by John Fritz, **249**, xvii. 459.
Mining and smelting in the state of Durango, Mexico: description of the mines and some peculiar problems met with in smelting, by H. van F. Furman, **625**, xx. 433.
Crystallisation of metals, by E. B. Gilmour, **493**, lxi. 24; **613**, vi. 101; **761**, xxii. 252.
Die theorie der eisen-kohlenstoffiegirungen nach Osmond und Roberts-Austen (theory of the iron-carbon alloys, according to Osmond and Roberts-Austen), by E. Heyn, **897**, xx. 15.
Ueberblick über den gegenwärtigen stand der metallographie (metallography), by E. Heyn, **983**, xliv.

137, 175; abs. **323**, xix. 751; abs. **495**, lvii. 398.
Relative corrosion of wrought-iron, soft steel and nickel steel, by Henry M. Howe, **319**, lxx. 188.
Corrosion of wrought-iron and steel, by Henry M. Howe, **613**, vi. 423.
Progress of iron and steel metallurgy, by Henry M. Howe, **621**, vii. 410.
Beitrage zur losungstheorie von eisen und stahl (contributions to the solution theory of iron and steel), by H. Jüptner von Jornstorff, **732**, xlviii. 15, 29, 86; **897**, xx. 878; abs. **495**, lvii. 219, 422.
Eisen und stahl vom standpunkte der phasenlehre (iron and steel of the phase doctrine), by H. v. Jüptner, **897**, xx. 1205, 1269.
Stassano process for the production of iron and steel, by John B. Kershaw, **297**, xlvi. 1006.
Decade of progress in reducing costs, by Charles Kirchoff, **122**, xxix. 352.
Riddles wrought in iron and steel, by Paul Kreuzpointer, **249**, xix. 276; **355**, cxlix. 321.
Chemistry and physics of cast-iron, by Paul Kreuzpointer, **355**, cl. 460.
Histoire de la dephosphoration (history of dephosphorisation), by — Lencauchez, **361**, 1899, 262.
Report upon the manufacture of iron and steel in India, 1899, by R. H. Mahon, Simla.
Influence of aluminium on the carbon in cast-iron, by G. Melland and H. W. Waldron, **495**, lviii. 244.
Sur le cristallographie du fer (crystallography of iron), by F. Osmond, **141**, xvii. 110.
Shot iron: how to recover and use it, by C. H. Putnam, **317**, lxx. 782.
Apercu historique de la siderurgie Russe (Russian iron industry), by E. Ragosiue, **868**, 1899, No. 10, 21.
Minerais de fer (phosphorus in iron-ore), by A. Ransy, **794**, xlvii. 299; abs. **495**, lvii. 266.
Century's progress in iron and steel manufacture, by Sir William Roberts-Austen, **331**, iv. 322.
Etat actuel de la fabrication du metal Thomas et ses consequences sur le puddlage (manufacture of Thomas metal and its effect on puddling process), by G. Rocour, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1517.
Ueber den einfluss der temperatur auf die elasticitat der metalle (influence of low temperature on elasticity of iron), by C. Schafer, **897**, xx. 1024.
Utilization of blast-furnace slag, by Cecil von Schwarz, **495**, lvii. 141.
Metallurgy of iron and steel, by A. Humboldt Sexton, **613**, v. 76, 156, 220, 340, 401, 472, 653, 860; vi. 40, 232, 392, 451, 591, 652, 728, 843.
Present position of the solution theory of carburised iron, by A. Stansfield, **495**, lviii. 317.
Practical metallography, by J. E. Stead, **266**, 1899-1900, 97.
Mutual relations of iron, phosphorus and carbon when together in cast-iron and steel, by J. E. Stead, **317**, lxx. 493.
Iron and phosphorus, by J. E. Stead, **495**, lviii. 60.
Growth of the iron industry in the United States, by F. W. Taussig, **272**, lxxix. 509.
Smältningsförsok med Gellivare A-malm och koncentrat (smelting Gellivara A-ore and concentrates in the blast-furnace), by H. Tholander, **505**, 1900, 493.
Reminiscences of the early anthracite-iron industry, by Samuel Thomas, **122**, xxix. 901.
L'industrie sidérurgique Russe economique (Russian iron-industry), by Paul Trasenster, **794**, xlvi. 151, 273; xlvii. 33.
International specifications and methods of testing iron and steel from an American engineer's standpoint, by William Webster, **319**, lxx. 165, 193.
Influence of copper in retarding corrosion of soft steel and wrought iron, by F. H. Williams, **319**, lxx. 667.

b.—Production of Pig-iron.

Pig-ejector for casting-machines: F. White and J. Scruple, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 341; **493**, lxi. 316.
Hartmann pig-iron casting-machine for small furnaces, Anon., **493**, lxi. 997.
Evans improved ingot stripper, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1163.
El mineral de hierro cromado y sus aplicaciones (chrome iron-ore and its application), Anon., **786**, li. 141.
Roheisen-giessvorrichtung (Orth casting apparatus), Anon., **897**, xx. 1033; abs. **272**, lxxx. 914.
Vorkommen von vanadium im Luxemburgischen hochofenbetriebe (vanadium in pig-iron), by L. Blum, **897**, xx. 393.
Zur beurtheilung des roheisens nach dem kleingefüge (properties of pig-iron, by examination of a fracture), by K. Glinz and E. Heyn, **897**, xx. 37; abs. **495**, lvii. 401.
Fracture of pig-iron, by Edward Kirk, **497**, February 15, 1900.
Pig-iron made from titaniferous ores, by Auguste J. Rossi, **319**, lxix. 284.

Ett förslag att vid Martin metoden använda en af sevard tillsats förfärskadt tackjärn utan tillsats af malm (pig-iron manufacture), by Alexander Sattmann, **506**, 1900, 45.
Die Uehlingsche giefsmaschine (Uehling casting-machine), by Ed. A. Uehling, **897**, xx. 25, 104, 212; abs. **495**, lvii. 352.
Sandless pig-iron, by Thos. D. West, **126**, xxiii. 1227.

c.—Foundry Practice and Pattern-making.

Breakage of a large casting, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 349.
Cast-iron wheel for high speeds, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 475.
New cupola lining, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 301.
Device for sampling pig-iron, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 392.
Old girders, Anon., **315**, xc. 408.
Malleable cast-iron, Anon., **319**, lxx. 275.
Bridge for carrying molten iron: Carnegie Steel Company, Anon., **319**, lxx. 547.
Chilled-iron alloy, Anon., **493**, lx. 602.
Analysis in mixing foundry iron, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1101.
Casting pig-iron by machinery, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 118.
Construction of foundry patterns, by Herbert Aughtie, **613**, vi. 853, 888, 914.
Modern iron foundry practice, by George R. Bale, **761**, xxi. 124, 173, 268, 342, 396, 436, 508, 580; xxii. 4, 73, 123, 243, 363, 410, 508, 603.
Defects in iron castings, by David Brown, **572**, xxi. 61.
Annealing malleable cast-iron, by George C. Davis, **464**, xxviii. 182; **493**, lx. 552; **497**, March 8, 1900.
Shrinkage of malleable-iron castings, by H. O. Evans, **761**, xxi. 522.
Burning or mending of castings, by Edward B. Gilmour, **493**, lxi. 1056.
Modern foundry, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xvii. 300.
Foundry cranes, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xviii. 214.
Annealing of white cast-iron, by Charles James, **355**, cl. 227.
Notes on pig-iron breaker, by Enoch James, **959**, vii. 175.
Moulding locomotive driving-wheels, by L. C. Jewett, **126**, xxiii. 454.
Real fuel ratio, by L. C. Jewett, **493**, lxi. 315.
Moulding a lathe bed, by L. C. Jewett, **615**, i. 258.
Chemistry and physics of cast-iron briefly considered, by J. E. Johnson, jun., **126**, xxiii. 316, 342.
Notes on pipe founding, by E. Kebler, **493**, lx. 987.
Practical treatise on the construction and management of foundry cupolas, by E. Kirk, Philadelphia.
Foundry irons, by Edward Kirk, **351**, March, 1900.
Cupola fuels, by Edward Kirk, **613**, vi. 702.
Pig-iron breaker, by T. E. G. Marley, **959**, vii. 172.
Testing cast-iron for ultimate stresses, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxi. 23.
Venting awkward cores, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxi. 326.
Foundry waste in dressing castings, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxii. 513.
Furnace-tapping hood, by E. H. Messiter, **319**, lxix. 317.
Conveyors in the foundry, by Dr. R. Moldenke, **497**, June 14, 1900.
Problem of machine moulding, by E. H. Mumford, **761**, xxii. 344.
Casting a six-way pipe without a pattern, by Jas. A. Murphy, **126**, xxiii. 180.
Moulding a propeller wheel in green sand, by R. H. Palmer, **126**, xxiii. 133, 195.
Judgment in the use of cores, by R. H. Palmer, **126**, xxiii. 218; **761**, xxi. 392.
Casting with a troublesome core, by R. H. Palmer, **126**, xxiii. 248.
Moulding a large planer platen without a pattern, by R. H. Palmer, **126**, xxiii. 372.
Moulding a casting by bedding in the floor, by R. H. Palmer, **126**, xxiii. 1162.
Moulding a gas-engine bed in a three-part flask, by R. H. Palmer, **126**, xxiii. 1182.
Casting a header in the floor, by R. H. Palmer, **126**, xxiii. 1237.
Casting of a lathe-bed, by R. H. Palmer, **351**, February, 1900.
Foundry flasks, by E. H. Pierce, **493**, lxi. 308.
Foundry iron, by Herbert Pilkington, **464**, xxviii. 68.
Davis giefsmaschine (Davis casting-machine), by A. Post, **897**, xx. 104; abs. **495**, lvii. 353.
Pattern-making: using loose pieces instead of a core, by John M. Richardson, **126**, xxiii. 277.
Specification for moulding sand, by — Scott, **493**, lxi. 1001.
Modern foundry practice, by John Sharp, **315**, xc. 640.
Gas-engine in the foundry, by George True **901**, xi. 298.

Foundry travelling-cranes, by A. D. Williams, **331**, xx. 452.
Electric travelling-cranes for foundry use, by A. D. Williams, **613**, vi. 814; **615**, ii. 36.
Pattern-making and moulding: their position in the engineering shop, by W. H. Wilson, **343**, ii. 444.

d.—Production of Wrought-iron.

Wellman charging machine, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 273.
Improved rotary squeezer for puddled-iron for operating upon the puddled ball or bloom, and preparing the same for forge rolls, Anon., **761**, xxi. 180.
Nuevo procedimiento directo: Carl Otto (direct process for producing malleable iron and steel), Anon., **786**, li. 227.
Amerikanische walzwerksanlagen (American rolling-mills), by P. Eyermann, **897**, xx. 730.
Geschichte der directen eisen- und stahlerzeugung in kurzgefasster, vergleichender darstellung (production of malleable iron), by H. Leobner, **179**, xlviii. 219; abs. **495**, lvii. 365.
Making best Yorkshire iron, by Ewing Matheson, **249**, xviii. 179.

e.—Production of Steel.

Taylor-White process of treating steel, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 783; **327**, August 4, 1900; **493**, lxi. 363.
Steel-making in the Southern States of North America, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 142.
Talbot steel process at the Pencoyd iron-works, Anon., **327**, February 17, 1900.
Gas crucible-steel furnace, Anon., **493**, lx. 251.
Talbot continuous open-hearth steel process, Anon., **493**, lx. 354.
Otto's direct process [for manufacture of iron and steel], Anon., **493**, lx. 688.
Standard American specifications for steel, Anon., **493**, lx. 1036.
Is the Bessemer process doomed, Anon., **493**, lxi. 223.
Metod att ta ta stal medelst hydraulisk sammantryckninig efter gjutningen, utarbetad vid stalverken uti St. Etienne, Frankrike (method of treating steel by hydraulic pressure after casting, elaborated at the St. Etienne steel-works), Anon., **506**, 1900, 294.
General notes on the principles of steel manufacture, Anon., **545**, i. 67, 88.
Fluid compressed steel, Anon., **545**, i. 78.
Manufacture of steel by the Siemens open-hearth process, Anon., **545**, ii. 17.
Nuevo procedimiento directo: Carl Otto (direct process for producing malleable iron and steel), Anon., **786**, li. 227.
Physical qualities of nickel steel, Anon., **838**, x. 441.
Stassano process (electric furnace for steel production from ores), Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 68.
Les aciers au nickel à l'exposition de 1900 (nickel steel at the Paris exhibition), by A. Abraham, **404**, xxxvii. 268; abs. **495**, lviii. 547.
La fabrication et la travail des aciers speciaux (manufacture of special steels), by L. Babu, **860**, xiv. 1533; abs. **272**, lxxx. 394; abs. **493**, lx. 1229; abs. **838**, xi. 54.
Nickel-steel: synopsis of experiment and opinion, by David H. Browne, **122**, xxix. 569.
Heat treatment and micro-structure of steel, by A. Campion, **959**, vii. 72.
Rudolphs-Landin method of producing steel, by P. Hördén and H. Tholander, **495**, lviii. 520.
Beziehungen zwischen chemischer zusammensetzung des stahles und seinen mechanischen eigenschaften (mechanical properties of steel), by H. v. Jüptner, **897**, xx. 939; abs. **495**, lviii. 543.
Manufacture of structural steel in the United States, by F. H. Kindl, **249**, xvii. 259.
Die neueren fortschritte in der flusseisonerzeugung (progress in methods of producing steel), by Fritz Lürmann, jun., **897**, xx. 769; abs. **495**, lviii. 523.
Casting solid pipe ingots for drawing tubes, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxii. 297.
The use of fluid metal in the open-hearth furnace, by James Riley, **495**, lvii. 22.
Etat actuel de la fabrication du metal Thomas et ses consequences sur le puddlage (present state of the basic process), by G. Rocour, **860**, xiv. 1517; abs. **272**, lxxx. 66; abs. **493**, lxi. 174.
Cupola practice in Bessemer steel-works, by S. M. Rodgers, **493**, lxi. 316.
Die klein-Bessemerei für stahlformguss und temperguss (small Bessemer plants for steel castings), by Carl Rott, **983**, xliv. 144; abs. **493**, lvii. 384.

Nuevo procedimiento para la fabricación de acero en hornos de solera (steel manufacture in open-hearth furnaces), by Alexander Sattmann, **786**, li. 164.
Martiniren bei verwendung eines sehr hohen procentsatzes weichen roheisens, ohne erzzusatz (open-hearth steel-making from cast-iron without addition of ore), by A. Sattmann, **897**, xix. 956; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 407.
Die bestimmung der schlacke im eisen und stahl (determination of slag in iron and steel), by Leopold Schneider, **732**, xlviii. 258, 275; abs. **493**, lviii. 577.
Working of Bessemer converters: report of chief inspector of factories and workshops, by H. P. Smith, **493**, lxi. 126.
Etude sur le convertisseur Thomas (Thomas converter), by A. Spilberg, **794**, xlix. 135.
Open-hearth continuous steel process, by Benjamin Talbot, **495**, lvii. 33.
Colours of heated steel corresponding to different degrees of temperature, by F. W. Taylor and Maunsel White, **319**, lxviii. 762.
Tiegelstahl (crucible steel), by O. Thallner, **983**, xliv. 422.
Verwendung von siliciumcarbid in der stahlfabrication (silicon carbide in steel making), by F. J. Tone, **491**, June 22, 1899; abs. **861**, 1900, 28; abs. **897**, xx. 207.
Notes on the manufacture of steel on the basic open-hearth, by Thomas Turner, **959**, vii. 121.
Om kisels inverkan på ståls hållfasthet segenskaper (influence of silver on toughening of steel), by A. Wahlberg. **505**, 1900, 39, 65.
Rail steel: its chemistry and heat treatment, by William R. Webster, **772**, February 16, 1900.
Ueber Bessemern mit heissem gebläse (Bessemerising with heated blast), by Prof. — Wiborgh, **177**, lix. 52.

f.—Wrought-iron Products.

Three-high continuous (rolling) mill: A. Perry. Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1030.
Old girders, Anon., **315**, xc. 408.
Rolling-mill engines and mining machinery at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 206.
Drop-forging machines, Anon., **317**. lxx. 628.
Deformation of metals by punching and shearing, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 414.
Continuous rolling of merchant bar, Anon., **493**, lx. 252.
10,000 tons forging-press at the Obouchoff works, Anon., **493**, lx. 502.
Cost of manufacturing finished iron, Anon., **493**, lx. 781.
Power consumption of rolling mills, Anon., **493**, lxi. 314.
Rail-making problems, Anon., **493**. lxi. 355.
Manufacture and care of chilled rolls, Anon., **493**, lxi. 416.
Rotary shear for bars, Anon., **493**, lxi. 459.
British tube-making process, Anon., **493**, lxi. 516.
Allis-Andrew sheet rolling process, Anon., **493**, lxi. 990.
Size of tin-plate rolls, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1099.
Pneumatic forging-machine, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1165.
Proposed standard specifications of materials: iron and steel, Anon., **761**, xxii. 84, 132.
Improved mill for rolling iron and steel: W. Lees, Anon., **761**, xxii. 560.
9,000 tons forging press, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20523.
Laminage continu des fers et aciers marchands (continuous rolling of mercantile steel and iron), by G. Briand, **404**, xxxvii. 116.
Wire and wire drawing, by J. Dixon Brunton, **959**, vii. 91.
Wrought-iron at high and low temperatures, by R. C. Carpenter, **466**, cxxxix. 477.
Etude comparative sur les machines motrices des laminoirs (prime movers of rolling-mills), by — Clamens, **861**, 1900, 209.
Galvanised iron: its manufacture and uses, by James Davis, London.
Neue gesichtspunkte und erfahrungen im walzwerksbetriebe (modern practice in rolling-mill driving), by H. Ehrherdt, **897**, xx. 871.
Ueber trio walzen (three-high rolling-mills), by F. Horn, **897**, xx. 875.
Suggested improvements in rolling-mills, by L. Katona, **495**, lviii. 259.
Welded chains, by E. J. Taylor, **599**, 1899, 61.
Neue walzstrafsen (new trains of rolls for the economical production of wire), by Edm. Weber, **897**, xx. 421.
Verfahren zur herstellung von nahtlosen hohlkörpern (manufacture of seamless tubing), by H. Zobler, **983**. xliv. 190.

g.—Steel Products.

Cast-steel driving wheels, Anon., **115**, February, 1900.

Les hautes temperatures et les coleurs correspondantes dans de l'acier (high temperatures and corresponding colours in steel), Anon., **293**, 1900, 48.

Tropenas process for steel castings, Anon., **319**, lxx. 761.

Properties and possible uses of nickel-steel, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 138, 154, 163.

Continuous system as applied to the rolling of merchant steel, Anon., **491**, January 18, 1900.

Recent experience in re-rolling rails, Anon., **493**, lx. 301.

Machine for drawing seamless steel tubes with longitudinal ribs, Anon., **493**, lx. 552; **613**, v. 642.

Oil-furnace for tempering, Anon., **493**, lx. 752.

Lee improved rolling-mill for rolling railway axles, Anon., **761**, xxi. 64.

Flusseisenblech-glühofen, Kulebaki (steel-plate annealing furnace, Kulebaki iron-works, Russia), Anon., **897**, xx. 472.

Manufacture of steel castings, by J. E. Fletcher, **599**, 1899, 201.

Blacksmith shop study of cast steel, by G. F. Hinkins, **761**, xxi. 12.

Overheated steel, by T. O. Leary, **464**, xxviii. 114.

Pressing of steel with especial reference to economy in transportation, by Henrik V. Loss, **355**, cxlix. 26.

Method of bending pipes, by R. H. Perry, **838**, x. 510.

Flusseisenblech-glühofen: Hen. Wiowiszewski (steel-plate annealing-furnace), by J. Q. Rayner, **897**, xx. 472.

L'état actuel de la fabrication des moulages d'acier (manufacture of steel castings), by A. Tissot, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1637; abs. **126**, xxiii. 862; abs. **493**, lx. 1228; abs. **495**, lviii. 532.

5. Copper Smelting and Extraction.

Wet methods of copper extraction, Anon., **319**, lxix. 732.

Pyritic smelting and hot blast, by S. E. Bretherton, **319**, lxx. 760.

Electrical deposition of copper, by J. Campbell Dickson, **753**, xxxi. 52.

Electrolytic determination of copper [at Ducktown, U.S.A.], by William E. Grainger, **169**, xviii. 407.

Notes on lead and copper-smelting and copper-converting, by Hiram W. Hixon, New York and London.

Electrolysis and refining of copper, by Edward Keller, **621**, vii. 229.

Ueber verluste bei der bestimmung des goldes und silbers in kupferbarren, die ursachen dieser verluste und eine methode zur vermeidung derselben (determination of gold and silver in copper bars), by Randolph Van Liew, **177**, lix. 392, 405.

Der einfluss des kupfers auf eisen (influence of copper on iron), by W. Lipin, **897**, xx. 536, 583; abs. **495**, lviii. 551.

Pyritic smelting of copper-ores, by C. C. Longridge, **169**, xviii. 152, 176; **317**, lxix. 774.

Roasting copper-ore at Keswick, California, by T. Nelson, **319**, lxviii. 457; abs. **481**, xviii. 565.

Electrolytic refining of copper, by J. Ohly, **169**, xviii. 406.

New methods for the extraction of copper and zinc, by J. Ohly, **632**, December 29, 1900.

Chemistry of copper, by C. S. Palmer, **169**, xvii. 42.

Modern copper-smelting, 1899, by Edward Dyer Peters, New York.

Nouvelles réactions microchimiques du cuivre (microchemical reactions of copper), by — Pozzi-Escot, **100**, cxxx. 90.

Copper industry of Chile, by J. Velasquez, **481**, xviii. 564.

Loder smelting furnace, by — Wascott, **632**, lxxix. 720.

6. Lead Smelting and Extraction.

Traitement des résidus des fours a plomb (treatment of lead-furnace residue), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 8.

Present practice in silver-lead smelting at Denver and Pueblo, by L. S. Austen, **621**, vii. 470.

Smelting of Dubuque ores, by H. Foster Bain, **625**, xx. 477.

Separation of bismuth from lead, by John Clark, **883**, 1900, 26.

Metallurgy of lead and silver, by H. F. Collins, London.

Neue bleierz-rostmethode (method of calcining lead-ores), by C. von Ernst, **732**, xlvii. 619; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 407.
Smelting in Durango, Mexico, by H. van F. Furman, **169**, xvii. 543.
Silver and lead losses in lead smelting, by L. D. Godshall, **319**, lxix. 43.
Die theorie der entbleiung des rohzinkes (separation of lead from raw zinc), by E. Heyn, **177**, lix. 559.
Notes on lead and copper-smelting and copper-converting, by Hiram W. Hixon, New York and London.
Recent improvements in lead-smelting, by H. O. Hofman, **621**, vii. 449.
Lead smelting and gold and silver refining, by Malvern W. Iles, **319**, lxviii. 788; lxix. 258; lxx. 185, 647.
Note sur la métallurgie du plomb dans la province de Murcie, Espagne (metallurgy of lead in the province of Murcia, Spain), by P. Jannettaz, **865**, 1900, i. 705B.
Reverberatory smelting of lead-ores, by C. C. Longridge, **203**, vii. 302.
Blast-furnace slags in lead smelting, by C. C. Longridge, **203**, vii. 346; **638**, lxx. 919.
Crushing and roasting of lead-ores, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 764.
Blast-furnace smelting of lead-ores, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 871.
Lead blast-furnace products and their treatment, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 919.
Choice of slags for lead smelting, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 1007.
Blast-furnace charges for lead smelting, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 1178.
Diffusion of gold in solid lead at the ordinary temperature, by Sir W. Roberts-Austen, **319**, lxvii. 101.
Ueber das absetzen des bleisteines aus der schlacke (separation of lead from slags), by Rudolf Vambera, **179**, xlviii. 1.

7. Gold Extraction.

a.—General.

El procedimiento patera para el beneficio de metales arjentiferos por lexiviacion con hiposulfitos (patera process for the treatment of argentiferous minerals by leaching with hyposulphite solutions), Anon., **853**, xi. 161, 204, 228, 321; xii. 146.
Sobre la propiedad que posee la pirata de precipitar oro de las disoluciones auriferas (action of pyrites in precipitating gold from solutions), Anon., **853**, xii. 158.
Notes on the valuation of gold specimens, by F. B. Allen, **690**, iv. 147.
Gold-mining machinery, by Philip R. Bjorling, **343**, iii. 539; iv. 243.
Ueber die mechanische aufbereitung der golderze und die chemische gewinnung des goldes (gold-extraction), by C. Blömeke, **177**, lix. 235, 247, 259, 271.
Electrolytic gold recovery, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **169**, xviii. 286.
Treatment of gold-silver alloys, by A. Dietzel, **466**, cxxxix. 482.
Ueber den nachweis kleiner mengen von gold in erzen (detection of small quantities of gold in ores), by Theodor Döring, **177**, lix. 49, 73, 97.
Progress in the metallurgy of gold and silver, by Walter Renton Ingalls, **621**, vii. 322.
Fineness of California gold, by Frank A. Leech, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 175.
Ueber verluste bei der bestimmung des goldes und silbers in kupferbarren, die ursachen dieser verluste und eine methode zur vermeidung derselben (determination of gold and silver in copper bars), by Randolph Van Liew, **177**, lix. 392, 405.
Losses in determination of gold and silver in copper bullion: their causes and a method for overcoming them, by W. Randolph Van Liew, **319**, lxix. 469, 498.
Chemical features of gold, by Geo. A. Marrs, **169**, xvii. 152; **632**, lxxix. 722.
Einiges über das goldvorkommen und die goldgewinnung bei Katschkar im südlichen Ural (gold-mining and gold-extraction in the southern Urals), by Chr. T. Nissen, **177**, lix. 121.
Gold-extraction processes and new solvents, by J. Ohly, **690**, iii. 431.
Lixiviating or leaching processes, by J. Ohly, **738**, June, 1900.
Laboratory tests of telluride ores from the headwaters of the Kettle river, by A. A. Watson, **203**, vii. 14.
Provincial assay office, Belleville, Ontario, by J. Walter Wells, **736**, viii. 284.
Proof gold and silver, by Cabell Whitehead, **319**, lxviii. 783.
La produccion del oro (gold production), by P. Yuste, **853**, xii. 45.

b.—Amalgamation.

Ayton intermittent thick pulp extractor, Anon., **319**, lxix. 441.

Hobson steel sluice riffle, Anon., **319**, lxix. 561.
Adams improved gold-saving appliances, Anon., **690**, iv. 115.
Taylor amalgamating table, by Charles Armstrong, **765**, 1899, 198; **767**, i. 237.
Report on the working of the Tremain mill, by Charles Armstrong, **765**, 1899, 199.
Plate amalgamation, by Allan J. Clark, **122**, xxix. 459.
Silver-plating of amalgam plates for gold-mills, by Allan J. Clark, **245**, xix. 9.
What has become of the gold run in the tailings, by B. C. Wilson, **245**, xix. 11; **642**, v. 63.
Ueber den einfluss von moorwasser auf die amalgamation von golderzen (influence of peaty water on the amalgamation of gold-ores), by W. Witter, **177**, lviii. 349; abs. **481**, xviii. 566.

c.—Chlorination.

Ueber das chlorobromüren des goldes nach grollet (chlorides and bromides of gold), by — Griveau, **732**, xlviii. 567.
Chlorination of gold-ores at Mount Morgan, by Edgar Hall, **319**, lxviii. 426; **690**, iii. 419; abs. **481**, xviii. 567.
Die chloration des goldes auf der Mount Morgan-grube (chlorination of gold at Mount Morgan mine), by Walter Renton Ingalls, **177**, lix. 16.
Haile gold-mines: machinery used for concentrating the ores and for roasting and treating them by the chlorination process, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 108.
Chlorination of gold-ores, by F. C. Smith, **690**, iii. 162.

d.—Cyanidation.

Aerating cyanide solutions, Anon., **169**, xviii. 153.
Westralian cyanide patent, Anon., **169**, xviii. 756.
The treatment of slimes, Anon., **245**, xix. 32.
Cyanide royalty question, importance of the Westralian test case, Anon., **489**, x. No. 11, 5.
Cyanide plant at the Octave mine, Weaver, Arizona, Anon., **632**, April 28, 1900.
Cyanide process applied to alluvial mining, Anon., **690**, iii. 435.
Improved cyanide process, Anon., **690**, iii. 483.
Extraction of gold from sludges: successful cyanide treatment, Anon., **767**, i. 240.
Does the presence of organic matter cause loss of gold in cyaniding, by Matt. W. Alderson, **632**, lxxix. 636.
Cyanide plant of the Rose Gold-mining Company, Victor, California, by Charles T. Arkins, **319**, lxix. 46.
Report on the cyanide process of gold extraction as practised in Western Australia, by Charles Armstrong, **765**, 1899, 200; **767**, i. 136.
Cyanide process, by F. L. Bosqui, New York
Cyanide works of Liberty Bell Gold-mining Company, Colorado, by F. L. Bosqui, **319**, lxx. 337.
La cyanuration au Transvaal (cyaniding in the Transvaal), by J. G. Bousquet, **860**, xiv. 1749.
Use of vats in the place of zinc boxes, by W. A. Caldecott, **625**, xx. 371.
Les traitement des slimes accumulés (treatment of accumulated slimes), by W. A. Caldecott, **860**, xiv. 1810.
Riecken process for treating telluride and sulphide ores, by Henry R. Cassel, **319**, lxx. 664.
Utilisation of the electric current in cyanide solutions: notes on the aurex sluice, by T. M. Chatard and Cabell Whitehead, **319**, lxix. 138; **690**, iii. 400.
Cyanide process at Yalwai, New South Wales, by Alfred Chiddey, **883**, 1900, 25.
When to begin treatment of cyanide tailings, by Henry M. Crowther, **319**, lxx. 732.
Cyanide plant for Helena, Montana, by H. C. Freeman, **625**, xx. 267.
L'Australie Occidentale avec l'aide des notes recuillies dans un voyage anterieur (Western Australia, from notes by P. Garnier), by Jules Garnier, **865**, 1900, i. 81B.
Wet crushing and cyaniding the siliceous ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota, by John M. Henton, **632**, March 10, 1900.
Treatment of low-grade siliceous ore of the Rossland camp, by cyanide of potassium, by Gerald V. Hopkins, **245**, xix. 131.
Notes on a process for treating slimes without filtration or decantation, by Alfred James, **479**, vii. 63.
Oxygen in the cyanide process, by W. Jones, **319**, lxix. 404.
Note sur le procédé Max Netto pour le traitement des minerais d'or et d'argent (Max Netto process of treating gold and silver ores), by L. Legrand, **794**, xlv. 125; abs. **481**, xviii. 568.
Modern practice of cyaniding, by C. C. Longridge, **343**, iii. 529.
Charcoal precipitation from auro-cyan-

ide, by John Lowes, **479**, vii. 190.
Notes on the treatment of the sulphide ores at the Kalgoorlie mines, by S. J. McCormick, **638**, lxx. 287; **767**, i. 23.
Notes on the alleged shortage in cyanide bullion, by C. W. Merrill, **479**, vii. 223.
Cyanide poisoning, by J. Ohly, **169**, xviii. 845.
Cyanide process of gold extraction: text-book for the use of mining students, metallurgists and cyanide operators, by James Park, London.
Cyaniding in New Zealand, by James Park, **122**, xxix. 666.
Cyanide process, by A. W. Pearce, **169**, xvii. 296.
Cyanuration des minerais d'or au Witwatersrand (cyaniding of gold, Witwatersrand), by S. H. Pearce and J. R. Williams, **860**, xiv. 1762.
Traitement des tailings des minerais auriferes cuivreux (treatment of the tailings of auriferous copper), by A. Scrymgeour, **860**, xiv. 1831.
Montana and Denver Reduction Company: mill at Bearmouth, Montana, by Fred. D. Smith, **319**, lxix. 348.
Precipitation of gold from cyanide solutions, by H. Watson, **648**, June, 1900.
Notes on dry crushing and cyaniding of Rand ore, by Franklin White, **479**, vii. 124.

8. Silver Smelting and Extraction.

Annealing machine, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 643.
Cazo reduction process, Anon., **169**, xvii. 32.
El procedimiento patera para el beneficio de metales arjentíferos por lexiviacion con hiposulfitos (patera process for treatment of argentiferous minerals by leaching with hyposulphite solutions), Anon., **853**, xi. 161, 204, 228, 321; xii. 146.
Present practice in silver-lead smelting at Denver and Pueblo, by L. S. Austen, **621**, vii. 470.
Metallurgy of lead and silver, by H. F. Collins, London.
Chemical reactions involved in the amalgamation of silver-ores, by H. F. Collins, **479**, vii. 229.
Treatment of gold-silver alloys, by A. Dietzel, **466**, cxxxix. 482.
Patio process in Guanajuato, Mexico, by Robert Fernandez, **122**, xxix. 116.
Smelting in Durango, Mexico, by H. van Furman, **169**, xvii. 543.
Hydrometallurgy of silver, by Ottokar Hofmann, **621**, vii. 355.
Progress in the metallurgy of gold and silver, by Walter Renton Ingalls, **621**, vii. 322.
Note sur le procéde Max Netto pour le traitement des minerais d'or et d'argent (Max Netto process of treating gold and silver-ores), by L. Legrand, **794**, xlv. 125; abs. **481**, xviii. 568.
Ueber verluste bei der bestimmung des goldes und silbers in kupferbarren, die ursachen dieser verluste und eine methode zur vermeidung derselben (determination of gold and silver in copper bars), by Randolph Van Liew, **177**, lix. 392, 405.
Silver, by R. N. Osbiston, **169**, xviii. 176, 203.

9. Zinc Smelting and Extraction.

Zellweger roasting kiln, Anon., **319**, lxix. 261.
Sadtler process for treating zinc-bearing ores, Anon., **319**, lxx. 368.
Ashcroft-Swinburne zinc-lead sulphide process, Anon., **319**, lxx. 572.
Smelting process for zinc-ores, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 355.
Smelting of Dubuque ores, by H. Foster Bain, **625**, xx. 477.
Latest type of mechanical calciner, by W. Blackmore, **479**, vii. 323.
Galvanised iron: its manufacture and uses, by James Davies, London.
Metallurgy of zinc, by H. van F. Furman, **625**, xxi. 34, 58.
Die theorie der entbleiung des rohzinkes (separation of lead from raw zinc), by E. Heyn, **177**, lix. 559.
Zinc ores and treatment, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 510, 587.
Metallurgy of zinc, by J. Ohly, **632**, September 29, 1900.
New methods for the extraction of copper and zinc, by J. Ohly, **632**, December 29, 1900.
Recherches sur l'influence de degré de désulfuration des blendes sur le réndement en zinc a la réduction (influence of the degree of desulphuration of blende upon the yield of zinc), by Eugène Prost, **794**, xlix. 247.
Treating zinciferous ores, by Benjamin Sadtler, **169**, xviii. 690.
Aenderungen und fortschritte im

zinkhüttenwesen (improvements in zinc metallurgy), by Dr. — Steger, **989**, xlviii. B. 402.

Purchase of zinc-ores in the Joplin district, Missouri, by W. George Waring, **319**, lxx. 38.

10. Tin Smelting and Extraction.

Greenbushes tin-fields, smelting works, Western Australia, Anon., **169**, xviii. 811.

Tin-plate making resources of Great Britain and the United States, Anon., **493**, lx. 781.

Tin in ancient and modern times, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20817.

Production of tin, by Henry Louis, London.

Metallurgy of tin, by Henry Louis, **621**, vii. 716.

11. Production of other Metals, etc.

a.—Aluminium.

L'aluminothermie appliquée à la métallurgie des métaux (aluminothermie applied to the metallurgy of metals), Anon., **293**, 1900, 240.

Progress of aluminium, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 297.

Uses of aluminium, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 556.

Aluminium in the foundry, Anon., **343**, iii. 641.

Aluminium and partinium, Anon., **613**, v. 821.

Aluminium in India, by Alfred Chatterton, **882**, xlviii. 549.

Sur les propriétés de l'aluminium (properties of aluminium), by A. Ditte, **100**, cxxvii. 919; abs. **481**, xviii. 569.

Préparation de quelques composés de l'aluminium et ses dérivés hydrogénés correspondants (compounds of aluminium and the corresponding hydrogen derivatives), by — Fonzes-Diacon, **100**, cxxx. 1314.

Verfahren zur erzeugung hoher temperaturen durch verbrennen von aluminium und einige anwendung desselben in der technik (process of generating high temperature by the combustion of aluminium with some technical applications thereon), by — Goldschmidt, **430**, xxxvi. 466; abs. **323**, xix. 755.

High-temperatures by means of aluminium, by H. Goldschmidt, **466**, cxl. 374.

Einige technische anwendungen des verfahren zur erzeugung hoher temperaturen durch verbrennen von aluminium: aluminothermie (production of high temperatures by combustion of aluminium), by Hans Goldschmidt, **985**, 1900, No. 37, abs. **466**, cxl. 374.

Thermit, by J. B. Gourevich, **868**, 1900, No. 11, 1.

L'aluminothermie: nouveau procédé de préparation de métaux purs et d'obtention de températures tres élevées (Goldschmidt process of combustion of aluminium for the reduction of metals to the pure state), by Leon Guillet, **404**, xxxvii. 444

Versuche uber die verwendung des thermits zum beschadigen von geldschranken (experiment on the employment of thermits: aluminium and mixed metallic oxides), by Ch. Heinzerling, **289**, cccxv. 805.

L'aluminium a bon marché (aluminium at a low price), by — Héroult, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1737; abs. **272**, lxxx. 447; abs. **319**, lxx. 306; abs. **615**, ii. 12.

New method of producing high temperatures, by Ernest F. Lange, **495**, lviii. 191.

Sur quelques propriétés de l'aluminium et sur la preparation de l'hydrogene phosphore gazeux (properties of aluminium and the preparation of phosphuretted hydrogen), by Camille Matignon, **100**, cxxx. 1391.

Recent progress in the aluminium industry, by Joseph W. Richards, **355**, cxlix. 451.

Sur un nouveau procédé de dosage de l'aluminium (process for aluminium determination), by Alfred Stock, **100**, cxxx. 175.

b.—Nickel.

Nickel agitation in Canada, Anon., **245**, xix. 64.

Ueber einige neuerungen in der metallurgie des nickels (novelties in metallurgy of nickel), by Ed. Donath and B. M. Margosches, **732**, xlviii. 245, 260, 277.

Das Mondsche nickel extractions-verfahren (nickel extraction), by Ludwig Mond, **177**, lix. 346.

El beneficio de los minerales de níkel por el sistema Mond (use of nickel minerals: Mond system), by Luis Mond, **853**, xii. 277.

Ueber die ergebnisse der versuche mit eisen nickel legirungen (experiments on nickel), by Prof. Rudeloff, **732**, xlviii. 408; abs. **495**, lviii. 548.

Notes on nickel, by Whitaker Wright. **262**, xxvi. 174.

c.—Miscellaneous.

Tungsten, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 611.
Uses of vanadium, Anon., **319**, lxx. 192.
Tellurium, Anon., **690**, iii. 482.
Sur la production par électrolyse du tungstène crystallisé (electrolytic production of crystalline tungsten), by L. A. Hallopeau, **100**, cxxvii. 755; abs. **481**, xviii. 569.
Chromium, nickel, tungsten, molybdenum, titanium and vanadium, by J. Ohly, **690**, iii. 173.
Manganese and related metals, by J. Ohly, **690**, iii. 204.
Metalurgia del azogue: horno de reducción Cermak-Spirek (mercury reduction-furnace), by E. Oyarzabal, **786**, li. 81.
Rare metal tungsten, by A. C. Ross, **642**, v. 31.

12. Electro-metallurgy.

a.—General.

Electro deposition of chromium, Anon., **262**, xxvi. 90.
Hans A. Frasch electrolytic process for extracting metals as applied to copper-nickel matte, Anon., **319**, lxx. 272.
Ducasse electric furnace, Anon., **466**, cxli. 464.
Electric furnace litigation: important patent decision, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 386.
Electro-chemistry at the Paris exhibition, by H. Borns, **317**, lxx. 596.
Position of electro-chemistry, by H. Borns, **343**, iii. 23.
L'électrométallurgie en 1899 (electro-metallurgy in 1899), by P. Chalon, **794**, xlix. 213.
Electro-chemical equivalents of copper and silver, by Edward Collins, George W. Heimrod and Theodore W. Richards, **109**, xxxv. 123.
Electro-deposition of cadmium and its alloys, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, London, 1898.
Electro-galvanizing, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, London; **343**, ii. 603; **761**, xxii. 130.
Electrolytic treatment of complex sulphide ores, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **169**, xvii. 65, 89, 112, 136; **885**, 1899, 203.
Adhesion of electro-deposited zinc to steel, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **169**, xviii. 521; **303**, xliv. 434.
Recent applications of electro-metallurgy to mechanical engineering, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **198**, 1899, 857.
Zinc as a protective coating for iron and steel, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **266**, 1899-1900, 160.
Electrolytic centrifugal process for the production of copper-tubes, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **303**, xliv. 543; **317**, lxviii. 262; **464**, xxviii. 179, 195; **613**, v. 210, 276.
Recent improvements in electro-galvanizing, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **331**, iv. 390.
Notes on electro-galvanizing, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **464**, xxviii. 69.
Electro-deposition of vanadium, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **479**, vii. 198.
Deposition of palladium, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **479**, vii. 270.
Electric treatment of iron-ore, by Guiseppe Gianoli, **489**, ix. 5.
Recent advances in electro-chemistry and electro-metallurgy, by W. L. Goodwin, **243**, iii. 133.
Electric smelting, by F. E. Hatch, **169**, xviii. 248.
Die elektrolyse des kupfers (electrolysis of copper), by Edward Keller, **177**, lix. 14.
Electrolysis and refining of copper, by Edward Keller, **621**, vii. 229.
Electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries, 1900, by — Kershaw, **303**, xlvi. 428.
Electrolytic zinc extraction, by J. B. C. Kershaw, **297**, xlv. 36, 43; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 481.
Stassano process [iron and steel], by Francis P. Mann, **842**, lxxxii. 68.
Electric furnaces for laboratory use, by Charles L. Norton, **301**, xxxvi. 951.
Carbon electrodes, by J. Zellner, **466**, cxxxix. 469.

b.—Calcium carbide.

De l'utilisation des gaz de hauts-fourneaux pour la fabrication du carbure de calcium (utilization of blast-furnace gas for manufacture of calcium carbide), Anon., **293**, 1900, 1485.
Die benutzung der hochofengase zur fabrikation von calcium carbid (application of blast-furnace gases to the manufacture of calcium carbide), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 954.
Carburo de calcio i acetileno (calcium carbide and acetylene), by Alfred H. Cowles, **853**, xi. 265; xii. 3.
Première usine pour la fabrication du carbure de calcium en Russie (first manufactory in Russia for produc-

ing carbide of calcium), by Louis Journolleau, **861**, 1900, 61.
Manufacture of calcium carbide, by John B. C. Kershaw, **303**, xlvi. 164, 246, 267.
Die calciumcarbidfabrication und deren zusammenhang mit der eisenindustrie (calcium carbide manufacture in connection with iron-works), by — Liebnitz, **897**, xx. 248, 323.
Manufacture of calcium carbide with three-phase currents, by E. Segre, **466**, cxxxix. 455.

13. Alloys.

Heat of combination of metals in the formation of alloys, Anon., **198**, 1899, 246.
Vanadium and its alloys, Anon., **319**, lxx. 544.
Rhodium alloys, Anon., **319**, lxx. 696.
Alloys for brass-founders, Anon., **343**, ii. 333.
Aluminium zinc, Anon., **613**, v. 169.
Los bronces de aluminio (alloys of aluminium), Anon., **786**, li. 229.
Note sur le métal delta (delta metal), by — Babu, **861**, 1900, 3.
Experiments to obtain definite alloys if possible of cadmium, zinc and magnesium with platinum and palladium, by Capt. — Desborough, W. R. E. Hodgkinson and Capt. — Waring, **198**, 1899, 714.
Nickel-bronze alloys, by Sergius Kern, **260**, lxxxi. 90.
Nature of alloys, by N. S. Kurnakoff, **868**, 1900, No. 3, 46.
Useful zinc alloy, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxii. 588.
Chemical compounds contained in alloys, by F. H. Neville, **198**, 1900, 131; **317**, lxx. 493.
Magnetic properties of the alloys of iron and aluminium, by S. W. Richardson, **587**, xlix. 121.
Certain properties of the alloys of the gold-copper series, by Sir W. Roberts-Austen, **819**, lxvii. 105.
Note on the disintegration of an alloy of nickel and aluminium, by Erwin S. Sperry, **122**, xxix. 280.

14. Casting Metals.

Baumann brass-melting furnace, Anon., **493**, lx. 751.
Casting aluminium, Anon., **613**, v. 44.
German brass furnace, Anon., **613**, v. 200.
Brass furnaces, Anon., **613**, v. 876.
Bickford liquid fuel apparatus, Anon., **638**, lxx. 1251.
Giesspfannenwagen für 20,000 kg pfanneninhalt (electrically operated casting ladle), Anon., **897**, xx. 643.
Brass-founding: gates and gating, by C. Vickers, **126**, xxiii. 610.
Brass founding: use of scrap metals in alloying, by C. Vickers, **126**, xxiii. 1046.
Ueber die ursachen des entstehens von fehlgussen (faulty castings and their origin), by F. Wüst, **897**, xx. 1041.

15. Coinage.

Coining press: Ferracute Machine Company, Anon., **493**, lxi. 784.
What is seigniorage, Anon., **625**, xxi. 187.

X.—SALT WORKS, ETC.

Pollution of water by salt mining, Anon., **319**, lxx. 634.
La cuestión de la salinas de Torrevieja (salt-mining at Torrevieja), Anon., **786**, li. 131.
Description of the salt-lake of Larnaca in the island of Cyprus, by C. V. Bellamy, **412**, lvi. 745.
Saline et soudière de la Société Marcheville-Daguin et Cie (Marcheville-Daguin salt-works and soda-works), by Ch. Dantin, **404**, xxxvii. 231.
Die salzgewinnung in Russland (salt-mining in Russia), by E. Davidson, **179**, xlviii. 65.
Salzbergbau und salinenkunde, by F. A. Furer, Braunschweig.
Kansas salt, by M. Z. Kirk, **530**, 1898, 67.
Great Salt Lake, Utah, U.S.A., by Don Maguire, **625**, xxi. 4.
Nitrate of soda industry in Chili, by Wm. Newton, **883**, 1900, 408.
Les salines de Roumanie (salt), by R. Paillot, **879**, xxvii. 33.
Salt industry of San Francisco Bay, by Heinrich Reis, **625**, xx. 301.
Salt-mines of Avery's Island, Louisiana, by Henry Romeyn, **625**, xx. 438.
Inundacion de las salinas de Torrevieja (flooding of the salt-works,

Torrevieja), by Angel Sanfeliu, **786**, li. 593.

Salt-wells of Szchuan, China, by W. M. Upcraft, **319**, lxix. 525.

XI.—CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES.

1. General.

Report to the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Home Department on circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at the Kurtz chemical works of the United Alkali Company, Limited, at St. Helens, on May 12th, 1899, by Colonel Ford, London.

Mouvement et progrès de l'industrie chemique dans les régions du nord et du nord-ouest de la France (chemical industry in the north and northwest of France), by Leon Guillet, **404**, xxxvi. 295, 332, 349, 370, 406, 421; xxxvii. 146, 172, 186, 229, 254.

2. Gas Manufacture.

a.—General.

Coyne gas-producer, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 118.

Riche wood-gas process, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 917; **319**, lxx. 460.

Illuminating power of incandescent coal-gas, Anon., **315**, xc. 526.

Holders at the Birmingham gas-works, Anon., **315**, xc. 561, 606, 628.

Welsbach light: report of a committee, Anon., **355**, cl. 406.

Chargement et déchargement mécaniques des cornues à gaz (mechanical charging and discharging of gas retorts), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 296.

Smethwick Corporation gas-works, Anon., **481**, xviii. 441.

Vitrified-clay pipes for gas mains, Anon., **493**, lx. 647.

By-product coke-ovens as a source of gas supply, Anon., **493**, lx. 988.

Examples of tank construction: Sheffield gas-works, Anon., **510**, lxxv. 1290.

Coal-handling plant at the Stoke Corporation gas-works, Anon., **510**, lxxvi. 1336.

Electric apparatus for lighting and extinguishing gas at a distance, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20381.

Naphthalene vapour in coal-gas, by R. W. Allen, **883**, 1900, 209.

Modern methods for saving labour in gas-works, by C. E. Brackenbury, **331**, iii. 121, 175, 270; iv. 37.

Notes on gas exhibits and lighting at the Paris exhibition, by C. E. Brackenbury, **331**, iv. 248.

Production of cyanides in gas-works, by — Bueb, **319**, lxx. 485.

Supply of mixtures of coal-gas and water-gas, by H. Bunte, **510**, lxxvi. 1332

Value of coal residuals: historical retrospect, by — Carpenter, **493**, lxi. 363.

Inclined retorts at Bankside, by C. C. Carpenter, **510**, lxxv. 1275.

Practical notes on gas manufacture, by S. Carpenter, **510**, lxxvi. 836, 895.

Estimation of naphthalene in coal-gas, by H. G. Colman and J. F. Smith, **883**, 1900, 128.

Coal-gas: effect of quality on consumption, by W. J. Dibden, **883**, 1900, 1075.

Thermic reactions on the distillation of gas-coal, by — Euchene, **493**, lxi. 882.

Heating and lighting power of coal-gas, by T. Fairbey, **260**, lxxxii. 173; **510**, lxxvi. 711.

Carbonization of cannel and shales for gasmaking purposes, by Samuel Glover, **402**, May 5, 1900.

Gas-exhausters and gas-exhausting plant, by R. Hargraves, **599**, 1899, 41.

Illuminating gas from sewage-sludge and coal-owners combination, by Edward A. Harman, **315**, xc. 445; **317**, lxx. 576; **761**, xxii. 429.

Carbonization of coal for the production of illuminating gas, by W. H. Herring, **812**, xv. 129.

Composition of some coal-tars from American gas-works, by H. W. Hess and Alfred H. White, **883**, 1900, 509.

Presence of naphthalene in coal-gas: its detection and extraction, by Wilfred Irwin, **510**, lxxv. 1282.

Development of artificial lighting, by C. Kjaer, **466**, cxli. 396.

Manutention mécanique du charbon et du coke dans les usines de la Compagnie Parisienne du Gaz (mechanical handling of coal and coke in the works of the Parisian Gas Company), by J. Laverchére, **404**, xxxvii. 369, 385.

Incandescent gas-mantle and its use, by Vivian B. Lewes, **761**, xxi. 509,

582; xxii. 60, 111, 161, 172, 199; **882**, xlviii. 853, 865.
Enrichment of coal-gas, by George Livesey, **510**, lxxv. 1200.
Mechanical conveyance of coke in the Paris Gas Company's works, by — Louvel, **510**, lxxvi. 1013.
Coal-handling machinery, by F. D. Marshall, **402**, September 8, 1900.
Generating gas from wood, by James M. Neil, **319**, lxx. 281.
Self-lighting gas-burners, by — Pierron, **510**, lxxvi. 959.
Coke-oven plant for the supply of illuminating gas, by F. Schniewind, **493**, lx. 405, 453, 503.
Modern methods of manufacturing gas, with a description of its distribution under high pressure, by Fred. H. Shelton, **333**, xvii. 173.
Modern appliances in gas manufacture, by Fletcher W. Stevenson, **343**, ii. 159, 282, 389, 511.
Modern appliances in gas manufacture, by G. E. Stevenson, **343**, i. 454, 566; ii. 33.
Gas-works for the town of Zurich at Schlieren, by A. Weiss, **466**, cxli. 393.
Labour saving machinery in gas-works, by J. T. Westcott, **510**, lxxv. 145.
Principles involved in the production of gas by different processes and their relative values, by W. Young, **510**, lxxvi. 282.

b.—Acetylene.

Generation and use of acetylene, Anon., **209**, lxxviii. 202.
Some enemies of acetylene, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 421, 553.
Acetylene installation at Ellerbek, Germany, Anon., **315**, xc. 414.
New application of acetylene gas, Anon., **331**, iv. 285.
Production of acetylene gas, Anon., **339**, lxxi. 310.
Acetylene in Germany, Anon., **339**, lxxii. 353.
Properties of liquified acetylene, Anon., **338**, x. 443.
Eclairage à l'acétylène, générateur automatique d' acétylène, système J. Kremer (Kremer system of acetylene manufacture), by Clement Frankignouille, **155**, xiii. 76; **794**, xlix. 187.
Sur quelques progrès réalisés dans l'éclairage et le chauffage par le gaz acétylène (lighting and heating by acetylene), by G. Gastine, **881**, xxviii. 121.
Acetylene: handbook for the student and manufacturer, by Vivian B. Lewes, London.
Acetylene flame, by Edward L. Nichols, **355**, cl. 356.
Rise, progress and present condition of the carbide and acetylene industries in Germany, by Frederick Rose, **348**, No. 540.
Acetylene gas-lighting, by — Stern, **466**, cxxxix. 425.
Comparative cost of illumination by means of acetylene gas and petroleum, by W. Wedding, **466**, cxli. 390.

c.—Oil-gas.

Oil-gas works at Hutteldorf-Hacking, by Franz Grobben, **466**, cxli. 364.
Use of hydrocarbons as illuminants in competition with gas, by A. Lecomte, **510**, lxxvi. 955.
Appareil à produire le gas áerogène (apparatus to produce air charged with gasoline), by — de Morsier and — de Perrodil, **865**, 1900, i. 403B; abs. **466**, cxliii. 384.

d.—Water-gas.

Le gaz à l'eau (water-gas), by J. Daniel, **143**, v. 113.
Wassergasbeleuchtung (illumination with water-gas), by — Furer, **430**, xxxv. 829; abs. **466**, cxli. 385.
Water-gas and its recent continental developments, by Vivian B. Lewes, **510**, lxxv. 1194.
De Brouwer coke-conveyor and a carburetted water-gas plant at the Crystal Palace water-works, by Sydney Shoubridge, **510**, lxxv. 202.
Manufacture of water-gas by the Dellwik process, by Wm. Young, **262**, xxvii. 312.

3. Acids.

Manufacture of nitric acid, Anon., **545**, i. 110.
Sulphide ores, by Israel Bennett, **765**, 1899, 154
New developments in the manufacture of sulphuric acid, by H. A. Frasch, **319**, lxx. 243.
Manufacture of sulphuric acid and its use in metallurgy, by W. H. Mawdsley, **167**, vi. 93.
Fabrication de l'acide sulfreux par le procédè Eycken, Leroy et Moritz (manufacture of sulphuric acid by the Eycken, Leroy and Moritz process), by — Moritz, **879**, xxvii. 261.
Lyte and Lunge nitric acid process, by Julius L. F. Vogel, **319**, lxix. 408.

4. Paints.

Impenetrable paint, Anon., **211**, lxxix. 497.
Painting ironwork, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 401.
Iron corrosion: anti-fouling and anti-corrosion paints, by Louis Edgar Andés, translated by Charles Salter, London.
Balmain luminous paint, by L. Kann, **466**, cxxxix. 451.
Paints and varnishes, by A. H. Sabin, **159**, xxiv. 146; **842**, supplement, xlix. 20378.
Paints and varnishes for the preservation of metallic surfaces, by A. H. Sabin, **901**, xii. 48.
Protective paints for iron, by Harry Smith, **883**, 1899, 1093.

5. Miscellaneous.

Vacuum pump for chemical work, Anon., **262**, xxvi. 51.
Oiliness of lubricating oils, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 633.
Cement-works and the alkali act, Anon., **315**, xc. 170.
British arsenic industry, Anon., **317**, lxix. 588.
Production of sulphur in England, Anon., **317**, lxix. 786.
Method of treating slag wool: Elbers, Anon., **493**, lxi. 313.
Rotary cement kiln, Anon., **625**, xx. 302.
La fabricacion del acido carbonico liquido (manufacture of liquid carbonic acid), Anon., **786**, li. 293.
Fabrication des dérivés du goudron de houille (manufacture of coal-tar derivatives), Anon., **792**, xxi. 175, 197.
Bischof white-lead works, Anon., **885**, 1899, 169.
L'utilisation du suint (utilization of fat), by Daniel Bellet, **792**, xxi. 127.
Some chemical and physical characteristics of Californian petroleum, by A. S. Cooper, **117**, August 20, 1900.
Utilizing blast-furnace slag as a fertilizer, by Alexander D. Elbers, **319**, lxx. 517.
Bailey process for the manufacture of white lead, by Romyn Hitchcock, **319**, lxx. 668.
Electrolytic production of soda and chlorine, by James F. Hobart, **113**, August, 1900.
Le noir d'acétylène et ses dérivés (acetylene black and its derivatives), by E. Hubon, **865**, 1900, i. 680B.
Vacuum drying apparatus for the dessication of blood, by Ach. Livache, **466**, cxxxix. 447.
Industrial preparation of ozone with Otto rotary generators, by G. Mareshal, **466**, cxxxix. 445.
Anodes for electrolytic alkali processes, by A. T. Weightman, **319**, lxx. 127.
Improvements in the manufacture of nitrate of soda, by F. G. Welch, **638**, lxx. 1357.

XII.—CERAMIC AND GLASS INDUSTRIES.

Return of lead poisoning cases in the earthenware and china industry for each month from January, 1898, to March, 1900, London.
Return of lead poisoning cases in the manufacture of earthenware and china from January 1, 1899, to May 31, 1900, London.
Ceramics at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **209**, lxxix. 52.
Neuere ringöfen der keramischen industrie (new annular kilns), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 364.
Ventilation and heating of the Rockwood pottery, Cincinnati, Anon., **327**, January 6, 1900.
Ceramic glazes, Anon., **339**, lxxi. 309.
Lead compounds in pottery glazes, Anon., **449**, vi. 154.
Doulton and Company: Lambeth potteries, Anon., **477**, 1900, 473.
Application of petroleum to metallurgy and the glass industry, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20746.
La verrerie a l'exposition internationale de 1900 (glass at the Paris exhibition), by Leon Appert, **865**, 1900, ii. 766.
Expansion of porcelain with rise of temperature, by T. G. Bedford, **198**, 1899, 245.
La fabrication et l'emploi de la céramique pour l'établissement et la décoration des édifices (manufacture and use of pottery for buildings and their decoration), by R. de Blottefière, **865**, 1900, ii. 582.
Mechanical resistance of glass, by — Grenet, **466**, cxxxix. 441.
Glass-house moulds, by Hugh Hill, **615**, i. 221.
How crucibles are made, by H. C. Hovey, **842**, supplement, l. 20828.
Changes in the physical properties of

clays during drying, by W. Jackson, **883**, 1900, 1084.
Proximate analysis of clays, by W. Jackson, **883**, 1900, 1087.
Lead-poisoning in the lead potteries, by R. Jamieson, **926**, July 30, 11.
Applications du petrole à la metallurgie et à l'industrie du verre (applications of petroleum in metallurgy and in glass manufacture), by G. de Krivochapkine, **404**, xxxvii. 309.
Teglvarefabrikation: hvorfor indforer vi forblaendsten fra udlandet (earthenware manufacture: why do we import stone or clay from abroad), by Carl O. Nilsen, **922**, xviii. 269.
Report to H.M. principal Secretary of State for the Home Department upon the pottery industry in France, by Thomas Oliver, London.
Lead frits and leadless glazes: their relative utility in ceramics, by Wilton P. Rix, **883**, 1900, 124.
Practical experience with pyrometers, by William H. Zimmer, **196**, June, 1900.

XIII.—BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS.

1. Building Construction.

a.—Buildings, Plans, etc.

Fireproof construction, Anon., **209**, lxxviii. 413.
Acoustical properties of buildings, Anon., **211**, lxxix. 311, 420.
Paris international exhibition, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 164, 278, 302; **317**, lxix. 519.
Paris exhibition, lesser fine art building, Anon., **317**, lxix. 192.
Paris international exhibition, larger fine art palace, Anon., **317**, lxix. 213, 281.
Paris international exhibition, monumental entrance, Anon., **317**, lxix. 314.
Paris international exhibition, machinery and chemical buildings, Anon., **317**, lxix. 344.
Novel method of supporting a building over a running stream, Anon., **325**, November 15, 1900.
Model tenements, Anon., **327**, March 3, 1900.
Metal work details of the Paris exposition buildings, Anon., **327**, March 17, 1900.
Buttenweiser building, New York, Anon., **327**, August 4, 1900.
Steel-concrete factory building, Anon., **327**, August 25, 1900.
Highest building in the world, Broadway, New York City, Anon., **345**, October 13, 1900.
House building in the hills (Burmah, etc.), Anon., **462**, xxvii. 274.
Construction of earthquake-proof wooden buildings, Japan, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 29.
In the cause of intelligent house-building, Anon., **510**, lxxv. 464.
Practical building construction, by L. P. Allen, **315**, lxxxix. 675.
Height of buildings, by Reginald Pelham Bolton and Corydon T. Purdy, **130**, xxvi. 745.
Neue sägedachanordnung (saw-tooth roof construction), by E. Förster, **983**, xliv. 342.
Some defects in buildings, by William O. Ludlow, **903**, xvii. 380.
Factory design, by J. H. Pearson, **475**, ix. 73.

b.—Excavations and Foundations.

Excavation: freezing process of Sooysmith and Company, Anon., **279**, v. 894.
Erection of a drainage plant, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 4.
Economical excavation, Anon., **319**, lxix. 52.
Belt conveyor for foundation work, Anon., **327**, January 13, 1900.
Manhattan railway power-house foundations, Anon., **327**, September 8, 1900.
Testing foundations under difficult conditions, Anon., **327**, October 20, 1900.
Emploi d'injections de ciment, à l'air comprimé, dans les maçonneries, terrains de fondations, etc. (use of injections of cement in masonry foundations), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 145.
Hydraulic method of sinking cast-iron piles, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 302.
Pneumatic foundations in New York, Anon., **772**, August 17, 1900.
Foundations of buildings, by S. Anglin, **905**, September, 1900.
Note sur l'emploi d'injections de ciment a l'air comprimé dans les maconneries, terrains de fondations, etc. (injection of cement by means of compressed air into masonry foundations), by — Caméré, **146**, 1900, i. 408.
Einiges über fundamente (notes on foundations), by Adolf Francke, **836**, April 7, 1900.
Construction of moisture-proof underground chambers, by L. R. Grabill, **325**, September 6, 1900.
Pile driving formulas: their construc-

tion and factors of safety, by Charles H. Haswell, **131**, xlii. 267.
Theory of earth foundations and its application to practice, by J. E. Pierce, **464**, xxviii. 122.
Feuerfeste bauausführungen in Nordamerika (fireproof construction), by Karl Riensberg, **897**, xx. 788.

c.—Heating and Ventilation.

Heating with exhaust steam, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 273.
Utilizing waste heat from electric light plants for house heating, Anon., **291**, September 15, 1900.
Heating and ventilating, Anon., **291**, October 15, 1900.
Steam heating in a tall Brooklyn office building, Anon., **327**, August 4, 1900.
Ventilation and heating of the University of Pennsylvania dormitories, Anon., **327**, September 8, 1900.
Ventilation and heating of the Detroit State savings bank, Anon., **327**, September 29, 1900.
Heating a locomotive-boiler shop, Anon., **582**, February, 1900.
Low-pressure steam and hot-water boilers, Anon., **613**, vi. 635.
Mechanical drying, Anon., **761**, xxi. 230.
Hot-water heating in industrial works, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xviii. 300.
Utilizing waste heat from gas-engine, by Alton D. Adams, **323**, xix. 523.
Carbonic-acid gas arising from the use of petroleum stoves, by E. Babucke, **466**, cxxxix. 48.
Outline of ventilation and warming, by William J. Baldwin, New York.
Heating and ventilation of schoolhouses, by R. C. Carpenter, **196**, March, 1900.
Condensation of steam in blower systems of heating buildings, by R. C. Carpenter, **464**, xxviii. 163; **466**, cxli. 387; **613**, v. 380.
Ventilation of large buildings, by Mervyn O. Gorman, **285**, xlii. 542; **315**, lxxxix. 470.
Modern methods of heating and ventilating buildings as practised in the United States, by James J. Lawler, **232**, February, 1900.
Boilers for low pressure hot water heating, by Samuel Naylor, **755**, March 1, 1900.
Vacuum system of low-pressure steam heating, by Edward George Rivers, **466**, cxl. 192.
Carbonic-oxide gas in dwellings, by Willy Sachs, **466**, cxxxix. 424.
Hot-water heating from a central station, by H. T. Yaryan, **133**, xxi. 937.

d.—Miscellaneous.

Electric stair-lift, Anon., **301**, xxxvi. 462.
Escalator at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 699.
Simple water supply system in a tall building, Anon., **327**, October 6, 1900.
Elevators in the Ivin building, New York, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 456.
Regulations (Danish) concerning the arrangement and working of lifts and hoists driven by machinery, Anon., **466**, cxli. 377.
Helliwell system of glazing, Anon., **613**, vi. 62.
Electrical equipment of the tall office building, by Reginald Pelham Bolton, **323**, xix. 381.
Protection of public buildings from lightning, by Killingworth Hedges, **806**, vii. 285.
Testing of materials and of details of construction, by W. C. Kernot, **957**, iv. 29.

2. Materials.

a.—Bricks and Tiles.

Clay-working machinery at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 365, 368, 393, 425, 493.
Manufacture of bricks, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 161.
Beeby's Brick Company, Limited: brickworks, Yaxley, near Peterborough, Anon., **481**, xvii. 591.
Drying of bricks made from colliery refuse at Cramlington, Anon., **493**, lxi. 125.
Tests of building brick, Anon., **609**, xiii. 231.
Perforating brick and briquette machine, by Robert Auton, **812**, xv. 89.
De la résistance des murs en briques (strength of brick-walls), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxvi. 216.
Elastic slag-wool brick, by A. D. Elbers, **493**, lx. 259.
Bricks and brickwork in engineering, by A. C. Elliot, **510**, lxxvi. 289.
Test of bricks for tall chimneys, by — Gary, **466**, cxxxix. 440.
Brick-testing in the years 1895-97, by — Gary, **466**, cxl. 352.
Clay-material as used in the best modern buildings, by William de Gates, **232**, February, 1900.
Les pavés artificiels et la fabrication des briques au moyen du schiste houiller (artificial pavements and the manufacture of bricks from col-

liery refuse), by Cyrille Jansens, **149**, lvii. 507.
Common-sense brick machine and press, by L. B. Kennedy, London.
Fire-clay, by Richard Moldenke, **493**, lxi. 363; **838**, xi. 83.
Clay-working industry of the Pacific coast, by Heinrich Ries, **625**, xx. 487.
Origin, properties and uses of shale, by H. Ries, **905**, April, 1900.
Clay industry of Massachussets, by Chas. L. Whittle, **621**, vii. 125.

b.—Cements, Limes and Plaster.

Progress report of the special committee on the proper manipulation of tests of cement, Anon., **130**, xxvi. 99.
London wall and its mortar, Anon., **209**, lxxix. 333.
American Portland cement and its manufacture, Anon., **211**, lxxix. 460.
Adjustable cement crusher, Anon., **245**, xviii. 320.
Portable gravity concrete mixer, Anon., **285**, xliii. 449.
Cement conduits, Anon, **303**, xliv. 354.
Influence of the rotary kiln on the development of Portland cement manufacture in America, Anon., **325**, May 3, 1900.
Tests of the constancy of volume of Portland cement, Anon., **327**, January 20, 1900.
Manipulation of cement tests, Anon., **327**, May 5, 1900.
Plant of the Lawrence Cement Company of Pennsylvania, Anon., **327**, May 12, 1900.
Changes in the volume of Portland cement mortar, with embedded metal, Anon., **466**, cxl. 355.
Cement tests, Anon., **609**, xiii. 235.
Essai d'un ouvrage en béton armé de métal déployé en Angleterre (strengthened concrete construction in England), Anon., **792**, xxi. 217.
Tuyaux armés (armoured pipes), Anon., **792**, xxi. 460.
Portlandcement aus hochofenschlacke nach dem von Forell'schen verfahren (manufacture of Portland cement from blast-furnace slag, Forell method), Anon., **897**, xix. 1087; abs. **495**, lvii. 358.
Ueber schlacken-cement (slag cement), Anon., **897**, xx. 886.
Til Kristiania Portland-cementfabrik slemmestad (Portland-cement manufactory), Anon., **922**, xviii. 393.
Das system Hennebique (Hennebique system), by Ed. Ast, **981**, March 30, 1900.
Special report on gypsum and gypsum cement plasters, Kansas, by E. H. S. Bailey and G. P. Grimsley, **528**, v.
Echauffement d'un massif de béton pendant la prise (heating of concrete during setting), by G. Baire, **404**, xxxv. 300; abs. **466**, cxl. 356.
Ueber schlacken-cement (Königshof slag-cement), by Alfred Birk, **897**, xx. 886; abs. **495**, lviii. 506.
Strength of concrete in foundations, by George Blagrove, **285**, xlii. 12.
Portland cement, its manufacture, testing and use, by D. B. Butler, **462**, xxvii. 21, 36.
Changes of volume consequent upon the induration of cements, by H. le Chatelier, **466**, cxli. 416.
Note sur le calcul des poutres en fer et ciment (composite girders of iron and cement), by F. Chaudy, **865**, 1899, ii. 487; abs. **466**, cxl. 357.
Le béton armé et ses applications (armoured concrete and its use), by Paul Christophe, Bruxelles.
Situation de la question du béton armé (armoured concrete), by M. Considère, **146**, 1900, iv. 121.
Lime, mortar and cement, by W. J. Dibdin, London.
Refractory linings for rotary Portland cement kilns, by Edward Duryea, **327**, March 31, 1900.
Reburning cement, by R. W. Egerton, **462**, xxviii. 110.
Constructions en béton armé: principales applications et avantages caracteristiques (armoured cement construction), by G. Flament, **865**, 1900, ii. 228.
Lime and lime burning, by Hans Frasch, **621**, vii. 483.
Fireproofing of steel buildings, by J. K. Freitag, London.
Le ciment Portland et le ciment de laitier (Portland cement and slag cement), by — Gillis, **149**, lvii. 51.
New works of the William Krause & Sons Cement Company, by Horace DeK. Haight, **327**, March 31, 1900.
Decomposition of cement by bacteria, by R. Hartleb and A. Stutzer, **466**, cxxxix. 448.
Monier constructions, by E. Lee Heidenreich, **971**, v. 208, 329.
Experiment with wet and dry concrete, by Irving Hitz, **971**, v. 488.
Comparison between physical tests and chemical analyses of Portland and Rosedale cements, by Otto H. Klein and S. F. Peckham, New York.
Cement testing, by O. H. Klein and S. F. Peckham, **883**, 1900, 644.
Cement-ijzerwerken (systeem Monier) bij het Rijkspostspaarbankgebouw (cement concrete), by D. E. C. Knuttel, **541**, 1900, 50.

Tests of small cement arches to determine the value of rods, by Daniel B. Luten, **325**, February 15, 1900.
Hydraulic cements, by Wm. S. Macharg, **232**, February, 1900; **842**, supplement, xlix. 20197.
Om cementbesparende betonblandinger (cement-saving in concrete-making), by L. Meyer, **922**, xviii. 205.
Testing a concrete girder, by M. Moller, **466**, cxxxix. 435.
Note on cement concrete, by G. J. Morrison, **466**, cxxxix. 340.
Laramine cement-plaster industry, Wyoming, by R. B. Moudy and E. E. Slosson, **319**, lxx. 518.
Tests of fire retardent materials, by Charles L. Norton, **609**, xiii. 128.
Cement age, by G. W. Percy, **159**, xxiv. 264.
Les résultats de quelques expériences sur les bétons (experiments on cements), by Ch. Piens, **149**, lvii. 17.
Theory of concrete, by George W. Rafter, **131**, xlii. 104.
Hennebique system of steel and concrete construction, by W. Ritter, **836**, 1899, 41, 49, 59; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 437.
Décomposition des ciments de Portland dans l'eau de mer (Portland cement in sea-water), by Quinette de Rochemont, **146**, 1900, iv. 281.
Symposium on concrete and its uses, by W. A. Rogers, **327**, October 20, 1900.
Theory and practice of protective coatings for structural metals, by A. H. Sabin, **333**, xvii. 87.
Portlandcement aus hochofenschlacke nach dem Forell'schen verfahren (manufacture of Portland cement from blast-furnace slag, Forell method), by C. Steffens, **897**, xx. 1179.
Berechnung der betoneisentrager mit oberen rippen (computation of concrete-iron beams with upper ribs), by Max R. von Thullie, **981**, March 2, 1900.
La costruzioni in calcestruzzo ed in cementi armati (building with armoured concrete), by Guiseppe Vacchelli, Milan.
Use of expanded metal in concrete, by A. T. Walmisley, **198**, 1900, 872.
Hydraulic cement industry of Massachusetts, by Charles L. Whittle, **621**, vii. 111.

c.—Iron and Steel, and Corrosion.

Details of structural iron and steel, Anon., **209**, lxxviii. 18, 41, 65, 89, 118, 218, 244, 269, 295, 324, 349, 379, 404, 424, 447, 470, 495, 523, 546, 569, 591, 619, 649.
Secondary stresses in trusses and girders, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 284.
Cast-iron columns, Anon., **464**, xxvii. 81.
Steel clips for joists, Anon., **493**, lxi. 732.
Tests on boiler tube columns, Anon., **609**, xiii. 224.
Etude sur la stabilité des poutres en treillis (stability of lattice girders), by L. Anspach, **794**, l. 1.
Le métal déployé (expanded metal), by P. Chalon, **865**, 1899, ii. 21; abs. **466**, cxl. 361.
Einige eisenconstruction auf der Pariser weltausstellung (iron construction), by — Frahm, **897**, xx. 1165, 1212, 1274.
Zeichnerische bestimmung der stutzmomente continuirliche träger von constantem trägheitsmomente (graphical determination of the pier reactions of continuous girders of constant moment of inertia), by L. Geusen, **981**, February 2, 1900.
Die berechnung der binder und stander eiserner wandfachwerk (calculation of roof-trusses and their supports in iron structures), by L. Geusen, **983**, xliv. 625.
Le métal déployé (expanded metal), by J. F. Golding, **792**, xxi. 289, 326, 349.
Relative corrosion of wrought-iron, soft steel and nickel steel, by H. M. Howe, **319**, lxx. 188.
Corrosion of wrought-iron and steel, by H. M. Howe, **613**, vi. 423.
Steel skeleton, or the modern skyscrapers, by W. L. B. Jenney, **232**, February, 1900.
Simple method of calculating the curve of equilibrium, or line of thrust, in arched ribs, by Charles Lean, **315**, xc. 110.
Expanded metal, and some uses to which it is put, by James S. Merritt, **355**, cl. 431.
Impact tests of structural steel, by S. Bent Russell, **131**, xliii. 1; abs. **325**, November 16, 1899; abs. **466**, cxl. 361.
Experiments on the protection of steel and aluminium exposed to water, by A. H. Sabin, **131**, xliii. 444.
Structural iron and steel: text-book for engineers, builders, etc., by W. T. Twelvetrees, London.

d.—Natural and Artificial Stones.

Masonry stresses, Anon., **285**, xl. 703; xli. 1196; xlii. 257, 546, 688; xliii. 209, 1225.
Diamond saw for cutting stone, Anon., **317**, lxix. 852.
Kalkzandsteenen (calciferous sand-

stone), by J. van der Breggen, **541**, 1900, 130.
Fabrication des agglomérés silico-calcaires: procédé Schwarz (manufacture of silico-calcareous blocks), by H. Cuenod, **404**, xxxviii. 77.
Testing of masonry, by — Elliott, **285**, xlii. 1239.
Die prufung der natürlichen baugesteine (test of natural building stone), by O. Herrmann, **991**, 1900, 17.
Tracé et calcul des voutes en maçonnerie (setting-off and calculation in masonry vaults), by M. Legay, **146**, 1900, iv. 141.
Present status of engineering knowledge respecting masonry construction, by David Molitor, **159**, xxiv. 25.
Olschewsky silico-calcareous artificial stone, by G. L. Pesce, **466**, cxxxix. 440.
Fabrication des agglomérés silico-calcaires par un procéde de durcissement rapide (manufacture of silico-calcareous bricks by a rapid mode of hardening), by G. Richou, **404**, xxxvi. 329.
Building and road stones of Massachusetts, by Charles L. Whittle, **621**, vii. 637.

e.—Timber and its Preservation.

Xylosote process of wood preserving, Anon., **209**, lxxix. 106; **317**, lxx. 117.
Preserving timbers, Anon., **319**, lxix. 222.
Creo-resinate wood-preserving plant, Anon., **327**, September 22, 1900.
Wood fireproofing, Anon., **345**, February 24, 1900.
Notes on some colonial timbers, Anon., **449**, vi. 68.
Preservative treatment of timber, Anon., **493**, lx. 1136.
Transverse tests upon hard pine beams, Anon., **609**, xiii. 226.
Transverse tests upon spruce beams. Anon., **609**, xiii. 227.
Transverse tests made upon white pine, Anon., **609**, xiii. 228.
Wood preservation: Fritz Hasselmann, Anon., **838**, xi. 129.
Fireproofing wood: Joseph L. Ferrell, Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 49, 55.
Preservation of timber from decay: bibliography, Anon., **971**, v. 252.
Strength of timber and how to test it, by Hudson Beare, **209**, lxxviii. 538.
Preservative treatment of timber, by O. Chanute, **638**, lxx. 669; **971**, v. 100.
Fireproofing and preserving of timber, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **883**, 1899, 1086.
Pine Ridge timber, Nebraska, by N. H. Darton, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 387.
Proposed method for the preservation of timber, by F. A. Kummer, **130**, xxvi. 552.
La sénilisation rapide et l'ignifugation des bois par l'electricite (Boucherie process of fireproofing wood), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxi. 245.
Holding power of wood screws, by W. M. Macphail, **761**, xxi. 511.
Supports for beams in tests of transverse strength, by Wm. T. Magruder, **903**, xvii. 28.
Australian timber, by James Mann, **638**, lxx. 1584.
Rapid seasoning of timber by means of electricity, by G. Mareshal, **466**, cxxxix. 433.
Strength of blue fir-wood, by M. Rudeloff, **466**, cxli. 417.
Physical tests of some Pacific coast timbers, by Frank Soule, **122**, xxix. 552.
Report on the results of technical tests applied to a series of logs of timber supplied by the Ceylon government, by Herbert Stone, **449**, vi. 124, 320.
Report on the results of technical tests applied to a series of planks supplied by the government of the Cape of Good Hope, by Herbert Stone, **449**, vi. 180.
Report on the results of technical tests applied to a series of planks supplied by the government of British Guiana, by Herbert Stone, **449**, vi. 264.
Report on the mechanical properties of timbers from Cape Colony, by W. C. Unwin, **449**, vi. 40.
Comparison of the strength of Ceylon timbers with that of European timbers, by W. C. Unwin, **449**, vi. 181.
Supplementary report on timbers from Cape Colony, western conservancy, by W. C. Unwin, **449**, vi. 208.
Nodon-Bretonneau process of seasoning and preserving timber and other fibrous substances by means of electricity, by E. G. Vecqueray, **481**, xvii. 427.
Wood preserving in Germany, by A. G. Wanier, **772**, February 9, 1900.

f.—Forestry.

Forest conditions in the Klondike, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20312.
Washington forest reserve, by H. B. Ayres, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 283.
Teton forest reserve, by T. S. Brandegee, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 191.

Yellowstone Park forest reserve, southern part, by T. S. Brandegee, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 213.
Forestry, by W. R. Fisher, **800**, i. 73.
Forest reserves, by Henry Gannett, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 1.
Washington forest reserve, eastern part, by M. W. Gorman, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 315.
Black Hills forest reserve, by H. S. Graves, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 67.
Priest river forest reserve, by J. B. Leiberg, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 217.
Bitterroot forest reserve, by J. B. Leiberg, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 253.
San Jacinto forest reserve, by J. B. Leiberg **941**, 1897-98, part v. 351.
San Bernardino forest reserve, by J. B. Leiberg, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 359.
San Gabriel forest reserve, by J. B. Leiberg, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 367.
Forest conditions of Northern Idaho, by J. B. Leiberg, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 373.
Bighorn forest reserve, by F. E. Town, **941**, 1897-98, part v. 165.

XIV.—MACHINERY

1. General.

a.—General.

La mécanique a l'exposition de 1900 (machinery at the Paris exhibition, 1900), Paris.
Mechanical workshops and their equipment, Anon., **493**, lx. 741.
American engineering competition, Anon., **842**, supplement, i. 20541, 20557, 20564, 20593, 20633, 20704, 20749; **926**, April 19, 6; 20, 5; 21, 13; 24, 8; 26, 4; 30, 15; May 10, 15; June 1, 13; 4, 8; 5, 6; 6, 10; 7, 12; 9, 16; 11, 4; July 10, 13.
Expense account of the machine shop, by Horace L. Arnold, **323**, xx. 365.
Engineer and the economical development of manufacturies, by W. Arnold, **613**, v. 555, 606.
Arts and crafts in the sixteenth century, by W. A. Baillie-Grohman, **742**, xx. 511; xxi. 32, 158.
American engineering competition, by Isaac Lowthian Bell, **493**, lx. 1133; **926**, June 12, 12.
Mechanical science, by Alexander Binnie, **198**, 1900, 855.
Specifications: the ways of consulting engineers and contractors, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 972.
Englishman's impressions of a German work-shop, by F. Brocklehurst, **615**, ii. 6.
Prevention of factory accidents, by John Calder, London.
Meaning of commercial organisation of the work-shop, by A. Hamilton Church, **323**, xx. 391.
Piece work as an agency in machine-shop cost reduction, by M. Cokely, **323**, xx. 192.
Work-shop administration, by David Cowan, **473**, xliii. 227.
Functions and organization of the purchasing department, by Hugo Diemer, **323**, xviii. 833.
Commercial organization of machine shop, by Hugo Diemer, **323**, xix. 342, 705, 892; xx. 73, 229.
Les installations mécaniques de l'exposition universelle (mechanical installations, Paris exhibition), by G. Eude, *la mécanique a l'exposition de 1900*, part i.
Modern machine shop, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xvii. 383.
Modern boiler shop, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xviii. 31.
American engineering competition, by J. Stephen Jeans, **926**, April 30, 15.
Cost of power generation, by J. B. C. Kershaw, **198**, 1900, 873.
Comparative cost by the steam-engine, water turbine and gas-engine, by John B. C. Kershaw, **615**, ii. 4.
Mechanical transport appliances in engineering work, by A. J. S. B Little, **323**, xviii. 501.
Imagination in mechanism, by C. W. MacCord, **903**, xvii. 385.
Das kartenverzeichnis und der anzeiger im dienste der maschinenfabriken (card index and its service in machine-works), by A. S. Oesterreicher, **983**, xliv. 1732.
Policy of secretiveness in industrial works, by A. E. Outerbridge, jun., **323**, xviii. 861.
Revolution in machine-shop practice, by Henry Roland, **323**, xviii. 530, 729, 903.
Testing mine plants, by K. Schweder, **636**, iv. 35.
Progress of the mechanical arts in three-quarters of a century, by Coleman Sellers, **355**, cxlix. 5.
Chemistry of the materials of engineering, by A. Humboldt Sexton, Manchester.
Chemistry of materials of engineering, by A. H. Sexton, **761**, xx. 606; xxi. 78, 148, 220, 319, 425, 463; xxii. 28, 101, 150.

Modern machine-shop economies, by Oberlin Smith, **249**, xvii. 294.
Economies in machine-shop work, by Oberlin Smith, **249**, xviii. 243.
American competition, by E. A. Stevens, **317**, lxviii. 347; abs. **466**, cxxxix, 442.
Manchester Steam Users Association, memorandum by the chief engineer, 1899-1900, by C. E. Stromeyer, Manchester.
Cost-keeping at the Chicago works of Fraser and Chalmers, by J. A. Thomas, **126**, xxiii. 1039.
Costs of steam and water power, by William O. Webber, **323**, xv. 922; abs. **481**, xviii. 572.
American machine shop practice, by W. E. Willis, **615**, i. 181.

b.—Bearings.

Roller-bearings, Anon., **613**, v. 558.
Antimonial alloys for axle bearings, by H. Baucke and H. Behrens, **619**, January, 1900.
White metal or gun-metal for bearings, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 196.
Koppel roller-bearings, by Myles Brown, **838**, x. 252.
Neue versuch über lagerreibung nebst neuer berechnungsmethode derselben (experiments regarding the calculation of friction in bearings), by G. Dettmar, **289**, cccxv. 88.
Roller and ball bearings, by J. B. Detwiler, **838**, x. 508; **761**, xxi. 394.
Strength of steel balls, by J. F. W. Harris, **133**, xxi. 351.
Air as a lubricant for a journal bearing, by Herman S. Heichet, **126**, xxiii. 113.
Causes of excessive heating in bearing metals, by Robert Job, **115**, February, 1900; **613**, v. 818.

c.—Belt and Rope Driving.

Cast-steel driving wheels, Anon., **761**, xxi. 588.
Machine shop belts, by E J. Armstrong, **126**, xxiii. 351.
Power-losses in the machine-shop, by Charles H. Benjamin, **249**, xvii. 215.
Belt driving, by M. B. Dongosh, **613**, v. 608.
Design and use of belting, by George H. Firth, **615**, i. 246, 273; ii. 9, 27.
Etude sur les courroies de transmission (study of leather belting), by Robert Moulin, **792**, xxi. 250.
Rope driving, by H. N. Nichols, **761**, xxii. 464.

d.—Lubrication.

Automatic lubricator: Merrill, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 614; **319**, lxx. 13; **625**, xxi. 16.
Method of filling lubricators, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 715.
Air as a lubricant for bearings, Anon., **339**, lxxi. 56.
Lubrication of journal bearings, Anon., **613**, v. 237.
Oiling engines, Anon., **838**, x. 471.
Automatic lubricator (aktiebolaget lubrikator), Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20323.
Lubrication and lubricants, a treatise on the theory and practice of lubrication, and on the nature, properties and testings of lubricants, by Leonard Archbutt and R. Mountford Deeley, London.
A few suggestions on the use and abuse of lubricants, by C. Going, **761**, xxii. 463.
Lubrication of bearings, by J. Grossman, **613**, vi. 602.
Air as a lubricant for a journal bearing, by Herman S. Heichet, **126**, xxiii. 113.
Effective lubrication of journals, by F. W. Graham Snook, **323**, xix. 221.

e.—Mechanics.

Decimal index to mechanical engineering literature, Anon., **327**, February 17, 1900.
Kinematics of machinery, by J. H. Barr, London.
Flywheel effects on shafting, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxii. 1127.
Strength of materials, by J. A. Ewing, Cambridge University Press, 1899.
Fowler's mechanical engineer's pocket book for 1900, by W. H. Fowler, Manchester.
Decimal indexes of mechanical literature, by Albert B. Herrick, **327**, March 10, 1900.
Engineer's year-book of formulæ, rules, tables, data and memoranda in civil, mechanical, electrical, marine and mine engineering, by H. R. Kempe, London.
Centrifugal force in industrial development, by Albert R. Leeds, **903**, xvii. 396.
Handbook of testing materials for the constructor, by Adolf Martens, translated by Gus. C. Henning, New York.
Déformations et conditions de la rupture dans les corps solides (deformation and conditions of rupture in solid bodies), by Habel de la Noe, **146**, 1900, ii. 180.

f.—Power and Transmission.

How horse power is figured, Anon., **838**, x. 336.

Power transmission, by Alton D. Adams, **838**, x. 531.

Mechanical transmission of power, by W. E. Buck, **331**, ii. 194; iii. 41, 99.

Power features of the Paris exposition, by W. H. Donner, **323**, xix. 529.

Future of power development, by William D. Ennis, **323**, xix. 728.

Power generation: comparative cost by the steam-engine, water-turbine and gas-engine, by John B. C. Kershaw, **493**, lxi. 621; **615**, ii. 4.

Electric driving of ironworks and rolling-mills, by O. Lasche, **303**, xlv. 698.

Application of electric-motors to machine-driving, by Andrew Stewart, London.

g.—Wheel-gearing.

Strength of gear teeth, by Robert A. Bruce, **126**, xxiii. 517.

Designing spiral gears by the quadrant method, by W. H. Croker, **126**, xxiii. 903.

Note sur la transmission de force: systeme Evans (Evans system of transmission of power), by Louis Dechèvres, **870**, ix. 425.

Neuere zahnformen (forms for gear teeth), by G. Lindner, **983**, xliv. 304.

Description of an odontograph for setting out the teeth of heavy spur gearing for mill-engines, by Michael Longridge, **599**, 1899, 9.

2. Engineering Works.

a.—General.

b.—Great Britain.

Cooke & Company, Limited, William: Tinsley steel, iron and wirerope works, Anon., **481**, xviii. 314.

Davis & Son: All Saints works, Anon., **481**, xviii. 439.

Great Eastern Railway: locomotive, carriage and wagon works, Stratford, Anon., **477**, 1900, 477.

Haggie and Sons, R. Hood: ropeworks, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1102.

Hawksley, Wild & Co., Sheffield: modern boiler construction, Anon., **331**, iv. 399.

Kynoch, Limited: Arklow explosives factory, Anon., **545**, ii. 14.

Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway: workshops at Horwich, Anon., **615**, i. 169, 193, 223.

New Conveyor Company, Limited, Smethwick, Anon., **481**, xviii. 440.

New Manufacturing Company: works, Preston, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 636.

Electric power at the Patent Shaft and Axletree Company's works, Anon., **317**, lxx. 563.

Scott & Company, Limited, Laurence: Gothic works, Norwich, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 588.

Willans & Robinson: Victoria engine works, Rugby, **477**, 1900, 490.

c.—Europe.

Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 1079.

Hartmann Company, Lugansk, Russia: model locomotive factory, Anon., **315**, xc. 8.

Die fabrikneubauten der Siemens und Halske A.-G. am Nonnendamm (new factory buildings of the Siemens-Halske Company, near Berlin), by C. Dihlmann, **313**, June 14, 1900.

La nouvelle usine Clement (Clement manufactory), by R. Soreau, **865**, 1900, i. 575B.

Steam-engine building in Switzerland, by A. Stodola, **323**, xviii. 844.

d.—Asia.

Kalimaas engineering works, Sourabaya, Java, Anon., **169**, xviii. 202.

Engineering works of the Kistna Delta, by George T. Walch, London.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

General Electric Company, Schenectady works: most perfect machine shop, by S. D. V. Burr, **491**, January 4, 1900.

Gisholt Machine Company, Madison, Wisconsin, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 337.

Lodge and Shipley Machine Tool Company, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 363.

Schenectady locomotive works, Anon., **593**, August, 1900.

Schenectady locomotive works: new drawing office, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 57.

Wellman-Seaver engineering office, Anon., **315**, xc. 374.

Westinghouse air-brake works, Wilmerding, Philadelphia: power-plant, Anon., **615**, i. 265.

g.—Australasia.

3. Boilers and Fittings.

a.—General.

Power stations, Paris international exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxix. 149.
Model boiler plant, Anon., **493**, lx. 741.
Care of boilers, Anon., **625**, xxi. 109.
Boilers and their uses, Anon., **761**, xxi. 362.
Zur beurteilung der leistung von dampfkesseln vom chemischen standpunkt (performance of boilers, judged from a chemical standpoint), by H. Bunte, **983**, xliv. 669.
Fuel economy of steam engines for traction, by R. C. Carpenter, **466**, cxl. 390.
Boilers, their use and management, by A. Cryer, **891**, 1896, July, 14.
Problems of steam raising: influence of velocity on evaporation in tubes, by George Halliday, **205**, iii. 6.
Economy in the production and utilisation of steam, by Edward G. Hiller, **613**, vi. 919.
Steam power economy in mining plants, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxx. 352.

b.—Boilers, etc.

Chaudières à vapeur du système Fürman destinées au chauffage des locaux, arrêté ministériel du 23 janvier 1900 (Furman boilers), Anon., **143**, v. 177.
Glasgow water-tube boiler, Anon., **205**, iii. 67.
Phillips water-tube boiler, Anon., **331**, iii. miscellaneous section, 72.
Combined water and flue-tube boiler: Hallett & Hallidays, Anon., **343**, iii. 705.
Morrin climax water-tube boiler, Anon., **761**, xxi. 468.
Stirling water-tube boiler, Anon., **761**, xxii. 440.
Chaudière multitubulaire Borrot (Borrot multitubular boiler), Anon., **792**, xxi. 226.
Chaudière aquitubulaire: système Joya (Joya water-tube boiler), Anon., **792**, xxi. 440.
Iets over waterpijpketels en condensor pijpjes van onze jongste oorlogsschepen (water-tube boilers and condenser-pipes), by J. H. Beucker Andreae, **541**, 1900, 69.
Belleville boilers, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 694.
Steam-atomizing auxiliary boiler, by R. I. Clegg, **126**, xxiii. 452.
Stirling boiler, by John Cowan, **812**, xv. 121.
Was ist als wirkliche heizfläche eines dampfkessels anzusehen (steam boilers), by Fr. Freytag, **289**, cccxv. 232.
Générateur à vapeur aquitubulaire: système Turgan (Turgan water-tube boiler), by A. Morizot, **792**, xxi. 81.
Niclausse water-tube boiler, by M. Robinson, **466**, cxl. 395.

c.—Chimneys and Forced Draught.

New combined chimney and ventilating shaft for the Tower works, Leeds, Anon., **315**, xc. 622.
Design of high chimneys and other similar structures, Anon., **327**, September 29, 1900.
Experiments with induced *versus* natural draught, Anon., **343**, iii. 703.
Ellis and Eaves induced draught, Anon., **613**, vi. 847.
Application of mechanical draught to stationary boilers, Anon., **761**, xxi. 562.
Felling tall chimneys, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 372.
Einheitliche bestimmungen zur berechnung der standfestigkeit von schornsteinen (specifications for chimney construction), by a committee of the Prussian Society of Steam Boiler Inspectors, **983**, xliv. 842.
Chimney design and theory, by Wm. Wallace Christie, London.
Monumental chimneys of the Paris exhibition, 1900, by A. da Cunha, **466**, cxli. 415.
Boiler-draft puzzle, by Harry Gunther, **126**, xxiii. 352.
Combustion and forced draught, by R. B. Hodgson, **613**, v. 22; **761**, xx. 614; xxi. 7.
Increasing the moment of resistance by reducing diameter of chimney, by R. Lauenstein, **466**, cxxxix. 446.
Limits to the use of forced draught for marine boilers, by Walter McFarland, **323**, xix. 73.
Chimney construction, by E. J. Philip, **761**, xxii. 484.
Calculation of the clear area and height of chimneys, by L. Pinzger, **466**, cxxxix. 439.
Felling of a chimney, by Frank Reid, **481**, xvii. 230.
Influence of mechanical draught upon the ultimate efficiency of steam boilers, by Walter B. Snow, **159**, xxiii. 227; **761**, xxi. 148.
Ueber künstlichen zug (artificial draught for water-tube boilers), by F. Toldt, **732**, xlviii. 397, 443.

d.—Circulation of Water.

Circulation in steam boilers, Anon., **325**, January 18, 1900.
Trial of a boiler with forced circulation, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 397.
Circulation in water-tube boilers, by G. Halliday, **901**, xi. 344.
Circulation in water-tube boilers, by J. Richards, **126**, xxiii. 910.

e.—Conveyance and Removal of Ashes, Coal and Dust.

Coal transporter [Temperley], London Electric Supply Corporation, Deptford, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 638.
Wandsworth electric lighting station: coal-handling plant, Anon., **317**, lxix. 524.
Automatic coal-handling plant at the Leeds electric power station, Anon., **317**, lxix. 869; **613**, vi. 45.
Ofenvorsätze an dampfkesseln (fire-box attachment for boilers: ash removal), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 143; abs. **272**, lxxx. 447; abs. **493**, lxi. 409.
Removal of dust from boiler-rooms, by A. A. Cary, **493**, lx. 457.
Une usine Parisienne (coal-supply to a central electric station), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1899, 5, 614; abs. **481**, xviii. 571.

f.—Economisers and Feed-water Heaters.

Sitwell cast-iron feed-water heater, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 448; **625**, xx. 394.
Frontier feed-water heater, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 802.
Utilisation of waste heat, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 203.
Boothman patent feed-water filter, Anon., **335**, xiv. 157.
Condenser and economiser: Hudson, Anon., **493**, lxi. 946.
Otis feed-water heater, Anon., **625**, xxi. 15.
Economy of economisers, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xvii. 378.
Feed-water heaters, by George Halliday, **343**, ii. 149.
Feed-water heaters for locomotives, by C. M. Muchnick, **613**, iv. 637.
Utilisation of waste heat, by F. E. Rainey, **315**, lxxxix. 312.

g.—Explosions.

General.

Bulletin des accidents d'appareils à vapeur survenus pendant l'année 1899 (accidents in steam apparatus, France, 1899), Anon., **141**, xviii. 516.
Accidents d'appareils à vapeur en 1898 (accidents to steam apparatus, France, 1898), Anon., **146**, 1900, ii. 234.
Government boiler inspection, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 487.
Removing manhole covers under steam pressure, Anon., **317**, lxviii. 267.
Landslide explodes a boiler, Anon., **580**, March, 1900.
Boiler explosions, Anon., **761**, xxi. 18, 38.
Ueber die wirksamkeit der dampfkesselüber-wachung in Deutschen reiche (efficacy of boiler inspection in German empire), by C. Bach, **983**, xliv. 811.
Note sur des accidents survenus dans l'emploi des recipients de vapeur (accidents occurring in the use of steam), by Maurice Bellom, **141**, xviii. 301; **146**, 1900, iv. 263.
Boiler inspection in England, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 883.
Investigations of boiler explosions, by G. C. Henning, **133**, xx. 649.
Working of the boiler explosions acts, 1882 and 1890, by E. G. Hiller, **481**, xvii. 19.
Report of the secretary of the board of trade upon the working of the boiler explosions acts, 1882 and 1890, with appendices, Official, **188**.
Thoughts suggested by boiler explosions, by T. R. Parker, **117**, August 13, 1900.
Boiler explosions, by T. R. Parker, **128**, August 23, 1900; **838**, xi. 99.
Accidents to water-tube boilers and their remedies, by A. Ravier, **466**, cxli. 445.
Reports of the Alsacian Boiler Association, by — Walther-Meunier, abs. **466**, cxxxix. 398; cxli. 373.

Explosions.

Maritime colliery, Pontypridd, locomotive tube, **185**, 1192.
Somerford, Wiltshire, locomotive tube, **185**, 1193.
Rocky Bank, Windhill, Shipley, near Bradford, boiler, **185**, 1203.
Messrs. Southern & Richardson, Don cutlery works, Sheffield, boiler, **185**, 1204.
Kirkdale leather works, South Wigston, near Leicester, manhole, **185**, 1205.
Pymore Mill Company, Bridport, bleaching pan, **185**, 1206.
Malvern hygienic laundry, Malvern Link, boiler, **185**, 1208.
Alfred Jenkins, Abergavenny, house boiler, **185**, 1209.
T. Bailey's farm, Laughterton, Newton-on-Trent, boiler, **185**, 1211.
Cork Electric Tramways and Lighting

Company, Limited, valve-box, **185**, 1212.
Corry & Co., Ltd., Foggs Wharf, Shad Thames, tobacco-water still, **185**, 1217.
Box & Co., Limited, Dublin, pipe, **185**, 1218.
Birmingham, tramway-engine boiler, **185**, 1219.
Bolton, Football Farm, New Bury, Farnworth, fire-box, **185**, 1220.
Coalbrookvale colliery, Nantyglo, boiler, **185**, 1222.
Govanhaugh Paper Company, Pollokshaws, near Glasgow, boiler, **185**, 1223.
Great Northern, Ireland, Railway Company, Dundalk, heating apparatus, **185**, 1226.
North Farm, Great Usworth, boiler, **185**, 1227.
Corporation electricity works, Tunbridge Wells, tube, **185**, 1228.
Wesleyan Church, Moseley Road, Birmingham, heating boiler, **185**, 1229.
Bolas Magna, near Wellington, Shropshire, boiler, **185**, 1232.
Trawden steam laundry, Colne, furnace-tube, **185**, 1233.
Hawkes & Son, Town Hall Wharf, Banbury, fire-box, **185**, 1235.
Bacton Wood Mill, North Walsham, fire-box, **185**, 1236.
Municipal Technical Schools, Gloucester, heating boiler, **185**, 1237.
Lostock alkali works, Northwich, locomotive boiler, **185**, 1238.
Grey Green, Belton, near Doncaster, boiler, **185**, 1241.
Kinning Park, Glasgow, digester, **185**, 1242.
Holden Wood bleach works, Haslingden, boiler, **185**, 1244.
Parr's Banking Company, Leicester, boiler, **185**, 1246.
Henry Riddell & Co., Belfast, boiler, **185**, 1247.
Collin's paper mill, Darwen, boiler, **185**, 1248.
Ashfield mills, Bradford, water-separator, **185**, 1249.
Macfie & Sons, sugar refinery, Moorfields, Liverpool, boiler, **185**, 1250.
Nostell colliery, near Wakefield, locomotive boiler, **185**, 1251.
Duke mill, Shaw, near Oldham, steam stop-valve, **185**, 1252.
Crystal Palace District Electric Supply Company, Limited, Springfield, Upper Sydenham, boiler, **185**, 1254.
Richmond Cavendish Company, Liverpool, steam kettle, **185**, 1255.
World's Fair, Mile End, Liverpool, boiler, **185**, 1256.
Cardiff Railway Company, hydraulic engine-house, steam-pipe, **185**, 1258.

h.—Feed Pumps and Injectors.

Comparative merits of the pump and injector as boiler feeders, Anon., **274**, xvi. 19.
Boothman feed-water filter, Anon., **317**, lxix. 748.
Lunkenheimer automatic injector, Anon., **319**, lxx. 641; **625**, xxi. 221.
Woodson feed pumps, Anon., **335**, xiv. 265.
Accessible feed valve, Anon., **493**, lxi. 268.
Injector tests, Anon., **609**, xiii. 272.
Injector, by J. Hortz, **331**, iii. 22.

i.—Furnaces.

General.

Prevention of smoke, Anon., **315**, xc. 639.
Briquettes as steam fuel, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1158.
Furnace efficiency, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 791.
Die berechnung der feuerungen (computation of furnaces), by Ed. Brauss, **424**, January 31, 1900.
Smoke abatement, by Wm. H. Bryan, **249**, xix. 17.
Stoking in central stations, by James F. Hobart, **331**, iv. 329.
Rauchlose feuerung (stoking to prevent smoke), by J. Kudlicz, **732**, xlviii. 493.
Rating of steam and hot-water boilers for heating purposes, by James Mackay, **325**, February 15, 1900; **327**, January 27, 1900.
Combustion of fuel, with special reference to smoke prevention, by W. W. F. Pullen, **613**, v. 405.
Öfver hållbarhoten hos stålverkskokiller (keeping up heat in steelworks boilers), by Oscár Simmersbach, **506**, 1900, 94.
Possibilities of electrical smoke-deposition, by J. Wright, **297**, xlvii. 811.

Coal: Hand-fired.

Smokeless combustion of soft coal, Anon., **493**, lx. 790.
Kudlicz patentirte feuerungsanlagen (Kudlicz boiler grate), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 411; abs. **272**, lxxx. 334.

Coal: Mechanical-fired.

Century mechanical stoker, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 864; **493**, lxi. 836.
Mechanical stokers, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 101.
Jones underfed mechanical stoker, Anon., **317**, lxix. 350; **331**, iv. 460.
American under-feed stoker, Anon., **317**, lxx. 532.

Use of coal-dust as fuel for steam boilers, Anon., **466**, cxl. 316.
Powdered coal for steam boilers, Anon., **493**, lx. 166.
Mechanical stokers at Park-head forge, Anon., **493**, lxi. 265.
Underfeed stoker, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1055.
Burning pulverised coal, Illinois central railway, Anon., **761**, xxii. 569.
Roney mechanical stoker, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20673.
Die Freitagsche kohlenstaubfeuerung (Freitag system of firing with coal-dust), Anon., **983**, xliv. 988; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 398; abs. **838**, x. 568.
Further criticism on mechanical stokers, by Edward Bennis, **331**, iii. 60.
Criticism of mechanical stokers, by W. Francis Goodrich, **331**, iii. 10, 131.
De l'emploi du charbon pulverise dans les foyers des chaudières et des fours metallurgiques (coal-dust fuel for firing boilers and heating furnaces), by A. Halleux, **794**, xlvi. 21; abs. **481**, xviii. 570.
Moderne dampfkesselfeuerungen (boiler firing), by O. Herre, **289**, cccxv. 757, 780, 800.

Gas.

Regenerative boiler furnace: Butz, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 831.
Experiments on using gasoline gas for boiler heating, by Herman Poole, **133**, xxi. 172.

Oil.

Fuel-oil burner, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 1001.
Meijers liquid-fuel burning system, Anon., **848**, xxiii. 212.

Refuse.

Refuse destructor and steam raising: Heenan & Froude, Manchester, **315**, xc. 539.

k.—Manufacture and Tools.

Furnace mouth drilling machine, Anon., **315**, xc. 446.
Boiler flue drilling machine, Anon., **315**, xc. 620.
Belleville boiler-making machinery, Anon., **315**, xc. 643.
Work on boiler making, by H. R. Barnhurst, **249**, xviii. 319.

l.—Miscellaneous Fittings.

Improved safety valve, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 767.
Water-gauges, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 309.
Isolating steam valve: Klinger and Co., Anon., **315**, xc. 528.
Improved reducing valve, Anon., **615**, ii. 3.
Stop valves, Anon., **761**, xxii. 178.
Electric alarm try cock for steam boilers, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 181.
M Innes steam-pressure gauges, Anon., **901**, xi. 461.
Calorimeter for measuring the wetness of steam, by John Goodman, **272**, lxxx. 534; **335**, xiv. 231.
Der dampfmesser von Gehre (Gehre steam pressure gauge), by L. C. Wolff, **983**, xliv. 1694.

m.—Setting and Covering of Boilers.

Brick-settings for steam boilers, Anon., **211**, lxxviii. 285.
Bending frames for boiler lagging, Anon., **339**, lxxi. 459.
Okes safety cover, Anon., **343**, iii. 702.
Heat losses from imperfect boiler and cylinder covering, Anon., **761**, xxi. 342.
Improvements in steam boilers, and the brick settings of the same, by Wm. Barnet Le Van, **133**, xx. 95.

n.—Steam-pipes.

Automatic tapping machine for pipe fittings, Anon., **317**, lxix. 27.
Balanced expansion joint, Anon., **317**, lxix. 154.
Joint de dilatation équilibré (steam-pipe expansion-joint), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 394.
Measurement of the velocity of gases, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 446.
Novel form of corrugated expansion joint for steam piping, Anon., **493**, lx. 738.
Isolating valve, Anon., **493**, lxi. 732.
Underground steam joints, by E. J. Armstrong, **126**, xxiii. 353.
Experiments on the flow of steam through pipes, by R. C. Carpenter, **133**, xx. 342.
Power plant piping and accessories, by William D. Ennis, **911**, January 15, 1900.
Distribution of steam pressure in tubes, by Herm. Fahlenkamp, **466**, cxl. 316.
De l'humidité de la vapeur et de l'eau entrainée dans les conduits (moisture in steam-pipes), by N. François, **155**, xii. 305; abs. **838**, x. 487.
Design of main steam-pipes, by Charles Hurst, **636**, iv. 257.
Conductivity of heat insulators, by C. G. Lamb and W. G. Wilson, **819**, lxv. 283.
Pipe-flanges and their bolts, by A. F. Nagle, **133**, xx. 737.
Table showing the loss of pressure in steam-pipes, by A. F. Nagle, **325**, January 25, 1900.
Steam-pipes, by H. de B. Parsons **903**, xvii. 145.
Steam-pipe engineering, by W. H. Wakeman, **249**, xvii. 428.

o.—Steam-traps.

Improved Lancaster steam-trap, Anon., **613**, v. 530.

p.—Strength of Materials.

Hydraulic boiler-test, Anon., **613**, iv. 623.

Stays for locomotive boilers, Anon., **613**, v. 55.

Strength of boiler shells, by Walter Conrad, **323**, xx. 784.

Stresses in circular plates, by Edward Godfrey, **325**, January 4, 1900.

Sur l'epaisseur et la forme à donner aux tôles embouties (thickness and form to be given to bent plates), by Maurice Levey, **404**, xxxvi. 134.

Effect of scorching on ductility, by Wm. T. Magruder, **761**, xxii. 391.

q.—Superheating of Steam.

Superheated steam, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 620.

Cruse superheater and separator, Anon., **315**, xc. 443.

Superheated steam, by J. H. Ashby, **266**, 1899-1900, 31.

Advantages of superheating, by George Duchesne, **613**, v. 274.

Production and utilization of superheated steam, by R. S. Hale, **323**, xviii. 722.

Saving by superheated steam, by R. S. Hale, **761**, xxii. 280.

Toepassing van oververhitten stoom als drijfkracht in plaats van verzadigden stoom van dezelfde spanning (superheated steam), by H. Van der Heide, **541**, 1900, 206.

Superheating as a means of economy in steam engines, by Charles Hurst, **636**, iv. 283.

Wie hoch soll der dampf überhitzt werden um einen minimalen dampf- und heizmaterial-verbrauch bei den dampfmaschinen zu erzielen (how high shall steam be superheated), by Josef Jedlicka, **732**, xlviii. 656, 674.

Om overhedet damps anvendelse ved dampmaskindrift (superheated steam for steam engines), by N. Kobberstadt, **922**, xvii. 538.

Advantages of the superheater receiver, by R. Lenke, **315**, lxxxix. 598.

Reheaters in multiple - cylinder engines, by R. H. Thurston, **133**, xxi. 893.

r.—Testing Fuel.

Revision of code of 1885, relative to a standard method of conducting steam-boiler trials, Anon., **133**, xxi. 34.

Colliery consumption, Anon., **245**, xix. 30.

Boiler tests, Anon., **609**, xiii. 240.

Measurement of steam and water, Anon., **613**, v. 113, 149.

Boiler testing, Anon., **613**, v. 833, 871, 909.

Water-tube boiler tests, Anon., **615**, i. 158.

Normen für leistungsversuche an dampfkess und dampfmaschinen (rules for testing steam boilers and engines), Anon., **983**, xliv. 460.

Gas coke for electric lighting, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxv. 619.

Boiler trials and analyses of fuel and chimney gases, by H. Bunte, **510**, lxxvi. 1070.

Influence of cheap fuels on the cost of electrical energy, by R. E. Crompton, **272**, lxxix. 21.

Om profning af brännmaterialier (testing of fuels), by Gunnar Dillner, **506**, 1900, 154.

Coke *versus* coal for generating steam, by Arthur C. Freeman, **838**, x. 220.

Notes on boiler testing, by Fred. Grover, Manchester.

Boiler and furnace efficiency, by R. S. Hale, **133**, xx. 769.

Experiments with a boiler arranged to serve as a calorimeter for determining the heating value of fuel, by M. Harrison, E. Schmidt and C. Slipper, **903**, xvii. 231.

Comparative tests of bituminous steam-coals, by John W. Hill, **131**, xlii. 27.

Power in a pound of coal, by E. D. Meier, **249**, xviii. 65.

Generation and utilization of steam by the Lykens Valley Coal Company, by R. V. Norris, **133**, xx. 50.

Steam boiler practice in its relation to fuels and their combustion, by Walter B. Snow, New York.

Efficiency of steam boilers and surface condensers, by T. E. Starton, **613**, v. 445.

Fuel economy resulting from a study of indicator cards, by W. E. Symons, **761**, xxi. 60.

Efficiency of various types of water-tube boilers, by D. R. Todd, **615**, i. 212.

Evaporative efficiency of oil-fuel, by H. Tweddle, **319**, lxviii. 459, 488, 517; abs. **481**, xviii. 571.

s.—Tubes.

Burton plastic-pressure tube expander, Anon., **317**, lxx. 798.

Electro-galvanisation des tubes de chaudières (electro-galvanisation of boiler tubes), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 401.

Tampons pour l'obturation automatique des tubes de chaudières

aquatubulaires en cas de rupture (self-acting plugs for burst tubes in water-tube boilers), by A. Janet, **865**, 1899, ii. 762; abs. **466**, cxli. 376.
Instrument for gauging the circularity of boiler furnaces and cylinders: producing a diagram, by T. Messenger, **198**, 1899, 859.
Corrosion of boiler tubes, by W. F. Worthington, **323**, xx. 118.

t.—Water and Treatment.

Granddemagnes reiniger und vorwärmer für speisewasser (heater and purifier for boiler feed-water), Anon., **177**, lix. 87.
Boothman feed-water filter, Anon., **317**, lxix. 748; **595**, 1900, 392.
Guttman water-softening plant, Anon., **335**, xiv. 237.
Scale in boilers, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 164; **625**, xx. 378; **838**, x. 414.
Reeves feed-water filter, Anon., **613**, v. 513.
Scaling boilers, Anon., **761**, xxii. 519.
Desrumaux apparatus for the purification of feed-water for locomotives, Anon., **761**, xxii. 563.
Feed-water and boilers, Anon., **761**, xxii. 566.
Scaling boilers, Anon., **901**, xii. 182.
Limiting standard of acidity for moorland waters, by William Ackroyd, **198**, 1900, 695.
Purification of feed-water, by J. A. F. Aspinall, **493**, lxi. 459; **772**, August 24, 1900.
Corrosion von locomotiv-feuerrohren (corrosion of locomotive boilers), by H. Baucke, **897**, xx. 260; abs. **495**, lvii. 427.
Use of boiler compounds, by Albert A. Cary, **126**, xxii. 1153.
Purification of boiler feed-water, by Albert A. Cary, **759**, May, 1900.
Eaux corrosives et incrusto-corrosives dans les générateurs de vapeur (corrosion in steam-boilers), by H. de la Coux, **404**, xxxvi. 117, 139, 149.
Note sur quelques cas d'avaries survenues aux chaudières de locomotives et dues aux incrustations (damages to locomotive boilers, due to incrustation), by Louis Dechévres, **870**, ix. 156.
Soda salts as boiler compounds, by W. H. Edgar, **319**, lxx. 4; **625**, xxi. 129.
Boiler feed-water treatment, by W. H. Edgar, **776**, April 28, 1900.
Water-softening plant at the Lorrain Steel Company's blast-furnace, by N. O. Goldsmith, **133**, xxi. 874.
Eisen und wasserstoff (influence of hydrogen on iron), by E. Heyn, **897**, xx. 837; abs. **495**, lviii. 566.
Softening water, by E. W. Hilgard, **690**, iii. 128.
Objectional matter which tends to enter steam boilers, and its prevention from doing so, by W. W. Houfe, **761**, xxii. 371, 389.
Erfmanns ketelwater controleur (Erfmann apparatus for examining boiler-water), by A. D. F. W. Lichtenbelt, **541**, 1900, 470.
Injecting a boiler compound, by John A. Snyder, **625**, xx. 437.
Production of distilled water for ice-making plants, by Hal Williams, **315**, lxxx. 647.
Boiler feed-water, by J. M. Williams, **759**, April, 1900.
Chemical and physical properties of water, by Reuben Williams, **654**, iv. 95.

u.—Water-pipes.

Prevention of the bursting of water-pipes by frost, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 337.

4. Steam-engines and Fittings.

a.—General.

Prime movers at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 579, 607, 664; xc. 41, 50, 106, 179, 254, 429.
Steam-engines, Anon., **331**, iv. 93.
Transfer of heat between the steam and the cylinder walls, Anon., **613**, v. 485.
Distribution of energy on its way through the same engine, Anon., **613**, v. 364, 406.
Heat losses from imperfect boiler and cylinder covering, Anon., **761**, xxi. 342.
Diagrams of piston position, velocity and acceleration, Anon., **761**, xxii. 194.
Engine power, Anon., **761**, xxii. 436, 482.
Motive power and industry, engine types and their influences, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xix. 129.
Power transmission by gas and electricity, the efficiencies of steam and gas engines for generating electric power, by Alton D. Adams, **625**, xx. 447.
Adiabatic expansion of wet steam, by Frank William Arnold, **466**, cxl. 221.
Cylinder proportions for compound engines, by B. C. Ball, **133**, xxi. 1002.
Simple *versus* compound engines

under variable load, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 927.
High-speed reciprocating engines, by Allan Coats, **285**, xliii. 738, 790.
Slow-speed engine design, by A. Marshall Downie, **613**, v. 734, 764, 798.
Imperfections des cycles des moteurs thermiques: le moteur economique (imperfections in the cycle of heat engines), by O. Duperron, **404**, xxxvii. 55.
Evolution of the portable engine, by William Fletcher, **343**, ii. 613.
How the common syringe became the steam-engine: a tale of mechanical evolution, by Robert L. Galloway, **272**, lxxix. 734, 783.
Economy in steam-engine practice, by John Goodman, **481**, xviii. 470.
Balancing of engines, by J. Macfarlane Gray, **613**, vi. 168, 198; **761**, xxii. 246, 318, 350.
Steam-engine for the electric-traction power-house, by Charles Arthur Hague, **323**, xviii. 425, 558.
Development of steam usage, by R. S. Hale, **838**, xi. 79.
Cylinder proportions for compound and triple expansion engines, by Burt C. Hall, **126**, xxiii. 506.
Theory of the steam-engine, by Commodore Benjamin Isherwood, **315**, xc. 367.
Versuche zur erhöhung des thermischen wirkungsgrades der dampfmaschinen (experiments on the increase of thermal efficiency in steam-engines), by E. Josse, **430**, xxxv. 1021; abs. **466**, cxl. 313.
Power generation: comparative cost by the steam-engine, water turbine and gas-engine, by John Kershaw, **198**, 1900, 873; abs. **303**, xlvi. 56; abs. **493**, lxi. 621.
Etude du fonctionnement des moteurs à plusieurs cylindres (study of the action of multiple expansion engines), by M. E. Lefer, **863**, January 31, 1900.
Engine breakdowns, by Michael Longridge, **613**, vi. 376.
Some steam economies, by G. E. J. McMurtrie, **207**, xxii. 59.
Increasing the efficiency of steam-engines, by Frank H. Mason, **285**, xliii. 1220; **625**, xxi. 141.
High-speed steam-engines, by Ben. H. Morgan and W. Norris, London.
Amerikanische maschinen und maschinenanlagen (American engines and engine beds), by C. Regenbogen, **983**, xliv. 207.
Steam-engine theory and practice, by Prof. William Ripper, London.
Progress of steam engineering as influenced by electrical developments, by Prof. William Ripper, **901**, xi. 258.
Evolution of the stationary steam-engine, by Andrew Robert Robertson, **466**, cxxxviii. 353.
Experiments on steam-jets [turbines], by Walter Rosenhain, **466**, cxl. 199.
Future development of the steam-engine, by A. Saxon, **615**, i. 244.
Balancing of steam-engines, by Otto Schlick, **317**, lxix. 531; **483**, xlii. 135.
Efficiency of the steam-engine, by Ed. C. de Segundo, **297**, xlvi. 1048.
Efficiency of steam- and gas-engines, by Ed. C. de Segundo, **510**, lxxv. 863.
Recent American steam-engine practice, by James B. Stanwood, **249**, xviii. 488.
Die dampfmotorenan der weltausstellung in Paris, 1900 (steam-engines at the Paris exposition, 1900), by A. Stodola, **836**, October 27, 1900.
Steam-engine at the end of the nineteenth century, by Robert H. Thurston, **133**, xxi. 181.
A century's progress of the steam-engine, by R. H. Thurston, **249**, xvii. 191.
Steam-turbine, by R. H. Thurston, **838**, xi. 149.
Selecting an engine: slow and fast-speed engines, finding the size of the engine and the diameter of the flywheel, by W. H. Wakeman, **625**, xx. 381.
Typical horizontal British steam-engines, by W. D. Wansbrough, **249**, xviii. 15.
Continental steam-engine practice, by W. D. Wansbrough, **249**, xix. 36.
Turbinteoriens grundprinciper och nàgra af dess hufvudsakligaste resultat (fundamental principles of turbines), by O. E. Westin, **505**, 1900, 137.

b.—Steam-engines.

Automatic (Reeves) cross compound steam-engine, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 716.
Ljungstroms crankless engine, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 638; **315**, lxxxix. 362; **335**, xiv. 109; **339**, lxxi. 155; **481**, xviii. 433; **595**, 1900, 167; **901**, xi. 401.
2000 horsepower compound mill engines, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 35.
Engines for the Berlin tramways, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 546.
Farcot one-cylinder engine, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 664.
Borsig triple-expansion engine, Anon., **315**, xc. 51; **343**, iii. 188; **983**, xliv. 473.
Carels Frères, Gand, Anon., **315**, xc. 154.

Werk-Nurnberg engines, Anon., **315**, xc. 179; **613**, vi. 513.
Turbines, Paris exhibition, Anon., **315**, xc. 254.
Budapesth Lang engines and Ganz dynamo, Anon., **315**, xc. 310.
Compound Corliss engine: H. Bollinckx, Anon., **315**, xc. 355.
Combined engines and dynamo: Willem Smit & Co., Anon., **315**, xc. 384.
Turbine steam-engines, Anon., **315**, xc. 417.
Triple-expansion horizontal engine: Bromley Brothers, Moscow, Anon., **315**, xc. 483.
Horizontal compound steam-engine: Erste Brunner Maschinenfabrik Gesellschaft, Anon., **315**, xc. 536.
Borsig engine at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxix. 712.
1000 horsepower engine: Escher Wyss & Co., Anon., **317**, lxx. 296.
Wigzell double triple-expansion engine, Anon., **317**, lxx. 311.
3000 horsepower triple-expansion engine at the Paris exhibition: Sulzer, Anon., **317**, lxx. 438.
Sulzer vertical engine and dynamo, Anon., **317**, lxx. 533.
100 horsepower engine at the Paris exhibition: Messrs. Beer, Jemeppe, Anon., **317**, lxx. 737.
Buffalo upright direct connected engine, Anon., **319**, lxx. 697.
Behrend-Zimmermann binary-vapor engine, Anon., **327**, May 5, 1900.
Van den Kerchove compound engine, Anon., **331**, iv. 383.
Willans triple-expansion engine at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **335**, xiv. 287.
2500 horsepower triple-expansion engine by Willans & Robinson, Anon., **343**, iii. 194.
Machine à vapeur compound Corliss à soupapes (compound Corliss steam-engine), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 181.
Machines à vapeur à grande vitesse: système E. Mertz (Mertz high-speed steam-engines), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 427.
Newest type of Schmidt superheated steam-motor, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 402.
Simple steam-engine with remarkable economy: Elihu Thompson, Anon., **466**, cxl. 377.
Westinghouse-Parsons steam turbine, Anon., **613**, v. 409; **761**, xxi. 442.
Triple-expansion vertical engine, Borsig, Anon., **613**, vi. 443.
Robey electric light engine, Anon., **613**, vi. 587.
De Laval steam turbine, Anon., **613**, vi. 689.
High-speed steam-engine: Willans & Robinson, Anon., **613**, vi. 771.
Reversible engine of novel form: Herman B. Ogden, Anon., **761**, xxii. 590.
Machine à vapeur de 150 chevaux effectifs pèsant 600 kilogrammes (steam-engine weighing 1300 pounds), Anon., **792**, xxi. 126.
Mertz machines à vapeur à grande vitesse (Mertz high-speed steam-engines), by A. Boudon, **404**, xxxvii. 427.
Notes on American Corliss engines for electric traction, by Chas. Day, **315**, lxxxix. 532, 558.
Schnelllaufende ventildampfmaschinen und flachregler: Bauart Lentz (Lentz high speed steam-engine and governor), by Fr. Freytag, **983**, xliv. 1449.
Novel form of steam-engine: Behrend-Zimmermann, by E. Josse, **493**, lx. 839; **842**, lxxxii. 181.
Die Behrend-Zimmermannsche kaltdampfmaschine (Behrend-Zimmermann cold vapour engine), by C. Kiesselbach, **897**, xx. 437; abs. **272**, lxxix. 846.
Schnellgehende stehende dreifach-expansions maschine von 1500 PS. (high-speed vertical triple-expansion engine of 1500 horsepower), by Leopold Kliment, **983**, xliv. 689.
Compound engines, by F. R. Low, New York.
High-power single cylinder engines at the Paris exhibition, by E. Kilburn Scott, **297**, xlvii. 369.
Ljungstrom crankless engine, by R. L. Weighton, Newcastle, 1899.

c.—Condensers.

Edwards patent air pump, Anon., **343**, iii. 183.
Die central-kondensation des schachtes Recklinghausen II. und ihre betriebser-gebnisse (central condensation-plant at the Recklinghausen colliery), Anon., **430**, xxxv. 485; abs. **481**, xviii. 572.
Theisen condenser at the Parkhead forge, Anon., **493**, lxi. 317.
Condenser: a series of lectures and articles, Anon., **759**.
Apparatus for condensing exhaust steam, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20794.
Air surface condenser, by F. Fouche, **279**, v. 1134.
Nouveaux pulvérisateur de liquide pour réfrigérants d'eau de condensation (sprayers for cooling condenser water), by P. Kestner, **879**, xxvii. 273.
Characteristics of condensing ma-

chines and adaptability of condensors, by S. Korgenkoff, **868**, 1899, No. 9, 28.
Centralisation of steam-condensing plant, by Harry G. V. Oldham, **323**, xx. 56, 213.
Water-cooling towers, by J. A. Reavell, **249**, xviii. 510.
Notes on Fouché aëro-condenser, by A. L. Simon, **479**, vii. 74.
Efficiency of steam boilers and surface condensers, by T. E. Stanton, **613**, v. 445.
Cooling tower and condenser installation, by J. H. Vail, **133**, xx. 157.

d.—Fittings.

Bursting of small cast-iron fly-wheels, by Charles H. Benjamin, **133**, xx. 209.
Development of fly-wheels, by Charles H. Benjamin, **249**, xviii. 248.
Crank shafts for large engines, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 156, 455.
Crank-shafts, by John Brady, **315**, lxxxix. 466.
Connecting-rod problem, by S. Dunkerley, **317**, lxvii. 695.
Fly-wheel design, by A. J. Frith, **133**, xxi. 317.
Ueber den bruch eines schwungrades (breaking of a fly-wheel), by H. Hagens, **983**, xliv. 605.
Crank pins for large engines, by William H. Harrison, **126**, xxiii. 480.
Untersuchung der knickfestigkeit von kolbenstangen (investigations into the buckling of piston rods), by G. Huguenin, **836**, March 3, 1900.
Broken fly-wheel and how it was repaired, by Jas. McBride, **133**, xxi. 262.
Fly-wheel accidents, by Prof. — Sharp, **493**, lx. 837; **613**, v. 703.
The fly-wheel, by W. D. Wansbrough, **249**, xviii. 347.

e.—Packings.

Friction of colliery engine packings, Anon., **493**, lx. 259.
Improved piston valve packing, Anon., **613**, v. 481.
Friction of steam packings, by C. H. Benjamin, **133**, xxi. 292; **761**, xxi. 5.
Examination of asbestos cloth for packings, by A. Jakobsen, **466**, cxl. 317.
Expansion mandrel for piston rings, by George R. Martin, **126**, xxiii. 945.

f.—Speed Governors.

Speed governor wrth electro-magnetic clutch, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 318.
Whitehead isochronous governor, Anon., **317**, lxx. 27.
Balanced speed reducer, Anon., **343**, iii. 185.
Robinson shaft governor, Anon., **493**, lx. 792.
Test of a special Porter governor, Anon., **613**, v. 342.
Shaft governors, by J. C. Cornock, **761**, xxi. 412, 485; xxii. 26, 127, 176.
Ein neuer blattfederregulator (spring steam-engine governor), by Wilhel. Proell, **289**, cccxv. 729.
Measure of good quality in governors, by R. H. Smith, **315**, lxxxix. 529.
Speed regulation of engines, by G. J. Wells, **761**, xxi. 388, 477, 557; xxii. 99, 208, 218, 267, 302.

g.—Valves and Valve-gear.

Hardie new valve-gear, Anon., **279**, v. 930.
Ventilkonstruktionen für raschlaufende gebläse (valves for fast-running-engines), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 389.
Influence of the indicator diagram on the design of valve gear, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 55.
New valve gear, Anon., **613**, v. 268.
New design of balanced piston valve, Anon., **613**, vi. 163.
Improved slide valve for steam pumps: A. J. Balkwill, Anon., **613**, vi. 240.
Pendry throttle valve, Anon., **625**, xxi. 225.
New relief valve arrangement: S. M. Vauclain, Anon., **761**, xxii. 524.
Zur beurteilung von expansionsschieber steuerungen (cut-off slide-valve gear), by A. Bantlin, **983**, xliv. 868.
Experience with French single-expansion engines fitted with piston valves, by — Desdouits, **613**, vi. 282.
Simple slide valves and link motions, by J. Dowling, **761**, xxii. 387, 413, 458, 518, 535, 577; xxiii. 26, 81, 152, 253, 299, 368, 434, 486.
New system of valves for steam-engines, air-engines and compressors, by F. W. Gordon, **133**, xx. 967.
Steuerungen der dampfmaschinen (valve-gearing for steam-engines), by C. Leist, Berlin.
New balanced piston-valve and its application to four-crank engines, by Willis O'Brien, **473**, xliii. 212.
Mistakes in designing valve motion, by H. Rolfe, **582**, January, 1900.
Valve gear of the Willans engine, by John Svenson, **133**, xx. 42.

h.—Indicators and Other Apparatus.

Improved horsepower planimeter, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 172.

Indicator reducing movement of wide adjustment, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 349.
Mean pressure indicators, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 675.
Rippers mean-pressure indicator, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 101; **317**, lxix. 120; **335**, xiv. 54; **613**, v. 122; **761**, xxi. 85.
McInnes-Dobbie indicators, Anon., **315**, xc. 502; **317**, lxix. 748; **335**, xiv. 193; **613**, v. 906.
Doran and Taggart indicator, Anon., **315**, xc. 516.
Velocity recorder, Anon., **317**, lxx. 75.
Transparent scale for the measurement of irregular areas, Anon., **761**, xxi. 367.
Steam-engine indicator, by F. Bowlden, **274**, xvi. 247.
Observations on an improved glass revealer, for studying condensation in steam-engine cylinders and rendering the effects visible, by Bryan Donkin, **477**, 1900, 509.
Reliability of steam indicators, by Georges Duchesne, **323**, xx. 277.
Dynamometers and the measurement of power, by J. J. Flather, new edition, London.
Transmission dynamometer, by W. Elwell Goldsborough, **613**, vi. 184.
Methods of testing indicators, by D. S. Jacobus, **133**, xx. 404.
Steam calorimeter, by A. F. Nagle, **113**, November, 1900.
Steam-engine indicator, by Cecil H. Peabody, London.
Indicator diagrams: a treatise on the use of the indicator and its application to the steam-engine, by W. W. F. Pullen, Manchester.
Continuous recording of steam-engine performance, by W. Ripper, **323**, xix. 867.
Continuous mean pressure indicator for steam-engines, by William Ripper, **477**, 1899, 569.
Power-indicator for steam-engines, by W. Ripper, **481**, xviii. 402.
Indicator reducing motion, by C. E. Sargent, **126**, xxiii. 210.

i.—Tests of Steam-engines.

Hirn tests of heat interchange between the steam and the cylinder during a stroke, Anon., **609**, xiii. 243.
Engine tests, Anon., **609**, xiii. 264.
Engine performances, Anon., **761**, xxi. 361.
Engine tests, by George A. Barrus, **327**, February 17, 1900.
Fuel economy of electric-light engines, by R. C. Carpenter, **466**, cxl. 350.
Experimental determination of the steam consumption of an automatic engine at exceptionally high speeds, by H. W. Crowell and W. B. Rainsford, **903**, xvii. 9.
Official duty tests of pumping-engines Nos. 9 and 10, high-service station No. 3, St. Louis water-works, February 15-16 and 26-27, 1900, by Nils Johnson, **159**, xxv. 51.
Versuche an einer dampfturbine mit wech selstrommaschine (test of a Parsons' steam turbine driving an alternating current dynamo), by W. H. Lindley, M. Schroter and H. F. Weber, **983**, xliv. 829, 882; abs. **323**, xix. 911.
Trials of steam-engines with and without jackets, by Michael Longridge, **613**, vi. 519.
Die beurteilung der dampfmaschine hinsichlich ihres dampfverbrauches (rating of steam-engines by their consumption), by E. Meyer, **983**, xliv. 539, 597.

5. Compressed Air.

a.—General.

Weight of air, Anon., **279**, v. 897.
Compressed air in mines, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 165.
Hints on the design of compressed-air plants, Anon., **613**, v. 514.
Compressed air, Anon., **838**, x. 578.
Air-compression: simple and compound, Anon., **838**, xi. 2.
Batcheller pneumatic tube system for the transmission of mail and merchandise, by B. C. Batcheller, **331**, iv. 267.
Diagram for solving compressed-air problems, by J. A. Brown, **126**, xxiii. 612.
Discharge of air from pipes under heavy losses of pressure, by William Cox, **279**, iv. 843.
Les moteurs à gaz, à petrole et à air comprimé (gas, petroleum and compressed-air motors), by Jules Deschamps, *la mecanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part iv.
Losses with compressed air, by George Farmer, **207**, xxii. 96.
Transmission of gas and air through pipes and the transmission of power by compressed air, by Frederick W. Gordon, **333**, xvii. 230.
Air as a lubricant for a journal bearing, by Herman S. Heichet, **126**, xxiii. 113.
Lifting water by compressed air, by

Clark Howell, **279**, v. 1129; **493**, lxi. 649; **618**, September 15, 1900.
Power generation: comparative cost by the steam-engine, water turbine and gas-engine, by John B. C. Kershaw, **303**, xlvi. 56; **493**, lxi. 621.
Ueber ein vorkommen von kohlenwasser-stoffen in druckluft (occurrence of hydrocarbons in compressed air), by H. Kette, **430**, xxxvi. 245.
Construction of the curve PV=C., by D. A. Low, **613**, v. 292.
Conveyance of compressed air, by Robert Peele, **625**, xx. 135; abs. **481**, xviii. 574.
Air compression at high altitudes: the reasons which cause air compressors to give less efficiency at high altitudes, by Robert Peele, **625**, xx. 324.
Compression and liquefaction of gases, by Arthur L. Rice, **133**, xxi. 156.
Pumping by compressed air, by E. Rix, **279**, v. 1113, 1159, 1197.
Compressed air for transmission of power, by J. H. Ronaldson, **194**, i. 126; **272**, lxxx. 547; **279**, v. 1093; **636**, iv. 232.
Applications of compressed air in railroad-shop practice, by Edward C. Schmidt, **279**, v. 971; **613**, v. 859, **615**, i. 252, 285; ii. 4; **761**, xxii. 396.
Compressed air, by J. J. Swann, **279**, v. 1026.
Experiments on the reheating of compressed air, by W. G. Walker, **613**, vi. 547; **838**, xi. 208.
Economy of compressed air power transmission, by Wm. O. Webber, **279**, iv. 631.
Use of water-powers by direct air compression, by William O. Webber, **323**, xx. 50.
Pneumatic despatch, by C. A. Carus Wilson, **317**, lxix. 284.

b.—Air-compressors.

Compound electrically-driven air compressor, Anon., **194**, i. 28.
Taylor compressed air plant at Ainsworth, British Columbia, Anon., **203**, vii. 259.
Electrically driven air compressor, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 676.
Koster air compressor, Anon., **493**, lx. 121.
Speed of air compressors, Anon., **493**, lx. 502.
Modernizing an air compressor, Anon., **493**, lx. 938.
Electrically driven air compressors for the working faces of collieries, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1109.
Neat design of motor-driven air-compressor, Anon., **613**, v. 135.
Regulating device for air-compressing engines, Anon., **613**, vi. 453.
Air-compressors, Anon., **615**, i. 163.
Size of air-compressors, Anon., **838**, x. 603.
Essentials of an air-compressor, Anon., **838**, xi. 27.
Air-compressing machinery at the Garswood Hall collieries, by Charles Hurst, **636**, iv. 205.
Die druckluftanlage auf der königl. steinkohlengrube Camphausen bei Saarbrücken (compressed air plant, Camphausen colliery), by C. Jüngst, **989**, xlviii. B. 491.
Hints concerning air-compressors, by H. H. Kelley, **761**, xxi. 353.
Compound or two-stage air-compressors, by Robert Peele, **625**, xx. 281.
Speed of air-compressors, by Frank Richards, **126**, xxiii. 124.
Latest air-compressor, by Frank Richards, **126**, xxiii. 164.
Air-compressor explosions, by Alfred George White, **126**, xxiii. 1183.
Explosions and ignitions in air-compressors and receivers, by A. G. White, **466**, cxxxix. 318; **761**, xxii. 87.

c.—Liquid Air.

Liquid air, Anon., **169**, xvii. 2.
Liquid air, and the company promoter, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 574.
Manufacture of liquid air, Anon., **613**, v. 443.
Pictets experiments with liquid air, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 201.
Liquid air, by J. Grant, **169**, xvii. 38.
Liquid-air Power and Automobile Company, Limited, of Boston, U.S.A., by W. Hampson, **205**, iii. 200.
Liquefaction of air, by Prof. — Kuenen, **279**, v. 907.
Ueber die anwendbarkeit flüssiger luft in der technik (technical applications of liquid air), by Carl Linde, **983**, xliv. 69; abs. **613**, v. 851.
Liquid air for blasting purposes, by — Mason, **636**, iv. 90.
Facts *versus* claims for liquid air, by Hudson Maxim, **315**, lxxxix. 313; **842**, lxxxii. 163.
Liquid air as a new source of power, another engineering fallacy, by Henry Morton, **279**, iv. 635.
Commercial value of liquid air, by Alfred Siebert, **440**, May, 1900.

d.—Air-engines.

Two-cylinder reversible air-engine, Anon., **493**, lxi. 363.
Hardie compressed air motor, Anon., **838**, xi. 147.

e.—Refrigerating Plant.

Proper and economical use of water in refrigerating installations, Anon., **205**, iii. 206.

Allen dense-air system of refrigeration, Anon., **279**, v. 894.

Description des installations du frigorifère des halles centrales de Bruxelles (refrigerating machinery at Brussels central markets), by Leon Ducuroir, **794**, lii. 202.

Principles of refrigeration, by George Richmond, **249**, xvii. 411.

f.—Pneumatic Machinery and Tools.

Self-propelling air-hoist, with unlimited travel, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 397.

Sentinel air hoist, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 425; **317**, lxix. 415.

Boyer long-stroke pneumatic hammer, Anon., **317**, lxx. 767.

Pneumatic transport: modern pneumatic locomotives, Anon., **331**, iii. miscellaneous section, 47.

Little giant pneumatic tools at the Paris exhibition, 1900, Anon., **331**, iv. 274.

Pneumatic tool factory at Chippenham, Anon., **343**, iii. 81.

Tilden air-driven hammer, Anon., **493**, lx. 698.

Yeakley vacuum power hammer, Anon., **493**, lxi. 267.

Dunlop pneumatic hammer, Anon., **613**, v. 517; vi. 334.

Inertia valve percussive tool, by Chester B. Albree, **613**, vi. 27.

Pneumatic tools and appliances, by Ewart C. Amos, **343**, ii. 41, 168, 193, 399, 522, 641; iii. 59, 306.

Portable pneumatic tools, by Ewart C. Amos, **477**, 1900, 119.

L'emploi de l'air comprimé pour le creusement des roches (compressed air for rock drills), by J. François, **794**, xxxix. 97; abs. **891**, March, 1897, 15.

6. Electric Generators, Motors, etc.

a.—Generators.

Polyphase alternate-current machinery, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 270, 317.

Single and polyphase alternate-current generators, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 371, 426, 480, 527.

650 kilowatts Ferranti plant, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 386.

1000 horsepower Kolben alternator, Anon., **315**, xc. 34.

Foreign and English electrical engineering: slow-speed dynamos, Anon., **315**, xc. 183.

Lahmeyer direct-current dynamo, Anon., **315**, xc. 458.

Three-phase 3000 kilowatts alternator, Anon., **317**, lxx. 459.

Double-current generators for operating mines, Anon., **319**, lxix. 351.

New types of direct-current dynamos, Anon., **493**, lx. 738.

Standardisation of electrical plant, Anon., **613**, v. 325.

Developments in electrical engineering, Anon., **613**, v. 721.

Future of electrical supply, by Alton D. Adams, **169**, xviii. 287; **323**, xviii. 837.

Transition to electric power: the increase of short distance transmissions, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xviii. 485.

Electrical supply and alternator design, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxv. 130.

Dynamotors *versus* motor generators, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxvi. 379.

Direct-alternating generators for coal-mines, by Alton D. Adams, **625**, xx. 267.

Design of monophase and polyphase generators, by B. A. Behrend, **301**, xxxv. 125.

Gleichstrom - schwungradmaschinen (fly-wheel continuous-current generator), by F. Collischonn, **983**, xliv. 211.

Relative advantages of direct-current and three-phase distribution for small installations, by H. A. Earle, **303**, xlvi. 359.

Application de la méthode graphique à l'etude des principales canalisations à courants alternatifs et polyphasés (alternating and polyphase currents), by Saturnin Hanappe, **794**, li. 42.

Double-current generator for mines: a dynamo from which both direct and alternating electric currents may be obtained, by Burcham Harding, **625**, xx. 373; **838**, x. 419.

Les generatrices electriques Lahmeyer à l'exposition (Lahmeyer dynamos), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxi. 529.

Breakdowns in electrical machinery, by Michael Longridge, **613**, vi. 494.

Management of dynamos, by G. W. Lummis-Paterson, London.

Designing of large tramway generators, by Horace Parshall, **303**, xlvi. 170.

Design of rotary converters, by H. F. Parshall, **317**, lxviii. 721; lxix. 197, 241, 499, 535.

Design of alternators, by H. F. Parshall, **317**, lxx. 107, 141, 227, 464, 485, 591, 819.

Rotary converters, by C. Pio, **466**, cxxxix. 471.
Rotary phase converter, by R. W. Quick, **301**, xxxv. 14.
Rotary transformers and storage batteries for long-distance transmission, by William Lisperard Robb, **466**, cxxxix. 427.
Distribution de l'énergie par courants polyphasés (distribution of energy by polyphase currents), by M. J. Rodet, Paris; abs. **865**, 1900, i. 100A.
Some mechanical designs of dynamo design, by E. Kilburn Scott, **297**, xlvi. 345, 429.
Production of light by electricity and gas, by Edward C. de Segundo, **297**, xlvi. 595, 637, 676.
Standards for direct-connected generating sets, by J. B. Stanwood, **133**, xx. 758.
Electrical advance in the past ten years, by Elihu Thompson, **850**, 1897, 125.
Distribution of power by alternating electric currents, by F. W. Walker, **272**, lxxx. 589, 655, 692, 744, 799, 909, 963, 1023, 1077, 1147, 1235, 1292, 1352; lxxxi. 239.
Dynamo testing and the care of dynamos, by Norman C. Woodfin, **613**, v. 263, 309, 351, 388.

b.—Generating Plant.

Beschreibung der förderbahn mit schiefeu ebenen und elektrischen antriebe ausgestellt auf der Pariser ausstellung von der Arthur Koppel (electrical-traction exhibit), Anon., **177**, lix. 621.
Gas *versus* steam-driven central stations, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 139.
Allgemeine Elektricitats Gesellschaft: 3000 kilowatts alternator at Paris exhibition, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 45.
Electrical power transmission in smelting-works, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 421.
Municipal lighting and sewerage plant, Concord, Massachusetts, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 57.
Combined engine and dynamo, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 305.
Helios company's exhibit, Paris exhibition, Anon., **315**, xc. 159.
Thury system of electrical transmission, Anon., **315**, xc. 513.
Two-cylinder tandem compound engine, direct-connected to an alternator, Escher, Wyss & Co., Anon., **315**, xc. 583; **613**, vi. 835.
Electric energy in bulk, Anon., **317**, lxix. 587.
Paris exhibition: electric power stations, Anon., **317**, lxix. 647, 712, 746, 775, 815, 847; lxx. 12, 50, 79, 131, 149, 207, 264, 296, 368, 434, 533, 598, 626.
1000 kilowatts triphase generator at the Paris exhibition: Compagnie de Liège, Anon., **317**, lxx. 598.
Compagnie d'Electricité de Liège (exhibit at Paris exhibition), Anon., **317**, lxx. 599.
Société Electricité et Hydraulique, Charleroi (exhibits at Paris exhibition), Anon., **317**, lxx. 626.
1000 kilowatts steam turbine and alternator at Elberfeld: C. A. Parsons, Anon., **317**, lxx. 830.
Robey combined engine and generator, Anon., **335**, xiv. 281.
Groupe électrogène de 2,500 chevaux: Borsig et Siemens et Halske (electric generating plant of 2,500 horsepower), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 109.
Design of a central-lighting station, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 129.
Recent electrical installations: Corlett Electrical Engineering Company, Anon., **493**, lxi. supplement, December 21, xv.
Two-stage compound engine and alternator at the Paris exhibition: H. Bollinckx, Anon., **613**, vi. 806.
Examples of electrical plant, Anon., **615**, i. 122.
Combined electrical plant: Mather and Platt, Paris exhibition, Anon., **615**, ii. 26.
100,000 horsepower plant, Anon., **761**, xxi. 252, 281.
Cheapening of electric power supply, Anon., **761**, xxi. 506.
Les developpements de l'électricité aux Etats-Unis en 1899 (electrical developments in U.S.A., 1899), Anon., **865**, 1899, ii. 635; abs **272**, lxxx. 448; abs. **466**, cxl. 343.
Stehende dampfdynamomaschinen von 3,000 p.s. in der Zentrale Luisenstrasse der Berliner elektrizitats werke (engine and dynamo), Anon., **983**, xliii. 1349; xliv. 606; abs. **466**, cxl. 320.
Union of electric lighting and traction plants, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xvii. 221.
Economic equipment of electric stations, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxv. 316.
Extension of electrical supply from three-wire stations, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxv. 396.
Gas-engines and electricity-supply stations, by Alton D. Adams, **323**, xix. 28.
Economics of long distance electric power transmission, by Alton D. Adams, **325**, February 1, 1900.

Groupe électrogène Dujardin-Schneider (Dujardin-Schneider generating plant), by — Ademar, **404**, xxxviii. 53.
Electricity in large cities, by W. S. Barstow, **249**, xviii. 373.
Station électriques à 850 chevaux à Dalievuan (electric plant), by M. V. Belazeff, **868**, 1900, No. 2, 50.
Electricity supply for lighting and tramways with special reference to small towns, by Horace Boot, **285**, xliii. 3.
Electric power distribution in Great Britain, by W. H. Booth, **323**, xx. 41.
Groupe électrogène de 3,000 kilowatts des Sociétés d'Augsbourg-Nuremberg et Helios (3,000 kilowatts engine and Helios dynamo at the Paris exhibition), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxvii. 225.
Groupe électrogène de 1,400 chevaux, des Sociétés d'Augsbourg et Nuremberg Rèunies et de la Société d'Electricité Lahmeyer (generating-plant), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxviii. 92.
Groupe électrogène de 800 kilowatts de la Société de Construction H. Bollinckx et de la Société Electricité et Hydraulique (electro-generating plant), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxviii. 122.
Electricity at the Paris exhibition, by C. S. Vesey Brown, **249**, xix. 83.
Electricity supply for small towns, by C. S. Vesey Brown, **303**, xlv. 371.
Groupe électrogène de 1,000 kilowatts: Delaunay-Belleville et Cie et Breguet (generating plant), by Ch. Dantin, **404**, xxxvii. 337.
Groupe électrogène Cail et Thomson-Houston (electric generating plant), by Ch. Dantin, **404**, xxxviii. 21.
Some figures of the cost of electric-power plants, by Philip Dawson, **317**, lxx. 112.
Some general conditions governing power station design, by Philip Dawson, **613**, vi. 28.
Récentes installations electriques (electric installations), by Marcel Delmas, **865**, 1900, ii. 579, 635.
Modern German central station, by John R. Dick, **303**, xlv. 42, 81.
Robert Waller municipal lighting plant, by Edward B. Ellicot, **971**, v. 566.
Distant electric power transmission, by G. Forbes, **297**, xlvi. 802, 851, 893; **303**, xlv. 49, 85; **315**, lxxxix. 523; **323**, xix. 586; **613**, v. 783, 813.
Introduction to the study of central-station electricity supply, by Albert Gay and C. H. Yeaman, London.
American electrical engineering standardization, by C. F. Guilbert, **301**, xxxv. 321.
L'électricité à l'exposition de Paris en 1900 (electricity at the Paris exhibition), by A. Halleux, **143**, v. 591.
Groupe électrogène Ringhoffer-Siemens et Halske (generating plant), by G. Henry, **404**, xxxviii. 69.
Groupe électrogène de 300 kilowatts: Stork Frères et Cie (electro generating plant), by G. Henry, **404**, xxxviii. 133.
L'électricité à l'exposition de 1900 (electricity at the Paris exhibition), by E. Hospitalier and J. A. Montpellier, Paris.
Modern electric station, by H. H. Humphrey, **466**, cxli. 401.
Utilization of brown coal upon the spot where it is mined as a source of power for transmission to a distance by electrical means, with special reference to the transmission from Gippsland to Melbourne, by Henry C. Jenkins, Melbourne, **954**; abs. **169**, xviii. 739, 775.
Description of the Blackpool and Fleetwood tramroad, and generating station, by Tom G. Lumb, **285**, xliii. 350.
Electrical engineering in Bengal, by J. W. Meares, **462**, xxviii. 83.
Increasing the utilization of central-station plant, by A. Meynier, **466**, cxxxix. 461.
Electrical distribution in cities, by Thos. L. Miller, **572**, xxi. 89.
Groupe électrogène de 1,250 chevaux. Delaunay-Belleville et Cie de Saint-Denis (electric-generating plant), by A. Morizot, **792**, xxi. 553.
Progress of central-station work, by Homer E. Niesz, **969**, January 6, 1900.
Central stations, by C. Stanley Peach, **285**, xlii. 498, 544.
Combined lighting and power plant, by J. H. Perkins, **613**, vi. 599.
Regulation of electric-power plants, by F. A. C. Perrine, **323**, xx. 121.
Westinghouse electrical plant at Paris exhibition, by Ernest D. Phillips, **331**, iv. 241.
Alternate-current power transmissions, by C. Du Riche Preller, **317**, lxix. 37.
Relative efficiency and desirability of various types of engines on central-station loads, by A. W. Richter, **911**, March 15, 1900.
Efficiencies of small electric lighting plants, by A. W. Richter and B. V. Swenson, **971**, v. 471.
Designing of electrical generating stations, by A. Roberts, **285**, xlii. 206; **297**, xlvi. 418.

Central power plants, by F. Schmerber, **279**, iv. 611.
Standardization of electrical engineering plant, by R. Percy Sellon, **303**, xliv. 558; **315**, lxxxix. 144; **464**, xxviii. 83.
Experiences with municipal plants, by G. D. Shepardson, **301**, xxxvi. 62.
De la production et de l'utilisation de l'électricité tirée de la vapeur d'eau (production and utilization of electricity from steam), by E. E. Stahl, **792**, xxi. 351.
Systems and apparatus for light and power distribution, by C. P. Steinmetz, **301**, xxxvi. 486, 529, 907; **613**, vi. 820.
Test of railway generating plant, by E. J. Willis, **466**, cxl. 418.

c.—Generating Works.

General.

Great Britain.

Bury St. Edmunds electricity works, Anon., **285**, xliii. 883.
Bromley electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 273; **301**, xxxv. 243.
County of London Electric Lighting Company's electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 397, 443.
Rathmines municipal electricity works, Dublin, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 426; **315**, xc. 246.
Willesden works of the Metropolitan Electric Supply Company, Limited, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 489, 569; **315**, lxxxix. 451; **319**, lxix. 314.
Greenock corporation electrical works, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 533; **303**, xliv. 888.
York corporation electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 619, 689, 731.
Coventry corporation electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 833.
Gloucester electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 181.
Electricity works of the Glasgow Corporation, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 465, 507; **303**, xlv. 765, 805, 849.
Liverpool corporation electric-power stations, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 625.
Rochdale corporation electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 710; **303**, xlv. 955.
Metropolitan Electric Supply Company, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 163; **303**, xliv. 641, 733; **613**, v. 347.
Southport combination lighting and traction plant, Anon., **301**, xxxvi. 524.
County of Durham electrical power supply scheme, Anon., **303**, xlv. 57.
Lancashire electrical power distributing scheme, Anon., **303**, xlv. 57.
South Wales electrical power distributing scheme, Anon., **303**, xlv. 57.
Tyneside electrical power supply scheme, Anon., **303**, xlv. 57.
Tyneside electric-power bills, Anon., **303**, xlv. 94.
Liverpool municipal power stations, Anon., **303**, xlv. 953.
Cambridge new electric plant, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 34.
London City-road electric supply station, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 197.
Wandsworth electric supply station, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 226.
Blackheath and Greenwich Electric Light Company's central station, Anon., **315**, xc. 59, 206.
Electricity supply of Glasgow, Anon., **315**, xc. 259.
Electric-lighting stations at St. Lukes, Clerkenwell; and at Wandsworth, Anon., **317**, lxix. 226.
Plymouth electricity works, Anon., **466**, cxl. 379.
City of London Electric Lighting Company's works, Bankside, Anon., **475**, ix. 186; **477**, 1900, 475.
Westminster Electric Supply Corporation, Davies street and Millbank stations, Anon., **477**, 1900, 467.
Potteries electric traction company: power station at Stoke-upon-Trent, Anon., **481**, xviii. 460.
Sheffield: electrical plant at the Parkgate steelworks, Anon., **493**, lx. 1181.
Electrical equipments for motive power, Anon., **615**, i. 104.
Glasgow electricity works, Anon., **761**, xxii. 277.
Directory and statistics of electric lighting and traction works, 1900-1, by C. S. Vesey Brown, London.
Carlisle electric lighting, by Charles D. Burnet, **285**, xlii. 1068.
1000 kilowatts engine and alternator at the South London Electric Supply Company's station, by S. Z. de Ferranti, **317**, lxx. 510.
Design and construction of a modern central lighting station, by H. H. Humphrey, **613**, iv. 958; v. 12.
Electric central-station practice in England, by Frank C. Perkins, **323**, xx. 408.
Dublin electric lighting extension scheme, by Thos. Tomlinson, **297**, xlvi. 593.
Shepherds Bush generating station, Central London railway, by W. N. Twelvetrees, **343**, iv. 347, 685.

Europe.

Paderno, Italy, transmission plant, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 531; **301**, xxxvi. 805.

Guernsey electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 627; **303**, xlv. 693.
Electric-power plant at the central station, Moabit, Berlin, Anon., **317**, lxx. 557.
Die elektrische centrale für kraftübertragung und beleuchtung auf der zeche Margarethe bei Sölde, i. Westf. (central station for power and light at Margarethe colliery), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 393.
Electricity station in Granada, Anon., **466**, cxl. 349.
Die elektrizitatswerke der stadt Prag (Prague electrical works), Anon., **983**, xliv. 1265; abs. **466**, cxliii. 387.
Electric plant of Malta, by R. W. Ashcroft, **301**, xxxv. 782.
Electric generating system of Prague, by Fred. Bathurst, **297**, xliv. 248, 407.
Florence electricity supply station, by A. Bonolis, **466**, cxxxix. 334.
Elektrische centrale der bergstadt Clausthal (central station, Clausthal), by Erich Knacksted, **177**, lix. 211, 223.
Usine hydro-electrique de La Praz, Savoie (hydro-electric power-plant at La Praz), by A. Lapouche, **404**, xxxvii. 128; abs. **323**, xix. 914.
Electricity plant in the Zurich polytechnic, by F. Largiadèr, **466**, cxli. 403.
Nouvelle installation hydro-électrique du Mont-Dore (electric plant), by A. Lavezzari, **865**, 1900, ii. 72; abs. **481**, xviii. 574.
Electrical supply works of the city of Elberfeld: report upon the tests made in January, 1900, of 1,000 kilowatts steam-turbine and alternator, Parsons and Company, by W. H. Lindley, M. Schröter and H. F. Weber, London.
Electrische inrichting der centrale werk plaatsen van de H.IJ.S.M. te Haarlem (electric arrangement of central station of the H.IJ.S.M. at Haarlem), by J. J. W. v. Loenen Martinet, **541**, 1900, 32, 326.
Electric transmission between Bozen, Meran and neighbourhood, by O. von Miller, **466**, cxl. 402.
Usine électrique de la Compagnie le Triphase à Asnières, Seine (triphase electric station), by L. Mories, **404**, xxxvii. 89.
Bergens elektricitetsverk (electric station), by Alb. Norstrand, **922**, xviii. 609.
Tonsberg electricity works, by Einar Rasmussen, **466**, cxli. 411.
Designing of electrical generating stations, by A. Roberts, **303**, xliv. 510; **613**, v. 245.
Das städtische elektrizitätswerk in Penig (electrical works at Penig), by Richard Rühlmann, **983**, xliv. 1313; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 433.
Das elektrizitätswerk an der Kander (electric station on the Kander), by Dr. H. Rupp, **313**, November 1, 1900.
Enlargement of the Zurich electricity works, by H. Wagner, **466**, cxl. 347.
Electric light and power station at Frederiksberg, Copenhagen, by C. Winslow, **466**, cxli. 404.

Asia.

Electrical station of 850 horsepower in the far East, by V. N. Belaiëff, **868**, 1900, No. 2, 50.
Die elektrische bahn Peking-Ma-chia-pu und das licht- und kraftwerk Peking (Pekin electric tramway and light and power station), by Adalbert Fischer, **983**, xliv. 72; abs. **466**, cxliii. 391.

Africa.

America.

Transformation of Niagara power into three-wire direct current by the Buffalo General Electric Company, Anon., **113**, February, 1900.
Municipal lighting and sewerage plant, Concord, Massachusetts, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 57.
Transforming-station of the Buffalo General Electric Company, Anon., **466**, cxli. 460.
Chambly transmission plant, by E. M. Archibald, **236**, January, 1900.
Modern street-lighting plant, by George A. Damon, **113**, October, 1900.
Das elektricitäts werk der Compania General de Elektricidad de Buenos Aires (electric plant), by W. Hulke, **313**, October 11, 1900.
Polyphase distributory system of the Metropolitan Street Railway Company of New York City, by J. E. Woodbridge, **301**, xxxv. 463, 544, 579, 613, 698, 782, 859.

Australasia.

d.—Conductors.

Electric lighting cable breakdowns, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 380.
Electric lighting boards, Anon., **315**, xc. 414; **613**, vi. 596.
Future supply of guttapercha, Anon., **317**, lxix. 754.

Indiarubber at Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 55, 77.
Committee on copper conductors, Anon., **761**, xxi. 163.
Electric supply mains, Anon., **761**, xxii. 319.
Uses of aluminium line wire and some constants for transmission lines, by F. G. Baum and F. A. C. Perrine, **613**, v. 885.
Underground mains, by L. A. Ferguson, **301**, xxxiii. 877; **xxxiv.** 11; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 485.
Nouveaux progrès dans les distributions électriques (progress in electric distribution), by Eric Gerard, **794**, li. 70.
Electric cables for high-tension service: how they are made and tested in the United States, by William Maver, **249**, xviii. 467.
Electric wiring, by C. P. Poole, New York.
Electrical underground construction, by Geo. B. Springer, **971**, iv. 401.
Beitrag zur berechnung von lichtleitungs-regulatoren (calculation of lighting-circuit regulators), by E. Stadelmann, **313**, April 12, 1900.
Fire risks of electrical installations, by A. Lester Taylor, **572**, xxi. 21.
Action of water upon indiarubber, by Hubert L. Terry, **303**, xlv. 916.
Protection of insulated wires for electric light and power inside buildings, by Sydney F. Walker, **297**, xlvi. 109, 808.

e.—Motors.

Westinghouse induction motor, Anon., **343**, iii. 457.
Electric motors, Anon., **761**, xxii. 407.
Design for ½ horsepower single-phase induction motor, by J. C. Brocksmith, **331**, iv. 528.
Practical methods of overcoming the vibrations caused by motors, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **297**, xlvii. 811.
Alternating-current induction motors, by A. C. Eborall, **613**, vi. 150, 204, 262.
Gearing for electric motors, by Alfred H. Gibbings, **249**, xviii. 503.
Alternating-current power motors, by W. A. Layman, **159**, xxiii. 195.
Les moteurs autres que ceux à vapeur à l'exposition de 1900 (motors other than steam exhibited at Paris exhibition), by C. Leroux, **865**, 1900, ii. 746.
Open *versus* enclosed motors for stationary work, by Charles Leven, **297**, xlvi. 422.
Polyphase induction motor, by Ralph Mershon, **613**, v. 463, 499, 675.
Maintenance of electric motors, by C. A. L. Prussman, **297**, xlvi. 1096.
Polyphase electric currents and alternate current motors, by Sylvanus P. Thompson, London.

f.—Electricity in Mines.

Compound electrically driven air compressor, Anon., **194**, i. 28.
Electric power in mining, Anon., **202**, ii. 7.
Electricity in collieries: its history, progress and present position: signalling, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 63, 109.
Electric spark in coal-mines, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 169.
Electrically driven air compressor, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 676.
La Bella power plant, Goldfield, Colorado, Anon., **327**, June 2, 1900.
Electricity: examples of its application to mining, Anon., **493**, lxi. 364.
Electricity at Cripple Creek: its influence on the development of the region, Anon., **625**, xx. 446.
Electric wiring in mines, by Alton D. Adams, **625**, xxi. 160.
Electrical transmission at Ashcroft, British Columbia, by William Baillie, **203**, vii. 252.
Electricity for mining work, by J. S. Barnes, **838**, ix. 26; x. 247, 276, 290, 322.
Note sur les installations électriques du charbonnage de Courcelles-Nord (electric installations of Courcelles-Nord collieries), by E. Bauthier, **870**, ix. 363; abs. **636**, v. 29.
Notice sur les installations électriques du charbonnage de Courcelles-Nord (electric installations of Courcelles-Nord collieries), by E. Bauthier and H. Ghysen, **794**, li. 198.
Cables for electric light and power in mines, by G. W. Bousfield, **272**, lxxix. 513.
Electricity in mines, by P. K. Broad, **868**, 1900, No. 3, 20.
Application of electricity for work in collieries, by Clifford R. Buck, **493**, lx. 737.
Electricity and mining, by E. J. Fenn, **691**, 1899, C.-3, 178.
Nouvelles installations électriques des mines de Blanzy (electric plant at the Blanzy colliery), by — Goichot, **860**, xiii. 179; abs. **272**, lxxix. 735.
Electric mining in the Rocky Mountain region, by Irving Hale, **202**, ii. 1.
Electric-transmission plants at Moodies, De Kaap gold-fields, Transvaal, by H. J. S. Heather, **466**, cxli. 269.
Use of electricity in mining, by E. F. J. Holcombe Hewlett, **167**, vi. 226.

Electric power: its generation and utilization for mining work on the Pacific coast, by A. M. Hunt and Wynn Meredith, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 73.
Die elektrische kraft und lichtanlage der Transvaal Gold-mining Estates, Limited, in Pilgrimrest (electric power and lighting plant), by F. Klönne, **430**, xxxvi. 70.
Emploi de l'électricite dans les mines (use of electricity in mines), by Joseph Libert, **860**, xiv. appendix, 953; abs. **169**, xviii. 328; abs. **272**, lxxx. 82; abs. **319**, lxx. 40; abs. **493**, lxi. 23; abs. **638**, lxx. 794; abs. **838**, x. 614.
Practical use of electricity as applied to mining, by William Little, **636**, iv. 186.
Electricity in mining, by Henry Louis, **279**, v. 1063; **638**, lxx. 604, 634, 664, 697, 747, 778, 796, 825, 875, 902, 925, 941.
Kootenay-Rossland power transmission, by G. P. Low, **466**, cxxxix. 471.
Electric plant at Windber, Pennsylvania, by A. S. McAllister, **625**, xxi. 110.
Desagüe electrico en las minas del Horcajo (electrical drainage at the Horcajo mines), by J. M. Madariaga, **786**, li. 127, 139.
Les installations électriques des mines de Carmaux (electric installations at the Carmaux mines), by Ch. Pérès, **794**, lii. 326.
Running a colliery or a group of collieries entirely by electricity, from one centre, by Sydney F. Walker, **207**, xxii. 116.
Cables for electric light and power in mine-shafts, by Sydney F. Walker, **272**, lxxix. 399.
Electric mining machinery in British collieries, by Sydney F. Walker, **323**, xix. 712, 847.
L'électricité dans l'industrie minière (electricity in mines), by Wolfgang Wendelin, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1081; abs. **732**, xlviii. 485, 502, 516, 529.
Electricity in mining, by R. B. Williamson, **625**, xx. 459, 515, 540; xxi. 28.

g.—Electricity in Works.

Power transmission by shafting *versus* electricity, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 501; **315**, xc. 147, 173; **335**, xiv. 208, 227; **613**, vi. 210, 235.
Motor driven lathes, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 491.
Electric driving for heavy machine tools, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 304.
Electrically driven boring and milling machine: Wm. Sellers & Co., Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 510.
Electric rotary oil-pump, Anon., **315**, xc. 16.
Size of motors for driving in workshops, Anon., **466**, cxl. 397.
Electric driving in workshops, Anon., **613**, vi. 161.
Electric motors for operating machinery, Anon., **613**, vi. 785.
Electric motors direct-connected to machine-tools, by Alton D. Adams, **466**, cxxxix. 430.
Systems and efficiency of electric transmission in factories and mills, by W. S. Aldrich, **133**, xxi. 912.
Electrical driving of factories, by Alfred H. Gibbings, **613**, v. 525.
Electrical energy and its distribution for mechanical and other purposes, by A. Bromley Holmes, **572**, xxi. 1.
Electric rivetting machinery, by F. von Kodolitsch, **249**, xviii. 71.
Elektrischer einzelantrieb und seine wirtschaftlichkeit (economy of separate motors), by O. Lasche, **983**, xliv. 1189, 1242, 1279.
Electric driving, by H. A. Mavor, **613**, vi. 84.
Fahrbare gegen staub und schmutz geschützte elektromotoren (portable electric-motors, protected against dust and dirt), by Ernst Schulz, **430**, xxxvi. 405.

h.—Electric Lighting.

General.

Electricity in country houses, Anon., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Electric lighting of Melbourne, Anon., **169**, xvii. 415.
Incandescent electric light, Anon., **236**, February, 1900.
Electrolytic process for the manufacture of parabolic reflectors for search lights, and locomotive-head lights, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **339**, lxxi. 261, 282.
Electricity: what is it: electric light versus gas light, by A. E. Garwood.
Lighting of small towns, by G. M. Harris, **303**, xlv. 398.
Progress of electric lighting in the United Kingdom, by Bailie Mackenzie. **464**, xxviii. 181.
Effects of lightning upon electric lamps, by G. G. Stokes and Sydney Webb, **666**, lxi. 343.

Lamps.

Nernst lamp, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 575, 1018.
Improvements in the Nernst lamp, Anon., **303**, xliv. 853; **613**, v. 259, 605.
Berrenberg'sche luftpumpe für die glühlampen fabrikation (Berrenberg

pump for exhausting incandescent lamps), Anon., **313**, March 15, 1900.
Albert arc lamp, Anon., **761**, xxi. 533.
Progress in electric lamps, by André Blondel, **303**, xliv. 35.
Development of electric lamps, by André Blondel, **969**, September 29, 1900.
Considérations sur le mécanisme des lampes à arc voltaique (mechanism of arc lamps), by L. Brunhes, **879**, xxvii. 247.
Production of an artificial light of the same character as daylight, by A. Dufton and W. M. Gardner, **303**, xlv. 777.
Nernst lamp in commercial form at Paris exposition, by C. L. Durand, **299**, September 19, 1900.
Modern development in alternating-circuit series arc-lamps, by R. Fleming, **613**, v. 569.
Progress in arc lighting by alternating-current lamps, by H. W. Hillman, **297**, xlvii. 567; **969**, September 1. 1900.
Verbande-normalien und kaliber lehren für lampenfüsse und fassungen mit Edison gewinde kontakt (standard connections for lamps with Edison screw contact), by R. Hundhausen, **313**, November 8, 1900.
Nernst lamp, by W. M. A. Johnson, **301**, xxxv. 315.
Arc lamps and arc lighting, by Basil Joy, **335**, xiv. 62; **761**, xxi. 216; **901**, xi. 334.
Photometric comparison of illuminating globes, by J. Henry Klinck and Robert Williamson, **355**, cxlix. 66.
Street lighting by electric lamps, by F. H. Minshall, **301**, xxxvi. 830.
Making of a glow lamp, by C. J. Robertson, **343**, ii. 245.
Rating of incandescent lamps, by Arthur J. Rowland, **613**, vi. 706, 730.
Comparison of arc and incandescent lamps, by W. B. Sayers, **613**, v. 373.
High voltage incandescent lamps, by George D. Shepardson, **301**, xxxvi. 316.
Study of certain shades and globes for electric lights, as used in interior illumination, by William Lincoln Smith, **609**, xiii. 176.
Incandescent lamps, by Francis W. Wilcox, **355**, cxlix. 282, 353, 419.

i.—Electric Cranes and Hoists.

Electric cranes, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 60, 427.
Electric travelling crane and conveyor plant, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 348.
Brakes for electric cranes, Anon., **315**, xc. 538.
Electric trolley crane: Carl Flohr, Anon., **493**, lxi. 315.
Electric cable crane, Anon., **613**, v. 770.
150 tons electric cantilever crane, Anon., **613**, vi. 266.
Electric overhead travelling cranes, Anon., **615**, i. 183.
Generatoren, motoren und schaltapparate für elektrisch betriebene hebezeuge (generators, motors and switching apparatus for electric hoisting machinery), by F. Niethammer, **313**, January 11 and 18, 1900.
Electric travelling cranes, by A. D. Williams, **338**, xi. 197.

k.—Miscellaneous.

New switches for electric motors in mines: Walter F. Jones, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 532; **493**, lxi. 513; **613**, vi. 374.
Andrews discriminating automatic cut-out for an alternator generator, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1292.
Service switchboards of the Paris exposition, electricity building, Anon., **301**, xxxiv. 239.
Method of testing the electrical plant at Buffalo and Niagara falls, Anon., **466**, cxli. 399.
Starting switches for continuous current motors, Anon., **761**, xxii. 255.
Die steuerschalter für elektrische motoren (controllers for electric motors), Anon., **983**, xliv. 270.
Gas or electricity for heating, lighting and power, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xvii. 513.
Charges for electrical energy, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xix. 61.
Electrical industry in America and Great Britain, by J. R. Bainton, **169**, xviii. 21, 45.
Switchboard instruments: ammeters and voltmeters, by Wm. Baxter, jun., **126**, xxiii. 223, 250.
Influence of cheap fuels on the cost of electrical energy, by R. E. Crompton, **636**, iv. 32.
Some statistics relating to electric power production, by Philip Dawson, **317**, lxix. 435, 539, 635, 739.
Cost of electric-power production, by Philip Dawson, **317**, lxix. 701, 841.
Compteur d'électricité de Blondlot (Blondlot electricity meter), by E. Ducretet, **365**, 1899, i. 752; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 427.
Capacity of accumulators, by L. Jumau, **466**, cxxxix. 456.
Storage in traction power-stations, by R. McA. Lloyd, **466**, cxxxix. 460.
Electrical contacts, by Frank C. Mason, **613**, vi. 567.
Sur les aciers à aimants (magnet

steels), by F. Osmond, **100**, cxxviii. 1513; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 468.
Electrical engineering as a trade and as a science, by John Perry, **842**, supplement, l. 20852.
Standardization of automobile batteries, by James K. Pumpelly, **842**, supplement, xlix. 20339.
Switchboards and switches of the modern central station, by E. W. Rice, **301**, xxxv. 963.
Electric accumulator, by H. C. Schaerer, **169**, xviii. 701.
Magnetic cut-out, by — Schiemann, **466**, cxxxix. 456.
Evolution of the electrical switch, by Ernest Kilburn Scott, **331**, iii. 64.
Methods of suppressing arcs in switches, fuse, etc., by Ernest Kilburn Scott, **613**, iv. 871, 926; v. 7.
Engineering tests on direct current electrical machinery with preliminary tests on the properties of conductors, by George F. Sever, **834**, January, 1900.
Notes on maximum demand indicators, by Louis J. Steele, **297**, xlvi. 4.
Future of electrical power, by Sylvanus P. Thompson, **169**, xviii. 521.
Storage battery problems, by E. J. Wade, **613**, v. 493.

7. Water Reservoirs, etc.

a.—General.

Distant water powers, by Alton D. Adams, **842**, lxxxiii. 179.
Les forces motrices du Haut-Rhône Français (motive power of the Upper Rhone), by F. Bonnefond, **865**, 1900, ii. 249; abs. **466**, cxliii. 358.
Les forces motrices du Haut-Rhône Français (motive power of the Upper Rhone), by — Carbonel, **865**, 1900, ii. 604; abs. **323**, xx. 272.
Water-supply engineering: the designing, construction and maintenance of water supply systems, both city and irrigation, by A. Prescott Folwell, New York.
Waterworks for small cities and towns, by John Goodell, New York.
De l'alimentation en eau des villes et les industries du nord de la France (water supply in the north of France), by J. Gosselet, **879**, xxvii. 159.
Water-supply to country mansions and estates, by Gordon Harris, **885**, 1899, 231.
Nation's supply of water and its effective control, by C. E. Jones, **285**, xlii. 349.
Ancient history of water engineering, by James Mansergh, **331**, iv. 510.
Hydraulic power engineering, by G. Croyden Marks, London.
Development and use of water-power, by J. F. Maryon, **331**, iii. 71.
Protection of underground water supplies, by Wm. Matthews, **285**, xliii. 1172.
Water conservation, New Zealand, by T. Perham, **691**, 1900, C.-3, 159.
Condition of water and power development in southern California, by L. K. Sherman, **971**, v. 340.
Water power likely to be obtained from the hill streams near Simla, by E. DuCane Smithe, **462**, xxvii. 124.
Discharge measurement of the Niagara river at Buffalo, New York state, by Clinton B. Stewart, **971**, iv. 450.
Les forces hydrauliques des Alpes, en France, en Italie et en Suisse (Alps as a source of water-power), by Rene Tavernier, **146**, 1900, ii. 1; abs. **323**, xx. 275.

b.—Reservoirs.

Upper Neuadd reservoir, Merthyr Tydfil waterworks, Anon., **285**, xliii. 160.
Irrigation works of the Nile: Assouan reservoir and dam, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 480.
Irrigation works on the Nile: Assiout barrage, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 535.
Failure of the masonry dam at Austin, Texas, Anon., **325**, April 12, 1900; **327**, April 14, 1900; **842**, lxxxii. 265.
Irrigation in Jeypore state, Anon., **327**, January 13, 1900.
Wachusett reservoir, Anon., **327**, January 20, 1900.
Large crib dam, Butte, Montana, Anon., **327**, February 3, 1900.
Constructing the Jerome Park reservoir, Anon., **327**, February 17, 1900.
Brightwood reservoir, Washington, D.C., Anon., **327**, March 3, 1900.
Attica and Delphi covered reservoirs, Anon., **327**, March 24, 1900.
Considerations regarding the failure of the Austin dam, Texas, Anon., **327**, May 26, 1900.
Recent reservoir construction, Worcester, Massachusetts, Anon., **327**, June 23, 1900.
Wachusett dam, Anon., **327**, September 8, 1900.
Asphalt and brick reservoir linings, Anon., **327**, October 6, 1900.
Small concrete and expanded metal

reservoir, Anon., **327**, October 20, 1900.
Weirs below the Nile barrage, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 124.
Staines reservoir, Anon., **477**, 1900, 487.
Staines reservoir scheme, Anon., **510**, lxxvi. 22.
Resérvoir de 3,000 mètres cubes de capacité en ciment armé de métal déployé (water-reservoir of 3,000 cubic metres capacity in armoured concrete), Anon., **792**, xxi. 385.
New Croton dam, New York city, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 36.
Lagrange dam, California, by E. H. Barton, **122**, xxix. 894.
Barrage of the Nile, by Isaac Bowes, **601**, xv. 193.
Failure of the Austin dam, by H. M. Chance, A. B. Roome and T. U. Taylor, **325**, April 19, 1900.
Wachusett dam for the metropolitan water-supply, Boston, Massachusetts, by Alfred D. Flinn, **325**, September 13, 1900.
Foundations of the New Croton dam, by Charles S. Gowen, **130**, xxvi. 2; **131**, xliii. 469.
Reconstruction of the Big Hole dam, by Jos. H. Harper, **159**, xxiv. 239.
Building an impounding dam for storage reservoir for Consolidated Goldfields, Johannesburg, South Africa, by Frank B. Knight, **625**, xx. 442.
Calcul des réservoirs en tôle (calculation of reservoirs in sheet iron), by Maurice Koechlin, **404**, xxxvi. 275.
Exploration for bed-rock at Gila river dam-sites with diamond drills, by J. B. Lippincott, **325**, January 18, 1900.
Groined arch as a covering for reservoir sand filters: its strength and volume, by Leonard Metcalf, **131**, xliii. 37.
Failure of the Austin dam, by R. D. Parker, **327**, April 21, 1900.
Failure of the Austin dam, by William von Rosenberg, jun., **327**, May 19, 1900.
More light on the failure of the Austin dam, by Thomas U. Taylor, **325**, May 10, 1900.
Design and construction of dams: types of movable dams, by Edward Wegmann, New York.
Assouan dam on the Nile, by W. Willcocks, **317**, lxix. 318.

c.—Waterworks.

Purleigh district water-supply works, Anon., **285**, xlii. 1179.
Lambeth waterworks, Anon., **285**, xliii. 701.
London water-supply, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 96.
Birmingham Welsh water-scheme, Anon., **315**, xc. 362.
Paris drainage and water-supply, Anon., **315**, xc. 582.
Melbourne water-supply, Anon., **317**, lxix. 3.
Godalming waterworks, Anon., **317**, lxx. 139, 197.
Waterworks of Portland, England, Anon., **327**, January 13, 1900.
Waterworks of Merthyr Tydfil, Anon., **327**, March 10, 1900.
New waterworks, Latrobe, Pennsylvania, Anon., **327**, March 31, 1900.
New pumping station and water tower in Vienna, Anon., **327**, October 6, 1900.
Coolgardie gold-fields water-scheme, Anon., **343**, ii. 555; **462**, xxviii. 5.
Columbus and its waterworks, Anon., **345**, September 1, 1900.
Tanjore waterworks, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 92.
Trichinopoly waterworks, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 140.
Christiana water-supply, Anon., **466**, cxli. 395.
East London waterworks, Lee Bridge, Anon., **477**, 1900, 483.
Hatton waterworks of the Staffordshire Potteries Waterworks Company, Anon., **481**, xvii. 123.
Note sur l'adduction des eaux de l'Yonne pour l'alimentation de Chateau-Chinou et l'eclairage electrique de la ville (utilization of the Yonne river for supplying the town of Chateau-Chinou with drinking water and electric light), by — Assy and — Pochet, **146**, 1900, i. 213.
Wasserwerk der stadt Wien in X. bezirk (waterworks of the X. district, Vienna), by Fr. Borkowitz, **981**, January 26, 1900.
Etude des pertes de l'Avre et de ses affluents et des sources en aval des pertes (water-supply to Paris), by Felix Brard, **865**, 1899, ii. 397; abs. **466**, cxl. 336.
Florence, Colorado, waterworks, by R. P. Garrett, **327**, February 10, 1900.
Pontypridd waterworks, by Wm. Jones, **285**, xliii. 162.
Future of the London water-supply, by R. E. Middleton, **915**, xxxiii. 71.
Water-supply of New Orleans, by John M. Ordway, **159**, xxiv. 311.
Service des eaux de la ville de Lyon (water-supply), by Eugène Résal, **146**, 1900, iii. 121.
Das wasserwerk der stadt Prenzlau (Prenzlau waterworks), by Heinrich Scheven, **983**, xliv. 33; abs. **466**, cxli. 393.

Waterworks extensions in Glasgow, by J. A. Stewart, **842**, supplement, l. 20591.
Rhondda waterworks, by O. Thomas, **285**, xliii. 162.
Das neue Dresdener wasserwerk (Dresden waterworks), by — Vacherot, **983**, xliv. 769; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 419.
De drinkwaterleiding der gemeente Rotterdam (Rotterdam waterworks), by N. C. Vogel, **541**, 1900, 587.
Bradford waterworks: old and new, by James Watson, **315**, xc. 274.

d.—Filtration.

Reeves system of filtration, Anon., **813**, vi. 779.
Tweeddale water-purifying system, Anon., **838**, xi. 199.
Filtration plant for the Albany water-supply, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 182.
Water filtration in Germany, by E. Beer, **327**, November 3, 1900.
La stérilisation des eaux alimentaires (sterilisation of drinking water), by Albert Borgé, **865**, 1900, i. 601B; abs. **466**, cxliii. 374.
Sur la filtration industrielle des grandes masses d'eau par le procédé A. Puech (filtration of large volumes of water), by H. Chabal, **881**, xxvii. 61.
Action of water on lead, tin and zinc service pipes, by H. W. Clark, **325**, January 4, 1900.
Les prescriptions de service concernant les travaux hydrauliques en Prusse (rules of waterworks in Prussia), by L. Desmet, **149**, lvii. 951.
Albany water filtration plant, by Allen Hazen, **131**, xliii. 244.
Filtration of water for public use, by — Hering, — Palmer and — Perrett, **130**, xxvi. 774.
Construction of gravity sand filters at Nyack, New York, by G. N. Houston, **130**, xxvi. 1176.
Experimental filter-plant at Pittsburgh, by Morris Knowles, **159**, xxv. 217.
Die enteisenung des grundwassers (removal of iron from water), by G. Oesten, **983**, xliv. 976.
Wasserreiniger (water purifier), by A. Padour, **732**, xlviii. 539.
Filtres degrossisseurs pour grandes masses d'eau (filters for large volumes of water), by A. Puech, **865**, 1900, i. 561B; abs. **285**, xliii. 444.
Épuration et filtration des eaux d'alimentation de la banlieue de Paris (purification and filtration of drinking water), by — Regnard and — Veilhan, **146**, 1900, i. 324.
Reinigung von trinkwasser durch ozon (purification of drinking water by ozone), by Dr. — Thomas, **983**, xliv. 1685.
Purification and softening of water, by E. Wehrenfenning, **466**, cxli. 386.
Test of a mechanical filter, by Edmund B. Weston, **131**, xliii. 69.

e.—Pipes and Fittings.

Wooden water-supply piping, Anon., **317**, lxx. 79.
Birtwisle hydraulic joint, Anon., **317**, lxx. 191.
Laying a water main under the Harlem river, New York, Anon., **325**, March 22, 1900.
Asphalt coatings for water-pipe, Anon., **325**, May 17, 1900.
Coolgardie, Australia, water-pipe line, Anon., **327**, February 24, 1900; **842**, supplement, xlix. 20401.
New hydraulic data, Anon., **327**, March 10, 1900.
Distribution d'eau de la ville de Vienne, Autriche (distribution of water in Vienna), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 348.
Flow of water in pipes, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 113.
Water waste, by Joseph C. Beardsley, **159**, xxiii. 248.
Water waste in New York, by John R. Freemen, **323**, xx. 122.
Repairing a submerged water-main, by D. W. French, **327**, May 19, 1900.
L'intégration des équations du mouvement varié des eaux (integration of the equations of the variable movement of waters), by E. Haerens, **149**, lvii. 931.
A successful siphon, by Robert S. Hale, **159**, xxv. 269.
Detection of waste in the water-supply of towns, by William Ingham, **315**, xc, 498.
Incrustation of iron pipes at the Torquay waterworks, by William Ingham, **477**, 1899, 479; **510**, lxxv. 147.
Relationship between the cost of water wasted and the cost of detection and prevention of waste, by A. J. Jenkins, **315**, xc. 7, 43.
Siphons, by Thomas McKeown, **159**, xxiv. 339.
Waterworks distribution: a short practical guide to the laying out of systems of distributing mains for the supply of water to cities and towns, by J. A. McPherson, London.
Solid steel hydraulic valves, by Geo. R. Martin, **126**, xxiii. 325.
Water-power tube at the Simplon tunnel, by S. de Mollins, **466**, cxl. 303.

Obturation automatique des conduits d'eau (automatic valves for water-mains), by A. van Muyden, **404**, xxxv. 317; abs. **466**, cxl. 338.
Pressure in pipe due to stoppage of flowing liquid, by George M. Peek, **133**, xxi. 255.
Logarithmic diagram for flow of water in pipes, by G. T. Prince, **466**, cxxxix. 418.
Outlet valves at the Burrator reservoir of the Plymouth waterworks, by Edward Sandeman, **477**, 1899, 407.
Cleaning silted pipes, by — Wilkinson, **274**, xvi. 345.

f.—Irrigation.

Report of the irrigation board, 1895 and 1896, Kansas, 1897.
Bengal irrigation, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 337.
Government of India and Madras irrigation, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 97.
Aanleg en exploitatie der Pategoewerken (Pategoewan irrigation works, Java), Anon., **543**, 1899-1900, 41.
Effective ditch and trench digging machine, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 281.
Irrigation in India, by F. C. Cotton, **882**, xlviii. 831.
Sault power-canal, Michigan, by Waldon Fawcett, **842**, lxxxii. 328.
Construction of the Elan aqueduct: Rhayader to Dolau, by Herbert Lapworth, **466**, cxl. 235.
Hydraulic ditching by steam power, by C. C. Longridge, **638**. lxx. 650.
Irrigation studies, by Elwood Mead, **130**, xxvi. 565.

g.—Gauges and Meters.

Record of experiments on flow of water over bell-mouthed pipes, by John Barr, **473**, xliii. 50.
Water meters of the present day: with special reference to small flows and waste in dribbles, by William Schonheyder, **477**, 1900, 37.
Note sur l'installation d'un broc-jauge (barrel-gauge), by F. de Winter, **149**, lvii. 937.

8. Hydraulic Motors, etc.

a.—Water-motors.

Water-motor pump, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 393.
Utilizing a feeder for driving a winch, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1027.
New turbines at Niagara, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 577.
Construction of small water-motors, Anon., **307**, March 9, 16, and 23, 1900.
Commercial requirements of water-power governing, by Elmer F. Cassel, **323**, xix. 841.
Tangential water-wheel, by W. A. Doble, **122**, xxix. 852.
Water-power at Holyoke, Massachusetts, by Horatio A. Foster, **159**, xxv. 67.
Hydraulisch betriebene wasserhaltungmaschinen (hydraulic pumping-engine), by Fr. Frölich, **983**, xliv. 1712.
Speed-regulation of water-power plants, by Allan P. Garrett, **466**, cxxxix. 405.
Power generation: comparative cost by the steam-engine, water-turbine and gas-engine, by John B. C. Kershaw, **198**, 1900, 873; abs. **303**, xlvi. 56; abs. **493**, lxi. 621.
Die turbinen auf der Pariser weltausstellung, 1900 (turbines), by Wilhelm Muller, **289**, cccxv. 645, 670.
Die weltausstellung in Paris, 1900: turbinenbau (turbines), by E. Reichel, **983**, xliv. 657, 1113, 1348.
Value of a horsepower, by George I. Rockwood, **133**, xxi. 590.
Turbines, by A. H. Tyack, **466**, cxli. 307.
Hvilka äro orsakerna till att erforderliga vattenmotorer för elektriska kraft-stationer, särskildt inom bergshandteringen, till så stor omfattning som för närvarande anskaffas från utlandet, och hvad är att göra för vinnande af önskvard ändring härutinnan (hydraulic motors for electrical power-stations), by O. E. Westin, **505**, 1900, 4.

b.—Water-power Plants.

Water-power for electric traction, Isle of Man railways, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 578; **301**, xxxv. 311.
Power transmission schemes at Duluth, Minnesota, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 545.
Isle of Man electric tramways: water-power utilization plant, Anon., **303**, xliv. 458.
Installation hydro-électrique des chutes du Niagara: nouveaux développements (developments of electric hydraulic plant at Niagara), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 280.
London Hydraulic Power Company: Millbank and Wapping stations, Anon., **477**, 1900, 469.
Niagara Falls power plant, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20216.
Niagara Falls hydraulic power and manufacturing plant, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20220.

Hydraulic power plant for the Miike mines, Japan, by Henry Davey, **315**, lxxxix. 613, 614.
Developments at Niagara, by Orrin E. Dunlop, **297**, xlvi. 727.
New wheel pit of the Niagara Power Company, by Orrin E. Dunlop, **301**, xxxv. 501.
Development and extensions of the Niagara power system up to date, by J. E. Woodbridge, **113**, January, 1900.
Development of the Niagara power system, by J. E. Woodbridge, **466**, cxli. 462.
Practical notes on water power for electrical purposes, by F. R. Yorke, **303**, xlvi. 436.

c.—Miscellaneous.

Installation of water lifts, Anon., **291**, March 15, 1900.
Recent developments in hydraulic lifts, Anon., **613**, v. 579, 619.
Liquid operated machine tools, by H. A. Coombs, **126**, xxiii. 112.
L'hydraulique appliquée à l'industrie du fer (hydraulics applied to the iron industry), by Jules François, **794**, lii. 235.
Recent developments of hydraulic lifts, by C. J. Major, **613**, v. 752.
High hydrostatic pressures and their application to compressing liquids: a new form of pressure-gauge, by F. H. Stillman, **133**, xxi. 439.

9. Other Power Generators.

a.—General.

Explosive mixtures at atmospheric pressure, Anon., **609**, xiii. 248.
Graphical method of constructing entropy temperature diagram of a gas or oil-engine from its indicator card, by Henry T. Eddy, **133**, xxi. 275.
Explosive engine and its usefulness as a prime mover, by Gardner D. Hiscox, **838**, xi. 195.
Valves of internal-combustion engines, by James D. Roots, **315**, xc. 49.

b.—Gas-engines.

Emploi dans les mines non grisouteuses de moteurs à inflammation intérieure de mélanges gazeux: arrêté royal du 14 novembre 1899 (use in non-inflammable mines of gas-engines), Anon., **143**, v. 175.
Delamare-Debouteville and Cockerill 600 horsepower gas-engine, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1169.
Gas-driven electric-power plant, Harold axle works, Pennsylvania, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1075.
Sargent gas-engine oiler, Anon., **279**, v. 1133.
Sampson gas and oil-engine, Anon., **285**, xlii. 881.
Moteurs à gaz de 75 chevaux: systeme Letombe (75 horsepower gas-engines), Anon., **293**, 1900, 1391.
Practical considerations involved in the generation of power by blast-furnace gas, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 503, 579.
Trial of 650 horsepower gas-engine, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 662; **317**, lxix. 844.
Blaxton gas and oil-engine, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 680.
350 horsepower gas-engine: Crossley, Anon., **315**, xc. 68.
Gas and oil-engines at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **315**, xc. 360, 406, 487, 533.
Gas-engine of 250 horsepower for Mond gas, Anon., **315**, xc. 493; **317**, lxx. 466.
Trial of a Crossley engine, Anon., **317**, lxx. 573.
Gas-power electric plant at Clausthal, Anon., **317**, lxx. 653.
Blast-furnace gas for gas-engines, Anon., **327**, January 6, 1900.
Gas-engines, Anon., **331**, iv. 143.
Gas-power, Anon., **493**, lx. 597.
Different types of gas-motors for utilization of blast-furnace gases, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1269.
Tests on a 36 horsepower Otto gas-engine, Anon., **609**, xiii. 260.
Raymond gas-engine, Anon., **613**, v. 57.
Melvin-Otto gas-engine, Anon., **613**, v. 731.
Self-starter for gas-engines, Anon., **613**, v. 840.
Double-acting gas-engine: Compagnie Duplex, Anon., **613**, vi. 545.
Witte hoists: the convenience of gas-engines in places difficult of access, Anon., **625**, xx. 415.
Gas and oil-engines, Anon., **759**, February, 1900.
Westinghouse gas-engines, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20704.
Cockerill blast-furnace gas-motor, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20755.
Ueber die zunehmende anwendung von grossen gasmotoren in modernen kraftbetrieben (use of gas-motors in modern works), Anon., **897**, xx. 320, 382.
Gas-engines for central station economy, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xviii. 54.
Efficiencies of steam and gas-engines

for generating electric power, by Alton D. Adams, **625**, xx. 447.
Development of the gas-engine, by Robert S. Ball, **249**, xix. 149.
Gas-engines as motive power in engineering works, by A. R. Bellamy, **599**, 1899, 109.
Gas-engine governing and economy, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 17.
Use of blast-furnace gas for power purposes, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 143.
Westinghouse gas-engines, by F. E. Bradford, **169**, xviii. 481.
Two-cycle explosion engines, by A. H. Burnand, **761**, xxi. 537, 607.
Use of gas-engines in connection with electric-power plants, by Philip Dawson, **317**, lxx. 169, 199, 244.
Some existing gas-driven power plants, by Philip Dawson, **317**, lxx. 287, 322, 399, 465, 526, 589, 654.
Utilization of blast-furnace gas in engines, by Emil Demenge, **272**, lxxix. 750, 996.
Les moteurs à gaz, à petrole et à air comprimé (gas, petroleum and compressed-air motors), by Jules Deschamps, *la mecanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part iv.
Text-book on gas, oil and air-engines, by Bryan Donkin, London.
Motive power from high-furnace gases, by Bryan Donkin, **323**, xx. 422.
Iets over gasmotoren en Riché-gas (gas and gas-engines), by J. M. Gritters Doublet, **541**, 1900, 310.
Modern gas-engine, by James Dunlop, **613**, v. 662, 711, 747.
Die heutigen gas und erdölmotoren und ihre bedeutung für die industrie (gas and petroleum motors), by Max Ensslin, **289**, cccxv. 234.
Explosionmotoren (gas-engines, Paris exhibition), by Fr. Freytag, **983**, xliv. 1077, 1673.
Heat and power from furnace gases, by F. W. Gordon, **323**, xx. 453.
Première machine soufflante actionnée par les gaz de haute fourneaux (blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas), by A. Greiner, **404**, xxxvii. 39; abs. **495**, lvii. 109.
Rapport sur les essais effectués les 20 et 21 mars 1900 sur un moteur à gaz de 600 chevaux du système Edouard Delamare-Deboutteville et Cockerill alimenté par les hauts-fourneaux de la Société Anonyme John Cockerill, à Seraing (trial of a 600 horsepower gas-engine), by H. Hubert, **155**, xiii. 104; **794**, l. 156.
Utilisation directe des gaz de hauts-fourneaux, pour la production de la force motrice (utilization of blast-furnace gases for the production of motive-power), by H. Hubert, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1416; abs. **319**, lxx. 41; abs. **638**, lxx. 763.
Gas-engine fuels, types and uses, by C. V. Kerr, **249**, xviii. 425.
Gas-engine progress, by C. V. Kerr, **331**, iv. 11; **648**, April, 1900.
Power generation: comparative cost by the steam-engine, water-turbine and gas-engine, by John B. C. Kershaw, **198**, 1900, 873; abs. **303**, xlvi. 56; abs. **493**, lxi. 621.
Elektrizitätswerke mit gasmaschinenbetrieb (gas-engine driving for electric plants), by — Krone, **983**, xliv. 39; abs. **466**, cxli. 375.
Le moteur Diesel (Diesel motor), by C. Lambotte, **155**, xii. 251.
Gas-engines in practice, by J. D. Lyon, **510**, lxxv. 429.
Gas-engine guarantees technically considered, by William T. Magruder, **126**, xxiii. 138.
Gas-engine hot-tube as an ignition-timing device, by Wm. T. Magruder, **133**, xxi. 961.
Gas-engine guarantees, by W. T. Magruder, **466**, cxli. 448.
Les moteurs à gaz à explosion (motors using explosive gases), by L. Marchis, **100**, cxxx. 705, 1246.
Le moteur Diesel (Diesel motor), by Em. Masson, **143**, v. 143.
De l'emploi du gaz de hauts-fourneaux dans les moteurs à gaz et recherches sur un moteur de 60 chevaux (utilization of blast-furnace gas for gas-engines and experiments on a motor of 60 horsepower), by E. Meyer, translated by O. Bailly, **794**, l. 184.
Versuche an der 600 pferdigen gichtgasmaschine mit geblase: system Delamare-Deboutville und Cockerill in Seraing (trial of 600 horsepower gas-engine), by E. Meyer, **897**, xx. 721.
Grosse gasmaschinen (large gas engine), by E. Meyer, **983**, xliv. 297, 329; abs. **323**, xix. 274.
Verwendung der hochofengase zum betrieb von gasmaschinen auf der Donnersmarckhütte und Friedenshütte (utilization of furnace gases for driving gas-motors), by — Müller and — Werndl, **897**, xx. 413; abs. **323**, xix. 594.
Ueber die zunehmende anwendung von grossen gasmotoren in modernen kraftbetrieben (increasing use of gas-engines), by M. Münzel, **897**, xx. 315; **983**, xliv. 401; abs. **495**, lviii. 382.
Propulsion of gas-engines by means of blast-furnace gases, with special

reference to the manufacture of calcium carbide, by — Neumann, **315**, xc. 372.
Electrical ignition for gas and gasoline engines, by P. P. Nungesser, **301**, xxxv. 510.
Moteurs à inflammation intérieure de mélanges gazeux: conditions d'emploi dans les mines à grisou; rapport de la commission (report of a commission regulating the use of gas-engines in Belgian mines), Official, **143**, v. 167.
Gas-engine construction: practical treatise describing the theory and principles of the action of gas-engines, by H. V. A. Parsell and A. J. Weed, London.
Gas-engine experiments, by W. W. F. Pullen, **613**, vi. 4.
Use of blast-furnace gases in gas-engines, by Joseph W. Richards, **355**, cl. 415.
Gas-engine handbook: manual of useful information for the designer and engineer, by E. W. Roberts, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Gas-engine economy, by E. W. Roberts, **338**, xi. 53.
Efficiency test of 125 horsepower gas-engine, by C. H. Robertson, **133**, xxi. 396.
Etat actuel de la question des moteurs à gaz de haut-fourneau (utilization of blast-furnace gas), by H. Savage, **794**, xlvii. 1; abs. **481**, xviii. 575.
Efficiency of steam and gas-engines, by Ed. C. de Segundo, **510**, lxxv. 863.
Production of power from blast-furnace gases, by Andrew Stewart, **307**, August 17, 1900.
Beiträge zur frage der kraftgasverwerthung (1000 horsepower gas-engine for blast-furnace gas), by A. Wagener, **897**, xxi. 1080; **983**, xliv. 1517; abs. **272**, lxxx. 1045.
Ottos gasmotor (gas-engine plant), by F. Werndl, **897**, xx. 416; abs. **495**, lviii. 499.
Om masugnsgasens motoriska användning (utilization of blast-furnace gas), by O. E. Westin, **505**, 1900, 369.
Le cycle theorique des moteurs à gaz à explosion (theoretical cycle of gas explosion motors), by A. Witz, **100**, cxxx. 1118.
Fuel for gas-motors, by Aime Witz, **303**, xlv. 934.

c.—Hot-air Engines.

Text-book on gas, oil and air engines, by Bryan Donkin, London.
Wärmeausnutzung der heissluftturbinen (utilization of heat in hot-air turbine), by V. Lorenc, **983**, xliv. 252.

d.—Oil-engines.

Test of English oil-engines, Anon., **128**, January 18, 1900.
Dawson oil-motor, Anon., **173**, April, 1900.
Oils as sources of energy in explosion engines, Anon., **173**, April, 1900.
Good type of gasoline hoist, Anon., **203**, vii. 184.
Oil-engine with direct-connected generator, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 21.
Sampson gas and oil-engines, Anon., **285**, xlii. 881; **595**, 1900, 290; **615**, i. 211.
Portable oil-engine search-light plant, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 426.
Blaxton gas and oil-engine, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 680.
Gas and oil-engines at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **315**, xc. 360, 406, 487, 533.
Diesel oil-engine, Anon., **317**, lxviii. 5.
Turgan-Foy petroleum-spirit motor, Anon., **317**, lxix. 167.
Campbell oil-engine, Anon., **317**, lxix. 794; **613**, vi. 244.
Experiments on the Diesel oil-engine, Anon., **317**, lxx. 307.
Improved gasoline hoist: Weber, Anon., **319**, lxix. 533; **625**, xx. 468.
Oil-engines, Anon., **331**, iv. 134.
Improvements in Daimler motors, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 117.
Raymond carburettor, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 135.
Daimler-Eldin gasoline motor, Anon., **613**, v. 240.
Supplementary vapour engines, Anon., **613**, v. 542, 598.
Kerosene engine: A. Mietz, Anon., **625**, xxi. 176.
Gas and oil-engines, Anon., **759**, February, 1900.
Betrachtungen über die verbesserungen des viertakt-petroleummotors in den letzten 10 jahren, unter besonderer berücksichtigung des petroleummotors von Dopp (improvements in petroleum-engines during the last ten years), Anon., **983**, xliv. 750; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 402.
Gasoline motors for automobiles, by George Kellog Barrett, **842**, supplement, xlix. 20193.
L'air carburé et ses applications (hydrocarbon gases as motive power), by J. Costa, **881**, xxvii. 207.
Les moteurs à gaz, à pétrole et à air comprimé (gas, petroleum and compressed air motors), by Jules Deschamps, *la mecanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part iv.
Text-book on gas, oil and air-engines, by Bryan Donkin, London.

Dopp petroleum motor, by — Dopp, **466**, cxl. 319.
Die heutigen gas und erdölmotoren und ihre bedeutung für die industrie (gas and petroleum motors), by Max Ensslin, **289**, cccxv. 234.
Leistungsversuche an fahrzeugbenzinmotoren (experiment on the performance of a benzine motor), by H. Güldner, **983**, xliv. 1320, 1728.
Oil-engines for pump-motors underground, by G. L. Kerr, **272**, lxxviii. 638; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 396.
Armstrong oil-engine, by L. J. Kettle, **464**, xxviii. 102.
Versuche am Bánki-motor (Banki motor), by E. Meyer, **983**, xliv. 1056; abs. **323**, xx. 115.
Electrical ignition for gas and gasoline engines, by P. P. Nungesser, **301**, xxxv. 510.
Moteurs à inflammation intérieure de mélanges gazeux: conditions d'emploi dans les mines à grisou; rapport de la commission (report of a commission regulating the use of gas-engines in Belgian mines), Official, **143**, v. 167.
Gasoline engine, by H. S. Pell, **236**, March, 1900.

e.—Windmills.

Power and efficiency of windmills, by E. C. Murphy, **528**, *report of the Irrigation Board, 1895-6*, 146.

10. Miscellaneous Machinery and Tools.

4½ feet semi-universal radial drill, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 5.
Electrically driven, hand-feed, universal cutter and reamer grinder, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 470.
Arnold magnetic clutch, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 185.
Duplex triple-geared lathe, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 426.
Whitelaw pneumatic drill, Anon., **315**, xc. 446.
Hendy-Norton metric lathe, Anon., **317**, lxix. 612.
Rice gear-cutting machine, Anon., **317**, lxx. 499.
Special lathes at Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 622.
Steam and other power-hammers, Anon., **331**, iv. 149.
Metal-working machinery, Anon., **331**, iv. 177.
Miscellaneous machinery and appliances, Anon., **331**, iv. 199.
Universal portable drilling machine, Anon., **493**, lxi. 992.
Radial drilling and tapping machine: Smith and Coventry, Anon., **613**, vi. 666.
Manufacture of bolts and nuts, Anon., **761**, xxi. 570.
Powerful pneumatic forging machine, Anon., **776**, February 24, 1900.
Langhein boring and tapping machine, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20374.
Weltausstellung in Paris 1900 (machinery), Anon., **983**, xliv. 465.
Inertia-valve percussive tool, by Chester B. Albree, **493**, lxi. 74.
Machine tools, by Ewart C. Amos, **885**, 1899, 51.
Engineers' and machine tools, by A. R. Bellamy, **599**, 1899, 237.
Betrachtungen über die maschinen und den maschinenbau (notes on machine design), by Ernst Brauer, **983**, xliv. 112.
Bromilow magnetic separator for workshops, by P. Chevillard, **466**, cxli. 443.
Small screw gauge, report of committee, **198**, 1900, 436.
Abrasive efficiency of corundum, by W. H. Emerson, **122**, xxix. 230.
Notes on the construction [by G. F. Labram] of Long Cecil, a 4·1 inch rifled breech-loading gun, in Kimberley, during the siege, 1899-1900, by Edward Goffe, **477**, 1900, 359.
British milling machines, by Alfred Herbert, **249**, xviii. 323.
S. J. Standard metric thread in continental Europe, by Henry Hess, **126**, xxiii. 422.
Machine tools at the Paris exhibition, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xix. 108.
Foreign machine tools at the Paris exhibition, by Joseph Horner, **323**, xix. 65.
Neuere bohrmaschinen und hilfswerkzeuge zum bohren (boring machines), by Th. Pregél, **289**, cccxv. 141, 154.
Improvements in the Longworth power-hammer, by Ernest Samuelson, **477**, 1900, 99.
Machine tools in the mechanic arts, by Coleman Sellers, **249**, xviii. 207.
Design and construction of machine tools, by Thomas R. Shaw, **613**, vi. 113, 220, 256, 436, 508, 581, 655, 868.
Milling machines, by W. E. Willis, **615**, i. 100, 152.
Tools for interchangeable work, by Joseph V. Woodworth, **126**, xxiii. 888, 909, 922.

XV.—ELECTRICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Electric shock: method of resuscitation, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 217.
Deaths from electric shock, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 733.
Electrification of the atmosphere, Anon., **317**, lxix. 1.
Volta contact force, Anon., **317**, lxix. 723.
Electric shock from steam-pipes, Anon., **317**, lxx. 309.
Graphical treatment of the effect of magnetic leakage on transformer regulation, by F. G. Baum, **301**, xxxv. 63.
Friction losses in dynamos, by G. Dettmar, **169**, xvii. 43; **466**, cxxxix. 484.
Analysis of dynamo losses, by G. Dettmar, **466**, cxxxix. 458.
Direct-current arc, by W. Duddell, **317**, lxx. 799, 848.
Calculation of drop in constant current circuits, Ohms law, by Albert F. Ganz, **903**, xvii. 403.
Application élémentaire de la méthode graphique à l'étude du couplage de deux alternateurs (elementary application of the graphic method to the study of the coupling of two alternators), by Saturnin Hanappe, **870**, ix. 332.
Friction losses in dynamos, by Alfred Hay, **297**, xlvi. 128.
Production of asymmetrical alternating currents by means of electrolytic polarization, by W. L. Hildburgh, **301**, xxxv. 549.
Autoinducción en las líneas aéreas de corrientes alternas (self-induction in aerial lines of alternate-currents), by Jose Maria de Madariaga, **786**, li. 29, 41, 54, 82.
Mutual induction of coaxical helices, by Lord Rayleigh, **198**, 1899, 241.
Over-compounding dynamos, by E. K. Scott, **466**, cxl. 377.
Problem of increasing human energy, etc., illustrated by the writer's electrical experiments, by Nikola Tesla, **251**, lx. 175.
Alternate-current frequencies, by J. Zenneck, **466**, cxxxix. 467.

2. Instruments.

Experiments for improving the construction of practical standards for use in electrical measurements, Anon., **198**, 1899, 240.
Duddell oscillograph, Anon., **317**, lxix. 582.
Direct reading ohmmeter, Anon., **613**, v. 262.
Errors in electrical measuring instruments, Anon., **613**, v. 352.
Rimington's maximum demand indicator, Anon., **613**, v. 641.
Electrical measurement of work and energy, by G. L. Addenbrooke, **323**, xix. 567.
Combination integrating Wattmeter and maximum demand indicator, by T. Barker, **303**, xlv. 862; **335**, xiv. 279.
Proposed system of electrical units, by Reginald A. Fessenden, **301**, xxxv. 282.
Otto Wolf standard resistances in electrical measurement, by Wallace M. Hill, **903**, xvii. 425.
Faradmeter, by M. I. Pupin, **613**, v. 497.
Electrical measuring instruments, by J. Franklin Stevens, **355**, cl. 44.
Facilities afforded by the office of standard weights and measures for the verification of electrical standards and electrical measuring apparatus, by Frank A. Wolff, jun., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20304.

XVI.—NAVIGATION.

1. General.

Development in inland canals, Anon., **613**, vi. 905.
Report upon the seventh international congress of navigation held at Brussels, July, 1898, by Elmer L. Corthell, Washington.
Iron-ore: from mine to furnace, by Waldon Fawcett, **319**, lxix. 77, 107.
River gauging, by Stuart Murray, **957**, iv. 21.
River hydraulics, by James A. Seddon, **131**, xliii. 179.

2. Banks of Canals, Rivers, Seas, etc.

Protecting banks against river currents, Anon., **776**, March 17, 1900.
Machine for operating a pile driver by means of the current of a river, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20307.
Utilization of tidal and wave action for the protection of foreshores, by R. G. Allanson-Winn, **343**, iii. 267.
Foreshore protection, with special reference to the case of groyning, by R. G. Allanson-Winn, **885**, 1899, 133.
Sea and river walls, by G. Wesley Deakin, **572**, xxi. 154.
Notes on pile driving, by James C. Haugh, **159**, xxv. 135.
Reaction breakwater as applied to the improvement of ocean bars, by Lewis M. Haupt, **131**, xlii. 485.
Reaction breakwater as proposed for the opening of the south-west pass of the Mississippi river, by Lewis M. Haupt, **355**, cl. 1.
Mededeelingen over storthellingen (canal dams), by J. Homan van der Heide, **541**, 1900, 218.
Uferschutz bei wildwässern (protection of the banks of wild streams), by A. Lernet, **981**, February 9, 1900.
Piles and pile driving, by H. Cartwright Reid, **475**, ix. 129.
Pile-driving machines, by F. J. Rowan, **473**, xliii. 107.
Water-jet [pile-sinking] as an aid to engineering construction, by L. Y. Schermerhorn, **333**, xvii. 207.
Flussverabauung nach dem pfahlbausystem (stream-regulation by the use of piling), by A. Schindler, **836**, xxxv. 4; abs. **466**, cxli. 372.
Barrages à encombrement et barrage en lit évasé sans encombrement (obstruction barriers and wide riverbeds without obstruction), by L. L. Vauthier, **146**, 1900, iii. 207.
Monier plates applied to the construction of quay walls, by — Wattmann, **466**, cxl. 311.

3. Locks, etc.

Appareils de manoeuvre electriques de l'ecluse d'Ymuiden (electrical apparatus for working Ymuiden lock), Anon., **149**, lvii. 307.
Devizes lock, Kennet and Avon canal, Anon., **315**, xc. 550.
Hotopp syphon locks on the Elbe-Trave canal, Anon., **317**, lxix. 571.
Lift-lock near Henrichenburg, Germany, Anon., **327**, January 13, 1900.
Pneumatic canal locks, Anon., **343**, ii. 597.
Sluices of the Betwa canal: head and weir, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 108.
Dutton pneumatic lock for canals, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 66.
Henrichenburg ship-elevator on the Dortmund-Ems canal, Anon., **615**, i. 134.
Proposed pneumatic balance locks for the Erie canal, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 74.
Calcul de résistance d'une carcasse de porte d'écluse (resistance of shell of a lock-gate), by Gustave Cadart, **146**, 1900, iii. 267.
Mededeelingen, aangaande de electrische bewegingswerktuigen der nieuwe schutsluis te Ijmuiden (electric apparatus at Ymuiden lock), by F. C. Dufour, **543**, 1899-1900, 20.
Dutton pneumatic balance locks for canals, by Chauncey N. Dutton, **355**, cxlix. 241.
Progrès des applications de la mècanique à l'installation des canaux (mechanical appliances for feeding canals), by — Galliot, — Hutton and — Schulte, **149**, lvii. 1202.
Das schiffshebewerk bei Henrichenburg (ship-lift at Henrichenburg), by B. Gerdau, **983**, xliii. 946; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 392.
Le canal de l'Elbe à la Trave: remplissage et vidange des écluses par siphons: manœuvre des portes par l'air comprimé (filling and emptying locks by siphons and working doors by compressed air), by G. Henry, **404**, xxxvii. 421.
Electrisch bewogen sluis te Sault Ste Marie (electric-operated sluice at Sault Ste Marie), by J. F. Hulswit, **541**, 1900, 401.
Nouveau système de fermeture des écluses à grande chute du canal de Roanne à Digoin (new system of closing canal locks), by — Mazoyer, **146**, 1900, ii. 258.
Note sur un moyen d'obtenir l'etancheite des poteaux-tourillons des portes d'écluses (prevention of leakage in lock-gate heel-posts), by Paul Meunier, **146**, 1900, i. 402; abs. **466**, cxliii. 361.

4. Haulage.

Electric propulsion on canals, Anon., **303**, xlvi. 160.

Rope-haulage plant and floating landing stage, Kamyschen, Volga, Russia, Anon., **493**, lxi. 783.

Electric traction for canals, Anon., **761**, xxii. 441.

Nouvelles expériences de traction électrique des bateaux sur le canal de Finow, Allemagne (electric traction), by E. Chenu and A. Lambin, **149**, lvii. 415.

La traction électrique sur les canaux (electric traction on canals), by Raoul Dubreuil, **792**, xxi. 1; abs. **331**, iii. 49.

Electric traction for canals, by R. Guenther, **613**, vi. 548.

5. Canals and Rivers.

a.—General.

b.—Great Britain.

Railway and canal traffic act, 1888: returns made to the Board of Trade in pursuance of section 39, sub-section 2, in respect of the canals and navigations in the United Kingdom, 1898 and 1899, London.

Supply of water from the Thames to the Regents canal by pumps and pipe lines, by H. M. H. Collier, **572**, xxi. 78.

Norfolk waterways: guide to the navigable waterways of the Norfolk Broad district, by H. R. de Salis, London.

c.—Europe.

Belgium.

L'exploitation des voies navigables de la Belgique (navigable ways), by A. Debeil, **149**, lvii. 319.

Etude sur la corrélation entre la configuration du lit et la profondeur du chenal dans l'Escaut maritime (relation between the configuration of the river-bed and the depth of the channel in the Lower Schelde, Belgium), by — Fargue, **146**, 1900, i. 106; abs. **466**, cxliii. 357.

Note relative à quelques expériences faites sur les terrains de la tranchée du bief de partage du canal de la Lys à l'Yperlée (Lys canal), by E. Froidure, **149**, lvii. 245.

France.

Les nouveaux projets de canaux pour desservir la region houillère du Nord (canal projects in the Nord), Anon., **293**, 1900, 597.

Canal de la Marne à la Saone (Marne and Saone canal), by Gustav Cadart, **146**, 1899, iv. 1.

L'achèvement du canal de la Marne à la Saone (Marne-Saone canal), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxi. 342.

Transformation du canal latéral à la Loire (Loire canal), by E. Rouyer, **404**, xxxvi. 161.

Germany.

Trafic du canal de Dortmund à l'Ems (Dortmund-Ems canal traffic), Anon., **149**, lvii. 58.

Rhine and Elbe canal, Anon., **317**, lxix. 804; **466**, cxxxix. 390; **493**, lx. 252.

Le navigation intérieure de l'Allemagne (interior navigation of Germany), Anon., **652**, July 14, 1900.

Elbe-Trave-kanalen (Elbe-Trave canal), Anon., **922**, xviii. 380; **983**, xliv. 753; abs. **323**, xix. 914; abs. **466**, cxliii. 359.

Le développement de la navigation intérieure en Allemagne (development of inland navigation), by P. Crepy, **792**, xxi. 159.

Lighting of the Kaiser Wilhelm canal, by — Fülscher, **466**, cxl. 312.

Der Dortmund-Ems-kanal und seine betriebseinrichtungen (Dortmund-Ems canal and its working arrangements), by E. Meinhard, **177**, lix. 145, 171.

Der Elbe-Trave-kanal und seine betriebseinrichtungen (Elbe-Trave canal and its working arrangements), by E. Meinhard, **177**, lix. 403.

Canalisation of the Fulda from Cassel to Münden, by — Twiehaus and — Volkmann, **466**, cxl. 307.

Russia.

Le Memel, le Pregel et la Vistule, leur bassins hydrographiques et leurs principaux affluents (Memel, Pregel and Vistula rivers, their hydrographic basins and principal tributaries), Anon., **149**, lvii. 1205.

Waterway between the Baltic and Black sea, Anon., **348**, No. 529.

De la mer Baltique à la mer Caspienne: une voie de navigation de 4,000 kilometres (Baltic-Caspian canal), by—Fontaine and—Suquet, **146**, 1900, i. 118; abs. **323**, xx. 112.

Waterways of Russia, by C. H. Moberly, **317**, lxviii. 73; lxix. 275, 341.

Switzerland.

Canal from Lake Thun to Interlaken, by F. Allemann, **466**, cxli. 372.

d.—Asia.

China.

De verbetering van de Woosung of Whangpu-rivier: den waterweg van Shanghai naar zee (improvement of the fairway in the Wusung and Wangpu rivers from Shanghai to the sea), by J. de Rijke and H. Wortman, **544**, 1899-1900, 23.

Problems of Chinese river improvement, by William Starling, **323**, xx. 373.

India.

Improvement of the Hooghly, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 278.

Hoogli river: proposed deep water approach to Calcutta, by Lindon W. Bates, **971**, v. 399.

River training works in the Punjab, by R. C. Farrell, **462**, xxviii. 75, 189.

e.—Africa.

Short history of the engineering works of the Suez canal, by C. Hartley, **466**, cxli. 157.

f.—America.

Canada.

Canals and our metallurgical industry, Anon., **245**, xix. 62.

Canals of Canada, by Arthur Weir, **238**, January, 1900.

Central America.

Central American ship canals, Anon., **315**, xc. 405, 509, 560, 605, 627.

Panama canal, Anon., **315**, xc. 455.

Ship canals across the American Isthmus, Anon., **327**, April 28, 1900.

Comparison of the Isthmian canal projects, by George A. Burt, **323**, xix. 19.

Le canal de Panama: historique étude et discussion du projet de la nouvelle compagnie (Panama canal), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxvi. 367, 389, 401, 416.

Shrinkage of Lake Nicaragua: question of the permanency of proposed Nicaragua canal, by A. Heilprin, **842**, supplement, xlix. 20397.

American isthmian canal, by John Geo. Leigh, **343**, iii. 659.

Concerning the actual condition of the Panama canal, by Charles Paine, **323**, xviii. 681.

Sea-level canal across the isthmus of San Blas, by Wm. W. Redfield, **159**, xxiv. 327.

De doorgraving der landengte tusschen Noord en Zuid-Amerika en de jongste Panama-plannen (the Panama canal), by G. E. V. L. van Zuijlen, **543**, 1898-99, 80; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 393.

United States of America.

New York and its canals, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 176; **327**, February 3, 1900.

American railroads and canals, Anon., **317**, lxix. 227.

Plans for regulating works for controlling the level of Lake Erie, Anon., **325**, March 22, 1900.

Instructions for surveying New York state canals, Anon., **327**, June 16, 1900.

Government surveys on the Ohio river, Anon., **327**, June 30, 1900.

Opening of the Chicago drainage canal, Anon., **345**, January 6, 1900.

Chicago drainage canal, Anon., **345**, February 17, 1900; **842**, lxxxii. 99.

Regulation of the Great Lakes, Anon., **466**, cxli. 371.

Pollution of streams, with special reference to the Chicago drainage canal, by B. H. Colby, **159**, xxiv. 137.

Our railroads and our canals: U.S.A., by George H. Daniels, **776**, February 24, 1900.

Notes on the engineering works of the Mississippi river, by E. F. Dawson, Calcutta.

Chicago drainage canal, by Edwin O. Jordan, **784**, January, 1900.

Improvement of a portion of the Jordan level of the Erie canal, by William B. Landreth, **131**, xliii. 566.

Chicago main drainage canal, by James F. Lewis, **243**, iii. 30.

Canals between the Great Lakes and New York, by Joseph Mayer, **130**, xxvi. 972.

Great Lakes and New York waterway, by E. P. North, **327**, February 17, 1900.

Survey of the mouths of the Yukon river, Alaska, by G. R. Putnam, **325**, June 7, 1900.

Opening of the Chicago drainage canal, by Isham Randolph, **325**, January 11, 1900.

New York's canal problem, by William G. Raymond, **772**, March 2, 1900.

Reservoirs and the control of the lower Mississippi, by James A. Seddon, **971**, v. 259.

New inland waterway [Chicago drainage canal], by J. A. Stewart, **842**, lxxxii. 105.

River and harbor of Chicago, by R. B. Wilcox, **971**, v. 499.

Description of the opening of the Chicago drainage canal, by Geo. M. Wisner, **971**, v. 8.

g.—Australasia.

6. Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc.

a.—General.

Lesson of timber dry docks, Anon., **327**, January 13, 1900.
Reconstruction of a dry dock, Anon., **327**, January 20, 1900.
Old and new pumping engines of dry dock No. 1, Brooklyn Navy Yard, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 185.
Sur les procédés de fondation des murs de quai du bassin de la Pinède à Marseille (quay walls at Marseilles), by — Batard-Razeliere, **881**, xxviii. 93.
Etude sur le régime de la marée dans les estuaires et dans les fleuves (action of tides in harbours), by — Bourdelles, **146**, 1900, iii. 5.
Floating dry docks in America, by Waldon Fawcett, **648**, January, 1900.
Experiences sur l'altèration des ciments armés par l'eau de mer (action of sea-water on armoured concrete), by — Lidy, **146**, 1899, iv. 229.
Breakwaters, by B. O. Townshend, **327**, March 17, 1900.
Concrete dock construction at the South works of the Illinois Steel Company, by Victor Windett, **971**, iv. 433.

b.—Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc.

Great Britain.

Dock extensions, Bristol Channel, Anon., **315**, xc. 586.
Recent growth of Barry docks, Anon., **493**, lxi. 989.
Coal-shipping resources and equipment of Liverpool docks, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1349.
Harbour works at Dover, Anon., **848**, xxiii. 524.
Folkestone pier extension works, Anon., **885**, 1899, 162.
South Dock at Cardiff, Anon., **928**, April 27, 1900.
New dock, Dumballs island, Bristol Channel, by Sir Benjamin Baker, Sir Wolfe Barry and — Hurtzig, **285**, xliii. 1218.
Dover harbour works, by J. C. Coode and W. Matthews, **198**, 1899, 479.

Europe.

Le port de Dunkerque (Dunkerque), Anon., **155**, xiii. 47; **794**, xlix. 47.
Chantiers et ateliers de constructions maritimes à Dunkerque (Dunkerque), Anon., **155**, xiii. 60; **794**, xlix. 60.
Jetty construction at Bilbao and Zeebrugge, Anon., **315**, xc. 434.
Port of Antwerp: proposed extensive improvements in Scheldt waterway, Anon., **343**, ii. 661.
Travaux du port exterieur de Bilbao (Bilbao), by L. Coiseau, **865**, 1900, i. 31; abs. **323**, xx. 111.
Nantes-port industriel (Nantes), by Alexis Dufourny, **149**, lvii. 883.
Les installations maritimes du port de Gand et le canal de Terneuzen (port of Ghent), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxi. 55.
Notice sur les chantiers de construction des ports de Bruges (new harbour works at Bruges), by J. Nyssens-Hart, **155**, xiii. 30; **794**, xlix. 30.
Appointement de Pauillac, Gironde (deep-water pier at Pauillac), by — Talansier, **404**, xxxvi. 1, 17, 33; abs. **149**, lvii. 271; abs. **466**, cxl. 307.
Note sur l'exécution des travaux des nouvelles installations maritimes du port d'Ostend (installations at Ostend), by O. Watrin, **155**, xiii. 1; **794**, xlix. 1.

Asia.

New maritime works at Hongkong, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 559.
Urga docks, Anon., **315**, xc. 437.
Madras harbour, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 178.
Colombo harbour works, by L. F. Vernon-Harcourt, **462**, xxviii. 156.

Africa.

Les ports Tunisiens (harbours of Tunis), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxi. 313, 457.

America.

Australasia.

7. Dredgers and Dredging.

Newman's silt and mud-removing scoop, Anon., **285**, xlii. 686.
Hopper dredger: la puissante, Anon., **315**, xc. 230.
Six-yards dipper dredge, Bucyrus Company, Anon., **317**, lxix. 595.
Smulder's excavators, Anon., **317**, lxx. 149.
Measurement of dredged materials, Anon., **327**, January 6, 1900.
New hydraulic dredge, Anon., **343**, ii. 318.
Drague marine à godets à succion et à refoulement (Smulder bucket and suction harbour dredge), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 362.
Excavateur en fouille (Smulder bucket excavator), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 414.
Hydraulic dredger for the port of Calcutta: Armstrong Whitworth & Co., Anon., **462**, xxvii. 403; xxviii. 76.

Removal of rocks in San Francisco harbour, Anon., **632**, lxxx. 517.
American dredge in Russia, Anon., **938**, No. 647.
Dredge for Calcutta, Anon., **938**, No. 833.
Practical notes on sounding in bays and estuaries, by Edwin Sutton Cornish, **572**, xxi. 50.
Dredges on the Mississippi river, by Waldon Fawcett, **842**, lxxxiii. 6.
New method of applying cutting machinery to suction dredges, by George Higgins, **761**, xxii. 490, 538.
Saug- und druckbagger, neuer konstruktion (improved suction and bucket dredge), by — Horn, **983**, xliv. 217.
Experiments with the Kretz waterflush dredger, by — Kretz, **466**, cxxxix. 394.
Experiences in the operation and repair of the hydraulic dredges on the Mississippi river, by F. B. Maltby, **159**, xxiv. 299.

8. Loading and Discharging Vessels.

Shipping facilities of the Vancouver Coal Company at Nanaimo, Anon., **203**, vii. 176.
Temperley transporting plant at Sfax, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 937; **317**, lxix. 614, 778.
Hydraulic machinery for handling ore: Hulet unloader, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 330; **493**, lx. 840.
Grue pivotante electrique de 150 tonnes du port de Bremerhaven (electric radial crane of 150 tons), Anon., **404**, xxxv. 209; abs. **126**, xxiii. 393.
Coal shipping appliances at Kiddepore, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 258.
New cranes at the Bute docks, Anon., **493**, lx. 598.
McLean-Gibson coal loader, Anon., **493**, lxi. 619.
Temperley transporter at the Viscaya works, Bilbao, Anon., **493**, lxi. 727.
American anthracite coal: its transport and handling, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1272.
Grue electrique à charpente mobile construite par Mohr et Federhaff, Mannheim (electric travelling crane with movable frame), Anon., **792**, xxi. 361.
Drehkran von 150 tonnes tragfahigkeit, 200 tons probelast, in Bremerhaven (revolving crane), Anon., **983**, xliii. 1481; abs. **466**, cxl. 322.
Ueber umlade- und transportvorrichtungen fur erze und kohle (Hunt transporter for coal and ore), by — Aumund, **897**, xx. 825; abs. **272**, lxxx. 475.
Technische hülfsmittel zur beförderung und lagerung von kohlen und eisenerzen (conveying and loading coal and iron-ore), by M. Buhle, **983**, xliv. 72, 117, 169, 509, 725.
Les embarcaderes cantilever de la cote Cantabre (cantilever wharf on Spanish coast), by A. Dory, **149**, lvii. 475.
Hochbahnkrane zum umladen und aufstapeln von massengütern (overhead cranes for handling material in bulk), by H. Ernst, **983**, xliv. 123.
Mechanical ore-unloader, by Waldon Fawcett, **285**, xlii. 204.
Cantilever cranes, by Waldon Fawcett, **842**, lxxxii. 85.
Dock equipment for the rapid handling of coal and ore on the great American lakes, by Arthur C. Johnston, **159**, xxiv. 1; **613**, v. 588, 668.
American ore dock machinery, by Arthur C. Johnston, **249**, xviii. 355.
Automatic manipulation of coal and coke, by Gilbert Little, **481**, xvii. 117.
Electric cranes in German harbours, by Louis J. Magee, **249**, xviii. 267.
Emptying coal boats, by Jenner G. Marshall, **272**, lxxix. 462; **274**, xvi. 109; **613**, v. 508.
Problem of coaling warships at sea, by Spencer Miller, **323**, xviii. 710.
Apparatus for coaling at sea, by Spencer Miller, **761**, xxii. 152.
Loading and transport of sea-borne coal, by F. Seaton Snowdon, **323**, xx. 157.
Twenty years progress in coal-carrying steamers, by J. F. Walliker, **493**, lxi. 466.

XVII.—SURFACE TRANSPORT.

1. Roads.

Roadside dressing machine: Alex. Hogg, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 677.
Red-gum wood for paving, Anon., **315**, xc. 466.
Road construction in New Jersey. Anon., **327**, March 24, 1900.
Thickness of Macadam material. Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20529.

Tar-Macadam pavement in Ontario, Anon., **938**, No. 815.
Manufacture and use of paving-bricks in the middle west, by H. Foster Bain, **621**, vii. 135.
Management of roads, by George Joseph Bell, **317**, lxix. 683.
Construction of granite block pavements, by Josiah A. Briggs, **660**, September, 1900.
Method of testing road metals, by Wm. C. Bullock, **842**, supplement, xlix. 20252.
Nouvelle méthode d'entretien des routes et chemins (maintaining roads), by — Cuënot, **146**, 1900, iv. 6.
Construction of standard Medina block-stone pavements, by E. A. Fisher, **327**, September 15, 1900.
Le Soudan et la Guinée: note sur les communications de la région sud du Soudan et de la Guinée (connections of the region south of the Soudan and of Guinea), by H. Hamet, **865**, 1900, i. 277B.
Lancashire plateway scheme, by A. Holt, **613**, v. 121.
Action of water on asphalts, by Daniel D. Jackson and George C. Whipple, **325**, March 22, 1900; **327**, March 17, 1900.
Les pavés artificiels et la fabrication des briques au moyen du schiste houiller (artificial pavements and the manufacture of bricks from colliery-refuse), by Cyrille Jansens, **149**, lvii. 507.
Construction and maintenance of brick pavements, by E. A. Kemmler, **660**, September, 1900.
Wheel and pack transport for mines, by C. C. Longridge, **315**, lxxxix. 247.
Roads for mining purposes, by C. C. Longridge, **317**, lxx. 41.
Action of water on asphalt pavements, by Daniel B. Luten, **325**, August 16, 1900.
Het walsen van nieuwe grind- en steenlagdeklagen met de stoomwals (steam-roller), by A. B. Marinkelle, **541**, 1900, 17.
Note sur l'aménagement de l'entretien des routes nationales par rechargements cylindrés et sur les résultats obtenus dans l'arrondissement du sud du département des Ardennes (maintenance of the French national highways), by — Perrin, **146**, 1900, i. 370.
Asphalt paving tests, by F. E. Puffer, **660**, May, 1900.
Main roads of Kent: their maintenance and repair, by F. W. Ruck, **285**, xliii. 6.
Street pavements, by G. W. Tillson, London.
Construction of asphalt pavements, by G. W. Tillson, **327**, September 1, 1900.
Road washing machines, by Th. Weyl, **466**, cxxxix. 421.
Improvement of our roads, by A Moresby White, **882**, xlviii. 505.
Building and road stones of Massachusetts, by Charles L. Whittle, **621**, vii. 637.
Street grades and cross-sections in asphalt and cement, by Robert P. Woods, **131**, xlii. 1.

2. Bridges.

Armoured concrete bridges, Anon., **211**, lxxviii. 327.
Working swing-bridges by electricity, Anon., **315**, xc. 373.
Footbridge over the Spree, near Berlin, Anon., **315**, xc. 374.
Plate-girder foot-bridge at Madison, New Jersey, Anon., **315**, xc. 539.
Widening of London bridge, Anon., **315**, xc. 613.
Arched bridges over the Rhine, Anon., **317**, lxix. 181, 349, 408, 545, 677, 737.
Steel arch foot-bridge over the Seine at Paris, Anon., **325**, August 30, 1900.
Light highway suspension bridges, Anon., **327**, February 3, 1900.
Riverside Drive viaduct, New York, Anon., **327**, August 25, 1900.
Belleville stone-arch bridge, Pittsburg, Anon., **343**, iii. 341.
Passerelle métallique d'Oberschonweide sur la Sprée, près de Berlin (metal bridges near Berlin), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 273.
Pont tournant de 33 mètres d'ouverture sur le Chicago River, à Chicago (swing-bridge of 33 metres span), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 131.
Moselbrücke bei Trarbach-Traben (bridge over the Moselle between Trarbach and Traben), Anon., **426**, September 1 and 15, 1900.
Low-level concrete bridge, Queensland, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 396; xxix. 12.
Competition for three road-bridges over the Flonthal in Lausanne, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 438.
Verschuiving en neerlating der brug te Westervoort (movement of the bridge at Westervoort), Anon., **541**, 1900, 357.

Ferry bridge at Bizerta lake, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20767.
Murverk og stenbroer (masonry of bridges), Anon., **922**, xviii. 285, 337, 351, 366, 437, 450, 461.
Note sur la construction du pont Alexandre III. (Alexander III. bridge), by — Alby and — Résal, **146**, 1900, i. 232.
Een zwevende brug over den Rijn voor Arnheim (swing-bridge), by D. P. van Ameyden van Duym, **541**, 1900, 173.
Die drehbrücke Neuhof über den Reiherstieg bei Hamburg-Neuhof (swing-bridge), by Carl Bernhard, **983**, xliv. 1415.
Passerelle en béton armé reliant le pavillon de Madagascar au Trocadéro (bridge of armoured concrete), by Ch. Dantin, **404**, xxxvii. 27.
Passerelle sur la Seine entre le pont de Jena et le pont de l'Alma (footbridge over the Seine), by Ch. Dantin, **404**, xxxvii. 49.
Steel-rope suspension bridges: their construction and erection, by Ernest G. Davies, **285**, xliii. 396.
Machinery in bridge erection, by Charles Evan Fowler, **249**, xvii. 127.
Die stahlformguss-constructionen der Alexanderbrucke in Paris (cast-steel construction of the Alexander III. bridge), by — Frahm, **897**, xx. 892, 942.
Alexandre III. bridge, Paris, by J. Guenaire, **842**, lxxxii. 149.
Road-bridge over the southern Elbe at Harburg, by — Marten and Siegmund Müller, **466**, cxl. 305.
Hundred years of German bridge building, by G. C. Mehrtens, Berlin.
Temporary bridge across the Mississippi river at St. Paul, Minnesota: moving of three 140 feet spans, by A. W. Munster, **159**, xxiv. 58.
Le régime du Rhone Alpestre observé au pont de Collonges près de Saint-Maurice (Collonges bridge), by A. van Muyden, **146**, 1900, iv. 249.
Calcul des murs de soutènement des terres en cas de surcharges quelconques (retaining walls under superincumbent loads), by S. Pichault, **865**, 1899, ii. 210; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 448.
Design of a 175 feet counter-balance plate-girder swing-bridge, by Albert Reichmann, **971**, iv. 481.
Destruction d'un pont par l'électricité (destruction of a bridge by electricity), by Albert Reynier, **792**, xxi. 125.
Reconstruction and widening of public road bridges under railways, by E. R. Roche, **466**, cxli. 242.
Construction of a 175 feet counterbalanced plate-girder swing bridge, by W. A. Rogers, **971**, iv. 489.
Swing-bridges over the river Weaver at Northwich, by John Arthur Saner, **466**, cxl. 72.
Beschrijving van de spanningmeters ten dienste van het braggenonderzoek hier te lande (instruments for bridge testing), by J. Schroeder van der Kolk, **541**, 1900, 278.
Designing of skew connection details for roof and bridge work, by C. A. P. Turner, **325**, February 15, 1900.
Comparative cost of combination and all-steel highway bridges, by H. G. Tyrrel, **325**, August 23, 1900; **842**, supplement, l. 20581.
Specifications for steel bridges, by J. A. L. Waddell, London.

3. Locomotive Vehicles.

a.—General.

Independent motor to utilize brake energy: Merrill E. Clark, Anon., **279**, iv. 615.
Manufacture of electric automobiles, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 53.
European types of electric automobiles, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 207.
Automobile club: 1,000 miles trial, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 428; xc. 31; **679**, vi. 43.
Automobile carriages at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **315**, xc. 54, 229, 253.
Heavy motor-car trials in Paris, Anon., **315**, xc. 389.
Weight of motor-wagons, Anon., **317**, lxix. 355.
Master patent for automobiles. U.S.A., Anon., **317**, lxx. 805.
Automatic brake for motors, Anon., **343**, iii. 182.
Some new motor vehicles, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 21.
Acetileno, petroleo y gas (acetylene, petroleum and gas for automobiles), Anon., **786**, li. 224.
Motor-wheel for vehicles, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 11.
Motor vehicles for heavy traffic, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20370.
Die motorwagen und ihre motoren (motor-wagons and their motors), Anon., **983**, xliv. 13, 48, 84, 150, 233, 277, 311.

Cooling of explosion motors, by — Arquembourg and — Grouvelle, **434**, August 22, 1900.
Tramways et automobiles (tramways and automobiles), by E. Aucamus and L. Galine, Paris.
Die gebräuchlichen automobilsysteme, (ordinary automobiles), by H. Bachner, **289**, cccxv. 16, 27, 46, 80, 95, 158, 165, 220, 239, 253, 287, 302, 533.
Gasoline motors for automobiles, by George Kellogg Barrett, **648**, February, 1900.
Motor vehicles and motors: their design, construction and working, by steam, oil and electricity, by W. Worby Beaumont, London.
Progress in automobile construction, by W. Worby Beaumont, **323**, xviii. 523.
Thousand-miles automobile trials, by W. Worby Beaumont, **323**, xx. 81.
Les automobiles à pétrole: essai de description méthodique générale (petroleum automobiles), by L. Bochet, **141**, xvii. 5.
Automobile imperfections, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiii. 709.
Economy of simple or compound engines for traction work, by W. H. Booth, **297**, xlvi. 1000.
Compressed air *versus* steam for motor vehicles, by Henry F. Bryant, **434**, January 31, 1900.
Short account of some modern steam-wagons, by George A. Burls, **761**, xxi. 40, 68, 83.
Trolley automoteur (automotor trolley on roads), by C. Dantin, **404**, xxxvi. 225.
Automobile vehicles, by Louis Derr, **159**, xxv. 1.
Automobiles at the Paris exhibition, by G. F. Desjaques, **317**, lxx. 488, 521, 552, 618, 655, 637.
History and development of motor-cars, by W. Fletcher, **331**, ii. 201; iii. 16, 91, 137, 193, 258; iv. 46.
Concours des poids lourds de 1898 et le deuxième concours de fiacres automobiles en 1899 (motor-car competitions in France), by G. Forestier, **865**, 1899, ii. 157; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 399.
Notes on the electro auto-car trial, by Mervyn O. Gorman, **303**, xlvi. 162.
Fahrzeugmotoren für flüssige brennstoffe (liquid-fuel motors for vehicles), by H. Güldner, **983**, xliv. 525, 564, 797, 905, 950, 1008, 1046.
Motors for electric mobiles, by P. M. Heldt, **301**, xxxv. 360.
Resistance of road vehicles to traction, by H. S. Hele-Shaw, **198**, 1900, 868.
Road locomotion, by H. S. Hele-Shaw, **477**, 1900, 185.
Recent 1,000 miles road trials, by H. S. Hele-Shaw, **477**, 1900, 260.
Horseless vehicles, automobiles, motor cycles, operated by steam, hydrocarbon, electric and pneumatic motors, by Gardner D. Hiscox, London.
Tests of accumulators for automobiles, by E. Hospitalier, **613**, v. 404.
Review of the motor-car industry, past and present, by Basil H. Joy and H. E. Rush, **613**, v. 731; **761**, xxi. 499.
Design of automobiles, by M. C. Krarup, **126**, xxiii. 6.
Automobile movement: styles of vehicles required: separate tractors, by M. C. Krarup, **126**, xxiii. 87.
Manuel théorique et pratique de l'automobile sur route (practical and theoretical manual on automobiles), by Gérard Lavergne, Paris.
La traction mécanique et les voitures automobiles (mechanical traction and automobile carriages), by — Leroux and — Revel, **315**, lxxxix. 675.
Will acetylene be the coming power for motor vehicles, by D. N. Long, **434**, June 20, 1900.
Automobiles, by T. J. Martin, **159**, xxv. 17.
Automobiles, by Hiram Percy Maxim, **299**, March 28, 1900.
Heavy motor vehicles for road service, by Fred. M. Maynard, **323**, xix. 733, 825.
La traction à air comprimé (traction with compressed air), by M. A. Monmerqué, **790**, March, 1900.
Heavy motor wagons for Liverpool traffic, by Arthur Musker, **572**, xxi. 34.
Genesis of the automobile, by A. Neuberger, **171**, October, 1900.
Oil-engines and motor-cars, by Anthony G. New, **315**, lxxxix. 29.
Acetylene and its adaptability as a motive power for vehicles, by E. C. Oliver, **434**, June 20, 1900; **842**, supplement, l. 20809.
Ideal automobile, by William Howard Paine, **648**, March, 1900.
American types of automobiles: the design, construction and control of electric motors, by F. B. Rae, **301**, xxxv. 92, 427.
Acetylene and alcohol *versus* gasoline as fuels, by Isaiah L. Roberts, **842**, supplement, l. 20791.
Petroleum motor vehicles, by James D. Roots, **885**, 1899, 95.
Practical automobile of the future, by E. E. Schwarzkopf, **171**, April, 1900.
Power consumption and operative costs of automobile delivery-wagons,

by Geo. F. Sever, **297**, xlvi. 688; **299**, March 28, 1900; **842**, supplement, xlix. 20326.
Liverpool trials of motor vehicles for heavy traffic, 1899, judges' report, by E. Shrapnell Smith, Liverpool.
Actual working costs of motors for street watering and dust removal, by E. Shrapnell Smith, **315**, xc. 276; **761**, xxii. 316.
Autocar of to-day in Europe and America, by Henry Sturmey, **173**, April, 1900.
Application de la distribution par fils à la traction électrique sur routes, système Lombard-Gerin (electric traction on roads), by N. de Tedesco, **792**, xxi. 73; abs. **323**, xix. 272.
Steam and gas-engines in automobiles, by R. H. Thurston, **434**, November 7, 1900.
Comparison of electrical and steam traction, by B. H. Thwaite, **323**, xix. 415.
Road locomotives, by Leonard J. Todd, **317**, lxix. 592.
Improvements in motor cycles and vehicles driven by petroleum spirit or oil-engines, by Dawson Turner, **812**, xv. 118.
Ultimate triumph of the self-propelled vehicle, by W. E. Warrilow, **761**, xxii. 558.
Dished wheels, by H. E. Wimperis, **173**, February, 1900.

b.—Vehicles.

Draulette electromobile, Anon., **171**, March, 1900.
Aeseulapius gasoline carriage, Anon., **171**, April, 1900.
Compressed air delivery-wagon, Anon., **279**, v. 900.
Thornycroft steam tipping wagon, Anon., **315**, xc. 31.
Capel motor carriage, Anon., **315**, xc. 113.
Wolseley car, Anon., **315**, xc. 421.
Nesseldorfer automobiles, Anon., **317**, lxx. 766, 831.
Hub motor-car, Anon., **331**, iv. 553.
Small motor-car and how to build it, Anon., **339**, lxx. 459, 481, 503, 525, 547, 567; lxxi. 1, 21, 67, 89, 139, 153, 173, 195, 239, 259, 281, 301, 323, 343, 367, 411, 457, 479, 503, 527.
Simpson-Bodman steam lorry, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 35.
Bardon motor-car, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 53.
Columbia electrical omnibus, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 117.
Esculpe motor-voiturette (motor carriage), Anon., **464**, xxviii. 117.
Darracq (Léon Bollée) motor-car, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 135.
Winton petroleum-spirit motor-carriage, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 151.
Canello-Durkopp motor-carriage, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 167.
The Brierre motor-voiturette, Anon., **464**, xxviii. 199.
De trolley-automobiel, systeem Lombard-Gerin (Lombard-Gerin automobile trolley), Anon., **541**, 1900, 153; abs. **323**, xix. 272.
Bonner road and rail wagon, Anon., **761**, xxi. 228; **842**, lxxxii. 25.
Un carruaje electrico para ambulancia (electric ambulance car), Anon., **786**, li. 237.
Locomobile steam carriage, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 54.
Siemens and Halske omnibus driven by overhead current, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 245.
Bollée voiturette, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20358.
Automobile for electric street traction, by J. G. W. Aldridge, **335**, xiv. 268.
Une automobile à air comprimé (compressed air automobile), by Daniel Bellet, **792**, xxi. 49.
Automotrice à vapeur, système Valentin-Purrey (Purrey steam automobile), by H. Brosselin, **790**, January, 1900.
Trolley automoteur pour les transports automobiles sur routes (automobile trolley for use on highways), by Ch. Dantin, **404**, xxxvi. 165, 182, 197, 212, 229.
Sur un transporteur électro-automatique à grande vitesse (high-speed electric-automatic transporter), by H. Dubs and L. Laffite, **881**, xxviii. 111.
Automobile wagon for heavy duty, by Arthur Herschmann, **133**, xxi. 844.
Steam automobile, by J. A. Kingman, **249**, xix. 117.

4. Aerial Ropeways.

Montgomery wire-rope tramway, Anon., **203**, vii. 271; **319**, lxix. 563.
New clips for wire ropeways, Anon., **319**, lxix. 202.
Pohlig universal friction grip, Anon., **319**, lxix. 232.
Cableways and the rebuilding of the Kew bridge, Anon., **343**, ii. 321.
Clip for wire ropeways, Anon., **493**, lxi. 460.
Aërial transport: some particulars of the Otto system of wire ropeways, Anon., **595**, 1900, 285.
Ottosche drahtseilbahn für das eisen-

und stahlwerk Hoesch in Dortmund (wire-ropeway in iron and steel-works), Anon., **897**, xx. 981; abs. **272**, lxxx. 750.
Bremsberg oder drahtseilbahn (relative value of wire ropeways), by Albert Hausing, **732**, xlviii. 442; abs. **495**, lviii. 420.
Progress in aerial transportation, by William Hewitt, **249**, xvii. 502.
Handling iron-ore, by E. Sobo, **466**, cxl. 333; **495**, lvii. 286.

5. Miscellaneous.

Reno inclined elevator [staircase], Anon., **285**, xliii. 301; **303**, xlv. 592; **315**, xc. 136.
Moving side-walk at the Paris exposition, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 976.
Electric inclined elevators for the elevated railway, Anon., **301**, xxxvi. 414.
Electric stair-lift, Anon., **301**, xxxvi. 462.
Travelling stairways for the elevated railways, New York, Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 313.
Mechanism of the rolling-platform at the exposition of 1900, Anon., **842**, supplement. l. 20504.
Les transports électriques de l'exposition (moving-platform), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxvii. 375.
Les chemins elevateurs à l'exposition de 1900 (moving stairways), by J. Laverchére, **404**, xxxvii. 183.
Local transportation at Paris exposition, by Henry Harrison Suplee, **323**, xix. 697.
Aërial locomotion [balloons], by Henry Wilde, **605**, xliv. No. 11.

XVIII.—RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

1. General.

a.—General.

Mineral traffic on railways and the cost of fuel, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 708.
Railway plant, Paris exhibition, Anon., **331**, iv. 67.
State ownership of railways, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 258.
Railway and tramway plant, Paris exhibition, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 300, 318, 333.
Vakafdeeling voor spoorwegbouw en spoorwegexploitatie (railway construction and working), Anon., **541**.
International tramways and light railways exhibition, Anon., **615**, i. 229.
Die eisenbahnen erde, 1894-1898 (world's railways), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 428.
Half century of railway building, Anon., **774**, January 12, 1900.
Tramways and automobiles, by E. Aucamus and L. Galine, Paris.
Railway construction and maintenance, by F. E. G. Badger, **572**, xxi. 120.
Earning capacity of a projected railway, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxvii. 231, 236.
Principles of formation of railway tariffs, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxvii. 268, 286.
Mesures propres à faciliter et à rendre plus économiques la construction et l'exploitation des chemins de fer d'intérêt local et des tramways (construction and working of railways and tramways), by A. Doniol, **865**, 1900, i. 445B.
Russia's field for Anglo-Saxon enterprise in Asia, by, Alexander Hume Ford, **323**, xix. 354.
Traction mécanique sur rails et sur routes pour les transports en commun (mechanical traction on rails and roads for common transport), by R. Godfernaux and L. Périssé, **865**, 1899, ii. 766; 1900, i. 1B; abs. **466**, cxli. 368.
Railway practice in New South Wales, by H. B. Howe, **169**, xvii. 289, 317.
Congrés international des tramways (international tramway congress), by Charles Jean, **404**, xxxviii. 46.
Colliery sidings and agreements, by George Johnson, **272**, lxxix. 934.
Work of the light railway commission, by R. H. Scotter, **315**, xc. 10.
Railway construction: theory and practice, by Walter Loring Webb, London.
Bibliographical decimal classification as applied to railway science, by L. Weissenbruch, Brussels, 1897.
Fortifications and local railways, by — Welitschko, **466**, cxli. 360.

b.—Railways.

Barmen-Elberfeld mono-rail overhead railway, Anon., **301**, xxxvi. 685; **303**, xlv. 395; **761**, xxii. 421.
Light railways in France, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 345, 476; xc. 52, 180.

Langen mono-rail suspended railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 412, 438, 501; **613**, v. 760; **842**, lxxxii. 280.
Machinery for Garesfield and Derwenthaugh incline railway, Anon., **317**, lxx. 45, 116.
New form of rack rail for mountain railways, Anon., **325**, October 11, 1900.
Halford gradient railway, Anon., **331**, iii. 116, 158; **343**, ii. 658; **842**, lxxxiii. 408.
Ewing mono-rail tramway, Anon., **493**, lxi. 313.
Light railway for carrying coal to kiln-firing holes at Chesterfield, Anon., **493**, lxi. 783.
Rack railway on the Isle of Sumatra, Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 281.
Die schwebebahn Barmen-Elberfeld-Vohwinkel (Barmen-Elberfeld railway), Anon., **897**, xx. 331; **983**, xliv. 130, 1373; abs. **323**, xx. 448.
Le chemin de fer suspendu de Barmen-Elberfeld-Vohwinkel, Allemagne (single rail suspended electric railway), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxvi. 289.
South Devon atmospheric railway, preceded by certain remarks on the transmission of energy by a partially rarefied atmosphere, by Sir Frederick Bramwell, **477**, 1899, 287.
Some forgotten tramroads, by E. Brand, **780**, March, 1900.
Transportation on inclines: methods of getting coal down the mountain from mine to tipple in West Virginia, by Edward H. Coxe, **625**, xxi. 10.
British cable tramway construction, by E. A. Heath, **475**, ix. 47.
Le funiculaire de Montmartre à Paris (cable-railway, Montmartre to Paris), by J. Laverchere, **404**, xxxvii. 271.
The most remarkable railway in the world, Barmen-Elberfeld, by Fred. A. Talbot, **337**, xxiv. 25.
Light railways, from a county surveyor's point of view, by H. T. Wakelam, **285**, xliii. 157.

c.—Electric Railways and Tramways.

Return-feeders for electric railways, Anon., **297**, xlv. 915; xlvi. 998.
Construction of overhead equipments, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 303, 341, 430, 598.
Dublin electric tramways, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 658, 703.
Electrical equipment of the Berlin, elevated railways, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 171.
Norwich electric tramways, Anon., **303**, xlv. 122, 167.
Electric traction on main railways, Italy, Anon., **303**, xlvi. 58.
Berlin elevated electric railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 311.
Johnson-Lundell system of electric traction, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 399; **317**, lxix. 523.
Electric underground railway for New York, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 424.
Westinghouse electro-magnetic traction system for tramways, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 430.
Electric traction of the Metropolitan railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 522, 689.
Leeds tramway plant, Anon., **315**, xc. 589.
Resultats comparatifs de la traction des tramways de New York par cable, par l'électricite ou par chevaux en 1898, 1899 et 1900 (traction by horse, cable and electricity), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 48.
Elektrische betrieb auf der Berliner stadt- und ring bahn (electric driving on the Berlin municipal railway), Anon., **426**, August 15, 1900.
Electric light and electrical traction in Bombay, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 53.
Feeder system at Boston, Anon., **466**, cxl. 378.
W. R. Smith overhead-conduit system, Anon., **466**, cxl. 381.
Pressed steel trolley-poles, Anon., **493**, lxi. 516.
Some features of electric lighting and tramway practice, Anon., **613**, vi. 296, 336, 401.
Electric tramway practice, Anon., **615**, i. 217.
Manchester and Liverpool electric express railway bill, Anon., **761**, xxi. 519.
English *versus* American electric tramway practice, Anon., **761**, xxii. 47.
Pearson wing-trolley and traveller, Anon., **761**, xxii. 342.
Los ferrocarriles eléctricos Colgados: sistema Langen (electric suspended railway, Langen system), Anon., **786**, li. 240.
Underground electric railway, London, methods of construction, Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 89.
Electric trams and magnetic observatories, Anon., **926**, December 25, 1900, 5.
Electric railway in Birmingham, Anon., **938**, No. 815.
Electric conduit roads, by Alton D. Adams, **660**, February, 1900.
Railway power transmission, by A. H. Armstrong, **613**, vi. 643, 679.
Power transmitted by electricity and

applied by the electric motor, including electric railway construction, by Philip Atkinson, London.

Contact superficiel pour tramways, système Dolter (surface-contact system for tramways), by A. Bainville, **305**, August 25, 1900.

Comparisons of various systems of electrical distribution for street railways, by C. F. Bancroft, **301**, xxvi. 629; **613**, vi. 631.

Le servo-moteur Auvert (Auvert compressed-air motor for controlling electric trains), by Ch. Baudry, **865**, 1900, i. 429B; abs. **466**, cxliii. 354.

Electric-tramway development in Italy, by Enrico Bignami, **323**, xx. 173.

Notes on electric traction under railway conditions, by Edward C. Boynton, **119**, January, 1900; **299**, March 14, 1900; **307**, March 7, 1900; **325**, March 8, 1900; **613**, v. 535.

Directory and statistics of electric lighting and traction works, 1900-1, by C. S. Vesey Brown, London.

Polyphase electric traction, by C. A. Carus-Wilson, **477**, 1900, 435.

Equipment of electric tram cars, by W. H. Collis, **572**, xxi. 140.

Indispensable accessories of electric traction, by Henry E. P. Cottrell, **297**, xlv. 426; xlvi. 907, 965; xlvii. 240, 499.

Third-rail conductors for electric-railways, by Leo. Daft, **249**, xvii. 235.

Recent tramway construction, with special reference to the Demerbe system, by William Dawson, **285**, xliii. 847; **303**, xlv. 924; **317**, lxx. 480; **613**, vi. 584.

Tramway électrique à contacts superficiels, systeme Vedovelli et Priestley (electric tramways with sliding superficial contacts), by A. Delasalle, **792**, xxi. 566.

Les transport électriques de l'exposition de 1900 (electric transport at the Paris exhibition), by Emil Dieudonné, **792**, xxi. 28.

Production et distribution d'énergie électrique pour le réseau des tramways de Marseille (production and distribution of electricity, Marseilles tramways), by H. Dubs, **881**, xxviii. 63.

Die elektricität als zugkraft auf eisenbahnen (electricity as motive power on railways), by — Frahm, **897**, xx. 429, 479; abs. **323**, xix. 595.

Application of electric traction to railway lines in Italy, by Giovanni Giorgi, **301**, xxxv. 581.

Electric resistance of cast-weld and surface-contact bonds of rails, by W. E. Harrington, **355**, cxlix. 401.

Pioneer electric railway work in Kansas city, by John C. Henry, **301**, xxxv. 477.

Direct *versus* polyphase current for electrical tramways, by E. Huber, **466**, cxxxix. 434.

Early Wichita electric railway, built in 1887, by T. C. Hughes, **909**, September 1, 1900.

Electrical equipment of the Waterloo and City railway, by B. M. Jenkin, **466**, cxxxix. 56.

Meter for measuring traction-force on electric tramcars, by Gisbert Kapp, **303**, xlv. 640.

New wire for trolley and other purposes, by F. Z. Maguire, **297**, xlvi. 563.

Note sur les tramways électriques Americans à prise de courant par caniveau souterrain (American electric conduit tramways), by — Mesnager, **146**, 1899, iv. 151.

Differential method of testing rail bonding and return circuits for electric railways, by Lincoln Nissley, **911**, March 15, 1900.

Fall of potential along tramway rails, by E. Parry, **303**, xlv. 595.

Obauf stadtbahnen der elektrische betrieb eingefuhrt werden murs (applicability of electric driving to city railways), by H. Pforr, **426**, March 1, 1900.

Ueber stromversorgung langerer balmlinien (supply of current to long tramway lines), by Dr. G. Rasch, **313**, December 20 and 27, 1900.

Der elektrische versuchsbetrieb auf der Wannseebahn bei Berlin (electric equipment of the Wansee railway), by R. Rinkel, **983**, xliv. 1198; abs. **466**, cxliii. 351.

Electric traction on tramways, by J. Clifton Robinson, **266**, 1898-99, 207.

Electric street traction in England, by J. Clifton Robinson, **331**, iv. 422.

Burgdorf-Thun three-phase electric railway, by C. Rochat, **466**, cxli. 438.

Burgdorf-Thun polyphase electric railway, by W. Rung, **297**, xlvii. 576, 615, 695, 752.

Calculation of distributing systems of electric traction under existing British conditions, by H. M. Sayers, **297**, xlvi. 802, 852, 895, 985; **303**, xlv. 163.

Alteration of the Zurich horse-tramway to a metre-gauge electrical tramway, by P. Schenker, **466**, cxxxix. 385.

Traction motor suspensions, by Ernest Kilburn Scott, **297**, xlvi. 603, 647.
Jungfrau three-phase electric railway, by Ernest Kilburn Scott, **323**, xix. 33.
Power for electrical traction, by J. G. Scott, **297**, xliv. 963, 1070; xlv. 78, 219, 384; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 487.
Application of electric traction to existing railways, by Ed. C. de Segundo, **297**, xlvi. 807, 857.
Multiple-unit system for electrical railways, by F. J. Sprague, **466**, cxl. 405.
Local transportation at Paris exposition, by Henry Harrison Suplee, **323**, xix. 697.
Electric tramway and its future, by James Swinburne, **343**, ii. 125.
Main line electric railway between Burgdorf and Thun, by E. Thomann, **836**, xxxv. 1; abs. **466**, cxli. 366.
Emploi des moteurs à gaz pauvre dans les usines génératrices d'électricité et spécialement dans celles de tramways électriques (producer-gas as a source of motive power in electric tramways), by Charles Thonet, **155**, xiii. 175; **794**, li. 221; abs. **323**, xx. 447.
Electric tramways in Sydney, by Arthur C. F. Webb, **297**, xlvii. 745, 790.
Polyphase distribution system of the Metropolitan Street Railway Company of New York, by J. E. Woodbridge, **301**, xxxv. 501.
Overhead construction, with special reference to guard-wires, by Sydney Woodfield, **297**, xliv. 448.

d.—Running of Trains.

Railway speds, Anon., **315**, xc. 191.
Dynamometer car for the Illinois Central railroad, Anon., **315**, xc. 196; **613**, vi. 267.
Dudley dynamometer car, Anon., **315**, xc. 502.
English railway speeds as compared with those of foreign railways, Anon., **761**, xxii. 191.
Fastest trains of the world in 1899, Anon., **926**, August 17, 10.
Air resistance of trains, by F. Adams, **613**, vi. 217.
Cost of speed in rapid transit, by J. R. Cravath, **301**, xxxiii. 400; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 462.
Some notes on train resistance, by T. Lester Daniel, **761**, xxii. 365.
The cost of high-train speeds, by F. A. Delano, **613**, v. 356.
Note sur l'appareil indicateur enregistreur des vitesses en service aux chemins de fer de l'état (apparatus for registering speed on state railways), by — Desdouits, **141**, xvii. 283; **146**, 1900, ii. 168.
Train resistance, by A. Frank, **466**, cxli. 358.
Train resistance, by H. Graftio, **909**, xv. 293; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 474.
Acceleration of trains, by F. Lackner, **466**, cxli. 359.
Measurement of the tractive force, resistance and acceleration of trains, by A. Mallock, **317**, lxx. 323.
Run on the North-Eastern Railway, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, lxxxix. 190.
Snelheden op tramwegen (speed of tramways), by T. Sanders, **541**, 1900, 91, 109.

2. Railways and Tramways.

a.—Great Britain.

General.

Light railways act, 1896: report of the proceedings of the Board of Trade during 1899, and of the proceedings of the Light Railway Commissioners from December 1st, 1898, to December 31st, 1899, London.
Railway and canal traffic acts, 1854-1894: eleventh annual report of the Railway and Canal Commission, with appendix, 1899, London.
English and American railways, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 243, 298, 321.
Die eisenbahnen Deutschlands, Englands und Frankreichs 1897 (comparative review of German, English and French railway systems in 1897), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 186; **897**, xx. 110; abs. **495**, lvii. 489.
Railways of England, by W. M. Ackworth, London.
British tramway development, by J. Clifton Robinson, **249**, xvii. 279.

Railways and Tramways.

London county council tramways: report of highways committee, Anon., **285**, xliii. 252.
Sunderland corporation electric tramways, Anon., **285**, xliii. 447; **297**, xlvii. 303; **303**, xlv. 659; **969**, August 24, 1900.
Metropolitan railway and electric traction, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 893; **303**, xlv. 163.
Central London railway, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 926, 970, 1055, 1100; **301**, xxxvi. 85, 121, 164; **303**, xlv. 210, 276, 356, 433, 554, 730, 822; xlvi. 538, 932; **317**, lxix. 857; **761**, xxii. 126, 331.
City and South London electric railway, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 381; **315**, xc. 346.

Swansea electric trams, Anon., **303**, xlv. 433.
Southampton corporation electric tramway and lighting system, **303**, xlvi. 421, 496.
Early railways of Surrey, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 7, 57.
Completing the Great Central railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 301.
Manchester and Liverpool electric express railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 516, 541; **343**, ii. 595.
Unique English railway, Canterbury and Whitstable, Anon., **315**, xc. 141.
Jubilee of the Chester and Holyhead railway, Anon., **315**, xc. 386.
Connel Ferry and Ballachulish railway, Anon., **315**, xc. 488.
Tube railways projected in London, Anon., **317**, lxx. 707.
Building of a great railway (Great Central), Anon., **343**, i. 89, 216, 357, 463, 588; ii. 49, 176, 187, 409, 532.
Leen Valley branch of Great Northern Railway, Anon., **343**, ii. 627.
City and South London railway: northern extension, Anon., **475**, ix. 43.
Mechanical equipment of the Snowdon mountain railway, by G. C. Aitchison, **466**, cxxxix. 265.
Great Northern railway: new railway at Nottingham, by R. F. Bennett, **315**, xc. 170, 257.
Edinburgh, Perth and Dundee railway, by R. Cochrane, **780**, December, 1900.
Waterloo and City railway, by H. H. Dalrymple-Hay, **466**, cxxxix. 25.
Description of the Blackpool and Fleetwood tramroad and generating station, by Tom G. Lumb, **285**, xliii. 350.
Manchester and Liverpool express railway, by W. H. Preece, **303**, xlv. 863.
Newcastle and Carlisle railway, by J. Russell, **780**, March, 1900.
Recent street railway extension in Glasgow, by J. A. Stewart, **842**, supplement, l. 20751.
Tramway system of Glasgow: transition from horse to electric traction, by Benjamin Taylor, **343**, ii. 494.
Central London railway, by W. M. Twelvetrees, **343**, iii. 314, 419, 685; iv. 347, 442.
Donegal railway, by J. F. Walker, **780**, March, 1900.

b.—Europe.

Stanssted-Engelberg electric railway, Anon., **285**, xlii. 780; **466**, cxxxix. 386.
Die Pariser metropolitanbahn (Paris metropolitan railway). Anon., **289**, cccxv. 549.
Die elektrische rundbahn der ausstellung (electric circular railway, Paris exhibition), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 565.
Paris metropolitan underground, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 305; **301**, xxxvi. 203; **303**, xlvi. 9; **652**, August 4, 1900; **909**, September 1, 1900.
New railway between Germany and Trieste, Anon., **315**, xc. 535.
Paris exhibition railways, Anon., **317**, lxix. 546, 577, 639, 673, 705, 807.
Russian railways, Anon., **348**, No. 522.
Aus der Schweizerischen eisenbahnstatistik (statistics of Swiss railways), Anon, **836**, August 11, 1900.
Railways in Spain, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20674.
Etat der königlich Preussischen eisenbahnverwaltung für das etats jahr, 1900 (Prussian railways in 1900), Anon., **897**, xx. 121.
Den pagaende og kommende jernbanebygning i Norge (profits and progress of railway construction in Norway), Anon., **922**, xviii. 9.
Electric street railway in Geneva, Anon., **938**, No. 688.
Laon electrical railway, by — Bourquelot, **466**, cxl. 305.
Notice sur les tramways de Limoges (Limoges tramways), by — Delage, **146**, 1900, i. 270.
Ligne de Courcelles au Champ-de-Mars, à Paris (railway from Courcelles to the Champs-de-Mars), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxvii. 69, 161.
Le metropolitan de Paris: description générale de réseau projeté, etc. (metropolitan railway of Paris), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxvii. 197.
Railway improvements about Paris, by — Frahm, **323**, xix. 597.
Russian railways, by H. L. Geissel, **774**, April 13, 1900.
Les transports en commun dans Paris et sa banlieue (transport in Paris and suburbs), by Charles Jean, **404**, xxxvi. 165, 182, 197, 212, 229, 246.
Electric railway from Le Fayet, St. Gervais-les-Bains to Chamounix, by O. Jullien, **466**, cxxxix. 387.
Electric railway from Pierrefitte to Cauterets, by O. Justice, **466**, cxxxix. 385.
Die bauten der Französischen westbahn der Orleans-bahn, und der stadtbahn in Paris (metropolitan railways in Paris), by H. Koestler, **981**, August 31, 1900.
Proposed railway improvements in Stockholm, by H. Lembke, **466**, cxli. 369.

Railway notes from the Ural range, by L. Lodian, **249**, xviii. 188.
Mededeelingen aangaande de electrische tram te Haarlem (electric tram for Haarlem), by J. Barnet Lyon, **543**, 1899-1900, 24.
Coup d'oeil sur les récentes améliorations réalisées par les grandes compagnies Français de chemins de fer (recent improvements in railway service in France), by A. Mange, **790**, January, 1900.
Jungfrau three-phase electric railway, by W. H. Molesworth, **301**, xxxv. 693.
Neue Schweizerische eisenbahn-projekte (recent railway projects in Switzerland), by R. Moser, **836**, February 24 and March 3 and 10, 1900.
French railways and their work, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, lxxxix. 478, 580; xc. 157.
Zur lösung der Tauernbahnfrage (solution of the Tauernbahn route), by A. Waldvogel, **981**, August 17, 1900.
Elektrische schmalspurbahn der koniglichen berginspection Clausthal (electric narrow-gauge road in the Clausthal district), by J. Werther, **897**, xx. 1254.
Bericht über eine begehung der neugebauten eisenbahnstreken Corbetha-Deuben und Naumburg-Deuben, mit besonderer rücksicht auf das diluvium (extension of railway Corbetha-Deuben and Naumberg-Deuben with regard to the diluvium), by E. Zimmermann, **537**, xix. II. 165.

c.—Asia.

India, administration report on the railways for 1899-1900.
Russian Empire and the Trans-Siberian railway, Bureau of Statistics, Treasury Department, Washington, U.S.A.
Die grosse Sibirische eisenbahn (trans-Siberian railway), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 497.
German Bagdad railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 490.
Chinese railway progress, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 594.
Siberian railway, survey by imperial commission, Anon., **315**, xc. 119.
Railways of China, Anon., **317**, lxix. 620; **493**, lxi. 73.
Imperial Chinese railways, Anon., **317**, lxix. 721.
Transbaikal Hei-Lun-Zagan railway, Anon., **317**, lxx. 186.
Trans-Siberian railway, Anon., **348**, No. 533; **761**, xxii. 7.
Municipal tramways, Madras, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 115, 132.
Railway surveys in India, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 260.
India, Madras, administration report on railways, 1898-99 and 1899-1900, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 275; xxviii. 180, 214.
Sind-Punjab railway connection, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 38.
Dehra-Mussoorie railway, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 51, 316, 348, 358.
Railway from Karachi to Bombay, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 67.
Railways in south-western Asia, and map, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 110.
Rameswaram extension, Pamban branch, South Indian railway, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 197.
Progress and prospects of the Trans-Siberian railway, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 258.
Siberian railroad, Anon., **938**, No. 626.
Railroad construction in Asia Minor, Anon., **938**, No. 665.
Trans-Siberian-Manchurian railway, by Archibald R. Colquhoun, **301**, xliv. 1408; **658**, November, 1900, p. 40.
Marine department of the Trans-Siberian railroad, by Waldon Fawcett, **842**, lxxxii. 200.
China in regeneration: an epoch and an opportunity, by James Foord, **323**, xix. 655.
Selangor government railway, by Guilherme Henrique Fox, **466**, cxl. 143.
Trans-Siberian railroad, by W. R. Holloway, **938**, September 19, 1900.
Chemin de fer de Siberie (Siberian railway), by A. Jacqmin, **865**, 1900, ii. 545; abs. **323**, xx. 945.
Le chemin de fer Trans-Sibérien: son influence économique sur l'industrie minière en Sibérie et sur le commerce international (commercial influence of the Siberian railway), by G. de Krivochapkine, **404**, xxxviii. 101, 117; abs. **323**, xx. 1103.
New projects of railway communication with India, by J. M. Maclean, **882**, xlviii. 274.
Railway opportunities in Orient: opening of Japan and India, by Wm. Barclay Parsons, **323**, xix. 177.
Meine fahrt auf den Sibirischen eisenbahnen (journey on the Siberian railway), by Nicholaus Post, **981**, January 5, 1900.
Spoorwegaanleg in Midden-Sumatra in verband met uitbreiding der exploitatie van de Ombilin-kolenvelden (Sumatra railway connected with

the Ombilin coal-field), by A. Snethlage, **541**, 1900, 294.
Shan Hill country and the Mandelay railway, by Edward Wynter Wagstaff, **885**, 1899, 21.
Chemin de fer Trans-Sibérien: traversée du lac Baikal (Trans-Siberian railway crossing Lake Baikal), by P. Yankowsky, **865**, 1900, ii. 536; abs. **323**, xx. 945.

d.—Africa.

Uganda railway, Anon., **106**, xxiii. 164; **315**, xc. 336, 385, 410; **462**, xxviii. 165, 194, 226.
African railways, Rhodesia, Anon., **106**, xxiii. 279.
Light railways in Natal, Anon., **190**, xxx. 743.
Trans-Sahara railway, Anon., **323**, xix. 432.
Railways of Africa, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20322.
Eisenbahnen in Afrika (railways of Africa), by H. Claus, **426**, January 15, 1900.
Chemin de fer de Tananarive à Tamamave (railway from Tananarive to Tamamave, Madagascar), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxvi. 260; abs. **323**, xix. 273.
Cape to Cairo railway project, by John Hartley Knight, **323**, xix. 1.
Le Trans-Saharien (Trans-Sahara railway), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxi. 100.
Railways of British West Africa, by F. Shelford, **190**, xxix. 13.

e.—America.

Delaware valley and Kingston railroad, Anon., **151**, 1900, 93, 124.
White Pass and Yukon railway, Anon., **202**, ii. No. 4, 4.
First Cuban electric railway, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 813.
Albany and Hudson electric railroad, Anon., **303**, xlvi. 345.
American railroads and canals, Anon., **317**, lxix. 227.
Newfoundland railway, Anon., **319**, lxx. 184.
Milwaukee and East Wisconsin electrical railways, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 486.
Combination steam and electric railway in Illinois, Anon., **909**, February 3, 1900.
Material development of the island of Porto Rico, by Albert W. Buel, **323**, xix. 683.
Our railroads and our canals, U.S.A., by George H. Daniels, **776**, February 24, 1900.
American transcontinental lines, by James Douglas, **122**, xxix. 782.
Pittsburg-St. Lawrence route for steel exports, by Waldon Fawcett, **319**, lxx. 727.
White Pass and Yukon railroad, by E. C. Hawkins, **319**, lxx. 160.
Niagara gorge railway, by George A. Ricker, **323**, xx. 284.
Canadian Pacific railway, from Laggan to Revelstoke, British Columbia, by William S. Vaux, jun., **333**, xvii. 64.
Die rapid transit-stadtbahn für New York (New York rapid transit road), by Fritz Muller von der Werra, **983**, xliv. 668, 701.

f.—Australasia.

New South Wales government railways and tramways, report of the Railway Commissioners for year ending June 30th, 1900, Sydney.
Tasmanian government railways, report for 1899.
Mount Deddick railway, Anon., **169**, xviii. 26.
George and Harris Street electric tramway, Sydney, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 431.
Railways and trade of Queensland, Anon., **317**, lxix. 388.
Electric tramways of Sydney, by J. H. D. Brearley, **169**, xviii. 187, 212.
North-east Dundas tramway, by William Prior Hales, **466**, cxl. 154.
Transportation in the Philippines, by William Gilbert Irwin, **249**, xvii. 423.

3. Accidents.

Report of the royal commission appointed to enquire into the causes of the accidents, fatal and non-fatal, to servants of railway companies and of truck owners, part I., London.
Report of the railway couplings commission, U.S.A., Anon., **272**, lxxix. 163.
Accidents to railway servants, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 95.
Hindley railway accident, Wigan, Anon., **315**, xc. 146.
North British railway accident, Anon., **315**, xc. 267.
Locomotive explosion at Westerfield, near Ipswich, Anon., **315**, xc. 393, 411, 413, 498.
Accident at Crynant station, Anon., **317**, lxix. 734.
India, report of railway accidents,

January to June, 1899, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 37.
Goldinganj accident, Bengal and North-western railway, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 291.
Accident to the Jubbulpore postal special, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 33.
Accident on the Bengal-Nagpur railway, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 131.
Elphinstone road accident on the Bombay Baroda and Central Indian railway, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 163.
Peculiar railroad bridge accidents, by J. I. Boggs, **130**, xxvi. 1062.
Railway accidents in the United Kingdom in 1899, by — Hopwood, **613**, vi. 375; **926**, September 12, 13.
How to prevent railway accidents, by A. Regnabel, **489**, ix. 9.

4. Bridges.

a.—General.

Cantilever bridge: its design and construction, Anon., **211**, lxxviii. 393.
Armoured concrete, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 322.
Peculiar viaduct construction, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 401.
Hingeless arch, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 421.
Scherzer type of bascule drawbridge, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 568.
Working swing bridges by electricity, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 583.
Depth of girders, Anon., **315**, xc. 153.
Transfer bridges, Anon., **317**, lxviii. 251, 377.
Economy in bridge work, Anon., **317**, lxx. 155.
German bridge building exhibits at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 186, 199, 289, 322.
Electrically-operated bridge, Anon., **327**, April 7, 1900.
Déplacement d'un pont en fer (repairing an iron bridge), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 336.
Monier cylinders and pile covers, Cockle Creek bridge, New South Wales, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 396.
Australian bridges, Anon., **761**, xxi. 186.
Law relating to the construction, maintenance and repair of railway bridges and their approaches, Anon., **778**, xxi. 47, 152, 281.
Hydraulic method of sinking cast-iron piles: Moruya bridge, New South Wales, Anon., **778**, xxi. 235.
Exact design of statically indeterminate frame-works, an exposition of its possibility, but futility, by Frank H. Cilley, **131**, xliii. 353.
Moving loads on railway underbridges, by W. B. Farr, **466**, cxli. 2.
Railway flood-works in Punjab and Sind, relative to the North-western state railway, by Richard Craig Farrell, **466**, cxl. 130.
Note on floor system of girder bridges, by C. F. Findlay, **466**, cxli. 21.
Nouvelle type de pont suspendu rigide (new type of a rigid suspension bridge), by C. Gisclard, **146**, 1899, iv. 180; **404**, xxxvii. 5.
Economies in railway bridge design and manufacture, by J. Graham, **315**, lxxxix. 83.
Failure of Birs bridge, Switzerland, by T. Graham, **462**, xxviii. 174, 193.
Bijdrage tot de berekening van de spanningenin de dwarsdragers van ijzeren bruggen in het bijzonder van die te Bonnel en Moerdijk (stresses in cross girders), by A. C. C. G. Hemert, **544**, 1899-1900, 1.
Testing a concrete bridge arch, by A. Hoch, **466**, cxxxix. 436.
General criterion for position of loads causing maximum stresses in any member of a bridge truss, by L. M. Hoskins, **131**, xlii. 240.
Comparison of weights of a three-hinged and a hinged spandrel-braced parabolic arch, by C. W. Hudson, **131**, xliii. 20.
Oonderzoek van de langsdragers in onze spoorwegbruggen (strength of rail-bearers), by N. C. Kist, **543**, 1899-1900, 100.
Tests of model arches, by Daniel B. Luten, **466**, cxli. 413.
Zwei instrumente fur messungen von formanderung und spannungen au brücken (two instruments for measuring deformation and stresses in bridges), by G. Mantel, **836**, February 3, 10 and 17, 1900.
Der Deutsche brückenbau im XIX. jahrhundert (German bridges of the 19th century), by George Mehrtens, **983**, xliv. 494, 531, 570, 631, 691, 803, 911, 982, 1118, 1337, 1536, 1561.
Pont à arcades, système Vierendeel (Vierendeel system), by A. Morizot, **792**, xxi. 97, 337.
Insufficient provision for counter-stresses in railroad bridges, by Henry S. Pritchard, **131**, xlii. 547.
Counter stresses in railway bridges, by Henry S. Pritchard, **466**, cxl. 301.
Proposed specifications for steel railroad bridges, by J. W. Schaub, **971**, v. 347.
Direct method of spacing rivets and finding the position, etc., of stiffners in plate girders, by E. Schmitt, **130**, xxvi. 1044.

Belastungsprobe bis zum bruch der Erlenbachbrücke der Schwarzwaldbahn (destruction test of the Erlenbach bridge on the Black Forest railway), by F. Schüle, **336**, January 13, 1900; abs. **466**, cxli. 418.
Proposed specifications for steel for bridges, etc., by H. R. Seaman, **772**, June 22, 1900.
Power required to turn swing-bridges, by R. Skutsch, **466**, cxli. 419.
Concrete-steel bridge construction, by Edwin Thacher, **466**, cxl. 358.
Weights of American bridges, by H. G. Tyrrell, **317**, lxix. 759.

b.—Great Britain.

Great Northern railway: bridges over the river Aire, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 259, 402, 438.

c.—Europe.

New railway bridges in Paris, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 5.
Three-hinged steel arch railway bridge across the river Viaur, France, Anon., **325**, September 6, 1900.
Ingenious bridge, Courcelles to Champs de Mars, Anon., **343**, iii. 340.
Die eisenbahnbrücke über den Rhein bei Worms (railway bridges over the Rhine at Worms), by — Geibel, **983**, xliv. 1629.
Mededeeling betreffende het aanspannen der tegendiagonalen van de hoofdliggers van de brug over de Maas bij Ravestein (bridge over the Maas), by P. Joosting, **541**, 1900, 186.
Bridge over the Mulde between Niederschelma and Stein-Hartenstein, Saxony, by P. Mehr, **466**, cxli. 421.
Kaisersteg bridge, by H. Müller, **327**, February 17, 1900.
Viaducts near Drum and Neuschloss on the North Bohemian transversal railway, by H. Rosche, **466**, cxli. 420.
Notes sur la construction du viaduc du Viaur, ligne de Carmaux a Rodez (construction of the Viaur viaduct), by — Théry, **146**, 1899, iv. 79.
Bridge across the Seine on the Champ-de-Mars railway, by Ed. Widmer, **466**, cxl. 303.

d.—Asia.

Siberian railway: building the bridge across the Yenissei, Anon., **315**, xc. 4.
Pont sur le Kosi (bridge on the Kosi), Anon., **462**, xxvii. 83.
Kotri bridge, India, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 277.
Ehegaon viaduct, Great Indian Peninsula railway, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 46.
Palar bridge, Villupuram-Dharmavaram section, South Indian railway, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 222.
Nerbudda bridge at Broach, Bombay, Baroda and Central India railway, by E. F. Dawson and C. W. Hodson, **462**, xxvii. 394, 412; xxviii. 12.
Railway construction in India, with a description of the building of a large bridge, by Edward Waller Stoney, **468**, xxvii. 20.

e.—Africa.

New Colenso and Frere bridges, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 71.
World's record in bridge building: Tugela bridge, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 330, 381; **842**, lxxxii. 116.
Frere and Tugela bridges, Anon., **317**, lxix. 121.
Pont à jonction centrale partielle sur le Cheliff, Algérie (cantilever bridge over the Cheliff, Algeria), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxv. 214.
Atbara river bridge, by Richard Khuen, jun., **333**, xvi. 324.
Eine Amerikanische brücke im Sudan (American bridge in the Soudan), by F. C. Kunz, **981**, February 23, 1900.
Nederlandsche Zuid-Afrikaansche Spoorweg Maatschappij in den Transvaalsch-Engelschen Oorlog 1899-1900 (Netherland South African railway company), by Th. Steinmetz, **541**, 1900, 417, 433.

f.—America.

Davenport and Rock island bridge over the Mississippi river, U.S.A., Anon., **325**, January 11, 1900; **842**, lxxxii. 168.
Eight-track rolling-lift drawbridge over the Chicago drainage-canal, U.S.A., Anon., **325**, May 24, 1900; **343**, iii. 338.
Bridge-work of the Pittsburg, Bessemer and Lake Erie and Union railways, U.S.A., Anon., **325**, August 16, 1900.
Lehigh valley railroad bridge at Easton, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., Anon., **327**, February 10, 1900.
Operating mechanism, Duluth and Superior swing bridge, U.S.A., Anon., **327**, February 24, 1900.
Inter-provincial bridge, Ottawa, Canada, Anon., **327**, March 10, 1900.
Bridge work on the Baltimore and Ohio railroad, U.S.A., Anon., **327**, March 24, 1900.
Memorial bridge across the Potomac, at Washington, U.S.A., Anon., **327**, April 21, 1900; **842**, lxxxii. 313.
Special bridge and viaduct construction in western Pennsylvania, U.S.A., Anon., **327**, April 28, 1900.

Elevated railway drawbridge in Boston, U.S.A., Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 11; **909**, January 6, 1900.
Bridges of Niagara gorge, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20212.
Kinzua viaduct of the Erie railroad company, U.S.A., by C. R. Grimm, **130**, xxvi. 1067.
Old chain suspension bridge, U.S.A., by Malverd A. Howe, **772**, January 5, 1900.
Temporary bridge across the Mississippi river at St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A., moving of three 140-feet spans, by A. W. Munster, **159**, xxiv. 58.

g.—Australasia.

Low-level concrete bridge over the Mary river, Maryborough, Queensland, by A. B. Brady, **466**, cxli. 246.

5. Carriages and Wagons.

a.—General.

Development of the steel car, Anon., **115**, January, 1900.
Fifty-tons bogie-wagons for the Caledonian railway, Anon., **317**, lxix. 81.
Steel railway carriages, Anon., **343**, ii. 479.
Thirty-tons coal wagons, Anon., **493**, lx. 551.
Ettenger tubular frame wagons, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1101.
Large wagons for use in iron and steel works, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1272.
Pressed steel cars for France, Anon., **772**, August 10, 1900.
Manufacture of pressed steel cars, by S. B. Ely, **613**, vi. 668.
Goodwin steel car in collision, by John M. Goodwin, **772**, January 12, 1900.
New corridor dining trains on east coast route to Scotland, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xc. 112.
36-feet 80,000 pound coal cars, by S. S. Stiffey, **115**, January, 1900.
Large freight cars on British railways, by J. D. Twinberrow, **272**, lxxix. 750; **315**, lxxxix. 412; **317**, lxix. 560; **493**, lx. 752.
Railway rolling stock of high capacity, by J. D. Twinberrow, **343**, iii. 152.
Capacity of railway wagons as affecting cost of transport, by J. D. Twinberrow, **477**, 1900, 557.
Japanese sleeping car, by Willard C. Tyler, **776**, August 11, 1900.

b.—Brakes.

Electric air-brake system, Anon., **299**, September 19, 1900.
Either-side brake: H. Pedley, Anon., **315**, xc. 617.
Brake shoes, Anon., **466**, cxl. 380.
First air brake, a short history, also reminiscences of its first engineer, Anon., **582**, February, 1900.
Price momentum friction brake, Anon., **613**, vi. 892.
Air-brake catechism for firemen, engineers, etc., by Robert H. Blackall, New York.
Testing cock for air-brakes, by J. P. Kelly, **582**, January, 1900.
Rapports au comité de l'exploitation technique des chemins de fer sur le frein à air comprimé systéme Lipkowski (reports on the Lipkowski compressed-air brake), by — Léauté, — Mayer and — Vicaire, **141**, xviii. 79; **146**, 1900, i. 340.
Ueber den wirkungsgrad der spindelbremsen von eisenbahn-fahrzeugen (efficiency of hand-brakes on railway cars), by C. Schloss, **981**, April 6, 1900.
Friction of brake-shoes under various conditions of pressure, speed and temperature, by R. A. Smart, **325**, September 27, 1900; **772**, September 28, 1900.
Automatic recorder of emergency-brake applications, by W. E. Symons, **772**, February 2, 1900.
Ueber eine elektrische steuerung von luftdruckbremsen (electrical control of air-brakes), by H. Wagner, **426**, September 15, 1900.
Railway brake experiments, by Alfred Willis, **613**, v. 907.

c.—Couplings.

Brockelbank coupler for railway wagons, Anon., London.
Improved coupling appliance for railway wagons, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1242.
Pneumatic drop pilot coupler, Anon., **279**, v. 1056.
Automatic couplings on mineral railways, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 537.
Cridlan-and-Kirsch automatic coupling, Anon., **315**, xc. 395.
Wagon coupling: Hill, Anon., **315**, xc. 590.
Automatic railway couplings, Anon., **317**, lxix. 557.
Automatic coupling, Anon., **343**, ii. 549.
American couplers on English wagons, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1163.
Automatic air-coupling for air brakes: T. Patching, Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 20.
L'attelage automatique des véhicules sur les chemins de fer Américains

(automatic coupling of carriages on American railroads), by A. Bachellery, **141**, xvii. 345.
Failures in the draw and buffing-gear of railway wagons, by G. T. Glover, **466**, cxli. 213.
Coupling for railway goods wagons, by J. Graham, **812**, xv. 136.

d.—Heating.

Car-heating in Germany, Austria and Switzerland, Anon., **770**, February, 1900.
Méthods nouvelles de chauffage des trains de chemins de fer en France (heating railway trains), Anon., **792**, xxi. 76.
Description des systèmes de chauffage des trains à la vapeur: Lancrenon and Dery (heating by steam), by E. Belleroche, **155**, xii. 291.
Cost of heating railway carriages with steam, by R. Kluge, **466**, cxli. 361.

e.—Lighting.

Elektrische wagenbeleuchtung mittels eines durch eine der achsen getriebenen dynamos: Stone and Dick systems (electric lighting of railway carriages), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 130.
Lighting railway carriages by electricity, Anon., **315**, xc. 30.
Lucal portable petroleum lamp, Anon., **343**, iii. 181.
Acetylene for railroad lighting, Anon., **772**, September 28, 1900.
Eclairage électrique des voitures de chemin de fer (electric lighting of railway trains), Anon., **792**, xxi. 470.
Electricity *versus* gas for train lighting, by Alton D. Adams, **303**, xlv. 866; **842**, supplement, l. 20788.
Electric train lighting, by Alton D. Adams, **842**, lxxxii. 130.
Improved system of electric lighting on railways, by — Auvert, **466**, cxxxix. 431; cxl. 406.
Use of acetylene in railway-station and train lighting, by A. Lipschutz, **117**, September 17, 1900; **159**, xxiv. 355; **613**, vi. 530.
Neues system der elektrischen beleuchtung von eisenbahnwagen (electric lighting of railway carriages), by H. Massenbach, **313**, January 11, 1900.
Electric lighting of railway trains, by Geo. D. Shephardson, **301**, xxxvi. 5.

f.—Miscellaneous.

Souchon tyre pantograph, Anon., **317**, lxx. 75.
Rolled *versus* forged axles, Anon., **493**, lx. 794.
Railway car wheels, Anon., **493**, lx. 835.
Bearing metals for railroad cars, Anon., **613**, vi. 237.
Cars painted in ten minutes, Anon., **625**, xx. 488.
Ventilating passenger cars on the Pennsylvania railroad, Anon., **772**, February 9, 1900.
Draught excluder for railway carriage drop-lights: Ranscher, Anon., **778**, xxi. 381.
Railway carriage making machinery, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20322.
Railway bearings: an investigation of causes of hot boxes in railway service, and methods for their prevention, by Robert Job, **355**, cxlix. 439.
Korte aanteekeningen omtrent rolwagens of traversen (apparatus for moving railway wagons transversely), by B. J. Haitsma Mulier, **541**, 1900, 334.
Ueber die directe radreifenverbindung, patent Hönigsvald, vom standpunkte der technologie des eisens (railway wheels), by A. Sailler, **732**, xlviii. 333.

6. Locomotives.

a.—General.

Amerikanische lokomotiven in Europa (American locomotives in Europe), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 376.
Detailed weights of a locomotive engine, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 135.
Austrian locomotives at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 208.
German locomotives at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 298.
Relevage d'une machine locomotive tombée dans un canal (raising a locomotive fallen into a canal), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 461.
History of the colliery locomotive, Anon., **493**, lx. 645, 646.
Some Holland locomotives, Anon., **582**, June, 1900.
American passenger locomotives, Anon., **613**, v. 301.
Compound locomotives, Anon., **613**, vi. 187.
British locomotive boiler building, Anon., **615**, i. 126.
Oil as a locomotive fuel in California, Anon., **774**, December 28, 1900.
Locomotive terminal of the French Eastern railway at Noisy-le-Sec, Anon., **776**, November 3, 1900.
Types of continental metre-gauge engines, Anon., **778**, xxi. 71.
La distribution de la vapeur dans les

cylindres des locomotives compound (the distribution of steam in the cylinders of compound locomotives), Anon., **792**, xxi. 489.
Development of the American locomotive, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20431.
Some veteran locomotives, by Alfred R. Bennett, **317**, lxix. 63.
Vibration of locomotives and permissible speeds, by — von Borries, **466**, cxl. 302.
Use and abuse of colliery locomotives, by W. W. Clayton, **481**, xvii. 212.
British locomotives: their history, construction and modern development, by C. J. Bowen Cooke, London.
New method of counterbalancing locomotives, by P. Z. Davis, **774**, January 26, 1900.
Recent practice and the future of the locomotive, by F. W. Dean, **613**, v. 533.
Father of the locomotive engine, by William Fletcher, **331**, iv. 510.
Locomotive tenders, by William Forsyth, **115**, February, 1900.
Increasing size of American locomotives, by William Forsyth, **249**, xviii. 146.
Resistance of locomotives and trains determined experimentally, by Albert Frank, translated by A. Bewley, Madras.
Bemerkungen über ältere und neure anschauungen in der lokomotivkonstruktion (methods of locomotive construction), by Hr. v. Helmholtz, **983**, xliv. 52.
Use of liquid fuel in locomotives, by James Holden, **331**, iv. 356; **493**, lxi. 1100.
Modern locomotive practice of the world, by J. Horsfall and H. Parker, **331**, ii. 235; iii. 26, 83, 145.
Suppression of the steam by the electric locomotive, by W. Langdon, **470**, —; abs. **303**, xlvi. 199, 273; abs. **315**, xc. 572, 599, 620; abs. **317**, lxx. 748, 783; abs. **613**, vi. 927; vii. 23, 48; abs. **761**, xxii. 582; xxiii. 8; abs. **778**, xxii. 57.
Note sur la détermination des charges remorquées par les locomotives et sur celle des quantités de vapeur consommées aux différentes conditions de la marche (loads drawn by locomotives and volume of steam used), by M. F. Maison, **141**, xvi. 499.
Questions in locomotive design, by William G. Raymond, **772**, March 30, 1900.
Locomotive exhibits at Vincennes, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xc. 256, 557.
Locomotive exhibits at the Paris exhibition, by Charles Rous-Marten, **323**, xix. 877.
Locomotive practice as displayed at the Paris exhibition, by Charles Rous-Marten, **323**, xx. 247.
Compound and four-cylinder locomotives in England and France, by Charles Rous-Marten, **331**, ii. 365, 485.
Notes on English and French compound locomotives, by Charles Rous-Marten, **331**, iv. 535.
Efficiency of express locomotives, by Rolf Sanzin, **323**, xx. 446.
Recent locomotive practice in France, by Edouard Sauvage, **477**, 1900, 375.
Locomotives on Egyptian railways, by F. H. Trevithick, **464**, xxviii. 55.
Relative advantages of ordinary and compound locomotives, by C. E. Wolff, **466**, cxxxix. 308.
Modern locomotive practice, by C. E. Wolff, **613**, iv. 836; v. 184, 330, 444, 616, 761, 904; vi. 333, 456, 555, 693.

b.—Specific Locomotives.

Consolidation freight locomotives, Anon., **115**, February, 1900.
Ten-wheel locomotives for Sweden, Anon., **115**, June, 1900.
Express passenger engine, North-eastern railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 114.
Four-coupled bogie locomotive, Central Netherlands railway, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 538; **317**, lxix. 691.
New compound locomotive: Riekie, Anon., **315**, xc. 55.
Yard locomotive, Central London railway, Anon., **315**, xc. 108.
Hungarian state engines, Anon., **315**, xc. 156.
Borsig locomotive, with superheater, Anon., **315**, xc. 233.
Express compound locomotive, Southern railway of Italy, Anon., **315**, xc. 333, 396, 432.
Locomotives for the Atlantic City flyers, Anon., **315**, xc. 460.
Saddle-tank locomotive, Anon., **315**, xc. 525.
Tramway locomotive: Lyons-Neuville lines, **315**, xc. 541; **317**, lxx. 797.
Compound locomotive for the Western railway of France, Anon., **317**, lxix. 155.
Mineral locomotives for the Port Talbot and Barry railways, Anon., **317**, lxix. 479.
Caledonian railway passenger locomotives, Anon., **317**, lxix. 636, 771.
Petroleum locomotive at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 12.

Geared locomotive for McCloud river railroad, Anon., **317**, lxx. 84.
Four-cylinder locomotive: Manson, Anon., **317**, lxx. 178.
Four-cylinder express locomotive, State railways of Saxony, Anon., **317**, lxx. 236.
Heavy consolidation locomotive for Illinois central railroad, Anon., **317**, lxx. 334.
Thuile high-speed locomotive, Anon., **317**, lxx. 403; **613**, vi. 473.
Express locomotive with superheater for Prussian State railways at Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 435.
Electric locomotive: Allegemeine elektricitäts gesellschaft, Berlin, Anon., **317**, lxx. 490.
Locomotives for Russian State railways, Anon., **317**, lxx. 597.
Two-cylindered compound locomotive for the North-eastern railway of Switzerland, Anon., **317**, lxx. 625.
Italian express locomotive, Vincennes, Anon., **317**, lxx. 664.
Three-cylinder compound locomotive for the Jura-Simplon railway, Anon., **317**, lxx. 700.
Express compound locomotive for the Kansei railway, Japan, Anon., **317**, lxx. 798.
New type of express locomotive: James Holden, Anon., **331**, iii. 227.
Compound express locomotives for the South-eastern railway of Switzerland, Anon., **466**, cxli. 367.
Consolidation locomotive fitted with marine boiler, Anon., **613**, v. 346.
Cleveland locomotive fitted with dual exhaust, Anon., **613**, v. 701.
Heaviest passenger locomotive in the world, Dunkirk, New York, Anon., **613**, v. 772; vi. 156.
Midland locomotive at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **613**, v. 806.
New type, class R or Prairie, of American freight locomotive, Anon., **613**, v. 912.
New class of American passenger locomotive, Anon., **613**, vi. 347.
Mallet articulated compound locomotive, Anon., **613**, vi. 462.
Locomotive No. 2,641 of the chemin de fer du Nord, Paris exhibition, Anon., **613**, vi. 472.
Ten-wheel express passenger locomotive for Great Northern railway: H. A. Ivatt, Anon., **613**, vi. 551.
Four-cylinder compound locomotives of the Northern railway of France, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 101.
Kristiana, Gjovikbanens lokomotiver (locomotives on the Gjovik railway), Anon., **922**, xviii. 683.
Neuere elektrische lokomotiven (electric locomotive), Anon., **983**, xliv. 376; abs. **466**, cxli. 403.
Locomotive compound à grande vitesse des chemins de fer de l'état Hongrois (compound express locomotive), by F. Barbier, **404**, xxxvii. 405.
Locomotive à grande vitesse, système Thuile (Thuile high-speed locomotive), by F. Barbier, **404**, xxxviii. 37.
Locomotive mixte compound à trois cylindres des chemins de fer Jura Simplon (three-cylinder compound locomotive), by F. Barbier, **404**, xxxviii. 75.
Locomotive à grande vitesse compound tandem: construite par l'Usine Poutiloff à St. Pétersbourg (tandem compound locomotive), by F. Barbier, **404**, xxxviii. 85.
La locomotive à grande vitesse, système Thuile (Thuile high-speed locomotive), by L. Prevost, **865**, 1900, i. 330.
Compound six-coupled locomotive, Indian State railways, by John Riekie, **842**, supplement, l. 20826.
Ivatt newest Great Northern engines, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, lxxxix. 286.
Paris-Orleans railway: four-cylinder compound express locomotive, Solacroup, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xc. 157.
Great Western coupled express engines, by C. Rous-Marten, **780**, March, 1900.
Moderne elektrische lokomotiven (modern electric locomotives), by A. Tischbein, **426**, January 18, 1900.
Electrical locomotives and multiple-driven axles, by Edward H. Tyler, **317**, lxx. 805.

c.—Miscellaneous.

Instruction in care of journal boxes, Anon., **115**, February, 1900.
Improvements in locomotive driver brakes, Anon., **115**, February, 1900.
Supporting rear ends of locomotive boilers, Anon., **115**, March, 1900.
Damage to crops by sparks from locomotives, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 502.
Freidmann mechanical lubricator for locomotives, Anon., **317**, lxix. 428.
Improvement in banding driving springs: J. Buckley, Anon., **493**, lxi. 567.
Friction of locomotive slide-valves and valve-rods, Anon., **613**, v. 152.
Cast-steel driving wheels for locomotives, Anon., **613**, v. 420.
Washing out locomotive boilers with cold water, Anon., **613**, v. 434.

Smoke and spark destroyer, Anon., **613**, vi. 155.
Piston-valves for locomotives, Anon., **613**, vi. 254.
Track-tank water-scoop: H. F. Ball, Anon., **613**, vi. 707.
Packing and lubrication, general instructions on the New York Central and Hudson river railroad, Anon., **772**, January 26, 1900.
Marine boiler on a locomotive, A., T. and S. F. Ry, Anon., **776**, February 10, 1900.
Staybolts for locomotive boilers, by A. Baird, **613**, vi. 51.
Smokeless combustion in locomotive fire-boxes, by A. Bement, **325**, October 18, 1900.
Lubrication of locomotive fore-wheel flanges, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxvii. 77.
Trial of a spark-arrester, by C. Cario, **466**, cxli. 365.
Painting of Pennsylvania railroad locomotives, by C. H. Caruthers, **772**, August 31, 1900.
Fire-box crown stays, by F. J. Cole, **761**, xxi. 539.
Electrolytic process for the manufacture of parabolic reflectors for search lights, and locomotive-head lights, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **339**, lxxi. 261, 282.
Modern British locomotive boilers, by A. E. Kyffin, **615**, i. 283; ii. 1, 34, 78.
Flexible staybolt for locomotives, by W. Leach, **613**, vi. 564.
Locomotive draught appliances, by C. H. Quereau, **613**, v. 595.
Exhaust and draught in locomotives, by C. H. Quereau, **772**, January 19, 1900.
Exhaust and draught in locomotives, by Edouard Sauvage, **613**, vi. 193.
Friction tests of a locomotive slide-valve, by Frank C. Wagner, **133**, xxi. 242.
Causes of rapid wear and tear of fire-boxes of locomotives, by Robert Weatherburn, **315**, xc. 630.
Some locomotive smoke-boxes: their blast-pipes and fittings, by G. Willans, **761**, xxii. 434.

7. Permanent Way.

Report of the committee appointed by the Board of Trade to enquire into the loss of strength in steel rails through use on railways, together with appendices thereto, London.
Mining railways, Anon., **169**, xviii. 192.
European methods of tie preservation, Anon., **285**, xliii. 349.
Dampframmenwagen auf Amerikanischen eisenbahnen (pile-driver for American railroads), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 412.
Improved rail joint: Max Barschall, Anon., **301**, xxxv. 679.
Life of steel rails, Anon., **315**, xc. 77.
Deterioration of steel rails, report, Anon., **317**, lxx. 55; **613**, vi. 37.
American permanent-way construction, Anon., **323**, xx. 123.
Building large embankments on the Boone County railway, Anon., **325**, February 8, 1900.
Preservation of ties on the Southern Pacific railway, Anon., **325**, October 25, 1900.
Great Northern railway: widening between Finsbury Park and Wood Green, Anon., **343**, iii. 34.
Wear of wheels and rails, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 339.
American cycle trollies, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 177.
Devices for preventing the creep of rails, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 382.
Electric rail-welding, Anon., **466**, cxl. 380.
Rail-sawing and drilling car, Anon., **466**, cxli. 365.
Strength of steel rails, Anon., **493**, lxi. 82.
Renewing steel rails, Anon., **493**, lxi. 121.
Railway rails, Anon., **613**, v. 526.
Apparatus for tarring railway sleepers, Anon., **613**, vi. 172.
Spreader car for railroad track, Anon., **613**, vi. 346.
Robinson track jack, Anon., **613**, vi. 356.
Independent rail joint, Anon., **613**, vi. 640.
Split switches, Anon., **776**, November 24, 1900.
Les traverses d'acier au chemin de fer de l'état à Sumatra (steel sleepers), Anon., **792**, xxi. 429.
Traverses d'acier (steel sleepers), Anon., **794**, xlviii. 277.
Anchor to prevent the creeping of rails, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 149.
Creeping of rails on Eads bridge, St. Louis, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 181.
Lord Kelvin's electric trolley rail tester, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 292.
Railbreaker for removing old tracks, Anon., **842**, lxxxiii. 265.
Apparatus for lifting rails, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20307.
Remarkable railway crossing, Boston, Anon., **842**, supplement, l. 20529.
Goldschmidt process of rail welding, Anon., **909**, February 3, 1900.

Momentum grades, by C. Frank Allen, **772**, January 12, 1900.
Wear of steel rails in tunnels, by Thomas Andrews, **331**, iii. 162.
Rail-bonding, by R. D. Appleton, **466**, cxl. 380.
Minimum curvature on normal (4 feet 8½ inches) and narrow-gauge railways, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxvi. 427.
Design of track for express service, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxvii. 126, 141, 172.
Rail-joint question from a French point of view, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxvii. 188, 204.
Measurement of deflexion of track under rolling loads, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxvii. 252.
Schienenverschliess (wear of rails), by K. Beyer, **836**, January 20 and August 18, 1900.
Goldschmidt rail-welding process, by — Beyer and — Goldschmidt, **466**, cxli. 437.
Influence of the speed of trains on the strength of rail joints, by — Blum, **466**, cxl. 300.
Pine sleepers for railway tracks, by C. Brauning, **466**, cxl. 295.
Specifications for rail steel, report, by — Bricka and — Poulet, **493**, lxi. 408.
Nickel steel rails in the United States, by W. H. Brown, **466**, cxli. 357.
Consolidation des attaches dans les traverses de chemins de fer (consolidation of fastenings in railway cross ties), by — Cartaull, **790**, February, 1900.
Preservation of railway ties in Europe, by O. Chanute, **130**, xxvi. 900.
Recent practice in rails, by A. L. Colby and R. W. Hunt, **130**, xxvi. 752.
Notes on permanent way material, platelaying and points and crossings, with a few remarks on signalling and interlocking, by W. H. Cole, London.
Traverses de chemins de fer en Quebracho, Colorado (Argentine wood for railway sleepers), by J. Courau, **865**, 1899, ii. 201; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 388.
Artificial preservation of railroad ties by the use of zinc chloride, by Walter W. Curtis, **131**, xlii. 288.
Electric welding of rail joints, by R. F. Danforth, **466**, cxl. 419.
Méthode graphique pour la reconnaissance et la vérification du tracé des voies de chemins de fer (graphic registering method for railway track inspection), by — Desdouits, **146**, 1899, iv. 192.
Important results obtained in the past fifteen years with the stiff and heavy rail-sections, by P. H. Dudley, **122**, xxix. 318.
Highway grade-crossing alarms, by J. S. Evans, **325**, August 30, 1900.
Iron and steel rails in America, by Robert W. Hunt, **315**, xc. 40, 94.
Electric welding of rails, by H. F. A. Kleinschmidt, **466**, cxxxix. 488.
Der oberbau der Wiener stadtbahn (track of the Vienna City railway), by Hugo Koestler, **981**, March 9, 1900.
Transition curves on railways, by J. H. Lary, **971**, v. 394.
New type of excavating machine, by S. H. Lea, **325**, February 8, 1900.
Cold-expansion of metals: singular phenomena observed on the Great Siberian railroad, by L. Lodian, **331**, iii. 238.
Entspricht das zur zeit uebliche prufungsverfahren bei der uebernahme von stahl schienen seinem zwecke (do the usual acceptance tests of steel rails answer their purpose), by A. Martins, **897**, xx. 369.
Grade crossings, by A. Mordecai, **159**, xxiii. 255.
Les traverses métalliques (metal sleepers), by Auguste Moreau, **865**, 1899, ii. 672; abs. **466**, cxl. 296.
Electric working of sidings, by — Othegraven, **466**, cxli. 400.
Wear of steel rails, by J. W. Post, **466**, cxli. 362.
Unaccountable derailments, by J. Reikie and G. Stockhammer, **462**, xxviii. 49.
Super-elevation and slackening of gauge on railway-curves, by J. Sandner, **466**, cxli. 362.
Ballasting of railway tracks, by — Schubert, **466**, cxl. 295.
Pose de la voie, comparison des divers modes de travail utilisés à ce jour (laying railways), by H. Seymat, **865**, 1900, ii. 676.
Derailments, by J. H. Wallace, **613**, vi. 818; **776**, September 15, 1900.
Deflection of permanent way under traffic, by A. Wasiutynski, **466**, cxli. 363.

8. Signalling and Signals.

Low-pressure pneumatic interlocking at Jersey city, Anon., **279**, v. 952.
Timmis automatic electric signals at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxix. 647.
Pneumatic signalling plant at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxx. 331.
New system of railway signalling, Anon., **343**, ii. 435.

Dispositif pour économiser les pétards sur les chemins de fer (fog-signals), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 353.
First principles of railway signalling, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 307.
Het electrische-automatisch bloksignal van Virgillito (Virgillito automatic electric block signal), Anon., **541**, 1900, 224.
Fog-signalling on our railways, Anon., **615**, i. 159.
Taylor electric switch and signal apparatus, Anon., **772**, September 28, 1900.
Electricity in railway signalling, Anon., **778**, xxi. 5, 45, 79, 107, 133, 165, 213, 235, 336, 378.
Low-pressure pneumatic system of working points and signals, Anon., **778**, xxi. 229.
Electro-pneumatic switching and signalling system at the South Boston terminal station, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 136.
Fog-signal detonator economizer, Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20362.
Elektriske sporvexler og signaler for jernbanestationer (electrical points and signals for railway stations), Anon., **922**, xviii. 409, 425.
Some questions about progress and uniformity in signalling, by B. B. Adams, **772**, November 9, 1900.
Automatic block system, by C. F. Bancroft, **466**, cxxxix. 463.
Manchester and Liverpool electrical express railway, brakes and signals, by F. B. Behr, **198**, 1900, 876.
Block-system for single-line railways, by M. Boda, **466**, cxli. 357.
System of signalling for railways, by W. S. Boult, **325**, June 14, 1900.
Electrical signals on the Paris, Lyons and Mediterranean railway, by — Bouvier, **466**, cxxxix. 432.
Automatic block signalling, by Edward C. Carter, **772**, January 12, 1900.
Le crocodile Lartigue et Forest (Lartigue and Forest crocodile), by M. Cossmann, **790**, February, 1900.
New interlocking switches and signal: system Taylor, by J. R. Cravath, **301**, xxxvi. 404.
Tests of railroad signal glass, by Louis Derr, **776**, June 30, 1900.
Remarks on colour blindness and the tests to be adopted for its detection, by F. W. Edridge Green, **778**, xxi. 368.
Virgillito electrisch selbstthätige eisenbahn-blocksignale (Virgillito automatic electric block-signal system), by L. Kohlfürst, **313**, March 8, 1900.
Signaux électriques automatiques système Timmis-Lavezzari: application au chemin de fer électrique de l'exposition de 1900 (Timmis-Lavezzari automatic electric-signal system), by A. Lavezzari, **865**, 1900, i. 436B; abs. **466**, cxliii. 356.
Les signaux des chemins de fer de l'état Belge (signals on the state railways of Belgium), by — Lavigne, **652**, May 19, 1900.
Boure interlocking gear on the Northern railway of France, by A. Moutier, **466**, cxxxix. 389.
Pipe connected signals for mechanical interlocking, by G. S. Pfasterer, **776**, March 10, 1900.
Streckenblockeinrichtung für eingeleisige bahnen (block-signal system for single-track railroads), by Georg Rank, **981**, April 13, 1900.
Possibilities of three position signalling, by Frank Rhea, **778**, xxi. 19.
Automatic signal locations, by C. C. Rosenberg, **772**, November 2, 1900.
Manual controlled and automatic signals, by Alexander Holley Rudd, **325**, May 10, 1900.
Interlocking protection for grade crossings, by J. I. Vernon, **776**, May 5, 1900.
Railway signalling, by H. Rayner Wilson, London; abs. **315**, lxxxix. 505, 531.

9. Stations.

Waverley station, Edinburgh, Anon., **317**, lxix. 247, 743.
London station and goods depot of the Great Central railway, Marylebone, Anon., **885**, 1899, 161.
South terminal station, Boston, Massachusetts, by George B. Francis, **131**, xliii. 107.
Mechanical equipment of the New South station, Boston, Massachusetts, by Walter C. Kerr, **133**, xxi. 151.
Gedeeltelijke ombouw van het station Arnhem (railway station at Arnhem), by F. C. J. v. d. Steen van Ommeren, **541**, 1900, 801.
Paddington railway goods depot, by D. T. Timins, **780**, March, 1900.
Victoria station, Nottingham, by V. L. Whitechurch, **780**, December, 1900.

10. Tunnels.

Lüftungsanlage im Gotthard-tunnel (ventilation of the Gothard tunnel), Anon., **177**, lix. 87.
London's lost tunnel, Anon., **279**, v. 923.
New York rapid transit tunnel, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 257.
Splügen tunnel, Anon., **323**, xix. 275; **342**, supplement, xlix. 20391.
Simplon tunnel, Anon., **323**, xx. 273; **343**, iii. 170; **336**, May 12, 1900; **382**, xlviii. 484; **938**, No. 639.
Tunnel de Ronco, Italie, travaux de reconstruction et d'achèvement (reconstruction of the Roncon tunnel), Anon., **404**, xxxvi. 249.
Der Spree-tunnel zwischen Stralau und Treptow bei Berlin (Spree tunnel), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 17.
Blackwall tunnel, London, Anon., **842**, lxxxii. 217.
La ventilation des tunnels et le système Saccardo (ventilation of tunnels, and the Saccardo system), by L. Champy, **141**, xvii. 167.
Le tunnel du Simplon (Simplon tunnel), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxvii. 461; abs. **323**, xx. 788.
Tunnel through quicksand, by Harrison P. Eddy, **980**, March, 1900.
Construction of the Simplon tunnel, by Charles Beresford Fox, **466**, cxl. 249.
Great Alpine tunnels, by F. Fox, **666**, lxii. 281.
Simplon tunnel, by Axel Larsen, **249**, xvii. 379.
Souterrain des Écharmeaux ligne de Paray-le-Monial à Lozanne (Echarmeaux tunnel), by — Pouthier, **146**, 1900, iii. 151.
Maintenance of railway tunnels, by Arthur Watson, **466**, cxl. 180.

11. Workshops.

Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Company, workshops, Horwich, Anon., **601**, xvi. 260.
Railway wagon pinching bar, Anon., **613**, vi. 149.
Depew shops of the New York Central railroad, Anon., **772**, February 16, 1900.
Agrandissements des nouveaux alliers de la compagnie des chemins de fer du Nord (workshops of the Northern railway of France), Anon., **790**, February, 1900.
Railway blacksmithing, by Stephen Uren, **613**, vi. 174; **761**, xxi. 475, 565.

XIX.—ADMINISTRATION AND STATISTICS.

1. General.

Administration of mines, Anon., **274**, xvi. 116.
Capital needs of the iron and coal industries, Anon., **493**, lx. 797.
Évaluation des concessions aurifères au Transvaal (valuation of gold territory in the Transvaal), by G. Braecke, **794**, xlviii. 201.
Foreign capital and Russian engineers, by P. S. Egaroff, **868**, 1900, No. 5, 1.
Method of cost accounting with special reference to mines, by John E. Hardman, **243**, iii. 37.
Redemption of capital expenditure upon collieries and the valuation of mining capital, etc., by George Johnson, **272**, lxxix. 66.
Treatment of bad and doubtful debts in mines, by George Johnson, **272**, lxxix. 257.
Relative costs and cost diagrams, by George Johnson, **272**, lxxix. 304.
Colliery pay and time books, by Chas. Simpson, **272**, lxxix. 1078.
Depreciation of machinery: redemption of capital, by Robert H. Smith, **343**, ii. 270.

2. Ambulance.

Bergpolizei-verordnung des kgl. oberberganits Dortmund vom 12. März d. Js., betreffend massregeln zum schutze der gesundheit der bergleute sowie zur ersten hülfeleistung bei unfällen (sanitary arrangements for workpeople, and first aid to the injured), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 332.
Kranken-tragbahre: system Bender (Bender ambulance-litter), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 1000.
First-aid packet in civil practice and the organization of first-aid societies: their value in mining regions, by M. J. Shields, **625**, xxi. 207.

3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc.

a.—General.

Foreign trade and commerce, accounts relating to the trade and commerce of certain foreign countries and British possessions, Board of Trade, 1900.

b.—Great Britain.

c.—Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

Trade of Bohemia, 1899, **347**, No. 2402.
Trade of Trieste, 1899, **347**, No. 2416.
Trade of Austro-Hungary, 1899, **347**, No. 2483.
Trade of Fiume, 1899, **347**, No. 2521.
State encouragement to industry in Hungary, **348**, No. 531.

Belgium.

Association des maitres de forges de Charleroi: rapport general sur la situation de l'industrie metallurgique en 1899, Charleroi.
Trade of Ghent, 1899, **347**, No. 2540.
Trade of Belgium and the port of Antwerp, **347**, No. 2543.
Flax industry of Courtrai, **348**, No. 519.
Present state of Belgian coal, metal and glass industries, **348**, No. 534.

Bulgaria.

Trade of Bulgaria, 1899, **347**, No. 2493.

Denmark.

Trade of Denmark, 1898, supplementary, **347**, No. 2371.
Finances of Denmark for years 1896-7 to 1900-1, **347**, No. 2374.
Trade and agriculture of Denmark, 1899, **347**, No. 2455.

France.

Trade of Havre and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2387.
Trade of La Rochelle and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2393.
Trade of Calais and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2409.
Trade of Brest and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2412.
Trade of Bordeaux and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2415.
Trade of Corsica, 1899, **347**, No. 2418.
Trade of Nice and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2435.
Trade of Dunkirk, 1899, **347**, No. 2446.
French colonies, **348**, No. 520.

Germany.

Finances of Prussia, 1897 to 1900, **347**, No. 2375.
Economic position of the German empire, 1900, **347**, No. 2400.
Trade of Pomerania, 1899, **347**, No. 2403.
Trade of Hamburg and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2431.
Trade of the grand duchy of Baden, 1899, **347**, No. 2450.
Trade of Frankfort-on-Maine, 1899, **347**, No. 2484.
Trade, agriculture and finances of Bavaria, 1899 and part of 1900, **347**, No. 2489.
Trade of Dantzig, Konigsberg and Memel, 1899, **347**, No. 2516.
Trade of Germany, 1899, **347**, No. 2523.
Trade, agriculture and finances of Würtemburg, 1899 and part of 1900, **347**, No. 2532.
German law of 1900 on sickness and old age insurance, **348**, No. 518.
Imperial German mortgage-bank law, **348**, No. 521.
German colonial estimates, 1900, **348**, No. 524.
German imports and exports of iron and ironware and implements, machines, etc., from 1897 to 1899, **348**, No. 525.
German colonies for year ending June 30th, 1899, **348**, No. 528.
Extension of German subsidised mail-steamers to South Africa, **348**, No. 536.
Rise, progress and present condition of the carbide and acetylene industries in Germany, **348**, No. 540.

Greece.

Trade and agriculture of Thessaly, 1899, **347**, No. 2385.
Trade of Patras and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2408.
Trade and agriculture of the Piræus, 1899, **347**, No. 2410.
Trade of Cyclades, 1899, **347**, No. 2411.
Finances of Greece, 1900, **347**, No. 2482.

Holland.

Finances of the Netherlands, 1899 and 1900, **347**, No. 2386.
Trade of Amsterdam, 1899, **347**, No. 2439.
Commerce in the Netherlands, **348**, No. 543.

Iceland.

Trade of Iceland, 1897 to 1899, **347**, No. 2530.

Italy.

Trade of southern Italy, 1899, **347**, Nos. 2376 and 2524.
Trade of Venice, 1898 and 1899, **347**, No. 2380.
Trade of Italy, 1898 and 1899, **347**, No. 2390.
Trade of Lombardy, 1899, **347**, No. 2413.
Trade of Leghorn and Ancona, 1899, **347**, No. 2417.
Trade of Genoa and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2438.
Trade of Elba, 1899, **347**, No. 2458.
Trade of Sardinia, 1899, **347**, No. 2474.
Trade of the province of Lecce, 1899, **347**, No. 2496.
Trade of Rome, 1899, **347**, No. 2519.
Trade of Sicily, 1899, **347**, No. 2529.

Malta.

Malta, 1899, **276**, No. 295.

Portugal.

Trade of Portugal, 1897 and 1898, **347**, No. 2378.
Trade of Beira, 1899, **347**, No. 2427.
Trade of northern Portugal, 1899, **347**, No. 2507.

Roumania.

Trade of Roumania, 1899, **347**, No. 2486.

Russia.

Budget de l'empire pour l'exercise, 1900, **213**.
Trade of Batoum and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2424.
Trade of Poland and Lithuania, 1899, **347**, No. 2425.
Trade of Taganrog and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2447.
Trade of Riga and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2505.
Trade of Odessa and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2522.
Agriculture in the Trans-Caucasus, 1900, **347**, No. 2534.
Trade of St. Petersburg, 1899, **347**, No. 2535.
Russian railways, **348**, No. 522.
Coal crisis in Russia, **348**, No. 523.
Waterway between the Baltic and Black Sea, **348**, No. 529.

Scandinavia.

Trade of Stockholm and eastern coast of Sweden, 1899, **347**, No. 2401.
Trade of Norway, 1899, **347**, No. 2471.
Trade of Gothenburg, 1899, **347**, No. 2490.

Servia.

Trade of Servia, 1898 and 1899, **347**, No. 2383.

Spain.

Gibraltar, 1898, **276**, No. 276; 1899, No. 305.
Grenada, **276**, Nos. 280 and 316.
Trade of Cadiz and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2406.
Trade of Corunna and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2407,
Trade of Malaga and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2420.
Trade of Bilbao and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2445.
Trade of Barcelona, 1899, **347**, No. 2460.

Switzerland.

Trade and finances of Switzerland, 1898 and 1899, **347**, No. 2448.
Swiss trade in textiles, 1898, **347**, No. 2504.
British trade with Switzerland, 1899, **348**, No. 542.

Turkey.

Trade of Salonica and district, **347**, No. 2468.

d.—Asia.

General.

Anam.

Trade of French Indo-China, 1899, **347**, No. 2485.

China.

Hong Kong, **276**, No. 282.
Trade of Hangchow, 1898, **347**, No. 2377; 1899, No. 2449.
Trade of Ningpo, 1899, **347**, No. 2421.
Trade of Ichang, 1899, **347**, No. 2429.
Trade of Shashih, 1899, **347**, No. 2430.
Trade of Wuchow, 1899, **347**, No. 2432.
Trade of Foochow, 1899, **347**, No. 2434.
Trade of Pakhoi, 1899, **347**, No. 2437.
Trade of Swatow, 1899, **347**, No. 2443.
Trade of Wuhu, 1899, **347**, No. 2457.
Trade of Chinkiang, 1899, **347**, No. 2469.
Trade of Tientsin, 1899, **347**, No. 2487.
Trade of Kiukiang, 1899, **347**, No. 2500.
Trade of Kiungchow, 1899, **347**, No. 2501.
Trade of Amoy, 1899, **347**, No. 2502.
Trade of Canton, 1899, **347**, No. 2512.

Trade of Seumao and Mengtse, **347**, No. 2542.

Corea.

Trade of Corea, 1899, **347**, No. 2511.

India.

Ceylon, 1899, **277**, No. 307.
Trade of Pondicherry, 1899, **347**, No. 2440.
Trade of Goa, 1899, **347**, No. 2461.

Japan.

Trade of Hiogo and Osaka, 1898, **347**, No. 2379.
Trade of Japan, 1899, **347**, No. 2397.
Trade of Yokohama, 1899, **347**, No. 2444.
Trade of Hakodate, 1899, **347**, No. 2503.
Trade of North Formosa, 1899, **347**, No. 2525.
Trade of Nagasaki, 1899, **347**, No. 2541.
Agriculture and horse and cattle-breeding in Kagoshima prefecture, **348**, No. 539.

Malay Peninsula.

Christmas and Cocos-Keeling islands, 1899, **276**, No. 286.
Straits Settlements, 1898, **276**, No. 287; 1899, No. 304.

Persia.

Trade of the Persian Gulf, 1899, **347**, No. 2442.
Trade of Khorassan, 1898 and 1900, **347**, No. 2533.

Russian Empire.

Trans-Siberian railway, **348**, No. 533.

Siam.

Trade of Chiengmai, 1899, **347**, No. 2518.
Trade of Bangkok and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2528.

Turkey in Asia.

Trade of the vilayets of Trebizond and Sivas, 1899, **347**, No. 2396.
Trade of vilayet of Aleppo, 1899, **347**, No. 2404.
Trade of Palestine, 1899, **347**, No. 2405.
Trade of Bussorah, 1899, **347**, No. 2428.
Trade of Beirut, and coast of Syria, 1899, **347**, No. 2441.
Trade of Baghdad, 1899, **347**, No. 2459.
Trade of Smyrna and district, 1897 to 1899, **347**, No. 2462.
Trade of Erzeroum, 1899, **347**, No. 2477.

e.—Africa.

General.

Abyssinia.

Trade of Adis Abbaba and Harrar, 1899 and 1900, **347**, No. 2531.

Algeria.

Trade of Algeria, 1899, **347**, No. 2472.

Ashanti.

Gold Coast, 1899, **276**, No. 306.

British East Africa.

Trade and customs revenue of the East Africa protectorate, 1899, **347**, No. 2536.

Canary Islands.

Trade of the Canary Islands, 1899, **347**, No. 2451.

Cape Colony.

Basutoland, 1898 and 1899, **276**, No. 288.

Egypt.

Trade of Port Said and Suez, 1899, **347**, No. 2509.

German East Africa.

Trade of German East African coast-towns, 1899, **347**, No. 2373.
German East Africa, 1892 to 1899, **348**, No. 535.

Madeira.

Trade of Madeira, 1899, **347**, No. 2517.

Mauritius, etc.

Mauritius and Rodrigues, 1899, **276**, No. 302.

Niger Protectorate.

Lagos, 1898, **276**, No. 284.
Niger coast protectorate, 1898-1899, **276**, No. 289.

Portuguese East Africa.

Trade of Mozambique and Quilimane, 1899, **347**, No. 2399.
Trade of Chinde, 1899, **347**, No. 2495.
Trade of the district of Inhambane, 1899, **347**, No. 2508.

Rhodesia.

Rhodesia, 1889 to 1899, British South Africa Company.
Reports on the administration of Rhodesia, 1897-1898, British South Africa Company, 1899.
Trade and general condition of the British Central African protectorate, 1899, **347**, No. 2497.

Saint Helena.

Saint Helena, **276**, No. 309.

Senegal.

Trade of Senegal and dependencies, 1898, **347**, No. 2372.

Senegambia.

Gambia, 1899, **276**, No. 300.

Seychelles.

Seychelles, 1898, **276**, No. 285; 1899, No. 301.

Sierra Leone.

Sierra Leone, 1899, **276**, No. 299.

Somaliland.

Trade of the Somali coast, 1898 and 1899, **347**, No. 2384.

Tripoli.

Trade of Tripoli, 1899, **347**, No. 2453.
Trade of Bengazi, 1899, **347**, No. 2456.
Agriculture and other natural resources of Tripoli, **348**, No. 527.

Zanzibar.

Trade of Zanzibar, 1899, **347**, No. 2520.

f.—America.

General.

Argentine Republic.

Finances of the Argentine Republic, 1898-1899, **347**, No. 2381; 1899-1900, No. 2526.
Trade of Rosario, 1899, **347**, No. 2422.
Agricultural and commercial condition of Argentine Republic, 1899, **347**, No. 2479.
Trade of consular district of Buenos Ayres, 1899, **347**, No. 2480.

Bermuda.

Bermuda, **276**, No. 293.

Brazil.

Trade of Para, 1898 and 1899, **347**, No. 2389.
Trade of Porto Alegre, 1899, **347**, No. 2454.
Trade of Bahia, 1899, **347**, No. 2470.
Trade of Rio de Janeiro, 1899, **347**, No. 2475.
State of Amazonas, Brazil, **348**, No. 530.

British Honduras.

British Honduras, **276**, Nos. 278 and 310.

Canada.

Legal status of British North American Indians, **277**, No. 15.

Chile.

Trade of Coquimbo, 1898, **347**, No. 2395.
Trade of Chile, 1899, **347**, No. 2481.

Falkland Islands.

Falkland Islands, **276**, No. 291.

Guatemala.

Trade, agriculture and finance of Guatemala, 1899, **347**, No. 2488.

Guiana.

British Guiana, **276**, No. 290.
Trade of Dutch and French Guiana, 1899, **347**, No. 2514.

Honduras.

Trade of Honduras, 1899, **347**, No. 2463.

Mexico.

Trade and agriculture of the state of Sonora, **347**, No. 2464.
Trade of Mexico, 1899, **347**, No. 2527.
Trade of Vera Cruz, 1898-99, and part of 1900, **347**, No. 2539.

Paraguay.

Trade of Paraguay, 1899, **347**, No. 2426.

United States of America.

Thirteenth annual report of the bureau of industrial and labour statistics of the state of Maine, 1899, by Samuel W. Matthews, Augusta.
Trade of New Orleans and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2382.
Trade of Texas, 1899, **347**, No. 2391.
Trade of Charleston and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2394.
Trade of Baltimore and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2398.
Trade of Chicago and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2414.
Trade of New York and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2423.
Trade of Philadelphia, 1899, **347**, No. 2433.
Trade of Boston, 1899, **347**, No. 2476.
Trade of San Francisco and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2506.
Trade and agriculture of the state of Oregon, etc., 1899, **347**, No. 2510.
Mining industry of Colorado, **348**, No. 532.
Cattle trade in Kansas, **348**, No. 537.
Education in Chicago, **348**, No. 544.
Cold-storage and refrigeration in Chicago, **348**, No. 545.

Uruguay.

Trade of Uruguay, 1899, and part of 1900, **347**, No. 2538.

Venezuela.

Trade of Ciudad Bolivar, 1899, **347**, No. 2388.
Trade of Caracas and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2466.

West India Islands.

Bahamas, 1898, **276**, No. 277; 1899, No. 298.
St. Vincent, **276**, No. 281.
Jamaica, 1898-1899, **276**, No. 283.
Barbados, **276**, No. 294.
Turks and Caicos Islands, 1899, **276**, No. 297.
Trinidad and Tobago, 1899, **276**, No. 303.
Leeward Islands, **276**, No. 308.
Saint Lucia, **276**, No. 311.
Planting of the pita plant (agave sisalana) and the extraction and preparation of the fibre, Bahamas, **277**, No. 14.
Trade of Curacoa and its dependencies, 1899, **347**, No. 2392.
Trade of Porto Rico, 1899, **347**, No. 2465.
Trade of Cuba, 1899, **347**, No. 2473.
Trade of Martinique, 1899, **347**, No. 2494.
Trade of Dominican republic, 1899, **347**, No. 2537.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

Tasmania.

Report of the surveyor-general and secretary for lands, 1898-1899, **920**.

Western Australia.

Eleventh financial statement of the Rt. Hon. Sir John Forrest, October 9th, 1900, Perth.

Borneo.

Trade of Brunei and Sarawak, 1899, **347**, No. 2491.

Java.

Trade of Java, 1899, **347**, No. 2452.

New Guinea.

British New Guinea, **276**, No. 292.

Pacific Islands.

British Solomon Islands, **276**, No. 275.
Fiji, 1899, **276**, No. 296.
Cook Islands, **277**, No. 13.
Trade of Samoa, 1899, **347**, No. 2419.
Trade of Philippine Islands, 1899, **347**, No. 2436.
Trade of Hawaiian (Sandwich) Islands, 1899, **347**, No. 2492.
Trade of the Society Islands, 1899, **347**, No. 2498.

4. Customs Duties.

Revision of German customs dues, Anon., **315**, xc. 165.
Export-duty on coal, Anon., **317**, lxix. 517.
Exportation of steam coal, Anon., **343**, ii. 357.
Should British coal exports be taxed, Anon., **493**, lx. 557.
Export of coal, Anon., **761**, xxi. 337.
Dominion of iron and coal, by Edward Atkinson, **493**, lxi. 219.
Taxes d'exportation sur les combustibles en Allemagne et en Angleterre (export-duty on fuel in Germany and England), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 484.
La taxe d'exportation sur les charbons Anglais (export-duty on English coal), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 643.

5. Joint Stock Companies.

Investment of reserve funds, Anon., **613**, v. 577.
Preparation of a colliery prospectus, by George Johnson, **272**, lxxix. 737.
Relation of the head and colliery offices, by George Johnson, **272**, lxxx. 691.
De la nature juridique des parts de fondateur (public companies), by E. Thaller, **788**, 1900, 3.

6. Labour Conditions, Wages, etc.

More experience with the premium plan, Anon., **126**, xxiii. 609.
Labour question, Anon., **151**, 1900, 179.
Report by the chief labour correspondent on the strikes and lock-outs of 1899, with statistical tables, **186**.
Report on standard piece rates of wages and sliding scales in the United Kingdom, **186**; abs. **272**, lxxx. 84.
Labour settlement at Rossland, British Columbia, Anon., **203**, vii. 153.
Women and children at French mines, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 368.
Colliery costs: present and prospective, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1028.
Miner in Yorkshire and South Africa: his income and expenditure compared, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 377.
Pneumatic [workmen's] check system, Anon., **279**, iv. 613.
Transvaal mining situation, Anon., **319**, lxix. 282.
Die bergarbeiterlohne im IV. viertel-

jahre, sowie im ganzen jahre 1899 (wages of miners in Prussia in 1899), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 247.
Miner's federation and the eight hours movement, Anon., **493**, lx. 589.
Unwritten chapters in the history of iron-trade conciliation: the north of England iron trade, Anon., **493**, lx. 743.
Influence of coal-mining on agricultural earnings, Anon., **493**, lxi. 418.
Sliding scale of royalty for tributes, Kuranui-Caledonian mine, Thames, New Zealand, Anon., **690**, iii. 313.
Native labour in the Transvaal, Anon., **899**, xlvi. 497.
Ueber den bergarbeiterstrike in Oesterreichische im jahre 1900 und die kürzung der bestehenden schichtdauer (miners' strike in Austria), by Karl Balling, **732**, xlviii. 175.
Ist es rathsam bei sämmtlichen kohlenbergbauen die neunstündige schichtdauer ein zufuhren (is it advisable to introduce nine-hours' shifts at all coal-mines), by Karl Balling, **732**, xlviii. 192.
Rückblick auf die entwicklung der production der arbeiter und der commerciellen verhältnisse in dem die revierbergamtsbezirke Teplitz, Brüx und Komotau umfassenden theil des Nordwest Böhmischen braunkohlenbeckens bis in das jahr 1868, mit einbeziehung des am 21 April 1882 und des am 20 Jänner 1900 daselbst eingetretenen bergarbeiterstrikes (brown coal production and miners' strike), by Karl Balling, **732**, xlviii. 361, 379, 391.
Wages in the United Kingdom, in the nineteenth century, by A. L. Bowley, Cambridge.
Co-operative coal-mining in Queensland, by Harrison F. Bulman, **272**, lxxix. 1123.
Systematic piece-work pricing, by D. Carnegie, **249**, xviii. 74.
British engineers' strike of 1897-1898: its lessons and results, by Louis Cassier, **249**, xvii. 489.
Die markencontrole eingeführt beim steinkohlenbergbau Heinrichsglückzeche in Peterswald (checking miners at work), by Richard Danilof, **732**, xlv. 172; abs. **481**, xviii. 577.
Industrial combinations in the United States: labour, intelligence and money, by Charles Flint, **249**, xix. 102.
Labour questions in England and America: engineers' strike of 1897 and machinists' strike of 1900, by Charles Buxton Going, **323**, xix. 165.
Ueber die schichtdauer im Ostrau-Karwiner kohlenrevier (length of shifts in the Ostrau Karwin coalfield), by Max von Gutmann, **732**, xlviii. 147, 161.
Determination of time limits under the premium plan, by Geo. H. Hall, **126**, xxiii. 662.
Economics of the premium plan, by F. A. Halsey, **126**, xxiii. 418.
La grève houillère d'avril-mai 1899, en Belgique (miners' strike of April-May, 1899, in Belgium), by E. Haveu, Bruxelles.
Piece-work, by Claude W. Hill, **343**, iii. 408.
Arbitration in labour disputes, by George Howell, **343**, ii. 28.
Manufacturers' associations, labour organizations and arbitration: an example of practical co-operation between employees and trade unions, by H. W. Hoyt, **323**, xix. 173.
Ueber die achtstundenschicht und den minimallohn beim bergbau (eight hours' shifts and minimum wage), by W. Jičinský, **732**, xlviii. 217.
L'emploi de la main-d'oeuvre en Sibérie (Chinese labour in Siberia), by L. Journolleau, **861**, 1900, 214.
La grève à Saint-Eloy (strike at Saint-Eloy), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1900, 1606.
Systèmes de la remunération du travail (systems of paying workmen), by A. Mitinsky, **868**, 1899, No. 11, 23.
Prevention of leaks at mines, by L. C. Morganroth, **625**, xxi. 8.
Actual experience with the premium plan, by H. M. Norris, **323**, xviii. 572, 689.
Piece-work not essential to best results in the machine shop, by James O'Connell, **323**, xix. 373.
La grève à Carmaux (strike at Carmaux), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 292.
Après la grève, Carmaux (after the Carmaux strike), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 484.
Le bon côté du projet Millerand sur les grêves (the Millerand scheme of arbitration in strikes), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 1474.
Zur frage der arbeitszeit und der arbeitseintheilung beim kohlenbergbau (hours and division of labour in coal-mines), by Franz Pospišil, **732**, xlviii. 557.
Position of miners in the Krivöi-Rog mines, by T. S. Preabragensky, **868**, 1900, No. 4, 10.
Economic and labour factors in the distribution of industries, by John Richards, **323**, xix. 98.
Die neunstundenschicht beim kohlen-

bergbau (nine hours' shift for coal-miners), by J. Schardinger, **732**, xlviii. 243.
Piece-work and premium plan, by R. T. Shea, **582**, January, 1900.
Report on changes in rates of wages and hours of labour in the United Kingdom in 1899, with statistical tables, by H. Llewelyn Smith, **186**.
Labour clauses in public contracts, by Benjamin Taylor, **249**, xvii. 317.
Charbonnage du Hasard: organisation du travail, journée de 8 heures (8 hours day), by L. Willem, **143**, v. 492.
Arbitration: its place in our professional practice, by G. Alexander Wright, **159**, xxv. 257.

7. Legislation.

a.—General.

Ownership of tailings, Anon., **169**, xvii. 187.
Principles of mining law, by Charles J. Alford, abs. **169**, xviii. 843; abs. **194**, i. 121, 138.
Early legislation against coal smoke, by Wm. B. Phillips, **319**, lxx. 456.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Abandonment of leased mines, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 784.
Grant of wayleaves, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1089.
Recent case law of compensation for the compulsory purchase of land, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 1185.
Wrongful user of wayleave: measure of damages, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 293.
Right of a tenant for life to work mines, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 333.
Some recent cases on the law of support, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 429.
Exceptions of mines in building leases granted under powers, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 533.
Wrongful abstraction of minerals: measure of damages, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 639.
Loss of remedy for wrongful user of wayleave, etc., Anon., **272**, lxxx. 743, 862.
Loss of remedy for damage by subsidence: statue of limitations, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 965.
Construction of legal documents: what are mines and minerals, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1073.
Flotation [of companies], Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1185.
Companies act, 1900, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 1351.
Workmen's compensation and employers' liability acts, Anon., **315**, xc. 159.
Patent law reform, Anon., **317**, lxix. 55.
Compulsory boiler inspection, Anon., **317**, lxix. 589.
Common law liabilities of electrical undertakings, Anon., **317**, lxx. 20.
Railway employment: prevention of accidents act, 1900, Anon., **317**, lxx. 339.
Legal position of a commission agent, Anon., **317**, lxx. 537.
Railway schemes in Parliament, Anon., **317**, lxx. 708.
Engineering schemes in Parliament, Anon., **317**, lxx. 732, 760.
Mining law in 1899, Anon., **493**, lx. 744.
Law of support, Anon., **493**, lxi. 1156.
Legislation restricting hours of labour, Anon., **761**, xxi. 265.
Steam-boiler legislation, Anon., **761**, xxi. 289.
Anglo-American literary copyright, by Alfred Austin, **742**, xxi. 379.
Law of mines and minerals, with an appendix of mining precedents and a glossary of English mining terms, by William Bainbridge, fifth edition by A. Brown, London.
Employers' liability and workmen's compensation, by Ernest J. Carlisle, **272**, lxxix. 748.
Local inspection [of mines] by workmen, by Thomas Hanlon, **636**, iv. 214.
Die acht-stunden-bill vor dem Englischen parlament (eight hours' bill in the English parliament), by Ludwig Hollein, **732**, xlviii. 205.
Copyright bills, 1900, by the Right Hon. Lord Thring, **701**, xlvii. 1005.

Acts of Parliament.

Acts to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue and the national debt and to make other provision for the financial arrangements of the year (finance), **104**, chapter 7.
Act to prohibit child labour underground in mines (mines, prohibition of child labour underground), **104**, chapter 21.
Act to extend the benefits of the workmen's compensation act, 1897, to workmen in agriculture (workmen's compensation), **104**, chapter 22.
Act for the better prevention of accidents on railways (railway employment, prevention of accidents), **104**, chapter 27.
Act to extend the elementary school

teachers' superannuation act, 1898, to teachers serving in the Isle of Man, and to service as a teacher in that island (elementary school teachers' superannuation act, 1898, Man), **104**, chapter 39.
Act to extend the elementary school teachers superannuation act, 1898, to teachers serving in the island of Jersey, and to service as a teacher in that island (elementary school teachers superannuation, Jersey), **104**, chapter 40.
Act to amend the companies acts (companies), **104**, chapter 48.
Act to amend part III. of the housing of the working classes act, 1890 (housing of the working classes), **104**, chapter 59.

Bills.

Boilers registration and inspection, [1]; No. 2 [88]; No. 3 [107].
Coal-mines, prohibition of child labour underground, [109].
Coal-mines regulation, [40].
Coal-mines regulation acts, amendment, [20].
Copyright, [Lords, 295].
Report from the select committee of the House of Lords on the copyright bill [H.L.] and the copyright (artistic) bill [H.L.], with the proceedings of the committee, ordered to be printed, July 19, 1900.
Report from the select committee of the House of Lords on the copyright bill [H.L.] and the copyright (artistic) bill [H.L.], together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix, ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, August 8, 1900.
Employers and workmen, law amendment, [178].
Factory and workshop act, 1878, amendment, [80]; No. 2 [142].
Factories and workshops, [111].
Factories and workshops, amendment and consolidation, [87].
Housing of the working classes, [72].
Housing of the working classes act, 1890, amendment, [98 and 268].
Housing of the working classes, rural districts, [75].
Local authorities officers' superannuation, [84].
Mines, eight hours, [6].
Professional accountants, [112].
Quarries, [25 and 220].
Railway and canal traffic act, 1888, amendment, [283].
Railway and canal traffic acts, amendment, [308].
Railways, prevention of accidents, [78, 198 and 246].
Rivers pollution prevention, [124].
Steam-engines and boilers, persons in charge, [77].
Truck acts, amendment, [116].
Wage boards, [102].
Water-supply, [45].
Weights and measures, [183].
Workmen's compensation act, 1897, amendment, [4]; No. 2 [9]; No. 3 [47].
Workmen's compensation act, 1897, extension, [14, 165 and 257].
Workmen's houses, tenure, [90].

Orders.

Statutory rules and orders, 1900, No. 260, explosives in coal-mines order, April 7, 1900.
Statutory rules and orders, 1900, No. 696, explosives in coal-mines order, September 24, 1900.
Explosives in coal-mines: special test, memorandum by the Secretary of State.

c.—Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

Gemeinschaftliche bergbauberechtigungen nach Oesterreichischen rechte (mining rights of companies according to Austrian law), by Erwin Kapper, **732**, xlviii. 385.

Belgium.

Emploi dans les mines non grisouteuses de moteurs à inflammation intérieure de mélanges gazeux: arrête royal du 14 novembre 1899 (use of gas-engines in non-inflammable mines), Anon., **143**, v. 175.
Chaudières à vapeur du système Fürman destinées au chauffage des locaux: arrêté ministérial du 23 janvier 1900 (Furman boilers), Anon., **143**, v. 177.
Mesures prophylactiques contre l'ankylostomasie: circulaire ministerielle du 15 mars 1900 (measures against ankylostomasie), Anon., **143**, v. 318.
Fermeture des cages destinées à la translation du personnel: circulaire ministerielle du 11 août 1900 (closing of cages carrying men), Anon., **143**, v. 718.

France.

French labour legislation, Anon., **317**, lxx. 705.
Circulaire du ministre des travaux publics aux ingénieurs des mines du 9 mars 1900 relative aux mines grisouteuses et aux lampes de surète (circular letter relative to inflammable gases and safety-lamps), by Pierre Baudin, minister of public works, **788**, 1900, 79.

Loi du 30 mars 1900 portant modification de la loi du 2 novembre 1892 sur le travail des enfants, des filles mineures et des femmes dans les établissements industriels (children and miners' wives and daughters in industrial establishments), by Pierre Baudin, minister of public works, **788**, 1899, 80.

De l'institution des concessions des mines (mining concessions), by Pierre Baudin, minister of public works, **788**, 1900, 203.

Notes sur l'inspection du travail au moyen des délégués ouvriers en France (inspection by workmen delegates), by Arthur Fontaine, **788**, 1900, 322.

Affranchissement de responsabilité de la mine vis-à-vis de la surface (responsibility of mine-owner to support the surface), by Edm. Guerin, Paris.

Règlement du 18 juin 1899 pour la prevention des accidents dans les mines et carrières (decree for the prevention of accidents in mines and quarries), Official, **143**, v. 497.

De l'accaparement (trusts), by Francis Laur, preface by Edmond Thery, Paris.

Note sur l'art. 11 de la loi du 8 juillet 1890, concernant les délégués à la sécurité des ouvriers mineurs (workmen's inspection of mines), by Paul de Valroger, **788**, 1900, 343.

Germany.

Berg-polizei-verordnung über den verkehr mit sprengstoffen für den verwaltungsbezirk des königlichen oberbergamts zu Clausthal vom 26 September 1899 (regulations as to explosives), Anon., **177**, lix. 113; **430**, xxxvi. 313.

Allgemeine bergpolizei -verordnung für den verwaltungsbezirk des koniglichen oberbergamts zu Clausthal vom 26 September 1899 (mining regulations), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 312.

Portugal.

Aperçu du la législation minière au Portugal (mining legislation), by C. de Lellio, **794**, li. 295.

Russia.

Russian laws on gold-mining, Anon., **938**, No. 754.

Notes sur la législation industrielle Russe (industrial legislation), by Feland Mallieux, **794**, lii. 233.

Spain.

Spanish mining titles: text of the law, Anon., **638**, lxx. 524.

Legislacion de minas (mines legislation), by L. Alonso Martinez, **786**, li. 307.

Switzerland.

New conciliation and arbitration law of Geneva, Anon., **187**, viii. 197.

d.—Asia.

General.

China.

Die gesetzliche regelung des bergbaues in China (mining laws), Anon., **177**, lix. 133.

Note sur la legislation des mines en Chine (mines legislation), by — Leclere, **141**, xviii. 249.

India.

Mining legislation in India, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 99.

Russian Empire.

Siberian mining concessions, Anon., **938**, No. 754.

e.—Africa.

Mining ordnance in the Soudan, Anon., **690**, iii. 406.

f.—America.

General.

Canada.

British Columbian mining laws, Anon., **202**, ii. No. 7, 3.

Licensing mine foremen [in Ontario], Anon., **245**, xix. 31.

Licensing mining engineers [in Ontario], Anon., **245**, xix. 32.

New Ontario mining act, Anon., **245**, xix. 61.

Canadian copyright act, Anon., **926**, August 31, 4.

Mines law of Ontario, by Archibald Blue, **625**, xxi. 131; **736**, 1900, 225.

Ontario mining law, by J. M. Clark, **243**, iii. 110; **245**, xix. 48.

Mexico.

Encyclopedia of Mexican mining law, by Richard E. Chism, Mexico City.

United States of America.

What is ore, Anon., **319**, lxx. 752.

Iowa examinations of mine foremen, etc., Anon., **625**, xxi. 66.

Anglo-American literary copyright, by Alfred Austin, **742**, xxi. 379.

Trusts and their relation to the engineer, by Charles H. Wright, **159**, xxiv. 345.

Mining debris legislation, by Charles G. Yale, **122**, *California mines and minerals*, 255.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

General.

Australian industrial legislation, Anon., **285**, xlii. 734.

New South Wales.

Dredging regulations, Anon., **169**, xvii. 99.

Mining legislation, Anon., **169**, xvii. 559; xviii. 465.

Miners' accident bill, Anon., **169**, xviii. 309.

Mining act, 1900, Anon., **169**, xviii. 578, 768; xix. 44.

Riparian rights in mining, Anon., **169**, xviii. 798.

Mining law, by C. G. Warnford Lock, **194**, i. 141.

Queensland.

Dredging in Queensland, Anon., **169**, xvii. 179.

Mining act: observations on changes in the law, by W. Fryar, **767**, i. 150, 194.

Tasmania.

Mining laws, Anon., **169**, xvii. 418.

Mining bill, Anon., **169**, xviii. 120, 386, 425, 464.

Regulations under the mining act, 1893, Official, Hobart.

Victoria.

Mining law, Anon., **169**, xvii. 441.

Mining bills, Anon., **169**, xviii. 192.

Coal-mines bill, Anon., **169**, xviii. 204.

Western Australia.

Mining laws, Anon., **169**, xvii. 152.

New Zealand.

List of mine managers, battery-superintendents and engine drivers who have obtained certificates under the mining and coal-mines acts of 1886, 1891, 1894 and 1896, and the inspection of machinery act 1882 amendment act, 1894, Official, **691**, 1900, C.-3, 161.

8. Local Rating of Mines, etc.

Assessment of a coal-mine for income-tax, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 15.

Rating of electric light undertakings, Anon., **317**, lxix. 756.

Rating of water undertakings, by F. J. Bancroft, **510**, lxxvi. 24.

Taxpayers' associations: their origin and how they have been operated in the anthracite coal region, by J. S. Foster, **625**, xx. 345.

Rating of coal-mines, by George Humphreys-Davies, **481**, xviii. 228.

Incidence of imperial and local taxation on rateable property, by J. Henry Sabin, **915**, xxxii. 309.

Theory of taxation, by William Smart, **753**, xxxi. 16.

Rating of coal-mines, by Alexander Smith, **481**, xviii. 171.

9. Market Prices.

a.—General.

Status of the coal trade, Anon., **151**, 1900, 30.

Le plus grand trust Européen (Westphalian coal syndicate), Anon., **293**, 1900, 3.

Le prix de la houille au xix. siècle (coal prices in the nineteenth century), Anon., **293**, 1900, 594.

Commercial movement of silver, Anon., **319**, lxix. 252.

Westphalian coal syndicate's report, Anon., **493**, lx. 309.

German iron trade syndicates, Anon., **493**, lx. 590.

American coal bogey, Anon., **493**, lx. 749.

Competition of American coal in Europe, Anon., **493**, lx. 995.

Cost of railway coal and railway rates, Anon., **493**, lx. 1027.

Sliding scale and high price of coal in South Wales, Anon., **493**, lxi. 210.

Rheinische-Westfälisches kohlensyndicat (Westphalian coal syndicate), Anon., **897**, xx. 61.

Augmento del valor cobre esportado en 1898 con 1897 (prices of copper exported from Chile), by Alberto Herrmann, **853**, xi. 306.

Three systems of selling pig-iron, by George H. Hull, **249**, xviii. 94; **493**, lx. 398, 457.

Industrial depressions and the pig-iron reserve, by George H. Hull, **323**, xix. 641.

Iron situation from a British point of view, by J. Stephen Jeans, **323**, xix. 577.

Coal-cell trade, by George Johnson, **272**, lxxix. 884.

Ore buying, by F. Danvers Power, **169**, xviii. 326; **493**, lxi. 890.

What is the competitive outlook in the world's iron and steel trades, or, more particularly, what is the outlook for the British iron trade, by H. J. Skelton, **285**, xlii. 1177.

Outlook for the British iron trade, by H. J. Skelton, **613**, v. 895, 920; vi. 62.
Brief history of coal prices, by Handel Speight, **493**, lx. 600.

b.—Periodical Quotations.

British coal and freight circular and general export list, issued by Cory Brothers, Cardiff, monthly.
Prices current of materials: metals, bricks, etc., **209**, weekly.
Colliery price lists, **268**, weekly.
Foreign and colonial markets, Belgium, Germany and New South Wales, **268**, weekly.
Inland and export coal trade, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, South Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Forest of Dean, Northumberland and Durham, West Lancashire and North Wales, South Wales and Monmouthshire, and Scotland, **268**, weekly.
London coal exchange, **268**, weekly.
Coal and iron trades, Northumberland, Durham and Cleveland, West Cumberland, North Lancashire and Cumberland, South Lancashire and Cheshire, Yorkshire and Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, North Staffordshire, South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire and Warwickshire, Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire, Somersetshire, Wilts, etc., **272**, weekly.
Foreign coal trade, France, Belgium and Germany, **272**, weekly.
Irish coal and iron trades, **272**, weekly.
London coal trade, **272**, weekly.
Price list of pig and manufactured iron, **272**, weekly.
Scotch coal and iron trades, Renfrew and Ayr, Stirling and the Lothians, **272**, weekly.
Tin-plate trade, **272**, weekly.
Welsh coal and iron trades, Shropshire and North Wales, Monmouthshire, South Wales, etc., **272**, weekly.
Prices current of iron and other metals, timber, fuels and oils, **285**, weekly.
Diagrams of fluctuations in prices of metals, Anon., **317**, first issue of each month.
London coal market, **493**, weekly.
Manufacturers and merchants quotations, **493**, weekly.
Price lists, **493**, weekly.
Special trade reports, **493**, weekly.
Weekly review of the iron and steel trades, **493**, weekly.
Bullion price current, **638**, weekly.
Coal, iron and steel markets, **638**, weekly.
Metal markets, **638**, weekly.
Metall- und kohlesmarkt (metal and coal markets), by W. Foltz, **732**, first issue of each month.
Prices current: iron, steel, coal and coke, tin and copper, Glasgow, Middlesbrough, Newport, Cardiff, Newcastle, Swansea, London, **848**, weekly.
Vierteljahrs-marktberichte, Rheinland-Westfalen, Oberschlesien, Grossbritannien, Vereinigte Statten von Nordamerika, **897**, quarterly in January, April, July and October.
Metals and minerals, London, Barnsley, Barrow-in-Furness, Birmingham, Cardiff, Glasgow, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Sheffield, South Shropshire, Swansea, Wolverhampton, **926**, Mondays.

10. Mining Tenures and Royalties.

Claim of the New South Wales government for royalty on gold, 1895-1897, Anon., **169**, xviii. 682.
Yukon royalty, Anon., **245**, xix. 1.
Royalty for gold-mines in Mysore, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 231.
Private *versus* State ownership in coal-mines, Anon., **493**, lx. 575.
Taxation of mineral output, by David B. Bogle, **203**, vii. 409.
Value of Chinese mining concessions, by John A. Church, **319**, lxix. 736.
Concerning the leasing to private persons of the Okhotsk auriferous deposits, Official, Siberia.

11. Patents.

What is infringement of a patent, Anon., **315**, xc. 92.
Reform in the patent office, Anon., **335**, xiv. 161.
Questions before the departmental committee on patents, Anon., **510**, lxxvi. 148.
Patent law reform, Anon., **613**, v. 649.
British patent laws, Anon., **761**, xxi. 457.
Our patent laws, by James Keith.
Patent laws, by Ivan Levinstein, **883**, 1900, 310.
Annual report of the commissioner of patents for 1899, Official, Washington.

Patents, designs and trade marks: seventeenth report of the Comptroller-general of patents, designs and trade marks, with appendices, for 1899, Official, London.
Patents and monopoly, by John Richards, **159**, xxiii. 217.
Patents: what they are not, by Paul Synnestvedt, **126**, xxiii. 767.
Law and practice relating to letters patent for invention, by Roger Wallace and J. B. Williamson, London.
Preliminary examination of applications for patents, by W. Lloyd Wise, **883**, 1900, 963.

12. Relief Funds, Old Age Pensions, Trades Unions, etc.

Compte-rendu de la marche des caisses de secours et de prévoyance à la Compagnie Houillère de Bessèges pendant l'année 1899: rapport de l'ingénieur en chef au directeur de la compagnie (miners' relief funds, 1899), Anon., Alais.
Thirty-eighth annual report of the Northumberland and Durham Miners' Permanent Relief Fund from January 1 to December 31, 1899, Anon., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Accident, old-age and invalidity insurance in Germany in 1898, Anon., **187**, viii. 132.
Belgian old age pension law, Anon., **187**, viii. 163.
Workmen's compensation act in relation to collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxix. 77.
Law of trade unions, Anon., **297**, xlvii. 849.
Old age pensions for collieries (Neison-Tylor), Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 488.
Legal disabilities of trade unionists, Anon., **317**, lxx. 157.
German law of 1900 on sickness and old age insurance, Anon., **348**, No. 518.
Die leistungen der unfallversicherung im rechnungsjahr 1898 (insurance societies), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 154.
Rückblick auf erste 10 jährige thätigkeit des allgemeinen knappschaftsvereins zu Bochum (workman's society), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 633.
Pension fund on Indian railways, Anon., **462**, xxvii. 397.
Compensation and pension for miners, Anon., **848**, xxii. 318.
Industrial life assurance, by W. M. Dewar, **169**, xviii. 529, 566.
De la participation des ouvriers mineurs aux bénefices des compagnies houillères (co-operative mines), by Louis Dombre, Nimes.
A dividend to labour: a study of employers' welfare institutions, by Nicholas Paine Gilman, Boston and New York.
Mutual insurance scheme for colliery managers, by John Knowles, **272**, lxxx. 536; **493**, lxi. 514.
Reports of the chief registrar of friendly societies for the year ending December 31st, 1898: part B, appendix L, industrial and provident societies, Official, London, 1899.
Superannuation (memorial of civil servants addressed to the treasury): return to an order of the honourable the House of Commons dated February 13, 1899, Official, London.
Report by the chief labour correspondent of the Board of Trade on trade unions in 1898, with comparative statistics for 1892-1897, Official, **186**.
Report of the departmental committee on the financial aspects of the proposals made by the select committee of the House of Commons of 1899 about the aged deserving poor, with appendices, Official, **186**.
Le retraité ouvrière aux charbonnages du centre: l'expérience des dix premières années (superannuated miners in Belgium), by Edmond Peny, **794**, l. 276; **870**, ix. 119.
Zur unfallversicherungs-novelle (new accident assurance), by — Stöcker, **430**, xxxvi. 281, 309, 518.

13. Sanitation and Diseases of Workmen.

a.—General.

North-eastern Sanitary Inspection Association, report for the year 1899-1900, Anon., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Water and sewage examination results, Anon., **198**, 1899, 255.
Sanitary engineering in South Africa, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 233.
Tropical sanitation with special reference to Hong Kong, by R. G. Alford, **466**, cxli. 262.
Unhealthy areas and displacement of town population, by R. Melville Beachcroft, **830**, xxi. 381.
Die stadt Paris vom gesundheitstechnischen standpunkte (Paris from a sanitary engineering standpoint), by Hermann Beraneck, **981**, April 27, 1900.
International sanitary regulations with regard to the control of infectious diseases, by A. Wynter Blyth, **830**, xxi. 471.
Influence of the establishment of

sewers on the diminution of the death-rate of the city of Buenos Ayres, by Gabriel Carrasco, **466**, cxl. 340.
Engineering features of section devoted to hygiene, Paris exhibition, by W. C. Easdale, **331**, iv. 251.
Status and duties of a sanitary inspector in England, by W. H. Grigg, **830**, xxi. 503.
Floods of 1897 and the health of the Lauban district, by — Steinberg, **466**, cxxxix. 422.
Some of the public works in East Molesey, by John Stevenson, **285**, xliii. 692.
Sanitation by compulsion, by Gilbert Thomson, **753**, xxxi. 1.

b.—Diseases.

Mesures prophylactiques contre l'ankylostomasie: circulaire ministerielle du 15 Mars 1900 (measures against ankylostomasie: ministerial decree), Anon., **143**, v. 318.
Ankylostomasie: comités chargés de rechercher les mesures prophylactiques à prendre (committee on protective measures against anklyostomasia), Anon., **143**, v. 716.
Bergpolizei-verordnung des kgl. oberbergamts Dortmund vom 12 märz d. Js., betreffend massregeln zum schutze der gesundheit der bergleute sowie zur ersten hülfeleistung bei unfällen (sanitary arrangements for workpeople, and first aid to the injured), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 332.
Effect of light on the eye, Anon., **493**, lxi. 308.
Das gutachten des conseil superieur d'hygiène publique in Brüssel über die wurmkrankheit der bergleute (ancylostomiasis amongst miners), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 288.
Epidemic of typhoid fever in Löbtau in 1899, by W. Hesse, **466**, cxl. 340.
Effects of copper on the human body, by T. W. Hime, **198**, 1900, 696.
Effect of atmospheric moisture upon the health of those situated in confined spaces, by H. C. Nussbaum, **466**, cxxxix. 423.
Note sur l'ankylostomasie: maladie parasitaire des mineurs (ancylostomiasis), by Ch. Roersch, **794**, xlv. 59; abs. **481**, xviii. 578.
Ueber die ankylostomiasis (ancylostomiasis), by Dr. — Tenholt, **430**, xxxvi. 1038.

c.—Garbage Disposal.

Strand district board of works: refuse destructor, Anon., **285**, xliii. 932.
Town refuse problem, Anon., **297**, xlvi. 945; **331**, iii. 203.
Refuse-disposal works, Syracuse, New York, U.S.A., Anon., **315**, xc. 564; **325**, October 11, 1900.
Garbage cremation at Bradford, England, Anon., **327**, September 29, 1900.
Municipal disposal of street refuse, Anon., **343**, ii. 240.
Incinération des ordures ménageres à San Francisco, Californie (burning of refuse at San Francisco), Anon., **404**, xxxvii. 190.
Disposal of the refuse of the city of Bombay, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 252.
Barren Island garbage-reduction works, Greater New York, Anon., **466**, cxli. 388.
Refuse-destruction and the displacement of coal, Anon., **493**, lxi. 935.
Refuse disposal, and the results obtained from a six months' working of the refuse-destructor at Torquay, by Henry Garrett, **477**, 1899, 419.
Disposal of house-refuse in Bradford, by John McTaggart, **198**, 1900, 867.
Thackeray garbage furnaces at San Francisco, California, by F. J. Mills, **325**, May 17, 1900.
Combined refuse-destructors and power-plants, by C. N. Russell, **466**, cxxxix. 181.
Refuse and its calorific power, by Ed. C. Segundo, **297**, xlvi. 41.
Les ordures ménageres de Paris (street sweepings of Paris), by P. Vincey, **865**, 1900, i. 643; abs. **466**, cxliii. 377.
Garbage as fuel, by George Westinghouse, jun., **262**, xxvi. 139.

d.—Sewerage.

Sewers.

Brooke-Clegg invert-sewer block, Anon., **285**, xliii. 1221.
Drainage of the city of Mexico, Anon., **327**, March 24, 1900.
Deep sewer trenching, Anon., **327**, September 1, 1900.
Assainissement de Mexico (sanitation of Mexico), Anon., **792**, xxi. 397.
Ueber die den stadt entwasserunganlagen zu grunde zu legenden regenmengen mit besonderer berücksichtigung der verzögerung im abflusse derselben (rainfall in cities considered with reference to the design of sewers), by Ed. Bodenseher, **931**, April 20, 1900; abs. **323**, xix. 596.
Sydney and suburbs low level sewerage, by A. E. Cutler, **169**, xviii. 321, 433.
Formulas for computing quantities of

brickwork in egg-shaped sewers, by Philip P. Farley, **325**, April 19, 1900.
Maintenance of sewers, by Elmer D. Fletcher, **327**, January 27, 1900.
Cleaning sewers, by Elmer D. Fletcher, **327**, April 7, 1900.
Sewer ventilation, by A. Prescott Folwell, **327**, March 3, 1900.
Sewerage of Frankfort-on-the-Main, by J. H. Fuertes, **327**, April 14, 1900.
Difficulties encountered in building the storage-well for the sewerage system of Concord, Massachusetts, U.S.A., by Leonard Metcalf, **159**, xxiv. 277.
Les canaux existants (main sewers of Dijon), by Charles Mocquery, **146**, 1900, i. 35; abs. **466**, cxliii. 376.
Sewer maintenance, by W. C. Parmley, **159**, xxiv. 370.
Drain testing, by A. Edmund Parnacott, **315**, lxxxix. 545.
New sewer invert block, by A. N. Talbot, **327**, January 6, 1900.
Progress of drainage in New Orleans, by Alfred Francis Theard, **159**, xxiv. 62.
Drainage of the valley and city of Mexico, by Willis B. Wright, **159**, xxiv. 256.

Sewerage Treatment.

Staines sewage-disposal works, Anon., **285**, xlii. 876.
Brighouse sewage works, Anon., **285**, xlii. 1233.
Bacterial treatment of crude-sewage, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 22, 530.
Scott-Moncrieff system of sewage disposal, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 90.
Mechanical aids to sewerage purification, Anon., **315**, xc. 501.
Paris drainage and water-supply, Anon., **315**, xc. 582.
Aldershot camp sewage-farm, Anon., **317**, lxx. 693.
Report on sewage sludge-deposits on the experimental coke-beds, London, Anon., **325**, March 8, 1900.
End of river pollution in Connecticut, Anon., **327**, January 20, 1900.
Sewage filtration through coal, Anon., **327**, February 3, 1900.
Bacterial sewage treatment, Owestry, Anon., **327**, March 10, 1900.
International system of bacterial sewage treatment, Anon., **327**, April 7, 1900.
Worcester sludge process, Anon., **327**, April 21, 1900.
Sewage disposal at Mendota, Illinois, Anon., **327**, May 26, 1900.
Leeds sewage disposal experiments, Anon., **327**, September 22, 1900.
Die stadtischen kanalisationswerke Berlins (municipal sewage-works of Berlin), Anon., **424**, July 15, 1900.
Bacterial treatment of sewage, Anon., **449**, vi. 69.
Biological treatment of sewage, Anon., **462**, xxviii. 53.
Portsmouth sewage-works, Anon., **475**, ix. 227.
Ridgeway automatic sewage distributor, Anon., **613**, vi. 527.
Sewerage problem of the city of Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A., Anon., **842**, supplement, xlix. 20287.
Utilization of bacteria and bacteriologic methods in sanitary engineering, by A. C. Abbott, **333**, xvii. 47.
Paris sewers, by S. H. Adams, **331**, iv. 255.
Recent advances in the bacteriochemical study of sewage and polluted waters, by W. E. Adeney, **468**, xxvii. 50.
Drain testing by the application of water, by J. R. Anderson, **291**, October 15, 1900.
Die rieselfeldanlage der stadt Brandenburg a. H. (filtering-beds of Brandenburg, Prussia), by E. Bernhard, **424**, March 31, 1900.
Disposal of sewage, by A. Wynter Blyth, **331**, iii. 167, 240; iv. 23.
Intermittent bacterial treatment of raw sewage in coke-beds, by Frank Clowes, **198**, 1899, 691.
Bacterial treatment of sewage, by Frank Clowes, **666**, lxii. 128.
General conclusions derived from the experimental bacterial treatment of raw sewage at the outfalls of the London sewage into the Thames, by Frank Clowes, **830**, xxi. 308.
Treatment of London sewage, by Frank Clowes, **882**, xlix. 45.
Aëration as a test for the purity of sewage effluents, by W. J. Dibdin and George Thudichum, **883**, 1900, 497.
Nature and applicability of the biological processes for sewage purification, by — Dunbar, **466**, cxl. 339.
Bacterial treatment of sewage in England, by Wm. Easby, jun., **333**, xvii. 133.
Sewage disposal at Chichester, by James H. Fuertes, **327**, February 10, 1900.
Sewerage of Ealing, by James H. Fuertes, **327**, April 21, 1900.
Sewage treatment at Acton, by James H. Fuertes, **327**, May 5, 1900.
Bacterial treatment of sewage, by W. H. Harrison, **883**, 1900, 511.
Problem of sewage sludge disposal, by W. L. Hedenberg, **660**, January, 1900.

Sewage purification, by E. A. Hermann, **660**, September, 1900.
Purification of sewage by means of the soil, by Geo. Janin, **285**, xliii. 257, 301.
Sewerage and sewage-disposal works at Hampton-on-Thames, by J. Kemp, **285**, xliii. 693.
English experiments on the bacterial treatment of sewage, with an account of the work done at Manchester during the past year, by Leonard P. Kinnicutt, **159**, xxiv. 107.
Sewage disposal and water purification, by John N. McClintock, **660**, September, 1900.
Derby sewage question, by — Mansergh, **285**, xliii. 299.
Bacteria beds at Carlisle, by H. C. Marks, **285**, xlii. 1023.
Experiments on the purification of waste water from factories, by William Oliver Evelyn Meade-King, **466**, cxl. 20.
Bacterial treatment of sewage, by Samuel Rideal, **343**, ii. 15, 134.
De rioleering en waterverversching van Amsterdam (sewerage and flushing arrangements), by C. L. M. Lambrechtsen van Ritthem, **543**, 1898-99, 112; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 420.
Sewage works at Gross-Lichterfelde and Treptow, and the applicability of this process for the drainage of slaughter-houses, by Johannes Senff, **466**, cxli. 389.
Les puisards à chicanes et les puisards de rue (drainage settling tanks), by A. Stas, **149**, lvii. 45.
New inland waterway [Chicago], by J. A. Stewart, **842**, lxxxii. 105.
Recent progress in sewage purification, by Arthur N. Talbot, **971**, v. 543.
Purification of water after its use in manufactories, by Reginald Arthur Tatton, **466**, cxl. 2.
Pollution of the Limmat by the waste water of Zurich, by J. Thomann, **466**, cxli. 391.
Bacterial treatment of sewage: a handbook for councillors, engineers and surveyors, by George Thudichum, London.
Necessity of cultivating water bacteria in an atmosphere saturated with moisture, by George C. Whipple, **609**, xii. 276.

e.—Wash-houses for Work-people.

Note sur le vestiaire-lavabos et la lampisterie de la division de la Varenne de la Compagnie des Mines de Roche-la-Molière et Firminy (miners' lavatory and lamp-room), by — Baudot, **861**, 1900, 38.
Note sur les lavabos du Treuil (miners' lavatories), by — Faure, **861**, 1900, 33.

f.—Water Purification.

Portable water-steriliser, Anon., **315**, lxxxix. 363.
Necessity of frequent biological examination of the water-supply, Anon., **345**, September 22, 1900.
Danger of ground-water supplies in the tropics, by Eug. Ackermann, **327**, March 3, 1900.
Sterilizing water by ozone, by E. Andreoli, **297**, xliv. 749; abs. **466**, cxxxix. 481.
La stérilisation des eaux alimentaires (sterilisation of drinking water), by Albert Bergé, **865**, 1900, i. 610B; abs. **466**, cxliii. 374.
Sterilization of water by ozone, by J. Blondin, **466**, cxxxix. 480.
Improvement of water supplies, by G. Bouscaren, **660**, October, 1900.
La biologie du filtrage au sable (biology of sand-filtration), by — Kemna, **858**, xiii. 34.
Notes on the relation between the geology of the sources of water-supply and disease, by Marsden Manson, **159**, xxiv. 321.
Epuration des eaux: décantation, filtration, stérilisation (purification of water: decantation, filtration and sterilising), by H. de Montricher, **881**, xxviii. 145.
Schumburg process of purifying water, by A. Pfuhl, **466**, cxli. 391.
Germs present in the subsoil-water of central Rhenish plain, by E. Pfuhl, **466**, cxxxix. 423.
Purification of water by ozone, by George A. Soper, **466**, cxl. 338.

g.—Workmen's Dwellings.

Working-class dwellings problem, Anon., **211**, lxxviii. 497.
Artizans' dwellings, Bethnal Green, Anon., **830**, xxi. 451.
Workmen's dwellings, Richmond, Anon., **830**, xxi. 452.
Working-class dwellings in blocks, by Thomas Blashill, **209**, lxxviii. 155.
Houses for the working-classes in urban districts, by S. W. Cranfield and H. J. Potter, London.
Healthy dwellings, by Ernest G. Davies, **285**, xlii. 13, 63.
Working-class dwellings, by Owen Fleming, John Honeyman, Henry Spalding and W. E. Wallis, **806**, vii. 249.
Construction of cottages for agricultural labourers, by George H. Smith, **830**, xx. 609.

14. Statistics.

a.—General.

Iron trade of the leading countries of the world, Anon., **493**, lxi. 987.

Coal trade of the United States and the world's coal supply and trade (from the summary of commerce and finance for April, 1900), by O. P. Austin, chief of bureau, Treasury Department, Washington.

World's supply of copper, by Frederick H. Hatch, **323**, xviii. 869.

Suggestions for improved coal-mining accident statistics, by F. L. Hoffman, **319**, lxix. 650, 709.

Coal-reserves at the close of the XIX. century, by Edward Hull, **493**, lxi. 121.

Coal tables: copy of statement shewing the production and consumption of coal, and the number of persons employed in coal-production in the principal countries of the world in each year from 1883 to 1898, as far as the particulars can be stated; together with a statement showing the production of and trade in petroleum in the United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.

The mineral industry, its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries, by R. P. Rothwell, New York, **621**.

World's need of coal and United States supplies, by F. E. Saward, **323**, xx. 1.

World's copper supply, by H. J. Stevens, **625**, xx. 407.

World's coal, by Benjamin Taylor, **249**, xviii. 393.

Wann endet das zeitalter der verbrennung (world's coal supply), by Clemens Winkler, Freiberg.

b.—Great Britain.

Great Britain and her coal-exporting rivals, Anon., **493**, lx. 749.

Brown's export list, 1900, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, monthly.

British coal and freight circular and general export list, issued by Cory Brothers, Cardiff, monthly.

Threatened exhaustion of Britain's cheap coal-supplies, by J. Stephen Jeans, **493**, lx. 931, 977, 1025.

Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom, Official, London.

Coal exports: return giving for the year 1899 the export of coal from each port in the United Kingdom to each country abroad, together with a summary statement showing the export of coal from the principal districts of the United Kingdom to the principal groups of foreign countries; and also showing the quantity of coal shipped at each port in the United Kingdom for ships' use on foreign voyages during the same period, Official, London.

Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom in each of the last fifteen years from 1885 to 1899, Official, London.

Mines and quarries: general report and statistics. Part I., district statistics: statistics of the persons employed, output and accidents at mines and quarries in the United Kingdom, arranged according to the inspection districts. Part II., labour: general report and statistics relating to persons employed and accidents at mines and quarries in the United Kingdom, and to the enforcement of the mines and quarries acts. Part III., output: general report and statistics relating to the output and value of the minerals raised in the United Kingdom, the amount and value of the metals produced, and the exports and imports of minerals. Part IV., colonial and foreign statistics relating to persons employed, output and accidents at mines and quarries in the British colonies and in foreign countries, Official, **627**.

Potts' mining register and directory for the coal and ironstone trades of Great Britain and Ireland, tenth edition, North Shields.

What is the competitive outlook in the iron and steel trades, or, more particularly, what is the outlook for the British iron trade, by H. J. Skelton, **493**, lx. 1125.

c.—Europe.

General.

Le charbon Américain en Europe (American coal in Europe), Anon., **293**, 1900, 564.

Coal crisis in Europe, Anon., **493**, lxi. 115.

American coal in Europe, Anon., **510**, lxxv. 670.

Austro-Hungary.

Die mineralindustrie Bosniens und der Herzegovina (mineral industry of Bosnia and Herzegovina), Anon., **177**, lix. 512, 526.

Der bergwerksbetrieb Oesterreichs im jahre 1898 (iron-trade statistics, 1898), Anon., **732**, xlvii. 621; abs. **495**, lvii. 448.

Bergbau und huttenproduction Ungarns 1898 (mining and metallurgical production of Hungary, 1898),

Anon., **732**, xlviii. 128, 159, 170; abs. **495**, lviii. 594.
Das berg und hüttenwesen in Bosnien und der Hercegovina im jahre 1899 (mineral statistics of Bosnia and Herzegovina, 1899), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 336; abs. **495**, lviii. 594.
Die entwicklung der eisenindustrie im XIX. jahrhundert und die betheiligung Oesterreichs an derselben (development of the iron industry in the XIX. century and Austrian participation), Anon., **733**, 1900, 34.
Der auswärtige handel des Oesterreichische-Ungarischen zollgebietes in waaren der Montanindustrie im jahre 1899 (foreign trade in mining and metallurgical products for 1899), by Moritz Caspaar, **732**, xlviii. 233.
Die flusseisenfrage in Oesterreich (steel production), by — Mehrtens, **983**, xliv. 880.
Statistisches jahrbuch des k. k. ackerbauministeriums, Official, Vienna.

Belgium.

Revue de législation des mines et statistique des houillères en France et en Belgique, Anon., **788**.
Statistique des mines, minières, carrières, usines mètallurgiques et appareils à vapeur du royaume de Belgique, by Emil Harze, **143**.
Statistique minérale de Belgique, 1899 (mineral statistics), Official, **143**, iv. 976; v. 166.

France.

Le charbon Anglais à Marseille en 1899 (British coal in Marseilles), Anon., **293**, 1900, 297.
Demand for American coal in France, Anon., **625**, xx. 424.
Revue de législation des mines et statistique des houillères en France et en Belgique, Anon., **788**.
Production houillère du Pas-de-Calais et du Nord en 1898 et 1899 (coal-production of Pas-de-Calais and Nord), by L. Fèvre, **877**, xxviii. 326.
L'avenir des charbons Américains en France (American coal in France), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1900, 292.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale en France et en Algérie, Official.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale et des appareils à vapeur en France et en Algerie pour l'annee 1898, avec un appendice concernant la statistique minerale internationale (mineral statistics, etc.), Official, Paris.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale de la France: tableaux comparatifs de la production des combustibles minéraux, des fontes, fers et aciers en 1898 et en 1899 (mineral and metallurgical production), Official, **141**, xvii. 299.
Development of the iron industry in France from 1888 to 1898, by H. Pinget, **495**, lviii. 39.
Statistique officielle de l'industrie minière et metallurgique en 1899 (mining and metallurgical statistics), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1900, 354.

Germany.

Bericht über die verwaltung der knappschafts-berufsgennossenschaft, Anon., Berlin.
Zusammenstellung der im jahre 1899, im oberbergamtsbezirke Breslau beim bergwerksbetriebe vorgekommenen todtlichen verunglückungen (fatal and disabling accidents in Breslau, Germany), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 314.
Die gewinnung der bergwerke, salinen und hutten im Deutsche reich und in Luxemburg während des jahres 1899 (mining products of Germany and Luxemburg), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 315.
Deutschlands kohlenversorgung (German coal-industry), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 817.
Zehnjahriges bestehen der aktiengesellschaft Westfälisches Kokssyndikat zu Bochum (cause of Germany's coal famine: ten years' work of the Westphalian Coke Syndicate), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 865; abs. **493**, lxi. 771, 834.
Statistik der Oberschlesischen berg und hüttenwerke für das jahr 1899 (iron-trade statistics, Upper Silesia), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 326; abs. **495**, lviii. 606.
Erzeugung ein- und ausfuhr von roheisen in Deutschen reiche, 1899 (iron-trade statistics), Anon., **897**, xx. 283; abs. **495**, lviii. 600.
Statistisches (German exports and imports for January and February, 1899 and 1900; iron consumption, 1861-1899; and the production of mines and iron works in 1899), Anon., **897**, xx. 494.
Production der bergwerke, salinen und hütten des Preussischen staates, Anon., **989**, statistischer theil.
Ueber den einfluss des bezuges ausländischer eisenerze auf die roheisenerzeugung in Oberschleisien (iron-trade of Upper Silesia, 1871-1898), by Fritz Jungst, **989**, xlviii. B. 519.
Vierteljahrshefte zur statistik des Deutschen reichs, Official, Berlin.

Jahrbuch fur das berg- und hüttenwesen im königreiche Sachsen, Official, **180**.
Erzeugung der Deutschen eisen- und stahl industrie mit einschluss Luxemburgs 1896-98, 1889-98 (production and manufacture of iron and steel in Germany and Luxemburg 1896-98, 1889-98), by H. Rentzsch, **897**, xx. 39; abs. **495**, lvii. 457.
Erzeugung der Deutschen eisen- und stahl industrie mit einschluss Luxemburgs, 1899 (iron-trade statistics for Germany and Luxemburg, 1899), by H. Rentzsch, **897**, xx. 1285.

Italy.

Rivista del servizio minerario, Official, Roma.

Russia.

Die naphthaindustrie in Russland (naphtha industry), Anon., **177**, lix. 511.
Coal-production and consumption, Anon., **493**, lx. 789.
Production mineralurgique de la Russie (mineral production, 1898), Anon., **861**, 1900, 73.
Kohlenmangel in Russland (production of coal in Urals, 1890-99), Anon., **897**, xx. 291; abs. **495**, lvii. 479.
Russian petroleum production in 1899, by J. C. Chambers, **319**, lxix. 527.
Coal tables: copy of statement shewing the production and consumption of coal, and the number of persons employed in coal-production in the principal countries of the world in each year from 1883 to 1898, as far as the particulars can be stated; together with a statement showing the production of and trade in petroleum in the United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.

Scandinavia.

General.

Norway.

Norwegen als eisen erzeugendes land (Norway as an iron-producing country), by Otto Vogel, **897**, xx. 1138, 1146, 1199.

Sweden.

Bidrag till Sveriges officiola, Official, Stockholm.

Spain.

Die bergwerk in Huelva (mining at Huelva), Anon., **732**, xlviii. 594.
Estadistica minera de España correspondiente al año 1899, formada y publicada por la junta superior facultativa de mineria (mineral statistics), Anon., **786**, li. 69, 369; abs. **272**, lxxix. 301.
La exportacion de cok de España (export of coke), Anon., **786**, li. 154.
Observaciones à la estadistica comercial oficial de 1899 (official commercial statistics), by Alberto Herrmann, **853**, xii. 289.
Estadistica minera de España, Official, Madrid.
La minéria en España en 1899 (mineral statistics), by P. Yuste, **192**, 1900, 209; **853**, xii. 265.

Switzerland.

Rapports des inspecteurs fédéraux des fabriques et des mines, Official, Aarau.
Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz, Official, Bern.

d.—Asia.

General.

Banka.

Over de uitkomsten der tinwinning op Banka gedurende de ontginningsjaren 1882-83 tot en met 1889-1900 (tin statistics), by D. de Jongh Hzn, **820**, 1900, 51.

India.

General.

Statistics of mineral production in India in the ten years 1890 to 1899, Official, Calcutta.

Mysore.

Report of the chief inspector of mines, Official, **661**.

Japan.

Statistical abstract of the mineral industry, by the mining bureau of the department of agriculture and commerce, Tokio.
Le charbon Japonais (Japanese coal), by — Steenackers, **293**, 1900, 1554.

Persia.

Die bodenschätze Persiens (mineral-industry), by Ludwig Hennecke, **989**, xlvii. B. 272; abs. **481**, xviii. 509.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale en France et en Algérie, Official.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale et des appareils à vapeur en France et en Algerie pour l'annee 1898, avec un appendice concernant la statistique minerale internationale (mineral statistics, etc.), Official, Paris.

Cape Colony.

Report of the inspector of mines for Kimberley, etc., Cape Town.

German West Africa.

Die eisenerzeugung bei den naturvölkern Afrikas mit besonderer berücksichtigung der eisen-industrie in Togo (native iron-industry in German West Africa), by F. Hupfeld, **897**, xx. 347; abs. **272**, lxxix. 610.

Natal.

Report on the mining industry, by C. J. Gray, Commissioner of Mines, Pietermaritzburg.

f.—America.

General.

Bolivia.

L'etain en Bolivie (tin), by Aymé Martin, **293**, 1900, 1552.

British Guiana.

Report of the commissioners of mines, Official, Georgetown.

Canada.

General.

Colliery returns [output], Anon., **245**, xix. 34.

Mineral production of Canada in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 316.

British iron imports into Canada under the preferential tariff, Anon., **493**, lxi. 323.

Canada as a future competitor in coal and iron, Anon., **493**, lxi. 355.

Sketch of the nickel industry, by J. W. Bain, **736**, viii. 213.

Iron industry in 1899, by George E. Drummond, **245**, xix. 47.

Section of mineral statistics and mines: annual report for 1897, by Elfric Drew Ingall, **234**, 1897, section S.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the minister of mines, being an account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., Official, **200**.

Nova Scotia.

Report of the department of mines, Official, **709**.

Ontario.

Report of the bureau of mines, Official, **736**.

Quebec.

Mining operations, by J. Obalski, inspector of mines, **763**.

Chile.

Esportacion de plata en barra de Chile durante el quinquenio 1894 hasta 1898 inclusive (exportation of ingot-silver from 1894-1898), by Alberto Herrmann, **853**, xii. 65.

Estado de la mineria de cobre en Chile (copper-mining), by Alberto Herrmann, **853**, xii. 97, 129, 161.

La industria minera en Taltal (mining industry of Taltal), by Braulio Martinez, **192**, 1900, 201.

Estadistica comercial de la republica de Chile, Official, Valparaiso.

Memoria del delegado fiscal de salitreras, presentada al señor ministro de hacienda, Official, Santiago de Chile.

Ecuador.

Estado de la industria minera en el Ecuador (mineral industry), by W. Higgins, **853**, xi. 310; abs. **481**, xviii. 515.

Mexico.

Boletin de estadistica fiscal, Official, Mexico.

Newfoundland.

Report of the mineral statistics, by J. P. Howley, St. Johns.

Peru.

La produccion del cobre en la república del Perú en jeneral i en especial en el Cerro de Pasco (copper-production of Peru, and of Cerro de Pasco), by Alberto Herrmann, **853**, xii. 235.

United States of America.

General.

Production of anthracite in 1899, Anon., **151**, 1900, 66.

Die petroleum industrie in den vereinigten Staaten im jahre 1898 (petroleum industry), Anon., **177**, lix. 110.

Metal and mineral output of the United States in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 1.

Antimony in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 3.

Coal in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 20.

Copper in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 3.

Gold and silver in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 7.

Iron and steel in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 10.

Lead in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 14.

Petroleum in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 24.

Quicksilver in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 15.

Salt in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 25.

Slate in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 26.

Tin in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 16.

Wire-rod production in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 524.

Zinc in 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 18.

Pig-iron production of the United States in 1900, Anon., **319**, lxx. 132.

Coal trade of the United States, and the world's coal supply and trade (from the summary of commerce and finance for April, 1900), by O. P. Austin, chief of bureau, Treasury Department, Washington.

Iron-ores, by John Birkinbine, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 27.

Manganese-ores, by John Birkinbine, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 125.

American rock cement, by Uriah Cummings, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 547.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1898, metallic products, coal and coke, by David T. Day, **941**, 1898-99, part vi.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1898, non-metallic products, except coal and coke, by David T. Day, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued.

Stone, by William C. Day, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 269.

Copper, by Charles Kirchhoff, **941**, 1898-99, part vi., 159.

Lead, by Charles Kirchhoff, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 221.

Zinc, by Charles Kirchhoff, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 249.

Precious stones, by George F. Kunz, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 557.

America's position in the industrial world, by Walter M. McFarland, **249**, xviii. 10.

Clay statistics in 1898, by Jefferson Middleton, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 465.

Portland cement, by Spencer Newberry, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 539.

Coal tables: copy of statement shewing the production and consumption of coal, and the number of persons employed in coal-production in the principal countries of the world in each year from 1883 to 1898, as far as the particulars can be stated; together with a statement showing the production of and trade in petroleum in the United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.

United States geological survey, annual report, Official, **941**.

Natural gas, by F. H. Oliphant, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 203.

Petroleum, by F. H. Oliphant, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 1.

Abrasive materials, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 603.

Antimony, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 283.

Asbestos and graphite, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 711.

Asphaltum and bituminous rock, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 251.

Coal, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 295.

Coke, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 509.

Fluorspar, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 709.

Gypsum, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 657.

Mineral paints and barytes, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 719.

Salt, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 667.

Soapstone, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 551.

Sulphur and pyrite, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 641.

Mineral waters, by A. C. Peale, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 747.

Illuminating and fuel gas, and by-products, by W. B. Phillips, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 225.

Quartz and feldspar, by Heinrich Ries, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 745.

The mineral industry, its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries, by R. P. Rothwell, New York, **621**.

World's need of coal and United States supplies, by F. E. Saward, **323**, xx. 1.

Statistics of the American iron trade in 1898, by James M. Swank, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 61.

Foreign iron trade in 1898, and immediately preceding years, by James M. Swank, **941**, 1898-99, part vi. 89.

California.

Mineral products, 1899, Anon., **319**, lxix. 586.

Illinois.

Bureau of labor statistics, annual coal report, Official, **445**.

Michigan.

Annual report of the inspector of mines, Official, Ishpeming.

Ohio.

Annual report of the chief inspector of mines, Official, Columbus.

Washington.

Coal-output for 1899, showing number of tons mined, the productions of the different counties, men employed, wage scale, etc., by C. F. Owen, **825**, xx. 440.

West India Islands.

Investigations of some of the mineral resources of Porto Rico, by H. C. B. Nitze, **241**, 1898-99, part vi. continued, 779.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australasian gold yield, 1899, Anon., **169**, xvii. 21.

Australia.

General.

Australian mining progress, 1899, Anon., **169**, xvii. 26.

Australian gold-production, 1899-1900, Anon., **169**, xviii. 426.

New South Wales.

Annual report of the department of mines, Official, **674**.

Queensland.

Annual report of the under secretary for mines, including the reports of the wardens, inspectors of mines, government geologist, government analyst and other reports, Official, **765**.

Tasmania.

Progress of the mineral industry of Tasmania, for the 4 quarters ending December 31st, 1900, Official, **918**.

Report of the secretary for mines, including reports of the commissioners of mines, government geologist, Mount Cameron water-race board, etc., Official, **919**.

Victoria.

Annual report of the secretary for mines and water-supply, including reports on the working of part iii. of mines acts, 1890 and 1897, water-supply, etc., Official, **953**.

Western Australia.

Report of the department of mines, Official, **964**.

Mining statistics, 1900, Official, **967**.

New Guinea.

Annual report on British New Guinea, Official, Brisbane.

New Zealand.

Papers and reports relating to minerals and mining, Official, **691**.

Statistics of workings in coal-mines, 1899, Official, **691**, 1900, C.-3A, 22.

15. Transport and Charges.

Annual report of the inter-state Commerce Commission, U.S.A., Anon., **151**, 1900, 46.

New German railway rates for the carriage of English coal imports, Anon., **272**, lxxx. 881.

La nacionalización de los ferrocarriles Españoles (nationalisation of Spanish railways), Anon., **786**, li. 166.

Railway companies and their charges, Anon., **926**, April 2, 9.

British traders and British railways, with reference to the control and cost of mineral transport, by John J. Jenkins, **493**, lx. 1123.

Railway rates for coal and coke, by George Johnson, **272**, lxxix. 832.

16. Weights and Measures.

a.—Weights and Measures.

Dezimale tagesteilung (decimal division of time), Anon., **289**, cccxv. 188.

Progress of the metric system in the United States, Anon., **325**, May 10, 1900.

Metrical weights and measures: tables for converting metrical weights and measures, Anon., **449**, vi. 138.

Metric system, Anon., **613**, vi. 2; **761**, xxi. 217.

Metric system in Europe, Anon., **926**, August 7, 7.

Adoption of the metric system in England, by J. J. Alexander, **585**, February, 1900.

Metric weights and measures, by J. Emerson Dowson, **481**, xvii. 326.

Indikil system, by A. Lincoln Hyde, **159**, xxv. 35.

Metric weights and measures, by J. Lingham Lees, London.

Use of harmonic vibrations in weighing machines, by Ed. McGarvey, **842**, lxxxiii. 104.

Reports from H.M. representatives in Europe on the metric system, part 1, Official, London.

Metric system, from an American point of view, by Coleman Sellers, **249**, xvii. 365.

Objections urged against the adoption of the metric system, by W. S. Squire, **883**, 1900, 107.

Facilities afforded by the U.S. office of standard weights and measures for the verification of electrical

standards and electrical measuring apparatus, by Frank A. Wolff, **301**, xxxv. 361.

b.—Standardization.

Metric classification of German iron manufactures, Anon., **190**, xxviii. 364; **464**, xxviii. 114; **938**, No. 635.

Standardization of screw threads, Anon., **317**, lxix. 75, 110, 143, 176.

Standardization, Anon., **317**, lxx. 409.

International system of screw-threads on a metrical basis, Anon., **466**, cxxxix. 443.

S. J. standard metric thread in continental Europe, by Henry Hess, **761**, xxii. 55.

Standardization, by J. E. Sweet, **126**, xxiii. 690.

XX.—DIRECTORIES, ETC.

Board of Trade, London, directory of industrial associations in the United Kingdom, including Employers' associations, trade unions, boards of conciliation and arbitration, and workmen's co-operative societies, Official.

K.K.: the complete code for the use of agents, bankers, shippers, etc., and the telegraphing public, by W. J. Sutherland, London.

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

EXPLANATIONS.

The numbers refer to the page of the Subject-matter Index.

ä = a, ö = o, and ü = u.

A

Aaron, C. H., 29.
Abbott, A. C., 169.
Abel, O., 11.
Abraham, A., 82.
Ackermann, Eug., 170.
Ackroyd, William, 107.
Ackworth, W. M., 142.
Adams, Alton D., 95, 101, 103, 106, 107, 113, 114, 118, 119, 120, 121, 125, 126, 140, 149.
Adams, B. B., 154.
Adams, F., 142.
Adams, Frank D., 7.
Adams, S. H., 169.
Adams, Thomas K., 36.
Adda, Koloman v., 11.
Addenbrooke, G. L., 129.
Ademar, —, 115.
Adeney, W. E., 169.
Affelder, Wm. L., 75.
Agamennone, G., 6.
Aguerrevere, Felipe, 33.
Aguillon, L., 54.
Aitchison, G. C., 143.
Albree, Chester B., 113, 128.
Alby, —, 136.
Alderson, Matt. W., 86.
Alderson, Victor C., 2.
Aldrich, W. S., 119.
Aldridge, J. G. W., 138.
Alexander, J. J., 176.
Alexezeff, V., 76.
Alford, Charles J., 162.
Alford, R. G., 167.
Allanson-Winn, R. G., 130.
Alleman, F., 132.
Allen, C. Frank, 4, 153.
Allen, F. B., 85.
Allen, George T., 34.
Allen, J. R., 69.
Allen, L. P., 94.
Allen, R. W., 91.
Allen, W. H., 47.
Althouse, H. W., 22.
Alvisi, U., 54.
Alvord, J. W., 4.
Ami, H. M., 18.
Amos, Ewart C., 113, 128.
Anderson, F. P., 6.
Anderson, J. R., 169.
Anderson, W. Carrick, 30.
Andersson, Gunnar, 14.
Andés, Louis Edgar, 93.
Andreae, J. H. Beucker, 102.
Andreoli, E., 170.
Andrews, C. F., 44.
Andrews, E. C., 48.
Andrews, Thomas, 153.
Anglin, S., 94.
Anspach, L., 97.
Appert, Leon, 93.
Appleton, R. D., 153.
Archbutt, Leonard, 100.
Archdeacon, S. B., 76.
Archibald, E. M., 117.
Arkins, Charles T., 86.
Armstrong, A. H., 140.
Armstrong, Charles, 51, 86.
Armstrong, E. J., 31, 100, 105.
Arnold, Frank William, 107.
Arnold, Horace L., 99.
Arnold, W., 99.
Arquembourg, —, 137.
Arrowsmith, M., 19.
Arth, G., 7.
Ashby, J. H., 106.
Ashcroft, R. W., 117.
Ashley, George, 46.
Ashley, Theodore, 10.
Ashworth, James, 54, 58, 63, 67.
Aspinall, J. A. F., 107.
Aspinwall, H. C., 55.
Assy, —, 122.
Ast, Ed., 96.
Atkinson, Edward, 160.
Atkinson, Philip, 141.
Attix, James C., 29.
Atwood, Wallace, 23.
Aucamus, E., 137, 139.
Auchmuty, H. L., 60.
Aughtie, Herbert, 81.
Aumund, —, 134.
Austen, L. S., 84, 87.
Austin, Alfred, 162, 164.
Austin, O. P., 171, 175.
Auton, Robert, 95.
Auvert, —, 149.
Ayres, C. H., 32.
Ayres, H. B., 98.

B

Baackes, Michael, 74.
Babu, L., 1, 82, 90.
Babucke, E., 95.
Bach, C., 32, 103.
Bachellery, A., 46, 52, 149.
Bachner, H., 137.
Badger, F. E. G., 139.
Bailey, E. H. S., 21, 96.
Bailey, E. J., 38.
Bailey, G. E., 45, 51.
Bailey, L. W., 44.
Baillairge, C., 5.
Baillie, William, 43, 118.
Baillie-Grohman, W. A., 99.
Bailly, O., 126.
Bain, H. Foster, 21, 53, 84, 87, 135.
Bain, J. Watson, 44, 174.
Bain, R. Donald, 54, 66.
Bainbridge, William, 162.
Bainton, J. R., 120.
Bainville, A., 141.

Baird, A., 152.
Baire, G., 96.
Baker, Sir Benjamin, 133.
Baker, Ira O., 4.
Baker, W. H., 7.
Bakhuis-Roozeboom, H. W., 79.
Baldwin, William J., 95.
Bale, George R., 81.
Bale, Powis, 72.
Balfour, Arthur J., 4, 36.
Ball, B. C., 107.
Ball, E. J., 79.
Ball, Lionel C., 48.
Ball, Robert S., 126.
Balling, Karl, 161.
Balzer, —, 63.
Bancroft, C. F., 141, 154.
Bancroft, F. J., 165.
Bantlin, A., 110.
Barbier, F., 151.
Barbour, Thomas J., 51.
Barillon, —, 49.
Barker, T., 129.
Barlow, A. E., 18.
Barnes, Howard Turner, 34.
Barnes, J., 8, 9.
Barnes, J. S., 118.
Barnhurst, H. R., 105.
Barr, John, 124.
Barr, J. H., 100.
Barral, —, 54.
Barre, Paul, 39.
Barrell, Joseph, 34.
Barrell, Robert W., 21.
Barrett, George Kellogg, 127, 137.
Barrett, W. S., 4.
Barrowman, James, 1.
Barrus, George A., 111.
Barry, Sir Wolfe, 133.
Barstow, W. S., 115.
Barth, Carl, 78.
Barton, E. H., 122.
Baskerville, Charles, 8, 29.
Baszanger, Jacques, 49.
Batard-Razeliere, —, 133.
Batcheller, B. C., 111.
Bateman, J., 53.
Bates, Lindon W., 132.
Bates, Sidney, 57.
Bathurst, Fred., 117.
Batz, R. de, 20.
Baucke, H., 100, 107.
Baudin, Pierre, 163, 164.
Baudot, —, 170.
Baudry, Ch., 141.
Bauer, Julius, 11.
Bauerman, H., 79.
Baum, F. G., 118, 129.
Bauman, —, 2.
Baumgartner, Karl, 40, 63, 66.
Bauthier, E., 118.
Bavier, Theo. v., 67.
Baxter, B., 16.
Baxter, Wm., Jun., 120.
Bayard, —, 14.
Bayley, W. S., 22.
Beachcroft, R. Melville, 167.
Beadle, Alec, 29.
Beals, William, 46.
Beard, George, 73.
Beard, J. T., 46, 50, 64.
Beardsley, Joseph C., 123.
Beare, Hudson, 98.
Beaumont, W. Worby, 72, 137.
Beaupain, J., 65.
Beavan, E. J., 64.
Becher, S. J., 49.
Beck, Richard, 12, 24.
Bedford, Randolph, 26.
Bedford, T. G., 78, 93.
Beede, J., 28.
Beede, J. W., 21, 22.
Beer, E., 123.
Behr, F. B., 154.
Behrend, B. A., 113.
Behrens, H., 100.
Bel, —, 49.
Belaïeff, V. N., 117.
Belazeff, M. V., 115.
Belinfante, L. L., 14.
Bell, George Joseph, 135.
Bell, Sir I. Lowthian, 4, 30, 79, 99.
Bell, J. M., 42.
Bell, Robert, 17.
Bell, R. N., 46.
Bell, Thomas, 50.
Bellamy, A. R., 126, 128.
Bellamy, C. V., 90.
Bellen, Eugene van der, 28, 78.
Belleroche, E., 149.
Bellet, Daniel, 93, 138.
Bellom, Maurice, 103.
Bement, A., 152.
Benjamin, Charles H., 100, 110.
Benjamin, Marcus, 29.
Bennett, Alfred R., 150.
Bennett, Israel, 92.
Bennett, R. F., 143.
Bennis, Edward, 105.
Bensusan, A. J., 51.
Beraneck, Hermann, 167.
Beresford, Lord Charles, 5.
Berg, Walter G., 2.
Bergé, Albert, 123, 170.
Berger, Karl, 32.
Berne, —, 62.
Bernhard, Carl, 136.
Bernhard, E., 169.
Berthelot, —, 31, 66.
Bertrand, Eg., 5.
Bertrand, Marcel, 12.
Betts, Arthur, 33.
Bewley, A., 139, 150, 152, 153.
Beyer, —, 153.
Beyer, K., 153.
Beyer, Samuel Walker, 21.
Beyschlag, F., 26.
Bieske, Emil, 52.
Bignami, Enrico, 141.
Bigourdan, G., 7.
Bildt, C. W., 76.
Bilgrami, S. A., 74.
Bilharz, O., 72.
Binnie, Alexander, 99.
Binnie, Alexander R., 1.
Binns, G. J., 36.
Birk, Alfred, 96.
Birkinbine, John, 175.
Bisel, G. W., 67.
Björling, Philip R., 8, 69, 71, 76, 85.
Blaas, J., 11.
Blackall, Robert H., 148.
Blackmore, W., 87.
Blagrove, George, 96.
Blake, C. F., 62.
Blake, J. F., 9.
Blake, J. H., 9.
Blake, William P., 20.
Blakemore, G. H., 74.
Blakemore, William, 53.
Blandy, John F., 22.
Blashill, Thomas, 170.
Blatchford, T., 26, 49.
Blatchley, W. S., 46.
Bleicher, —, 12.
Bligh, W. G., 34.
Blömeke, C., 70, 85.
Blondel, André, 120.
Blondin, J., 170.
Blottefière, R. de, 93.
Blue, Archibald, 18, 44, 164.
Blum, —, 153.
Blum, L., 80.
Blyth, A. Wynter, 167, 169.
Bochet, L., 137.
Boda, M., 154.
Bodenseher, Ed., 168.
Bodroux, F., 28.
Böet, —, 34
Bogdanovich, —, 16.
Boggs, J. I., 146.
Bogle, David B., 166.
Bois, Charles L. Du, 34.
Bolton, Reginald Pelham. 94, 95.
Bonâ, Charles González, 23.
Bonard, A., 17.

Bonnefond, F., 121.
Bonney, T. G., 8.
Bonolis, A., 117.
Bonser, Harold, 54.
Boot, Horace, 115.
Booth, W. H., 2, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 108, 110, 115, 126, 137.
Borkowitz, Fr., 122.
Borns, H., 89.
Borries, — von, 150.
Borrowman, W. C., 2.
Böse, Emilio, 19.
Bosqui, F. L., 86.
Botley, Charles F., 63.
Boucher, A. S., 57, 62.
Boudon, Alfred, 109, 115, 139, 140.
Boudouard, O., 31, 78.
Boult, W. S., 154.
Bourdelles, —, 133.
Bourquelot, —, 143.
Bouscaren, G., 170.
Bousfield, G. W., 118.
Bousquet, J. G., 86.
Boussier, E., 61.
Bouteille, —, 39, 57.
Bouvier, —, 154.
Bovey, Henry T., 31.
Bow, James A., 44.
Bower, T. H. V., 71.
Bowes, Isaac, 122.
Bowlden, F., 111.
Bowley, A. L., 161.
Bowman, H. L., 28.
Boyd, D. G., 44.
Boydell, Thomas, 53.
Boyer, Jacques, 3.
Boynton, Edward C., 141.
Brackenbury, Cyril, 46.
Brackenbury, C. E., 91.
Bradford, F. E., 126.
Bradford, William, 24.
Brady, A. B., 148.
Brady, John, 110.
Braecke, G., 43, 155.
Braithwaite, Joseph, 51.
Brakes, Charles, 29.
Bramble, C. A., 43.
Brame, J. S. S., 54.
Bramwell, Sir Frederick, 140.
Brand, E., 140.
Brandegee, T. S., 98, 99.
Branner, John C., 17.
Brard, Felix, 122.
Brassert, H., 13.
Brauer, Ernst, 128.
Braun, E., 60.
Brauning, C., 153.
Brauss, Ed., 104.
Brearley, Harry, 31.
Brearley, J. H. D., 145.
Breggen, J. van der, 98.
Bregowsky, I. M., 30.
Breithaupt, Wilhelm, 34.
Bresson, G., 79.
Bretherton, S. E., 84.
Breton, Ludovic, 39.
Brewer, William M., 18, 19, 43, 50.
Briand, G., 83.
Briart, Edmond, 57.
Bricka, —, 153.
Bridges, S. J., 58.
Briggs, Josiah A., 135.
Bright, Charles, 3.
Bright, Edward Brailsford, 3.
Brinell, J. A., 32.
Brinsmade, R. B., 47.
Broad, P. K., 118.
Brock, R. W., 18.
Brocklehurst, F., 99.
Brocksmith, J. C., 118.
Brodmann, Max, 10.
Bromly, A. H., 18.
Brook, W. M., 18.
Brooks, A. H., 20.
Broomhead, J. W., 49.
Brosselin, H., 138.
Brostrom, Ivan, 20.
Brough, Bennett H., 1, 2, 36, 49, 79.
Brouhon, L., 6.
Brown, A., 162.
Brown, A. Samler, 16.
Brown, A. Selwyn, 8, 34, 56.
Brown, C. S. Vesey, 115, 116, 141.
Brown, David, 81.
Brown, Enos, 45.
Brown, Ellis E., 59, 67.
Brown, George E., 35.
Brown, G. Gordon, 16.
Brown, Horace F., 45.
Brown, H. Y. L., 24.
Brown, J., 34.
Brown, J. A., 111.
Brown, Myles, 100.
Brown, M. Walton, 64.
Brown, Ross E., 45.
Brown, W. H., 153.
Browne, D. H., 51.
Browne, David H., 82.
Bruce, Robert A., 31, 101.
Brüll, A., 69.
Brunck, Otto, 65.
Brunck, R., 75.
Brunhes, L., 120.
Brunn, —, 33.
Brunton, J. Dixon, 83.
Bryan, Luke W., 46.
Bryan, Wm. H., 104.
Bryant, Henry F., 137.
Buck, Clifford R., 118.
Buck, W. E., 101.
Bueb, —, 91.
Buel, Albert W., 145.
Buhle, M., 134.
Bullock, Wm. C., 135.
Bulman, Harrison F., 46, 48, 49, 161.
Bunte, H., 30, 91, 102, 106.
Burgers, F., 77.
Burls, George A., 137.
Burnand, A. H., 126.
Burnet, Charles D., 116.
Burr, S. D. V., 101.
Burt, George A., 132.
Butler, D. B., 96.
Büttgenbach, Franz, 13, 57.

C

Cadart, Gustave, 130, 131.
Cadman, A. J., 49.
Cadman, J. C., 4.
Cady, Hamilton P., 29.
Caldecott, W. A., 86.
Calder, John, 99.
Caldwell, George, 9.
Callendar, H. L., 33, 34.
Calvin, Samuel, 21.
Caméré, —, 94.
Cameron, Walter E., 24.
Camp, J. M., 29.
Campbell, W. D., 26.
Campion, A., 82.
Campredon, L., 39.
Candy, W. H., 24.
Canning, A. R., 24.
Cáp, Albert, 79.
Capitant, Henri, 59.
Carbonel, —, 121.
Carhart, Henry S., 1.
Cario, C., 152.
Carlisle, Ernest J., 162.
Carne, J. E., 24, 48.
Carnegie, D., 161.
Carnot, Ad., 79.
Carpenter, C. C., 91.
Carpenter, H. C., 41.
Carpenter, R. C., 64, 83, 95, 102, 105, 111.
Carpenter, R. Forbes, 91.
Carpenter, S., 91.
Carrasco, Gabriel, 168.
Carrick, R., 27.
Carroll, Eugene, 4.
Cartaud, G., 79.
Cartaull, —, 153.
Carter, Edward C., 154.

Carter, Joseph, 64.
Carter, W. Lower, 10.
Carus-Wilson, C. A., 112, 141.
Caruthers, C. H., 152.
Cary, Albert A., 103, 107.
Caspaar, Moritz, 172.
Cassel, Elmer F., 124.
Cassel, Henry R., 86.
Cassier, Louis, 161.
Catlett, Charles, 23, 47, 75.
Causse, H., 6.
Cavallier, C., 57.
Chabal, H., 123.
Chalmas, Munier, 12.
Chalmers, R., 19.
Chalon, P., 89, 97.
Chamberlain, Paul M., 2, 31, 35.
Chambers, J. C., 173.
Chambers, R. E., 45.
Chambers, Trant, 49.
Chambers, W. H., 67.
Champy, L., 155.
Chance, H. M., 19, 20, 23, 50, 122.
Chandler, C. F., 76.
Chanute, O., 98, 153.
Chapman, Robert H., 22.
Chapman, R. W., 68.
Chappius, P., 33.
Charleton, A. G., 36.
Charnock, C. F., 31.
Charpentier, Henri, 8.
Chatard, T. M., 86.
Chatelier, H. le, 31, 54, 78, 96.
Chatterton, Alfred, 88.
Chaudy, F., 96.
Chenhall, J. W., 50.
Chenu, E., 131.
Cheaneau, G., 7, 31, 36, 56, 63, 65.
Chevillard, P., 128.
Chiddey, Alfred, 86.
Chism, Richard E., 164.
Chodzko, A. E., 53.
Christie, Wm. Wallace, 102.
Christophe, Paul, 96.
Christy, S. B., 2.
Church, A. Hamilton, 99.
Church, John A., 166.
Cilley, Frank H., 146.
Cirkel, Fritz, 43.
Claghorn, Clarence R., 47.
Clamens, —, 83,
Clark, Allan J., 86.
Clark, H. W., 123.
Clark, John, 29, 84.
Clark, J. M., 164.
Clark, William Bullock, 22,
Clark, W. C., 21, 46.
Clark, W. J., 70.
Classen, R., 53.
Claus, H., 145.
Clawson, C. C., 46.
Claxton, T. F., 7.
Clayton, H. H., 33.
Clayton, W. W., 150.
Clegg, R. I., 102.
Clements, J. Morgan, 22.
Clennel, J. E., 29.
Clère, E., 57.
Clinch, George, 9.
Clowes, Frank, 169.
Coats, Allan, 108.
Cochrane, R., 143.
Coghlan, T. A., 48.
Coignet, F., 26.
Coiseau, L., 133.
Cokely, M., 99.
Colby, A. L., 32, 153.
Colby, B. H., 132.
Cole, F. J., 152.
Cole, H. C., 38.
Cole, W. H., 153.
Colenso, W., 37.
Collier, H. M. H., 131.
Collier, J. H., 45.
Collins, Edward, 89.
Collins, H. F., 84, 87.
Collins, J. H., 37.
Collis, W. H., 141.
Collischonn, F., 113.
Colman, A. P., 18, 19.
Colman, H. G., 91.
Colquhoun, A. J., 17.
Colquhoun, Archibald R., 144.
Columbus, Lesser, 9.
Colvin, Wilber, 46.
Colyer, F., 69.
Comstock, Theo. B., 20.
Connor, Charles, 64.
Conrad Walter, 106.
Considère, M., 96.
Contreras, Adriano, 3, 36.
Conway, Sir Martin, 17.
Coode, J. C., 133.
Cooke, Charles, 67.
Cooke, C. J. Bowen, 150.
Cooke, H., 41.
Cooke, John, 10.
Cooke-Taylor, R. Whately, 5.
Cooley, M. E., 69.
Coomára-Swámy, A. K., 10, 16.
Coombs, H. A., 125.
Cooper, A. S., 6, 20, 21, 93.
Cooper-Key, A., 54, 56.
Corbier, P., 76.
Core, W. W., 34.
Corfield, W. H., 4.
Cornet, J., 11.
Cornish, Edwin Sutton, 134.
Cornock, J. C., 110.
Corthell, Elmer L., 129.
Cossmann, M., 154.
Costa, J., 127.
Coste, Eugene, 19.
Cotton, F. C., 124.
Cottrell, Henry E. P., 141.
Couper, Robert H., 46.
Courau, J., 153.
Couriot, —, 31.
Courtois, A. H., 69.
Coux, H. de la, 107.
Cowan, David, 99.
Cowan, John, 102.
Cowlam, George B., 18.
Cowles, Alfred H., 89.
Cowper-Coles, Sherard, 85, 89, 98, 118, 119, 152.
Cox, William, 111.
Coxe, Edward H., 47, 140.
Craelius, P. A., 49.
Cramer, E., 78.
Cranfield, S. W., 170.
Crankshaw, Joseph, 41.
Cravath, J. R., 142, 154.
Crepy, P., 131.
Crimp, Santo, 6.
Croker, W. H., 101.
Croll, H. V., 46.
Crompton, R. E., 76, 106, 120.
Crookston, —, 51.
Crosby, W. O., 22.
Crosse, A. F., 43.
Crowell, H. W., 111.
Crowther, Henry M., 86.
Cryer, A., 102.
Cuenod, H., 98.
Cuënot, —, 135.
Cummings, Uriah, 175.
Cunha, A. da, 102.
Cunynghame, H., 66.
Curtis, Walter W., 153.
Cutler, A. E., 168.
Cutler, Samuel, 76.
Cutten, W. H., 49, 51.
Cuvelette, —, 40, 53.

D

D'Achiardi, Giovanni, 28.
Daft, Leo., 141.
Dakyns, J. R., 9.
Dale, T. N., 22, 23.
Dall, W. H., 20.
Dalrymple-Hay, H. H., 143.
Damon, George A., 117.
Danforth, R. F., 153.
Daniel, J., 92.
Daniel, T. Lester, 142.
Daniels, George H., 132, 145.
Danilof, Richard, 161.
Dantin, Ch., 90, 115, 136, 137, 138.
Darapsky, L., 44.
Dartein, F. de, 4.
Darton, N. H., 98.
Daubiné, F., 57.
Davey, Henry, 68, 125.
David, T. W. E., 24.
Davidson, E., 41, 90.
Davidson, John, 4.
Davidson, O. C., 47.
Davies, D., 61.
Davies, D. C., 72.
Davies, Ernest G., 136, 170.
Davies, James, 87.
Davis, George C., 81.
Davis, James, 83.
Davis, Jas. B., 50.
Davis, P. Z., 150.
Davison, Charles, 7.
Davison, Jas., 69.
Daw, Albert W., 54.
Daw, Z. W., 54.
Dawkins, W. Boyd, 9.
Dawson, E. F., 132, 147.
Dawson, George M., 17, 19.
Dawson, Philip, 115, 120, 126.
Dawson, William, 141.
Day, Charles, 109.
Day, David T., 20, 175.
Day, P. R., 16, 43.
Day, William C., 175.
Deacon, Maurice, 2.
Deakin, G. Wesley, 130.
Deakin, Newland, 2.
Dean, F. W., 150.
Debeil, A., 131.
Dechèvres, Louis, 101, 107.
Deeley, R. Mountford, 100.
Dékanovsky, K., 61.
Delafond, —, 54.
Delage, —, 143.
Delaney, Patrick B., 32.
Delano, F. A., 142.
Delasalle, A., 141.
Dellwik, Carl, 76.
Delmas, Marcel, 2, 33, 115.
Demaret, Leon, 8.
Demenge, Emile, 79, 126.
Dempster, H. G., 34.
Denison, F. Napier, 33.
Dennery, A., 32.
Denny, G. A., 50.
Denoël, Lucien, 36, 54.
Denton, James E., 69.
Derby, Orville A., 17, 28.
Derr, Louis, 137, 154.
Derrick, W. H., 42.
Desborough, Captain —, 90.
Descamps, Georges, 2.
Deschamps, Jules, 111, 126, 127.
Desdouits, —, 35, 110, 142, 153.
Desjaques, G. F., 137.
Desmet, L., 123.
Desoer, A., 73.
Dettmar, G., 100, 129.
Detwiler, J. B., 100.
Deval, L., 32.
Dewalque, G., 11.
Dewar, W. M., 167.
Dibdin, W. J., 91, 96, 169.
Dibley, G. E., 8, 10.
Dick, John R., 115.
Dickie, George W., 2.
Dickinson, H., 72.
Dickinson, Joseph, 4, 58.
Dickson, J. Campbell, 84.
Diemer, Hugo, 99.
Dieseldorff, Arthur, 15, 24.
Dietz, Ed., 42.
Dietzel, A., 85, 87.
Dieudonné, Emil, 141.
Dihlmann, C., 101.
Diller, J. S., 22, 28.
Dillner, Gunnar, 106.
Dinsmore, A., 46.
Dinsmore, C. A., 46.
Ditte, A., 88.
Dittmar, M. E., 45.
Divis, Julius, 61.
Dixon, James S., 38.
Dobbelstein, —, 40.
Doble, W. A., 124.
Doe, Justin S., 61.
Domage, H., 57.
Dombre, Louis, 167.
Donath, Ed., 88.
Dongosh, M. B., 100.
Doniol, A., 139.
Donkin, Bryan, 111, 126, 127.
Donner, W. H., 101.
Dopp, —, 128.
Döring, Theodor, 85.
Dory, Alphonse, 41, 134.
Doublet, J. M. Gritters, 126.
Douglas, James, 4, 20, 145.
Dowling, J., 110.
Downie, A. Marshall, 108.
Dowson, J. Emerson, 176.
Dowzard, Edwin, 29.
Drake, Prof. —, 15.
Drake, Francis, 4.
Drobniak, Franz, 12.
Dron, Robert W., 38.
Drummond, George E., 174.
Dubreuil, Raoul, 131.
Dubrule, Louis, 68.
Dubs, H., 138, 141.
Duchesne, Georges, 106, 111.
Ducretet, E., 120.
Ducuroir, Leon, 113.
Duddell, W., 129.
Dudley, P. H., 153.
Dufour, —, 33.
Dufour, F. C., 130.
Dufourny, Alexis, 133.
Dufton, Arthur, 31, 120.
Dugard, —, 68.
Dumas, A., 95, 132, 143, 145, 147, 155.
Dumble, E. T., 19.
Dun, W. S., 24.
Dunbar, —, 169.
Dunham, S. C., 19, 20.
Dunkerley, S., 110.
Dunlop, James, 126.
Dunlop, Orrin E., 125.
Dunlop, Robert, 49.
Dunn, E. J., 25.
Dunstan, B., 6, 24.
Dunston, G., 9.
Duperron, O., 108.
Durand, C. L., 120.
Durant, Henry, 62.
Durre, —, 79.
Duryea, Edward, 96.
Dutta, P. N., 15.
Dütting, —, 58.
Dutton, Chauncey N., 130.
Duym, D. P. van Ameyden van, 136.

E

Earle, H. A., 113.
Easby, Wm., Jun., 169.
Easdale, W. C., 168.
Easton, N. Wing, 27.
Eborall, A. C., 118.
Eddy, Harrison P., 155.
Eddy, Henry T., 125.
Ede, J. A., 46.
Edelstein, J. P., 16.
Eden, H. K. F., 5.
Edgar, W. H., 107.
Edman, J. A., 21.
Edmonds, Alfred, 42.
Edvi-Illés, A., 73.
Efron, I., 14, 76.
Egaroff, P. S., 155.
Egerton, R. W., 96.
Egner, Frederic, 78.
Ehrherdt, H., 83.
Ehrlich, A., 62.
Ekman, A., 45.
Elbers, Alexander D., 93, 95.
Eliot, —, 33.
Ellery, R. L. J., 25.
Ellicot, Edward B., 115.
Elliot, A. C., 95.
Elliott, —, 98.
Ellis, R. W., 4, 17.
Elwen, T. L., 9.
Ely, S. B., 148.
Emerson, B. K., 22.
Emerson, W. H., 128.
Endemann, —, 8.
Ennis, William D., 101, 105.
Ensslin, Max, 126, 128.
Ernst, A., 14.
Ernst, C. von, 85.
Ernst, C. R. von, 79.
Ernst, H., 134.
Etheridge, Robert, 9.
Euchene, —, 91.
Eude, G., 99.
Evans, A. W., 75.
Evans, Chas., 60.
Evans, David J., 58.
Evans, George H., 51.
Evans, H. F., 44.
Evans, H. O., 81.
Evans, J. S., 153.
Evans, John W., 7.
Evans, W. P., 27, 30, 31, 65.
Evens, Thomas, 4.
Everett, S., 61.
Everette, Willis E., 19.
Everitt, S. A., 59.
Ewing, J. A., 32, 79, 100.
Eyermann, P., 74, 78, 82.

F

Fabry, Ch., 34.
Fahlenkamp, Herm., 105.
Fahndrich, —, 63.
Fairbey, T., 91.
Fargue, —, 131.
Faribault, E. R., 18, 44.
Farley, Philip P., 169.
Farmer, George, 111.
Farquharson, Sir John, 34.
Farr, W. B., 146.
Farrell, Richard Craig, 132, 146.
Farrington, O. C., 45.
Fauck, A., 50.
Faure, —, 170.
Fawcett, Waldon, 124, 129, 133, 134, 144, 145.
Fechner, Dr. —, 40.
Fedaroff, E. S., 14.
Fell, John Corry, 4.
Fenn, E. J., 118.
Fergie, W. Charles, 68.
Ferguson, John, 16.
Ferguson, L. A., 118.
Ferguson, W. H., 25.
Fernandez, Robert, 87.
Ferranti, S. Z. de, 116.
Ferraris, Erminio, 40, 70.
Ferry, Charles, 78.
Fessenden, Reginald A., 129.
Fèvre, L., 40, 172.
Field, Edwin R., 36.
Fillunger, —, 66.
Fillunger, August, 38.
Findlay, C. F., 146.
Fineuse, E., 57.
Firket, V., 57.
Firth, George H., 100.
Fischer, Adalbert, 117.
Fisher, E. A., 135.
Fisher, W. R., 99.
Fitch, Charles H., 36.
Fitzgerald, D., 4.
Fitzpatrick, J. J., 19.
Flament, G., 96.
Flather, J. J., 111.
Fleck, W. I., 47.
Fleming, J. A., 32.
Fleming, John W., 47.
Fleming, Owen, 170.
Fleming, R., 120.
Fletcher, Elmer D., 169.
Fletcher, Hugh, 18.
Fletcher, J. E., 84.
Fletcher, William, 108, 137, 150.
Fleury, G., 78.
Flinn, Alfred D., 69, 122.
Flint, Charles, 161.
Florance, J. Esdaile, 44.
Foerste, Aug. F., 23.
Foltz, W., 166.
Folwell, A. Prescott, 121, 169.
Fontaine, —, 131.
Fontaine, Arthur, 164.
Fontaine, Wm. M., 21.
Fonzes-Diacon, —, 88.
Foord, James, 144.
Forbes, G., 115.
Ford, Colonel A., 55, 91.
Ford, Alexander Hume, 139.
Ford, Allen P., 30.
Forestier, G., 137.
Forir, H., 12.
Forrest, Sir John, 160.
Förster, E., 94.
Forsyth, William, 150.
Foster, C. le Neve, 36, 50, 58, 72.
Foster, Ernest H., 41, 68.
Foster, Henry, 25.
Foster, Horatio A., 124.
Foster, H. le Neve, 4.
Foster, Harold T., 10.
Foster, J. S., 165.
Foster, O. R., 77.
Fouche, F., 109.
Fouletier, Pierre, 41.
Fowler, B., 19.
Fowler, Charles Evan, 136.
Fowler, Frank B., 44.
Fowler, G. C., 62.
Fowler, S. S., 44.
Fowler, W. H., 100.
Fox, Charles Beresford, 155.
Fox, Francis, 64, 155.
Fox, Guilherme Henrique, 144.
Fox, John, 60.
Fox-Strangways, C., 10.
Frahm, —, 72, 97, 136, 141, 143.
Francis, George B., 154.
Francke, Adolf, 94.
François, Charles, 69.
François, Joseph, 113.
François, Jules, 15, 23, 125.
François, N., 105.
Frank, Albert, 142, 150.
Frankignouille, Clement, 92.
Frasch, Hans A., 92, 96.
Fraser, Malcolm A. C., 49.
Freakley, William, 62.

Frech, F., 8.
Freeman, Arthur C., 106.
Freeman, H. C., 86.
Freemen, John R., 123.
Freidlander, Benedict, 7.
Freitag, J. K., 96.
French, D. W., 123.
Frese, F., 2.
Freytag, Fr., 69, 102, 109, 126.
Fritche, Oliver P., 30.
Frith, A. J., 110.
Fritz, John, 79.
Froidure, E., 131.
Frölich, Fr., 69, 124.
Fryar, William, 48, 67, 165.
Fuchs, F. C., 45.
Fuchs, Paul, 65.
Fuertes, James H., 69, 169.
Fülscher, —, 131.
Furer, —, 92.
Furer, F. A., 90.
Furman, H. van F., 44, 79, 85, 87.

G

Galine, L., 137, 139.
Gallagher, James A., 52.
Galliot, —, 130.
Galloway, Robert L., 37, 108.
Galloway, W., 36, 68.
Gamble, Wm. B., 29.
Ganet, G., 4.
Gannett, Henry, 20, 21, 99.
Ganz, Albert F., 129.
Garand, —, 68.
Gardner, M. B., 9, 10, 37, 38.
Gardner, Walter M., 31, 120.
Garnier, Jules, 27, 86.
Garnier, Pascal, 27, 86.
Garrett, Allan P., 124.
Garrett, Henry, 168.
Garrett, R. P., 122.
Garrison, F. Lynwood, 22, 42, 74.
Garwood, A. E., 119.
Gary, —, 95.
Gascuel, L., 20.
Gastine, G., 92.
Gates, William de, 95.
Gatty, Mrs. Alfred Scott, 5.
Gay, Albert, 115.
Geibel, —, 147.
Geikie, Sir Archibald, 4, 10.
Geissel, H. L., 14, 42, 45, 143.
Gennes, A. de, 17, 53.
Gerard, Eric, 118.
Gerdau, B., 69, 130.
Gerhard, Wm. Paul, 63.
Gerland, E., 68.
Gerrard, John, 65.
Gesell, Alexander, 11.
Geusen, L., 97.
Ghysen, Henri, 50, 60, 62, 118.
Gianoli, Guiseppe, 89.
Gibbings, Alfred H., 118, 119.
Gibson, Walcot, 9, 10.
Gill, John, 60.
Gillis, —, 96.
Gilman, Nicholas Paine, 167.
Gilmour, Edward B., 79, 81.
Gilpin, E., 18.
Gilpin, E., Jun., 18.
Giorgi, Giovanni, 141.
Gisclard, C., 146.
Gjers, Lawrence F., 79.
Glass, J. G. H., 15.
Glasser, E., 16, 65.
Glinz, K., 32, 53, 80.
Glover, G. T., 149.
Glover, James, 34.
Glover, Samuel, 91.
Gluck, Leo., 34.
Godeaux, Auguste, 2.
Godfernaux, R., 139.
Godfrey, Edward, 106.
Godfrey, J. R., 36.
Godshall, L. D., 85.
Goetze, Rudolf, 59.
Goffe, Edward, 128.
Goffin, Joseph, 63.
Goichot, —, 118.
Going, C., 100.
Going, Charles Buxton, 43, 161.
Golding, J. F., 97.
Goldsborough, W. Elwell, 111.
Goldschmidt, Hans, 88, 153.
Goldsmith, N. O., 107.
Goodell, John, 121.
Goodman, John, 78, 105, 108.
Goodrich, W. Francis, 105.
Goodwin, John M., 148.
Goodwin, W. L., 89.
Gordon, Frederick W., 110, 111, 126.
Gore, —, 51.
Gore, A. Dewhurst, 24.
Gorman, Mervyn O., 95, 137.
Gorman, M. W., 99.
Goss, W. F. M., 68, 69.
Gosselet, J., 12, 50, 121.
Gothan, Hermann, 34, 50.
Götting, —, 38.
Gould, C. N., 21.
Gould, E. Sherman, 34.
Gourevich, J. B., 76, 88.
Goutal, Ed., 79.
Gowen, Charles S., 122.
Grabill, L. R., 94.
Graftio, H., 142.
Graham, J., 146, 149.
Graham, T., 146.
Grainger, William E., 29, 84.
Grand'Eury, —, 6.
Granström, G. A., 41.
Grant, H., 24, 48.
Grant, James, 64, 112.
Grant, Ulysses Sherman, 23.
Gratacap, L. P., 44, 68.
Grave, L. W. de, 36.
Graves, H. G., 79.
Graves, H. S., 99.
Gray, C. J., 43, 174.
Gray, J. Macfarlane, 108.
Gray, J. W., 19.
Green, E. R., 51, 66.
Green, F. W. Edridge, 154.
Green, Upfield, 9.
Green, W., 24, 49.
Green, W. W., 60.
Greene, C. C., 10.
Greene, Fred. T., 34.
Greenwell, G. C., 3.
Gregorie, C., 35.
Gregory, Prof. —, 2.
Gregory, John, 62.
Gregory, J. W., 9.
Grehant, N., 4.
Greiner, A., 77, 79, 126.
Grenet, —, 93.
Gresley, W. S., 50, 53, 62.
Griffith, William, 58.
Grigg, W. H., 168.
Grimm, C. R., 148.
Grimsley, G. P., 8, 21, 96.
Griveau, —, 86.
Grobben, Franz, 92.
Groom, Theodore T., 9, 10.
Grossman, J., 100.
Grouvelle, —, 137.
Grover, Fred., 106.
Guardiola, Ricardo, 8.
Guenaire, J., 136.
Guenther, R., 131.
Guerin, Edm., 164.

Guérin, H., 76.
Guglielmo, G., 31.
Guilbert, C. F., 115.
Guillet, Leon, 88, 91.
Güldner, H., 128, 137.
Gunn, W., 9.
Gunther, Harry, 102.
Gurich, G., 6.
Gurney, H. P., 14.
Gutmann, Max von, 161.
Guttmann, Oscar, 54.
Gwillim, J. C., 44.

H

Haber, E., 24.
Habermann, Karl, 69.
Habets, A., 11, 13, 39.
Habets, Marcel, 50.
Habets, P., 69.
Haerens, E., 123.
Hagens, H., 110.
Hague, Arnold, 23.
Hague, Charles Arthur, 108.
Haight, Horace DeK., 96.
Haile, Chester, 69.
Halbaum, H. W. G., 64, 67.
Hale, Irving, 46, 118.
Hale, Robert S., 76, 106, 108, 123.
Hales, William Prior, 145.
Hall, Burt C., 108.
Hall, C. W., 22.
Hall, Edgar, 68, 86.
Hall, E. H., 32.
Hall, Geo. H., 161.
Hall, T. S., 25.
Hallett, S. I., 61.
Halleux, A., 57, 78, 105, 115.
Hallez, P., 9.
Halliday, George, 102, 103.
Hallopeau, L. A., 89.
Halse, Edward, 19.
Halsey, F. A., 2, 161.
Halské, —, 59.
Hamet, H., 135.
Hamilton, S. Harbert, 28.
Hampson, W., 112.
Hanappe, Saturnin, 113, 129.
Handy, E. A., 3.
Hanlon, Thomas, 162.
Hardenburgh, L. M., 70.
Hardie, Wm. D. L., 51. 60.
Hardiman, T., 28.
Harding, Burcham, 47, 113.
Hardman, John E., 155.
Hardwick, F. W., 36.
Hardwick; James, 62.
Hardwicke, C. B., 25.
Hargraves, R., 91.
Hargreaves, Andrew, 54.
Harker, J. A., 33.
Harle, R., 66.
Harman, Edward A., 91.
Harmon, Dana, 71.
Harper, E. Povey, 61.
Harper, Jos. H., 122.
Harpur, —, 4.
Harrington, W. E., 141.
Harris, Gordon, 121.
Harris, Geo. E., 42.
Harris, G. M., 119.
Harris, Harold, 74.
Harris, J. F. W., 100.
Harrison, J. B., 17.
Harrison, Joseph H., 79.
Harrison, M., 106.
Harrison, W. H., 169.
Harrison, William H., 110.
Hart, T. S., 25.
Hartig, —, 42.
Hartleb, R., 96.
Hartley, C., 132.
Hartley, E. G. J., 28.
Hartmann, —, 32.
Harzé, Emile, 65, 172.
Haseltine, R. M., 36.
Haswell, Charles H., 95.
Hatch, F. E., 89.
Hatch, Frederick H., 171.
Hatt, W. K., 32.
Haugh, James C., 130.
Haupt, Lewis M., 130.
Hausing, Albert, 139.
Havard-Duclos, —, 51.
Haveu, E., 161.
Hawkins, E. C., 145.
Haworth, Erasmus, 21.
Hay, Alfred, 129.
Hay, G. U., 4.
Hayden, H. H., 16.
Hayes, C. W., 20, 21, 23.
Hayes, John, 27, 49, 66, 75.
Hayward, A. A., 60, 62.
Hazen, Allen, 123.
Hazlehurst, Dr. S. F., 21, 46, 72.
Head, Archibald Potter, 46.
Head, Jeremiah, 46.
Heath, E. A., 140.
Heather, H. J. S., 118.
Heaviside, A. W., 4.
Hector, Sir James, 27.
Hedenberg, W. L., 169.
Hedges, Killingworth, 95.
Hedley, J. L., 65.
Hedley, R. R., 44.
Heguer, Eduard, 15.
Heichet, Herman S., 100, 111.
Heide, H. van der, 106.
Heide, J. Homan van der, 130.
Heidenreich, E. Lee, 96.
Heidenstam, G. von, 75.
Heilprin, Angelo, 19, 45, 132.
Heimann, Dr. —, 60.
Heimrod, George W., 89.
Heinzerling, Chr., 43, 88.
Heise, —, 54, 56, 65.
Heldt, P. M., 137.
Hele-Shaw, H. S., 137.
Heliot, —, 77.
Helmholtz, Hr. von, 31, 150.
Hemert, A. C. C. G., 146.
Henby, W. H., 32.
Henderson, John, 31.
Hennecke, Ludwig, 173.
Henning, Gus. C., 100, 103.
Henry, G., 115, 130.
Henry, John C., 141.
Henton, John M., 86.
Hepplewhite, W. Hutton, 54, 58.
Herbert, Alfred, 128.
Herdman, G. W., 34.
Hering, —, 123.
Hermann, E. A., 170.
Héroult, —, 88.
Herre, O., 105.
Herrick, Albert B., 100.
Herring, W. H., 91.
Herrmann, Alberto, 44, 55, 165, 173, 174.
Herrmann, O., 98.
Herschmann, Arthur, 138.
Hertz, Heinrich, 31.
Heslop, William Taylor, 17, 43.
Hess, Henry, 128, 177.
Hess, H. W., 91.
Hess, William H., 7.
Hesse, W., 168.
Hewitt, William, 61, 139.
Hewlett, J. Holcombe, 118.
Heyda, S., 55.
Heyn, C., 32.

Heyn, E., 79, 80, 85, 87, 107.
Higgins, George, 134.
Higgins, Milton P., 2.
Higgins, W., 174.
Hildburgh, W. L., 129.
Hilgard, E. W., 107.
Hill, Alexander, 45.
Hill, Claude W., 161.
Hill, H., 27.
Hill, Hugh, 93.
Hill, John W., 106.
Hill, Robert T., 23.
Hill, William, 8, 9.
Hill, Wallace M., 129.
Hiller, Edward G., 102, 103.
Hillman, H. W., 120.
Hime, T. W., 168.
Himstedt, F., 31.
Hinkins, G. F., 84.
Hiscox, Gardner D., 125, 137.
Hise, C. R. Van, 6, 22.
Hitchcock, Romyn, 93.
Hitz, Irving, 96.
Hixon, Hiram W., 84, 85.
Hobart, James F., 93, 104.
Hobbs, W. H., 21.
Hoch, A., 146.
Hodgkin, J. E., 59.
Hodgkinson, W. R. E., 90.
Hodgson, R. B., 102.
Hodson, C. W., 147.
Höfer, Hans, 6, 8, 50.
Hoffman, Fred. L., 36, 171.
Hoffmann, L., 12, 13.
Hofman, H. O., 85.
Hofmann, Ottokar, 87.
Hoftich, K., 57.
Hogben, George, 7, 35.
Hogg, Evelyn A., 25.
Holden, James, 150.
Holder, Charles Fred, 7.
Holland, F. D., 24.
Holland, Thomas H., 15, 16.
Hollein, Ludwig, 162.
Hollingworth, H., 4.
Holloway, W. R., 144.
Holmboe, J., 14.
Holmes, A. Bromley, 119.
Holmes, George, 43.
Holmes, J. A., 20.
Holmes, T. V., 9.
Holmquist, P. J., 14.
Holroyd, W. F., 8, 9.
Holst, N. Olof, 49.
Holt, A., 135.
Honeyman, John, 170.
Hoover, H. C., 42.
Hope, Lady —, 3.
Hopkins, George M., 33.
Hopkins, Gerald V., 86.
Hopkins, T. C., 8, 10, 22.
Hopkinson, Edward, 4.
Hoppe, O., 62.
Hopwood, —, 146.
Hördén, P., 82.
Horn, — v., 134.
Horn, Fr., 83.
Horner, Joseph, 81, 99, 128.
Horsfall, J., 150.
Hortz, J., 104.
Hoskins, L. M., 146.
Hospitalier, E., 115, 137.
Houfe, W. W., 107.
Houston, G. N., 123.
Hovey, H. C., 93.
Howard, J. W., 4.
Howe, Henry, 31.
Howe, H. B., 139.
Howe, Henry M., 32, 80, 97.
Howe, Malverd A., 148.
Howell, Clark, 69, 112.
Howell, George, 161.
Howitt, A. M., 25.
Howitt, A. W., 24.
Howley, J. P., 174.
Hoyt, H. W., 161.
Hrabak, Joseph, 51.
Huber, E., 141.
Hubert, —, 60.
Hubert, H., 79, 126.
Huberti, —, 34.
Hubon, E., 93.
Hudson, C. W., 146.
Hudson, R. W. H. T., 28.
Hughes, T. C., 141.
Huguenin, G., 110.
Hulke, W., 117.
Hull, Edward, 8, 10, 16, 171.
Hull, George H., 165.
Hulst, M. P., 46.
Hulswit, J. F., 130.
Humphrey, H. H., 115, 116.
Humphreys-Davies, George, 165.
Hundhausen, R., 120.
Hunt, A. M., 119.
Hunt, A. R., 9.
Hunt, Robert W., 153.
Hunter, Stanley B., 48.
Hupfeld, F., 174.
Hurst, Charles, 105, 106, 112.
Hurtzig, —, 133.
Husmann, W., 62.
Hussak, E., 28.
Hutchings, Neill, 60.
Hutchinson, A., 28.
Hutton, —, 130.
Hutton, F. W., 27.
Hyde, A. Lincoln, 176.
Hyde, J. E., 49.
Hzn, D. de Jongh, 173.

I

Iddings, J. P., 23.
Iles, Malvern W., 65, 85.
Ingall, Elfric Drew, 174.
Ingalls, Walter Renton, 85, 86, 87.
Ingham, William, 68, 123.
Ingrey, Charles, 72.
Innes, Charles H., 64.
Irving, John Duer, 21.
Irwin, Wilfred, 91.
Irwin, William Gilbert, 22, 23, 28, 47, 75, 145.
Isaac, —, 75.
Isherwood, Commodore Benjamin, 108.
Isler, C., 50.
Iterson, F. van, 68.

J

Jackowski, Jose, 35.
Jackson, Daniel D., 29, 135.
Jackson, John Price, 59.
Jackson, W., 94.
Jacob, W., 53.
Jacobs, E., 18, 74.
Jacobus, D. S., 2, 111.
Jacqmin, A., 144.
Jaer, J. de, 11, 57, 67, 70.
Jaffray, J. W., 51.
Jakobsen, A., 110.
James, Alfred, 86.
James, Charles, 81.
James, Enoch, 81.
Jamieson, R., 94.
Janet, A., 107.
Janin, Geo., 170.
Jannettaz, P., 1, 85.
Jansens, Cyrille, 96, 135.
Jaquet, J. B., 24.

Jastrow, Heinrich Rudolph, 41.
Jean, Charles, 139, 143.
Jeans, J. Stephen, 3, 99, 165, 171.
Jedlicka, Josef, 106.
Jeffery, F., 48.
Jenkin, B. M., 141.
Jenkins, A. J., 123.
Jenkins, Henry C., 25, 115.
Jenkins, John J., 176.
Jenney, W. L. B., 97.
Jenny, Walter P., 21.
Jewett, L. C., 81.
Jičinský, Jaroslav, 54, 75.
Jičinský, W., 161.
Job, Robert, 100, 149.
Johnson, George, 139, 155, 160, 165, 176.
Johnson, J. E., 81.
Johnson, Nils, 111.
Johnson, T., 76.
Johnson, W. M. A., 120.
Johnston, Arthur C., 134.
Johnston, George, 70.
Jolles, C. A., 70.
Jolly, Leslie, 48.
Joly, J., 7.
Jones, Chester, 66.
Jones, Clemens Catesby, 22.
Jones, C. E., 121.
Jones, Daniel, 65.
Jones, D. Bowen, 51.
Jones, D. E., 31.
Jones, J. A., 15.
Jones, T., 6.
Jones, W., 86.
Jones, Wm., 122.
Joosting, P., 147.
Jordan, Edwin O., 132.
Jordan, P., 18.
Jordan, R. S., 27.
Jornstorff, Jüptner von, 80.
Joseph, M. H., 47.
Josephi, S. A., 51.
Josse, E., 108, 109.
Journolleau, Louis, 41, 90, 161.
Joy, Basil H., 120, 137.
Jukes-Browne, A. J., 8.
Jullien, O., 143.
Jumau, L., 120.
Jüngst, C., 112.
Jungst, Fritz, 172.
Jüptner, H. v., 80, 82.
Jüptner, Hanns Freiherrn v., 77.
Justice, O., 143.

K

Kaempffer, Enrique, 19.
Kalb, Courtenay de, 44, 54.
Kamps, H., 34.
Kann, L., 93.
Kapp, Gisbert, 141.
Kapper, Erwin, 163.
Katona, L., 83.
Katzer, Friedrich, 10.
Kayser, W. H. Ferd., 48.
Kebler, E., 81.
Keefer, T. C., 36, 50.
Keen, James, 57.
Keighley, F. C., 22, 47, 75.
Keilhack, K., 12, 13.
Keith, James, 166.
Keller, Edward, 84, 89.
Keller, M., 78.
Kellett, W., 70.
Kelley, H. H., 112.
Kelly, Agnes, 28.
Kelly, J. P., 148.
Kelly, William, 4, 68.
Kemmler, E. A., 135.
Kemna, —, 170.
Kemp, J., 170.
Kemp, James Furman, 18, 20, 22.
Kempe, H. R., 100.
Kendall, J. D., 18, 44.
Kennedy, L. B., 96.
Kennedy, Neil, 35.
Kern, Sergius, 90.
Kernot, W. C., 95.
Kerr, C. V., 78, 126.
Kerr, George L., 36, 128.
Kerr, Walter C., 154.
Kershaw, John B. C., 80, 89, 90, 99, 101, 108, 112, 124, 126.
Kersten, J., 60, 72.
Kestner, P., 109.
Kette, —, 13, 112.
Kettle, L. J., 128.
Keyes, Charles R., 20.
Khuen, Richard, Jun., 147.
Kiesselbach, C., 109.
Kinder, C. W., 15.
Kindl, F. H., 82.
King, F. H., 6.
King, John D., 51.
Kingman, J. A., 138.
Kinnicutt, Leonard P., 170.
Kirby, Edmund B., 15.
Kirchoff, Charles, 80, 175.
Kirk, Edward, 80, 81.
Kirk, M. Z., 90.
Kirkpatrick, S. F., 18.
Kist, N. C., 146.
Kitchin, F. L., 9.
Kitson, A. E., 25.
Kjaer, C., 91.
Kjellmark, K., 14.
Klein, Otto H., 96.
Kleinschmidt, H. F. A., 153.
Kleritz, L., 72.
Kleye, F. F., 16, 42.
Kliment, Leopold, 109.
Klinck, J. Henry, 120.
Klockmann, F., 12, 15.
Klönne, F., 119.
Kluge, R., 149.
Knacksted, Erich, 117.
Knight, Frank B., 122.
Knight, John Hartley, 145.
Knowles, John, 167.
Knowles, Morris, 123.
Knowlton, F. H., 21.
Knuttel, D. E. C., 96.
Kobberstadt, N., 106.
Koch, Anton, 11.
Kochinke, H., 77.
Kodolitsch, F. von, 119.
Koechlin, Maurice, 122.
Koestler, Hugo, 143, 153.
Kohfahl, R., 33.
Kohlfürst, L., 154.
Kolk, J. Schroeder van der, 136.
König, Alexander, 10.
Korgenkoff, S., 110.
Körting, Joh., 76.
Korzoukhine, J. A., 16.
Kosman, B., 75.
Kotarski, S. de, 36.
Kotsowsky, N., 64, 65.
Kotte, F., 31.
Krafft, A. von, 16.
Krarup, M. C., 137.
Krause, Prof. —, 27.
Krause, Paul Gustaf, 27.
Kretschmer, Franz, 11.
Kretz, —, 134.
Kreutz, —, 63.
Kreuzpointer, Paul, 80.
Kriemler, —, 32.
Krivochapkine, G. de, 76, 94, 144.
Krone, —, 126.
Kroupa, Gustav, 45, 77.
Krusch, P., 19, 26.
Kübler, —, 32.
Kudlicz, J., 104.
Kuenen, Prof. —, 112.
Kummel, Henry B., 22.
Kummer, F. A., 98.
Kunz, F. C., 147.
Kunz, George F., 175.
Kurnakoff, N. S., 90.
Kyffin, A. E., 152.

L

Labastie, F., 44.
Lackner, F., 142.
Lacroix, A., 12, 28.
Ladd, Story B., 6.
Laffitte, —, 63.
Laffitte, L., 138.
Laird, John A., 68.
Lakes, Arthur, 6, 20, 21, 23, 44, 45, 46, 47, 51, 73, 74, 86.
Lallemand, C., 35.
Lallement, H., 39, 40.
Lamb, C. G., 105.
Lamb, H. Mortimer, 18, 44.
Lambin, A., 131.
Lambotte, C., 126.
Lameigne, M. P. Papon de, 42.
Lammers, T. L., 22.
Lampker, W. H., 20.
Lamplugh, G. W., 10.
Lamprecht, Robert, 66.
Landin, John, 77.
Landis, Edward K., 47.
Landreth, William B., 35, 132.
Lane, A. C., 22.
Lane, H. M., 52.
Lane, N. J., 29.
Lang, Herbert, 77.
Langdon, W., 4, 150.
Lange, Ernest F., 88.
Lapouche, A., 117.
Lapp, H., 53.
Lapworth, Prof. Charles, 7.
Lapworth, Herbert, 124.
Largiadèr, F., 117.
Larmoor, Joseph, 4.
Larsen, Axel, 155.
Larsson, Ernest, 75.
Lary, John H., 35, 153.
Lasche, O., 101, 119.
Latkin, V., 14.
Lattery, Norman, 5.
Lauenstein, R., 102.
Lauer, Johann von, 56.
Laur, Francis, 12, 39, 77, 161, 172.
Laussedat, A., 35.
Laverchére, J., 91, 139, 140.
Lavergne, Gérard, 1, 137.
Lavezzari, A., 117, 154.
Lavigne, —, 154.
Lawler, James J., 95.
Layman, W. A., 118.
Layton, H. B., 45.
Lea, S. H., 153.
Lea, Walter, 2, 64.
Leach, W., 152.
Lean, Charles, 97.
Leary, T. O., 84.
Léauté, —, 148.
Lebour, G. A., 36.
Lebreton, —, 66.
Lebreton, F., 39.
Leck, William, 65.
Leckie-Ewing, R., 44.
Leclere, —, 164.
Lecomte, A., 92.
Lecoq, E., 30.
Ledoux, A. R., 47.
Lee, Arthur, 72.
Lee, J. Bridges, 35.
Lee-Bryce, Warden, 48.
Leech, Frank A., 85.
Leeds, Albert R., 100.
Lees, J. Lingham, 176.
Lefer, M. E., 108.
Legay, M., 98.
Legrand, L., 64, 86, 87.
Leiberg, J. B., 99.
Leigh, John Geo., 132.
Leist, C., 110.
Lellio, C. de, 164.
Lembke, H., 143.
Lemière, L., 6.
Lencauchez, —, 80.
Lenke, R., 106.
Leobner, H., 82.
Leriche, —, 12.
Lermusiaux, Camille, 60, 62.
Lernet, A., 130.
Leroux, —, 137.
Leroux, C., 118.
Leugny, G., 39, 98, 113, 131, 133, 145.
Levatt, E. D., 19.
Leven, Charles, 118.
Leverett, Frank, 21.
Levey, Maurice, 106.
Levinstein, Ivan, 166.
Levitzky, Michel, 33.
Lewes, Vivian B., 91, 92.
Lewis, James F., 132.
Lewis, W. J., 28, 29.
Leybold, —, 40, 58.
Libbey, W. L., 71.
Libert, Joseph, 11, 66, 199.
Lichtenbelt, A. D. F. W., 107.
Lidgey, Ernest, 6, 25.
Lidy, —, 133.
Liebnitz, —, 90.
Liew, Randolph Van, 84, 85, 87.
Liiassovsky, I., 76.
Linde, Carl, 112.
Linderoth, S., 76.
Lindley, W. H., 111, 117.
Lindner, G., 101.
Linet, J., 57.
Linstow, Otto von, 13.
Lintern, William, 35.
Lipin, W., 84.
Lippincott, J. B., 122.
Lipschutz, A., 149.
Little, A. J. S. B., 99.
Little, Gilbert, 134.
Little, William, 37, 51, 60, 119.
Livache, Ach., 93.
Liveing, E. H., 35.
Livesey, George, 92.
Lloyd, Dl., 60.
Lloyd, Eleanor, 5.
Lloyd, M. B., 54, 55, 56.
Lloyd, R. McA., 120.
Lock, C. G. Warnford, 47, 165.
Lodge, O. J., 32.
Lodian, L., 143, 153.
Loevy, J., 29.
Logan, C. W., 46.
Logan, H. F., 51.
Logan, L. L., 35.
Lohest, Max, 11, 12.
Long, D. N., 137.
Longden, J. A., 4.
Longridge, C. C., 6, 8, 15, 17, 22, 29, 52, 77, 84, 85, 86, 87, 102, 124, 135.
Longridge, Michael, 101, 108, 111, 113.
Loram, Sidney H., 44.
Lorenc, V., 127.
Loss, Henrik V., 84.
Lossow, Paul von, 2.
Louis, D. A., 14, 73.
Louis, Henry, 6, 58, 59, 73, 88, 119.
Louvel, —, 92.
Low, A. P., 18.
Low, D. A., 112.
Low, F. R., 109.
Low, George P., 44, 119.
Lowag, Josef, 11.
Lowes, John, 87.
Lowry, J. D., 19.
Lozano, Sanchez y, 35.
Lozé, Ed., 8, 37.
Lucas, A. F., 22.
Ludloff, K., 18.
Ludlow, William O., 94.
Lukaszewski, A., 72.
Lumb, Tom G., 115, 143.
Lummis-Paterson, G. W., 113.
Lungwitz, E., 7, 43.

Lungwitz, Emil E., 6, 43.
Lürmann, Fritz, Jun., 74, 82.
Lürmann, Fritz W., 77.
Lürzer, —, 39.
Luten, Daniel B., 97, 135, 146.
Lüthgen, —, 66.
Lutugin, L., 14.
Lyburn, E. St. John, 43.
Lyman, Benjamin Smith, 6, 68.
Lyon, D. A., 2, 36.
Lyon, J. Barnet, 144.
Lyon, J. D., 126.

M

Maas, G., 13.
Mabery, Charles F., 30.
Mabson, R. R., 43.
Macadam, W. Ivison, 5.
McAllister, A. S., 119.
McBride, Jas., 110.
Macbride, T. H., 21.
McCale, Charles H., 10, 55.
McCallie, S. W., 21.
McClintock, John N., 170.
McConnel, John, 71.
McConnell, R. G., 19.
MacCord, C. W., 99.
McCormick, S. J., 87.
Maccoun, E. A., 78.
McDermott, Walter, 43.
Macdonald, W. A., 33.
McFarland, Walter M., 102, 175.
Macfarlane, D., 27.
McFarlane, G. C., 50, 57.
McGarvey, Ed., 176.
McGill, A., 6.
McGowan, James, 49.
MacGregor, J. G., 33.
Machado, Miguel, 76.
Machalske, F. J., 14.
Macharg, Wm. S., 97.
McInnes, W., 19.
McKay, Alexander, 3, 27, 28.
Mackay, James, 104.
Mackay, R. Gordon, 64.
Mackay, Thomas, 4.
McKay, W. A., 27.
Mackay-Heriot, E., 40, 50, 57.
Mackay-Heriot, E. C., 13, 50.
McKellar, Peter, 19.
Mackenzie, Bailie, 119.
McKenzie, Thomas E., 41.
McKeown, Thomas, 123.
Maclaren, J. Malcolm, 24, 27, 28, 48.
Maclean, J. M., 144.
McLeod, H., 35.
McMurtrie, G. E. J., 38, 108
Macnab, W., 55.
MacNaughton, James, 69.
McNeill, H. C., 71.
Macphail, W. M., 98.
McPherson, J. A., 123.
McPherson, Logan G., 47.
McTaggart, John, 168.
Madariaga, José Maria de, 41, 68, 70, 119, 129.
Magee, Louis J., 134.
Magruder, William T., 98, 106, 126.
Maguire, Don, 7, 23, 66, 90.
Maguire, F. Z., 141.
Mähnert, E., 62.
Mahon, R. H., 42, 74, 76, 80.
Maison, M. F., 150.
Maitland, A. Gibb, 27, 49.
Majendie, Sir Vivian Dering, 55.
Major, C. J., 125.
Makaffsku, J., 42.
Malaise, C., 11.
Mallieux, Feland, 164.
Mallock, A., 142.
Mallon, F. T., 72.
Mallory, F., 34.
Maltby, F. B., 134.
Mange, A., 144.
Mann, Francis P., 89.
Mann, James, 98.
Mannanberg, —, 76.
Mansergh, James, 121, 170.
Manson, Marsden, 170.
Mantel, G., 146.
Mantle, H. G., 8.
Maplestone, C., 25.
Marburg, E., 32.
Marchbanks, J., 6.
Marchis, L., 126.
Marconi, G., 32.
Mareshal, G., 93, 98.
Margolius, A. M., 16, 42.
Margosches, B. M., 88.
Marinkelle, A. B., 135.
Marks, Edward C. R., 68, 70.
Marks, G. Croyden, 121.
Marks, H. C., 170.
Marley, T. E. G., 81.
Marolles, Aymée de, 49.
Marr, John E., 8.
Marrs, Geo. A., 85.
Marshall, Alexander, 72.
Marshall, F. D., 72, 92.
Marshall, Jenner G., 134.
Marten, —, 136.
Martens, Adolf, 100.
Martière, L. Géneau de la, 12.
Martin, Aymé, 174.
Martin, Geo. R., 110, 123.
Martin, J., 13.
Martin, Joseph, 62.
Martin, T. J., 137.
Martinet, —, 51, 62, 65.
Martinet, J. J. W. v. Loenen, 117.
Martinez, Braulio, 174.
Martinez, L. Alonso, 164.
Martins, A., 153.
Martyn, T. Graham, 29.
Maryon, J. F., 121.
Mason, —, 56, 112.
Mason, Francis Herbert, 44.
Mason, Frank C., 120.
Mason, Frank H., 108.
Masse, R., 68.
Massenbach, H., 149.
Masson, Em., 126.
Masson, Léon, 70.
Mater, J. A. van, 58.
Matheron, —, 58.
Matheson, Ewing, 82.
Matignon, Camille, 88.
Matthews, R. W., 16, 24.
Matthews, Samuel W., 159.
Matthews, W., 133.
Matthews, Wm., 121.
Matthews, W. H., 48.
Mauerhofer, Josef, 14.
Maunsel, —, 78.
Maurice, —, 70.
Maver, William, 118.
Mavor, H. A., 119.
Mawdsley, W. H., 92.
Maxim, Hudson, 112.
Maxim, Hiram Percy, 137.
May, Walter J., 3, 33, 71, 81, 82, 90.
Mayencon, —, 30.
Mayer, —, 148.
Mayer, J., 63, 66.
Mayer, Joseph, 132.
Maynard, Fred. M., 137.
Mazoyer, —, 130.
Meachem, Fred. G., 67.
Mead, Elwood, 124.
Meade, Frank, 21.
Meade, Richard K., 29.

Meade, T. de Courcy, 5.
Meade-King, William Oliver Evelyn, 170.
Meares, J. W., 115.
Mehr, P., 147.
Mehrtens, Georg. 146, 172.
Mehrtens, G. C., 136.
Meier, E. D., 106.
Mein, Henry J., 59.
Mein, James, 59.
Meinhard, E., 40, 131.
Meissner, W., 53.
Melland, G., 80.
Mendeleef, —, 74.
Menge, E., 58.
Menzel, C., 59.
Meredith, Wynn, 47, 119.
Merivale, John Herman, 36.
Merricks, Frank, 71.
Merrill, C. W., 87.
Merriman, Mansfield, 35.
Merritt, James S., 97.
Merritt, William Hamilton, 30.
Merry, M. E. D., 30.
Mershon, Ralph, 118.
Merz, J. T., 3.
Meslin, Georges, 34.
Mesnager, —, 3, 141.
Messenger, T., 107.
Messiter, E. H., 81.
Metcalf, Leonard, 122, 169.
Metz. L., 77.
Meunier, Paul, 130.
Meunier, Stanislas, 12, 15.
Mewes, Rudolf, 33, 55, 75.
Mewius, F., 14.
Meyer, E., 111, 126, 128.
Meyer, L., 97.
Meynier, A., 115.
Michell, Stephen, 68.
Michelson, A. A., 32.
Middlemiss, C. S., 16.
Middleton, Jefferson, 175.
Middleton, R. E., 122.
Miller, Allister M., 43.
Miller, Alfred Stanley, 30.
Miller, J. A., 52.
Miller, John A., 36.
Miller, O. von, 117.
Miller, Spencer, 134.
Miller, Thos. L., 115.
Miller, Willet G., 19.
Millington, W. W., 68.
Mills, F. J., 168.
Milne, John, 7.
Mingaye, John C. H., 30.
Minor, Philip, 6.
Minshall, F. H., 120.
Minsier, C., 59, 62.
Mitchell, D. P., 27.
Mitchell, Edmund, 3.
Mitinkoff, A. N., 52, 53.
Mitinsky, A., 70, 161.
Moberly, C. H., 131.
Mocquery, Charles, 169.
Moldenke, Dr. Richard, 78, 81, 96.
Molesworth, W. H., 144.
Molitor, David, 98.
Molitor, David A., 35.
Moller, M., 97.
Mollins, S. de, 123.
Möllman, —, 16.
Monckton, G. F., 18.
Monckton, H. W., 10.
Moncrieff, John Mitchell, 5.
Mond, Ludwig, 88.
Mond, Luis, 88.
Monmerqué, M. A., 137.
Montgomery, A., 24.
Montpellier, J. A., 115.
Montricher, H. de, 170.
Moody, T. Pearson, 24.
Moos, N. A., 31, 33.
Mordecai, A., 3, 153.
Moreau, Auguste, 153.
Morgan, Ben. H., 108.
Morgan, C. E., 68.
Morgan, P. G., 52.
Morganroth, L. C., 35, 161.
Morgans, William, 62.
Mories, L., 117.
Moritz, —, 92.
Morizot, A., 102, 115, 146.
Morris, Henry G., 70.
Morrison, G. J., 97.
Morsier, — de, 92.
Morton, Henry, 112.
Morton, Val., 72.
Moser, R., 144.
Moss, Watkin, 36.
Mottram, Thomas H., 67.
Moudy, R. B., 97.
Moulin, Robert, 100.
Mourlon, M., 11.
Moutier, A., 154.
Muchnick, C. M., 103.
Muir, J. J., 24.
Mulier, B. J. Haitsma, 149.
Müller, —, 77, 126.
Muller, H., 147.
Müller, Heinrich, 51.
Müller, Karl, 62.
Müller, Siegmund, 136.
Müller, Wilhelm, 60, 124.
Muller-Landtmann, —, 15.
Mumford, E. H., 81.
Munroe, Charles E., 55.
Munster, A. W., 136, 148.
Munthe, H., 14.
Münzel, M., 126.
Murgue, D., 65.
Murphy, E. C., 128.
Murphy, Jas. A., 81.
Murray, R. A. F., 25.
Murray, Stuart, 129.
Musgrave, E. C., 18.
Musker, Arthur, 137.
Muyden, A. van, 124, 136.
Myers, Harry K., 60.

N

Nagle, A. F., 105, 111.
Nason, Frank L., 21.
Naumann, E., 36, 50.
Navarra, Bruno, 15.
Naw, J. B., 33.
Naylor, Samuel, 95.
Neff, J. H., 1.
Neil, James M., 92.
Nelson, T., 84.
Nentien, —, 67.
Nesnera, Eugen, 39.
Neuberger, A., 137.
Neuburger, Henry, 10.
Neumann, —, 77, 127.
Neville, F. H., 90.
New, Anthony G., 137.
Newberry, Spencer, 175.
Newman, Thomas, 36.
Newton, Wm., 90.
Nichols, Edward L., 92.
Nichols, H. N., 100.
Nicolson, John T., 7.
Niederlein, Gustavo, 20.
Niesz, Homer E., 115.
Niethammer, F., 120.
Nilsen, Carl O., 94.
Nissen, Chr. T., 14, 41, 85.
Nissley, Lincoln, 141.
Nitze, H. B. C., 20, 176.
Noalhat, H., 10.
Noble, Sir Andrew, 55.
Noe, Habel de la, 33, 100.
Noetling, F., 16.
Nogues, H. F., 76.
Nordenskjöld, Otto, 19, 44.
Norris, H. M., 161.
Norris, R. V., 106.
Norris, W., 108.
Norstrand, Alb., 117.
North, E. P., 132.
Norton, Charles L., 29, 89, 97.
Norum, Carl, 3.
Nungesser, P. P., 127, 128.
Nursey, Walter R., 18.
Nussbaum, H. C., 168.
Nye, Robert, 52.
Nyssens-Hart, J., 133.

O

Obalski, J., 44, 174.
O'Brien, Willis, 110.
Ochsenius, Carl, 20.
O'Connell, James, 161.
Oebbeke, —, 8.
Oehmichen, Hans, 10, 13, 17.
Oesten, G., 123.
Oesterreicher, A. S., 99.
Ogilvie, Wm., 19.
Ohly, J., 8, 84, 85, 87, 89.
O'Keefe, John E., 38.
Oldham, Harry G. V., 110.
Oldham, R. D., 7.
Olds, Francis, 17.
Olds, H. F., 16.
Oliphant, F. H., 175.
Oliver, E. C., 137.
Oliver, Thomas, 94.
Ollerenshaw, W., 68.
Ommeren, F. C. J. v. d. Steen van, 154.
Oppl, W., 69.
Ordoñez, Ezequiel, 20, 28.
Ordway, John M., 122.
Orff, Karl V., 35.
Orman, E., 58.
Orsman, Wm. Jas., 55.
Osbiston, R. N., 87.
Osborn, F. C., 3.
Osborne, H. F., 5, 10, 17.
O'Shaughnessy, M. M., 21.
O'Shea, L. T., 55.
Osmond, F., 79, 80, 121.
Oswald, R., 64.
Otero, Miguel A., 47.
Othegraven, —, 153.
Outerbridge, A. E., Jun., 99.
Owen, C. F., 175.
Oyarzabal, E., 89.

P

Packard, Winthrop, 20.
Packer, O. H., 36.
Padour, A., 123.
Paillot, R., 14, 90.
Paine, Charles, 132.
Paine, William Howard, 137.
Palatan, L., 19.
Palmer, —, 123.
Palmer, C. S., 84.
Palmer, R. H., 78, 81.
Pardee, Frank, 72.
Park, James, 87.
Parker, Benaiah, 53.
Parker, Edward W., 45, 53, 175.
Parker, H., 150.
Parker, Ivan H., 45.
Parker, R. D., 122.
Parker, T. R., 103.
Parks, William Arthur, 19.
Parmley, W. C., 169.
Parnacott, A. Edmund, 169.
Parry, E., 141.
Parsell, H. V. A., 127.
Parshall, Horace, 113.
Parshall, H. F., 113.
Parsons, H. de B., 105.
Parsons, H. G., 21.
Parsons, Wm. Barclay, 144.
Pasquier, —, 77.
Paterson, John, 33.
Patterson, J. G., 63.
Paul, J. W., 67.
Payne, Ernest E., 45.
Peabody, Cecil H., 111.
Peace, George, 38.
Peach, C. Stanley, 115.
Peach, N., 10.
Peale, A. C., 175.
Pearce, A. W., 87.
Pearce, S. H., 72, 87.
Pearson, C., 4.
Pearson, J. H., 94.
Peckham, S. F., 8, 96.
Peek, George M., 124.
Peel, Robert, 9.
Peele, Robert, 61, 112.
Peirce, B. O., 33.
Pelatan, L., 12.
Pell, H. S., 128.
Pellati, N., 70, 73.
Pellet, H., 30.
Penniman, H. W. H., 45.
Pennock, J. D., 76.
Peny, Edmond, 167.
Percy, G. W., 97.
Percy, Thomas, 3.
Pérès, Ch., 119.
Perham, T., 121.
Périssé, L., 139.
Perkin, W. H., 3.
Perkins, A. C., 52.
Perkins, Frank C., 53, 60, 74, 116.
Perkins, H. I., 17.
Perkins, J. H., 115.
Perrett, —, 123.
Perrin, —, 135.
Perrine, C. D., 7.
Perrine, F. A. C., 115, 118.
Perrodil, — de, 92.
Perroy, Paul, 62.
Perry, Prof. John, 3, 5, 121.
Perry, R. H., 84.
Pesce, G. L., 98.
Petavel, J. E., 32, 66.
Peters, Carl, 17.
Peters, Charles A., 30.
Peters, Edward Dyer, 84.
Peters, E. M., 76.
Peters, M., 73.
Peters, Ulrich, 35.
Petersson, Walfr., 15, 41.
Petit, L., 58.
Petit, P., 64.
Petit, P. H., 65.
Petit, Victor, 50, 52.
Pfasterer, G. S., 154.
Pforr, H., 141.
Pfuhl, A., 170.
Pfuhl, E., 170.
Philip, E. J., 102.
Philippi, W., 36, 49.
Phillips, Coleman, 7.
Phillips, Ernest D., 59, 115.
Phillips, William B., 21, 23, 162, 175.
Pichault, S., 136.
Pickard, B., 5.
Pickett, J. E., 35.
Piens, Ch., 97.
Pierce, E. H., 81.
Pierce, J. E., 95.
Pieron, —, 92.
Pietzsch, Fr., 73.
Pilkington, Herbert, 81.
Pinget, H., 172.
Pinter, —, 32.
Pinzger, L., 102.
Pio, C., 114.
Piper, J. W. H., 52.
Piron, —, 60.
Pitaval, Robert, 42, 66, 67, 103, 160, 161, 172.
Pittman, E. F., 24.
Plaskett, J. S., 3.
Pochet, —, 122.
Poech, F., 10, 39.
Poetsch, F. H., 58.
Poetsch, Walter, 58.
Pohl, E., 66.
Pollock, J. Holms, 31.
Pollok, James Holm, 10.
Poole, C. P., 118.
Poole, Herman, 105.
Poole, H. S., 5.
Poole, W., 24.
Pope, Frederick J., 19.

Popplewell, W. C., 33.
Pospisil, Franz, 55, 161.
Post, A., 81.
Post, J. W., 153.
Post, Nicholaus, 144.
Postlethwaite, R. H., 45, 52.
Potter, H. J., 170.
Potter, W. C., 47.
Poulet, —, 153.
Poussigue, Léon, 51.
Pouthier, —, 155.
Powell, —, 53.
Powell, F., 46.
Powell, John H., 43.
Power, F. Danvers, 36, 50, 72, 165.
Pozzi-Escot, —, 31, 84.
Prandtl, —, 32.
Pratt, Joseph Hyde, 22.
Preabragensky, T. S., 161.
Preece, William Henry, 3, 5, 143.
Pregel, Th., 128.
Preiner, J., 76.
Preller, C. Du Riche, 115.
Preston, Ed. B., 70.
Prevost, L., 151.
Prevost, M., 41.
Prichard, W., 5.
Priestley, C. H., 5.
Primosigh, Edward, 71.
Prince, G. T., 124.
Prior, G. T., 28, 29.
Pritchard, G. B., 25.
Pritchard, Henry S., 146.
Proctor, H. R., 30.
Proctor, John R., 45.
Proell, Wilhel., 110.
Prost, A., 17.
Prost, Eugène, 87.
Provand, A. D., 36, 37.
Provis, John, 27.
Prussman, C. A. L., 118.
Przibilla, Em., 50, 58.
Przyborski, M., 35, 55, 64.
Puech, A., 123.
Puffer, F. E., 135.
Pullen, W. W. F., 104, 111, 127.
Pumpelly, James K., 121.
Pupin, M. I., 129.
Purchas, —, 44.
Purdy, Corydon T., 94.
Purington, C. W., 16.
Putnam, C. H., 80.
Putnam, G. R., 132.

Q

Quast, —, 58.
Quereau, C. H., 152.
Quick, A. M., 70.
Quick, M. W., 68.
Quick, R. W., 114.

R

Radford, George Kent, 45.
Rae, F. B., 137.
Rae, J. L. C., 24, 48.
Raeymackers, D., 11.
Rafter, George W., 97.
Ragosiue, E., 80.
Rainey, F. E., 103.
Rainsford, W. B., 111.
Ralston, W. C., 45.
Rance, C. E. De, 7, 8, 9.
Randall, R. A., 46.
Randolph, Isham, 132.
Rangel, Manuel, 20.
Rank, Georg, 154.
Ransy, A., 80.
Rasch, Dr. G., 141.
Rasmussen, Einar, 117.
Rateau, A., 64, 65.
Ravier, A., 103.
Rayleigh, Lord, 129.
Raymond, Thomas L., 5.
Raymond, William G., 132, 150.
Rayner, J. Q., 84.
Reader, G. F., 15, 16.
Reavell, J. A., 110.
Recordon, B., 3.
Redfield, Wm. W., 132.
Redpath, L. V., 21.
Reed, F. R. Cowper, 10.
Reed, Lyman C., 32.
Regenbogen, C., 108.
Regnabel, A., 146.
Regnard, , 123.
Reguera, G. Esteban de la, 15.
Reichel, E., 124.
Reichmann, Albert, 136.
Reid, Clement, 7.
Reid, Frank, 102.
Reid, H. Cartwright, 130.
Reikie, J., 153.
Reinach, A. von, 68.
Reis, Heinrich, 90.
Renault, B., 6, 28.
Rentzsch, H., 173.
Résal, Eugene, 122, 136.
Retalluck, John, 66.
Reuss, —, 13.
Revel, —, 137.
Reynier, Albert, 136.
Rhea, Frank, 154.
Rhodes, C. E., 5.
Rhodes, Harry, 60.
Rhodin, J. G. A., 30.
Rice, Arthur L., 112.
Rice, E. W., 121.
Rice, George D., 28, 49.
Richards, Frank, 112.
Richards, Francis H., 5.
Richards, J., 103.
Richards, John, 161, 167.
Richards, Joseph W., 88, 127.
Richards, Robert H., 37.
Richards, Thomas, 59.
Richards, Theodore W., 89.
Richardson, Clifford, 21, 47.
Richardson, John M., 81.
Richardson, J. Wigham, 5.
Richardson, S. W., 90.
Richir, C., 39.
Richmond, George, 113.
Richou, G., 98.
Richter, A. W., 115.
Ricker, George A., 145.
Rickmers, W., 42.
Rideal, Samuel 170.
Riekie, John, 151.
Riensberg, Karl, 95.
Ries, Heinrich, 22, 96, 175.
Rijke, J. de, 132.
Riley, James, 82.
Rinkel, R., 141.
Ripper, Prof. William, 5, 108, 111.
Ristori, E., 55.
Ritter, Geo. W., 53.
Ritter, W., 97.
Ritthem, C. L. M. Lambrechtsen van, 170.
Rivers, Edward George, 95.
Rix, E., 112.
Rix, Edward A., 68.
Rix, Wilton P., 94.
Robb, William Lisperard, 114.
Robert, P. R., 46.
Roberts, A., 115, 117.
Roberts, E. W., 127.
Roberts, Isaiah L., 137.
Roberts, James, 30.
Roberts, Malcolm, 17.
Roberts-Austen, Sir William, 80, 85, 90.
Robertson, Andrew Robert, 108.
Robertson, C. H., 127.

Robertson, C. J., 120.
Robertson, F. W., 30.
Robinson, A. W., 52.
Robinson, J. Clifton, 141. 142.
Robinson, M., 102.
Robinson, Richard, 58.
Robson, George, 52.
Robson, J. T., 66.
Roch, —, 62.
Rochat, C., 141.
Roche, E. R., 136.
Rochemont, Quinette de. 97.
Rock, John W., 37.
Rockwood, George I., 124.
Rocour, G., 80, 82.
Roderick, James E., 53.
Rodet, M. J., 114.
Rodgers, S. M., 82.
Roelofs, Richard W., 30.
Roersch, Ch.. 168.
Rogers, Austin F., 22, 28.
Rogers, W. A., 97, 136.
Rogerson, T. B., 77.
Roland, Henry, 99.
Rolfe, H., 110.
Rolland, Georges, 13.
Romeyn, Henry, 22, 90.
Ronaldson, A. L., 50.
Ronaldson, J. H., 112.
Roome, A. B., 122.
Roots, James D., 125, 137.
Ropes, Leverett S., 47.
Rosche, H., 147.
Rose, Frederick, 92.
Rosenberg, C. C., 154.
Rosenberg, William von, Jun., 122.
Rosenhain, Walter, 79, 108.
Ross, A. C., 89.
Ross, Donald A., 44.
Rossi, Auguste J., 80.
Rossner, H., 67.
Rost, A., 35.
Rothwell, R. P., 3, 171, 175.
Rott, Carl, 82.
Roubine, M., 14.
Rous-Marten, Charles, 142, 144, 148, 150, 151.
Routledge, S. J., 60.
Rouyer, E., 131.
Rowan, F. J., 130.
Rowe, Arthur, 9.
Rowland, Arthur J., 120.
Roy, Andrew, 1.
Ruck, F. W., 135.
Rudd, Alexander Holley, 154.
Rudeloff, Prof. —, 88.
Rudeloff, M., 98.
Rühlmann, Richard, 117.
Rung, W., 141.
Rupp, Dr. H., 117.
Rush, H. E., 137.
Russell, C. N., 168.
Russell, G. Emerson, 43.
Russell, J., 143.
Russell, S. Bent. 33, 97.
Russell, W. S., 52.
Ryba, F., 11.

S

Saal, —, 33.
Sabin, A. H., 93, 97.
Sabin, J. Henry, 165.
Sachs, Willy, 95.
Sadtler, Benjamin, 87.
Sahlin, Axel, 73.
Sailler, A., 149.
Saise, W., 76.
Salis, H. R. de, 131.
Salisbury, Rollin D., 23.
Salter, A. E., 9.
Salter, Charles, 66, 93.
Samuelson, Ernest, 128.
Sandeman, Edward, 124.
Sandeman, John J., 24.
Sanders, T., 142.
Sandick, R. A. van, 4.
Sandner, J., 153.
Saner, John Arthur, 136.
Sanfeliu, Angel, 91.
Sanzin, Rolf, 150.
Sargent, C. E., 111.
Sarreau, E., 56.
Sarter, —, 55.
Satta, A., 62.
Sattmann, Alexander, 81, 83.
Saunders, Wilbur E., 59.
Sauvage, Edouard, 150, 152.
Savage, H., 77, 127.
Saward, F. E., 171, 175.
Sawer, Reginald, 10.
Sawyer, A. R., 37.
Saxon, A., 108.
Sayers, H. M., 141.
Sayers, W. B., 120.
Schaerer, H. C., 121.
Schafer, C., 80.
Schardinger, J., 162.
Schaub, J. W., 146.
Schaw, Major-General —, 33.
Schellenberg, F. Z., 60.
Schenck, O., 62.
Schenker, P., 141.
Schermerhorn, L. Y.,130.
Scheven, Heinrich, 122.
Schiemann, —, 121.
Schiff, F., 16, 42.
Schiffner, C., 30.
Schild, H., 76.
Schindler, A., 130.
Schlick, Otto, 108.
Schloss, C., 148.
Schmatolla, E., 13, 78.
Schmerber, F., 116.
Schmerber, H., 39, 40, 59.
Schmidt, E., 106.
Schmidt, Edward C., 112.
Schmitt, E., 146.
Schnabel, Carl, 73.
Schneider, Leopold, 30, 83.
Schniewind, F., 76, 92.
Schöndeling, —, 75.
Schonheyder, William, 124.
Schrader, T. C., 20.
Schraml, C., 68.
Schrödter, Emil, 74, 77.
Schröter, M., 111, 117.
Schubert, —, 153.
Schüle, F., 147.
Schulte, —, 130.
Schulte, F., 58, 62, 70.
Schulz, Ernst, 119.
Schumann, Francis, 5.
Schutz, E., 13.
Schwarz, Cecil von, 80.
Schwarzkopf, E. E., 137.
Schweder, —, 43.
Schweder, K., 99.
Sclater, P. L., 9.
Scott, C., 76, 81.
Scott, Dunbar D., 35.
Scott, Ernest Kilburn, 60, 109, 114, 121, 129, 142.
Scott, Herbert Kilburn, 17.
Scott, J. G., 142.
Scott, William, 20.
Scott, W. B., 17.
Scotter, R. H., 139.
Scrymgeour, A., 87.
Seale, H. P., 35.
Seaman, H. R., 147.
Searles, Barry, 20.
Seddon, James A., 129, 132.
Seger, H., 78.
Segre, E., 90.
Segundo, Ed. C. de, 68, 108, 114, 127, 142, 168.
Sellards, E. H., 28.
Sellers, Coleman, 5, 99, 128, 176.
Sellon, R. Percy, 116.
Semechkin, —, 14.
Senff, Johannes, 170.

Serres, —, 58.
Sever, George F., 121, 138.
Sexton, A. Humboldt, 80, 99.
Seyler, Clarence A., 30.
Seymat, H., 153.
Shaler, N. S., 23.
Sharp, Prof. —, 110.
Sharp, Goodenough, 62.
Sharp, John, 81.
Shaw, Thomas R., 128.
Shea, R. T., 162.
Shelford, F., 145.
Shelton, Fred. H., 92.
Shepardson, George D., 116, 120, 149.
Shepherd, Alex. R., 45.
Sherborn, C. Davies, 9.
Sherman, L. K., 121.
Shields, M. J., 155.
Shokalski, A. K., 33.
Shoubridge, Sydney, 92.
Siebenthal, C. E., 21.
Siebert, Alfred, 112.
Siemens, -, 59.
Simmersbach, Oscar, 104.
Simon, A., 12.
Simon, A. L., 110.
Simonds, Ernest H., 29, 30.
Simons, P., 58.
Simpson, Chas., 155.
Simpson, E. S., 27, 30.
Simpson, John Bell, 37.
Sjögren, Hj., 15, 30.
Sjostedt, Ernest, 8.
Skelton, H. J., 165, 166, 171.
Skinner, B. M., 17.
Skutsch, R., 147.
Slee, W. H. J., 48.
Slichter, C. S., 6.
Slipper, C., 106.
Slosson, E. E., 97.
Smallman, J., 10.
Smart, R. A., 148.
Smart, William, 165.
Smeysters J., 12, 39, 53, 73, 77.
Smith, Alexander, 165.
Smith, A. Mervyn, 42.
Smith, Claude H., 56.
Smith, C. Sebastian, 62.
Smith, E. Shrapnell, 138.
Smith, F. C., 86.
Smith, Fred. D., 47, 87.
Smith, F. H., 16.
Smith, George H., 170.
Smith, G. O., 23.
Smith, Harry, 93.
Smith, H. Llewelyn, 162.
Smith, H. P., 83.
Smith, J. F., 91.
Smith, J. P., 52.
Smith, Oberlin, 100.
Smith, R. H., 3, 5, 110, 155.
Smith, Thomas, 42.
Smith, William, 60, 68.
Smith, William Lincoln, 120.
Smithe, E. DuCane, 121.
Smits, H., 71.
Smock, John C., 22.
Smyth, Henry Lloyd, 22.
Smyth, W. H., 5.
Snethlage, A., 145.
Snook, F. W. Graham, 100.
Snow, Charles H., 5.
Snow, Walter B., 102, 106.
Snowdon, F. Seaton, 134.
Snyder, F. T., 71.
Snyder, John A., 107.
Snyder, William E., 79.
Sobbe, — von, 70.
Sobo, E., 139.
Sollas, W. J., 7, 9.
Solly, R H., 29.
Soper, George A., 170.
Soreau, R., 101.
Soule, Frank, 98.
Soupart, -, 64.
Spalding, Henry, 170.
Speier, Paul, 42.
Speight, Handel, 166.
Spencer, L. J., 29.
Sperry, Erwin S., 90.
Spilberg, A., 83.
Spirek, Vincenz, 13.
Sprague, F. J., 142.
Springer, Geo. B., 118.
Spurr, J. E., 6, 46.
Squire, W. S., 176.
Stadelmann, E., 118.
Stahl, E. E., 116.
Stahl, M., 30.
Stainier, X., 6.
Stanifer, —, 27.
Stansfield, A., 80.
Stanton, T. E., 106, 110.
Stanwood, James B., 108, 114.
Stapenhorst, —, 62.
Staples, H. A., 64.
Starling, William, 132.
Stas, A., 170.
Stassart, Simon, 51.
Staunnschulte, H., 74.
Stead, J. E., 30, 80.
Stebbing, W. P. D., 9.
Steele, James H., 22.
Steele, Louis J., 121.
Steen, —, 52.
Steenackers, —, 173.
Steffens, C., 97.
Steger, Dr. —, 78, 88.
Stein, G., 37, 40.
Steinberg, —, 168.
Steiner, Fr., 50.
Steinhoff, —, 63, 65.
Steinmetz, C. P., 116.
Steinmetz, Th., 147.
Stephens, F. J., 8.
Stephens, T., 24.
Stern, —, 92.
Steuart, Douglas S.-S., 17.
Stevens, E. A., 100.
Stevens, Horace J., 46, 47, 171.
Stevens, J. Franklin, 129.
Stevenson, Fletcher W., 92.
Stevenson, G. E., 92.
Stevenson, H., 59.
Stevenson, John, 168.
Stewart, Alex., 48.
Stewart, Andrew, 101, 127.
Stewart, Clinton B., 121.
Stewart, J. A., 123, 132, 143, 170.
Stiffey, S. S., 148.
Stillman, F. H., 125.
Stirling, James, 25, 26, 48.
Stirling, V. R., 26.
Stirrup, Mark, 29.
Stobbs, John T., 62.
Stock, Alfred, 88.
Stöcker, —, 167.
Stockhammer, G., 153.
Stodola, A., 101, 108.
Stoecker, —, 37.
Stoker, Henry, 67
Stokes, A. H., 9, 59.
Stokes, G. G., 119.
Stokes, H. G., 24.
Stone, George H., 8, 22.
Stone, G. W., 46.
Stone, Herbert, 98.
Stones, G. B., 63.
Stoney, Edward Waller, 147.
Stonier, G. A., 16.
Storms, W. H., 8, 45.
Strahan, Aubrey, 6, 9.
Stretch, R. H., 18, 19.
Stridsberg, F. G., 75.
Stromeyer, C. E., 100.
Strong, J. E., 45.
Stuart, Angus K., 18.
Stuart, Donald M. D., 55.
Stuart, Geo. W., 44, 50.
Stubel, Alph., 7.
Stupart, R. F., 7.
Sturmey, Henry, 138.
Stutzer, A., 96.
Suess, Franz E., 10.
Suplee, Henry Harrison, 139, 142.

Suquet, —, 131.
Sutcliffe, J. W., 60.
Sutcliffe, Richard, 58.
Sutherland, W. J., 177.
Svenson, John, 110.
Swallow, F. C., 53.
Swank, James M., 74, 175.
Swann, J. J., 63, 73, 112.
Sweet, J. E., 177.
Swenson, B. V., 115.
Swinburne, James, 142.
Symons, W. E., 106, 148.
Synnestvedt, Paul, 167.
Szymanowsky, Martin, 14, 74.

T

Tacchini, D., 7.
Taff, Joseph A., 21.
Takano, S., 16.
Talansier, —, 133.
Talbot, Arthur N., 169, 170.
Talbot, Benjamin, 83.
Talbot, Fred. A., 140.
Tallis, J. Fox, 60.
Tănăsescu, J., 14.
Tappan, Charles, 41.
Tate, William, 37.
Tatton, Reginald Arthur, 170.
Taussig, F. W., 80.
Tavernier, Rene, 121.
Taylor, A., 65.
Taylor, A. Lester, 118.
Taylor, Benjamin, 37, 143, 162, 171.
Taylor, E. J., 83.
Taylor, F. W., 78, 83.
Taylor, Thomas U., 122.
Tays, E. A. H., 71.
Teall, J. J. H., 5.
Tébar, Luis Munoz, 35.
Tecklenburg, Th., 5, 50.
Tedesco, N. de, 138.
Tenholt, Dr. —, 168.
Terry, Hubert L., 118.
Tesla, Nikola, 129.
Thacher, Edwin, 147.
Thaller, E., 160.
Thallner, O., 83.
Thane, B. L., 51.
Theard, Alfred Francis, 169.
Theim, —, 65.
Theisen, E., 78.
Theiss, F., 16.
Théry, —, 147.
Thery, Edmond, 164.
Thiran, Victor, 32.
Tholander, H., 80, 82.
Thomae, Dr. —, 123.
Thomann, E., 142.
Thomann, J., 170.
Thomas, B., 44.
Thomas, D. C., 60.
Thomas, Ernest H., 59.
Thomas, Griffith, 67.
Thomas, Idris, 60.
Thomas, J. A., 100.
Thomas, Kirby, 47.
Thomas, O., 123.
Thomas, R. Arthur, 71.
Thomas, Samuel, 80.
Thomas, William, 35.
Thomas, W. R., 48.
Thompson, A. W., 43, 61.
Thompson, Elihu, 114.
Thompson, Frank F., 59.
Thompson, Heber, 67.
Thompson, Joseph, 33.
Thompson, Sylvanus P., 118, 121.
Thomson, Gilbert, 168.
Thomson, J. H., 56, 66.
Thonet, Charles, 142.
Thoulet, J., 8.
Thring, Lord, 162.
Thudichum, George, 169, 170.
Thullie, Max R. von, 97.
Thureau, G., 24.
Thurston, Robert H., 3, 106, 108, 138.
Thwaite, B. H., 138.
Tigerstedt, A. F., 14.
Tillman, S. E., 29.
Tillson, G. W., 135.
Timins, D. T., 154.
Tinsley, James, 51.
Tischbein, A., 151.
Tissot, A., 84.
Titcomb, Harold A., 46, 47, 50.
Titley, Arthur, 4.
Toby, —, 52.
Todd, D. R., 106.
Todd, J. E., 21.
Todd, Leonard J., 138.
Toldt, F., 102.
Tomlinson, Thos., 116.
Tone, F. J., 83.
Tonge, James, Jun., 63.
Tonge, Thomas, 46, 54.
Tonietti, —, 13, 73.
Tornquist, S. L., 15.
Touche, T. D. La, 16.
Tower, G. W., 23.
Town, F. E., 99.
Townshend, B. O., 133.
Trasenster, Paul, 80.
Travers, Paul F., 45.
Treptow, J., 61.
Trevithick, F. H., 150.
Trimmer, F. Mortimer, 19, 20.
Trinks, Willibald, 65, 68,
True, George, 81.
Tubben, —, 8.
Tunzelmann, G. W. de, 32, 78.
Turnbull, A., 30.
Turner, C. A. P., 136.
Turner, Dawson, 138.
Turner, H. W., 21.
Turner, Thomas, 83.
Turner, Sir William, 5.
Tweddle, H., 106.
Twelvetrees, W. H., 24, 48.
Twelvetrees, W. M., 143.
Twelvetrees, W. N., 116.
Twelvetrees, W. T., 97.
Twiehaus, —, 131.
Twinberrow, J. D., 148.
Tyack, A. H., 124.
Tyler, Edward H., 151.
Tyler, Willard C., 148.
Tyrrell, H. G., 136, 157.

U

Uehling, Edward A., 78, 81.
Uhlich, P., 35.
Ulke, Titus, 30, 74.
Unwin, Wm. Cawthorne, 68, 98.
Upcraft, W. M., 91.
Urbain, G., 29, 31.
Uren, Stephen, 155.
Ussher, W. A. E., 9.

V

Vacchelli, Guiseppe, 97.
Vacherot, —, 123.
Vail, J. H., 110.
Vaisse, —, 12.
Valroger, Paul de, 164.
Vambera, Rudolph, 85.
Van, Wm. Barnet Le, 105.
Vannier, C. H., 47.

Vauthier, L. L., 130.
Vautier, —, 32.
Vaux, William S., Jun., 145.
Vecqueray, E. G., 98.
Veilhan, —, 123.
Velasquez, J., 84.
Verbeek, R. D. M., 15.
Verbiese, M., 30.
Vermaes, S. J., Jun., 43.
Verney, —, 76.
Vernon, J. I., 154.
Vernon-Harcourt, L. F., 133.
Vicaire, Eugène, 148.
Vickers, C., 90.
Vieille, —, 55.
Villate, Luis de, 41.
Vincent, James Edmund, 4.
Vincey, P., 168.
Vlasto, Solon J., 37.
Vogel, Julius L. F., 73, 92.
Vogel, N. C., 123.
Vogel, Otto, 15, 173.
Vogt, Josef, 52.
Vogt, J. H. L., 6, 14, 41.
Volkmann, —, 131.
Vrancken, —, 58.
Vrancken, Jos., 13.

W

Wada, —, 74.
Waddell, A. L., 136.
Wade, E. J., 121.
Wagenen, Theo. F. van, 52.
Wagener, A., 127.
Wagner, Frank C., 69, 152.
Wagner, H., 117, 148.
Wagstaff, Edward Wynter, 145.
Wahlberg, Axel, 30, 33, 83.
Wahnschaffe, F., 13.
Waidner, C. W., 34.
Wakelam, H. T., 140.
Wakeman, W. H., 105, 108.
Walch, George T., 101.
Walcott, Charles D., 35.
Waldron, H. W., 80.
Waldvogel, A., 144.
Walker, A. F., 35.
Walker, B. E., 5.
Walker, F. W., 114.
Walker, J. F., 143.
Walker, Sydney F., 53, 63, 66, 118, 119.
Walker, T. L., 16.
Walker, William George, 65, 112.
Wallace, Charles Hunt, 5.
Wallace, J., 3.
Wallace, John Findley, 5.
Wallace, J. H., 153.
Wallace, Roger, 167.
Wallace, W. H., 48.
Wallach, Henry, 42.
Walley, J. T., 31.
Walliker, J. F., 134.
Wallis, W. E., 170.
Walmisley, Arthur Thomas, 35, 97.
Walsh, George E., 20.
Walter, Heinrich, 11.
Walther-Meunier, —, 103.
Wanier, A. G., 98.
Wansbrough, W. D., 108, 110.
Waplington, W., 61.
Ward, Lester F., 21.
Wardell, F. N., 66.
Waring, Captain —, 90.
Waring, W. George, 88.
Warren, H. L. J., 23, 46.
Warrilow, W. E., 138.
Warwick, A. W., 71.
Wascott, —, 46, 84.
Wasiutynski, A., 153.
Waterman, W. J., 18.
Watrin, O., 133.
Watson, Arthur, 155.
Watson, A. A., 78, 85.
Watson, H., 87.
Watson, Henry, 71.
Watson, James, 123.
Watson, R. Luid, 52.
Watson, W., 31.
Watt, J. Alex., 24.
Watteyne, Victor, 36, 54, 63.
Wattmann, —, 130.
Watts, W. L., 21.
Watts, W. W., 9, 10.
Wázlavik, J., 53.
Weatherburn, Robert, 152.
Webb, Arthur C. F., 142.
Webb, Henry, 5.
Webb, Sydney, 119.
Webb, Walter Loring, 139.
Webber, William O., 100, 112.
Weber, —, 20.
Weber, Edm., 83.
Weber, H. F., 111, 117.
Webster, Thomas, 42.
Webster, William, 80.
Webster, William R., 83.
Wedd, C. B., 10.
Wedding, Hermann, 4, 71, 78.
Wedding, W., 92.
Weed, A. J., 127.
Weed, W. H., 23.
Weeks, F. B., 17.
Wegmann, Edward, 122.
Wehrenfenning, E., 123.
Weibull, M., 15, 29.
Weidman, Samuel, 23.
Weightman, A. T., 93.
Weighton, R. L., 109.
Weihe, —, 61.
Weinschenk, E., 13, 16.
Weir, Arthur, 132.
Weiss, A., 92.
Weissenbruch, L., 5, 139.
Welch, F. G., 93.
Welitschko, —, 139.
Wells, G. J., 110.
Wells, J. F., 14.
Wells, J. Walter, 85.
Wendel, Robert de, 5.
Wendelin, Wolfgang, 119.
Werndl, —, 77, 126.
Werndl, F., 127.
Werra, Fritz Muller von der, 145.
Werther, J., 144.
Wéry, Emil, 58.
West, Howard, 37, 44.
West, Thos. D., 3, 81.
Westcott, J. T., 92.
Westgarth, Geo. W., 63.
Westin, O. E., 108, 124, 127.
Westinghouse, George, Jun., 168.
Weston, Edmund B., 123.
Weyl, Th., 135.
Wheeler, F. Meriam, 68.
Whipple, George C., 29, 135, 170.
Whitaker, W., 5, 10.
White, —, 78.
White, Alfred George, 112.
White, Alfred H., 91.
White, A. Moresby, 135.
White, Franklin, 87.
White, Maunsel, 83.
White, N. F., 71.
White, Richard, 59.
White, Sir W. H., 5.
White, W. M., 68.
Whitechurch, V. L., 154.
Whitehead, Cabell, 85, 86.
Whitelaw, H. S., 26.
Whitelaw, O. A. L., 26.
Whittle, Charles L., 28, 96, 97, 98, 135.

Wiborgh, Prof. –, 77, 83.
Widekind, E., 74.
Widmer, Ed., 147.
Wilcox, Francis W., 120.
Wilcox, R. B., 132.
Wilde, Henry, 139.
Wilder, Frank A., 21.
Wilkinson, —, 68, 124.
Will, John Shireless, 68.
Willans, G., 152.
Willcocks, W., 122.
Willem, L., 65, 162.
Williams, Albert, Jun., 6.
Williams, A. D., 82, 120.
Williams, F. H., 80.
Williams, G. M., 23, 59.
Williams, Hal, 107.
Williams, Ira A., 21.
Williams, J. M., 107.
Williams, John R., 5, 87.
Williams, Reuben, 107.
Williams, Thomas, 4.
Williamson, J. B., 167.
Williamson, Robert, 120.
Williamson, R. B., 119.
Willis, Alfred, 148.
Willis, E. J., 116.
Willis, W. E., 100, 128.
Willmott, A. B., 18.
Wilputte, N. L., 71.
Wilson, A., 9.
Wilson, Arthur P., 15.
Wilson, B. C., 86.
Wilson, E. B., 52.
Wilson, George, 27.
Wilson, H. Rayner, 154.
Wilson, John, 59.
Wilson, W. G., 105.
Wilson, W. H., 82.
Wimbersky, F., 68.
Wimperis, H. E., 138.
Windett, Victor, 133.
Winklehner, Hans, 16, 51.
Winkler, Clemens, 171.
Winslow, Arthur, 46.
Winslow, C., 117.
Winter, F. de, 124.
Winter, Geo. W., 71.
Wise, W. Lloyd, 167.
Wisner, Geo. M., 132.
Withrow, James R., 28.
Witter, W., 86.
Witz, Aime, 127.
Wlaschütz, W., 55.
Woakes, Ernest R., 44.
Wolff, C. E., 150.
Wolff, Frank A., Jun., 129, 177.
Wolff, John E., 29.
Wolff, L. C., 105.
Wolfskron, Max Reichsritter von, 39.
Wolski, Waclaw, 50, 52.
Wolterstorff, W., 13.
Wood, Charles, 70.
Woodbridge, Dwight E., 46.
Woodbridge, J. E., 117, 125, 142.
Woodfield, Sydney, 142.
Woodfin, Norman C., 114.
Woods, Robert P., 135.
Woodward, H. B., 9.
Woodworth, J. B., 23.
Woodworth, Joseph V., 128.
Woolacott, David, 9.
Worthington, W. F., 107.
Wortman, H., 132.
Wright, Charles H., 164.
Wright, Frank B., 73.
Wright, G. Alexander, 162.
Wright, J., 104.
Wright Whitaker, 89.
Wright, Willis B., 169.
Wurst, C., 58.
Wüst, F., 90.
Wynkoop, W. C., 22.

Y

Yale, Charles G., 20, 45, 165.
Yankowsky, P., 145.
Yaryan, H. T., 95.
Yavorsky, P. K., 16.
Yeaman, C. H., 115.
Yorke, F. R., 125.
Yoshiwara, S., 28.
Young, Wm., 92.
Ysendyck, Paul Van, 9
Yungbluth, A. J., 37.
Yuste, P., 85, 173.

Z

Zalmain, C., 53.
Zeise, O., 50.
Zelizko, J. V., 38.
Zellner, J., 89.
Zenneck, J., 129.
Zimmer, William H., 94.
Zimmermann, E., 144.
Zobler, H., 83.
Zuijlen, G. E. V. L. van, 132.

Price, 42s.

NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL

AND

METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1901.

LIBRARY
OF THE
SCONSIN ACADEMY
OF
CIENCES, ARTS AND LETTERS

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY:

M. WALTON BROWN.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Published by the Institute.

Printed by Earl Brothers, Limited, Nottingham.

1901.

NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL

AND

METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1901.

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY:

M. WALTON BROWN.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE.

PRINTED BY EARP BROTHERS, LIMITED, NOTTINGHAM.

1904.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

CONTENTS iii

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED xx

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX TO THE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED xxx

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX :—

I.—General 1
1. Associations, Institutions, etc. 1
2. Biography 2
3. Education 2
4. Excursions 3
5. Exhibitions 3
6. Presidential Addresses 3
7. Miscellaneous 4
II.—Geology 4
1. General 4
a.—Artesian Wells and Waters 4
b.—Earth-temperature 4
c.—Mineral Veins 4
d.—Seismology 5
e.—Stratified Rocks 5
f.—Miscellaneous 6
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits (*see also* VII.—2, VIII., X. and XIII.) 6
a.—General 6
b.—Great Britain 6
General 6
England 6
General 6
Bedfordshire 6
Berkshire 6
Cheshire 6
Cornwall 6
Cumberland 6
Derbyshire 6
Devonshire 7
Dorsetshire 7
Durham 7
Essex 7
Gloucestershire 7
Herefordshire 7
Huntingdonshire 7
Kent 7
Lancashire 7
Middlesex 7
Northumberland 7
Shropshire 7
Somersetshire 7
Staffordshire 7
Surrey 7
Sussex 7
Westmorland 7
Wiltshire 7
Ireland 7
General 7
Wicklow 7

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
b.—Great Britain.—*Continued.* PAGE
Scotland 7
General 7
Argyll 7
Edinburghshire 7
Fifeshire 7
Lanarkshire 7
Perthshire 8
Wales 8
General 8
Anglesey 8
c.—Europe 8
General 8
Austro-Hungary 8
General 8
Bohemia 8
Bosnia 8
Galicia 8
Hungary 8
Moravia 8
Salzburg 8
Styria 8
Tyrol 8
Belgium 8
General 8
Hainaut 8
Liége 8
Limburg 9
Luxemburg 9
Namur 9
Denmark 9
Farõe Islands 9
France 9
General 9
Aveyron 9
Cantal 9
Charente Inférieure 9
Haute Loire 9
Loire 9
Meurthe et Moselle 9
Nord 9
Oise 9
Pas-de-Calais 9
Puy de Dome 9
Pyrenees Orientales 9
Rhone 9
Seine et Oise 9
Var 9
Germany 9
General 9
Hessen Nassau 10
Lorraine 10
Prussia 10
Rhenish Prussia 10
Saxony 10
Westphalia 10
Greece 10
Holland 10
Iceland 10
Italy 10
General 10
Liguria 10
Piedmont 10

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*

2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*

c.—Europe.—*Continued.*

Italy.—*Continued.* PAGE

Tuscany .. 10
Umbria .. 10
Luxemburg .. 11
Roumania .. 11
Russia .. 11
General .. 11
Archangel .. 11
Caucasia .. 11
Finland .. 11
South Russia .. 11
Scandinavia .. 11
General .. 11
Norway .. 11
Sweden .. 11
Servia .. 11
Spain .. 11
Turkey .. 12

d.—Asia .. 12
General .. 12
China .. 12
General .. 12
Quie-chow .. 12
Shan-se .. 12
Corea .. 12
Formosa .. 12
India .. 12
General .. 12
Baluchistan .. 12
Bengal .. 12
Ceylon .. 12
Madras .. 12
Mysore .. 12
Rewah .. 12
Malay Peninsula .. 12
Russian Empire .. 12
General .. 12
Siberia .. 12
Tonkin .. 13
Turkey in Asia .. 13
General .. 13
Asia Minor .. 13
Mesopotamia .. 13

e. Africa .. 13
General .. 13
Algeria .. 13
British East Africa .. 13
Cape Colony .. 13
French Congo .. 13
Gold Coast .. 13
Ivory Coast .. 13
Madagascar .. 13
Marocco .. 13
Natal .. 13
Portuguese East Africa .. 13
Rhodesia .. 13
Transvaal .. 13

f.—America .. 14
General .. 14
Argentine Republic .. 14
Bolivia .. 14
Brazil .. 14

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
f.—America.—*Continued.* PAGE
British Guiana 14
Canada 14
General 14
British Columbia 14
New Brunswick 15
Nova Scotia 15
Ontario 15
Quebec 15
Yukon 15
Chile 15
Colombia 15
Dutch Guiana 15
Mexico 15
General 15
Chiapas 15
Jalisco 15
Peru 15
United States of America 16
General 16
Alabama 16
Alaska 16
Arizona 16
Arkansas 16
California 16
Colorado 16
Georgia 17
Idaho 17
Illinois 17
Indian Territory 17
Iowa 17
Louisiana 17
Maine 17
Maryland 17
Massachusetts 17
Michigan 17
Minnesota 17
Missouri 17
Montana 17
Nevada 18
New Mexico 18
New York 18
North Carolina 18
North Dakota 18
Oregon 18
Pennsylvania 18
South Dakota 18
Texas 18
Utah 18
Vermont 18
Virginia 18
Washington 18
West Virginia 18
Wisconsin 19
Wyoming 19
Venezuela 19
West India Islands 19
g.—Australasia 19
General 19
Australia 19
General 19
British New Guinea 19
New South Wales 19

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
g.—Australasia.—*Continued.*
Australia.—*Continued.* PAGE
Queensland 19
South Australia 20
Tasmania 20
Victoria 20
Western Australia 21
New Caledonia 21
New Zealand 21
General 21
North Island 21
South Island 21
Philippine Islands 21
Sumatra 21
3. Palæontology 21
4. Lithology 22
III.—Mineralogy and Crystallography 22
IV.—Chemical Investigations 22
1. General 22
2. Apparatus and Laboratory Appliances 22
3. Methods of Analysis and Assaying 22
4. Analyses 23
5. Miscellaneous Investigations 23
V.—Physical Investigations 24
1. General 24
2. Laboratories, etc. 24
3. Apparatus 24
a.—General 24
b.—Light and Photometry 24
c.—Telegraphs, Telephones, etc. 24
4. Testing Materials 24
5. Meteorology 25
6. Terrestrial Magnetism 25
7. Calculating Machines and Instruments 25
8. Miscellaneous Investigations 25
VI.—Surveying and Levelling 26
1. Methods and Appliances 26
2. Cartography 27
VII.—Mining Technology 27
1. General 27
2. Specific Districts and Mines (*see also* II., VIII., X. and XIII.) 28
a.—General 28
b.—Great Britain 28
General 28
England 28
General 28
Cornwall 28
Cumberland 28
Derbyshire 28
Durham 28
Kent 28
Lancashire 28
Nottinghamshire 28
Warwickshire 28
Yorkshire 28
Scotland 28
General 28
Lanarkshire 28
Stirling 28
Wales 29
General 29
Cardiganshire 29

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*

2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
c.—Europe	29
General	29
Austro-Hungary	29
General	29
Austria	29
Bosnia	29
Carinthia	29
Carniola	29
Herzegovina	29
Hungary	29
Silesia	29
Styria	29
Belgium	29
France	29
General	29
Basses Pyrenees	29
Bouches du Rhone	29
Corrèze	29
Gard	29
Haute Saone	29
Loire	29
Pas-de-Calais	30
Saone et Loire	30
Tarn	30
Germany	30
General	30
Alsace	30
Bavaria	30
Lorraine	30
Rhenish Prussia	30
Silesia	30
Westphalia	30
Holland	31
Italy	31
Russia	31
General	31
Caucasia	31
South Russia	31
Spain	31
Turkey	31
d.—Asia	31
General	31
China	31
India	31
General	31
Bengal	32
Ceylon	32
Mysore	32
Japan	32
Malay Peninsula	32
Persia	32
Russian Empire	32
General	32
Siberia	32
e.—Africa	32
General	32
Abyssinia	32
Algeria	32
Angola	32
Cape Colony	32
Egypt	32
Gold Coast	32

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*
VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*
e.—Africa.—*Continued.* PAGE
Natal 32
Rhodesia 33
Transvaal 33
f.—America 33
General 33
Bolivia 33
Brazil 33
British Guiana 33
Canada 33
General 33
British Columbia 33
Nova Scotia 34
Ontario 34
Quebec 34
Yukon 34
Chile 34
Ecuador 34
Mexico 34
Newfoundland 35
Peru 35
United States of America 35
General 35
Alabama 35
Alaska 35
Arizona 35
California 35
Colorado 35
Georgia 35
Idaho 35
Illinois 36
Iowa 36
Kansas 36
Kentucky 36
Michigan 36
Minnesota 36
Missouri 36
Montana 36
Nevada 36
New Mexico 36
New York 36
Pennsylvania 36
Tennessee 36
Texas 36
Utah 36
Virginia 36
Washington 36
Wyoming 36
West India Islands 36
General 36
Cuba 36
Trinidad 36
g.—Australasia 36
General 36
Australia 36
General 36
British New Guinea 36
New South Wales 36
Queensland 37
South Australia 37
Tasmania 37
Victoria 37

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*
g.—Australasia.—*Continued.*
Australia.—*Continued.* PAGE
Western Australia 37
Borneo 37
New Zealand 37
Philippine Islands 38
3. Prospecting and Boring for Minerals 38
4. Working of Minerals (*see also* VII.—2.) 38
a.—General 38
b.—Stratified Deposits 38
c.—Unstratified Deposits 38
d.—Dredging and Hydraulic Mining 38
5. Drilling, Boring Machines, Cutting Machines, Tools, etc. 39
a.—General 39
b.—Boring 39
c.—Cutting Machines 40
d.—Drilling 41
e.—Tools 42
6. Blasting, Explosives, Fuze, Stemming, etc. 42
a.—General 42
b.—Explosives, etc. 42
c.—Fuze, etc. 43
d.—Stemming, etc. 43
7. Shaft Sinking, Tunnelling, etc. 43
a.—Shaft Sinking 43
b.—Tunnelling 45
8. Supporting Excavations 45
9. Subsidences 45
10. Surface Arrangements 46
11. Winding, Hauling, Underground Transport and Appliances, Ropes, Horses and Signalling 46
a.—General 46
b.—Haulage 46
c.—Horses 47
d.—Ropes 47
e.—Signalling 47
f.—Winding 47
12. Lighting 49
a.—General 49
b.—Acetylene-lamps 49
c.—Electric-lamps 49
d.—Safety-lamps, etc. 49
13. Ventilation and Appliances 49
a.—General 49
b.—Furnaces, Steam-jets, etc. 50
c.—Mechanical Ventilators 50
d.—Appliances 50
14. Mine Gases and Testing Appliances (*see also* VII.—12.) 50
a.—Mine Gases 50
b.—Testing Appliances 50
15. Coal-dust 51
16. Explosions, Rescue, etc. 51
17. Mine Fires and Spontaneous Combustion 52
18. Drainage, Pumping, Dams, etc. 52
a.—General 52
b.—Dams 52
c.—Pumping-engines 53
19. Dressing Minerals, Crushing and Washing 54
a.—General 54
b.—Concentration 55
c.—Crushing 56
d.—Magnetic Separation 56

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*
VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
19. Dressing Minerals, Crushing and Washing.—*Continued.* PAGE
e.—Sampling 56
f.—Screening and Sizing 56
g.—Tipplers 56
VIII.—Quarrying Technology 57
IX.—Metallurgy 57
1. General (*see also* XI.) 57
2. Metallurgical Works 57
a.—General 57
b.—Great Britain 57
England 57
Scotland 57
c.—Europe 58
Austro-Hungary 58
Belgium 58
France 58
Germany 58
Luxemburg 58
Russia 58
Scandinavia 58
Spain 58
d.—Asia 58
India 58
Japan 58
Tonkin 59
e.—Africa 59
f.—America 59
Brazil 59
Canada 59
Chile 59
Mexico 59
United States of America 59
Venezuela 59
g.—Australasia 59
Australia 59
3. Combustion, Fuels, Heating, etc. 60
a.—General 60
b.—Blowing-engines 60
c.—Briquette-fuel Manufacture 60
d.—Calorimetry and Pyrometry 60
e.—Coke-ovens 60
f.—Fuels 61
g.—Furnaces, etc. 62
Blast-furnaces, etc. 62
Blast-furnace Gases 62
Miscellaneous Furnaces, etc. 63
h.—Gas-producers, etc. 63
i.—Heating and Measurement of Blast 63
k.—Refractory Materials 64
4. Iron Smelting 64
a.—General 64
b.—Production of Pig-iron 64
c.—Foundry Practice and Pattern-making 64
d.—Production of Wrought-iron 65
e.—Production of Steel 65
f.—Wrought-iron Products 66
g.—Steel Products 66
5. Copper Smelting and Extraction 67
6. Lead Smelting and Extraction 67
7. Gold Extraction 68
a.—General 68
b.—Amalgamation 68
c.—Chlorination 68

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*
IX.—Metallurgy.—*Continued.*
PAGE
7. Gold Extraction.—*Continued.*
d.—Cyanidation 68
8. Silver Smelting and Extraction 69
9. Zinc Smelting and Extraction 69
10. Tin Smelting and Extraction 69
11. Production of other Metals, etc. 69
a.—General 69
b.—Aluminium 69
c.—Nickel 70
d.—Miscellaneous 70
12. Electro-metallurgy 70
a.—General 70
b.—Calcium Carbide 70
13. Alloys 71
14. Casting Metals 71
15. Coinage 71
X.—Salt-works, etc. 71
XI.—Chemical Industries 71
1. General 71
2. Acids 72
3. Gas Manufacture 72
a.—General 72
b.—Acetylene 72
c.—Coal-gas 72
d.—Oil-gas 73
e.—Water-gas 73
4. Oils 73
5. Paints 73
6. Miscellaneous 73
XII.—Ceramic and Glass Industries 74
XIII.—Building Construction and Materials 74
1. Building Construction 74
a.—Buildings, Plans, etc. 74
b. Excavations and Foundations 74
c. Heating and Ventilation 74
d. Miscellaneous 75
2. Materials 75
a. Brick and Tiles 75
b. Cements, Limes and Plaster 75
c. Iron and Steel, and Corrosion 76
d. Natural and Artificial Stones 76
e.—Timber and its Preservation 76
f.—Forestry 76
XIV.—Machinery 76
1. General 76
a.—General 76
b.—Bearings 77
c.—Belt and Rope Driving 77
d. Lubrication 77
e.—Mechanics 77
f.—Power and Transmission 77
g.—Wheel-gearing 78
2. Engineering Works 78
a.—General 78
b.—Great Britain 78
England 78
Scotland 78
c.—Europe 78
d. Asia 78
e. Africa 78
f. America 78
g. Australasia 78
3. Boilers and Fittings 79

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIV.—Machinery.—*Continued.*

3. Boilers and Fittings.—*Continued.* PAGE

a.—General .. 79
b.—Boilers, etc. .. 79
c.—Chimneys and Forced Draught .. 80
d.—Circulation of Water .. 80
e.—Conveyance and Removal of Ashes, Coal and Dust 80
f.—Economizers and Feed-water Heaters .. 80
g.—Explosions .. 80
General .. 80
Explosions .. 80
h.—Feed Pumps and Injectors .. 82
i.—Furnaces .. 82
General .. 82
Coal: Hand-fired .. 82
Coal: Mechanical-fired .. 82
Oil .. 82
Refuse .. 83
k.—Manufacture and Tools .. 83
l.—Miscellaneous Fittings .. 83
m.—Safety-valves .. 83
n.—Setting and Covering of Boilers .. 83
o.—Steam-pipes .. 83
p.—Steam-traps .. 83
q.—Steam-valves .. 83
r.—Strength of Materials .. 83
s.—Superheating of Steam .. 83
t.—Testing Fuel .. 84
u.—Tubes .. 84
v.—Water and Treatment .. 84
w.—Water-pipes .. 85
4. Steam-engines and Fittings .. 85
a.—General .. 85
b.—Condensers .. 86
c.—Fittings .. 86
d.—Indicators and Other Apparatus .. 86
e.—Packings .. 86
f.—Speed Governors .. 86
g.—Steam-engines .. 86
h.—Tests of Steam-engines .. 87
i.—Valves and Valve-gear .. 88
5. Compressed Air .. 88
a.—General .. 88
b.—Air-compressors .. 88
c.—Liquid Air .. 89
d.—Air-engines .. 89
e.—Refrigerating Plant .. 89
f.—Pneumatic Machinery and Tools .. 89
6. Electric Generators, Motors, etc. .. 89
a.—General .. 89
b.—Generating Plant .. 90
c.—Generating Works .. 91
General .. 91
Great Britain .. 91
General .. 91
England .. 91
Ireland .. 91
Scotland .. 91
Europe .. 91
Asia .. 92
Africa .. 92
America .. 92
Australasia .. 92
d.—Conductors .. 92

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED.

100 Académie des Sciences, Paris, Comptes Rendus.
101 Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique, Bruxelles, Annuaire.
102 —, —, Bulletin.
103 Accountant, London.
103·1 Acetylene Association, London, Proceedings.
104 Acts of Parliament, Great Britain and Ireland.
106 African Review, London.
106·1 African World, London.
108 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Massachusetts, Memoirs.
109 —, —, —, Proceedings.
111 American Association of Inventors and Manufacturers.
113 American Electrician, New York City.
115 American Engineer and Railroad Journal, New York City.
117 American Gas Light Journal, New York City.
119 American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York City, Transactions.
121 American Institute of Mining Engineers, New York City, Bulletin.
122 — , —, Transactions.
124 American Journal of Science and Art, Newhaven, Connecticut.
126 American Machinist, New York City.
128 American Manufacturer and Iron World, Pittsburg.
129 American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Proceedings.
130 American Society of Civil Engineers, New York City, Proceedings.
131 —, — , Transactions.
133 American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, Transactions.
135 Annalen der Physik und Chemie, Leipzig.
136 —, —, Beiblätter.
138 Annales de Chimie et de Physique, Paris.
140 Annales des Mines, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc.
141 , —, Mémoires.
143 Annales des Mines de Belgique, Bruxelles, Mémoires.
145 Annales des Ponts et Chaussées, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc.
146 —, —, Mémoires.
147 , —, Personnel.
149 Annales des Travaux Publics de Belgique, Bruxelles.
151 Anthracite Coal Operators' Association, New York City, Association Letter.
Arkitekt-Forening, Kristiania, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
153 Arms and Explosives, London.
155 Association des Ingénieurs sortis de l'Ecole de Liége, Liége, Annuaire.
156 —, —, Bulletin.
157 Association of Civil Engineers of Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A., Transactions.
159 Association of Engineering Societies, Philadelphia, Journal.
161 Augustana Library Publications, Rock Island, Illinois.
163 Australian Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney, New South Wales, Report.
165 Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers, Melbourne, Proceedings.
167 , , Transactions.
169 Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne.
170 Automobile Club Journal, London.
171 Automobile Magazine, New York City.
173 Automotor Journal, London.

175 Barrow Naturalists' Field Club, Barrow, Annual Report, Proceedings, etc.
177 Berg- und Huettenmænnische Zeitung, Leipzig.
179 Berg- und Hüttenmännisches Jahrbuch der k. k. Bergakademien zu Leoben und Pribram und der königlich ungarischen Bergakademien zu Schemnitz, Vienna.
180 Berg- und Hüttenwesen im Königreiche Sachsen, Freiberg, Jahrbuch.
181 Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Birmingham, Proceedings.
183 Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Edinburgh.
185 Board of Trade, London, Boiler Explosions, Report.
186 —, —, Labour Department, Annual Reports.
187 —, —, Labour Gazette.
188 —, —, Report upon the Working of the Boiler Explosions Act.
189 —, —, Trade and Navigation Accounts.
190 Board of Trade Journal, London.
192 Boletin Minero y Comercial, Madrid.
194 Boring and Drilling, London.
Boston Society of Civil Engineers, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
196 Brick Builder, Boston, U.S.A.
198 British Association for the Advancement of Science, London, Report.
199 British Association of Waterworks Engineers, London, Transactions.
200 British Columbia, Victoria, Annual Report of the Minister of Mines.
201 British Columbia Chamber of Mines, Vancouver, Bulletin.
202 British Columbia Mining Exchange, Vancouver.
203 British Columbia Mining Record, Victoria.
British Iron Trade Association, London, *see* The Iron and Coal Trades Review.
205 British Refrigeration, London.
207 British Society of Mining Students, Medomsley, Journal.
209 Builder, London.
211 Building News, London.
213 Bulletin Russe de Statistique Financière et de Législation, St. Petersburg.
214 California, U.S.A., Department of Geology of the University of California, Berkeley, Bulletin.
230 California, U.S.A., State Mining Bureau, Sacramento, Bulletin.
232 Californian Architect, San Francisco, U.S.A.
Canada, *see* the various Provinces.
234 Canada, Geological Survey, Ottawa, Annual Report.
236 Canadian Electrical News, Toronto.
238 Canadian Engineer, Montreal.
240 Canadian Institute, Toronto, Proceedings.
241 —, —, Transactions.
243 Canadian Mining Institute, Ottawa, Journal.
244 Canadian Mining Manual and Mining Companies Year-book, Ottawa.
245 Canadian Mining Review, Ottawa.
247 Canadian Society of Civil Engineers, Montreal, Transactions.
247·1 Cape Mail, London.
248 Cassell's Magazine, London.
249 Cassier's Magazine, London.
251 Century Magazine, New York City.
Chamber of Commerce Journal, London, *see* London Chamber of Commerce.
253 Chamber's Journal, Edinburgh.
255 Chartered Institute of Patent Agents, London, Transactions.
257 Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, Journal.
258 —, —, Proceedings.
260 Chemical News, London.
262 Chemical Trade Journal, Manchester.
Chesterfield and Midland Counties Institute of Engineers, Derby, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
246 Civil and Mechanical Engineers Society, Transactions.
Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED.

100 Académie des Sciences, Paris, Comptes Rendus.
101 Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique, Bruxelles, Annuaire.
102 —, —, Bulletin.
103 Accountant, London.
103·1 Acetylene Association, London, Proceedings.
104 Acts of Parliament, Great Britain and Ireland.
106 African Review, London.
106·1 African World, London.
108 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Massachusetts, Memoirs.
109 —, —, —, Proceedings.
111 American Association of Inventors and Manufacturers.
113 American Electrician, New York City.
115 American Engineer and Railroad Journal, New York City.
117 American Gas Light Journal, New York City.
119 American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York City, Transactions.
121 American Institute of Mining Engineers, New York City, Bulletin.
122 —, —, Transactions.
124 American Journal of Science and Art, Newhaven, Connecticut.
126 American Machinist, New York City.
128 American Manufacturer and Iron World, Pittsburg.
129 American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Proceedings.
130 American Society of Civil Engineers, New York City, Proceedings.
131 —, —, Transactions.
133 American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, Transactions.
135 Annalen der Physik und Chemie, Leipzig.
136 —, —, Beiblätter.
138 Annales de Chimie et de Physique, Paris.
140 Annales des Mines, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc.
141 —, —, Mémoires.
143 Annales des Mines de Belgique, Bruxelles, Mémoires.
145 Annales des Ponts et Chaussées, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc.
146 —, —, Mémoires.
147 —, —, Personnel.
149 Annales des Travaux Publics de Belgique, Bruxelles.
151 Anthracite Coal Operators' Association, New York City, Association Letter.
Arkitekt-Forening, Kristiania, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
153 Arms and Explosives, London.
155 Association des Ingénieurs sortis de l'Ecole de Liége, Liége, Annuaire.
156 —, —, Bulletin.
157 Association of Civil Engineers of Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A., Transactions.
159 Association of Engineering Societies, Philadelphia, Journal.
161 Augustana Library Publications, Rock Island, Illinois.
163 Australian Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney, New South Wales, Report.
166 Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers, Melbourne, Proceedings.
167 —, —, Transactions.
169 Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne.
170 Automobile Club Journal, London.
171 Automobile Magazine, New York City.
173 Automotor Journal, London.

175 Barrow Naturalists' Field Club, Barrow, Annual Report, Proceedings, etc.
177 Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, Leipzig.
179 Berg- und Hüttenmännisches Jahrbuch der k. k. Bergakademien zu Leoben und Pribram und der königlich ungarischen Bergakademien zu Schemnitz, Vienna.
180 Berg- und Hüttenwesen im Königreiche Sachsen, Freiberg, Jahrbuch.
181 Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Birmingham, Proceedings.
183 Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Edinburgh.
185 Board of Trade, London, Boiler Explosions, Report.
186 —, —, Labour Department, Annual Reports.
187 —, —, Labour Gazette.
188 —, —, Report upon the Working of the Boiler Explosions Act.
189 —, —, Trade and Navigation Accounts.
190 Board of Trade Journal, London.
192 Boletin Minero y Comercial, Madrid.
194 Boring and Drilling, London.
Boston Society of Civil Engineers, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
196 Brick Builder, Boston, U.S.A.
198 British Association for the Advancement of Science, London, Report.
199 British Association of Waterworks Engineers, London, Transactions.
200 British Columbia, Victoria, Annual Report of the Minister of Mines.
201 British Columbia Chamber of Mines, Vancouver, Bulletin.
202 British Columbia Mining Exchange, Vancouver.
203 British Columbia Mining Record, Victoria.
British Iron Trade Association, London, *see* The Iron and Coal Trades Review.
205 British Refrigeration, London.
207 British Society of Mining Students, Medomsley, Journal.
209 Builder, London.
211 Building News, London.
213 Bulletin Russe de Statistique Financière et de Législation, St. Petersburg.
214 California, U.S.A., Department of Geology of the University of California, Berkeley, Bulletin.
230 California, U.S.A., State Mining Bureau, Sacramento, Bulletin.
232 Californian Architect, San Francisco, U.S.A.
Canada, *see* the various Provinces.
234 Canada, Geological Survey, Ottawa, Annual Report.
236 Canadian Electrical News, Toronto.
238 Canadian Engineer, Montreal.
240 Canadian Institute, Toronto, Proceedings.
241 —, —, Transactions.
243 Canadian Mining Institute, Ottawa, Journal.
244 Canadian Mining Manual and Mining Companies Year-book, Ottawa.
245 Canadian Mining Review, Ottawa.
247 Canadian Society of Civil Engineers, Montreal, Transactions.
247·1 Cape Mail, London.
248 Cassell's Magazine, London.
249 Cassier's Magazine, London.
251 Century Magazine, New York City.
Chamber of Commerce Journal, London, *see* London Chamber of Commerce.
253 Chamber's Journal, Edinburgh.
255 Chartered Institute of Patent Agents, London, Transactions.
257 Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, Journal.
258 —, —, Proceedings.
260 Chemical News, London.
262 Chemical Trade Journal, Manchester.
Chesterfield and Midland Counties Institute of Engineers, Derby, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
246 Civil and Mechanical Engineers Society, Transactions.
Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.

Civil Engineers' Society of St. Paul, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
266 Cleveland Institution of Engineers, Middlesbrough, Proceedings.
268 Coal and Iron, London.
270 Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela, Caracas, El Ingeniero.
272 Colliery Guardian, London.
273 Colliery Journal and Mining Engineer, Glasgow.
274 Colliery Manager, London.
276 Colonial Reports, London, Annual Series.
277 —, —, Miscellaneous Series.
278 Comité Central des Houillères de France, Paris, Annuaire.
279 Compressed Air, New York City.
281 Connecticut Academy of Arts and Science, New Haven, Transactions.
283 Contemporary Review, London.
285 Contract Journal and Specification Record, London.
287 Cornhill Magazine, London.
288 Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Perú, Lima, Boletin.
Detroit Engineering Society, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Deutschen Geometervereins, Stuttgart, *see* Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen.
289 Dinglers Polytechnisches Journal, Stuttgart.
291 Domestic Engineering, Chicago.
293 Echo des Mines et de la Métallurgie, Paris.
294 Economist, London.
295 Edinburgh Geological Society, Edinburgh, Transactions.
296 Electrical Engineer, London.
296·1 Electrical Investments, London.
296·2 Electrical Power, London.
297 Electrical Review, London.
299 Electrical Review, New York City.
300 Electrical Times, London.
301 Electrical World and Engineer, New York City.
303 Electrician, London.
305 Electricien, Paris.
307 Electricity, London.
309 Electricity, New York City.
311 Elektricität, Leipzig.
313 Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin.
315 Engineer, London.
317 Engineering, London.
319 Engineering and Mining Journal, New York City.
321 Engineering Association of New South Wales, Sydney, Minutes of Proceedings.
323 Engineering Magazine, New York City.
325 Engineering News, New York City.
327 Engineering Record, New York City.
329 Engineering Review and Metal Worker, London.
331 Engineering Times, London.
Engineers' Club of Cincinnatti, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Engineers' Club of Minneapolis, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
333 Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Proceedings.
Engineers' Club of St. Louis, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
335 Engineers' Gazette, London.
Engineers' Society of Western New York, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
337 English Illustrated Magazine, London.
339 English Mechanic and World of Science, London.
341 Explosives, London, Annual Report of H.M. Inspector.
343 Fielden's Magazine, London.
345 Fire and Water, New York City.

347 Foreign Office Reports, London, Annual Series.
348 —, —, Miscellaneous Series.
350 Fortnightly Review, London.
351 Foundry, Cleveland.
352 Foundry Trade Journal, London.
353 France, Ministère des Travaux Publics, Paris, Division des Mines, Statistique de l'Industrie Minérale et des Appareils à Vapeur, etc.
355 Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Journal.
402 Gas World, London.
404 Génie Civil, Paris.
406 Geological Institution of the University of Upsala, Upsala, Bulletin.
408 Geological Society of America, Rochester.
410 Geological Society of Australasia, Melbourne, Transactions.
412 Geological Society of London, London, Quarterly Journal.
414 Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, Transactions.
416 Geological Survey of England and Wales, London, Memoirs.
420 Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Stockholm, Förhandlingar.
422 Geologist's Association, London, Proceedings.
423 German Export Review, Stuttgart.
424 Gesundheits-Ingenieur, München.
426 Glasers Annalen fur Gewerbe und Bauwesen, Berlin.
428 Gloucestershire Engineering Society, Gloucester.
430 Glückauf, Essen.
430·1 —, —, Jahresberichte.
432 Harper's Monthly Magazine, New York City.
434 Horseless Age, New York City.
436 Hull and District Institution of Engineers and Naval Architects, Hull, Transactions.
438 Hull Scientific and Field Naturalists' Club, Hull, Transactions.
440 Ice and Refrigeration, New York City.
442 Idler, London.
444 Illinois, U.S.A., Bureau of Labor Statistics, Springfield, Annual Coal Report.
445 —, —, —, —, Biennial Report.
447 Illinois Society of Engineers and Surveyors.
448 Illustrated Scientific News, London.
449 Imperial Institute Journal, London.
451 Incorporated Association of Municipal and County Engineers, London, Proceedings.
452 Incorporated Institution of Gas Engineers, London, Transactions.
455 India, Geological Survey, Calcutta, Annual Report of the Inspection of Mines.
456 —, —, —, General Report.
457 —, —, —, Memoirs.
458 —, —, —, Palæontologia Indica.
—, —, —, Records, discontinued.
460 Indian and Eastern Engineer, Calcutta.
462 Indian Engineering, Calcutta.
463 Industries, Durban.
Ingeniero, Caracas, *see* Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela.
Ingenieur, 's-Gravenhage, *see* Köninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs.
466 Institution of Civil Engineers, London, Minutes of Proceedings.
468 Institution of Civil Engineers of Irelaud, Dublin, Transactions.
470 Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, Journal.
471 —, —, Science Abstracts.
473 Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Glasgow, Transactions.
475 Institution of Junior Engineers, London, Record of Transactions.
477 Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London, Proceedings.
479 Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, Transactions.
481 Institution of Mining Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions.
483 Institution of Naval Architects, London, Transactions.
485 Instituto Geológico de México, Mexico, Boletin.
487 International Association for the Testing of Materials, Zurich.
488 Invention, London.
489 Inventors' Review and Scientific Record, London.

490 Iowa, Geological Survey, Des Moines, Annual Report.
491 Iron Age, New York City.
493 Iron and Coal Trades Review, London.
495 Iron and Steel Institute, London, Journal.
497 Iron Trade Review, Cleveland.
499 Italy, Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Direzione Generale dell' Agricoltura, Publicazioni del Corpo Reale delle Miniere, Rivista del Servizio Minerario.
505 Jernkontor, Stockholm, Annaler.
506 —,—,—, Bihang.
508 Journal of Education, London.
510 Journal of Gas Lighting, London.
516 Kaiserlich Leopoldnisch-Carolinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle, Abhandlungen.
518 Kaiserlich-königlich Geologische Reichsanstalt, Vienna, Abhandlungen.
519 —,—, Jahrbuch.
520 —,—, Verhandlungen.
524 Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna, Sitzungsberichte, Abtheilung I.
525 —,—,—, Abtheilung IIa.
526 —,—,—, Abtheilung IIb.
527 Kalksandsteinfabrikation, Berlin.
528 Kansas University, Lawrence, Geological Survey of Kansas, Report.
529 —,—, Kansas University Quarterly.
530 —,—, Mineral Resources of Kansas.
531 —,—, Science Bulletin.
532 Knowledge, London.
534 Königliche Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München, München, Mathematisch-physikalischen Classe, Abhandlungen.
535 —, —,—, Sitzungsberichte.
537 Königliche Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie zu Berlin, Berlin, Jahrbuch.
539 Königliche Ungarische Geologische Anstalt, Budapest, Jahresberichte.
540 —,—, Mittheilungen.
541 Köninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs, 's-Gravenhage, De Ingenieur.
542 —,—, Jaarverslag.
543 —,—, Notulen, de Vergaderingen.
544 —,—, Verhandelingen.
545 Kynoch Journal, Birmingham.
570 Lake Superior Mining Institute, Ishpeming, Proceedings.
570·1 Light Railway and Tramway Journal, London.
572 Liverpool Engineering Society, Liverpool, Transactions.
574 Liverpool Geological Association, Liverpool, Transactions.
576 Liverpool Geological Society, Liverpool, Proceedings.
578 Liverpool Self-propelled Traffic Association, Liverpool, Reports.
580 Locomotive, Hartford, U.S.A.
583 London and West Country Chamber of Mines, London, Records.
584 London Chamber of Commerce, London, Annual Report.
585 —,—, Chamber of Commerce Journal.
587 London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science, London.
589 London Mining Gazette of the London Chamber of Mines, London.
591 Longman's Magazine, London.
Louisiana Engineering Society, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
592 Louisiana, Geological Survey, Baton Rouge, Reports.
593 Machinery, New York City.
595 Machinery Market and Exporter, London.
596 Macmillans Magazine, London.
597 Magyarhoni Földtani Társulat, Budapest, Földtani Közlony.
599 Manchester Association of Engineers, Manchester, Transactions.
601 Manchester Geographical Society, Manchester, Journal.
603 Manchester Geological Society, Manchester, Transactions.

605 Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, Manchester, Memoirs and Proceedings.
607 Mariner and Engineering Record, London.
608 Maryland Geological Survey, Baltimore, Reports.
609 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Society of Arts Boston, Technology Quarterly.
611 Master Car-builders Association, Chicago, Proceedings.
613 Mechanical Engineer, Manchester.
615 Mechanical Progress, Manchester.
616 Mechanical World, Manchester.
617 Mémorial des Poudres et Saltpêtres, Paris.
619 Metallographist.
Midland Institute of Mining, Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Barnsley, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
620 Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië, Batavia, Jaarboek.
621 Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade in the United States and other Countries, New York City.
623 Mineralogical Magazine, and Journal of the Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London.
625 Mines and Minerals, Scranton, Pennsylvania.
627 Mines and Quarries, London, General Report and Statistics.
628 —, —, List of Mines.
629 —, —, List of Plans of Abandoned Mines.
630 —, —, List of Quarries.
631 —, —, Reports of H.M. Inspectors of Mines.
632 Mining and Scientific Press, San Francisco, U.S.A.
634 Mining Association and Institute of Cornwall, Camborne, Transactions.
636 Mining Engineering, London.
Mining Institute of Scotland, Hamilton, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
638 Mining Journal, London.
640 Mining Reporter, Denver, U.S.A.
642 Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Halifax. Transactions.
644 Mining World and Engineering Record, London.
646 Missouri Geological Survey, Jefferson City, Report.
648 Modern Machinery, Chicago.
650 Mois Scientifique et Industriel, Paris.
652 Moniteur Industriel, Paris.
654 Monmouthshire Colliery Officials' Association, Newport, Journal.
656 Montana, U.S.A., Helena, Annual Report of the Inspector of Mines of the State of Montana.
Montana Society of Engineers, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
658 Monthly Review, London.
660 Municipal Engineering, Indianapolis, U.S.A.
661 Mysore Geological Department, Madras, Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Mines.
661·1 —, —, Memoirs.
661·2 —, —, Records.
661·3 Natal, Department of Mines, Pietermaritzburg, Report on the Mining Industry.
661·4 —, Geological Survey, Pietermaritzburg, Report.
National Association of Colliery Managers, Derby, *see* Colliery Manager.
662 National Review, London.
664 Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions.
665 Naturalist, London.
666 Nature, London.
668 Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau, Freiburg, Berichte.
670 Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Stuttgart.
671 —, —, Beilage.
673 New England Waterworks Association, New London, Connecticut, Journal.
674 New South Wales, Department of Mines and Agriculture, Sydney, Annual Mining Report.

855 Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali, Pisa, Memorie.
856 —, —, Processi Verbali.
858 Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie, Bruxelles, Bulletin.
860 Société de l'Industrie Minérale, St. Etienne, Bulletin.
861 —, —, Comptes-rendus Mensuels.
863 Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale, Paris, Bulletin.
865 Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Paris, Mémoires.
866 —, —, Procès-verbaux.
868 Société des Ingénieurs des Mines, St. Petersbourg, Bulletin.
870 Société des Ingénieurs sortis de l'Ecole Provinciale d'Industrie et des Mines du Hainaut, Liége, Mémoires.
872 Société Géologique de Belgique, Liége, Annales.
874 Société Géologique de France, Paris, Bulletin.
875 —, —, Mémoires.
877 Société Géologique du Nord, Lille, Annales.
879 Société Industrielle du Nord de la France, Lille, Bulletin.
881 Société Scientifique Industrielle de Marseille, Marseille, Bulletin.
882 Society of Arts, London, Journal.
883 Society of Chemical Industry, London, Journal.
885 Society of Engineers, London, Transactions.
887 South African Association of Engineers, Johannesburg, Proceedings.
South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire Institute of Mining Engineers, Birmingham, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
889 South Staffordshire Institute of Iron and Steel Works' Managers, Brierley Hill, Proceedings.
891 South Wales Colliery Officials' Association, Newport, Journal and Proceedings.
893 South Wales Institute of Engineers, Cardiff, Proceedings.
895 South-eastern Union of Scientific Societies, Tunbridge Wells, Transactions.
897 Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf.
899 Statist, The, London.
901 Steamship, Leith.
903 Stevens Institute Indicator, Hoboken, New Jersey.
905 Stone, New York City.
907 Strand Magazine, London.
909 Street Railway Journal, New York City.
911 Street Railway Review, Chicago.
913 Süd-Afrikanische Wochenschrift, Berlin.
915 Surveyors' Institution, London, Transactions.
918 Tasmania, Department of Mines, Hobart, Progress of the Mineral Industry of Tasmania.
919 , —, —, Report of Secretary for Mines.
920 , —, , Report of Surveyor-General and Secretary for Lands.
Technical Society of the Pacific Coast, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
922 Teknisk Ugeblad, Udgivet af den Norske Ingenior- og Arkitekt-Forening og den Polytekniske Forening, Kristiania.
924 Tennessee, Bureau of Labour Statistics and Mines, Nashville, Annual Report.
925 Texas University, Austin, Mineral Survey, Bulletin.
926 Times, London.
928 Transport, London.
930 Transvaal, Johannesburg, Annual Report of Town Engineer.
931 - , - , Chamber of Mines, Annual Report.
931·1 —, Pretoria, Department of the Mining Commissioner, Report of the State Geologist.
932 -, —, —, Report of the State Mining Engineer.
Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *see* Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
936 Union des Charbonnages, Mines et Usines Métallurgiques de la Province de Liége, Liége, Bulletin.
United States, *see* also the various States.
938 - , Consuls Reports, Washington.

939 United States, Department of Labour, Washington, Bulletin.
940 —, Department of the Navy, Washington, Annual Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Steam Engineering.
941 —, Geological Survey, Washington, Annual Reports.
942 —, —, —, Bulletin.
943 —, —, —, Geologic Atlas of the United States.
943·1 —, —, —, Mineral Resources of the United States.
944 —, —, —, Monographs.
945 —, Patent Office, Washington, Official Gazette.
946 —, —, —, Report of Commissioner of Patents.
948 United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Proceedings.
948·1 University of Birmingham Engineering Journal, Birmingham.
949 University of Durham Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Proceedings.
Verein Deutscher Chemiker Berlin, *see* Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie.
Verein Deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, Düsseldorf, *see* Stahl und Eisen.
950 Victoria, Department of Mines, Melbourne, Geological Survey, Records.
951 —, —, —, Goldfields of Victoria, Mining Record.
952 —, —, —, Monthly Returns.
953 —, —, —, Report.
954 —, —, —, Special Reports.
955 —, Patents and Patentees, Melbourne, Indices.
957 Victorian Institute of Surveyors, Melbourne, Transactions and Proceedings.
958 Water, London.
959 West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, Glasgow, Journal.
961 West Virginia, U.S.A., Geological Survey, Morgantown, Annual Report.
962 —, —, —, —, Bulletin.
963 Western Australia, Department of Mines, Perth, Gold-mining Statistics.
964 —, —, —, Report.
964·1 —, Geological Survey, Perth, Bulletin.
965 —, —, —, Progress Report.
966 —, Statistical Register.
967 —, Perth, Supplement to the Government Gazette.
969 Western Electrician, Chicago.
970 Western Pennsylvania, Central Mining Institute of, Pittsburg, Journal.
971 Western Society of Engineers, Chicago, Journal.
973 Westminster Review, The, London.
975 Wiener Bauindustrie Zeitung, Vienna.
977 Wisconsin, Geological and Natural History Survey, Madison, Bulletin.
979 Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Madison, Transactions.
979·1 Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Massachusetts, Journal.
980 World's Work, London.
980·1 Württembergischen Geometer-Verein, Stuttgart, Mitteilungen.
980·3 Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society, Mirfield, Proceedings.
981 Zeitschrift des Oesterreichischen Ingenieur und Architekten-Vereines, Vienna.
983 Zeitschrift des Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Berlin.
985 Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Berlin.
987 Zeitschrift für Bergrecht, Bonn.
989 Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten- und Salinen-wesen im Preussischen Staate, Berlin.
991 Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, Berlin.
993 Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen, im auftrag und als Organ des Deutschen Geometervereins, Stuttgart.

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX TO THE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED.

Great Britain :-
- England :-
  - Cornwall, Nos. 634, 798, 804 and 808.
  - Durham, No. 207.
  - Gloucestershire, No. 428.
  - Kent, No. 895.
  - Lancashire, Nos. 175, 262, 572, 574, 576, 578, 599, 601, 603, 605, 613, 615, 616, 761 and 838.
  - London, Nos. 103, 103·1, 104, 106, 106·1, 153, 170, 173, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 194, 198, 199, 205, 209, 211, 247·1, 248, 249, 255, 260, 264, 268, 272, 274, 276, 277, 283, 285, 287, 294, 296, 296·1, 296·2, 297, 300, 303, 307, 315, 317, 329, 331, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 347, 348, 350, 352, 402, 412, 416, 422, 442, 448, 449, 451, 452, 466, 470, 471, 475, 477, 479, 483, 488, 489, 493, 495, 508, 510, 532, 570·1, 583, 584, 585, 587, 589, 591, 595, 596, 607, 623, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 636, 638, 644, 658, 662, 665, 666, 701, 737, 741, 742, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 752, 755, 762, 778, 780, 784, 797, 806, 810, 818, 819, 820, 825, 826, 830, 839, 840, 813, 848, 882, 883, 885, 899, 907, 915, 926, 928, 958, 973 and 980.
  - Northumberland, Nos. 481, 664, 697, 698, 699, 707 and 949.
  - Staffordshire, No. 889.
  - Warwickshire, Nos. 181, 545 and 948·1.
  - Yorkshire, Nos. 266, 436, 438, 846 and 980·3.
- Ireland :-
  - Dublin, Nos. 468, 800, 801 and 802.
- Scotland :—
  - Edinburghshire, Nos. 183, 253, 295, 812, 816 and 901.
  - Lanarkshire, Nos. 273, 473, 811 and 959.
- Wales :—
  - Glamorganshire, No. 893.
  - Monmouthshire, Nos. 654 and 891.

Europe :--
- Austria-Hungary :-
  - Hungary, Nos. 539, 540 and 597.
  - Lower Austria, Nos. 179, 518, 519, 520, 524, 525, 526, 732, 733, 975 and 981.
- Belgium :—
  - Brabant, Nos. 101, 102, 113, 119 and 858.
  - Liége, Nos. 155, 156, 794, 870, 872 and 936.
- France :—
  - Bouches du Rhone, No. 881.
  - Loire, Nos. 860 and 861.
  - Nord, Nos. 877 and 879.
  - Seine et Oise, Nos. 100, 138, 140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 278, 293, 305, 353, 404, 617, 650, 652, 788, 790, 791·1, 792, 863, 865, 866, 874 and 875.
- Germany :-
  - Baden, No. 668.
  - Bavaria, Nos. 424, 534 and 535.
  - Brandenburg, Nos. 313, 426, 527, 537, 913, 983, 985, 989 and 991.
  - Hessen, No. 730.
  - Rhenish Prussia, Nos. 430, 430·1, 897 and 987.

Europe:—*Continued.*
Germany:—*Continued.*
Saxony, Nos. 135, 136, 177, 180 and 311.
Saxony, province, No. 516.
Wurtemburg, Nos. 289, 423, 670, 671, 980·1 and 993.
Holland:—
South Holland, Nos. 541, 542, 543 and 544.
Italy:—
Rome, Nos. 499 and 782.
Tuscany, Nos. 855 and 856.
Russia:—
Baltic Provinces, Nos. 213, 828 and 868.
Scandinavia:—
Norway, Nos. 705 and 922.
Sweden, Nos. 406, 420, 505, 506 and 751·1.
Spain, Nos. 192 and 786.
Switzerland, Nos. 487 and 836.
Asia:—
India:—
Bengal, Nos. 455, 456, 457, 458, 460 and 462.
Mysore, Nos. 661, 661·1 and 661·2.
Japan, No. 844.
Africa:—
Natal, Nos. 463, 661·3 and 661·4.
Transvaal, Nos. 257, 258, 414, 887, 930, 931, 931·1 and 932.
America:—
Canada:—
British Columbia, Nos. 200, 201, 202 and 203.
Nova Scotia, Nos. 642, 709 and 711.
Ontario, Nos. 234, 236, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 736 and 740.
Quebec, Nos. 238, 247, 763 and 814.
Chile, No. 853.
Mexico, No. 485.
Newfoundland, No. 700.
Peru, No. 288.
United States of America:—
California, Nos. 214, 230, 232 and 632.
Colorado, Nos. 640 and 738.
Connecticut, Nos. 124, 281, 580 and 673.
Illinois, Nos. 161, 291, 444, 445, 447, 611, 648, 774, 776, 911, 969 and 971.
Indiana, No. 660.
Iowa, No. 490.
Kansas, Nos. 528, 529, 530 and 531.
Louisiana, No. 592.
Maryland, Nos. 608 and 948.
Massachusetts, Nos. 108, 109, 196, 609 and 979·1.
Michigan, No. 570.
Missouri, No. 646.
Montana, No. 656.
New Jersey, No. 903.
New York, Nos. 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 122, 126, 130, 131, 133, 151, 157, 171, 251, 279, 299, 301, 309, 319, 323, 325, 327, 345, 408, 432, 434, 440, 491, 593, 621, 685, 686, 687, 757, 759, 770, 772, 777, 796, 832, 834, 842, 842·1, 905 and 909.
North Dakota, No. 706.
Ohio, Nos. 351, 497 and 734.
Pennsylvania, Nos. 128, 129, 159, 333, 355, 625, 749, 751 and 970.
Tennessee, No. 924.
Texas, No. 925.
Washington, D.C., Nos. 850, 851, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 943·1, 944, 945 and 946.
West Virginia, Nos. 961 and 962.
Wisconsin, Nos. 977 and 979.
Venezuela, No. 270.

Australasia :—
Australia :—
New South Wales, Nos. 163, 321, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 683 and 821.
Queensland, Nos. 765, 766, 766·1, 767, 768 and 769.
Tasmania, Nos. 918, 919 and 920.
Victoria, Nos. 166, 167, 169, 410, 823, 824, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955 and 957.
Western Australia, Nos. 963, 964, 964·1, 965, 966 and 967.
Java, No. 620.
New Zealand :—
North Island, Nos. 688, 689, 690, 691, 693 and 695.

THE NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL & METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1901.

EXPLANATIONS.

The Heavy Figures (**122**) are the Number of the Publication; the Roman Letters (xxix.) refer to the Number of the Volume, and occasionally to the Number of the Page of Prefaces and Appendices or the Part of the Volume referred to; and the Arabic Numerals (153) refer to the Number of the Page of the Volume from which the Article is taken, and occasionally to the year (1900) of the Volume, where such has not a Roman Number. Thus:—

122, xxix. 153, represents the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, vol. xxix., page 153;

711, x. p. viii., represents the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. x., page viii.;

941, 1897-98, part ii. 521, represents the United States Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1897-98, part ii., page 521; or

991, 1900, 1, represents the Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, volume for 1900, page 1.

The — at the beginning of a line denotes the repetition of a word; and in the case of Names, it includes both the Christian Name and the Surname; or, in the case of Societies, etc., the full name of such Society, etc.

I.—GENERAL.

1. ASSOCIATIONS, INSTITUTIONS, ETC.

South Australian School of Mines, Anon., **169**, xx. 117.

Technical department, Sheffield University College, Anon., **315**, xcii. 569

Columbia University, New York City, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 468.

Mining School, Sydney University, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 704.

Smithsonian Institution, Anon., **850**, 1901, 145.

Nuevo régimen en la Escuela de Minas (regulations of the School of Mines), by Antonio Garcia Alix, **786**, lii. 125.

Das ingenieurlaboratorium der klg. Technischen Hochschule, Stuttgart (engineering laboratory, Technical High School), by C. Bach, **983**, xlv. 1333; abs. **323**, xxii. 435.

Kingston School of Mining, by Courtenay De Kalb, **245**, xx. 81.

National Industrial Association, by John Lockie, **331**, vi. 205.

Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, historical sketch, by Edgar Marburg, **333**, xviii. 61.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers in Europe, 1900, by H. H. Suplee, **133**, xxii. 1145.

2. Biography.

Armstrong, Lord William George, Anon., **315**, xci. 7; **317**, lxxi. 19; **848**, xxiv. 30; **885**, 1900, 269.
—, by Benjamin Taylor, **323**, xx. 491.
Baldry, James Danford, Anon., **466**, cxliii. 309.
Barnes, Alfred, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1217.
Biddle, Alexander, by Henry Carey Baird, **129**, memorial vol., 196.
Bonwill, William Gibson Arlington, by C. Newlin Peirce, **129**, memorial vol., 206.
Boulenger, G. A., Anon., **895**, 1901, 1.
Brassert, Hermann, Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 257.
Briart, Alphonse, Anon., **101**, 1901, 103; **872**, xxviii. 135.
Brinton, Daniel Garrison, by Albert H. Smyth, **129**, memorial vol., 221.
Chambers, R. C., by Don Maguire, **625**, xxi. 504.
Dawson, George Mercer, Anon., **203**, viii. 121; **245**, xx. 47; **319**, lxxi. 384.
—, by Clive Phillipps-Wooley, **203**, viii. 105.
Fairbairn, Sir Andrew, Anon., **315**, xci. 601; **317**, lxxi. 741; **493**, lxii. 1186.
Forster, George Baker, Anon., **207**, xxiii. 108; **272**, lxxxi. 235; **466**, cxliii. 312; **495**, lix. 317; **697**, January 21, 3; **698**, January 21, 6.
Furness, William H., by Joseph G. Rosengarten, **129**, memorial vol., 9.
Gramme, Zenobe Theophile, Anon., **303**, xlvi. 509.
Greenwell, George Clementson, Anon., **466**, cxliii. 316.
Gregory, Henry Duval, by J. C. Morris, **129**, memorial vol., 123.
Hazelhurst, Henry, by D. G. Brinton, **129**, memorial vol., 18.
Hunt, Thomas Sterry, by James Douglas, **129**, memorial vol., 63.
Jones, Sampler, Anon., **640**, xliv, 465.
Jordan, Samson, Anon., **885**, 1900, 267.
Kharoshevsky, Vikenty Vladislavovich, Anon., **668**, 1901, No. 1, 1.
Kinipple, Walter Robert, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 780.
Laing, Sir James, Anon., **315**, xcii. 633.
Lewis, James, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 135.
Lewis, Sir William Thomas, Anon., **493**, lxii. 822.
Moberg, Karl Adolf, Anon., **420**, xxiii. 527.
Morgan, Nicholas, Anon., **274**, xvii. 75.
Palmer, Sir Charles Mark, Anon., **249**, xix. 318.
Phillips, Henry, by Albert H. Smyth, **129**, memorial vol., 26.
Pole, William, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 22, 53.
Potts, William John, by Frederick D. Stone, **129**, memorial vol., 36.
Price, J. Sergeant, by Joseph G. Rosengarten, **129**, memorial vol., 57.
Radinger, Prof. Johann von, by A. Riedler, **983**, xlv. 1779.
Ragosine, Victor I., inventor of mineral lubricating oil, Anon., **752**, v. 266.
Reynolds, Edwin, Anon., **126**, xxiv. 1377.
Rhodes, Charles Edward, Anon., **274**, xvii. 15.
Rothwell, Richard P., Anon., **319**, lxxi. 486.
Rowland, Henry A., by M. F. O. Reilly, **317**, lxxi. 709.
Ryder, John A., by E. D. Cope, **129**, memorial vol., 1.
Samuelson, Sir Bernhard, Anon., **249**, xx. 174.
Scott, W. Beattie, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 801, 853.
Seebohm, Hans Rudolf, Anon., **897**, xxi. 97.
Stenberg, G. P., Anon., **922**, xix. 621.
Stewart, Dr. Andrew, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 465.
Stormer, Henrik Christian Fredrik, Anon., **922**, xix. 13.
Swallow, R. T., Anon., **698**, November 2, 4.
Tilghman, Richard A., by Isaac J. Wistar, **129**, memorial vol., 189.
Wardell, F. N., Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1114.
Wauters, Alphonse, Anon., **101**, 1901, 45.
Weir, James, Anon., **249**, xx. 86.
Westgarth, Thomas, Anon., **249**, xix. 238.
Westinghouse, George, by Walter M. McFarland, **323**, xx. 531.

3. Education.

Die montanistischen unterrichtsanstalten Oesterreichs und Ungarns im studienjahre 1899-1900 (mining schools of Austro-Hungary), Anon., **179**, xlix. 257.
Chemical instruction and chemical industries in Germany, Anon., **348**, Nos. 561 and 573.
Value of science and training in the mining industry, by E. J. Babcock, abs. **625**, xxii. 220.
Training apprentices, by Frank Barter, **249**, xxi. 16.
Value of trained mining engineers, by

A. J. Bensusan, **638**, lxxi. 289.
Place of science in education, by Henry T. Bovey, **331**, v. 196, 478.
Shop and laboratory in relation to engineering education, by Paul M. Chamberlain, **761**, xxiii. 415.
Need of education of the judgement in dealing with technical matters, by George W. Dickie, **126**, xxiv. 164; **315**, xci. 226.
Education of machinists, foremen and mechanical engineers, by Milton P. Higgins, **343**, v. 125.
Training of workmen, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xx. 108.
Helps for intending managers, by Walter Lea, **838**, xi. 228, 250, 266, 293, 316, 344, 367.
Education in building, by W. R. Lethaby, **806**, viii. 385.
Suggestions to encourage miners to study mining, by William Little, **636**, v. 68.
Technical colleges in Germany and in Glasgow, by A. MacLay, **811**, xxxii. 76.
College view of mining graduate, by F. W. McNair, **570**, vii. 101.
Elementary training of the engineer, by Angus Macpherson, **266**, 1900-1901, 86.
Training of electrical engineers, by John T. Nicolson, **301**, xxxvii. 654; **613**, vii. 241; **761**, xxiii. 365.
Schools of mines, their obligation to the mining industry, by James Park, **169**, xix. 297.
Commercial education for engineers, by L. S. Randolph, **249**, xx. 289.
What is a civil engineer? by Frederick J. Rowan, **331**, v. 46.
Hints for young men preparing themselves for mine-managers, by H. H. Stoek, **970**, i. 183.
Educational establishments and museums of western Europe, by L. Yachevsky, **868**, 1901, No. 5, 35; No. 6, 13.

4. Excursions.

5. Exhibitions.

Glasgow engineering congress, Anon., **315**, xcii. 267; **493**, lxiii. 553.
American exhibition, description of mining exhibits, Anon., **625**, xxii. 49.
Rückblick auf das bergwesen der Pariser weltausstellung, 1900 (mining department, Paris exhibition), by — Mellin, Essen.
Einzelheiten von der internationalen ausstellung in Glasgow (international exhibition at Glasgow), by — Mentzel, **430**, xxxvii. 949.
Les mines, la métallurgie et l'électricité a l'exposition de Buffalo et dans la région nord-est des États-unis et du Canada (mines, metallurgy and electricity at the Buffalo exhibition, and in the U.S.A. and Canada), by C. Vattier, **865**, 1901, ii. 804.

6. Presidential Addresses.

Armson, J., **274**, xvii. 523.
Aspinall, John A. E., **572**, xxii. 1.
Avebury, the Right Honourable Lord, local and imperial burdens, abs. **285**, xlv. 1215.
Caird, Robert, **473**, xliv. 1.
Carpmael, Edward, progress of invention, abs. **315**, xci. 101.
Dawson, George M., geological record of the Rocky Mountain region in Canada, abs. **319**, lxxi. 51; abs. **842**, lxxxiv. 19.
Deane, Henry, **163**, viii. 133.
Ellery, R. L. J., brief history of astronomy in Australasia, **163**, viii. 1.
Emerson, William, architectural practice of the present time, **806**, viii. 1.
Forestier, Georges, heavy motor traffic in France, abs. **613**, vii. 62, 102, 231, 269; abs. **761**, xxiii. 29, 173.
Goupillière, Haton de la, **860**, xv. 101.
Grazebrook, A. W., **207**, xxiv. 33.
Green, W. W., Merthyr coal-field, **891**, 1901, No. 36, 15.
Greener, T. Y., **274**, xvii. 487.
Guthrie, F. B., some landmarks in the progress of chemical science, **163**, viii. 45.
Hodgson, Henry, our position as engineers, **599**, 1900, 1.
Jacks, Dr. William, **959**, ix. 7.
Knibbs, George H., history of the atomistic conception and its philosophical import, **163**, viii. 18.
Knox, William, **167**, vii. 1.
Langdon, William, **470**, xxxi. 253; abs. **613**, viii. 751.
Leng, Sir John, *practical and ideal*, Dundee.
Macadam, W. Ivison, **812**, xv. 230.
Mansergh, James, **466**, cxliii. 1; abs. **613**, viii. 362.
Miller, H. W., **887**, v. 142.
Moreing, C. Algernon, **479**, viii. 109.
O'Connor, Henry, **885**, 1900, 1.
Park, James, abs. **167**, vii. 17.
Peake, H. C., **481**, xix. 130.
Perry, Prof. John, abs. **761**, xxiii. 40, 53.
Pickard, B., **274**, xvii. 443.
Preece, Sir William Henry, **882**, i. 6.

Rolleston, Sir J. F. L., **915**, xxxiv. 1.
Rucker, Dr. Arthur W., **198**, 1901, 3; abs. **315**, xcii. 281.
Schallenberg, F. Z., **970**, i. 22, 82.
Selfe, Norman, **821**, xxxiv. 1.
Silvester, Harry, **689**, xv. 4.
Swan, J. W., electro-chemical industry, **317**, lxxii. 158; **493**, lxiii. 251.
Tate, Ralph, refutation of the doctrine of homotaxy, **163**, viii. 61.
Todd, John T., **274**, xvii. 394.
Whitwell, William, progress of the past century, **495**, lix. 24.

7. MISCELLANEOUS.

Technical literature of the century, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 312.
Appetite of engineers, Anon., **462**, xxx. 94.
Duty of the engineer to his clients or employers, by John Birkinbine, **333**, xviii. 221.
Stocktaking, by A. Hamilton Church, **343**, v. 562.
Position of the engineer in municipal service, by Alex. Dow, **159**, xxvii. 99.
Engineering society: its relations to the engineer and to the profession, by H. J. Malochée, **159**, xxvi. 149.
Duty of the engineer to himself and his profession, by Edgar Marburg, **333**, xviii. 213.
Method of filing and indexing engineering literature, by G. H. Marr, **133**, xxii. 745.
Indexing technical literature, by D. T. Randall, **126**, xxiv. 331, 1235.
Australian federation and the British manufacturer, by Stafford Ransome, **315**. xcii. 395.
Duty of the engineer to his contractors and employees, by L. Y. Schermerhorn, **333**, xviii. 227.
Duty of the engineer to the public, by John C. Trautwine, Jun., **333**, xviii. 234.

II.—GEOLOGY.

1. GENERAL.

a.—Artesian Wells and Waters.

Artesian boring at Gainsborough, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 25.
A few remarkable artesian wells and the uses to which they are put, by E. H. Barbour, **842**, lxxxv. 21.
Artesian tube well at Ellore, by B. Baxter, **462**, xxix. 108.
Artesian well at Vincennes, by Georges Caye, abs. **466**, cxlv. 410.
Well sinking extraordinary, by R. W. Clarke, **272**, lxxxii. 429.
Artesian water supply in Australia, by W. Gibbons Cox, **315**, xci. 635.
De l'action chimique des eaux courantes dans les cavernes ou dans les grands canaux souterrains (chemical action of water currents in underground channels), by J. Du Fief and E. Rahir, **858**, xv. 11.
Thermalquellen und grundwasser (hot springs and ground-water), by H. Honsell, **177**, lx. 419.
Forage d' un puits artésien aux Cheminières, près Castelnaudary (boring of artesian wells), by E. Mir, **874**, xxvii. 614.
Springs, by H. E. O'Brien, **572**, xxii. 183.
Salzwasser im carbon (fossil sea-water in coal-measures), by Carl Ochsenius, **991**, 1901, 19; abs. **481**, xix. 478.
Ueber den zusammenhang der geologischen verhältnisse mit den quellen in der gegend östlich von Göttingen (connection between geological structure and springs in the district east of Göttingen), by K. Olshausen, **177**, lx. 189.
Ueber quellen (wells), by —Tecklenburg, **177**, lx. 407.
Salure progressive d' eaux artésiennes (increasing saltness of artesian waters), by J. Toubeau, **858**, xv. 48.
Recent artesian experiments in India, by E. Vredenburg, **457**, vol. xxxii. 1.

b.—Earth-temperature.

Die wärmeverhältnisse im kohle führenden gebirge (thermal conditions of coal-bearing rocks), by H. Höfer, **732**, xlix. 249, 267, 286; **733**, 1901, 34.
Temperaturmessungen in tiefbohrlöchern (temperature measurements in deep borings), by H. Thaumann, **430**, xxxvii. 1105; abs. **194**, ii. 74.

c.—Mineral Veins.

Genesis of ore-deposits, by Matthew W. Alderson, **632**, July 6.
Lehre von den erzlagerstätten (study of ore-deposits), by Richard Beck, Berlin, abs. **495**, lix. 334; abs. **666**, lxiii. 510.
Some instances of the secondary enrichment of ores, by W. D. Bohm, **638**, lxxi. 1075.
Études sur la formation des gisements

aurifères (formation of gold-bearing deposits), by Ferd. Gautier, **661**, 1901, 99.
Variation of ores in depth: the controlling factors, by J. W. Gregory, **169**, xx. 962, 1006.
Some principles controlling the deposition of ores, by C. R. van Hise, **122**, xxx. 27.
Origin and classification of ore-deposits, by Charles R. Keyes, **122**, xxx. 323.
Sur l'origine de l'or de Madagascar (source of gold), by A. Lacroix, **100**, cxxxii. 180; abs. **481**, xix. 495.
Change of ore bodies with change of country rock, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 417.
Metasomatic processes in fissure-veins, by Waldemar Lindgren, **122**, xxx. 578.
Differences in chemical composition between the central and marginal zones of granite veins with further evidence of exchanges between such veins and the contact rocks, by W. Mackie, **295**, viii. 98.
Colloidal state as a function in vein-filling, by T. R. Marshall, **203**, viii. 255.
Origin of vein cavities, by Frank L. Nason, **319**, lxxi. 177, 209.
Recent contributions to the science of ore-deposits, by R. W. Raymond, **621**, ix. 753.
Bonanzas in gold veins, by T. A. Rickard, **169**, xx. 252.
Mining geology, how the fissures were opened, by Walter F. Smith, **169**, xx. 464.
Weitere untersuchungen über die ausscheidungen von titaneisenerzen in basischen eruptivgesteinen (segregation of titaniferous iron-ore in basic eruptive rocks), by J. H. L. Vogt, **991**, 1900, 233, 370; 1901, 9, 180, 289, 327.

d.—Seismology.

Choix d'un emplacement pour la station sismique en profondeur au charbonnage de l'Agrappe (selection of an underground seismological station in Agrappe colliery), Anon., **858**, xv. 325.
Gli strumenti sismici e le perturbazioni atmosferiche (seismographic instruments and atmospheric perturbations), by G. Agamennone, abs. **481**, xix. 478.
Volcanic disturbances in Nicaragua, by M. Bunau-Varilla, **323**, xxi. 453.
Die Vogtländischen erdbebenschwärme während des Juli und des August, 1900 (earthquakes in Vogtland, Prussian Saxony), by Hermann Credner, abs. **481**, xix. 479.
Progress of seismology during the nineteenth century, by Charles Davison, **532**, xxiv. 44.
Modification of the Great Lakes by earth movement, by G. K. Gilbert, **850**, 1898, 349.
Influence des tremblements de terre sur le régime des eaux minérales: exposé de la question (influence of earth movements on the stability of mineral waters), by — Gorod, abs. **858**, xii. 1.
Remarks on the earthquake in the state of Colima, Mexico, January 19, 1901, by C. W. Haines, **355**, clii. 241.
Rapport sur les travaux de la première réunion de la commission permanente sismologique à Strasbourg, Avril, 1901 (first congress of the permanent seismological commission at Strasbourg), by E. Lagrange, **858**, xv. 453.
Die erdbeben von Tripolis und Triphylia in den jahren 1898 und 1899 (earthquakes of Tripolis and Triphylia, Greece), by C. Mitzopulos, **751·1**, xlvi. 277; abs. **481**, xix. 480.
Choix d'une faille et d'une localité s'adaptant le mieux aux observations sur les mouvements terrestres (locality for observation of terrestrial movements), by Clement Reid, **858**, xv. 327.
Sur la nature des vibrations sismiques (earth-waves), by P. Rudzki, abs. **481**, xix. 479.
A propos du choix des emplacements des stations d'observations microsismiques et grisouto-sismiques dans la région du Hainaut (situation for a seismological station in Hainaut), by G. Simoens, **858**, xv. 331.
Das grosse Japanische erdbeben im nördlichen Honshū am 31 August, 1896 (earthquake in northern Honshu, Japan), by N. Yamasaki, **751·1**, xlvi. 249; abs. **481**, xix. 481.

e.—Stratified Rocks.

Rock-forming minerals, Anon., **625**, xxi. 514.
Pockwood transformed into coal, by G. Arth, **317**, lxxi. 181.
Coal-outcrops, by Charles Catlett, **122**, xxx. 559.
Sur l'origine du terrain houiller d'après M. Grand'Eury (origin of coal-fields according to M. Grand'Eury), by J. Gosselet, **877**, xxix. 111.
Ueber einige mikroorganismen der fossilen brennstoffe (micro-organisms in coal), by F. Kaunhowen, **991**, 1901, 46, 97.
Transformation des végétaux en combustibles fossiles (alteration of vegetation into fossil fuels), by

L. Lemière, **293**, 1901, 31, 62.
Profils sédimentaires théoriques (experimental geology), by L. Lemière, **861**, 1901, 231.
Action of bacteria in the evolution of coal, by R. Gordon Mackay, **636**, iv. 317.
Sur les marais tourbeux aux epoques primaires (formation of coal), by B. Renault, abs. **481**, xix. 477.
Origin of coal, by Aubrey Strahan, **317**, lxxii. 243.

f.—Miscellaneous.

Paris, Geological Congress, 1900, by W. T. Blanford, **457**, xxx. 225.
La géologie appliquée et son evolution (applied geology and its evolution), by E. van den Broeck, **858**, xiv. 225.
Century of geology, by Joseph Le Conte, **850**, 1900, 265.
Practical application of geology to mining, by T. W. Edgeworth Davis, abs. **640**, xliv. 424, 470.
Value of geology, by Prof. — Douglas, **169**, xix. 13.
Nomenclature of geological age, by G. B. Pritchard, **823**, xiii. 157.
Mining geology, by Walter F. Smith, **169**, xx. 418, 464, 499, 742, 798.
Evolutional geology, by W. J. Sollas, **850**, 1900, 289.
La apoteosis de la nueva geología Francesa, (apotheosis of modern French geology), by P. W. Stuart-Menteath, **786**, lii. 126, 143.
Lo útil de la geología (utility of geology), by P. W. Stuart-Menteath, **786**, lii. 167.
Le système géologique de Simon Stévin (geological system), by Jean Vincent, abs. **858**, xv. 3.
Silicate and alumina compounds in the granites and allied stones, and their connection with the clays, by Sergius Vydrovski, **762**, vi. 643.

2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.

a.—General.

Selenium, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 413.
La production du phosphate et du superphosphate de chaux (production of phosphate and super-phosphate of lime), by Héliot, **861**, 1901, 227.
Graphite, by Malcolm McNaughton, **903**, xviii. 1.
Iron-ore supplies, by Schwab, abs. **317**, lxxii. 20.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Summary of progress of the geological survey of the United Kingdom for 1900 and 1901, **416**.
Britain's cheap coal supplies, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1261, 1389.
Our coal supplies, Anon., **926**, April 8, 10.
How long will our coal last? by J. Geikie, **742**, xxiv. 390.
Some practical and economic problems in relation to our coal supplies, by J. Stephen Jeans, **893**, xxii. 210.
Recent progress in British geology, by Small, **274**, xvii. 270.

England.

General.

Bibliography: papers and records published with respect to the natural history and physical features of the north of England, geology and palæontology, 1897 and 1898, by Thomas Sheppard, **665**, 1901, 17, 305.
Underground geology in the south-east of England, by W. Whitaker, **412**, lvi. p. lxx.; **481**, xix. 428.

Bedfordshire.

Leighton Buzzard, Wing and Stewkley, by A. M. Davies, **422**, xvii. 139.

Berkshire.

Twyford and the Wargrave outlier, by L. Treacher and H. J. Osborne White, **422**, xvii. 176.

Cheshire.

Some recent exposures of keuper marls at Oxton, Birkenhead, by H. C. Beasley, **576**, ix. 68.
Permo-carboniferous boundary and what we learn about it from the Sealand and Thurgarton boreholes, by W. J. Clarke, **272**, lxxxi. 737.
Passage of a seam of coal into a seam of dolomite, Wirral Colliery, Neston, by A. Strahan, **412**, lvii. 297.

Cornwall.

Gunwalloe, by Howard Fox, **804**, xii. 434.
Geological structures in west Cornwall, by J. B. Hill, **804**, xii. 403.
Sequence of the Lizard rocks, by Harford J. Lowe, **804**, xii. 438.

Cumberland.

Green slates of the lake district, with a theory of slate structure and slaty cleavage, by T. M. Read, **576**, ix. 101.

Derbyshire.

Origin of the pebbles occurring in a conglomerate found in the carboniferous limestone near Windy Knoll, Castleton, by J. Barnes and W. F. Holroyd, **603**, xxvii. 82.

Devonshire.
Start, Prawle and Bolt districts, by W. A. E. Ussher, **422**, xvii. 119.
Dorsetshire.
White chalk of the Dorset coast, by Arthur W. Rowe, **422**, xvii. 1.
Durham.
Sandy hitch or wash-out near Consett, by Morton Hedley, **207**, xxiii. 159.
Essex.
Grays Thurrock, by Martin A. C. Hinton, **422**, xvii. 141.
Gloucestershire.
Map of the country round Bristol, geologically coloured under the supervision of C. Lloyd Morgan.
Avon Gorge, by C. Lloyd Morgan, **422**, xvii. 159.
Tortworth, by S. H. Reynolds, **422**, xvii. 150.
Bristol district, by H. H. Winwood, **422**, xvii. 144.
Aust Cliff, by H. H. Winwood, **422**, xvii. 163.
Herefordshire.
Igneous rocks associated with the Cambrian beds of the Malvern Hills, by T. T. Groom, **412**, lvii. 156.
Huntingdonshire.
Corallian rocks of St. Ives and Elsworth, by C. B. Wedd, **412**, lvii. 73.
Kent.
Coal find at Dover, Anon., **194**, ii. 96.
Search for coal, with special reference to Ropersole boring, Anon., **274**, xvii. 299.
Coal, Anon., **899**, xlvii. 716; **926**, October 3, 4; 4, 9.
Grove Park and Chiselhurst, by T. V. Holmes, **422**, xvii. 136.
Swanscombe, by A. S. Kennard and A. E. Salter, **422**, xvii. 138.
Lancashire.
Castle Irwell, Pendleton, by Joseph Dickinson, **603**, xxvii. 108.
Middlesex.
Guide to the geology of London and neighbourhood, by William Whitaker, **416**.
Twelve years of London geology, by W. Whitaker, **422**, xvii. 81.
Northumberland.
British coal-fields; their extent, duration and condition of working, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1395.
Contact metamorphism round the Cheviot granite, by Herbert Kynaston, **295**, viii. 18.
Shropshire.
Unconformity in the coal-measures of the Shropshire coal-fields, by W. J. Clarke, **412**, lvii. 86.
Mineral veins, by W. Yelland, **272**, lxxxi. 288.
Lead-ores, by W. Yelland, **638**, lxxi. 214.
Somersetshire.
Dundry Hill, by S. S. Buckman, **422**, xvii. 152.
Staffordshire.
Character of the upper coal-measures of north Staffordshire, Denbighshire, south Staffordshire, and Nottinghamshire; and their relation to the productive series, by Walcot Gibson, **412**, lvii. 251.
Sections of shafts, etc., in the Pottery coal-field, north Staffordshire, by W. Gibson and C. B. Wedd, **416**, vertical sections, sheet 86.
Marine bed, north Staffordshire, by J. T. Stobbs, **272**, lxxxii. 320.
Surrey.
Woking, by R. S. Herries, **422**, xvii. 265.
Orpington, by T. V. Holmes, **422**, xvii. 169.
Sussex.
Heathfield and Brightling, by Charles Dawson, **422**, xvii. 171.
Pulborough, by J. Vincent Elsden, **422**, xvii. 184.
Westmorland.
Tufaceous rhyolitic rocks from Dufton Pike, by F. Rutley, **412**, lvii. 81.
Wiltshire.
Upper greensand and chloritic marl of Mere and Maiden Bradley, by A. J. Jukes-Browne and J. Scanes, **412**, lvii. 96.

Ireland.

General.
Coal-fields and other industrial resources, by Hugo Flinn, **572**, xxii. 160.
Wicklow.
Prospecting for gold and an examination of Irish rocks for gold and silver, by E. St. John Lyburn, **801**, ix. 422.

Scotland.

General.
Some notes on Scottish coal-fields, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 869.
Geology of the oilshale-fields of the Lothians, by Henry M. Cadell, **295**, viii. 116.
Carboniferous limestone coals, by R. W. Dron, **272**, lxxxi. 144.
Argyll.
Shell-bearing clay in Kintyre, by A. Jessen, **295**, viii. 76.
Edinburghshire.
Recent exposures of rock in Edinburgh, by J. G. Goodchild, **295**, viii. 2.
Fifeshire.
Lower carboniferous strata and fossils at Randerstone, near Crail, Fife, by Jas. W. Kirby, **295**, viii. 61.
Lanarkshire.
Duration of the Lanarkshire coal-field,

Anon., **493**, lxii. June 28, supplement, p. xviii.

Perthshire.

Additional notes on the geology of Strathdearn and adjoining district of the Aviemore railway, by Thomas Wallace, **295**, viii. 10.

Wales.

General.

Correlation of coal-seams, by Henry Davies, **838**, xi. 470, 493, 513, 541.

Sections of shafts in and below the Pennant grit in the Taff, Aberdare and Rhondda Fach valleys, by Walcot Gibson and Aubrey Strahan, **416**, vertical sections, sheet 83.

Sections of shafts below the Pennant grit in the Rhondda Fawr and in the upper measures at Llantwit, by Walcot Gibson and Aubrey Strahan, **416**, vertical sections, sheet 84.

Coal and mines of south Wales, by A. Howells, **625**, xxi. 459.

Mountain limestone of the south Wales coal-field, by T. Thomas, **207**, xxiii. 115.

Anglesey.

Sketch of the archaean geology, by C. Callaway, **576**, ix, 82.

Geology of Mynydd-y-garn, by C. A. Matley, **412**, lvii. 20.

Carboniferous limestone, by G. H. Morton, **576**, ix. 25.

c.—Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

General.

Notes on the brown-coal industry in Germany and Austria, by James Stirling, London; abs. **493**, lxiii. 417.

Die erdölindustrie in Oesterreich-Ungarn (petroleum industry), by Eduard Windakiewicz, **179**, xlix. 17.

Bohemia.

Antimonitgänge von Pricov in Böhmen (antimony), by A. Hofmann, **991**, 1901, 94.

Bosnia.

Ueber die zusammensetzung einer goldseife in Bosnien (gold-placers), by F. Katzer, **732**, xlix. 277.

Galicia.

Die steinkohlenablagerung westgaliziens und deren volkswirthschaftliche bedeutung (coal-deposits of western Galicia), by Franz Bartonec, **732**, xlix. 321, 336.

Die erdwachs- und petroleum-industrie, Boryslaws (ozokerite and petroleum industry of Boryslaw), by — Seiffert, **989**, xlix. B. 87.

Hungary.

Ueber ein ungarisches manganhaltiges magneteisensteinlager (manganiferous iron-ore deposit in Transylvania), by — Götting, **177**, lx. 323.

Ueber die aussichten der petroleumschürfungen im thale des Laborecflusses bei Radvany, in Oberungarn (petroleum in valley of Laborec river), by Stanislaus Olszewski, **991**, 1901, 353.

Moravia.

Die eisenerzvorkommen und die ehemalige eisenerzeugung bei Römerstadt in Mähren (iron-ore deposits and former metallurgical industry of Römerstadt), by Josef Lowag, **732**, xlix. 129.

Das Rossitzer kohlenrevier (Rossitz coal-field), by Julius Sauer, **732**, xlix. 31.

Salzburg.

Ueber die polyhalite der Alpinen salzberge (polyhalites of the Alpine salt-mines), by August Aigner, **913**, xlix. 686.

Styria.

Der metamorphismus der Obersteirischen graphitlagerstätten (graphite-deposits), by K. A. Redlich, **732**, xlix. 403.

Beitrag zur genesis der chromeisenerzlagerstätte bei Kraubat in Obersteiermark (chrome iron-ore of Kraubat), by Franz Ryba, **991**, 1900, 337; abs. **481**, xix. 482.

Tyrol.

Ueber ein eisenerzvorkommen im Stubaithale (iron-ore deposits of the Stubai valley), by J. Blaas, **991**, 1900, 369; abs. **481**, xix. 482.

Belgium.

General.

Nouvelles observations sur le quaternaire de la Belgique: échelle stratigraphique et projet de légende du quarternaire (quarternary), by A. Rutot, **858**, xv. 554.

Hainaut.

Stratigraphie du bassin houiller de Charleroi et de la Basse-Sambre (Charleroi and Basse-Sambre coal-basins), by X. Stainier, **858**, xv. 1.

Liége.

Le bassin devonien et carbonifèrien de Theux (devonian and carboniferous basin of Theux), by P. Fourmarier, **872**, xxviii. 27.

Charbonnage de Gosson-Lagasse, puits no 2: rencontre d'un banc de calcaire dans le terrain houiller (limestone in coal-measures), by H. Hubert, **143**, vi. 549.

Limburg.
L'excursion géologique en Campine, by Michel Mourlon, **858**, xiv. 193.
Luxemburg.
Certain altered rocks from near Bastogne, and their relation to others in the district, by Catherine A. Rasin, **412**, lvii. 55.
Namur.
Quelques gîtes fossilifères du carboniférien et du famennien du Condroz (fossils in carboniferous and permian rocks at Condroz), by P. Destinez, **872**, xxviii. 19.
Les deux flancs de la crête du Condroz (Condroz ridge), by H. de Dorlodot, **858**, xiv. 113.

Denmark.

Die geologischen landesuntersuchungen der Skandinavischen staaten (geological survey), by Wilh. Wolff, **991**, 1901, 176.

Faroe Islands.

Die kohlen auf den Faröer (coal-field), Anon., **177**, lx. 161.

France.

General.
Aveyron.
Communication à propos de la note de MM. Bergeron, Jardel et Picandet sur le bassin houiller de Decazeville (coal-field of Decazeville), by Marcellin Boule, **874**, xxviii. 805.
Cantal.
Volcanic region of Auvergne, by T. G. Bonney, **422**, xvii. 191.
Charente Inférieure.
Ardoisières de Rochefort-en-Terre, Morbihan, 1829-1900 (slate-quarries), Anon., **293**, 1901, 725.
Haute Loire.
Les filons métallifères à gangue de spath fluor de la région de Langeac (mineral veins carrying fluorspar), by — Maussier, **861**, 1901, 198.
Loire.
L'existence du bore dans la houille et dans le terrain houiller du bassin de Saint-Etienne (boron in coal and coal-measure rocks), by — Mayençon, **861**, 1901, 51.
Meurthe et Moselle.
Eisenerzbergwerke im bezirke Meurthe et Moselle (iron-ores), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 153.
Le bassin ferrifère de Briey (iron-ores), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1901, 19, 52, 87, 185, 209, 337, 369, 400.
La houille sous Nancy (coal-field), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1901, 66.
Sur les minerais de fer et les eaux de la nappe de l'hauterivien du Bray (iron-ores and waters), by N. de Mercey, **874**, xxviii. 793.
Gisement de minerai de fer de Meurthe-et-Moselle (iron-ores), by — Villain, **861**, 1901, 182; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 20.
Nord.
Géographie physique du nord de la France et de la Belgique: plaine d'Arras et Gohelle (physical geography), by J. Gosselet, **877**, xxix, 200.
Oise.
Le sable boulant (quicksand), by — Debauve, **858**, xv. 523.
Pas de Calais.
Géographie physique du nord de la France et de la Belgique: plaine d'Arras et Gohelle (physical geography), by J. Gosselet, **877**, xxix. 200.
Puy de Dome.
Note sur le bassin houiller de la Bouble (coal-field), by — Anglès-Dauriac, **141**, xix. 5.
Volcanic region of Auvergne, by T. G. Bonney, **422**, xvii. 191.
Pyrenees Orientales.
Observations sur le synclinal d'Amélie-les-Bains, by L. Bertrand and O. Mengel, **100**, cxxxiii. 1256.
Rhone.
Die schwefelkieslagerstätte von Sain-Bel, Rhône (pyrites-deposits), by L. De Launay, **991**, 1901, 161.
Seine et Oise.
La structure du bassin de Paris (structure of the Paris basin), by G. F. Dollfus, abs. **858**, xv. 10.
Var.
Die geschichteten erzlagerstätten und das erzlager vom Cap Garonne in Frankreich (bedded ore-deposits of Garonne), by B. Lotti, **991**, 1901, 281.

Germany.

General.
Drifts of the Baltic coast of Germany, by T. G. Bonney and E. Hill, **412**, lvii. 1.
Geology and technology of the potassium-salts industry of Germany, by F. Klockmann, **621**, ix. 533.
Notes on the brown coal industry in Germany and Austria, by James Stirling, London; abs. **493**, lxiii. 417.
Notes on the Rhenish brown coal beds, by James Stirling, **953**, No. 1, new series, 8.
Weitere untersuchungen über die ausscheidungen von titaneisenerzen in basischen eruptivgesteinen (titaniferous iron-ores in eruptive rocks), by

J. H. L. Vogt, **991**, 1900, 233; 1901, 9, 180, 289, 327.

Hessen Nassau.

Die Hessischen und Nassauischen manganerzlagerstätten und ihre entstehung durch zersetzung des dolomitisirten stringocephalenkalkes resp. zechsteindolomits (manganese-ores), by R. Delkeskamp, **991**, 1901, 356.

Vorkommen von anthracit in Nassauischem rotheisenstein (anthracite in Nassau haematite), by L. Loewe, **991**, 1900, 341; abs. **481**, xix. 483.

Lorraine.

Die oolithische eisenerzformation Deutsch-Lothringens (iron-ore), by H. Ansel, **991**, 1901, 81.

Zur genesis der Lothringisch-Luxemburgischen minette (genesis of minette), by L. Blum, **897**, xxi. 1285.

Sur l'origine et le mode de formation du minerai de fer oolithique de Lorraine (origin of oolitic iron-ore), by S. Meunier, **100**, cxxxii. 1008.

Note sur la partie nord du bassin minier Lorrain-Luxembourgeois (northern portion of iron-ore deposits), by Albert Pirard, **155**, xiv. 96; **794**, lv. 108.

Les gisements de minerais de fer oolithiques de Lorraine (iron-ore deposits), by Georges Rolland, **100**, cxxxii. 444; abs. **293**, 1901, 226; abs. **495**, lix. 338.

Le gisement des minerais de fer du bassin de Briey et de la Lorraine Allemande (iron-ore deposits), by F. Schmidt, **155**, xiv. 23; **794**, lv. 43.

Prussia.

Die classification der erzlagerstätten von Kupferberg in Schlesien (ore-deposits of Kupferberg), by P. Krusch, **991**, 1901, 226.

Rhenish Prussia.

Das bohrloch von Dittweiler am Höcherberg, Pfalz (boring at Dittweiler), by A. Leppia, **991**, 1901, 417.

Saxony.

Die bergamtliche Freiberger gangstufensammlung (Freiberg official collection of vein-samples), by — Heucke, **180**, 1900, A. 16.

Westphalia.

Ueber die temperatur der gebirgsschichten des Ruhrsteinkohlenbeckens (rock temperatures), by — Kette, **430**, xxxvi. 733; abs. **466**, cxliv. 360.

Ueber die deckgebirgsschichten des Ruhrkohlenbeckens (covering strata of coal-field), by — Middelschulte, abs. **430**, xxxvii. 301.

Zur kenntniss der dyas- und triasablagerungen im Ruhrkohlenrevier (dyas and trias), by Gottfried Müller, **991**, 1901, 385.

Greece.

Chromic iron-ore of Thessaly, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 288.

Preuve de l'existence du trias en Grèce: position stratigraphique du calcaire du Cheli (stratigraphical position of trias limestone of Cheli), by E. Ardaillon and L. Cayeux, **100**, cxxxiii. 1254.

Magnesit auf der insel Euboea (magnesite), by E. Schmatolla, **897**, xx. 1065; abs. **493**, lxiii. 1098; abs. **495**, lix. 357.

Holland.

Le bassin houiller du Limbourg hollandais (Limburg coal-field), by A. Habets, **794**, lvi. 139.

Note sur les puits forés d'Esschen et de Roosendael (borings at Esschen and Roosendal), by A. Rutot, **858**, xv. 376.

Iceland.

Iceland and the Icelanders, by J. R. Newby, **601**, xvii. 46.

Italy.

General.

Bimsstein in Italien (pumice), by — Ernst, **732**, xlix. 146.

Mikroskopische fossilien in den schwefellagern Italiens (microscopic fossils in the sulphur deposits of Italy), by — Ernst, **732**, xlix. 160.

Manganese-ore, by A. Parma, abs. **638**, lxxi. 1633.

Liguria.

Il caolino dei dintorni della Spezia (kaolin-deposits), by E. Salle, **856**, xii. 103; abs. **481**, xix. 483.

Piedmont.

Alcune osservazioni sugli ultimi lavori geologici intorno alle Alpi occidentali (recent geological work in the western Alps), by D. Zaccagna, **782**, xxxii. 4, 129.

Tuscany.

Sulla genesi dei giacimenti metalliferi di Campiglia Marittima in Toscana (metalliferous deposits), by B. Lotti, **782**, xxxi. 327.

Die zinnober und antimon führenden lagerstätten Toscanas und ihre beziehungen zu den quartären eruptivgesteinen (origin of cinnabar and antimony-ore deposits), by B. Lotti, **991**, 1901, 41.

Umbria.

Ancora sull' età della formazione marnosoarenacea fossilifera dell' Umbria superiore (age of the fossiliferous marl-sand formation of upper Umbria), by B. Lotti, **782**, xxxii. 151.

Luxemburg.

Eine fahrt ins Deutsche minetterevier (minette-ores), by Hans Kutschka, **179**, xlix. 1.

Hydrologisch-geologischer beitrag zum minette-vorkommen in Süd-Luxemburg und den nachbargebieten (iron-ore), by Karl Limpach, **897**, xxi. 965.

Roumania.

Les pétroles de Roumanie (petroleum), Anon., **792**, xxii. 114.

Études sur les minéraux de la Roumanie (mineral resources), by P. Poni, abs. **481**, xix. 485.

Russia.

General.

Ores on western slope of Urals, by I. Korzukhin, **868**, 1901, No. 1, 4; No. 2, 1; No. 3, 1.

Water-supply of the Belyagach steppe, by I. P. Kravtseff, **868**, 1901, No. 1, 28.

Gold and platinum mining in the Ural mountains, by D. A. Louis, **479**, viii. 208.

Archangel.

Petroleum in the Uchta district, by Bela von Vangel, **194**, ii. 89.

Caucasia.

Die neu entdeckten kohlenflötze von Tkwartschali im Kaukasus (coal-seams at Tkwartschali), by Em. Ladoff, **732**, xlix. 173; abs. **495**, lix. 367.

Finland.

Iron-ore in the Gulf of Finland, by — Tigersfedt, **315**, xci. 673.

South Russia.

Contribution à l' étude du bassin houiller du Donetz (Donetz coal-field), by A. Fouret, **861**, 1901, 80.

Scandinavia.

General.

Peat fuel, by A. Bache, **466**, cxlvi. 229.

Norway.

Iron-ore deposits of Dunderland, by H. L. Geissel, **325**, xliii. 276; abs. **466**, cxliii. 369.

Kisforekomster langs den projekterede sell-storen-jernbane (pyrite-deposits), by E. Gulliksen and J. H. L. Vogt, **922**, xvii. 427, 444, 465, 475, 487; abs. **481**, xix. 484.

Das alluvialgold in der norwegischen Finmark (alluvial gold in Finmark), by G. Henriksen, abs. **177**, lx. 327.

Einige bemerkungen über ausscheidungen von titaneisenerz in Norwegen (segregation of titaniferous iron-ore), by C. Fred Kolderup, **991**, 1901, 110.

Nogle optegnelser fra Værdalen (landslip), by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 1; abs. **705**, No. 32, 218.

Jordfaldet ved Morset i Stjordalen (landslip at Mörset), by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 33; abs. **705**, No. 32, 226.

Hoifjeldet mellem Vangsmjosen og Tisleia, Valdres (region between lakes Vangsmjos and Tisleia), by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 45; abs. **705**, No. 32, 229.

Listerlandet, by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 89; abs. **705**, No. 32, 234.

En notis om istidsgruset ved Lysefjordens munding (glacial-deposits), by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 95; abs. **705**, No. 32. 234.

En forekomst af kaolin og ildfast ler ved Dydland nær Flekkefjord (kaolin and fire-clay deposits), by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 99; abs. **705**, No. 32, 235.

Skjærgaarden ved Bergen (islands in neighbourhood of Bergen), by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 104; abs. **705**, No. 32, 236.

Nogle bidrag til forstaaelsen af, hvorledes Norges dale og fjelde er blevne til (formation of valleys and mountains), by Hans Reusch, **705**, No. 32, 124; abs. **705**, No. 32, 239.

Die geologischen landesuntersuchungen der Skandinavischen staaten (geological survey), by Wilh. Wolff, **991**, 1901, 217.

Sweden.

Die geologischen landesuntersuchungen der Skandinavischen staaten (geological survey), by Wilh. Wolff, **991**, 1901, 220.

Servia.

Die kupfererzlagerstätten von Rebelj und Wis in Serbien (copper-ores of Rebelj and Wis), by R. Beck and W. von Fircks, **991**, 1901, 321.

Ueber ein altes bergwerks-emporium in Serbien (an old mining district), by — Götting, **177**, lx. 213, 225, 237, 249.

Spain.

Iron-ore deposits of Bilboa, by Frank D. Adams, **243**, iv. 196; **245**, xx. 117.

Manganese-ore deposits of Huelva, by Carl Doetsch, **638**, lxxi. 1529.

Los hierros y lignitos de la zona oriental de Tejas (iron-ores and lignites of the eastern Tejas), by E. J. Dumble, **786**, lii. 420.

Das steinkohlenbecken von San Juan de las Abadesas in den Ostpyrenäen (coal-field), by F. Hupfeld, **991**, 1901, 145; abs. **495**, lix. 370.

Die geologische landesuntersuchung Spaniens und Portugals (geology of

Spain and Portugal), by A. Klautzsch, **991**, 1901, 323.
Auriferous alluvials of Medulas in province of Leon, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxxi. 352.
Entdeckung neuer kohlengruben und erzlager, sowie anlagen neuer grubenbahnen in Spanien (discovery of coal-mines and iron-ore deposits in Leon), by Arthur Schöppe, **177**, lx. 455.

Turkey.

Les formations glaciaires et les dépôts aurifères de la région des Kara-Dagh, Turquie d'Europe (glacial formation and auriferous-deposits), by — Blanc, **861**, 1901, 205.

d.—Asia.

General.

China.

General.

Geologicheskoye opisanie iuzhnoi okonechnosti Liao-dunskago poluostrova ve predielakh kvantunskoi oblasti i eia miestorozhdeniya zolota (auriferous-deposits of Liao-tung peninsula), by K. I. Bogdanovich, abs. **481**, xix. 489.
Coal-fields, by F. Lynwood Garrison, **272**, lxxxi. 237.
Étude géologique et minière des provinces Chinoises voisines du Tonkin (geological and mining study of Chinese provinces, near Tonkin), by A. Leclère, **141**, xx. 287, 405.
Étude géologique sur le nord de la Chine (geology of north China), by F. Leprince-Ringuet, **141**, xix. 346.
Notes on brine and oil-wells in western China, by J. V. Burn Murdoch, **479**, ix. 362.

Quie-chow.

Sur la présence d'un gisement d'anthracite dévonien au Koui-tcheou (devonian anthracite), by G. H. Monod, **100**, cxxxii. 270; abs. **481**, xix. 489.

Shan-se.

Coal-fields around Tse Chou, Shansi, by Noah Fields Drake, **122**, xxx. 261.

Corea.

Korea gold-fields, Anon., **106**, xxviii. 96.

Formosa.

Unsere geographischen kenntnisse von der insel Taiwan (mineral resources), by N. Yamasaki, **751·1**, xlvi. 221; abs. **481**, xix. 490.

India.

General.

General report on work carried on by Geological Survey of India, 1900-1901, **456**.
Graphite, by Leonard Rowe, **638**, lxxi. 1020.

Baluchistan.

Geological sketch of Baluchistan desert and parts of eastern Persia, by E. Vredenburg, **457**, xxxi. 179.

Bengal.

Report on the Rampur coal-field, by G. F. Reader, **457**, xxxii. 89.

Ceylon.

Ueber die mineralvorkommen von Ceylon (mineral products), by Fr. Grünling, abs. **481**, xix. 487.
Graphite discovered by Fr. Grünling, by H. A. Miers, **882**, li. 352.
Geology of south-central Ceylon, by John Parkinson, **412**, lvii. 198.

Madras.

Gold-fields of Wainád, by F. H. Hatch and H. H. Hayden, **457**, xxxiii. part ii. 1.
Sivamalai series of elæolite-syenites and corundum-syenites in the Coimbatore district, by Thomas H. Holland, **457**, xxx. 169.

Mysore.

Report of working of geological department, from 1st October, 1894, to 31st December, 1895, Bangalore, **661·2**, i.
Kolar gold-field, by F. H. Hatch, **457**, xxxiii. part i. 1.
Notes on rock-specimens collected by Dr. F. H. Hatch on the Kolar gold-field, by T. H. Holland, **457**, xxxiii. part i. 74.
On a peculiar form of altered peridotite, by Thomas H. Holland, **457**, xxxiv. 1.
Notes on the geology of the Kolar schists and surrounding rocks, by W. F. Smeeth, **661**, 1899, appendix.

Rewah.

Geology of the Son valley in the Rewah state and of parts of the adjoining districts of Jabalpur and Mirzapur, by P. N. Datta, R. D. Oldham and E. Vredenburg, **457**, xxxi. 1.

Malay Peninsula.

Mineral features of Pahang, by F. J. Stephens, **479**, ix. 419.

Russian Empire.

General.

Siberia.

Coal in East Siberia, Anon., **190**, xxxiii. 79; **493**, lxiii. 308.
Die zeolithische kupfererzformation in Transbaikalien (zeolitic copper-deposits), by R. Beck, **991**, 1901, 391.

Note sur les richesses minérales de la Sibérie et sur l'état actuel de leur exploitation (mineral wealth), by E. Glasser, **141**, xviii. 5; abs. **481**, xix. 492.

Tonkin.

En Indo-Chine du sous-sol (geology), by J. Marc Bel, with an address by P. Doumer, Paris.

Les richesses minérales des colonies Françaises: Asie Française (mineral wealth), by L. Pelatan, **794**, liv. 225; lv. 1.

Turkey in Asia.

General.

Minerals of the Ottoman empire, by H. R. Jastrow, **819**, lxxi. 620.

Kurze mittheilungen über lagerstätten im westlichen Anatolien (mineral deposits of western Anatolia), by K. E. Weiss, **991**, 1901, 249.

Asia Minor.

Heraclea coal-field, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 260.

Das kohlenrevier von Heraklea in Kleinasien (Heraklea coal-field), Anon., **897**, xxi. 778.

Beiträge zur kenntniss der contactmetamorphen lagerstätte von Balia-Maden (contact-metamorphic deposits), by G. Berg, **991**, 1901, 365.

Mesopotamia.

Gites pétrolifères de la Mésopotamie (petroleum-deposits), by H. Chaouriz, **293**, 1901, 54.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

Les phosphates de chaux d'Algérie (phosphate of lime), by Jules Gastu, Paris.

British East Africa.

Meridional rift on the Uganda railway, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 442.

Foundation, by J. W. Gregory, London.

Cape Colony.

Additional notes on boulders and other rock-specimens from the Newlands diamond-mines, Griqualand West, by T. G. Bonney, **819**, lxvii. 475.

Namaqualand copper district, by J. A. Chalmers, **479**, viii. 395.

Mining and treatment of diamond-bearing ground, by F. A. von Sobbe, **572**, xxii. 103.

French Congo.

La géologie du Congo Français entre la Sangha et l'Atlantique (geology between Sangha and the Atlantic), by — Spire, abs. **858**, xv. 20.

Gold Coast.

Gold-reefs of West Africa, Anon., **106**, xxvi. 200.

Banket-deposits in West Africa, Anon., **106**, xxvi. 308.

West Africa gold-fields, Anon., **194**, i. 174.

Gold-fields of the west coast of Africa, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 623.

Gold Coast, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 67.

New gold-fields in West Africa, by Major Burnham, **106**, xxviii. 44.

A forgotten history, by T. Cornish, **638**, lxxi. 1049.

Tarkwa gold-field, by A. R. Sawyer, West Africa, ii. 1114.

Ivory Coast.

Gold prospects, by J. Norton Griffiths, **106**, xxviii. 461.

Madagascar.

Sur l'origine de l'or de Madagascar (source of gold), by A. Lacroix, **100**, cxxxii. 180; abs. **481**, xix. 495.

Marocco.

Note sur le terrain carbonifèrien de la région d' Igli, Sahara-Oranais (carboniferous rocks), by E. Ficheur, **674**, xxviii. 915.

Natal.

Natal stone, Anon., **463**, ii. 147.

Coal under the Bluff, by William Anderson, **463**, ii. 220.

Portuguese East Africa.

Gold in Portuguese Manicaland, Anon., **106**, xxvi. 331.

Portuguese Manica gold-field, by A. R. Sawyer, **481**, xix. 265.

Rhodesia.

Minerals at the Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 426.

Explorations in Marotseland and neighbouring regions, by Major St. Hill-Gibbons, **601**, xvii. 29.

Geology of Lake Nyassa, by Alex. Richardson, **479**, ix. 177.

Transvaal.

Murchison range: coming gold-field, Anon., **106**, xxviii. 387, 424.

Klerksdorp gold-field, Anon., **106**, xxviii. 459; xxix. 23, 182.

Interesting coal-deposit, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 787.

Southerly extension of the Rand formation, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 1203.

f.—America.

General.

South American coal, Anon., **315**, xcii. 193.

Argentine Republic.

Bleiglanz-,vanadin-und molybdänerzgang in der provinz San Luis, Argentinien, Südamerika (galena associated with vanadium and molybdenum ores), by W. Bodenbender, **991**, 1901, 52; abs. **481**, xix. 496.

Glimmer aus Argentinien (mica), by W. Bodenbender, **991**, 1901, 55.

Gisements de borate des Salinas grandes de la République Argentine (borate-deposits), by H. Buttgenbach, **872**, xxviii. M99.

Bolivia.

Das silberbergwerk Pulacayo in Bolivien (Pulacayo silver-ore mine), Anon., **732**, xlix. 462.

Mina Pulacayo (Pulacayo mine), by Cárlos G. Avalos, **853**, xiii. 171.

Note sur les gisements de Tipuani (deposits of Tipuani), by Maurice Frochot, **141**, xix. 149.

L'étain en Bolivie (tin-ores), by Maurice Frochot, **141**, xix. 186.

Chorolque tin-mines and alluvial-deposits, by Malcolm Roberts, **479**, ix. 372.

Brazil.

Oil-bearing shales of the coast, by John C. Branner, **122**, xxx. 537.

Diamonds, by John C. Branner, **621**, viii. 221.

Manganese ore, by O. A. Derby, **124**, xii. 18.

Manganese-deposits of Gandarella, Minas Geraes, by Joaquin G. Michaeli, abs. **319**, lxxii. 818.

Diamond-deposits of Salobro, by F. de Paula Oliveira, **319**, lxxii. 635.

British Guiana.

Gold and diamonds, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 47.

Diamonds, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 658.

Report on the geology of the Essequibo, Potaro, Konawarak and Demerara rivers, by J. B. Harrison and H. I. Perkins, Georgetown, Demerara.

Report on the geology of the Mazaruni and Puruni rivers, by J. B. Harrison and H. I. Perkins, Georgetown, Demerara.

Canada.

General.

Summary report of the geological survey department, 1898, **234**, 1898, section A.

Minerals at the Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 518.

Sub-divisions of the carboniferous system in eastern Canada, with special reference to the position of the Union and Riversdale formations of Nova Scotia, referred to the devonian system by some Canadian geologists, by H. M. Ami, **711**, x. 162.

Synopsis of the geology of Canada, being a summary of the principal terms employed in Canadian geological nomenclature, by Henry M. Ami, **814**, vi. section iv. 187.

Northern side of Hudson strait, by R. Bell, **234**, 1898, section M.

Coal-fields, by James Cassidy, **253**, iv. 310, 326.

Composition of some Canadian limestones, (a) for calcium carbide, (b) for chemical wood pulp, (c) for portland cement, by J. T. Donald, **243**, iv. 152.

Geology of west shore and islands of lake Winnipeg, by D. B. Dowling, **234**, 1898, section F.

South shore of Hudson strait and Ungava bay, by A. P. Low, **234**, 1898, section L.

East shore of lake Winnipeg and adjacent parts of Manitoba and Keewatin, by J. B. Tyrrell, **234**, 1898, section G.

Oil of the northern Rocky Mountains, by B. Willis, **319**, lxxii. 782.

British Columbia.

Ores at Spokane industrial exhibition, Anon., **202**, iii. Nos. 12-1, 4.

Eastern section of Britannia slates, Anon., **202**, iii. Nos. 12-1, 6.

Resources of the Skeena and Omineca districts, Anon., **203**, viii. 8.

Great Lower Similkameen, Anon., **203**, viii. 87.

Auriferous beach-sands, Anon., **203**, viii. 251.

Coal discoveries, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1321.

Coal, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 412.

West fork of Kettle river and its tributaries, by James Atwood, **203**, viii. 183.

Mineral resources of Vancouver island, by William M. Brewer, **203**, viii. 353.

Iron-ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada islands, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 526; abs. **481**, xix. 496.

Auriferous black-sands of Vancouver island, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxxi. 649.

Texada island, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxxii. 665.

Dry ores of the Slocan, by Ronald C. Campbell-Johnston, **245**, xx. 261.
Coal-fields, by Ronald C. Campbell-Johnston, **638**, lxxi. 988.
Forgotten lode-mines of the Lower Fraser river valley, by V. J. St. George, **203**, viii. 45.
Auriferous quartz-deposits of southern British Columbia, by J. D. Kendall, **203**, viii. 149.
Geology and natural resources of the country traversed by the Yellow Head Pass route from Edmonton to Tête Jaune Cache, by James McEvoy, **234**, 1898, section D.
Sand carbonates at the Paradise mine, Windermere district, by Charles F. Nicholson, **203**, viii. 319.
Black-sand, Vancouver island, by R. Lind Watson, **825**, xxi. 488.

New Brunswick.

Tripolite-deposits of Fitzgerald lake, near Saint John, by W. O. Crosby, **609**, xiv. 124.

Nova Scotia.

West Gore antimony-deposits, by W. R. Askwith, **245**, xx. 173.
Geological nomenclature, by Hugh Fletcher, **711**, x. 235.
Minerals, by Edwin Gilpin, Halifax.
Minerals for the Paris exhibition, by Edwin Gilpin, Jun., **711**, x. 248.
Notes on a Cape Breton mineral containing tungsten, and on the effect of washing certain Cape Breton coals, by Henry S. Poole, **711**, x. 245.

Ontario.

Gold and arsenic at Deloro mine, Anon., **245**, xx. 202.
Peat fuel, Anon., **272**., lxxxi. 75.
Iron belt on lake Nipigon, by J. W. Bain, **736**, 1901, 212.
Vermilion river placers, by A. P. Coleman, **736**, 1901, 151.
Iron ranges of the lower Huronian, by A. P. Coleman, **736**, 1901, 181.
Physical features and geology of the palæozoic basin, between the lower Ottawa and Saint Lawrence rivers, by R. W. Ells, **814**, vi. section iv. 99.
Corundum, and abrasive tests, by Courtenay de Kalb, **621**, viii. 15.
Gold-fields of western Ontario, by J. D. Lowry, **319**, lxx. 246; abs. **481**, xix. 498.
Iron-ore fields, by Willet G. Miller, **243**, iv. 265; **245**, xx. 151.
Iron-ores of Nipissing district, by Willet G. Miller, **736**, 1901, 160.
Notes on the Lake of the Woods district, by Frank H. Probert, **479**, viii. 332.
North-western Ontario gold-fields, by Frank H. Probert, **638**, lxxi. 116.

Quebec.

Geology of the Three Rivers map-sheet or north-western sheet of the eastern townships map, by R. W. Ells, **234**, 1898, section J.
Mica dans la province de Quebec (mica), by J. Obalski.
Magnetic iron-sand of the north shore of the Saint Lawrence, by J. Obalski, **243**, iv. 91.

Yukon.

Lewis river copper-district, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxix. 376; abs. **481**, xix. 498.
Klondike gold-fields, by John Meiklejohn, **481**, xix. 352.
Ueber das Klondike-gold-feld, by Dr. — Svedmark, **177**, lx. 178.
Gold-bearing alluvial-deposits of the Klondike district, by J. B. Tyrrell, **479**, viii. 217.

Chile.

Die mineralischen schätze Chiles (minerals), by Emil Bahlsen, **177**, lx. 409.
Etwas über Natronsalpeter (sodium nitrate), by L. Darapsky, Berlin; abs. **991**, 1901, 237.
Curious copper-deposit, desert of Atacama, by J. A. W. Murdoch, **479**, ix. 300.

Colombia.

Gold-bearing gravels, by W. S. Welton, **479**, viii. 519.

Dutch Guiana.

Die goldfelder von Surinam (gold-fields), by Alfred Rehwagen, **177**, lx. 491.

Mexico.

General.

Iron and coal, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1228.
Marbles, Anon., **905**, xxiii. 324.
Geographic and geologic features, by Robert T. Hill, **319**, lxxii. 561.
Mexico as I saw it, by Mrs. Alec Tweedie, London.

Chiapas.

Novel association of gold at Santa Fé mine, by Henry F. Collins, **479**, viii. 303.

Jalisco.

Occurrence of cobaltiferous quartz, by Frederic Chisholm, **319**, lxxii. 539.

Peru.

Le gisement de Cerro de Pasco, Pérou (ore-deposits), by L. Gascuel, **141**, xvii. 660; abs. **481**, xix. 499.

United States of America.

General.

Occurrence of platinum in North America, by David T. Day, **122**, xxx. 702.

Production of natural gas, by W. H. Hammon, **621**, x. 464.

Diamondiferous deposits, by William Herbert Hobbs, **621**, ix. 301.

Emigrant diamonds, by William Herbert Hobbs, **850**, 1901, 359.

Stratigraphical location of named Trans-Mississippian coals, by Charles R. Keyes, **319**, lxxii. 198.

Petroleum in western North America, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxii. 78.

Coal-fields and seaports, by Edward W. Parker, **625**, xxi. 534.

Iron-ore supplies, by — Schwab, abs. **317**, lxxii. 20.

Work of the geological survey in relation to the mineral resources, by Charles D. Walcott, **122**, xxx. 3.

Types of copper-deposits in the southern United States, by Walter H. Weed, **122**, xxx. 449.

Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy for 1899, by F. B. Weeks, **942**, No. 172.

American soft coal, by Day Allen Willey, **249**, xix. 7.

Alabama.

Marble formations of the Cahaba river, by P. Byrne, **319**, lxxii. 400.

Warrior coal basin, by Henry McCalley, **493**, lxii. 546; **625**, xxi. 268.

Coal-fields, by Henry McCalley, **625**, xxi. 446.

Mineral district, by Eugene Allen Smith, **493**, lxiii. 305.

Alaska.

White and Tanana river basins in 1898, by A. H. Brooks, **941**, 1898-99, part vii. 425.

Placer gold-fields of the Nome region, by Alfred H. Brooks, Mining and Metallurgy, New York, xxiv. 249.

Preliminary report on the Cape Nome gold region, by Alfred H. Brooks and Frank C. Schrader, Washington.

Nome gold-region, by Alfred H. Brooks and F. C. Schrader, **122**, xxx. 236.

Sushitna basin in 1898, by G. H. Eldridge, **941**, 1898-99, part vii. 1.

Golovin bay region of north-western Alaska, by J. D. Lowry, **319**, lxxi. 751.

Resurrection bay to the Tanana river in 1898, by W. C. Mendenhall, **941**, 1898-99, part vii. 265.

Gold and gold-bearing sands from Nome, by Oliver Roberts, **319**, lxix. 104.

Part of Prince William Sound and the Copper river district in 1898, by F. C. Schrader, **941**, 1898-99, part vii. 341.

South-western Alaska in 1898, by J. E. Spurr, **941**, 1898-99, part vii. 31.

Some notes on Nome, by Paul F. Travers, **319**, lxix. 105; abs. **481**, xix. 501.

Arizona.

Geology and vein-phenomena, by Theo. B. Comstock, **122**, xxx. 1088.

Record of borings in the Sulphur Spring valley, and of the agricultural experiments in the same locality, by James Douglas, **129**, xl. 161.

Arkansas.

Horizons of Arkansas and Indian Territory coals compared with those of other Trans-Mississippian coals, by Charles R. Keyes, **319**, lxxi. 692.

California.

Southern California oil-fields, Anon., **203**, viii. 31.

Salt deposit, Salton, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 217.

Les mines d' or de la Californie (gold-mines), by Albert Bordeaux, **794**, liii. 30, 245.

Genesis of petroleum and asphaltum, by A. S. Cooper, **230**, No. 16; abs. **481**, xix. 502.

Origin and occurrence of petroleum, by A. S. Cooper, **621**, ix. 505.

Characteristics of California petroleum, by A. S. Cooper, **690**, iv. 233.

Mittheilungen vom Comstockgange (Comstock lode), by Bruno Kochenhauer, **177**, lx. 1, 17.

Oil-fields, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 467.

Petroleum, by W. L. Watts, **249**, xxi. 123.

Submarine oil-wells, by W. G. Young, **319**, lxxi. 54.

Coalinga oil-field, by W. G. Young, **319**, lxxi. 403.

Colorado.

Spanish Peaks folio, **943**.

Spring in the San Juan country, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 689.

Gold exploration tunnel, Cripple Creek, Anon., **640**, xliv. 404.

Secondary enrichment of ore-deposits, by S. F. Emmons, **122**, xxx. 177.

Cripple creek volcanic formation and Portland mine, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 276.

Silver and copper-ores in caves at the Red Mountain mines, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 333.

Building and monumental stones, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxii. 29.

Sedimentary building stones, by Arthur

Lakes, **625**, xxii. 62.
Oil-springs of Blanco county, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxii. 150.
Uranium, by Harry A. Lee, **319**, lxxi. 564.
Peculiar clastic dike near Ouray, and its associated deposit of silver-ore, by F. L. Ransome, **122**, xxx, 227.
Cripple Creek volcano, by T. A. Rickard, **122**, xxx. 367.
Telluride-ores of Cripple Creek and Kalgoorlie, by T. A. Rickard, **122**, xxx. 708; **169**, xix. 153, 190.
Cripple Creek gold-field, by T. A. Rickard, **479**, viii. 49.
Occurrence of limburgite in the Cripple Creek district, by E. A. Stevens, **122**, xxx. 759.

Georgia.

Vein-structure at the Reynolds mine, by G. E. Collins, **479**, ix. 365.
Geological relations of the iron-ores in the Cartersville district, by C. Willard Hayes, **122**, xxx. 403.

Idaho.

Buffalo Hump, by D. G. Doubleday, **625**, xxi. 296.
Thunder mountain, by William E. L. Hame, **625**, xxi. 558.
Geological characteristics of Idaho and a description of the mines of the Hailey gold-belt and the De La Mar district, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxii. 203.
Gold and silver-veins of Silver city, De La Mar, and other mining districts, by W. Lindgren, **241**, 1898-99, part iii. 65.

Illinois.

Economic and social study of the lead region of Wisconsin, Illinois and Iowa, by O. G. Libby, Bernard M. Palmer, Allard J. Smith and F. Belle Stanton, **279**, xiii. 188.
Lead region, by Bernard M. Palmer, **279**, xiii. 208.

Indian Territory.

Horizons of Arkansas and Indian Territory coals compared with those of other Trans-Mississippian coals, by Charles R. Keyes, **319**, lxxi. 692.

Iowa.

Geology of Louisa county, Anon., **490**, xi. 55.
Geology of Marion county, Anon., **490**, xi. 127.
Geology of Pottawattamie county, Anon., **490**, xi. 199.
Geology of Cedar county, Anon., **490**, xi. 279.
Geology of Page county, Anon., **490**, xi. 397.
Geology of Clay and O'Brien counties, Anon., **490**, xi. 461.
Economic and social study of the lead region of Wisconsin, Illinois and Iowa, by O. G. Libby, Bernard M. Palmer, Allard J. Smith and F. Belle Stanton, **279**, xiii. 188.
Lead region of Dubuque, by Allard J. Smith, **279**, xiii. 222.

Louisiana.

Historical review, by Gilbert D. Harris and A. C. Veatch, **592**, v. 9.
General geology, by Gilbert D. Harris and A. C. Veatch, **592**, v. 45.

Maine.

Contributions to the geology, by H. Gregory and H. Williams, **242**, No. 165.

Maryland.

Washington folio, **243**.
Maryland and its natural resources, by William Bullock Clark, Baltimore.
Eocene deposits, by William Bullock Clark and George Curtis Martin, **608**, *Eocene*.

Massachusetts.

Tallow cave, north Dorset, Vermont, and marble natural bridge, north Adams, by Edwin Swift Balch, **355**, cli. 179.
Geological history of the Charles river, by Frederick G. Clapp, **609**, xiv. 171, 255.

Michigan.

Anteckningar från en studieresa till grufdistrikten i Michigan och Minnesota (mining districts of Michigan and Minnesota), by Axel Dellwik, **505**, 1901, 220.
Limestones and their uses, by A. C. Lane, **319**, lxxi. 662, 693, 725.
Production of bromine, by A. C. Lane, **621**, ix. 60.
Geological survey of Michigan: Report on Munroe county, by W. H. Sherzer, Lansing.

Minnesota.

Anteckningar från en studieresa till grufdistrikten i Michigan och Minnesota (mining districts of Michigan and Minnesota), by Axel Dellwik, **505**, 1901, 220.

Missouri.

Preliminary report on the structural and economic geology of Missouri, Jefferson city.
Galena-Joplin lead and zinc district, by Erasmus Haworth, **621**, viii. 658.
Mineral resources of Washington county: lead, by W. R. Ingalls, **319**, lxxi. 113.

Montana.

Engineering explorations in Montana and elsewhere in the Rocky mountains, by Francis W. Blackford, **159**, xxvi. 239.
Flora of the Montana formation, by F. H. Knowlton, **242**, No. 163.

Corundum, by L. S. Ropes, **319**, lxxii. 787.
Enrichment of gold and silver-veins, by Walter Harvey Weed, **122**, xxx. 424.
Geology of the Little Belt mountains, with notes on the mineral deposits of the Neihart, Barker, Yogo and other districts, by Walter Harvey Weed, **241**, 1898-99, part iii. 257.

Nevada.

Nevada exhibit: Pan-American exposition at Buffalo, by Harriet Connor Brown, **319**, lxxi. 753.
Comstock lode, by T. A. Rickard, **249**, xx. 347.
Mogollon range, by W. J. Weatherby, **625**, xxii. 97.

New Mexico.

New coal-field, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 375.

New York.

Geological history of the hematite iron-ores of the Antwerp and Fowler belt, by W. O. Crosby, **609**, xiv. 162.
Emery deposits of Westchester county, by Edwin C. Eckel, **621**, ix. 15.

North Carolina.

Corundum and emery, by Leverett S. Ropes, **621**, viii. 12.
Gold-deposits, by Walter Harvey Weed, **319**, lxxii. 494.

North Dakota.

Lignite-deposits, by R. M. Haseltine, **625**, xxi. 545.

Oregon.

Bohemian mining region of western Oregon, with notes on the Blue river mining region and on the structure and age of the Cascade range, by J. S. Diller, **241**, 1898-99, part iii. 1.

Pennsylvania.

General map of the bituminous coal-fields of Pennsylvania, 1901, Pottsville.
Graphite and garnet industries, by T. C. Hopkins, **625**, xxi. 352.
Ligonier valley coal and coke-field, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxi. 5.
Indiana and Clarion coal-fields in western Pennsylvania, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxi. 80.
Coking coal-fields of southern Fayette county, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxi. 331.
Washington coal-fields, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxi. 404.
Coal-field of Somerset county, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxi. 527.
Latrobe coal and coking-field, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxi. 720.
Allegheny valley coal-fields, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxii. 226.
Geology of the Pittsburg coal-field, by Edwin Linton, **970**, i. 157.
Caves of Huntingdon county, by L. C. Morganroth, **319**, lxxi. 664.
Appanoose county coal-field, by J. J. Rutledge, **625**, xxi. 345.
Dangerous outcrops, by G. M. Williams, *Report of the mines inspector, fourth anthracite district, Wyoming, 1899*; abs. **481**, xix. 503.

South Dakota.

Gold-ores of the Black hills, by H. M. Chance, **122**, xxx. 278.

Texas.

Oil-fields, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 115.
Iron-ores of east Texas, by E. T. Dumble, **319**, lxxii. 104.
Notes from Texas, by William Battle Phillips, **319**, lxxi. 145.
Beaumont oil-field, by William Battle Phillips, **319**, lxxi. 175.
Bat guano caves, by William Battle Phillips, **625**, xxi. 440.
Petroleum, by William Battle Phillips, **925**, No. 5.
Petroleum from the Beaumont field, by Clifford Richardson and E. C. Wallace, **883**, xx. 690.
Reconnaisance in the Rio Grande coal-fields, by T. W. Vaughan, **942**, No. 164.

Utah.

Die hydrocarbon-mineralien im staate Utah (hydrocarbon-minerals), Anon., **177**, lx. 53.
Gazetteer, by H. Gannett, **942**, No. 166.
Silver-bearing sandstones of southern Utah, by Don Maguire, **625**, xx. 323; abs. **481**, xix. 505.
Hydrocarbons of eastern Utah, with special reference to the deposits of ozokerite, gilsonite and elaterite, by Don Maguire, **625**, xx. 398; abs. **481**, xix. 504.

Vermont.

Tallow cave, north Dorset, and marble natural bridge, north Adams, by Edwin Swift Balch, **355**, cli. 179.

Virginia.

Washington folio, **943**.
South-west Virginia coal-belt, by Joseph Virgin, **625**, xxii. 110.

Washington.

Coming industrial empire of Puget sound, by D. B. Bogle, **323**, xx. 989.
Examination of the ores of the Republic gold-mine, by T. M. Chatard and Cabell Whitehead, **122**, xxx. 419.
Serpentine marbles, by D. A. Lyon, **625**, xxi. 349.
Clealum iron-ores, by George Otis Smith and Bailey Willis, **122**, xxx. 356.

West Virginia.

Pocahontas coal-field, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1455.
Bibliography from 1764 to 1901 and cartography from 1737 to 1901, by

Samuel B. Brown, **962**, No. 1.
Coal and coke developments, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxii. 70.
Geology, by I. C. White, **625**, xxii. 153.

Wisconsin.

Building and ornamental stones, by Ernest Robertson Buckley, **977**, No. iv.
Clays and clay-industries, by Ernest Robertson Buckley, **977**, No. vii.
Lead region of Grant, Iowa and Lafayette counties, by O. G. Libby, **979**, xiii. 191.
Economic and social study of the lead region of Wisconsin, Illinois and Iowa, by O. G. Libby, Bernard M. Palmer, Allard J. Smith and F. Belle Stanton, **979**, xiii. 188.
Lead region of Grant and Lafayette counties, by F. Belle Stanton, **979**, xiii. 197.

Wyoming.

Petroleum-fields, by Wilbur C. Knight, **319**, lxxii. 358.
Oil-fields of Fremont county, by Wilbur C. Knight, **319**, lxxii. 628.
Discovery of platinum, by Wilbur C. Knight, **319**, lxxii. 845.

Venezuela.

Asphalt-deposits, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 309.

West India Islands.

Coal in Trinidad, Anon., **315**, xci. 43.
Ueber das vorkommen bituminöser producte auf der insel Barbados (bitumen), by Alfred Rehwagen, **177**, lx. 467.
Iron-ores of Santiago, Cuba, by Arthur C. Spencer, **319**, lxxii. 633.
Geological and physical development of Antigua, by J. W. W. Spencer, **412**, lvii. 490.
Geological and physical development of Guadeloupe, by J. W. W. Spencer, **412**, lvii. 506.
Geological and physical development of Anguilla, Saint Martin, Saint Bartholomew and Sombrero, by J. W. W. Spencer, **412**, lvii. 520.
Geological and physical development of the Saint Christopher Chain and Saba banks, by J. W. W. Spencer, **412**, lvii. 534.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

General.

Australian diamond industry, by Edward F. Pittman, **761**, xxiii. 611.

British New Guinea.

Map of Queensland and New Guinea: scale, 27 miles to 1 inch, in four sheets, Brisbane, 1896.
Map of Queensland and New Guinea: scale, 50 miles to 1 inch, Brisbane.

New South Wales.

Bora Creek silver district, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 121.
Cobar gold-copper field, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 406.
Kiandra field, by E. C. Andrews, **169**, xx. 873.
Report on the Yalwal gold-field, by E. C. Andrews, **678**, No. 9.
Description d'un échantillon de kerosene shale de Megalong valley, près Katomba (kerosene shale), by C. Eg. Bertrand, **877**, xxix. 25.
Wertago copper field, by J. B. Jacquet, **169**, xx. 417.
Iron-ore deposits, by J. B. Jacquet, **676**, No. 2.
Hawkins Hill and Hill End, by Alec W. Marshall, **479**, ix. 274.
Mineral resources of New South Wales, by Edward F. Pittman, Sydney.
Iron, by John Plummer, **319**, lxxii. 854.
Mineral resources, by T. A. Rickard, **319**, lxxii. 491.

Queensland.

Map of Queensland and New Guinea: scale, 27 miles to 1 inch, in four sheets, Brisbane, 1896.
Map of Queensland and New Guinea: scale, 50 miles to 1 inch, Brisbane.
Colonial minerals at the Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 426.
Hamilton gold-field, Anon., **767**, ii. 197.
Map of Queensland and mineral fields with dates of proclamations, Anon., **767**, ii. 340.
Ravenswood gold-field, Anon., **767**, ii. 404.
Jordan Creek gold-field, by Lionel C. Ball, **769**, No. 157; abs. **767**, ii. 114.
Hamilton and Coen gold-field, by Lionel C. Ball, **769**, No. 163; abs. **767**, ii. 358, 415, 472.
Map of gold-mining leases, Charters Towers gold-field, issued by Alan B. Bright and Company, Brisbane.
Cloncurry district: recent developments in its copper-mining industry, by Walter E. Cameron, abs. **767**, ii. 62.
Geological observations in north-western Queensland, by Walter E. Cameron, **767**, ii. 420, 469.
Etheridge and Gilbert gold-fields, by Walter E. Cameron, **769**, No. 151; abs. **767**, ii. 65, 113.
Geology of the Dawson and Mackenzie rivers: anthracitic coal, by B. Dunstan, **767**, ii. 118, 162, 212.

Report on the geological features of Diglum creek, Barmundoo, Gladstone district, with remarks on the paragenesis of some of the rock-forming minerals, by B. Dunstan, **768**, No. 16; **769**, No. 162.
Report on the geological features of Hazeldean, west of Mackay, by B. Dunstan, **768**, No. 17; **769**, No. 164.
Permo-carboniferous coal-measures of Clermont and associated formations, by B. Dunstan, **769**, No. 148.
Additional notes on the palaeontology, by R. Etheridge, **768**, No. 13; **769**, No. 158.
Present condition of the Hodgkinson gold-field, by Robert L. Jack, **768**, No. 4.
Notes on the Palmer as a reefing district, by Robert L. Jack, **768**, No. 5.
Six reports on the geological features of part of the district to be traversed by the proposed transcontinental railway, by Robert L. Jack, **768**, No. 10.
Prospecting tunnel at Jimna, by C. F. V. Jackson, **767**, ii. 465.
Rising Star and North Star prospecting areas, by C. F. V. Jackson, **767**, ii. 466.
Great Pyramid prospecting area, by C. F. V. Jackson, **767**, ii. 468.
Coen gold-field, by W. M. Lee-Bryce, **767**, ii. 130.
Hydraulic gold-mining, Russell gold-field, by — McKinlay, **767**, ii. 102.
Montalbion and neighbouring silver-lead mines, by — McKinlay, **767**, ii. 131.
Report on the geology and reefs of the Ravenswood gold-field, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **769**, No. 152; abs. **767**, i. 293; ii. 16.
Bompa silver-lead property, by W. H. Rands, **767**, ii. 261.
Report on the Gympie gold-field, by William H. Rands, **767**, ii. 356, 525, 594.
Iguana reef, Croyden gold-fields: its loss and recovery, by William Real, **767**, ii. 510.

South Australia.

Report on the gold discovery at Tarcoola, by H. Y. L. Brown, Adelaide.

Tasmania.

Report of the surveyor-general and secretary for lands for 1899-1900, **920**.
Report on gold-mines near Hogans Track, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, i.
Report on tin-mines in the Saint Paul's river valley, near Avoca, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, xiv.
Strata in the shaft of the New Sovereign mine, Mangana, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, xxviii.
Asbestos deposits, Andersons creek, near Beaconsfield, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, xxxi.
Arba extended tin sections at Branxholm, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, xli.
New species of garnet at Port Cygnet, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, xliv.
Notes on a fayalite basalt from One Tree point, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, xlvii.
Report on the North Mount Victoria gold-field, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, li.
Report on the Queen of the Earth gold-mine, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, xcvi.
Deep lead or infrabasaltic stanniferous gravels of the Ringarooma valley, near Derby, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, cvii.
Report on the mineral fields between Waratah and Corinna, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, cxl.
Petrographical report, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, ccix.
Mount Lyell copper-deposits, by Herbert J. Daly, **479**, ix. 80.
Native copper at Mount Lyell, by G. Thureau, **169**, xix. 46; **838**, xi. 319.
Zeehan and district mineral fields, by W. H. Twelvetrees, **169**, xix. 307.
Tin-mining at Saint Helens, by George A. Waller, **169**, xx. 584.
Fluor spar, by W. H. Wesley, **169**, xx. 18.

Victoria.

Shale, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1304.
Brown coal, by G. D. Barker, **169**, xx. 379.
Maude and Homeward Bound reef, Gippsland, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 48.
Further notes on the igneous rocks of south-western Victoria, by J. Demant, **823**, xiv. 10.
Contacts, by W. H. Ferguson, abs. **169**, xix. 668.
Some sections illustrating the geological structure of the country about Mornington, by T. S. Hall and G. B. Pritchard, **823**, xiv. 32.
Walhalla gold-field, by H. Herman, abs. **169**, xx. 959, 1000.
Report on brown coal from Narracan and from Deans Marsh, by Henry C. Jenkins, Melbourne.
Geological notes on the river Yarra improvement sections at the botanical gardens and vicinity, Melbourne, by A. E. Kitson, **823**, xiii. 243.
Indicator vein, Ballarat, by T. A. Rickard, **122**, xxx. 1004.
Geology of the Victorian coal beds, by James Stirling, **207**, xxiii. 137.
Tertiary brown coal and lignite beds, by James Stirling, **207**, xxiv. 69.
Coal resources, by James Stirling, **449**, vii. 15.

Australian alps: scenery, native vegetation and mineral wealth, by James Stirling, **449**, vii. 16.
Report on the Little Bendigo or Nerrena gold-field, Ballarat, by H. S. Whitelaw, **954**, No. 8.

Western Australia.

Annual progress report of the geological survey, 1900, **965**.
Geological map of Coolgardie gold-field, 1898, by E. L. Allhusen and Torrington Blatchford, **965**.
Note sur les tellurures d'or et d'argent de la région de Kalgoorlie (tellurides of gold and silver), by Ad. Carnot, **141**, xix. 530.
Die tellurerze Westaustraliens (telluride gold-ores), by P. Krusch, **991**, 1901, 211.
Telluride ores, Cripple Creek and Kalgoorlie, by T. A. Rickard, **122**, xxx. 708; **169**, xix. 158, 190.

New Caledonia.

Die mineralproduction Neu-Caledoniens (mineral production), Anon., **732**, xlix. 482.
Mineral resources, by Frederick Danvers Power, **479**, viii. 426.
Copper lodes, by Ernest A. Weinberg, **167**, vii. 138; **169**, xix. 449, 492.

New Zealand.

General.

Auriferous sands, by Alexander McKay, **169**, xix. 669, 699; **690**, iv. 321.
Notes on the glass-making sands, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 4.
Coal-fields, by James Park, **479**, viii. 148.

North Island.

Hauraki gold-fields, Anon., **690**, iv. 249.
Tellurium in the ores of the Hauraki gold-fields, by F. B. Allen, **167**, vii. 94.
Kaimanawa ranges, Hawke's bay, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 12.
Petroleum-bearing rocks of Poverty Bay and East Cape districts, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 21; abs. **690**, iv. 409.
Coal at Fitzherbert, by W. A. McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 25.
Copper lode in the Ruahine range, near Norsewood, by W. A. McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 26.
Geology of Cook strait, Pencarrow head to the Ruamahanga river, and of the eastern slopes of the Ruahine mountains between the Tamaki and Makaretu rivers, by W. A. McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 28.
Geology of the Coromandel gold-fields, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **481**, xix. 365.

South Island.

Older auriferous drifts of central Otago, by Alexander McKay, abs. **690**, iv. 418; v. 145.
Chrome deposits at the Croixelles, Nelson, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 5.
Prospect of coal at Waimangaroa railway-station, Westport, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 6.
Coal-seams in Kaiata range, Greymouth, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 7.
Coal in Koiterangi (Camel-back hill), Kokatahi plain, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 8.
Coal in Coal creek, Ross, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 9.
Petroleum at Deep creek, lake Brunner, by Alexander McKay, **691**, 1901, C.-10, 10.

Philippine Islands.

Petroleum, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 145.
Coal resources, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 421.
Brief memorandum on the geology, by George F. Becker, **941**, 1898-99, part ii. 1.
Gold-deposit, by A. M. Howe, **319**, lxxii. 703.
Kupferreiche sande im Malagutgebiet bei Paracale, Luzon (copper-bearing sand), by F. Rinne, **991**, 1901, 387.
Unexplored mineral deposits, by Frank L. Strong, **323**, xxi. 256.

Sumatra.

Gold-mining, by George R. Wright, **319**, lxxi. 664.

3. PALÆONTOLOGY.

Synopsis of American fossil bryozoa, by R. S. Bassler and J. M. Nickels, **942**, No. 173.
Post-pliocene non-marine mollusca of the south of England, by A. S. Kennard and B. B. Woodward, with a note by H. P. Blackmore, **422**, xvii. 213.
Flora of the carboniferous rocks, by W. W. Midgley, **601**, xvi. 202.
Fauna of the miocene beds of Burma, by Fritz Noetling, **458**, new series, i. part 3.
Palæontology of Kansas, by Samuel Williston, **528**, vi. part ii.
Note sur la flore houillère du Chansi (fossil flora of the Shansi coal-field), by R. Zeiller, **141**, xix. 431.

4. Lithology.

Petrological notes on some peridotites, serpentines, gabbros and associated rocks from Ladakh, north-western Himalaya, by C. A. McMahon, **457**, xxxi. 303.

III.—MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

Chiastolite, by A. Selwyn Brown, **169**, xx. 44.
Sur la cristallographie du fer (crystallography of iron), by G. Cartaud and F. Osmond, **141**, xviii. 113; abs. **466**, cxliv. 366.
Cutting and polishing of precious stones, by Leopold Claremont, **621**, viii. 229.
Corundum gems, by Leopold Claremont, **638**, lxxi. 283, 639.
Monchiquite from Mount Girnar, Junagarb, Kathiawar, by J. W. Evans, **412**, lvii. 38.
Über den plusinglanz (argyrodite), by Dr. — Frenzel, **180**, 1900, A. 61.
Mineral determination and mineral terms, by T. Hardiman, **202**, iii. Nos. 12-1, 4.
Chemistry and mineralogy, Canada, by G. C. Hoffmann, **234**, 1898, section R.
Crystallization of mohawkite, domeykite and other similar arsenides, by G. A. Koenig, **870**, vii. 62.
Crystalline structure of some silver and copper nuggets, by A. Liversidge, **821**, xxxiv. 255.
Crystalline structure of some gold nuggets from Victoria, New Zealand and Klonkyke, by A. Liversidge, **821**, xxxiv. 259.
Tasmanian meteorite, by W. F. Petterd, **169**, xx. 185.
Marshite, miersite and iodyrite from Broken Hill, New South Wales, by L. J. Spencer, **623**, xiii. 38.
Crystallised stannite from Bolivia, by L. J. Spencer, **623**, xiii. 54.
Petterdite, a new oxychloride of lead, by W. H. Twelvetrees, **169**, xix. 735.
Additions and corrections to the census of Victorian minerals, by R. H. Walcott, **823**, xiii. 253.

IV.—CHEMICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Bibliography of steelworks analysis, by H. Brearley, **260**, lxxxi. 49, 64, 76; lxxxii. 6, 18, 26, 42, 180, 185, 197.
Chemistry in its relations to engineering, by Frank Clowes, **466**, cxlvi. 172.
Chemistry and mineralogy, Canada, by G. C. Hoffmann, **234**, 1898, section R.
Table of atomic weights, by Theodore William Richards, **109**, xxxvi. 545.

2. Apparatus and Laboratory Appliances.

New short-beam balance, Anon., **203**, viii. 339.
Calkins gyratory muller for reducing crushed ore-samples to pulp for assayers and chemists, Anon., **625**, xxi. 526.
United States government assay office at Seattle, by A. W. Dee, **203**, viii. 363.
Dominion assay office in Vancouver, by Alfred W. Dyer, **203**, viii. 249.
Le laboratoire du métallographe moderne (modern metallographic laboratory), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1901, 1027, 1092, 1123, 1188.
Seattle assay office, by D. A. Lyon, **625**, xxi. 245.
Chemical laboratory of the Urals and its importance for the Ural region, by A. Romanoff, **868**, 1901, No. 7, 1.
Portable outfit for water analysis, by A. G. Woodman, **609**, xiv. 295.

3. Methods of Analysis and Assaying.

Volumetric estimation of copper, Anon., **169**, xx. 668.
Sobre las causas de pérdida en la determinación de la plata por vía seca (causes of loss in the dry assay of silver), Anon., **786**, lii. 587.
Valuation of gold specimens, by F. B. Allen, **767**, ii. 109.
Chemical analysis as an aid to foundry work, by Robert Buchanan, **317**, lxxi. 535.
Observations on sampling, computation of assay-averages, and relation of assay-value to recovery-value as applied to banket-mining in the Transvaal, by G. A. Denny, **481**, xix. 294.
Quantitative determination of tungsten in ores, by Oliver P. Fritchie, **319**, lxxi. 720.

Assay of copper-materials for gold and silver, by L. D. Godshall, **122**, xxx. 529.
Principles and methods of rock analysis, by W. F. Hillebrand, **942**, No. 176.
Assay of graphite by blast and by fusion, by F. S. Hyde, **621**, ix. 380.
Permanent standards for use in the analysis of water, by Daniel D. Jackson, **609**, xiii. 314.
Assay of gold-sodium chloride, by — Johnson and Sons, **883**, xx. 210.
Bismuth assay, by T. D. Kyle and A. W. Warwick, **319**, lxxi. 459.
Determination of lead in ores by fire assay, by Douglas Lay, **243**, iv. 224; **245**, xx. 125.
Neue phosphorschleuder (phosphorus determinator), by V. Meurer, **897**, xxi. 128.
Ueber eine platin-gold-silberprobe (assaying of platinum-gold-silver), by R. Oehmichen, **177**, lx. 137.
Note on lead-assaying, by P. R. Robert, **479**, ix. 270.
Assaying of complex gold-ores, by Ernest A. Smith, **479**, ix. 315.
Colorimetric assay of copper, by J. D. Audley Smith, **122**, xxx. 851.
Assaying silver-ores, by Basil Turner, **169**, xx. 965.
Cupellation: water cooled tests, by Ernest A. Weinberg, **169**, xix. 671.

4. ANALYSES.

Standard water analyses, Anon., **323**, xxii. 283.
Zur analyse des torfes (analyses of peat), by — Borntträger, **985**, 1900, part ii.; abs. **897**, xxi. 748.
Contributions to chemistry and mineralogy from the laboratory of the United States geological survey, by F. W. Clarke, **942**, No. 167.
Analyses of rocks: laboratory of the United States geological survey, 1880 to 1899, by F. W. Clarke, **942**, No. 168.
Analyses of iron-ore in Spain, by E. F. Durre, **495**, lix. 341.
Meteoric stones which fell near Zomba, British Central Africa, on January 25th, 1899, with notes on the chemical analysis of such bodies, by L. Fletcher, **623**, xiii. 1.
Determination of arsenic and antimony in cupreous materials, by Allan Gibb, **883**, xx. 184.
Analysis of corundum and of corundum rock, by W. L. Goodwin, **243**, iv. 180.
Composition of California petroleum, by Edward J. Hudson and Charles F. Mabery, **109**, xxxvi. 255.
Arsenic in coal and coke, by R. L. Jenks and R. F. Wood Smith, **883**, xx. 437.
Determination of manganese in steel, by H. Jervis, **260**, lxxxi. 171; abs. **495**, lviii. 575.
Sur la composition de l'eau (composition of water), by — Lenoble, **879**, xxix. 807.
Determination of arsenic, antimony, tin and bismuth in fine lead, by M. Liebschutz, **319**, lxxii. 168.
Chlorine derivatives of the hydrocarbons in California petroleum, by Charles F. Mabery and Otto J. Sieplein, **109**, xxxvi. 283.
Composition of Japanese petroleum, by Charles F. Mabery and Shinichi Takano, **109**, xxxvi. 295.
Seventy chemical analyses of rocks chiefly from the Moray district, with deductions, by W. Mackie, **295**, viii. 33.
Composition of Chinese coals, by M. Monod, **272**, lxxxi. 1097.
Die Russische kohlen- und roheisenindustrie mit besonderer berücksichtigung der südrussischen verhältnisse (coal and iron industries of south Russia), by Dr. — Neumark, **897**, xxi. 62; abs. **495**, lix. 340.
Determination of manganese in ferromanganese and nickel in steel, by George L. Norris, **883**, xx. 551.
Analysis, detection and commercial value of the rare metals, by J. Ohly, **640**, xliv. 469.
Analysis of chloridized ores, by P. J. Thibault, **167**, vii. 72.
Colorometric estimation of manganese, by Harry E. Walters, **640**, xliv. 445.
Analysis of furnace-gases, by A. W. Watson, **203**, viii. 159.

5. MISCELLANEOUS INVESTIGATIONS.

Inorganic chemistry in France, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 622, 655, 751.
Action of reducing gases on sulphocyanides, by J. T. Conroy, O. Heslop and J. H. Shores, **883**, xx. 320.
Occurrence of cyanogen compounds in coal-gas, and of the spectrum of cyanogen in that of the oxy-coal-gas flame, by W. N. Hartley, **801**, ix. 289.
On some of the less well-known carbides, borides and silicides, by R. S. Huyyon, Electro-chemist and Metallurgist, London, i. 4.
Investigation into Kauri-resin, by E. B. R. Prideaux, **693**, xxxiii. 368.

V.—PHYSICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Standardisation of tests for iron and steel, by W. H. Farnell, **959**, ix. 71.

2. Laboratories, etc.

Report of the national physical laboratory committee of the Royal Society for 1900, London; abs. **317**, lxxi. 707; abs. **666**, lxiii. 300; abs. **819**, lxviii. 421.

Electric plant, Goldsmiths Institute, Anon., **315**, xcii. 576.

New engineering laboratories at the Glasgow University, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 330.

Testing laboratory in Mexico city: Heckelmann and McCann, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 760.

Das ingenieurlaboratorium der klg. Technischen Hochschule, Stuttgart (engineering laboratory), by C. Bach, **983**, xlv. 1333.

Aims of the national physical laboratory of Great Britain, by R. T. Glazebrook, **850**, 1901, 341.

Melbourne University: new engineering laboratory, by W. C. Kernot, **163**, viii. 355.

Electrical equipment of the new physical laboratory, Owens College, by W. P. Steinthal, **297**, xlviii. 615.

3. Apparatus.

a.—General.

b.—Light and Photometry.

Examen et analyse des combustibles minéraux par les rayons X (examination of mineral fuel by the X rays), by Henry Curiot, **860**, xii. 713; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 36, 6.

c.—Telegraphs, Telephones, etc.

Modern telephone apparatus and equipment, United States of America, Anon., **299**, xxxix. 732.

Guarini wireless telegraphy experiments in Belgium, Anon., **303**, xlvi. 706, 819.

Pollak and Virag writing telegraph, Anon., **315**, xci. 30.

Mercadier telegraph, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 821.

Queen meter-spark induction coils, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 87.

Wireless telegraphy: the Armol electrocapillary relay, Anon., **613**, viii. 757.

Mine and mill telephones, Anon., **625**, xxi. 470.

Telautograph or writing telegraph, Anon., **778**, xxii. 55.

Le télautographe Ritchie (Ritchie telautograph), Anon., **792**, xxii. 281.

Das system der telegraphie ohne draht (telegraphy without wires), by Prof. Ferdinand Braun, **289**, cccxvi. 789.

Telautograph, by Philip Cardew, **466**, cxliii. 296.

Type printing telegraph: Steljes and Higgins patent, by W. T. Goolden, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Telephone *versus* telegraph on railroad lines, by G. F. Jenks, **301**, xxxvii. 83.

Wireless telegraphy, by G. Marconi. **613**, vii. 771, 804; **761**, xxiv. 109, 132, 150; **850**, 1901, 287; **882**, xlix. 506.

Modern telephone engineering, by Kempster B. Miller, **301**, xxxvii. 712.

Pollak-Virag telegraph, by — Pinter, **842·1**, li. 20930.

Le résonateur Oudin bipolaire: la télégraphie sans fils (Oudin bipolar resonator: telegraphy without wires), by O. Rochefort, **865**, 1901, i. 394; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 346.

Multiplex space telegraphy, by Prof. — Slaby, **323**, xx. 1099.

La telegrafía sin hilos en Belgica (wireless telegraphy in Belgium), by León Tellier, **786**, lii. 172.

Telegraphy across space, by Silvanus P. Thompson, **850**, 1898, 235.

4. Testing Materials.

Canadian Pacific railway: cements tested from May, 1899, to present date, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 88.

Torsion tests on mild bessemer steel, Anon., **609**, xiv. 231.

Transverse tests on beams of pine and spruce, Anon., **609**, xiv. 234.

Notes sur le troisième congrès de l'association internationale pour l'essai des matériaux de construction tenu à Budapest du 9 au 14 septembre, 1901 (third congress of the international association of testing materials), Anon., **865**, 1901, ii. 756.

Versuche über die druckfestigkeit hochwertigen gusseisens und über die abhängigkeit der zugfestigkeit desselben von der temperatur (experiments

on the crushing resistance of cast-iron), by C. Bach, **983**, xlv. 168.
Quelques expériences de flexion par choc sur barreaux entaillés, exécutées dans les ateliers de la Compagnie des Chemins de Fer de l'Est (experiments in flexure of notched bars by drop tests), by J. Barba, **865**, 1901, i. 563.
Structure of metals, by J. A. Ewing, **477**, 1901, 249.
Improvements in testing materials, by C. Fremont, **323**, xx. 789.
Drop-testing of materials, by C. Fremont, **323**, xxii. 433.
Étude expérimentale des causes de la fragilité de l'acier (experiments on the brittleness of steel), by C. Fremont, **863**, 1901, i. 254; abs. **323**, xxi. 285.
New method for testing the strength of iron and steel, by C. Fremont, Revue de mécanique, Paris, 1900, 421; abs. **466**, cxliii. 368.
Strength of drop-forged crane hooks, by John Goodman, **317**, lxxii. 537.
Phénomènes qui accompagnent la déformation permanente des métaux (phenomena which accompany the permanent deformation of metals), by — Hartmann, **860**, xiv. 1659.
Essais officiels de réception des aciers a canon en France et aux États-Unis (tests of steel for guns), by S. Heryngfet, **865**, 1901, i. 260.
Hardness or the workability of metals, by W. J. Keep, **133**, xxii. 293.
Déformations permanentes des fils métalliques (deformation of wires), by E. Lenoble, **323**, xxii. 768; **879**, xxix. 271.
Practical column under central or eccentric loads, by J. M. Moncrieff, **131**, xlv. 334.
Sur la fragilité de l'acier, ses causes et sa mesure (brittleness of steel), by A. Pourcel, **404**, xxxix. 254.
Brinell method of determining hardness and other properties of iron and steel, by Axel Wahlberg, **495**, lix. 243.
Testing the magnetic qualities of iron, by G. J. Wells, **599**, 1900, 225.
100-tons Universal testing machine with variable accumulator at the James Watt laboratories, Glasgow University, by J. Hartley Wicksteed, **477**, 1901, 933.
Note on the deflection of a beam with overhanging ends, by J. M. S. Woore, **466**, cxlvi. 223.

5. Meteorology.

Callendar portable indicator for platinum thermometer, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 644.
Meteorological instruments and their uses, Anon., **339**, lxxiii. 110, 176, 303, 324, 438, 460, 509.
Durham University observatory, Anon., **949**, ii. 1.
Barometer, thermometer, etc., readings for the year 1899, by M. Walton Brown, **481**, xix. 559.
Theory of thunder storms, by Jan Saran Chakravarti, **462**, xxix. 110.
Meteorological observatory of Trappes, by A da Cunha, **466**, cxlv. 425.
Meteorological instruments, by Hans Hartl, **842·1**, li. 20942.
Winddruck (wind pressure), by R. Kohfahl, **983**, xliv. 1021; abs. **466**, cxliv. 425.

6. Terrestrial Magnetism.

New magnetic observatory at Cheltenham, U.S.A., Anon., **317**, lxxi. 311.
Report of magnetical observations at Falmouth observatory, 1900, Anon., **819**, lxviii. 415.
Die magnetische landesaufnahme (magnetic survey of German Empire), by — Lenz, **430**, xxxvii. 234.
Ergebnisse der magnetischen beobachtungen in Bochum im jahre 1900 (magnetic observations in Bochum, 1900), by — Lenz, **430**, xxxvii. supplement to No. 6.

7. Calculating Machines and Instruments.

The comptometer: a new method of reckoning weights, prices and wages in cost accounts and technical work, by A. Hamilton Church, **615**, ii. 106.
Precision of the slide rule, by Louis Derr, **609**, xiv. 30.

8. Miscellaneous Investigations.

Specific heat, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 270.
Internal architecture of steel, by J. O. Arnold, **315**, xci. 49.
Researches into the action of fusible cutouts, by E. G. Brown, **693**, xxxiii. 356.
Structure of metals, by J. A. Ewing, **810**, xvi. 419.
Micro-photographs of thermit iron, by J. C. W. Humfrey, **317**, lxxi. 360.
Flow of metals, by Henrik V. Loss, **355**, cli. 456.

Microscopic structure of metals, by J. T. Milton, **613**, vii. 809.

Welche umstände bedingen die elastizitätsgrenze und den bruch eines materiales (elastic limit and ultimate strength), by O. Mohr, **983**, xliv. 1524, 1572; abs. **323**, xx. 786.

Determination of the constant of gravity at Melbourne absolutely and relatively with reference to Bessels determinations at Berlin and Koenigsberg, by Dr. — Neumayer, **163**, viii. 278.

Determination of latent heats, by A. A. Watson, **203**, viii. 326.

VI.—SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.

1. Methods and Appliances.

Photographic work of geological surveys, Anon., **163**, viii. 177.

New mine tachymeter: Berger & Sons, Boston, Anon., **238**, viii. 468.

Adjustable curves for draughtsmen, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 155.

Smith curves for draughtsmen, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 392.

Van Slooten miners compass, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 149.

Lietz mining transit, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 756.

Photography in mine-surveying, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 568.

Improved form of transit theodolite: John Davis & Son, Derby, Anon., **343**, iv. 370.

Railway surveying in India, Anon., **462**, xxix. 323.

Mysore and west coast railway surveys, Anon., **462**, xxix. 393.

New adjustable drawing-board, Anon., **613**, viii. 597.

Directors report, including triangulation, primary traverse and spirit levelling, U.S.A., **941**, 1899-1900, part i.

Shifting heads for centering mine theodolites, by J. Adamczik, **993**, 1900, 100; abs. **466**, cxliv. 356.

Method of connecting survey in a shaft mine with that of property lines and topographical features on the surface, by H. L. Auchmuty, **625**, xxi. 484.

Mine surveying with the hanging-compass in the presence of iron, by O. Brathuhn, **993**, 1900, 186; abs. **466**, cxliv. 355.

Tests of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology tape apparatus, by Alfred Burton and John Hayford, **609**, xiv. 82.

Traverse tables with an introductory chapter on co-ordinate surveying, by George William Caunt and Henry Louis, London.

Adjustment of a transit survey as compared with that of a compass survey, by Charles L. Crandall, **131**, xlv. 453.

Neuer distanzmesser für grubenmessungen (telemeter for mining surveys), by Otto Cséti, **177**, lx. 125.

History of solar surveying-instruments, by J. B. Davis, **122**, xxx. 803.

Surveying circle and percentage tables, by John C. Fergusson.

Triangulation and spirit levelling in Indian Territory, by C. H. Fitch, **942**, No. 175.

Variations and uses of the standards of measurements employed in field engineering, by Benjamin Franklin, **333**, xviii. 118.

Rapid method of levelling, by E. Philip Gilman, **203**, viii. 225; **625**, xxii. 112.

Survey of the boundary line between Idaho and Montana from the international boundary to the crest of the Bitterroot mountains, by R. U. Goode, **942**, No. 170.

Mine surveying problems in the zinc-lead regions of Missouri, by W. E. Gordon, **625**, xxi. 559.

New collimating-telescope gun-sight for large and small ordnance, by Howard Grubb, **802**, vii. 321.

Method for obtaining the volume of small drifts and working-places, where it is impossible to use a transit, by C. S. Herzig, **122**, xxx. 778.

Notes upon ancient and modern surveying, and surveying instruments, books, tables, etc., by H. D. Hoskold, **481**, xix. 171.

Eine durchschlagsaufgabe (mine-surveying problem), by V. Kadainka, **179**, xlix. 105; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 322.

Die orientirungsübertragungen für ort und gegenort von querschlag IV. in der 308 metresohle (598 metre unter tage) bei Bürgerschacht II. bez. Bahnhofschacht der Zwickauer Bürgergewerkschaft (orientation survey in a mine at Zwickau), by E. Krieger, **180**, 1900, A.1.

Recent stadia topographic surveys: notes relating to methods and costs, by William B. Landreth, **131**, xliv. 92.

Theory and practice of precise spirit levelling, by David A. Molitor, **131**, xlv. 1.

Der messband-spanner: ein markscheiderisches hilfsinstrumentchen (spring-balance for mine-surveyors tapes), by M. Przyborski, **732**, xlviii. 309; abs. **466**, cxliv. 356.

Simple and convenient instrument for mine surveys, by Frank Robbins, **243**, iv. 99.

Surveying and levelling instruments theoretically and practically described, by William Ford Stanley, London.

Notes on mine surveying, with special reference to the Transvaal, by G. A. Troye, **479**, ix. 126, 490.

Field work and instruments, by Arthur Thomas Walmisley, London.

Land surveying and levelling, by Arthur Thomas Walmisley, London.

Mining survey, by J. F. Wilkinson, **122**, xxx. 693; **169**, xix. 234.

Heyde neuer zahnkreis theodolit (Heyde geared theodolite), by W. Wojtan, **981**, May, 10.

2. Cartography.

Blue-printing by electric light: Eugene Dietzgen Company, Chicago, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 726.

Hall photo-print copying apparatus, Anon., **613**, vii. 742.

Halden patent duplex radial copying frame, Anon., **613**, viii. 621; **615**, ii. 254.

Twelve months revision of a drawing office, by W. Stanley Bott, **761**, xxiv. 619.

Plea for accurate maps, by L. L. Hubbard, **570**, vii. 105.

Waterproof blue-prints, by A. B. Jessup, **625**, xxi. 493.

Attainment of a neat and clear appearance in the making of mine maps, by Claude V. Martin, **625**, xxi. 301.

Maps, their uses and construction, by G. James Morrison, London.

Blue-printing by electric light, by H. G. Reist, **133**, xxii. 888.

Rules for a drawing office, by A. W. Robinson, **133**, xxii. 1077.

VII.—MINING TECHNOLOGY.

1. General.

Mining experts, Anon., **245**, xx. 269.

Accidents in coal-mines, by Thomas K. Adams, **970**, i. 188.

Coal-mining in the nineteenth century, by W. Blakemore, **203**, viii. 292.

Management and control of the colliery, by William Blakemore, **323**, xxi. 563, 735.

Should the government take note of coal waste, etc.? by James Blick, **970**, i. 60.

Mining engineers: how to know them, by A. G. Charleton, **631**, lxxi. 1369.

What are the qualifications necessary for a competent and successful mine foreman? by Charles Connor, **970**, i. 28.

Mining at the Paris exhibition: features of the industry as there illustrated, by David T. Day, **625**, xxi. 347.

Les accidents survenus dans les cheminées d' exploitation pendant les années 1884 à 1898, inclusivement (accidents in passes or chutes in Belgium), by Lucien Denoël and Victor Watteyne, **143**, iv. 55, 281; abs. **481**, xix. 532.

Progress of mining and metallurgy, by James Douglas, **245**, xx. 248.

Requirements of the modern mining engineer, by James Douglas, **319**, lxxii. 301.

Mining accidents and their prevention, by George Farmer, **481**, xix. 72.

On safety appliances and precautions necessary in mines, by J. R. Godfrey, **167**, vi. 1; **245**, xix. 270.

Mining engineers scrap book, by W. S. Gresley, **319**, lxxi. 336.

Practical management of mining operations, by John E. Hardman, **323**, xx. 665.

Text-book of mining for the use of colliery managers and others, by Herbert W. Hughes, London.

Future of mining, the opportunities it offers and the best means of attaining success in the profession, by Nelson P. Hulst, **625**, xxi. 246.

Preventible colliery fatalities, by B. McLaren, **481**, xix. 21.

Colliery managers pocket book, almanac and diary for 1901, by John Herman Merivale, London.

Mining and electricity in the Victorian era, by C. M. Percy, **274**, xvii. 118.

Should the government take notice of the methods of mining with a view to saving the mineral resources of the country and to decreasing the dangers attending their running? by H. H. Stock, **970**, i. 106.

Die mineralbenutzung in vor frühgeschichtlicher zeit (utilization of minerals in prehistoric times), by E. Treptow, Freiberg.

2. Specific Districts and Mines.

a.—General.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Colliery fireman or deputy, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1429.
Re-arrangement of mines inspection districts, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 909; **926**, October 26, 10.
Century of coal-mining, Anon., **493**, lxii. 27, 75.
Proposed royal commission on British coal supplies, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 185.
Colliery managers: their position and duties, Anon., **654**, v. 254.
Accidents in mines and the better education of miners, Anon., **838**, xii. 109.
Coal problem: its relation to the empire, by Carlyon W. Bellairs, **636**, lxxi. 608.
Remarks on British mining, by R. Jaspar More, **583**, i. 81.
Mines and quarries: list of mines in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Isle of Man, 1900, Official, **628**.
Mines and quarries: list of plans of abandoned mines deposited in the home office under the coal and metalliferous mines regulation acts, including plans transferred from the late mining record office, December 31st, 1900, Official, **629**.
Reports of H.M. inspector of mines for 1900: (1) *East Scotland*; (2) *West Scotland*; (3) *Newcastle*; (4) *Durham*; (5) *Yorkshire and Lincolnshire*; (6) *North and East Lancashire and Ireland*; (7) *Liverpool*; (8) *Midland*; (9) *North Wales, etc.*; (10) *North Staffordshire*; (11) *South Staffordshire*; (12) *South-western*; (13) *South Wales*; London, **631**.
Inspectors of mines, by Joseph Robinson, **838**, xii. 207.
Mining progress in the nineteenth century in the United Kingdom, by James Tonge, **274**, xvii. 58, 110.

England.

General.

Annals of coal-mining and the coal-trade, by Robert L. Galloway, **272**, lxxx. 874, 981, 1091, 1205, 1315, 1370; lxxxi. 90, 203, 310, 423, 535, 593, 649, 759, 815, 872, 984, 1043, 1156, 1211, 1323; lxxxii. 40, 151, 264, 484, 648, 753, 1075, 1389.

Cornwall.

Notes on west-country mines at the end of the nineteenth century, Anon., **583**, i. 15, 31.
How can Cornish mining be revived and developed? Anon., Cornish magazine, ii. 76, 153.
Capital for west-country mines, by J. H. Collins, **798**, 1900, 87.
Treatment of ore-dumps, by Edward Skewes, **319**, lxxii. 327.

Cumberland.

Improvements at the William pit, Whitehaven collieries, Anon., **493**, lxii. 823.
Haematite-mining in west Cumberland, by W. E. Walker, **272**, lxxxi. 401.

Derbyshire.

Blackwell collieries, Alfreton, Anon., **481**, xx. 118.
Castleton: history, geology, minerals and mining, by A. H. Stokes, **481**, xviii. 266.

Durham.

South Hetton Coal Company's collieries and their equipment, Anon., **493**, lxii. 237, 344.

Kent.

Le sondage de Ropersole, Angleterre (Ropersole boring), by J. Gosselet, **877**, xxix. 3.

Lancashire.

Successful well boring at the brewery of Matthew Brown and Company, Limited, Preston, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 294.
Successful well boring at Colne, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 416.

Nottinghamshire.

Longwall methods in the Eastwood district, by Norman M. Thornton, **481**, xix. 125.

Warwickshire.

Haunchwood collieries, Anon., **481**, xix. 121.
Ansley Hall colliery, Anon., **481**, xix. 122.

Yorkshire.

Colliery development in south Yorkshire, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 406.
Industrial progress of the Cleveland district, Anon., **493**, lxii. 820.

Scotland.

General.

Mining practice, by David Rankin, **272**, lxxxi. 682.

Lanarkshire.

Bothwell Castle colliery, Anon., **207**, xxiv. 50.
Whistleberry colliery, Anon., **207**, xxiv. 55.
Hamilton Palace colliery, Anon., **207**, xxiv. 59.

Stirling.

Dumbreck collieries, Anon., **207**, xxiv. 37.

Saint Flanans colliery, Anon., **207**, xxiv. 49.

Wales.

General.

Five pits to be sunk in the Rhymney valley, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1453.

Best and most economical system of working coal-seams of a moderate inclination in south Wales, by Ralph Hawtrey, **272**, lxxxii. 94, 130; **625**, xxii. 59, 102; **893**, xxii. 156.

Coal and mines of south Wales, by A. Howells, **625**, xxi. 459.

Cardiganshire.

Frongnoch zinc and lead mines, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 618.

c.—Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

General.

Austria.

Mining, by H. R. Jastrow, **319**, lxxii. 109.

Der bergbau auf der Pariser weltausstellung im jahre 1900: Oesterreich (mining at the Paris exhibition), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 192.

Die betriebsunfälle beim bergbau im amtsbezirke der k.k. berghauptmannschaft Wien in den jahren 1896-1900 (mining accidents, 1896-1900), by Julius Sauer, **732**, xlix. 601, 613, 630, 645.

Bosnia.

Der bergbau auf der Pariser weltausstellung im jahre 1900: Bosnien und Herzegowina (mining at Paris exhibition), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 193.

Carinthia.

New adit at the Raibal mines, by S. Rieger, **733**, 1901, 95.

Carniola.

Temperaturmessungen im quecksilberbergwerk von Idria (temperature in mercury mines of Idria), by. M. Holler and T. Scheimpflug, **525**, cviii. 950; abs. **466**, cxliii. 415.

Herzegovina.

Der bergbau auf der Pariser weltausstellung im jahre 1900: Bosnien und Herzegowina (mining at Paris exhibition), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 193.

Hungary.

Das steinkohlenvorkommen auf dem Bregeda-berge in Südungarn (coal-mining in south Hungary), Anon., **177**, lx. 311.

Coal-mining, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 71, 125.

Iron-ore mining, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 236.

Der bergbau auf der Pariser weltausstellung im jahre 1900: Ungarn (mining at Paris exhibition) by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 193.

Die goldindustrie in der umgebung von Brâd, Siebenbürgen (gold industry in neighbourhood of Brad), by B. A. Wendeborn, **177**, lx. 515, 527, 539, 551, 563, 575.

Silesia.

Die goldvorkommen am Hohenberg und Oelberg bei Würbenthal und Engelsberg in Oesterreichisch Schlesien (auriferous deposits of the Hohenberg and Oelberg, near Wurbenthal and Engelsberg), by Josef Lowag, **732**, xlix. 415, 431.

Styria.

Der kiesbergbau der Flatschach und des Feistritzgrabens bei Knittelfeld in Steiermark (pyrites-mines of Flatschach and Feistritzgraben at Knittelfeld), by Karl A. Redlich, **732**, xlix. 639.

Belgium.

Coal-mining in Namur, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 791.

Kohlenwerke von Mariemont und Bascoup (collieries of Mariemont and Bascoup), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 181.

Exploitations libres de minerais de fer dans la province d'Anvers (iron-ore of Anvers), by J. Libert, **143**, vi. 546.

France.

General.

Comité Central des Houillères de France, annuaire, 1901, **278**.

Notizen, gesammelt auf einer im sommer 1899 ausgeführten studienreise durch Frankreich (journey through France), by Carl Jüngst, **989**, xlix. B. 447.

Basses Pyrenees.

Les mines de cuivre d'Aspeich (copper-mines), by A. Sébillot, **293**, 1901, 687.

Bouches du Rhone.

Kohlenbergwerksgesellschaft des Bouches du Rhône (collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 82.

Corrèze.

Les mines de Cublac (Cublac mines), by — Duny, **293**, 1901, 688.

Gard.

Die gruben de la Grand'Combe (Grand' Combe colliery), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 82.

Haute Saone.

Kohlenbergwerksgesellschaft von Ronchamp (Ronchamp collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 81.

Loire.

Saint-Etienne collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 25.

Steinkohlenbergbau - Actiengesellschaft

von Saint-Étienne (Saint-Etienne collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 67.
Bergwerksaktiengesellschaft de la Loire (Loire collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 68.
Bergwerksgesellschaft de Roche la Molière et Firminy (Roche la Moliere and Firminy collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 79.
Aktiengesellschaft der steinkohlenbergwerke von Montrambert et de La Béraudière (Montrambert and La Beraudiere collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 79.
Historique des mines de houille du département de la Loire (history of collieries), by E. Leseure, Saint-Etienne.

Pas-de-Calais.

Production houillère du Pas-de-Calais et du Nord en 1900 et 1901 (coal-production), Anon., Arras.
La sondage de Framzelle (Framzelle boring), by Ludovic Breton, **877**, xxviii. 47.
Courrières Coal Company, by H. F. Bulman, **207**, xxiii. 87.
Note sur les caractères géologiques présentés par le terrain houiller au voisinage du calcaire carbonifère, à la fosse no. 10 des mines de Lens (geology of Lens collieries), by H. Laffite, **877**, xxix. 58.
Bergwerksgesellschaft von Vicoigne et Noeux (Vicoigne and Noeux collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 67.
5 kilomètres de sondages dans le Pas-de-Calais (five kilometres of borings), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1901, 322, 354, 516.
Charbonnage de Bray: sondage (borings in the Bray coal-field), by E. Orman, **143**, vi. 539.

Saone et Loire.

Die steinkohlengruben von Blanzy (Blanzy collieries), Anon., **177**, lx. 116, 127.
Minas y fabricas de la Sociedad Lyonesa (mines and works of the Lyonnais Company), Anon., **786**, lii. 99.
Die bergwerksgesellschaft von Blanzy (Blanzy collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 80.

Tarn.

Bergwerksactiengesellschaft Carmaux (Carmaux collieries), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 81.

Germany.

General.

Versuche und verbesserungen beim bergwerksbetriebe in Preussen während des jahres 1900 (mining report), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 288; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 590.
Unglücksfälle in elektrischen betrieben der bergwerke Preussens (electrical accidents), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 575.
Der goldbergbau und seine wirtschaftliche bedeutung für Deutschland (commercial importance of gold-mining), by B. Knochenhauer, **430**, xxxvii. 885.

Alsace.

Fortschritte im abteufverfahren bei der petroleumgewinnung (deep boring for petroleum), by — Goethem, **983**, xlv. 707.

Bavaria.

Ueber störungen und eigenartige druckerscheinungen, sogenannt pfeilerschüsse oder kohlenstoss-explosionen, der Oberbayerischen tertiären kohlenmulde auf grube Hausham (coal-explosions at Hausham), by Karl Baumgartner, **732**, xlviii. 461, 476, 489; abs. **481**, xix. 505.

Lorraine.

Les industries minière et métallurgique dans les bassins de l'est, Lorraine et Luxembourg (mining and metallurgical industry), by O. Bailly, **794**, liv. 292.

Rhenish Prussia.

Der braunkohlenbergbau Rheinlands (lignite-industry), by Fred Heiman, **732**, xlvii. 544; abs. **481**, xix. 507.

Silesia.

Ueber den gebirgsdruck in den verschiedenen teufen und seine folgen für den abbau der in Oberschlesien in so grosser ausdehnung gebauten mächtigen flötze (pressure of strata at various depths and its consequences in regard to the thick seams extensively worked in Upper Silesia), by Fr. Bernhardi, **430**, xxxvii. 147.
Geschichte des Schlesischen berg- und hüttenwesens in der zeit Friedrich's des Grossen, Friedrich Wilhelm's II. und Friedrich Wilhelm's III. 1741 bis 1806 (history of the Silesian coal mining and metallurgical industry in the time of Frederick the Great, Frederick William II. and Frederick William III., from 1741 to 1806), by Hermann Fechner, **989**, xlix. B. 1, 243, 383, 487.

Westphalia.

Die schachtanlage Rhein-Elbe III. der Gelsenkirchener Bergwerks-Aktien-Gesellschaft (Rhine-Elbe pit of the Gelsenkirchen Mining Company), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 788.
Das maschinenwesen im Ruhrkohlenbergbau zu beginn des 20 jahrhunderts (machinery in Ruhr coal district), by H. Hoffmann, **983**, xlv. 772; abs. **143**, vi. 849.
Compte-rendu d'un voyage d'études dans

le bassin houiller de Westphalie (visit to the Westphalian coal-field), by Eug. Mineur, **870**, x. 71.

Holland.

Nationalisation des mines en Hollande (nationalisation of mines), Anon., **794**, liii. 230; liv. 301.

Sondage d'Eelen, près Maeseyck (boring at Eelen), by J. Cornet, **858**, xiv. 310.

Quelques mots de protestation au sujet des sondages de Malines, de Lanaeken et d'Eelen (Malines, Lanaeken and Eelen borings), by Oct. van Ertborn, **858**, xv. 381.

Italy.

Rivista del servizio minerario nel 1900 (review of mineral industry), Anon., Roma.

Re-opening of some early Roman copper and lead-mines in Tuscany, Anon., **343**, iv. 265.

Das quecksilberhüttenwesen in Italien (extraction of mercury), by Vincenz Spirek, **179**, xlviii. 191; abs. **466**, cxliv. 963.

Russia.

General.

Gold-mining, Anon., **828**, 1901, 374, 389, 393, 417, 563, 673, 675.

Die metallurgische und die kohlen-industrie in Russland (metallurgical and coal industry), by E. Davidson, **989**, xlix. B. 114.

L'état actuel de l'industrie en Russie (mining industry), by — Journolleau, **861**, 1901, 53.

Der bergbau auf der Pariser weltausstellung im jahre 1900: Russland (mining at Paris exhibition), by H. Lallement, **177**, lx. 182.

Les industries minières et métallurgiques de la Russie méridionale (mining and metallurgical industry of southern Russia), by — Pierronne, **861**, 1901, 280.

Aperçu historique sur les institutions minières en Russie (historical review of Russia's mining institutions), by — Wagner, **794**, liii. 232.

Caucasia.

Petroleum trade, by G. Kamensky, abs. **493**, lxii. 1028.

Baku petroleum industry in 1900: official report and statistics, **752**, v. 331, 357, 387, 421, 446, 477, 504, 617, 651, 673, 697.

L'industrie du naphte au Caucase (naphtha industry), by M. Verstraete, **879**, xxvii. 517.

South Russia.

Mining and metallurgical industries of southern Russia, by H. L. Geissel, Mining and Metallurgy, New York, xxiv. 255.

Die kohlen-industrie im Donetzbecken (coal industry), by — Tittler, **989**, xlix. B. 477.

Spain.

Anuario de la mineria, metalurgia y electricidad de Espana 1901 (directory of mines, and electrical and metallurgical works), Madrid.

Rivals to British coal-fields: Castile in Spain, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1133.

Mining in Asturias, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 1085.

La mine sous-marine d'Arnao (coal-mining in the Asturias), by Alphonse Dory, **870**, ix. 54; abs. **481**, xix. 507.

Development of iron-ore mining and its manufacture in the central portion of the north of Spain, by John Alcock Jones, **493**, lxii. 705.

Informe evacuado por el señor Eduardo Jackson sobre la mina San Felipe (San Felipe mine), by F. Labastie, **853**, xiii. 111.

Alluvial mining on the Duerna, Leon, north Spain, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxxi. 289.

Turkey.

Der bergbau in der Türkei (mining), Anon., **732**, xlix. 64.

d.—Asia.

General.

China.

Kaiping collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 189.

La Chine et le Sé-tchouen: les intérêts Français en Chine (China and Setchouen: French interests), by — Duclos, **861**, 1901, 121.

Metal-mining in the provinces of Chi-li and Shantung, by Herbert C. Hoover, **479**, viii. 324.

Étude géologique et minière des provinces Chinoises voisines du Tonkin (geological and mining study of the Chinese provinces near Tonkin), by A. Leclère, **141**, xx. 287, 405.

Prospecting, by Auguste Mathez, **625**, xxi. 393.

India.

General.

Report of the inspection of mines for 1900 and 1901, **455**.

Artesian well-boring, Anon., **194**, i. 214.

Well-boring, Anon., **194**, ii. 61, 106.

Metalliferous-mining, by John W. Evans, **638**, lxxi. 87, 115, 137, 166; **882**, xlix. 153.

Coal-mining and colliery workpeople, by Thomas Morgan, **493**, lxii. 813.

Bengal.

Indian colliery and its miners, by Henry M. Cadell, **481**, xix. 60.

Ceylon.

Gem-mining, by Edgar Huhn, **319**, lxxi. 204; **767**, ii. 331.

Mysore.

Report of the chief inspector of mines for the years 1899 and 1900, **661**.

Kolar gold-field: gold production and dividends, Anon., **457**, xxxiii. 69.

Theft of gold, Anon., **462**, xxx. 359.

Kolar gold-field: air blasts, Anon., **661**, 1899, 18.

Kolar gold-field: mining practice, by F. H. Hatch, **457**, xxxiii. 23.

Kolar gold-field: surface equipment, by F. H. Hatch, **457**, xxxiii. 32.

Kolar gold-field: metallurgical practice, by F. H. Hatch, **457**, xxxiii. 45.

Kolar gold-field: mine economics, by F. H. Hatch, **457**, xxxiii. 56.

Japan.

Coal-mines and coal-trade, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1392.

Mining progress, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 583.

Copper-mines of Ashio, by Edwin G. Adams, **323**, xxii. 69.

Goldgewinnung (gold-mining), by Emil Bahlsen, **177**, lx. 101, 113.

Kupfergewinnung zu Ashio (copper-mines at Ashio), by Emil Bahlsen, **177**, lx. 261, 273.

Sulphur-mining in the North Pacific: Etrofu island, by William H. Crawford, Jun., **249**, xix. 311.

Die industrie Ostasiens (mining), by G. Hartig, **983**, xliv. 1333; abs. **495**, lix. 377.

Copper-mining, by E. W. Jardin, abs. **319**, lxxii. 848.

Coal-mining, by B. S. Lyman, **272**, lxxxi. 854.

Malay Peninsula.

Raub Australian Gold-mining Company, Limited, manager's report, 1900, Brisbane.

Tin-mining, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 197.

Review of tin-industry to 1889, by Frank Owen, **621**, ix. 646.

Persia.

Turquoise-mines, by H. L. Geissel, **842**, lxxxii. 246; abs. **481**, xix. 508.

Schürfungen in Persien (prospecting), by Hans Winklehner, **732**, xlvii. 629, 645; abs. **481**, xix. 491.

Russian Empire.

General.

Siberia.

Gold-mining industry, by H. L. Geissel, Mining and Metallurgy, New York, xxiv. 252.

Alluvial-mining, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxxi. 67.

Gold-mining possibilities, by C. W. Purington, **323**, xxi. 891.

Die Sibirische goldindustrie (gold-industry), by — Tittler, **177**, lx. 31.

e.—Africa.

General.

Abyssinia.

Gold-mining, Anon., **169**, xix. 414.

Algeria.

Phosphate-mines of Metlaoui in Tunis and the railway from Sfax to Gafsa, by Louis Olivier, abs. **466**, cxliii. 370.

Angola.

Portuguese in south-west Africa: attempt to colonise Angola, by Pieter Van der Kellen, **106**, xxvii. 448.

Cape Colony.

De Beers Consolidated Mines, Limited, annual reports, 1899-1900 and 1900-1901, Kimberley.

De Beers Consolidated, Anon., **106**, xxix. 504.

Egypt.

Gold prospects, Anon., **106**, xxvi. 294.

Mining prospects, Anon., **106**, xxviii. 388.

Gold mining in the eastern district, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 300.

Gold Coast.

West African gold-mine, Anon., **106**, xxvi. 167.

West African conglomerates: Wassau Company, Anon., **106**, xxvii. 21.

West African mines: Himan concession, Anon., **106**, xxvii. 446.

Axim mine, Anon., **899**, xlvii. 806.

Gold-mining, by Henry Louis, **638**, lxxi. 1108.

Natal.

Some Natal borings, Anon., **194**, ii. 49.

Report of the mining industry, 1900, by C. J. Gray, **661·3**.

Coal industry, by W. Taylor Heslop, **272**, lxxxi. 232, 479, 515, 648, 700, 1263; lxxxii. 73, 251, 369.

Newcastle Coal Company, by W. Taylor Heslop, **272**, lxxxii. 241.

Rhodesia.

British South Africa Company, directors' report and accounts, 1898-99 and 1899-1900, London.
—, *information for intending settlers in southern Rhodesia*, London.
—, *reports on the administration of Rhodesia, 1898-1900, and appendix*, London.
Einiges über die bergbauverhältnisse in Rhodesia (mining conditions), Anon., **732**, xlix. 159.
Lomagunda development, Mashonaland, Anon., **899**, xlvii. 380.
Rhodesia: its present and future, by Frank Johnson, **106**, xxix. 238.
Mining, by Cyril E. Parsons, **319**, lxxii. 266.

Transvaal.

Turf Club hole: what it means to the Rand, Anon., **106**, xxviii. 206.
Rand mining: new conditions, typical outcrop mines, Anon., **106**, xxviii. 350.
Coal trade prospects in South Africa, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 146.
Witwatersrand gold-mines and their coal-supply, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 570.
Present mining conditions, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 719; lxxii. 429, 816.
Turf Club borehole, Johannesburg, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 725.
Easterly extension of the Rand goldfields, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 1599.
Vereeniging collieries, Anon., **887**, v. 111.
Witwatersrand deep levels, by — Dorffel, **106**, xxix. 254.
Mining in the southern Klerksdorp goldfields, western Transvaal, by Joseph Hassall, **481**, xix. 377.
Beschouwingen over de goudvelden en goudindustrie van den Witwatersrand, Z.A.R., met eene opmerking over het bewerken gedurende den oorlog van eenige goudmijnen door de regeering der Z.A.R. in 't bijzonder van de Rose Deep goudmijn (gold-fields and gold-industry of Witwatersrand), by R. de Kat, **541**, 1901, 278.
Mining outlook, by T. S. Parrott, **169**, xx. 542, 581.
Mining in South Africa, by Joseph Pickstone, **603**, xxvii. 124.
Mining to 12,000 feet deep, by John Yates, **319**, lxxi. 615.

f.—America.

General.

Copper-mining, by Waldon Fawcett, **842**, lxxxiv. 356.

Bolivia.

Asiento mineral de Chuquicamata (mining district of Chuquicamata), by Carlos G. Avalos, **853**, xiii. 191.

Brazil.

Mining conditions and mining resources, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 428.
Morro Velho gold-mine, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 485.
Visit to the gold-mining districts, by H. Kilburn Scott, **343**, iv. 560.

British Guiana.

Gold-mining, by John H. Powell, **479**, viii. 354.

Canada.

General.

Features of Canadian mining in 1900, Anon., **245**, xx. 1.
Canadian mining manual and mining companies year-book, 1901, by B. T. A. Bell, Ottawa.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the Minister of Mines for 1900 and 1901, **200**.
Lenora mine, mount Sicker, Anon., **202**, iii. 5.
Snowshoe mine, Phœnix camp, Anon., **203**, viii. 113.
Mines of Vancouver island: Mount Sicker district, Anon., **203**, viii. 191.
Dry silver-lead ores in the Slocan: Hewitt mine, Silverton, Anon., **203**, viii. 222.
Goat River mining division, Anon., **203**, viii. 260.
Crows Nest Coal Company, Anon., **245**, xx. 9.
Coal-mining on Vancouver island, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 458.
Hydraulic work in the Atlin country, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 6.
Mining practice, Rossland: methods of development at War Eagle and Centre Star mines, Anon., **625**, xxi. 363.
Pioneer work in the Crows Nest coal-areas, by Wm. Blakemore, **243**, iv. 230; **245**, xx. 127.
Some suggestions with regard to development of mineral claims, by Wm. M. Brewer, **203**, viii. 283.
Mineral industry, by Wm. M. Brewer, **319**, lxxi. 107, 231, 512, 651, 812.
Boundary Creek district, by Wm. M. Brewer, **319**, lxxi. 389.
Cadwallader Creek mining camp, Lillooet mining district, by Wm. M. Brewer, **319**, lxxi. 644.
Camp McKinney, by Wm. M. Brewer, **319**, lxxii. 784.
Vancouver island mines and prospects, by Wm. M. Brewer, **319**, lxxii. 846.

Coal Creek colliery of the Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company, by C. V. Corless, **243**, iv. 155; abs. **245**, xx. 60.
Operation of the hole-contract system in the Centre Star and War Eagle mines, Rossland, by Carl A. Davis, **319**, lxxi. 821.
Trout Lake district, by R. Leckie Ewing, **203**, viii. 78.
Notes to accompany one plan and three vertical sections of the Athabasca mine, on Toad mountain, near Nelson, by E. Nelson Fell, **245**, xx. 279.
Mining, by E. Jacobs, **203**, viii. 265; **319**, lxxii. 254.
British Columbia Copper Company mines, by E. Jacobs, **319**, lxxi. 648.
Snowshoe mine, Boundary district, by E. Jacobs, **319**, lxxii. 661.
Centre Star mine, by Edmund B. Kirby, **203**, viii. 50.
British Columbia mine, Summit camp, by S. F. Parrish, **203**, viii. 217; **319**, lxxii. 92.
Water supply in the Atlin district, by Livingston Thompson, **203**, viii. 184.
North Star and Nickel Plate mines, by J. M. Turnbull, **203**, viii. 186.
Coal-mining on Vancouver island, by R. Lund Watson, **625**, xxi. 249.
Mining operations in Atlin, by R. Lund Watson, **625**, xxii. 193.

Nova Scotia.

Collieries of the Dominion Coal Company, Anon., **243**, iv. 27.
Acadia colliery, Anon., **243**, iv. 34.
Drummond colliery, Anon., **243**, iv. 34.
Old Sydney mines of the Nova Scotia Steel Company, Anon., **243**, iv. 61.
Coal and iron industries of Cape Breton, by Sir Christopher Furness, **272**, lxxxii. 1021.
Report of the department of mines for years ending September 30, 1900 and 1901, Official, **709**.

Ontario.

Belmont gold-mine, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 390.
Mines of north-west Ontario, by J. A. Bow, **736**, 1901, 69.
Michipicoten mining division, by D. G. Boyd, **736**, 1901, 137.
Algoma mining freaks, by Charles Brent, **243**, iv. 174; **245**, xx. 80.
Les mines de nickel de la région de Sudbury (nickel-copper mines), by Romanet du Caillaud, Paris.
Mines of north-west Ontario, by W. E. H. Carter, **736**, 1901, 90.
Mines of eastern Ontario, by C. de Kalb, **736**, 1901, 113.
Report of the Bureau of Mines, 1901, Official, **736**.
Industries of Sault Ste. Marie, by John Waddell, **838**, xi. 321.

Quebec.

Thetford asbestos mines, Anon., **243**, iv. 7.
Department of colonization and mines: mining operations in the province of Quebec during the years 1900 and 1901, by J. Obalski, **763**.

Yukon.

Das Klondike-goldfeld und die goldproduktion in den angrenzenden teilen Nordamerikas (Klondike gold-field and gold-production in adjacent districts), by F. Andersson, **430**, xxxvii. 117, 141; **732**, xlix. 141.
Mining on the Klondike, by A. J. Bowie, **625**, xxi. 529.

Chile.

Mineral de Caracoles (Caracoles mining district), by E. Labastie, **853**, xiii. 102, 317.
Apuntes sobre la industria nacional en Chile (national industry), by Carlos Vattier, **853**, xiii. 15, 47, 83, 97.

Ecuador.

Notes on the gold-mines of Zaruma, by J. Ralph Finlay, **122**, xxx. 248.

Mexico.

Coal-mining, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 903.
Gas power plant with electrical distribution: Pilares copper mine, Nacosari in Sonora, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 591.
Copper mines, Nacosari, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 65.
Hidalgo del Parral, Chihuahua, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 456.
La Descubridora mine, Chihuahua, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 698.
Rayas and Mellado mines, Guanajuato, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 714.
Mining progress, by Wm. M. Courtis, **625**, xxii. 1.
Mining camps near Topia, Durango, by Frank B. Fowler, **319**, lxxi. 335, 363.
Old-time mining, by O. H. Howarth, **625**, xxii. 157.
Cerrilos anthracite mines, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 341.
Los Tepalcates silver-mine, by V. Lander, **319**, lxxi. 79.
Prospecting in the Mexican mineral country, by T. S. De Lay, **323**, xxii. 247.
Mining in Lower California, by J. D. Lowry, **319**, lxxii. 457.
Las Esperanzas coal-mines, by Edwin Ludlow, **319**, lxxi. 331.
Mining district of Pachuca, by I. E. Ordoñez, **319**, lxxii. 719.
Notes on the mining and metallurgical

industries, by Joseph Struthers, **319**, lxxii. 530.
Mining in old Mexico, by Jas. H. Wilkins, **640**, xliv. 270.

Newfoundland.

Bell Island iron-mines, Anon., **248**, iv. 62.
History of mining, Anon., **245**, xx. 211.

Peru.

La Cordillère des Andes et l' industrie minière (Cordilleras of the Andes and mining industry), by T. Minnaert, **870**, x. 266.

United States of America.

General.

Mineral oil industry, Anon., **190**, xxxiii. 545.
Cobalt, Anon., **640**, xliv. 403.
Certified mine superintendents, by Thomas K. Adams, **970**, i. 46.
Salting mines in America, by S. M. Frazier, **690**, iv. 310.
Fatal accidents in coal-mining in North America, by Fred L. Hoffman, **319**, lxxii. 166.
Phosphate-mining in 1900, by C. G. Memminger, **621**, ix. 513.
Growth of the coal-industry, Official report, abs. **272**, lxxxi. 641.
Fluorspar-mining, by E. E. Squier, **621**, viii. 217.
Lake copper industry, by H. J. Stevens, **625**, xxi. 397.
Lake Superior developments, by Horace J. Stevens, **625**, xxii. 71.
Duties of the mine inspector, by Reuben Street, **970**, i. 54.
Zinc-mining, by T. F. Van Wagenen, **203**, viii. 32.

Alabama.

Belle Ellen coal-mine, by William M. Given, **319**, lxxii. 105.

Alaska.

Alaska United gold-mines: section of workings, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 42, 755.
Ketchikan mining district, Anon., **632**, September 7.
Mining along the Alaska coast, Ketchikan: the Atlin country, by William M. Brewer, **319**, lxxii. 229, 630.
Gold-mining, by H. van F. Furman, **625**, xxi. 433.
Season of 1901 at Nome, by Herbert Murray, **319**, lxxii. 662.
Notes on Nome, by Arthur L. Pearse, **479**, ix. 181.
Outlook for vein-mining, cape Nome, by Forbes Rickard, **319**, lxxi. 275.

Arizona.

Verde mining district, by John Jewett, **319**, lxxii. 169.

California.

Present condition of the petroleum industry, by W. G. Young, **319**, lxxii. 227.
Increased consumption of petroleum, by W. G. Young, **319**, lxxii. 427.
Present outlook for the California oil industry, by W. G. Young, **319**, lxxii. 664.

Colorado.

Keystone hydraulic mine, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 424.
Liberty Bell mine, Telluride, Anon., **625**, xxi. 399.
Consolidated Franklin mines, by H. Foster Bain, **319**, lxxii. 721.
Reconnaissance of the Colorado mining district, by Stephen Bowers, Sacramento, **230**.
The tragedy of the Homestake mine, by W. H. C. Butler, **640**, xliv. 212.
Electrical development and experience in the Cripple Creek mining district, by J. R. Cravath, **301**, xxxvii. 115.
Cripple Creek district: some of the mines and power-plants, by S. F. Hazlehurst, **319**, lxx. 635, 669; abs. **481**, xix. 511.
Lamartine mine drainage, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 385; abs. **481**, xix. 526.
American Nettie mine, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 241.
Cripple Creek volcanic formation, and Portland mine, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 276.
Gold Coin mine, Cripple Creek, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 291.
Curtis coal-mine, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 298.
Prospecting for oil, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxii. 107, 481.
Cripple Creek tunnel, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxii. 177.
Gold-mines of Boulder county, by Frank Owen, **481**, xix. 321.
Mining development of Gilpin county, by Thomas Tonge, **323**, xxii. 203.

Georgia.

Gold-mining plant at Dahlonega, Anon., **303**, xxxviii. 408.
Gold-mining developments, by Wilber Colvin, **319**, lxxi. 117.
Brown iron-ores, by S. W. McCallie, **319**, lxix. 255; abs. **481**, xix. 512.
Crown Mountain gold-mine and mill, by Henry V. Maxwell, **319**, lxxii. 355.

Idaho.

Ramshorn copper-silver mine, by R. N. Bell, **625**, xxi. 174; abs. **481**, xix. 513.

Kellogg tunnel at Bunker Hill and Sullivan mines, by Ulysses B. Hough, **625**, xxii. 122.
Mining districts, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxii. 203.
Illinois.
No. 3 Troy mine, Collinsville, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 679.
Fluorspar mines of western Kentucky and southern Illinois, by W. E. Burke, **621**, ix. 293.
Divernon coal-mine, by J. J. Rutledge, **625**, xxii. 198.
Iowa.
Cleveland No. 4 coal-mine, Chariton, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 361.
Kansas.
Mining and milling of gypsum, by W. R. Crane, **319**, lxxii. 602.
Coal-mining, by W. R. Crane, **319**, lxxii. 748.
Uses of petroleum and natural gas, by Erasmus Haworth, **319**, lxxii. 327, 397.
Zinc-mining, by H. L. Wohlford, **842**, lxxxv. 20.
Kentucky.
Fluorspar mines of western Kentucky and southern Illinois, by W. E. Burke, **621**, ix. 293.
Michigan.
Anteckningar från en studieresa till grufdistrikten i Michigan och Minnesota (mining at lake Superior), by Axel Dellwik, **505**, 1901, 220.
Arragon mine, Norway, by E. S. Dickenson, **625**, xxi. 494.
Some early mining days at Portage lake, by Graham Pope, **570**, vii. 17.
Minnesota.
Methods of iron-mining in northern Minnesota, by F. W. Denton, **122**, xxvii. 344; abs. **481**, xix. 514.
Missouri.
Mining practice in south-east Missouri, by R. B. Brinsmade, **625**, xxii. 145, 213.
Methods of prospecting and mining in the Galena-Joplin district, by W. R. Crane, **319**, lxxii. 360.
Zinc mining: Joplin district, by Day Allen Willey, **249**, xx. 331.
Montana.
Butte mining district; its geology and history, and a description of the various ores from which its output is derived, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xx. 348.
Nevada.
Some Nevada mines, by J. H. Shockley, **319**, lxxii. 65.
New Mexico.
Turquoise mines of the Cerillos mountains, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 395.
New York.
Fibrous talc industry of Saint Lawrence, by C. H. Smyth, **621**, ix. 632.
Pennsylvania.
Windber mine, by J. S. Cunningham, **625**, xxi. 340.
Windber collieries, by Burcham Harding, **319**, lxix. 197, 230; abs. **481**, xix. 516.
Report of the bureau of mines, 1901, Official, **749**.
Tennessee.
Brushy Mountain coal-mines, by A. W. Evans, **625**, xxi. 438.
Texas.
Quicksilver mines of Brewster county, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 749.
Utah.
El Dorado mine, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 461.
Virginia.
Pyrites-mining, by W. H. Adams, **621**, ix. 614.
Norton coal-mines, by R. F. Supt, **625**, xxi. 289.
Washington.
Silverton mining district, Snohomish county, by R. H. Stretch, **319**, lxxii. 105.
Wyoming.
Iron-mines of Hartville, by H. M. Chance, **122**, xxx. 987.

West India Islands.

General.

Cuba.
Manganese-mining by E. J. Chibas, **625**, xxi. 295.
Copper-mines of Santa Clara, by T. Wayland Vaughan, **319**, lxxii. 814.
Trinidad.
Pitch lake and the asphalt industry, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 166.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

General.
Die bergwerks-industrie auf dem Australischen festlande, auf Tasmanien und Neu-Seeland im jahre 1899 (mining industry of Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 106.
British New Guinea.
Woodlark island, by F. Hedley Barrett, **169**, xix. 119.
Mining at Woodlark island, by M. Lobel, **169**, xx. 81.
New South Wales.
Mining on private property, Anon., **169**, xix. 281.

Sydney Harbour collieries, Anon., **169**, xx. 833.
Notes on the Dromedary gold-mines, by S. L. Bensusan, **479**, ix. 306.
Copper-mining, by Louis Janin, **621**, viii. 203.
Report of Royal Commission on accident at Broken Hill South Mine, May 24th, Official, Sydney.
Annual mining report of the Department of Mines and Agriculture, 1900, Official, Sydney, **674**.

Queensland.

Annual report of the under secretary for mines, 1900, Brisbane, **765**.
Prospectus of Tartana, Limited, **767**, ii. 587.
Great Northern Copper and Gold-mining Company, Anon., **767**, ii. 591.
Mining, by William Blane, **169**, xx. 15.
Recent developments in the copper-mining industry in the Cloncurry district, by Walter E. Cameron, **769**, No. 153.
Treatment of auriferous ores, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 231, 304, 341, 459, 488, 592, 629, 663.
Mount Morgan, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 528, 561.
Mount Morgan mines, by B. Dunstan, **767**, ii. 258.
Report on the Chillagoe mining district and projected railway, by Robert L. Jack, **768**, No. 9; **769**, No. 134.
Queensland mining and milling practice, by J. Malcolm Maclaren, **769**, No. 156; abs. **767**, ii. 8.

South Australia.

Handbook of mining, with maps, Adelaide.
Moonta School of Mines, annual report, 1900, Adelaide.
Wallaroo and Moonta Mining and Smelting Company, Limited: reports and statements of Accounts, 1900, Adelaide.
Mining in Tarcoola district, Anon., **169**, xix. 196.
Mining in Tarcoola district, by H. Y. L. Brown, **169**, xix. 163.

Tasmania.

Mount Bischoff Tin-mining Company, half-yearly reports, Launceston.
Tin-mining: alluvial deposits at Mount Bischoff, Anon., **169**, xix. 216.
S.L. mine, North Mount Farrell, Anon., **169**, xix. 914.
Die bergwerks-industrie auf dem Australischen festlande, auf Tasmanien und Neu-Seeland im jahre 1899 (mining industry of Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 106.
Mining in eastern Tasmania, by H. Grant, **169**, xix. 301, 339, 667.
Progress of the mineral industry, quarterly reports, by W. H. Twelvetrees and W. H. Wallace, Hobart.
Report of the secretary for mines for 1900-1901, including the reports of the inspectors of mines, the commissioners of mines, the government geologist, the Mount Cameron water-race board, by W. H. Wallace, **919**.
Scamander river and Saint Helens, by George A. Waller, **169**, xx. 416.

Victoria.

Victorian deep lead-mines, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 163.
Pitfield and its mines, by William Bradford, **169**, xix. 494, 524.
Mining in Gippsland, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 11.
Gold-mining, by J. H. Curle, **169**, xix. 233.
Descriptions and conditions of boring, by Stanley Hunter, **194**, i. 204; ii. 4.
Diamond drill-boring in connection with geological surveys, by James Stirling, **194**, i. 150.
Notes on coal-mining, by James Stirling, **207**, xxiii. 81, 111.

Western Australia.

Monthly statistical abstract, Perth.
North Coolgardie Herald, special mining number, April 24, Menzies.
Water boring, Anon., **194**, i. 201; ii. 50.
Reduction-plants and processes of reduction on some principal Kalgoorlie gold-mines, by Robert Allen, Glasgow; abs. **638**, lxxi. 1365, 1461, 1495.
Gold-mining and milling, by A. G. Charleton, **323**, xx. 897, 1023; xxi. 89, 225, 404.
L'industrie minière de l'Australie occidentale (mining industry), by H. Kuss, **141**, xix. 47; abs. **861**, 1901, 215.
Report of the department of mines, 1900, Official, **964**.
Coal-mining under Sydney harbour, by J. L. C. Rae, abs. **493**, lxii. 812.
Cement industry, by T. A. Rickard, **319**, lxxii. 38.

Borneo.

Mining in Dutch Borneo, Anon., **169**, xix. 594.
Prospecting in Dutch East Indies, by E. V. Bensusan, **169**, xx. 13.
Mining, by · Blair, **169**, xix. 268.
Mining in the Dutch East Indies: Celebes, by J. M. Kaufmann, **169**, xix. 116.

New Zealand.

Quartz-mining in the Wakatipu district, Otago, Anon., **690**, iv. 253.
Mining on the Thames gold-field, Anon., **690**, iv. 413.

Die bergwerks-industrie auf dem Australischen festlande, auf Tasmanien und Neu-Seeland im jahre 1899 (mining industry of Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 106.
Report of Royal Commission appointed to inquire and report on the working of coal-mines, **691**, 1901, C.-4.

Philippine Islands.

Mining, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 360.
Mining among the Moros, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 695.
Mining, by G. D. Rice, **169**, xix. 376.

3. Prospecting and Boring for Minerals.

Methode zum messen der abweichungen der bohrlöcher von ihrer ursprünglichen richtung (measuring verticality of boreholes), Anon., **177**, lx. 276.
Measuring the deviation of boreholes, Anon., **194**, ii. 12.
Prospector's soliloquy, Anon., **245**, xx. 280.
Well drilling for petroleum, by A. Fauck, **194**, i. 164.
Apparat zur absoluten feststellung des streichens kernfähiger erdschichten (stratometer: an apparatus for measuring the dip of strata in boreholes), by Hermann Gothan, **177**, lix. 159; abs. **194**, ii. 78; abs. **481**, xix. 517.
Stratometer: apparat zur leichten bestimmung des streichens und einfallens der gesteinsschichten (stratometer: an apparatus for determining strike and dip of mineral deposits), by Prof. — Leyendecker, **430**, xxxvii. 72; abs. **466**, cxlv. 392.
Diamond drill in exploration work, by Emil E. Lungwitz, **638**, lxxi. 103, 178.
Testing of flat placer-deposits, by Robert Nye, **319**, lxx. 37; abs. **481**, xix. 518.
Prospecting for gold, a hand-book of practical information and hints for prospectors based on personal experience, by Daniel J. Rankin.
Der Gothan'sche stratameter, apparat zur ermittelung des streichens und einfallens der gebirgsschichten in bohrlöchern und der abweichung der letzteren von der lothlinie (Gothan stratometer for measuring verticalities of boreholes), by H. Thumann, **991**, 1901, 389.

4. Working of Minerals.

a.—General.

b.—Stratified Deposits.

Ueber tiefbauschächte am Witwatersrand, nebst bemerkungen über die ausrichtung der tiefbaufelder (deep level shafts on the Witwatersrand, with remarks on the laying out of deep level mines), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 350.
New method for working deep coal-beds, by H. M. Chance, **122**, xxx. 285.
Modified longwall system, by Clarence R. Claghorn, **625**, xxii. 16.
Nouveau système d'extraction (new system of working), by — Deprès, **860**, xv. 235,
De l' exploitation de la houille à grande profondeur (working of coal at great depths), by Henry Durant, **870**, x. 33; abs. **636**, v. 64, 85, 117; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 39, 7.
Méthodes d'exploitation avec remblais partiels des couches en dressant des charbonnages de Gorlovka, bassin du Donetz (working with partial stowing), by A. Habets, **860**, xv. 438.
Conditions d'exploitation à grande profondeur (mining at great depths), by Joseph Hrabak, **860**, xiv. appendix, 135; abs. **430**, xxxvii. 277.
Bituminous coal-mining operations of the past, present and prospective future, by Fred C. Keighley, **970**, i. 141.
Methods of working coal, by William Little, **636**, v. 262.
Mining with safety and economy, by Robert Simpson, **654**, v. 223.
Coal-mining at depths exceeding 3,000 feet, by Percy Turner, **481**, xxi. 61.
Across the pitch *versus* up the pitch, by O. E. S. Whiteside, **243**, iv. 126.

c.—Unstratified Deposits.

Methods of mining on the Mesabi, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1337.
Die abbauwürdigkeit der lagerstätten (workability of mineral deposits), by Hans Höfer, **732**, xlix. 441.

d.—Dredging and Hydraulic Mining.

Macquarie No. 1 dredge, Anon., **169**, xix. 157.
Hydraulic sluicing, Yackandandah, Victoria, Anon., **169**, xix. 224.
Tin-dredging in New South Wales: Copes Creek plant, Anon., **169**, xix. 483.
Gold-dredging in New South Wales,

Anon., **245**, xx. 176.
Dredge for the Golden Run Gold-dredging Company, New Zealand, Anon., **462**, xxix. 174.
Mining method in the Mission field, Illinois, by the use of the steam shovel cableway, Anon., **625**, xxii. 5.
Gold-dredging industry in Otago, Anon., **690**, iv. 366.
Dredge-mining, March 31 to December 31, 1900, New Zealand, Anon., **691**, 1901, C.-3, 23.
Hydraulic excavation, by Latham Anderson, **159**, xxvi. 1.
Gold-dredging in California, by Thomas J. Barbour, **319**, lxxi. 119.
Gold-dredging in California, by E. H. Benjamin, **638**, lxxi. 206, 226.
Practical hints on deep alluvial-mining, by D. H. Browne, **167**, vii. 61.
Suggestions on inland gold-dredging, by A. C. Eteson, **767**, ii. 157.
Gold-dredging, Nome district, by G. P. Grimsley, **319**, lxxi. 785.
Gold-dredging operations in California, by G. P. Grimsley, **319**, lxxi. 823; lxxii. 11, 40.
Gold-dredging in the United States, by A. Grothe, **621**, viii. 326.
Gold-dredging fields of eastern Russia, by J. B. Landfield and C. W. Purington, **323**, xxii. 398.
Exploitation des placers au moyen de dragues à or (gold-dredging), by David Levat, **660**, xv. 693.
Gold-dredging industry in Southland, by Robert McNab, **690**, iv. 422.
Gold-dredging in north Georgia, by Henry V. Maxwell, **319**, lxxii. 564.
Gold-dredging: things which should be considered in installing a plant, by F. C. Nettleton, **625**, xxi. 418.
Dredging for gold in New Zealand, by Raymond Payne, **319**, lxxii. 398.
Gold-dredging, New Zealand: dredges, etc., on the Molyneux river, by A. C. Perkins, **625**, xxi. 350.
Californian electric gold-dredge, by R. H. Postlethwaite, **690**, iv. 286.
Dredging in Stanthorpe district, Queensland, by W. H. Rands, **767**, ii. 247.
Gold-dredging possibilities on the North Thompson river, near Kamloops, British Columbia, by John Redmond, **203**, viii. 285.
Gold-saving on dredges, by George J. A. Richardson, **691**, 1901, C.-3, 26.
Dredging for gold, by W. S. Russell, **202**, iii. No. 2, 4.
Gold-dredging industry in New Zealand, by Wm. Wylie, **167**, vii. 102.

5. Drilling, Boring Machines, Cutting Machines, Tools, etc.

a.—General.

Mining machinery at Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 627.
Mining machinery for the Philippines, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 81.
Coal-mining plant and machinery, Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **493**, lxii. June 28, supplement, v.

b.—Boring.

Mechanics of oil-well boring, Anon., **117**, lxxv. 483.
Driving borehole-casing, Anon., **194**, i. 180.
Raky winch for lifting boring rods, Anon., **194**, i. 213.
Rod-lowering device for Raky drilling plant, Anon., abs. **194**, i. 220.
Bruchhausen cable drilling plant, with water-flush, Anon., abs. **194**, i. 220.
Device for suspending the drilling tools from the crane: A. and M. Fauck, Anon., abs. **194**, i. 221.
Driving gear for boring crane: A. and M. Fauck, Anon., **194**, ii. 13.
Hirtz-Peisen device for removing detritus from boreholes, Anon., **194**, ii. 23.
Vogt water-flush percussion-drill, Anon., abs. **194**, ii. 65.
Well-boring machinery in Australia, by W. Gibbons Cox, **315**, xcii. 135.
Boring-plant for testing gold-leads at Clermont, by B. Dunstan, **767**, ii. 262.
Standard dimensions for well-casing, by A. Fauck, **194**, i. 162.
Recent progress in deep boring, by A. Fauck, **194**, ii. 80.
Le matériel des mines: sondages (mining material, Paris exhibition: boring), by A. Habets, **794**, liii. 121.
Diamond drill, Calyx and hand-boring by the Victorian mines department, by Stanley Hunter, **167**, vii. 23.
Cost of diamond drilling, by J. J. Jordan, **479**, ix. 297.
New hollow rods for water-flush boring, by Paul Legrand, **194**, i. 209.
Wann und wie gebraucht man einen diamantbohrer? (when and how is a diamond-borer used)? by Emil E. Lungwitz, **177**, lx. 149.
Diamond drill, by R. Gordon Mackay, **636**, v. 88.
Construction and working of the Rapid boring system, by E. C. Mackay-Heriot, **194**, i. 176.
Deep-boring by the Raky system, by E. C. Mackay-Heriot, **194**, i. 211.
Tiefbohrverfahren der zeche Rhein-

preussen (Rheinpreussen colliery deep-boring apparatus), by — Mentzel, **430**, xxxvii. 753; abs. **194**, ii. 55.
Étude des différents systèmes de sondages (various methods of boring), by Henry Neuburger, **293**, 1901, 947, 1042, 1077, 1334.
Torpillage et lavage des puits de pétrole (torpedoing oil-wells), by Henry Neuburger, **293**, 1901, 1112.
Canadian rig, by — Petit, **838**, xi. 255.
Combined boring bit and under-reamer, by E. Przibilla, **194**, i. 192.
Cost of drilling with the Canadian system in Roumania, by Armand Rabischon, **194**, ii. 49.
Fishing screws for drawing borehole-casing, by F. Suidak, abs. **194**, i. 191.
Diamond boring, by S. G. Voislav, **868**, 1901, No. 4, 1; No. 6, 1.
Extracting stones, iron or diamonds from boreholes, by E. Williams, **194**, i. 155.
Ueber die bohrstange (boring-rods), by W. Wolski, **430**, xxxvii. 213; abs. **194**, i. 196.
Device for centring and guiding deep-boring tools with eccentric cutters, by J. Wyszynsky, **194**, ii. 38.

c.—Cutting Machines.

Fayol coal-cutter, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 306.
Diamond Coal Company's improvements in coal-cutting machinery, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1192.
Coal-cutting machine designed to cut at floor-level, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1192.
Continuous-current electric motor-driven coal-cutting machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1192.
Ingersoll-Sergeant pneumatic percussive machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 127.
Jeffrey pneumatic and electric chain-breast machines, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 239.
Yock and O'Toole machines, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 297.
Harrison pneumatic percussive machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 353.
Sullivan pneumatic percussive machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 409.
Morgan-Gardner coal-cutting machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 515.
Goodman electric link-belt chain-breast machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 569.
Goodman electric longwall chain machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 625.
Mitchell electric chain-cutter, longwall machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 625.
Herzler and Henninger coal-cutting machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 731; **625**, xxi. 455.
Brown-Mc'Hugh electric chain-breast coal-cutting machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 785.
Sullivan electric chain coal-mining machine, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 574; **625**, xxii. 207; **640**, xliv. 339.
Mechanical coal-cutters in Natal, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 410.
Jeffrey air-power longwall mining machines, Anon., **625**, xxi. 396.
La explotacion mecánica en las minas de carbón de los Estados Unidos (machinery employed at collieries in the United States), Anon., **786**, lii. 112, 170.
Schrämmaschine: patent Eisenbeis (Eisenbeis coal-cutter), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 297; abs. **194**, ii. 47; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 244.
Coal-cutting by machinery in America, by A. S. E. Ackermann, **272**, lxxxii. 15, 127, 239, 297, 353, 409, 463, 515, 569, 625, 679, 731, 785, 841, 897, 947, 1012, 1109, 1160.
American longwall mining machine, by H. Foster Bain, **481**, xix. 144.
Progress and prospects of machine-mining in the Pittsburg district, by Daniel Boden, **970**, i. 179; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 1160; abs. **625**, xxii. 173; abs. **636**, v. 282.
Note sur les conditions de fonctionnement et les résultats économiques des haveuses mises en service à la fosse no. 11 de la Société des mines de Lens (Lens collieries), by — de Chambure, **861**, 1901, 213.
Pick type of mining machine, by L. T. Daft, **493**, lxiii. 1462.
Coal-cutting machinery, by Henry Davis, **481**, xix. 5.
Essais de havage mécanique en France (mechanical coal-cutters), by Paul Fayol, **860**, xv. 311.
Déhouilleuses employées aux Etats-Unis (coal-cutters), by A. de Gennes, **860**, xv. 332.
L'exploitation mécanique dans les houillères des Etats-Unis (mechanical appliances in United States), by A. de Gennes, **861**, 1901, 69, 168.
Notes complémentaires sur les déhouilleuses (supplementary notes on coal-cutters), by A. de Gennes, **861**, 1901, 148; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 37, 11.
Thin seams and coal-cutting machinery, by John Gerrard, **272**, lxxxi. 517.
Le matériel des mines: abatage mécanique (coal-cutters), by A. Habets, **794**, lvi. 1.
Electrical apparatus in coal-mining, by John Price Jackson, **355**, cli. 29.

Les charbons Américains: production et prix: procédés mécaniques d' exploitation (American coal: production and price: cutting-machines), by Ed. Lozé, **879**, xxix. 827.
Ueber die verwendung von schrämmaschinen beim kohlenbergbau der Vereinigten Staaten (employment of coal-cutting machinery in United States), by — Mellin, **430**, xxxvii. 1057.
Coal-cutting by machinery, by William Ollerenshaw, **274**, xvii. 477.
Haveuse à percussion à air comprimé: système Eisenbeis (Eisenbeis coal-cutter), by J. Riboud, **861**, 1901, 263.
Coal-cutting by machinery, by E. K. Scott, **466**, cxliv. 247.
Coal-cutting by machinery in the United Kingdom, by S. F. Walker, **272**, lxxxi. 20, 67, 123, 182, 231, 287, 347, 399, 462, 518, 567, 623, 679, 735, 791, 904, 959, 1017, 1075, 1131, 1187, 1243, 1299, 1355, 1411.

d.—Drilling.

Ruhrthal Triumph rock-drill: Fr. Schember, Anon., **194**, i. 166; ii. 57.
Improvements in percussion drilling: Robert Fischer, Anon., **194**, i. 167.
Rotary rock-drill worked by hand: Peter Leydendecker, Anon., **194**, i. 167.
Haniel and Lueg shaft-sinking drill, Anon., **194**, i. 202; **272**, lxxxi. 870; **319**, lxxi. 594.
Irena hydraulic percussion drill, Anon., abs. **194**, ii. 4.
Chicago-Schmucker rock-drill, Anon., **194**, ii. 22; **272**, lxxxi. 757; **625**, xxi. 360.
Percussion-drill for the recovery of cores: M. and A. Fauck, Anon., **194**, ii. 23.
Double-headed reversible rock-drill, Anon., **194**, ii. 47.
Goldammer shaft-boring machine, Anon., **194**, ii. 66; **272**, lxxxii. 576.
Mikucki new method of drilling, Anon., abs. **194**, ii. 111.
Hueppe rock-drill, Anon., **194**, ii. 114.
Gardner electric rock-drill, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1132; **613**, vii. 846.
Fromholt electric drill, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1301.
Ingersoll-Sergeant Drill Company at Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 318.
Cornish rock-drill: Holman Brothers, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 627.
American Lightning rock-drill, Anon., **315**, xcii. 340.
Electrically-driven coal drill, Anon., **315**, xcii. 373.
Cyclone drilling machine for testing placer ground, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 726.
Einrichtung zur entfernung des bohrschmandes aus bohrschächten (Hirtz-Peisen shaft-boring machine), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 280.
Die gesteinsbohrmaschine Triumph der Ruhrthaler maschinenfabrik (Triumph rock-drill), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 729.
Rock-drill, Anon., **493**, lxii. 450.
New rock-drill, Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company, Anon., **613**, vii. 568.
Durkee electric drill, Anon., **625**, xxi. 449.
Le Grand mine-drill, Anon., **625**, xxii. 219.
Leadville rock-drilling contest, Anon., **640**, xliv. 340.
Hercules electric drill, Anon., Mining and Metallurgy, New York, xxiv. 282.
Rapport sur la perforatrice à diamants et à commande électrique (electric diamond drillers: Fromholt), by - Barbet, **863**, 1901, i. 445; abs. **194**, ii. 21.
Compressed air in rock-drilling, by J. E. Bell, abs. **194**, i. 217; ii. 9.
Perforatrices électriques C. Bornet avec injection d'eau par fleurets creux (electric drill: C. Bornet), by C. Bornet, **860**, xv. 341.
Ueber eine neue elektrische gesteinsbohrmaschine (new electric rock-drill), by R. Classen, **430**, xxxvi. 989; abs. **495**, lix. 351.
Note sur la perforatrice électrique Dulait-Forget (Dulait-Forget electric drill), by - Cuvelette, **860**, xiv. 161; abs. **481**, xix. 518.
Procédés de perforation employés pour le creusement de la galerie de Gardanne à la mer (boring methods used at Gardanne), by M. Domage, **860**, xv. 314.
Combined percussion drill and underreamer, by A. Fauck, Jun., and M. Fauck, **194**, ii. 112.
New form of mine drill bit, by Walter Fitch, **570**, vii. 94.
Perforatrice à diamants et à commande électrique (electric diamond borer), by — Fromholt, **404**, xxxix. 307.
Elektrische solenoid-stossbohrer für hartes gestein (electrical percussion rock-drills), by Ernst Heubach, **983**, xlv. 1492.
Ruhrthaler gesteinsbohrmaschine Triumph (Triumph rock-drilling machine), by Friedrich Schember, **732**, xlix. 17.
Zukunft und ziele der schachtbohrtechnik (high-speed rotary hydraulic shaft-boring machine), by G. Schneiders, **430**, xxxvii. 641; abs. **194**, ii. 19; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 246.
Ueber die entwicklung der gesteinsdrehbohrmaschinen mit elektrischem

antriebe (practical trials with rotary electric rock-drills), by C. Schraml, **732**, xlix. 263, 280; abs. **194**, ii. 3, 24; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 1250.
Die verwendbarkeit Amerikanischer schrämmaschinen im Niederrheinisch-Westfälischen steinkohlenbergbau (application of American drilling-machines in the Lower Rhenish-Westphalian collieries), by — Schulz-Briesen, **430**, xxxvii. 1085.
Power-drilling machines, by Frank Seymour, **636**, iv. 323.
Hand-power drilling machine, by Frank Seymour, **636**, v. 293.
Cornish mining, with special reference to rock drill work, by Herbert Thomas, **194**, ii. 94, 99.
Electric rock-drills, by G. H. Waltman, **301**, xxxviii. 267.
Ueber die elektrische stossbohrmaschine der Oesterreichischen Union-Elektricitäts-Gesellschaft: system Marvin (Marvin electric boring apparatus), by G. Winter, **733**, 1901, 69.

e.—Tools.

Tools of the Philippine miners, Anon., **625**, xxii. 28.

6. Blasting, Explosives, Fuze, Stemming, etc.

a.—General.

Ueber sicherheitssprengstoffe (safety explosives), Anon., **177**, lx. 56.
Explosives in coal-mines, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 245.
Progress in the explosives question, Anon., **274**, xvii. 358.
Sprengung unter hohem hydraulischen drucke (blasting by high hydraulic pressure), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 121.
Heat-test of nitro explosives, Anon., **545**, ii. 57.
Sixty years progress in blasting explosives, Anon., **545**, ii. 102.
Dynamite factory, Zuurfontein, Anon., **887**, v. 72.
Commission du grisou: rapport fait au nom de la commission du grisou sur l' emploi des explosifs de sûreté dans les mines à grisou (use of safety explosives in gassy mines in France), by L. Aguillon, **140**, series 9, viii. 667; **141**, series 9, xvi. 551; abs. **481**, xix. 520.
Flameless explosives and coal-dust, by James Ashworth, **272**, lxxxii. 23; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 37, 18.
Smokeless powder, nitro-cellulose, and the theory of the cellulose molecule, by John B. Bernadou, London.
Emploi des explosifs de sûreté dans les mines grisouteuses (use of safety-explosives in fiery mines), by P. Chalon, **860**, xv. 150; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 1416; abs. **792**, xxii. 259.
Explosifs de sûreté (safety-explosives), by G. Chesneau, **860**, xv. 162.
Heat-test for explosives, by W. Cullen, **883**, xx. 8.
Nature of explosives, by Prof. H. B. Dixon, **272**, lxxxii. 1267.
Machinery for the manufacture of smokeless powder, by Oscar Guttmann, **466**, cxlii. 161.
Explosives used in metal-mining, by Harold Harris, **169**, xix. 51; **767**, ii. 263.
Selbstthätiger abschluss für unterirdische sprengmittelmagazine (automatic safety-door for underground explosives magazines), by Jaroslav Jićinský, **732**, xlviii. 345; abs. **481**, xix. 521.
Explosifs de sûreté (safety-explosives), by J. B. Marsaut, **860**, xv. 130.
South African Pioneer gunpowder factory, by H. W. Miller, **887**, v. 85.
Some modern explosives, by Sir Andrew Noble, **810**, xvi. 329.
Statutory rules and orders, 1901, No. 462, explosives in coal-mines order, June 11, 1901, London.
Statutory rules and orders, 1901, No. 738, explosives in coal-mines order, September 10, 1901, London.
Twenty-fifth annual report of H. M. inspectors of explosives, 1900, **341**.
Development of explosives, by Donald M. D. Stuart, **272**, lxxxi. 643.
Explosives in coal-mines, by Donald M. D. Stuart, **272**, lxxxii. 685.
Explosives order issued by the Home Office and dated October 1, 1901. by — Unsworth, **274**, xvii. 484.
Substitute for blasting with explosives in mines, by — Walker, **274**, xvii. 205.
Notes on the efficiency of mine explosives, by A. W. Warwick, **640**, xliv. 294.
Development of smokeless powder in the United States, by F. A. Willcox, **317**, lxxi. 690, 725, 757.

b.—Explosives, etc.

Nitro-glycerine explosives, their use in mining, Anon., **169**, xx. 255.
Maximite: a new high explosive, Anon., **325**, xliv. 292; abs. **466**, cxliv. 371.
Loading cordite cartridges, Anon., **545**, ii. 78.
Safety of cordite, Anon., **545**, ii. 108.
Cerberite: a new explosive, Anon., **625**, xxii. 61.
Pit-ite, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 662.

Explosion in the corning house at the factory of the Chilworth Gunpowder Company, Limited, at Chilworth, Surrey, on February 12th, 1901, by A. Cooper-Key, London.

Explosion during the operation of forming coloured stars at the factory of Mark Ellis Riley, at Longlands, near Ossett, on September 26th, 1901, report No. cxlviii., by A. P. H. Desborough, London.

Uses of blasting-powder, by Samuel Holden, **151**, 1901, 25.

De la corrélation entre la composition des acides employés à la nitrification de la cellulose et les propriétés des cotons-poudres produits (development of nitro-cellulose), by — Kisniemsky, **617**, x. 64.

Powder explosion at Indian Head, Maryland, by F. Kniffen, **883**, xx. 102.

Explosion at the mixing house and stove at the factory of Curtis and Harvey, at Trimley Marsh, Suffolk, on November 28th, 1900, report No. cxliv., by M. B. Lloyd, London.

Explosion in one of the dynamite cartridge huts at the factory of Nobels Explosives Company, Limited, at Ardeer, near Stevenston, in the county of Ayr, on January 29th, 1901, by M. B. Lloyd, London.

Explosion during repairs to the corning house at the factory of the Elterwater Gunpowder Company, Limited, at Elterwater, near Ambleside, on October 23rd, 1901, report No. cxlix., by M. B. Lloyd, London.

Liquid-air as a blasting-agent in mines, by Hudson Maxim, **842**, lxxxii. 163; abs. **481**, xix. 519.

Explosion in the cartridge press house at the factory of Kynoch, Limited, at Worsborough Dale, near Barnsley, on May 25th, 1901, report No. cxlvii., by J. H. Thomson, London.

Explosion at the felt hat works of Joseph Wilson and Sons, Denton, near Manchester, January 14th, 1901, by J. H. and H. S. Richmond Thomson, London.

Brief sketch of the essential requisites of powder, as distinguished from explosives, by W. J. Williams, **355**, cli. 194.

Ueber versuche mit dem Russbach'schen dynamit - aufthaukessel thermophor (experiments for thawing dynamite), by Ludwig Würtz, **732**, xlix. 228.

c.—Fuze, etc.

Ignition of explosives, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 513.

Shot-firing, by G. S. Bragge, **274**, xvii. 106.

Electric-power in mines, by John Gill, **274**, xvii. 251.

Die beseitigung der versager bei der elektrischen schusszündung (prevention of defective firing with electrical igniters), by G. A. Meyer, **430**, xxxvii. 841.

Prétendues explosions tardives (delayed explosions), by H. Schmerber, **880**, xv. 142.

Neue dynamoelektrische minen-zündmaschine, patent Hans Tirmann, und die verspäteten sprengschüsse (improved electric mining igniter: Tirmann), by L. Volf, **732**, xlix. 221; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 960; abs. **767**, ii. 584.

Causes of misfire, by A. W. Warwick, **640**, xliii. June 20.

d.—Stemming, etc.

Commission des substances explosives: rapport sur l'étude de la question du bourrage des coups de mine (stemming), Official, **141**, xix. 563; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 901.

Value of tamping, by A. W. Warwick, **640**, xliv. 444.

7. Shaft Sinking, Tunnelling, etc.

a.—Shaft Sinking.

Difficulties in congelation for sinking and deepening an abandoned shaft, Bethune Company, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 201.

Fonçage d'un puits à Ottakring, Autriche (lining shafts at Ottakring), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 177.

Simultaneously deepening and lining a colliery shaft, Ougrée, Belgium, Anon., **462**, xxix. 28.

Erdbagger von Ruston, Proctor und Company in Lincoln und dessen verwendung bei den Richard Hartmann-schächten zu Ladowitz (use of dredger in the Richard Hartmann shafts at Ladowitz), Anon., **732**, xlix. 101.

Lining a shaft with cast-iron tubbing at the Lizzie pit, Killingworth, by E. O. Forster Brown, **654**, v. 250.

Fonçage par congélation du puits No. 1 de la mine de fer d' Auboué: considérations générales sur la mine (sinking by freezing of pit 1, Auboué iron-ore mine), by C. Cavallier, **141**, xviii. 379; abs. **495**, lix. 348.

Bibliographie chronologique du boulant (chronological bibliography of sinking and tunnelling through quicksands), by E. Cuvelier, **149**, 1843 to 1893; abs. **858**, xv. 312, 538.

Fonçage par congélation du puits no. 1 de la mine de fer d' Auboué de la Société Anonyme des Hauts-fourneaux et Fonderies de Pont-à-Mousson : établissement du siège no. 1 et fonçage par congélation (sinking by freezing), by F. Daubiné, **141**, xviii. 392 ; abs. **486**, cxlv. 396 ; abs. **495**, lix. 348.

Charbonnage de Bonne-Espérance : cuvelage en béton d' un nouveau puits (cement-concrete lining of a shaft), by E. Fineuse, **143**, v. 485 ; abs. **481**, xix. 524 ; abs. **636**, v. 63 ; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 39, 11.

Charbonnage d' Abhooz et Bonne-Foi-Hareng, siège d' Abhooz : imperméabilisation d' un cuvelage en bois par injection de ciment (repairing wooden tubbing by injections of cement), by E. Fineuse, **143**, vi. 179.

Charbonnage de Bonne-Espérance, siège de la Violette à Jupille : cuvelage en béton (cement-concrete tubbing), by E. Fineuse, **143**, vi. 552.

Driving a staple pit upwards, by James Guest, **636**, v. 92.

Renewing a pair of old shafts, by A. Higgs, **207**, xxiii. 120.

Neuere schachtbohrungen im Ruhrbezirk (recent shaft borings in Ruhr district), by L. Hoffmann, **430**, xxxvii. 369 ; abs. **319**, lxxi. 661 ; abs. **493**, lxii. 1093.

Leistungen und kosten beim schachtabteufen im Ruhrbezirk (methods and cost of shaft-sinking in the Ruhr district), by L. Hoffmann, **430**, xxxvii. 775.

Charbonnage de Blaton à Bernissart, siège d' Harchies : foncement par le procédé Poetsch (shaft-sinking at Blaton colliery by the Poetsch freezing method), by J. de Jaer, **143**, v. 264 ; abs. **481**, xix. 522.

Charbonnage de Blaton, siège d'Harchies : foncement par le procédé Poetsch (shaft sinking at Blaton colliery by the Poetsch freezing process), by J. de Jaer, **143**, vi. 167, 529.

Die wasserhaltung beim abteufen des Schöllerschachtes in Libuschin bei Kladno (draining a shaft by a borehole during sinking), by V. Kadainka, **732**, xlix. 561.

Description of the sinking of two shafts through heavily-watered strata at Maypole colliery, Abram, near Wigan, by James Keen, **481**, xix. 462 ; **603**, xxvi. 122.

De toepassing der bevriesmethode bij het maken schachten in Limburg (freezing method of sinking shafts in Limburg), by J. Koster, **541**, 1901, 457.

Sinking the Junghanns shaft II. at the Dubensko colliery, Upper Silesia, by E. Langer, abs. **194**, ii. 102.

Deep-level shafts on the Witwatersrand ; with remarks on a method of working the greatest number of deep-level mines with the fewest possible shafts, by Thomas Haight Leggett, **122**, xxx. 947 ; abs. **430**, xxxvii. 350.

Emploi de la congélation dans les travaux en terrains aquifères : le fonçage du puits no. 1 de la mine d' Auboué (sinking a pit at Auboué mine by freezing process), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxii. 185.

Approfondissement d' un puits dans le terrain houiller et établissement simultané d'un revêtement monolithe (cement-concrete lining of a shaft), by Julien Linet, **794**, xlviii. 1 ; abs. **481**, xix. 523.

New method of shaft-sinking, by G. C. McFarlane, **319**, lxix. 411 ; abs. **177**, lx. 21 ; abs. **481**, xix. 522.

No. 5 shaft at the Tamarack mine, by W. E. Parnall, **570**, vii. 50.

Note sur le fonçage et l' installation d' un puits de 1,015 mètres de profondeur aux houillères de Ronchamp (sinking and installation of a pit 1,015 metres deep, Ronchamp collieries), by — Poussigue, **860**, xv. 171.

Recent developments in shaft-sinking, by — Riemer, **272**, lxxxii. 732, 786, 842.

Note sur l' éboulement du puits no. 7 de la Société Charbonnière de Bascoup et sur sa réparation en 1900-1901 (caving in of shaft No. 7 of Bascoup colliery), by Augustin Robert, **794**, lvi. 195 ; **870**, x. 326 ; abs. **636**, v. 326.

Abteufen von schächten mit hülfe der Tomsonschen wasserzieh-einrichtung D.R.P. Nr. 61999 (sinking by Tomson system), by F. Schulte, **430**, xxxvii. 755.

Note sur l' emploi des plafonds mobiles pour le moëllonage des puits en fonçage (movable cradles for lining shafts), by — de Serres, **861**, 1899, 141 ; abs. **481**, xix. 525.

Das abteufen eines schachtes mittelst des gefrierverfahrens auf Mariagrube bei Aachen (shaft sinking, Maria mine, near Aix-la-Chapelle, by the freezing process), by — Stegemann, **430**, xxxvii. 1 ; abs. **194**, i. 155.

Securing pipes in shafts, by W. Stewart, **893**, xxii. 132.

Shaft-tubbing, by William Tate, **838**, xi. 591.

Triger method of sinking, by William Tate, **838**, xi. 616.

Kind-Chaudron process of sinking, by William Tate, **838**, xii. 10.
Substituting cast-iron for timber tubbing, by Louis Verniory, abs. **838**, xi. 389, 442, 465.
Note sur la réfection d' un cuvelage en bois au puits d' air du charbonnage d' Abhooz au moyen du procédé Henri Portier (repair of wooden tubbing in an air-shaft: Portier method), by Emil Wéry, **188**, xiii. 224; abs. **466**, cxliv. 357; abs. **481**, xix. 524; abs. **794**, li. 295.
Das schachtabteufen bei Ronnenberg, Hannöver, ein beitrag zur geschichte des Poetsch'schen gefrierverfahrens (shaft sinking at Ronnenberg by the Poetsch method), by — Wiese, **430**, xxxvii. 731; abs. **194**, ii. 67.

b.—Tunnelling.

Brown heater for frozen earth, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 172.
Lucania tunnel, Clear Creek county, Colorado, Anon., **640**, xliv. 297.
Examen critique de l' emploi du bouclier à la construction des tunnels (use of shields in tunnelling), Anon., **792**, xxii. 197, 222, 244, 267.
Opening of mines by tunnels, by D. W. Brunton, **319**, lxxi. 147.
Adit and crosscut tunnels, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 443.
Kelly and Newhouse tunnelling, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 509.
Early history of tunnelling machines and of the power of compressed air in running them, by C. M. Percy, **625**, xxii. 105.

8. Supporting Excavations.

Timbering, Anon., **274**, xvii. 446.
Defects in timbering underground, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1090.
Principles relating to post timber, Anon., **625**, xxii. 36.
Timbering at Courrières colliery, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 389.
Rescue of men shut in by a fall, Escarpelle colliery, Anon., **891**, 1901, No. 38, 12.
Ueber den gebirgsdruck in den verschiedenen teufen und seine folgen für den abbau der in Oberschlesien in so grosser ausdehnung gebauten mächtigen flötze (pressure of strata at various depths and its consequences in regard to the thick seams extensively worked in Upper Silesia), by Fr. Bernhardi, **430**, xxxvii. 147.
Accidents par éboulements (accidents by fall of supports), by F. Cambessédès, *Cours théorique et pratique d' exploitation des mines*, part ix.
Prevention of accidents by falls of roof and sides in coal-mines, by Joseph Dickinson, **603**, xxvii. 138.
Timbering at Courrières, by C. le Neve Foster, **627**, 1899, 75; abs. **430**, xxxvii. 345.
Some methods of timbering and working wide lodes in New South Wales, by J. R. Godfrey, **167**, vii. 193; **640**, xliv. 272, 292.
Flushing of culm in anthracite coal-mines, by William Griffith, **355**, cxlix. 271; abs. **481**, xix. 528.
Hepplewhite tapered pit-props and bars, by W. Hutton Hepplewhite, **481**, xix. 8.
Holzmauerungen in der grube (wooden structures in colliery workings), by A. Hübner, **732**, xlix. 115; abs. **495**, lix. 410.
Timbering through heavy ground, by H. W. Hughes, **207**, xxiii. 161.
Timbering and its importance in making estimates of cost, by Robert James, **167**, vii. 84.
Erfahrungen über abbaumethoden mit bergversatz (packing of worked seams in Bavaria), by Heinrich Müller, **732**, xlviii. 347; abs. **481**, xix. 527.
Die verhandlungen und untersuchungen der Preussischen stein- und kohlenfall-commission (report of the Prussian commission on falls of roof and side), Official, Berlin, **989**.
Systematic timbering, by William Ollerenshaw, **274**, xvii. 59.
Welsh timbering, by John Phillips, **838**, xi. 270.
Employment of iron bars at the No. 6 pit, Lens colliery, France, by E. Reumaux, **625**, xxii. 179.
Mine timbering, by Wilbur F. Sanders, **621**, viii. 715; x. 710.
Timber and timbering, by F. Seymour, **636**, v. 35.

9. Subsidences.

Circumstances attending the accident which occurred at Donibristle colliery, Fifeshire, on August 16th, 1901, by J. B. Atkinson, London.
Sicherung von gebäuden auf wandelbarem gelände, besonders in bergbaugegenden (building on moving foundations, especially in mining districts), by — Pinkemeyer, **430**, xxxvii. 47.
Subsidences in and around the town of Northwich in Cheshire, by Thomas Ward, **481**, xix. 241.

10. Surface Arrangements.

Modern colliery surface equipment, Anon., **493**, lxii. 871.
Aultman car hauls and retarders, Anon., **625**, xxii. 225.
Steel construction for mines, by J. F. Jackson, **570**, vii. 32.
Remplacement du chevalement du puits Mony de la mine de Montvicq (replacement of pit-head gear at the Mony shaft of the Montvicq mine), by — Lévêque, **661**, 1901, 224; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 38, 11.
Die neue schacht-anlage Scharnhorst in Brackel bei Dortmund (new plant of the Scharnhorst colliery), by F. Schulte, **430**, xxxvii. 794.

11. Winding, Hauling, Underground Transport and Appliances, Ropes, Horses and Signalling.

a.—General.

Various forms of mine ladders, Anon., **640**, xliv. 337.
Shaft-bottom arrangements, by William Little, **636**, iv. 320.

b.—Haulage.

Verstellbare drehscheibe für geneigte bahnen: patent Best (Best turntable for inclines), Anon., **177**, lx. 431.
Electric haulage machinery, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 534.
Electrical haulage plant at Breightmet colliery, near Bolton, Lancashire, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 185.
Mine wagon; Dick, Kerr and Co., Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 627.
Ganz three-phase locomotive for mines, Anon., **315**, xci. 284.
Electric mine locomotives, Anon., **315**, xcii. 397.
Mining locomotive with three-phase motor, Ganz and Co., Paris exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 37.
Atlas mine car, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 308; **493**, lxii. 653.
Litchfield endless-rope haulage engine, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 406.
Jeffrey 20-ton electric mine locomotive, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 490.
Verstellbare drehscheibe für förderung auf schiefer ebene (adjustable turntable for haulage inclines), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 719; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 479.
Flaschenzugbremse (brake for haulage inclines), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 874; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 846.
Selbstthätiger bremsberg- und saigerschachtverschluss (automatic device for closing inclines and sloping shafts, Karrenberg), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 894; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 912.
Howard patent portable hauling engine, Anon., **493**, lxii. 557.
Hasenclever haulage roller, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 300.
Automatic brake for corves, wagons, etc., Anon., **493**, lxiii. 861.
Three-phase electrical haulage plant at Cadeby Main colliery, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1269.
Benzine locomotive haulage and horse haulage, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1398.
Wagons for mining and contractors' work, Anon., **613**, vii. 374.
Bridge friction clutches for heavy haulage work in mines, Anon., **613**, vii. 912.
Mine car hitchings, Anon., **625**, xxi. 273.
Rope haulage, Anon., **636**, v. 37.
Verstellbare drehscheibe für geneigte bahnen, zum drehen von geleiswagen aus der horizontalen in die geneigte ebene und umgekehrt verstellbar für alle neigungen, patent Best (Best turntable for inclines), Anon., **732**, xlix. 551.
Die verwendung des pressbleches im grossen (pressed-iron tubs), Anon., **897**, xxi. 975.
Notes on the compressed-air haulage-plant at No. 6 colliery of the Susquehanna Coal Company, Glen Lyon, Pennsylvania, by J. H. Bowden, **422**, xxx. 566.
Horse-power transmitted by belts and gears, and diagrams for obtaining belt dimensions, by Robert A. Bruce, **761**, xxiv. 513.
Electric mine locomotives, by W. B. Clarke, **625**, xxi. 389, 555.
Crossing the rope-ends on brake inclines, by — Combalot, **891**, 1901, No. 39, 16.
Sheaving on a curve, by William W. Core, **625**, xxi. 270.
Electric haulage plant at mine No. 15, Rich Hill, Missouri, by Charles Evans, **625**, xx. 412; abs. **481**, xix. 531.
Jig wheels and brakes, by John Fox, **838**, xi. 322.
Electric haulage in Belgium, by Leon Gerard, **249**, xix. 215.
Ueber eine maschinelle streckenförderung mit seil und kette (mechanical rope and chain haulages), by K. Glinz, **430**, xxxvii. 233.
Die maschinellen streckenförderungen auf den Oberschlesischen steinkohlengruben (machine haulage in collieries of Upper Silesia), by — Heimann, **430**, xxxvi. 449; **989**, xlviii. B. 18; abs. **481**, xix. 529.

Self-acting haulage in Fifeshire, by Philip Hodge, **207**, xxiii. 141.
Om en del transportmedel i grufvor (methods of underground haulage in German, Austrian and Belgian collieries), by Kristoffer Huldt, **506**, 1901, 269.
Slope No. 6, Pratt city, Alabama: an example of endless rope haulage, the longest haulage in the south, by Neill Hutchings, **625**, xx. 251; abs. **481**, xix. 530.
Underground haulage at Glapwell colliery, by J. F. Lee, **481**, xix. 110.
Underground main roads, by William Little, **636**, v. 39.
Steel mine cars, by M. G. Moore, **625**, xxii. 14.
Mine-haulage and haulage-roads at collieries in Northumberland, by John E. O'Keefe, **207**, xxiii. 149.
Electric haulage in mines in Europe, by Frank C. Perkins, **319**, lxxi. 532.
Haulage clips, by R. Purdy, **274**, xvii. 11.
Hauling engines on surface *versus* underground, by J. F. Tallis, **654**, v. 186.
Underground electric haulage at Manvers Main collieries, by Arthur T. Thomson. **481**, xx. 29.

c.—Horses.

Horse industry in the United States, Anon., **348**, No. 563.
Feeding of horses, with special reference to colliery studs, by F. O. Solomon, **481**, xix. 279.

d.—Ropes.

Hemp-trade in Italy, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 398.
Statistik der schachtförderseile im oberbergamtsbezirke Dortmund für das jahr 1900 (statistics relating to winding ropes), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 673; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 39, 9.
Manufacture and use of wire-ropes, Anon., **493**, lxii. 278.
Rope-tests, Anon., **609**, xiv. 236.
Statistik der schachtförderseile, Breslau (winding ropes removed and renewed), Anon., **732**, xlix. 272.
Enquête sur les câbles d'extraction employés dans les mines de houille de Belgique en 1901 (report on winding-ropes), by L. Denoel, **143**, vi. 691.
Einiges über seildraht und drahtseile (wire-ropes), by Julius Diviš, **732**, xlviii. 561; abs. **495**, lix. 504.
Note sur certaines causes spéciales de fatigue des câbles d'extraction (causes for the wear of winding ropes), by Ed. Glasser, **141**, xx. 143.
Testing ropes and chains, by T. B. Mackinlay, **194**, ii. 107.
Méthode pour déterminer exactement le profil d'un câble d'extraction en matière textile à section décroissante (sections of tapered winding-ropes), by P. Maurice, **860**, xv. 224.
Zur drahtseil-theorie: biegungsspannung (theory of winding ropes: bending strain), by K. v. Milkowsky, **179**, xlix. 453.
Testing of winding-ropes in the province of Anhalt, Germany, by Frank Probert, **122**, xxx. 1020.
Étude théorique et pratique sur l'emploi des câbles plats en aloès comme engins d'extraction à grande profondeur (use of flat aloe ropes for winding), by Charles Vertongen, **794**, liv. 1, 151, 264; abs. **861**, 1901, 149.
Statistik der schachtförderseile im revierbergamtsbezirk Brüx, 1894-1900 (statistics of winding-ropes), by Max Stadler von Wolffersgrün, **732**, xlix. 455.

e.—Signalling.

Electric shaft-signal used at Parker shaft: Winckler, Anon., **625**, xxi. 419.
Signal-device for mines, by C. S. Herzig, **122**, xxx. 314; abs. **272**, lxxx. 337.
Appareil avertisseur pour machine d'extraction (signalling apparatus for winding-engines), by N. Orban, **143**, vi. 323; abs. **636**, v. 202.

f.—Winding.

Automatic self-closing doors for mine-shafts: improvements at Gympie, Anon., **169**, xix. 194; **767**, ii. 15.
Dypka'sche bremsfangvorrichtung für schachtförderkörbe (safety-catch for cages), Anon., **177**, lx. 90.
New prospecting hoist: Fairbanks Morse and Company, Chicago, Anon., **194**, ii. 112; **319**, lxxii. 142; **625**, xxii. 64.
Prevention of overwinding at the Saint-Etienne collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 68.
Oscar Sundt improved hoisting drum, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 71.
Improved King automatic detaching hook, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 131.
Ormerod safety detaching hook, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 309.
Atmospheric (Newcomen) engine at Farme colliery, Rutherglen, Glasgow, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 535.
Barrière de sûreté: système R. Warocqué (safety gate), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 207.
Römers vorrichtung zur verhütung des harten aufsetzens der fördergestelle

(preventing shock to the cage on reaching the pit-bottom), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 1108.
Direct-acting winding-engines at Great Southern Extended, Limited, Bendigo, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 983.
Schulter indicator for winding-engines, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1268.
Litchfield hoisting engines, Divernon mine, Anon., **625**, xxi. 462.
Safety-doors in case of an overwind, Anon., **636**, v. 91.
William automatic overwinding device for hoisting engines, Anon., **749**, 1900, xvi.
Self-dumping bucket, Anon., abs. **767**, ii. 13.
Barrières de sécurité pour puits d'extraction: système R. Warocqué (safety-doors for winding shafts), Anon., **870**, x. 28.
Reserveförderanlagen, zeche Prosper (reserve winding-engine), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 318; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 470; abs. **493**, lxiii. 308.
Abschluss von zur förderung dienenden wetterschächten, zeche Neumühl (winding at Neumühl colliery), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 327; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 302.
Descenderie du puits de la Pompe (power from the descent of gob material), by — Berne, **861**, 1899, 270; abs. **481**, xix. 536.
Counter-balancing in winding, by A. W. Britton, **207**, xxiii. 118.
Wire-rope fasteners or caps, by J. Davison, **891**, 1901, No. 35, 21.
Ueber compound-fördermaschinen, deren betriebs- und dampfconsumverhältnisse (compound winding-engines), by Julius Diviš, **732**, xlvii. 550, 568, 581, 594, 605; abs. **481**, xix. 535.
Note sur les grandes machines d'extraction électriques (electric winding-engines), by - Duvivier, **860**, xv. 350.
Note sur différents types de barrières automatiques employées à la division du Treuil des houillères de Saint-Etienne (note on different types of automatic gates used in Saint-Etienne district), by - - Faure, **861**, 1901, 47.
Recent mining accidents at Gympie, by W. Fryar, **767**, ii. 200.
Sicherheitsapparat für fördermaschinen: system Wodrada (controller for winding engines), by Karl Habermann, **732**, xlix. 227; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 966.
Electric hoists on the Comstock, by Leon M. Hall, **319**, lxxii. 140; **625**, xxii. 126; **638**, lxxi. August 3, supplement; **842**, lxxxv. 53.
Parachute hydraulique (hydraulic safety-cage), by R. A. Henry, **156**, xxv. 136.
Theorie der fangvorrichtungen und ihre praktische anwendung bei der konstruktion einer fangvorrichtung mit hydraulischer bremse (hydraulic brake safety-clutch for mine-cages), by R. A. Henry, **430**, xxxvii. 663, 685; **794**, lv. 158; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 411.
Hoisting engines, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xix. 492.
Die erhaltung der energie vom standpunkt des ingenieurs (conservation of energy), by — Von Kammerer, **983**, xlv. 1750; abs. **323**, xxii. 769.
Safety-doors for mine-shafts, by A. Lamprecht, **767**, ii. 353.
Note sur une balance Briart installée au puits No. 6 des charbonnages de la Russie méridionale, à Gorlowka (Briart decking cage), by A. Lebrun, **155**, xiv. 12; abs. **493**, lxiii. 364.
Stage winding, by H. W. Miller, **887**, v. 101.
Charbonnage d' Oignies-Aiseau: fermeture des cages (fencing of cages), by C. Minsier, **143**, vi. 170.
Ueber Koepe-förderungen (Koepe mine-hoist), by Wilhelm Müller, **430**, xxxvii. 258.
Note sur une barrière pour fermeture des cages (door for mine-cages), by N. Orban, **143**, vi. 517.
Ein neuer selbstthätiger schachtverschluss (automatic shaft-closing device), by A. Padour and V. Sperling, **732**, xlix. 467; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 738.
Notes on a winding and pumping-plant driven by an oil-engine, by Ll. Parker, **479**, ix. 425.
Safety-gates, by F. Danvers Power, **169**, xix. 699.
Barrière télescopique pour fermeture des cages (telescopic door for mine-cages), by A. Renier, **143**, vi. 521; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 415; abs. **640**, xliv. 426.
Les appareils de sécurité à l' exposition de 1900 (safety appliances in mines), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxix. 138, 164, 177, 193, 207, 225.
Barrière automatique des mines de Béthune (automatic gates), by H. Schmerber, **404**, xxxix. 193.
Neue Förderanlage der zeche Courl schacht I. der Harpener Bergbau-Aktien-Gesellschaft (winding-gear), by F. Schulte, **430**, xxxvii. 1088.
Isolated winding-plant at the Ferreira mine, by Kurt Schweder, **887**, v. 24.
Apparatus for the prevention of overwinding at collieries, by Sydney F. Walker, **893**, xxii. 121.

12. Lighting.

a.—General.

Kitson oil-lamp, Anon., **315**, xci. 576; **613**, vii. 763.

Probierapparat für sicherheitslampen, zur untersuchung auf dichtigkeit der unteren lampenteile (testing miner's lamps), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 1093.

Lens attachment for lamps: John Molloy, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 84.

Note sur l' éclairage par incandescence au pétrole: système Washington (incandescent lighting), by Joseph Beco, **794**, liv. 106.

Progrès réalisés dans les applications industrielles de l'alcool (progress in industrial applications of alcohol), by L. Denayrouze, **885**, 1901, ii. 971.

Candlestick for mining-engineers, by Henry Huntington Miller, **319**, lxxi. 269.

Convenient candlestick for use in mines, by J. R. Stephens, **319**, lxxi. 144.

Lampenuntersuchungs-apparat am Johannschachte in Karwin (lamp-testing apparatus), by L. Volf, **732**, xlix. 4; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 74.

b.—Acetylene-lamps.

Acetylene mine-lamps, Anon., **245**, xx. 281.

Knockabout acetylene-lamp, Anon., **315**, xci. 485.

Acetylene hand-lamps for miners, Anon., **640**, xliv. 26.

c.—Electric-lamps.

Miners lamp: R. Jakob Gülcher, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 129.

Electric safety-lamp for mines: Headland, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1151.

Lampe électrique à incandescence à deux éclairements (electric-lamp with two films), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 225.

Portable electric mine-lamp, Anon., **625**, xxii. 195.

Miners electrical safety-lamps, by Sydney F. Walker, **303**, xlvii. 50, 81; **493**, lxii. 652, 703; **638**, lxxi. 399; **838**, xi. 411.

Sussmann miner's lamp, by W. O. Wood, **169**, xx. 927.

d.—Safety-lamps, etc.

Naphtha safety-lamp with magnetic locking device, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 743.

Lampe de sûreté de la Compagnie des Mines de Béthune (safety-lamp), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 240.

Zweibolzenverschluss für wetterlampen (double bolt-lock), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 25.

Schutzschirm für sicherheitslampen (screen for safety-lamps), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 31.

Naphtha safety-lamp, Anon., **625**, xxi. 351.

Note sur une lampe Mueseler ayant produit une flambée de grisou (failure of a Mueseler safety-lamp), by G. Chesneau, **141**, xvii. 309; abs. **481**, xix. 537.

Sur une nouvelle lampe de sûreté à essence, système Wolf, à introduction d'air par le bas, rallumeur à friction et fermeture magnétique (safety-lamp of Wolf type), by G. Chesneau, **141**, xx. 493.

Die versuchsstation für sicherheitslampen auf der berggewerkschaftlichen versuchsstrecke bei Bismarck i. W. (experimental station for testing safety-lamps), by — Fähndrich, **430**, xxxvi. 445; abs. **481**, xix. 537.

Ueber den einfluss der drahtkorbform auf die durchschlagssicherheit der wetterlampe (influence of the shape of wire gauze on the safety of miners lamps in fire-damp), by — Fähndrich, **430**, xxxvii. 434.

Durchblaseversuche mit sicherheitslampen (experiments on the blowing-through of safety-lamps), by — Fähndrich, **430**, xxxvii. 497, 522.

Wolf safety-lamp, by P. J. Oettinger, **970**, i. 5.

Éclairage: dispositifs non prévus par le règlement; autorisations accordées en vertu de l'arrêté royal du 21 janvier 1899: extraits des arrêtés ministériels du 2 août 1900 (benzine safety-lamps), Official, **143**, vi. 559.

Howat safety-lamp, by J. G. Patterson, **481**, xix. 42.

Safety-lamp for fire bosses and shot-firers, by A. H. Stokes, **625**, xxi. 476.

13. Ventilation and Appliances.

a.—General.

Analogies of electric currents and mine air-currents, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 699, 1213.

Friction of air-currents in mines: mine resistance, Anon., **625**, xxi. 475.

Essais sur les ventilateurs: résumé du rapport d' une commission anglaise (report on ventilators by an English commission), Anon., **861**, 1901, 9.

Manometrical efficiency, by J. T. Beard, **625**, xxi. 521.

Beschreibung und vergleich der im Westfälischen steinkohlenbergbau

gebräuchlichsten sonderbewetterungseinrichtungen (separate ventilation employed in Westphalian collieries), by — Brandi, **430**, xxxvii. 993; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 1319.
Mine-gases and ventilation, by Joseph Carter, **636**, iv. 326; v. 25, 49, 74, 108, 139, 156, 214, 269, 296, 335.
Is the borehole a practical method of removing gas from gobbed workings in deep mines? by Charles Connor, **970**, i. 85.
Quelques considérations sur le ventilateur Guibal comparé à une dynamo (Guibal fan compared with a dynamo), by Émile Gosseries, **870**, x. 256.
Classification des mines au point de vue de la résistance qu'elles opposent à la ventilation (resistance of mines to ventilation), by G. Hanarte, **860**, xv. 134.
Ventilation of Victorian mines, by Henry C. Jenkins, **169**, xx. 80.
Final report of the mine ventilation bonus board, Victoria, 1900, Official, Melbourne.
P. Petit's studie über die bewetterung der vorrichtungsbetriebe in schlagwettergruben (ventilation of preliminary workings in gaseous mines), by Franz Pospisil, **732**, xlix. 1, 19.
Second law of mine ventilation, by William Tate, **838**, xi. 417.

b.—Furnaces, Steam-jets, etc.

c.—Mechanical Ventilators.

Sirocco fan, Anon., **315**, xci. 650.
Wing propeller fan, Anon., **315**, xcii. 649.
New mine fan: Wagner-Palmros Company, Anon., **625**, xxi. 466.
Stine fan, Anon., **625**, xxi. 512.
Air propellers, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 579.
Simple mine-ventilating fan, by J. Hayes, **691**, 1901, C.-3, 29.
Capell fan test at Mill creek, Pennsylvania, by M. G. Moore, **625**, xxii. 72.
Rope-driven *versus* direct-driven colliery ventilating fans, by Francis T. Peacock, **243**, iv. 107; **245**, xx. 57.
Ventilateurs et pompes centrifuges pour hautes pressions, mus par turbines à vapeur ou par moteurs électriques (ventilators and centrifugal pumps for high pressure worked by steam-turbines or electric motors), by — Rateau, **863**, 1901, ii. 728.
Description of, and experiments with, the Guibal fan, by John W. Robinson, **207**, xxiii. 102.
Charbonnage de Marchienne, siège Providence: expériences sur un ventilateur Rateau (experiments on a Rateau fan), by J. Smeysters, **143**, vi. 543.
Ventilateur Sirocco: système Davidson, by A. Soult, **792**, xxii. 529.

d.—Appliances.

Der abschluss des zur förderung dienenden wetterschachtes auf zeche Neumühl bei Oberhausen (closure of a hoisting and ventilating shaft), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 865.
Air-tight tower for closing shaft, Gerhard colliery, Saarbrucken, Anon., abs. **891**, 1901, No. 38, 10.
Abschluss von zur förderung dienenden wetterschächten (air-tight hood at Neumühl II. colliery), Anon., **869**, xlix. B. 327; abs. **430**, xxxvii. 865; abs. **493**, lxiii. 309.
Note sur un enclenchement pneumatique appliqué aux deux portes d'une galerie d' introduction de remblais dans un puits de retour d'air (pneumatic latch for ventilation-doors), by — Faure, **861**, 1901, 49.
Charbonnage de Buisson: canars en toile goudronnée (canvas air-pipes), by J. de Jaer, **143**, vi. 538.
Anemometer tests, by C. F. Marvin, abs. **466**, cxliii. 445.

14. Mine Gases and Testing Appliances.

a.—Mine Gases.

Precautions against fire-damp at the Saint-Etienne collieries (automatic sampling of mine gases), Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 124.
Behaviour of mine-gases, Anon., **625**, xxii. 229.
Notes on analyses of air from coal-mines, by A. A. Atkinson and F. B. Guthrie, **821**, xxxv. 52.
Gravitation of fire-damp, by Joseph Dickinson, **603**, xxvii. 163.
Short account of some of the gases found in a coal-pit, by T. W. Fagan, **654**, v. 213.
Explosive gas in a metalliferous mine, by F. W. Grey, **479**, ix. 193.
Composition chimique du grisou des houillères du Donetz (fire-damp of Donetz collieries), by N. S. Kournakow, **860**, xv. 121.
Explosive gas in metalliferous mines, by John Longmaid, **319**, lxxi. 488.

b.—Testing Appliances.

Electrical gas-detectors for mine-gases, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 966.
Des observations continues à instituer

pour la détermination des quantités de grisou dégagées dans une mine (measurement of fire-damp produced in mines), by Paul Habets, **858**, xv. 465.
Sur un grisoumètre électrique (electric fire-damp indicator), by G. Léon, **100**, cxxxii. 1408; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 19.
Note sur un appareil destiné à analyser les mélanges grisouteux (appliance for analysing fire-damp), by — Verney, **858**, xv. 449.

15. Coal-dust.

Watering of coal-dust in mines, and mine-fires, by J. Fox, **272**, lxxxii. 1269.
Watering of coal-dust in mines, by Thomas Griffiths, **272**, lxxxii. 1164.
Mineral constituents of dust and soot from various sources, by W. N. Hartley and Hugh Ramage, **819**, lxviii. 97.
Wasserwirthschaft der gewerkschaft Brucher kohlenwerke (pumping and spraying arrangements at Bruch, Bohemia), by A. Padour, **732**, xlix. 77.
Watering of coal-dust in mines, and mine-fires, by T. Railton, **272**, lxxxii. 1269.
Einrichtungen zur unschädlichmachung des kohlenstaubes auf den schächten Anna und Carl des Kölner bergwerksvereins zu Altenessen (apparatus for laying coal-dust), by — Winkhaus, **430**, xxxvii. 189.

16. Explosions, Rescue, etc.

Eine wetterexplosion im förderschachte der zeche Adolf von Hansemann (explosion in shaft), Anon., **177**, lx. 85.
Der automatische sauerstoff-rettungsapparat von Giersberg: modell 1901 (Giersberg automatic oxygen-breathing apparatus), Anon., **177**, lx. 458.
Aber explosion, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1196; **315**, xci. 571.
Colliery rescue-station at Altofts, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1159.
Pemberton colliery explosion, Anon., **274**, xvii. 216.
Universal and Llanbradach colliery explosions, Anon., **274**, xvii. 402.
L'explosion de grisou de Molières (fire-damp explosion), Anon., **293**, 1901, 917.
Causes of colliery explosions, Anon., **315**, xcii. 13.
Port Royal mine explosion: Pittsburg Coal Company, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 780.
Die schlagwetterexplosionen im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund mit beziehung auf den barometerstand im jahre 1899 (fire-damp explosions and the barometer), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 749; abs. **481**, xix. 541.
Die schlagwetterexplosion auf zeche Consolidation am 7. März 1901 (fire-damp explosion), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 389; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 37, 10.
Die schlagwetterexplosionen im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund mit beziehung auf den barometerstand im jahre 1900 (fire-damp explosions and the barometer), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 821; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 39, 12.
Rescue apparatus: an analogy between military and mining methods, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1091, 1142.
Grubengasexplosion im Wieliczkaer salzbergwerke (mine-gas explosion in a salt-mine), Anon., **732**, xlix. 335.
Mittheilungen über einige der bemerkenswerthesten explosionen beim Preussischen steinkohlenbergbau im jahre 1899 (two noteworthy explosions in Prussian collieries), Anon., **989**, xlviii. B. 504; abs. **481**, xix. 541; abs. **495**, lix. 411.
Mittheilungen über einige der bemerkenswerthesten explosionen beim Preussischen steinkohlenbergbau im jahre 1900 (explosions in Prussian collieries), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 473.
Talk-o'-th'-Hill colliery explosion, by W. N. Atkinson, London.
Der rettungsapparat Giersberg: modell 1901 (Giersberg safety breathing appliance), by Felix Busson, **732**, xlix. 350.
Nature of explosions, by Prof. H. B. Dixon, **272**, lxxxii. 1321.
Schlagwetterexplosionen über tage (fire-damp explosions at the surface), by — Einecker, **430**, xxxvii. 705.
Circumstances of an explosion of fire-damp on the 28th of February, 1901, at the Blaendare Slope colliery, Pontypool, Monmouthshire, by S. T. Evans and Joseph S. Martin, London.
Der v. Walcher-Gaertner'sche pneumatophor (Gaertner pneumatophore), by Gustav Gaertner, **732**, xlix. 683.
Note sur le traitement par l' oxygène à la pression atmosphérique de l'homme empoisonné par l' oxyde de carbone (treatment of a man poisoned by carbonic-oxide), by N. Gréhant, **141**, xix. 544.
Joint colliery rescue-station, by M. H. Habershon, **481**, xxi. 100.
Versuche mit O. Neupert's nachfolger rettungsapparat, nebst einem ver-

gleichenden versuch mit dem Walcher-Gärtner'schen pneumatophor (experiments with Neupert and pneumatophore rescue-apparatus), by Richard Heller, **732**, xlvi. 297; abs. **481**, xix. 543.

Minen-rettungsapparate (rescue-apparatus in mines), by Johann v. Lauer, **732**, xlviii. 511, 527; abs. **194**, ii. 28.

Note sur l'emploi des inhalations d'oxygène dans les cas d'empoisonnement par l'oxyde de carbone (use of oxygen in cases of carbonic-oxide poisoning), by Henri Leroux, **141**, xix. 541.

Die benutzung des pneumatophors im ernstfall (pneumatophore and its limitations), by — Lüthgen, **430**, xxxvi. 593; abs. **481**, xix. 545.

Llanbradach colliery explosion, by J. S. Martin, London.

Vorrichtungen zum nachfüllen der sauerstoff-flaschen bei den rettungsapparaten (recharging apparatus for oxygen-bottles of rescue-appliances), by Johan Mayer, **732**, xlvii. 400; abs. **481**, xix. 545.

Der automatische sauerstoff-rettungsapparat Giersberg: modell 1901 (life-saving apparatus), by L. Michaelis, **430**, xxxvii. 543; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 19; abs. **493**, lxiii. 862.

Die brandgasexplosion auf der Frischglückzeche bei Dux am 19. September 1900 (explosion of combustible gases), by F. Okorn, **732**, xlix. 293, 309.

Die schlagwetterexplosionen auf den Plutoschächten in Wiesa am 13. November 1900 (fire-damp explosions), by Friedrich Okorn, **732**, xlix. 391, 405, 417, 434, 443.

Explosion at the Red-ash colliery, Fayette county, Virginia, by W. N. Page, **122**, xxx. 854.

Berryburg mine disaster, by James W. Paul, **625**, xxii. 196.

Entwicklung und erfolg des rettungswesens beim bergbaubetriebe (development and results of rescue-work in mines), by Hugo Rössner, **732**, xlvii. 519, 531; abs. **481**, xix, 544.

17. Mine Fires and Spontaneous Combustion.

Spontaneous combustion of coal, by W. F. Caborne, **272**, lxxxii. 1229; **493**, lxiii. 1331.

Der bergbau auf der internationalen ausstellung für feuerschutz und feuerrettungswesen in Berlin (mine-appliances at the Berlin fire protection exhibition), by R. Danilof, **732**, xlix. 515.

Recovery work after pit-fires, by Robert Lamprecht, London.

New South Wales: report of the Royal Commission appointed to enquire into the cause of the dangers to which vessels carrying coal are said to be peculiarly liable, etc., 1897; and report of the commision appointed to make further investigations, etc., 1900; Official; abs. **481**, xix. 546.

18. Drainage, Pumping, Dams, etc.

a.—General.

Burnside safety boring apparatus, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1006.

Wyckoff wood pipe for mining, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 123; **625**, xxi. 360.

Le coup d'eau de Dolomieu: Compagnie des mines de Roche-la-Molière et Firminy (outburst of water), Anon., **293**, 1901, 343.

Mine drainage, Anon., **640**, xliv. 8.

Tapping the water in the old Minnesota mine, by S. Howard Brady, **570**, vii. 119.

Tests of centrifugal pumps, by W. B. Gregory, **133**, xxii. 262.

Die wasserhaltung beim abteufen des Schöllerschachtes in Libuschin bei Kladno (draining a shaft by means of a borehole during sinking), by Victor Kadainka, **732**, xlix. 561; abs. **194**, ii. 113; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 1216.

Emergency flange for repairing broken pipes whilst under pressure, by H. E. Maltby, **274**, xvii. 483.

Notes on the construction and working of pumps, by Edward C. R. Marks, **761**, xxiii. 75, 147, 226, 291, 363, 482; xxiv. 12, 75, 122, 218, 362, 418, 490.

Miner's boring machine adapted for boring against wastes, by Robert Martin, **481**, xix. 69.

Boring and fore-winning against old workings, by William Tate, **838**, xii. 103.

Comparative value of different arrangements of suction air-chambers on pumps, by F. M. Wheeler, **133**, xxii. 439.

b.—Dams.

Mine dam, by William Kelly, **122**, xxvii. 400; abs. **481**, xix. 550.

Underground dams, by A. S. Kenyon, **167**, vii. 113.

Verdämmungsbauten beim Přibramer hauptwerke (erection of mine dams), by Franz Mládek, **732**, xlix. 117; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 569.

Ueber den bau eines betondammes am 18. laufe des Lillschächter-Ostschlages in Přibram (erecting a concrete-dam), by W. Oppl, **732**, xlviii. 33; abs. **481**, xix. 549.
Ordinary water dams, by William Tate, **838**, xii. 40.

c.—Pumping-engines.

Deep well pump: A. C. Potter and Company, Anon., **194**, i. 160.
Electrical sinking pumps, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 514.
Wire-rope driven treble ram-pump for high lifts: Joseph Evans and Sons, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1076; **315**, xcii. 20; **343**, v. 169; **493**, lxii. 1030; **638**, lxxi. 695.
High-lift pumps: Mather-Reynolds, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 242.
Electrically driven triplex ram-pump for high lifts in mines, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 243.
Riedler pumping-engine, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 355.
Pompes sans piston de M. de Montrichard, à Montmédy (pumps without piston), Anon., **293**, 1901, 950.
No. 9 pulsometer temporary pumping-plant, Chester Moor colliery, Anon., **315**, xci. 74.
Combined hydraulic and steam-pumps: A. G. Mumford, Anon., **315**, xci. 150.
High-pressure centrifugal pump: Sulzer Brothers, Switzerland, Anon., **315**, xci. 264.
Cylinders for single-acting ram-pumps: Frank Pearn and Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 619.
Centrifugal pumps, Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **315**, xcii. 84.
Air lift pump, Anon., **315**, xcii. 119.
Pumping-engines at Hampton, Anon., **315**, xcii. 123, 452.
Electrically driven force-pump: Ehrhardt and Sehmer, Anon., **315**, xcii. 373.
Vertical steam pumping-engines, Anon., **315**, xcii. 411.
Electric pumping-plant, Zollverein mines, Anon., **315**, xcii. 528.
Bore-tube pump, Anon., **315**, xcii. 657.
Electrically-driven triplex mining pump: Ganz and Company, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 36.
Centrifugal pumping-plant at West Ham, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 604.
Lahmeyer triphase electric motor and mine pump, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 12.
Schleifmühle electrically-driven express pump, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 405; **331**, vi. 409.
Smith-Vaile direct-acting pressure pump, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 153.
Continuous service foot valve: Newman Manufacturing Company, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 363.
Tests of high-duty Holly pumping-engines for the Boston water-supply, Anon., **325**, xlvi. 370.
Voit's schwungradlose dampfpumpe (Voit steam-pump), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 194.
Electric pumping-plant, Kattowitz Mining Company, Upper Silesia, Anon., **493**, lxii. 511.
Mine pumps, Anon., **493**, lxii. 661.
High speed alternating double-action pumps with special balanced valves, Anon., **493**, lxii. 824.
Electric underground pumping-plant of 800 horse-power at the United Marianne, Anna and Steinbank mines at Hontrop, Bochum, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1247.
Ashley mine pump, Anon., **613**, vii. 20.
Electric pump: Mather and Platt, Anon., **613**, vii. 420.
Weir direct-acting pumps, Anon., **613**, vii. 813.
Improved automatic pump governor, Anon., **613**, viii. 152.
Canton duplex mine pump, Anon., **625**, xxi. 253.
Pumps for mine service, Anon., **625**, xxi. 283.
Calculations pertaining to pumps, Anon., **625**, xxi. 328.
Cornish pumps: J. G. White, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 163.
Improvements in pumping and air-compressing machinery, with special reference to the Riedler system of controlled valves, Anon., **691**, 1901, C.-3, 30.
Ogden compensating pump, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 418.
Lacey portable pump, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 366.
Artesian well pump: G. Febrow, Anon., **842**, lxxxv. 26.
Ausbau eines zerbrochenen drucksatz-rohres im Porembaschacht IV des Ostfeldes der Königin Luise-grube (repairing a pump main), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 309; abs. **493**, lxiii. 300.
Electric pump for underground use: Hatfield, by Emerson Bainbridge, **481**, xix. 346.
Unwatering and fitting a Lanarkshire colliery with modern appliances, by Robert Broom, **481**, xxii. 159.
Pump troubles, by Timothy Brown, **126**, xxiv. 257.
Rapport sur la pompe centrifuge de M. Marchand-Bey (report on the Marchand-Bey centrifugal pump), by Ed. Collignon, **863**, 1901, i. 202.

Compound Cornish pumping-engines, by Henry Davey, **481**, xix. 153.
Record breaking pump-test, by — Dean and — Main, **759**, xxi. December 22.
Die expresspumpe Schleifmühle der maschinenfabrik Ehrhard und Sehmer in Saarbrücken (electric express pump), by Julius Divis̆, **732**, xlix. 179; abs. **761**, xxi. 331.
Le bélier hydraulique, les pompes et les compresseurs à air (hydraulic rams, pumps and air-compressors), by Oct. van Ertborn, **858**, xv. 383.
Hydraulic compression, transmission and pumping-plant without a moving part, by A. D. Foote, **279**, vi. 1243.
Hydraulisch betriebene wasserhaltungsmaschinen (hydraulic pumping machinery for deep mines), by Fr. Frölich, **983**, xliv. 1712; abs. **317**, lxxii. 787; abs. **486**, cxlv. 395.
Die bergmanspumpe (electric mine pump: Bergman), by R. Goetze, **430**, xxxvii. 587; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 78; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 37, 13.
Die weltausstellung in Paris 1900: pumpen (pumping-engines), by M. F. Gutermuth, **983**, xlv. 1441.
Bridgeport wheel pumps, by Ossian Guthrie, **971**, vi. 73.
Der elektromotorische antrieb von pumpen und wasserhaltungen (electric-driven pumps), by Siegfried Hahn, **289**, cccxvi. 777.
Wasserhaltung der Compañia Minera y Metalúrgica del Horcajo mit elektrisch betriebenen hochdruck-zentrifugalpumpen von Gebrüder Sulzer (electric pumping machinery), by F. Heerwagen, **983**, xlv. 1549.
L'élévation de l'eau par l'air comprimé (raising water by compressed air), by Clark Howell, **404**, xxxviii. 161.
Charbonnage du Grand-Hornu: machines d'épuisement mues par l'électricité (Riedler pump driven by an electric motor), by J. de Jaer, **143**, vi. 538.
Packing a pump piston, by H. H. Kelley, **761**, xxiv. 538.
Die wasserhebung in der Consolidated California and Virginia mine (pumping water in the Consolidated California and Virginia mines), by Bruno Knochenhauer, **177**, lx. 1.
Les machines d'épuisement souterraines, (underground pumping-engines), by A. Laponche, **860**, xv. 813.
Épuisement souterrain par l'électricité au puits No 5 du charbonnage de Bascoup, Centre (underground pumping by electricity), by — Libert, **860**, xv. 253.
Blackhill drift electric pumping-plant, by Meyrick Palmer, **207**, xxiii. 155.
Ventilateurs et pompes centrifuges pour hautes pressions, mus par turbines à vapeur ou par moteurs électriques (ventilators and centrifugal pumps for high pressures worked by steam-turbines or electric motors), by — Rateau, **863**, 1901, ii. 728.
Corliss compound pumping-engine in Penobscot mine, by J. A. Redfern, **570**, vii. 83.
Pompe: système Ashley (Ashley pump), by J. Riboud, **861**, 1901, 262.
Pulsometer steam-pump, by Joseph C. Riley, **609**, xiv. 243.
Air lift pumping, by E. A. Rix, **194**, i. 174.
Pumping by compressed air, by Edward A. Rix, **272**, lxxxi. 516, 571, 793, 1079, 1246; **613**, vii. 248, 284, 344, 367, 405.
Unterirdische compound-wasserhaltungsmaschine am Etteser schachte der Nordungarischen Vereinigten Kohlenbergbau- und Industrie-Actien-Gesellschaft (underground pumping-engine), by Stefan Steuer, **732**, xlvii. 341; abs. **481**, xix. 549.
Pumps, by William Tate, **838**, xii. 224.
Doppeltwirkende bohrlochpumpe der Fürther tiefbohr- und pumpenbauanstalt (Schröppel double-action borehole pump), by — Tecklenburg, **430**, xxxvii. 869; abs. **194**, ii. 109.
Oil-engines driving pumps at Eden colliery, county Durham, by M. H. Wilkinson, **207**, xxiii. 125.
Three-throw double-acting plunger electric pump, New Havillah Proprietary gold-mine, by Harry Wilson, **625**, xxii. 130.

19. Dressing Minerals, Crushing and Washing.

a.—General.

Ore-treatment plants, Anon., **169**, xx. 750.
Blake-Denison continuous weighing machine, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 483.
Mechanical handling of coal, ore and pig-iron, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 925.
Note sur la préparation des charbons (dressing of coal), by C. Buisson, **860**, xv. 390.
La préparation mécanique des minerais métalliques en Sardaigne (dressing of ores in Sardinia), by N. Pellati, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1263; abs. **486**, cxliv. 360.
Sur la préparation mécanique des minerais métallifères (mechanical preparation of metalliferous ores), by N. Pellati, **860**, xv. 378.
Review of the literature on ore-dressing

in 1899, by Robert H. Richards, **621**, viii. 694.
Ore-dressing, by Robert H. Richards, **621**, viii. 744.
Review of the literature on ore-dressing in 1900, by Robert H. Richards, **621**, ix. 731.

b.—Concentration.

Elmore ore-concentration by oil, Anon., London.
Elmore oil process, Anon., **106**, xxviii. 281; **169**, xx. 341.
Dimmick concentration system, Anon., **169**, xix. 414.
New concentration mill at the Arlington mine, Anon., **203**, viii. 186.
Elmore concentration plant: Glasdir copper-mine, Dolgelly, North Wales, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 691; **638**, lxxi. 272.
Crown dry concentrating system, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 694; **638**, lxxi. 640.
Wet concentrating plant at Ely, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 753.
Das Elmoresche konzentrations-verfahren (Elmore concentration process), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 917.
Invincible patent centrifugal pump for coal washing, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1101.
Hooper pneumatic concentrator, Anon., **625**, xxii. 155.
Cornish tin and wolfram dressing, Anon., **838**, lxxi. 1525.
Thurmond dry concentrator, Anon., **640**, xliv. 298.
Concentration by oil, Anon., **640**, xliv. 318.
Concentration at Leadville, Anon., **640**, xliv. 422.
Mazza's centrifugal-separator (Mazza's centrifugal-separator), Anon., **732**, xlix. 564.
Sammelbehälter zur kohlenwäsche mit Hunt'schem umlader, grube Dudweiler (collector, fitted with Hunt conveyor, and washing-plant), Anon., **989**, xlix. B. 333; abs. **272**, lxxii. 315.
Gold-mining machinery, by Philip R. Björling, **343**, iv. 664.
Aufbereitungsverfahren für mineralien von annähernd gleicher dichte und von verschiedener härte (processes for preparing minerals of approximately the same density but different hardness), by C. Blömeke, **179**, xlix. 233.
Das Elmore'sche extractionsverfahren (Elmore concentration process), by C. Blömeke, **732**, xlix. 307.
Coal washing plant, Donk Brothers, Illinois, by D. F. Cameron, **625**, xxii. 55.
Slime treatment in the Galena-Joplin lead and zinc-district: sludge mills, by W. R. Crane, **625**, xxi. 465.
Concentrating zinc-lead ores in the Galena-Joplin district of Missouri, by W. R. Crane, **625**, xxii. 73.
Das Elmore'sche aufbereitungsverfahren mit anwendung von schweren oelen auf der kupfergrube Glasdir bei Dolgelly, Nord Wales (Elmore oil concentration at Glasdir copper-mines), by D. Dörffel, **177**, lx. 177.
Procédé Elmore pour la concentration des minerais (Elmore process for concentrating ores), by J. Dupont, **404**, xxxix. 41.
Concentration of argentiferous galena, as carried on at Helena Frisco Consolidated Company's mills, Gem, Idaho, by W. Muir Edwards, **243**, iv. 254; **245**, xx. 122.
La concentracion mecánica (mechanical concentration), by D. J. Basadre i Forero, **853**, xiii. 114.
Concentration of the Broken Hill sulphide-ores, New South Wales, by T. J. Greenway, **821**, ix. 745.
Préparation mécanique des cendrées et des schlamms (washing ashes and coal-slimes), by A. Halleux, **143**, vi. 319.
Concentrating difficult silver-lead ores, by Eric Hedberg, **319**, lxxi. 48.
Charbonnage Réunis de l' Agrappe: installation d' un triage et d' un lavoir au siège No. 3 (new coal-screening and washing plant), by J. de Jaer, **143**, vi. 533; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 359.
Hand concentration tests, by Walter McDermott, **479**, viii. 408.
Concentration of finely crushed ores, by Walter McDermott, **621**, ix. 773.
Les appareils de levage et de manutention (washing and picking-apparatus), by R. Masse, *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part 8.
Broken Hill sulphide-ores: their wet concentration, by J. C. Moulden, **169**, xx. 671, 711.
Canvas table-plant of the Mitchell and Mussigbrod mill at Garnet, Montana, by Peter S. Mussigbrod, **319**, lxxii. 5.
Ensayes de concentracion i cálculos (experiments on concentration and estimates), by Otto F. Pfordte, **853**, xiii. 121.
Elmore concentration process at Glasdir, by Charles M. Rolker, **479**, viii. 379.
Washing of bituminous coals by the Luhrig process, by J. V. Schaefer, **971**, vi. 511.
Järnmalmanrikningens nuvarande ståndpunkt i vårt land (concentration of iron-ore), by F. G. Stridsberg, **505**, 1901, 1.
Ore-dressing and concentration, by. A. W. Warwick, **640**, xliv. 6, 20, 38, 58, 79, 99, 120, 142, 173, 208, 228.

c.—Crushing.

New steam or compressed-air stamp-mill, Anon., **279**, vi. 1576.
Portable stamp-mill, Anon., **315**, xcii. 152.
Argall crushing-rolls, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 339.
Calkin gyratory muller, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 332.
New prospecting stamp-mill, Anon., **331**, vi. 269; **343**, v. 167.
Bunnell rock and ore-crusher, Anon., **625**, xxi. 449.
American steam stamp-mill, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 118.
Adjustable Comet crusher, Anon., **767**, ii. 158.
Development in gravitation stamp-mills, by D. A. Bremner and D. B. Morison, **479**, viii. 156; abs. **691**, 1901, C.-3, 33.
Stamp-mill construction, by the Hon. J. J. Deming, **203**, viii. 327; **625**, xxii. 75.
Gold-milling practice at the Athabasca mine, Nelson, by E. Nelson Fell, **243**, iv. 83.
Stamp-milling of free gold-ores, by Dana Harmon, **690**, iv. 292, 350.
Duty of stamp-mills in crushing and amalgamation, by C. de Kalb, **243**, iv. 190.
Stamp-battery construction, by C. G. Warnford Lock, **479**, ix. 310.
Crushing and sizing in the ore-dressing laboratories of McGill University, by J. Bonsall Porter, **243**, iv. 205.
Progress in gold-milling in 1900, by R. H. Richards, **621**, ix. 353.
Water and fuel economy in stamp-milling, by A. W. Warwick, **319**, lxix. 529; abs. **481**, xix. 551.

d.—Magnetic Separation.

Hydro-magnetic separator: Elmer Gates, Anon., **203**, viii. 101; **690**, iv. 431.
Waring system of magnetic concentration, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 328.
Efficient electro-magnetic separator: A. E. Gaskell and Company, Anon., **343**, v. 274.
Eine Wetherill-aufbereitungsanlage in Deutschland (magnetic concentration-plant, Lohmannsfeld mine), Anon., **430**, xxxvi. 1039; abs. **495**, lix. 354.
Magnetic concentration of ores: Wetherill process, by E. Andrews, **169**, xix. 885.
Methode de séparation magnétique de la Société Anonyme des Mines de Mechernich: Mechernicher Bergwerks-Actien-Verein (magnetic separation), by — de Catelin, **860**, xv. 383.
Die magnetische erzanreicherung zu Pitkäranta in Finnland (magnetic ore-separator), by Gustaf Gröndal, abs. **430**, xxxvii. 565; abs. **732**, xlix. 420.
Crushing and separation of low-grade iron-ores by the Edison process, by J. Lawrence, **690**, iv. 430.
Magnetic enrichment of iron-ores, by E. A. Lekhachevsky, **868**, 1901, No. 3, 38; No. 4, 13.
Removal of iron from zinc-blende, by Wm. B. Phillips, **319**, lxxii. 710.

e.—Sampling.

Calkin Umpire ore-sampler, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 534.
Scobey sampler, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 332.
Sampling, Anon., **640**, xliv. 315, 423, 447, 513.
Gold-dish tests, by A. G. Charleton, **479**, ix. 69.
Graphic method applied to delineating ore-bodies, with notes on sampling and estimating ore-reserves, by A. G. Charleton, **479**, ix. 203.
Model tramway and sampler, Silver King Mining Company, Park City, Utah, by James H. Steele, **319**, lxxii. 596.

f.—Screening and Sizing.

Screening of anthracite, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 630.
Sizes of wire-cloth, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 531.
Century belt conveyor, Anon., **625**, xxii. 159.
Notice sur les installations de triage, de décomposition et de recomposition des charbons, faites aux charbonnages de Gosson-Lagasse, à Jemeppe-lez-Liège (screening, decomposition and recomposition of coals for market), by Emile Discry, **860**, xv. 428.
Maschinelles schrämen auf einer Schottischen steinkohlengrube (screening machines of Scottish coal-fields), by H. Mentzel, **430**, xxxvii. 929.
Der neue sortirrost: patent Seltner (Seltner coal-screen), by Erich Mládek, **732**, xlix. 681.
Notes on crushing and sizing in the ore-dressing laboratories of McGill University, by J. Bonsall Porter, **243**, iv. 205.

g.—Tipplers.

Gravity coal-tippler: C. R. Sams, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1217.
Coal tipple and cantilever bridge over Tygart's Valley river, near Fairmont, West Virginia, Anon., **325**, xlvi. September 19.

Motor tipping wagon: T. Coulthard and Company, Anon., **493**, lxii. 610.
New truck-tipping apparatus, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1037.
Truck-tipping appliance, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1400.
Coal-loading appliances at Bethune, by A. da Cunha, **272**, lxxxii. 953.
Wipper mit mechanischem betrieb (tub-tippler), by Ulrich Frantz, **430**, xxxvii. 395.
Steel self-dumping skip, by Irvin John, **319**, lxxii. 165.
Eine neuartige kohlensturzanlage (coal-tipping plant), by J. Václavik, **732**, xlix. 377; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 132.
Vorrichtung zum umdrehen der wagen bei der schmierung (arrangement for tipping waggons for purposes of lubrication), by L. Volf, **732**, xlix. 568.

VIII.—QUARRY TECHNOLOGY.

Work of a Sullivan channeler, Anon., **194**, i. 185.
Mountsorrel granite-quarry and its repair shop, Anon., **194**, i. 193.
Hoisting plant at the Newton slate-quarry, New Jersey, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 53.
Carrara marble industry, Italy, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 115; **430**, xxxvii. 441; **882**, xlix. 393.
Llechwedd slate-quarry: Greaves and Sons, Anon., **481**, xix. 49.
A central compressed-air power-plant for quarrying, Anon., **491**, September 5.
New quarry machine, Anon., **625**, xxii. 172.
Threlkeld granite, Anon., **762**, vi. 553.
Wind engines for quarry use, Anon., **762**, vi. 641.
Modern quarry methods, Anon., **905**, xxiii. 316.
Notes sur les ardoisières d'Angers (slate-quarries of Angers), by Joseph Kersten, **155**, xiii. 237; abs. **481**, xix. 552.
Le fil héliçoïdal et ses applications (applications of the helicoidal wire or saw), by Georges L'Hoir, **870**, x. 118; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 19.
Quarries and artificial stone-works, Leicester, by D. A. Louis, **285**, xlv. supplement, July 17, 1.
Blasting and kindred operations in quarries, by F. T. Mallon, **905**, xxiii. 342.
Quarries, 1900, list of quarries under the quarries act, 1894, in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Isle of Man, Official, London, **630**.
Emploi du fil héliçoïdal pour l'abatage du marbre (use of the helicoidal wire saw in marble quarries), by N. Pellati, **860**, xv. 433.

IX.—METALLURGY.

1. General.

2. Metallurgical Works.

a.—General.

La station métallurgique idéale (ideal steel-works), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1901, 1257.
Iron and steel-works plant, by Harry Toy, **889**, xv. 38.

b.—Great Britain.

England.

Neepside rolling-mills, Anon., **315**, xcii. 545.
Steel-works, wire-works and sheet-mills of Dorman, Long and Company, Middlesborough, Anon., **493**, lxii. 711.
Steel-works of Bell Brothers, Limited: Clarence works, Middlesborough, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1081.
Works and operations of Bolckow and Company, Limited, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 757, 813.
Barrow hematite steel-works, by Arthur J. While, **477**, 1901, 719.
Description of the Bessemer shop and heating-pits at the Barrow Hæmatite Steel Company's works, Barrow-in-Furness, by J. M. While, **495**, lix. 299.

Scotland.

Gartsherrie iron-works, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 555.
Summerlee iron-works, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 555.
Works of the Lanarkshire Steel Company, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 557.
Glengarnock iron-works, Ayrshire, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 559.
Parkhead forge and rolling-mills, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 559.
Glasgow Iron and Steel Company, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 560.
Carron Iron Company's works and operations, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 704.
Foundry of John Lang and Sons, at Johnstone, by C. C. Macmillan, **613**, viii. 72, 112.

c.—Europe.

Austro-Hungary.

Die hochofenanlage der Oesterr. alpinen montangesellschaft in Eisenerz, Steiermark (blast-furnaces at Eisenerz in Styria), by C. Breska, **897**, xxi. 1346.
L'industrie des mines de fer et hauts fourneaux de Hongrie (Hungarian blast-furnaces), by A. Edvi-Illés, Budapest; abs. **495**, lix. 433.
Die eisenerzvorkommen und die ehemalige eisenerzeugung bei Römerstadt in Mähren (iron-ore deposits and former metallurgical industries of Römerstadt, Moravia), by Josef Lowag, **732**, xlix. 129.

Belgium.

Antwerp steel-works, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1315.
Die neue hochofenanlage der gesellschaft in Couillet (blast-furnace at Couillet), by J. Smeysters, **897**, xxi. 1; abs. **155**, xiii. 231; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 184; abs. **486**, cxlv. 398; abs. **495**, lix. 431; abs. **794**, lii. 196.

France.

Gustin Fils Aîné forges et fonderies, ateliers de construction à Deville (metallurgical works), Anon., **293**, 1901, 598.
Atelier des fers creux des usines de Saint-Jacques (iron-foundries of Saint-Jacques), Anon., **861**, 1901, 237.
Frankreich (blast-furnaces), Anon., **897**, xx. 1262; abs. **495**, lix. 431.

Germany.

Die neuen stahlwerksanlagen der Charlottenhütte zu Niederschelden a. Sieg (steel-works), Anon., **897**, xxi. 729.
Besuch einiger hüttenwerke im Saarreviere und im minettegebiete (iron-works in Saar district), by Anton Fasching, **179**, xlix. 401.

Luxemburg.

Usine des Petits-fils de F. de Wendel, à Hayange, Anon., **156**, xxv. 168.
Société d'Aumetz-la-Paix, by Paul Kelecom, **156**, xxv. 170.
Hauts-fourneaux de Fontoy (blast-furnaces at Fontoy), by Paul Kelecom, **156**, xxv. 174.
Etablissements métallurgiques de la Société Differdange-Dannenbaum, by G. Lévêque and C. Libotte, **156**, xxv. 163.
Hauts-fourneaux de la Société d'Aix-la-Chapelle (blast-furnaces), by P. Tabary, **156**, xxv. 159.
Hauts-fourneaux de la Société Metz et Compagnie à Esch sur Alzette (blast-furnaces), by P. Tabary, **156**, xxv. 161.

Russia.

Iron and steel industries of the Urals, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 648.
Hochofen Amerikanischer construction auf dem hüttenwerke zu Mariupolsk (American blast-furnaces at Mariupol), by A. Brezgunow, **897**, xxi. 914, 984; abs. **493**, lxiii. 1040.
La sidérurgie dans l' Oural Méridional (iron-industry of southern Urals), by Alexander Gouvy, **865**, 1901, i. 714; abs. **323**, xxi. 930.
Die grundlagen zur roheisenerzeugung im südlichen Ural (manufacture of pig-iron in southern Urals), by Alexander Gouvy, **897**, xxi. 680.
Iron and steel industries of southern Russia in 1900, by G. Kamensky, **493**, lxii. 124.
Future of the iron-trade, by G. Kamensky, **493**, lxii. 441.
Hochofenanlage in Kertsch (blast-furnace), by M. Pierronne, **897**, xxi. 165; abs. **495**, lix. 436.
Die anthracithochöfen in Südrussland (anthracite furnaces), by Oscar Simmersbach, **897**, xxi. 1090.
Der eisenhüttenbezirk Tagil im Ural (Tagil iron-district in Urals), by — Tittler, **897**, xxi. 519.
Conditions of the iron-industry abroad and in Russia, by A. Volsky, **868**, 1901, No. 7, 21.

Scandinavia.

Iron and steel industries, by Robert W. Hunt, **249**, xxi. 3.

Spain.

Compañia de Asturias, Anon., **786**, lii. 318.

d.—Asia.

India.

Ueber die eisen- und stahlindustrie Ostindiens (iron and steel industries of east India), by C. Ritter v. Schwarz, **897**, xxi. 209, 277; abs. **493**, lxii. 1132; abs. **495**, lix. 467.

Japan.

Iron developments, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 271.
Die Kamaishi-eisenwerke (Kamaishi iron-works), by E. Bahlsen, **897**, xxi. 1213.
Ueber den Japanischen eisenhütten-

betrieb (iron-works), by A. Ledebur, **897**, xxi. 841; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 517; abs. **761**, xxiv. 442.
Erfahrungen eines Deutschen ingenieurs auf den kaiserlich Japanischen stahlwerken (steel-works), by Hartmann Schmelzer, **897**, xxi. 1218.
Das kaiserlich Japanische stahlwerk (steel-works), by — Wada, **897**, xx. 1063; abs. **495**, lix. 478.

Tonkin.

La métallurgie du fer en Indo-Chine (metallurgy of iron), Anon., **293**, 1901, 240.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

Brazil.

Esperança iron-plant, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 599.

Canada.

State-owned smelting-works, Anon., **203**, viii. 189.
Additions to Granby smelter, Anon., **203**, viii. 387.
Dominion Iron and Steel Company, Sydney, Cape Breton, Anon., **243**, iv. 10.
Iron and steel-making in Ontario, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 409.
Development of iron and steel in eastern Canada, by F. Stiven Barrie, **959**, viii. 67.
British Columbia Copper Companys smelting-works at Greenwood, British Columbia, by Paul Johnson, **319**, lxxi. 232.
Manufacture of iron and steel in Cape Breton, by P. T. McGrath, **323**, xxi. 571.
Metallurgical industries at Sault Sainte Marie, by Frank N. Speller, **736**, 1901, 61.

Chile.

Apuntes sobre las condiciones de Chile para la instalacion de la metalurjía del hierro (initiation of the metallurgy of iron), Anon., **853**, xiii. 323, 355.

Mexico.

Development of silver-smelting, by Otto H. Hahn, **479**, viii. 231.

United States of America.

Steel-works: Sharon Steel Company, Pennsylvania, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 134; **761**, xxiv. 127.
Dorcas pneumatic cyanide-mill, Cripple creek, Anon., **279**, vi. 1413.
Iron foundries and foundry practice, Anon., **315**, xcii. 321, 332, 348, 374, 401, 421, 446, 473, 499, 521, 549, 570, 595, 643.
Walker and Pratt foundry, Watertown, Anon., **315**, xcii. 374.
McCormick foundry, Anon., **315**, xcii. 401.
Tennessee Copper Company: new plant, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 210.
Works and operations of the Bethlehem Steel Company, Pennsylvania, Anon., **493**, lxii. 183.
American iron foundries, Anon., **493**, lxii. 759.
Modern American blast-furnace plant, Lorain, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1153.
Jones and Laughlin: new blast-furnaces, Pittsburg, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1212.
American furnace for foundry iron, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1460.
Raritan copper-works, New Jersey, by Lawrence Addicks, **621**, ix. 261.
Walzwerksanlagen in Vandergrift, Pennsylvania (rolling-mill plants), by Peter Eyermann, **897**, xx. 1048; abs. **495**, lix. 460.
Das universalblechwalzwerk der Carnegie Company in Homestead, Pennsylvania (new rolling-mills at the Homestead steel-works), by Peter Eyermann, **897**, xxi. 123.
Modern American blast-furnace: its construction and equipment, by Arthur C. Johnston, **159**, xxvi. 47.
Union Gold Extraction Company: mill at Florence, Colorado, by John E. Rothwell, **319**, lxxi. 721.
Huge enterprises built up by Andrew Carnegie, by Charles M. Schwab, **323**, xx. 505.
Pride of the West mill and smelter, Washington camp, Arizona, by Jesse Scobey, **319**, lxxii. 110.
Der stahl der Bethlehem Steel Company und der Taylor-White-process (Bethlehem steel-works), by Otto Thallner, **897**, xxi. 169, 215.

Venezuela.

El Callao mill, by G. Percy Ashmore, **479**, ix. 107.

g.—Australasia.

Australia.

Mount Morgan mundic works, Queensland, Anon., **767**, ii. 150.
Queensland Smelting Company's works, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 416.
Dapto smelting-works, New South Wales, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 663.

Ore-treatment in Victoria: Jaques Brothers, Richmond, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 740.
Mount Morgan shaft-furnaces, Queensland, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 774.
Edwards pyrites-works, Ballarat, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 807.
Iron-smelting at Nowa Nowa, Victoria, by Henry C. Jenkins, **169**, xx. 16, 45.

3. Combustion, Fuels, Heating, etc.

a.—General.

b.—Blowing-engines.

Weimer duplex blowing-engines, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 742.
Riedler air and gas compressors and blowing-engines, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1367.
Compound blowing-engine, Askam iron-works, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 365.
Recent types of blowing-engines and valves, Anon., **493**, lxii. 608.
Ueber gebläsemaschinen (blowing-engine construction), by H. Braune, **732**, xlix. 565.
Centrifugal fans for cupolas and forges, by W. Sangster, **133**, xxii. 354.
Blowing-engines, by William E. Snyder, **493**, lxii. 227.
Blowing-engines, by Tom Westgarth, **266**, 1900-1901, 125.

c.—Briquette-fuel Manufacture.

White mineral briquette-press, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 197.
Untersuchungen über torfbriketts (peat briquettes), Anon., **289**, cccxvi. 225.
Neues verfahren zur gewinnung und verarbeitung von torf (peat-briquettes: Galecki process), Anon., **289**, cccxvi. 367.
Briquettes de lignite comprimé (compressed lignite briquettes), Anon., **293**, 1901, 1238.
Swedish peat-fuel machinery at Eslof, Anon., **315**, xci. 517.
Briquetting mineral fines, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 278.
Peat fuel industry, Sweden, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 12.
Briquetting-plant for fine ores, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 725.
American coal briquettes, Anon., **493**, lxii. 123.
Om brikettering och kolning af skogs- och sågverksaffall (charcoal briquettes), by G. von Heidenstam, **506**, 1900, 345; abs. **315**, xcii. 465; abs. **495**, lix. 378.
Torvkulproduktionen og Stangfjordens elektriske torvkulfabrik (manufacture of peat charcoal), by H. Landmark, **922**, xix. 549.
Agglomération des minerais pulvérulents (briquetting of pulverulent ores), by A. Laponche, **404**, xxxviii. 389.
Briquetting fine ore, by H. S. Mould, **491**, December 6; abs. **495**, lix. 355.
Hydraulisches hochdruck-press- und prägverfahren (press-forming of materials), by A. Riedler, **983**, xlv. 584, 621; abs. **323**, xxi. 603.
Emploi des résidus de naphte pour la fabrication des agglomérés de houille (use of naphtha-residues for briquette-making), by Léon-Jessé Roux, **860**, xv. 453.
Peat briquettes, by — Schoning, **274**, xvii. 416.
Briquette-plant, Bruhl works, near Cologne, by James Stirling, **954**, new series, No. 1, 11.
Description and drawing of a brown coal briquette-plant, by James Stirling, **954**, new series, No. 1, 15.
Notes on briquette-works and oil-distillation, Zeitzer Solar oil-factory, Ammendorf, near Halle, by James Stirling, **954**, new series, No. 1, 17.
Maskiner for tilvirkning af brændtorv i Sverige (manufacture of peat fuel in Sweden), by J. G. Thaulow, **922**, xix. 491.
L'emploi des minerais de fer finement divisés (use of finely divided iron-ores), by J. Wiborgh, abs. **792**, xxii. 556.

d.—Calorimetry and Pyrometry.

MacInnes calorimeter, Anon., **343**, iv. 465.
New German electrical pyrometers, Anon., **493**, lxii. 442.
Furnace temperatures, by W. H. Booth, **297**, xlix. 338.
New air-recording pyrometer, by W. H. Bristol, **133**, xxii. 143; **331**, v. 111.
Heat-values of fuels and how they are obtained, by William Charlton, **274**, xvii. 254.
Measurement of high temperatures, by S. Geijsbeek, **640**, xliv. 102, 119.
New pyrometer, by Alten S. Miller, **339**, lxxiii. 515; **842**, lxxxv. 10.
Electrical pyrometers, by J. A. Montpellier, **305**, xx. 97; abs. **466**, cxliii. 414.
Measurement of high temperatures, by Thomas H. Waller, **889**, xiv. 77.

e.—Coke-ovens.

Steel trestle and storage-pockets for coke-ovens: New Gas and Coke Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 122.

Bye-products from coke-ovens, Anon., **315**, xcii. 458.
New bye-product coke-oven in the United States, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 243.
Does it pay to erect bye-product ovens? Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1577.
La compression du charbon destiné à la fabrication du coke (compressed coal in production of coke), Anon., **794**, liii. 308.
Ueber kohlenstampfvorrichtungen (coal-stamping machine for coke-ovens), Anon., **897**, xx. 1248; abs. **466**, cxlv. 393; abs. **495**, lix. 380.
Ueber kohlenstampfvorrichtungen (Brinck-Hübner coal stamping appliance), Anon., **897**, xxi. 73; abs. **495**, lix. 382.
Bye-product coke-ovens: C. Otto and Company, Anon., **954**, new series, No. 1, 30.
Vergrösserung der kohlendestillationsanlage der zeche Mathias Stinnes in Carnap (coal distilling plant), by — Bertelsmann, **989**, xlix. B. 481.
Description of a plant of Semet-Solvay bye-product coke-ovens at Wheeling, West Virginia, U.S.A., by William Hutton Blauvelt, **481**, xix. 337.
Qualitätsnormen für zu liefernden giessereikoks (coke for foundry use), by — Bolze, **897**, xxi. 944.
Coke-plant of the Eureka Fuel Company in the Klondike region, Pennsylvania, by J. P. Brennen, **625**, xxi. 385.
Coke-ovens owned by the United States Steel Corporation, by J. A. Coll, **319**, lxxi. 526.
Bye-product coke-ovens, by F. H. Crockard, **249**, xxi. 154.
Semet-Solvay oven, by J. H. Darby, **207**, xxiv. 42.
Ueber das koksofen-system F. J. Collin (coking: F. J. Collin), by — Gasser, **430**, xxxvii. 932.
Installation électrique des fours à coke des charbonnages d'Orlau-Lazy (electrical plant at an Austrian coke-yard), by Armin Hartmann, **143**, vi. 863.
Die elektrische anlage in der cokesanstalt des steinkohlenbergbaues Orlau-Lazy in Oesterr.-Schlesien (electric plant at an Austrian coke-yard), by Armin Hartmann, **732**, xlix. 235; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 1086.
Coke-making in the United States, by William Gilbert Irwin, **249**, xix. 197.
Time in coke-making, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxix. 256; abs. **481**, xix. 554.
Bye-product coke-making in America, by William Gilbert Irwin, **319**, lxxi. 752.
Development of the bye-product coking-industry, by William Gilbert Irwin, **323**, xxii. 41.
Cokesofenanlage der Gebrüder Gutmann (Otto-Hoffmann dry-coal coking-plant), by — Jičínský and — Kohout, **733**, 1899, 55; abs. **481**, xix. 554.
History of the development of the Connellsville coke-region, by F. C. Keighley, **970**, i. 89.
Ueber die verwendung von koksofengas zu leucht-, wärme- und kraftzwecken und die verbesserung desselben durch benzolcarburation (coke-oven gas for heating, lighting and power), by Hugo Kutscher, **430**, xxxvii. 1125.
Heminway process of coking coal in beehive coke-ovens, as used at the plant of the Universal Fuel Company, by R. S. Moss, **625**, xxi. 412.
Relation of the coke-producer to the coke-consumer, by E. M. Peters, **970**, i. 99.
Fabrication du coke avec du charbon comprimé (compressing coal), by — Petitjean, **860**, xv. 468.
L'utilisation, dans des moteurs à explosion, des gaz en excès provenant des fours à coke à récupération (use of coke-oven gas in gas-engines), by E. Reumaux, **860**, xv. 493.
Bye-product coke-ovens, Maryland Steel Company, Sparrows point, by F. Schniewind, abs. **272**, lxxxii. 317.

f. Fuels.

Petroleum as a metallurgical fuel, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 34.
Peat fuel industry in Sweden, Anon., **315**, xci. 149.
Burning oil in California, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 79.
British and American fuel: is competition possible? Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1990.
Patent vapour burner for liquid fuel: Gardner, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 610.
Charcoal *versus* coal, Anon., **828**, 1901, 459.
Consumption of coal-dust in Germany, Anon., **882**, xlix. 414.
Westfälischer koks und die westdeutsche eisenindustrie (Westphalian coke in the blast-furnace), Anon., **897**, xxi. 212; abs. **495**, lix. 423.
Emploi des résidus de naphte dans les usines sidérurgiques de Russie (use of liquid fuel in Russia), by A. Abraham, **404**, xl. 9.
Heat-producing power of fuel, by Arthur Adams, **883**, xx. 972.
Om olika torfslags bränslevärde (fuel-value of various peat-deposits), by G. Andersson and G. Dillner, **506**, 1901, 333.
Naftaeldning för Martinugnar (petroleum fuel for Martin furnaces), by A.

Byström, **506**, 1901, 301; abs. **430**, xxxvii. 1018.
Ueber die erdöl- und oder masutfeuerung (burning petroleum in furnaces), by A. v. Forselles, **732**, xlix. 89; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 404; abs. **495**, lix. 389.
Value of bagasse as fuel, by Francis N. G. Gill, **613**, vii. 842; **761**, xxiii. 584.
Fuel and its economical utilization, by William Kent, **621**, viii. 124.
Utilization of lignite in Germany, by Paul Krusch, **621**, ix. 170.
Coal, coke and gas as domestic fuels, by Frank H. Mason, **243**, iv. 135.
Bye-products from charcoal, by Frank H. Mason, **625**, xxi. 542.
Gas and coal-dust firing: various appliances patented in Germany since 1895, by Albert Putsch, translated by Charles Salter, London.
Charcoal in Russian industry, by A. Volsky, **868**, 1901, No. 7, 13.

g.—Furnaces, etc.

Blast-furnaces, etc.
Jannette charging-machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 475.
Improved bosh-plate and holder: Arnold and Reese, Lebanon, Pennsylvania, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 589.
Improvements in blast-furnace iron skimmers, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1262.
Stock indicator for blast-furnaces, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 371.
New vacuum tuyere: Foster, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1029.
Reese bosh-plate and holder, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 300.
Wishaw blast-furnaces and ammonia recovery-plant, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 556.
Up-to-date blast-furnace plant, Anon., **613**, viii. 692.
Hochofen Amerikanischer construction auf dem hüttenwerke zu Mariupolsk (blast-furnaces of American design at Mariupol), by A. Brezgunow, abs. **897**, xxi. 914.
Kudlicz grate, by L. Brousse, **272**, lxxxi. 1188.
Elevator for smelting-plants, by Joel G. Clemmer, **319**, lxxi. 781.
Ore-handling plant at the Carrie furnaces Nos. 3 and 4 of the Homestead steel-works of the Carnegie Steel Company, by W. L. Cowles, **159**, xxvii. 113.
Protection of blast-furnace linings, by S. S. Hartranft, **122**, xxx. 573.
Elektrisch betriebene gichtglockenaufziige (electrically operated furnace feed-cones), by F. Janssen, **897**, xxi. 1353.
Blast-furnace burdens: pig-iron, by Walter Macfarlane, **869**, xv. 20.
Note sur les accrochages ou arrêts dans la descente des matières chargées aux gueulards des hauts-fourneaux (safety-catches on furnace-hoists), by — Morard, **860**, xv. 539.
Ueber störungen im hochofengang (difficulties in blast-furnace operation), by Bernhard Osann, **897**, xxi. 1277.
Water-cooled blast-furnace bosh, by Axel Sahlin, **493**, lxii. 983; **495**, lix. 236.
Neuer elektrischer antrieb für gichtglocken- und dergleichen hebevorrichtungen (method of operating charging-cones of blast-furnaces electrically), by A. Schwarze, **897**, xxi. 515.
Drehbarer heisswindschieber (rotary hot-blast valve), by A. Vierthaler, **897**, xxi. 326; abs. **493**, lxii. 822.

Blast-furnace Gases.
Cockerill apparatus for cleaning blast-furnace gas, Anon., **315**, xcii. 487.
Cement from furnace-slag and limestone, Anon., **493**, lxii. 758.
Zur constitution der hochofenschlacken (composition of blast-furnace slag), by L. Blum, **897**, xxi. 1024.
Late practice in utilizing blast-furnace gas, by William H. Booth, **249**, xix. 341.
Cenni sull' industria delle scorie Thomas (Thomas slag industry), by Camillo Crema, Rome.
L'utilisation des gaz de haut fourneau (utilization of blast-furnace gas), by Jules Deschamps, **865**, 1901, ii. 96.
Utilization of blast-furnace gases, by Walter Dixon, **959**, viii. 44.
Utilisation directe des gaz des hauts fourneaux dans les moteurs à explosion (direct utilization of blast-furnace gas), by A. Dutreux, **404**, xxxix. 117, 133, 158, 175.
Disintegrating blast-furnace slag, by Alexander D. Elbers, **128**, September 5.
Blast-furnace slag as a fertilizer, by Alexander D. Elbers, **319**, lxxi. 180.
Utilization of blast-furnace gas in Europe, by Alexander D. Elbers, **319**, lxxi. 403.
Dust in blast-furnace gases, by Adolphe Greiner, **495**, lix. 56.
La poussière dans les gaz des hauts-fourneaux (dust in furnace gases), by Adolphe Greiner, **794**, liv. 139.
Utilisation directe des gaz de hauts-fourneaux pour la production de la force motrice (utilization of blast-furnace gases for the production of motive-power), by H. Hubert, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1461.
Utilization of blast-furnace gases for the direct production of motive-power, by G. Lunge, **621**, ix. 164.
Weitere fortschritte in der verwendung

der hochofengase zur unmittelbaren krafterzeugung (utilization of blast-furnace gases for the production of power), by Fritz W. Lürmann, **897**, xxi. 433, 489; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 1134; abs. **323**, xxi. 604; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 321.

Die reinigung der hochofengase (purification of blast-furnace gases), by Fritz W. Lürmann, **897**, xxi. 619.

Verwendung der hochofengase in gasmaschinen (utilization of blast-furnace gases in gas-engines), by Fritz W. Lürmann, **897**, xxi. 1154.

Berechnung der zusammensetzung der hochofengase (the composition of blast-furnace gases), by Bernhard Osann, **897**, xxi. 905.

Portlandcement aus hochofenschlacke nach dem Forellschen verfahren (manufacture of Portland cement from blast-furnace slag), by C. Steffens, **897**, xx. 1170; abs. **495**, lix. 439.

Waste heat and bye-products from the blast-furnace: some means of utilizing them, by William Whitwell, **249**, xx. 253.

Miscellaneous Furnaces, etc.

Revolving furnace, Mount Morgan, Queensland, Anon., **169**, xix. 737.

Le fer au four électrique: procédé de Froges (Froges electric furnace for smelting iron), Anon., **293**, 1901, 366; abs. **493**, lxii. 823.

Four électrique pour la trempe et le recuit des métaux (Grobet electric furnace), Anon., **293**, 1901, 1359.

Bretherton pyritic smelting hot-blast, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 458.

Electric furnace: Hatch, Anon., **331**, v. 114.

Four Daniel pour réchauffer les lingots (Daniel furnace), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 372.

Einsetzvorrichtung für wärmöfen (charging-appliances for re-heating furnaces), Anon., **897**, xxi. 125; abs. **495**, lix. 485.

Sur les fours Martin (Martin furnace), by — Anglès d' Auriac, **860**, xv. 599.

Note sur quelques modifications apportées dans ces dernières années au four Martin (notes on the open hearth furnace), by C. Clausel de Coussergues, **865**, 1901, i. 479.

Ueber neuere formen von herdschmelzöfen für flusseisen (improvements in German furnaces), by R. M. Daelen and L. Pszczolka, **897**, xxi. 50; abs. **493**, lxii. 68; abs. **495**, lix. 472.

Improved type of ingot-heating furnace, by F. H. Daniels, **133**, xxii. 658.

Incandescent electric furnaces, by J. Joly, **801**, ix. 482.

Siemens open-hearth steel furnace, by Basil Turner, **169**, xx. 460, 544.

Steel furnace at the Eskbank works, by Basil Turner, **493**, lxiii. 1211.

h.—Gas-producers, etc.

Morgan continuous gas-producer, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 366.

Fraser-Talbot gas-producer, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 475.

Mond gas-producer plant at Trafford Park, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 740; **319**, lxxii. 401.

Morgan's kontinuerliga gasgenerator (Morgan's continuous gas-generator), Anon., **491**, January 17, 12; abs. **506**, 1901, 108.

Power gas in France: Pierson system, Anon., **510**, lxxvii. 990.

Duff gas-producer, Anon., **613**, viii. 89.

Gaseous fuel, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 423.

El gasógeno de Duff (Duff gasogene), Anon., **786**, lii. 278.

Gazogène à combustion renversée: système Faugé (producer for the distillation of gas from wood), by J. Deschamps, **404**, xxxix. 323.

Efficient working of gas-plants for engines, by J. E. Dowson, **466**, cxliv. 269.

Duff gas-producer and water-tube boilers at Glasgow exhibition, by C. Halliday and F. J. Rowan, **343**, v. 350.

Note sur l' action des divers types de gazogènes sur la marche des fours Martin (action of various types of gas-producers), by A. Lencauchez, **865**, 1901, ii. 567.

New gas-prodncer, by John A. Purves, **473**, xliv. 18.

Duff gas-producers and ammonia recovery-plant, by F. J. Rowan, **317**, lxxi. 43; **493**, lxii. 68.

Producer-gas and its application, by F. J. Rowan, **493**, lxii. 124, 186, 397, 500, 713, 923, 1035, 1139.

Torvgasens anvendelse ved Motala verksted (use of peat-gas at Motala steel-works), by J. G. Thaulow, **922**, xix. 451.

Beiträge zur frage der kraftgasverwertung (power-gas development), by A. Wagener, **983**, xliv. 1517, 1568; abs. **323**, xx. 787.

Kraftgasbetrieb mit Alpiner braunkohle (power-gas driving with Alpine lignite), by F. Zeyringer, **897**, xxi. 622.

i.—Heating and Measurement of Blast.

Steinerne winderhitzer (fire-brick hot-blast stoves), by Fritz W. Lürmann, **897**, xxi. 785.

k.—Refractory Materials.

Verein Deutscher fabriken feuerfester producte (Dinas bricks and experiments on fire-clays, by — Cramer, **897**, xxi. 772.

Einwirkung des kalkes auf feuerfeste materialien (influence of lime on fire-resisting materials), by — Cramer, **897**, xxi. 776.

Feuerfeste massen (manufacture of refractory materials), by — Steger, **989**, xlix. B. 96.

Fire-clay and some of its various uses, by — Walkden, **274**, xvii. 521.

4. Iron Smelting.

a.—General.

Nineteenth century, its makers and its achievements: the iron trade, Anon., **493**, lxii. 131.

Iron industry of Scotland, Anon., **493**, lxii. June 28, supplement, xviii.

A century of iron and steel, by Bennett H. Brough, **343**, iv. 42.

Heat of formation of carbides and silicides of iron, by E. D. Campbell, **495**, lix. 211.

Micro-structure and physical properties of cast-iron, as affected by heat-treatment, especially in the manufacture of malleable cast-iron, by A. T. Child and W. P. Heineken, **122**, xxx. 734.

Report on iron and steel metallurgy at the Paris exhibition, 1900, by Henry M. Howe, **621**, ix. 400.

Iron and steel from the point of view of the phase-doctrine, by Hanns Jüptner von Jonstorff, **495**, lix. 229.

Cast-iron and metalloids, by Edward Kirk, **169**, xix. 809.

Die eisen- und unedelmetall-industrie Canadas (iron and inferior metals industry), by Fritz Krall, **732**, xlix. 83.

Ueber den einfluss des aluminiums auf den kohlenstoff im gusseisen (influence of aluminium on carbon in cast-iron), by — Melland and — Waldron, **732**, xlix. 493.

Britain and her competitors in iron and steel-making, by E. Phillips, **323**, xxi. 173, 333.

Die definitionen von stahl und eisen (definitions of steel and iron), by Al. Pourcel, **732**, xlix. 94.

Note sur le minerai de fer carbonaté de Normandie et sur la calcination des carbonates de fer au four à cuve (calcining of iron-ore), by L. Pralon, **141**, xix. 125.

Metallurgy of iron and steel, by A. Humboldt Sexton, **613**, vii. 40, 134, 197, 296, 371, 450, 548, 622, 689, 840; viii. 12, 77, 144, 213, 414, 684, 821.

Crystals of carbo-silicide of manganese and iron, by J. E. Stead, **495**, lix. 79.

b.—Production of Pig-iron.

Ramsay casting and conveying machine, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 126; **319**, lxxi. 7.

American rotary pig-iron casting-machine, Anon., **315**, xci. 11.

Erskine-Ramsay pig-casting machine, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 361.

Giessen des roheisens vom hochofen (casting of pig-iron from blast-furnaces), by E. Belani, **897**, xxi. 49: abs. **493**, lxiii. 412; abs. **495**, lix. 427.

Ueber die brennstoffverluste im eisenhüttenbetrieb und die hauptmittel zu deren verminderung (fuel-consumption in iron-making), by A. Bergström, **732**, xlix. 635.

A half-century of blast-furnace progress in the United States, by John Birkinbine, **493**, lxii. 188.

Scotch pig-iron and bye-products, by Henry Bumby, **249**, xxi. 162.

Advantages of machine-cast pig-iron, by A. Ladd Colby, **613**, viii. 670.

Die hochofenbetriebe am ende des xix. jahrhunderts (blast-furnace practice), by Ernst Friedrich Duerre, Berlin.

Peculiar siliceous effloresence upon pig-iron, by B. F. Fackenthal, **122**, xxx. 524.

Influence of silicon on the condition of carbon in cast-iron, by Henry M. Howe, **122**, xxx. 719.

Roheisen des Siegerlandes und seine verarbeitung (pig-iron made at Siegen), by — Münker, **983**, xlv. 1857.

Cost of producing pig-iron in the United States, by Wm. B. Phillips, **319**, lxxii. 267.

Influence of titanium on the properties of cast-iron and steel, by A. J. Rossi, **133**, xxii. 570.

Economical significance of high silicon in pig-iron for the acid steel processes, by Axel Sahlin, **495**, lix. 158.

Device for sampling pig-iron, by Porter W. Shimer, **122**, xxx. 321.

c.—Foundry Practice and Pattern-making.

Cast iron-pipe in the United States, Anon., **315**, xci. 157, 232, 258, 268, 313, 389, 443, 468, 533, 559, 587, 636, 659; xcii. 10, 101.

100-tons electric ladle crane, Anon., **315**, xci. 239.

New cupola: F. W. Musgrave, Anon., **315**, xcii. 514.

Core ovens, Anon., **315**, xcii. 549.
Pig-breaking machine: Croasdell and Hall, Anon., **493**, lxii. 290.
Grinding-mills for founders' use, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1197.
Heavy ladles for steel-foundry practice: Stevensons, Limited, Canal foundry, Preston, Anon., **613**, viii. 217.
Foundry core-oven, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 606.
Elektrisch angetriebener giesspfannenwagen für 20 t.pfanneninhalt (electric pouring crane), Anon., **897**, xxi. 275; abs. **761**, xxiii. 421.
Construction of foundry patterns, by Herbert Aughtie, **613**, vii. 16, 52, 90, 128, 161, 207, 227, 269, 306, 346, 361, 410, 437, 486.
Modern iron-foundry practice, by George R. Bale, **761**, xxiii. 51, 123, 194, 244, 339, 410, 506, 555; xxiv. 5, 50, 195, 242, 387, 466, 562.
Cementering af stal och järn för framställing af färdig produkt (cementation process), by C. W. Bildt, **505**, 1901, 242.
Moderne röhrengiesserei (pipe-foundry), by F. J. Fritz, **897**, xxi. 274.
Notes on foundry practice, by Edward B. Gilmour, **613**, viii. 293; **838**, xi. 543.
Machine moulding, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xx. 311.
American foundry practice, by J. W. Jackman, **331**, v. 97.
Survey of modern foundry practice, by Percy Longmuir, **323**, xx. 641.
Opportunities for bettering the work of the foundry, by Percy Longmuir, **323**, xxii. 60.
Moulding by machinery, by I. L. McCord, **323**, xx. 1113,
Fluid iron for casting, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxiii. 400.
Relation of the foundry to engineering-works, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxiv. 410.
Modern cupola practice, by R. Moldenke, **249**, xx. 67.
Piften stove for drying foundry moulds, by A. W. Pearson, **613**, vii. 459.
Foundry iron, by Herbert Pilkington, **889**, xv. 60.
Ladles and floor-moulding, by Wm. Pilton, **126**, xxiv. 133.
Pneumatic tools and appliances in foundry service, by W. P. Pressinger, **331**. v. 167; **613**, vii. 509.
Modern construction and management of cupolas, by Thomas D. West, **613**, viii. 287.
Ueber die ursachen des entstehens von fehlgüssen (faulty castings and their origin), by F. Wüst, **897**, xx. 1041; abs. **495**, lix. 445.

d.—Production of Wrought-iron.

Engaging device for roll trains: Montandon system, Anon., **493**, lxii. 819.
Finishing roll train for grooved rails, Anon., **493**, lxii. 874.
Electric ingot-stripper, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1193.
American and British rolling-mill practice, by William Garrett, **249**, xx. 157; **495**, lix. 101; **615**, ii. 255, 272.
Landmarks in the history of the rolling-mill, by C. H. Morgan, **133**, xxii. 31.
Tempering of iron hardened by over-strain, by James Muir, **819**, lxvii. 461.
Chilled rolls and why they break, by E. D. Nicholson, **889**, xiv. 49.
Die walzwerks-einrichtungen der gegenwart (rolling-mills of the present day), by A. Sattmann, **897**, xxi. 1209, 1288, 1348.
Neue elektrische antriebe bei trio-, blech- und universalwalzwerken (improved electric driving for rolling mills), by A. Schwarze, **897**, xxi. 1081.

e.—Production of Steel.

Kernohan steel process, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 361.
15 tons locomotive steel-works crane, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 267.
Jannette charging-machine, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 337.
Presse de 1,000 tonnes pour la compression de lingots d'acier (1,000 tons machine for compressing steel ingots), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 240.
Nineteenth century, its makers and its achievements: the steel industry, Anon., **493**, lxii. 175.
Raw materials used in the British steel industry, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1027.
Tropenas converter steel process, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1039.
Beispiel für das verfahren (combined open-hearth and converter process), Anon., **897**, xxi. 524; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 325.
Basic Bessemer steel, Anon., **981**, 1899, 655; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 328.
La fabrication et le travail des aciers spéciaux (manufacture of special steels), by L. Babu, **860**, xiv. 1533.
Cementering af stål och järn för framställning af färdig produkt (cementation of iron and steel), by C. W. Bildt, **505**, 1901, 242.
Experiments on the methods of annealing steel, by A. Campion, **959**, viii. 23.
Development of steel-manufacture in the United States, by Andrew Carnegie, **493**, lxii. 178.
Taylor-White process of treating tool steel, and its influence on the mechanic

, arts, by Charles Day, **355**, clii. 161.
Étude expérimentale des causes de la fragilité de l'acier (causes which induce brittleness in steel), by Ch. Frémont, **863**, 1901, i. 254; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 327.
Thomas- oder Martin-flusseisen (basic or open-hearth steel)? by F. Grassmann, **897**, xxi. 1021.
Influence of the Exposition on the French steel-industry, by Henri Guérin, **323**, xx. 1043.
New direct iron and steel process: J. Rudolph and J. Landin, by P. Harden and H. Tholander, **272**, lxxxii. 1059.
Investigation of the spectra of flames resulting from operations in the open-hearth and basic Bessemer processes, by W. N. Hartley and Hugh Ramage, **819**, lxviii. 93.
Progrès réalisés depuis 1889 dans la métallurgie du fer et de l' acier et spécialement dans le procédé Martin (progress since 1889 in the metallurgy of iron and steel, with special regard to the Martin process), by Henry M. Howe, **860**, xv. 505.
Talbot continuous open-hearth process, by Horace W. Lash, **493**, lxii. 599.
Une variante du procédé au minerai (Goriainof open-hearth steel process), by E. de Loisy, **863**, 1901, ii. 572.
Future of the steel-industry in Canada, by A. J. Moxam, **493**, lxii. 492.
Directe eisen- und stahlerzeugung (direct production of steel), by C. Otto, **732**, , xlix. 61; abs. **495**, lix. 465.
État actuel de la fabrication du métal Thomas et ses conséquences sur le puddlage (present state of the basic process), by G. Rocour, **860**, xiv. 1517.
Siemens or open-hearth process, by A. H. Sexton, **613**, vii. 450.
Om Bertrand-Thiel's process vid Kladno (Bertrand-Thiel process), by Oscar Strömborg, **506**, 1901, 54.
Thomas- oder Bertrand-Thiel-process (basic or Bertrand-Thiel process), by O. Thiel, **897**, xxi. 1305.

f.—Wrought-iron Products.

Hydraulic forging press: Breuer, Schumacher and Company, Kalk, Germany, Anon, **317**, lxxi. 501.
New tin-plate works in Asturias, Anon., Review of Reviews, Australia, 1900, 335; abs. **466**, cxlv. 400.
Mechanical process of enamelling iron, by Georges Caye, La Nature, Paris, February 2, 148; abs. **466**, cxlv. 399.
Use of hydraulic power in the manufacture of iron and steel, by R. M. Daelen, **495**, lix. 146.
Die forging, by Joseph Horner, **317**, lxxi. 561, 625, 721, 791; lxxii. 37, 105, 305, 469, 568, 669, 761, 825.
Mécanique de la forge (forge tools), by Gérard Lavergne, *La mécanique à l' exposition de 1900*, part xi.
Dies for drawing wire, their manufacture and use, by William D. Pierson, **903**, xviii. 16.

g.—Steel Products.

New rail-rolling process: Kennedy and Morrison, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 146.
Le procédé MacKenna pour reclaminer les vieux rails en acier (MacKenna process for re-rolling steel-rails), Anon., **293**, 1901, 302.
New method of manufacturing steel-pipe: Fergusson, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 200.
Properties of steel-castings, by John Oliver Arnold, **495**, lix. 175.
Compression de l'acier par tréfilage (compression of steel by wire-drawing), by F. Beutter, **861**, 1901, 110.
Résultats obtenus par la compression de l'acier par tréfilage (results obtained by the compression of steel by wire-drawing), by F. Beutter, **861**, 1901, 133.
Influence of copper on steel rails and plates, by John Evans and J. E. Stead, **495**, lix. 89.
Amerikanische neuerungen in schienenwalzverfahren (American modifications of the rail-rolling process), by P. Eyermann, **897**, xxi. 220, 295; abs. **495**, lix. 462.
Walzwerksanlage für universalbleche der Carnegie Steel Company in Homestead (rolling-plant for tin-plates), by Hermann Illies, **897**, xxi. 636.
Russian specifications for steel-castings, by Sergius Kern, **495**, lix. 501.
Mode d' organisation d' une aciérie à faible production (steel-foundry of small output), by Fritz W. Lürmann, **404**, xxxix. 274.
Applications industrielles des aciers au nickel (industrial applications of nickel-steel), by R. Paillot, **879**, xxix. 787.
Note sur le laminage des rails, tôles et larges plats en acier (rolling rails, plates and bars in steel), by P. Pasquier, **794**, liv. 121.
Kleinbessemerei und ihre bedeutung für den giessereibetrieb (applicability of the Bessemer process to steel-foundry practice), by Carl Rott, **897**, xxi. 999.
L'état actuel de la fabrication des moulages d'acier (manufacture of steel-castings), by A. Tissot, **860**, xiv. 1637.

5. Copper Smelting and Extraction.

Traitement des minerais de cuivre par l'acide sulfurique récupéré: procedé Sébillot (treatment of copper by sulphuric acid: Sébillot process), Anon., **293**, 1901, 1173.
Sulphate of copper, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 274.
David copper process, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 708.
Reduction of copper-ores in various countries, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 1254, 1268.
Beitrag zum raffiniren des kupfers und seiner legirungen (copper refining), Anon., abs. **732**, xlix. 546.
Doetsch system of copper-reduction, Anon., **767**, ii. 571.
Notes on the leaching of copper-sulphide ores, by S. R. Adcock, **621**, ix. 234.
Pyritic smelting and hot-blast, by S. E. Bretherton, **319**, lxx. 760; abs. **481**, xix. 555.
Century of copper: part ii., expansion of the industry; cost of extraction; uses of the metal; distribution of ores, etc., by Nicol Brown and Charles Corbett Turnbull, London.
Losses in copper-smelting, by Ronald C. Campbell-Johnston, **203**, viii. 322.
Copper industry of British Columbia, by Ronald C. Campbell-Johnston, **638**, lxxi. 705.
Operation of pyritic smelting plants in Colorado, by Franklin R. Carpenter, **621**, ix. 694.
Manufacture of blue vitriol from argentiferous copper, by Joel G. Clemmer, **621**, ix. 277.
Recent progress in extracting copper from pyrite cinders: Henderson process, by Joel G. Clemmer, **621**, ix. 283.
Historical sketch of smelting and refining Lake copper, by J. B. Cooper, **570**, vii. 44.
Sur la métallurgie nouvelle du cuivre et le sélecteur (metallurgy of copper), by Paul David, **881**, xxix. 75.
Treatment of copper-mattes in the Bessemer converter, by James Douglas, **479**, viii. 2.
Sketch of the copper industry in the Khirgis steppes, by P. N. Figner, **868**, 1901, No. 1, 14.
Copper-smelting at Vancouver, by W. Pellew Harvey, **638**, lxxi. 608.
Testing and control of the product in a modern copper refinery, by G. L. Heath, **570**, vii. 68.
Copper-smelting in British Columbia: operations of the Granby smelter and proposed improvements, by A. B. W. Hodges, **245**, xx. 143.
Cyaniding cupriferous ores, by L. Janin, Jun., **319**, lxxii. 197.
La bessemérisation des mattes cuivreuses (bessemerization of copper-mattes), by Paul Jannettaz, **880**, xv. 560.
Leaching copper-ores by sulphurous acid, by E. P. Jennings, **243**, iv. 123.
Elimination of impurities from copper in refining and converting, by Edward Keller, **122**, xxx. 310.
Elimination of impurities from copper-mattes, by Edward Keller, **621**, ix. 240.
Province of pyritic smelting, by Herbert Lang, **319**, lxxi. 589, 617.
Improved method of manufacturing copper, yellow metal and naval brass, by H. J. Martin, **493**, lxiii. 761.
The leaching of copper-ores, by J. Ohly, **632**, January 19.
Hans A. Frasch electrolytic process for extracting metals, as applied to copper-nickel matte, by Richard P. Rothwell, **319**, lxx. 272; abs. **481**, xix. 556.
Electrolytic determination of copper, by Thorn Smith, **319**, lxxi. 659.
Properties of brass made from copper containing sub-oxide, with observations of the effect of oxygen on copper, by Erwin S. Sperry, **122**, xxx. 837.
Gasabsorptionsvermögen, sowie einfluss des zinns, phosphors (phosphorkupfers) und antimons auf die dichtigkeit des kupfers (capacity for absorbing gases, as also influence of tin, phosphorus (phosphor-copper) and antimony on the impermeability of copper), by W. Stahl, **177**, lx. 77.
Copper handbook: a manual of the copper industry of the United States and foreign countries, vol. ii., 1901, by Horace J. Stevens, Houghton, Michigan.
Progress in the electrolytic refining of copper in 1899, by Titus Ulke, **621**, viii. 184.
Progress in the electrolytic refining of argentiferous copper, by Titus Ulke, **621**, ix. 223.
Extraction plant of the Arlington Copper Company, by A. Von Zwaluwenberg, **319**, lxxi. 661.

6. Lead Smelting and Extraction.

Rotary blowers *versus* blowing-engines for lead-smelting, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 524.
Zinc smelters in conjunction with the refining of lead and silver, by Ronald C. Campbell-Johnston, **203**, viii. 158.

Saving slimes, by W. C. Clark, **625**, xxi. 343.
Recent improvements in lead-smelting, by H. O. Hofman, **621**, ix. 439.
Lead smelting and gold and silver refining: cost at the Globe works, Denver, Colorado, by Malvern W. Iles, **319**, lxx. 185; abs. **481**, xix. 558.
Note on smelting a lead-copper ore, by P. R. Robert, **479**, ix. 262.
Improvement in lead-smelting, by John H. Rodda, **319**, lxxii. 231.
Sulphide problem: Clancy-Marsland process, by James Taylor, **169**, xix. 375, 631.
Traitement des minerais mixtes de zinc et de plomb: procédé Ellershausen (Ellershausen method of treating zinc-lead minerals), by E. Villejean, **293**, 1901, 558, 591; abs. **786**, lii. 321.

7. Gold Extraction.

a.—General.

Sulphide problem: Honneus process, Anon., **169**, xix. 672.
Extracting gold from auriferous sands, Anon., abs. **690**, v. 157.
Treatment of ore at the works of the Tasmania Gold Mining and Quartz Crushing Company, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, 109.
Pyritic-smelting in the Black Hills, by Franklin R. Carpenter, **122**, **xxx.** 764.
Metallurgical treatment of the sulpho-telluride ores of Kalgoorlie, with special reference to experiments conducted and sulphide-mill erected on the Associated Gold-mines of Western Australia, Limited, by L. W. Grayson, **167**, vii. 170.
La métallurgie de l'or (metallurgy of gold), by Camille Grollet, **792**, xxii. 18, 46, 158, 181, 200, 229, 257.
Treatment of auriferous mispickel ores, by P. Kirkegaard, **243**, iv. 113.
Ore-treatment in Queensland, by W. A. McLeod, **169**, xix. 765, 844.
Methods of ore-treatment, by W. A. McLeod, **767**, ii. 152.

b.—Amalgamation.

Electrolytic gold extraction: Riecken process, Anon., **169**, xx. 123.
Mackay amalgam press, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 83.
Extraction of gold from auriferous pyrites by amalgamation, by Thos. G. Davey, **479**, viii. 473.
Electro-silvered *versus* plain copper-plates, by Edward Halse, **479**, ix. 155.
Electrical precipitation of gold on amalgamated copper-plates, by T. K. Rose, **479**, viii. 369.
Plate amalgamation of gold and silver, by E. A. H. Tays, **122**, xxx. 318.
Gold and silver amalgamation, by William Shakspeare Welton, **479**, viii. 420.
Burfiend process for gold and silver, by E. B. Wilson, **625**, xxii. 65.

c.—Chlorination.

L'extraction de l'or par la chlorobromuration: procédé C. Grollet (gold extraction by chlorobromide), Anon., **293**, 1901, 1232, 1270, 1299.
Sulphide-ore treatment: Phœnix process, by Edgar A. Ashcroft, **479**, ix. 378.
Treatment of auriferous ores, Bethanga, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 701.
Ore-treatment in Victoria: Cassilis district, Gippsland, by Donald Clark, **169**, xix. 770.
Chlorination vat process as applicable to the auriferous concentrate of the Santa Anna main lode, Brazil, by Spencer Cragoe, **479**, viii. 121.
Chlorination mills, Cripple Creek, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 337.
Present development of the barrel chlorination process, by John E. Rothwell, **621**, ix. 359.
Treatment of auriferous mispickel-ores at Deloro, Ontario, by Sidney B. Wright, **243**, iv. 143.

d.—Cyanidation.

Der Diehl-process in West-Australien (Diehl gold-recovery process), Anon., **177**, lx. 89.
Telluride treatment in Kalgoorlie, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 1237, 1267.
Cyanide process at the New Golden Gate Gold Mining Company's works, Mathinna, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, 93.
Cyaniding in Montana, by Matt. W. Alderson, **625**, xxi. 322.
Riecken process for treating telluride and sulphide-ores, by Henry Cassel, **638**, lxxi. 166.
Electromotive force of metals in cyanide solutions, by S. B. Christy, **122**, xxx. 864.
Ore-treatment in Victoria: South German plant at Maldon, by Donald Clark, **169**, xx. 184.
Ore-treatment in Westralia: filter-press processes, by Donald Clark, **169**, xx. 876.
Cyanide process, by H. Howard Greenway, **479**, viii. 112.

Agitation process for cyaniding slimes, by Charles S. Hurter, **319**, lxxi. 82.
Treatment of Kalgoorlie sulpho-telluride ores, by Alfred James, **479**, viii. 484.
Progress in the cyanide process, 1900, by Louis Janin, **621**, ix. 371.
Extraction of gold by hyposulphite of sodium and roasting ore for cyaniding, by E. Janitzky, **167**, vii. 99.
Siemens-Halske cyanide process, by John B. C. Kershaw, **169**, xix. 129.
Cyaniding stamp-mill tailings: Dexter Gold Mining Company's plant at Tuscarora, Nevada, by William Magenau, **625**, xxi. 299.
Cyanide process, by C. A. Mulholland, **169**, xx. 838.
Action of cyanogen on gold, by James Park, **169**, xx. 420.
Nouveaux procédés de traitement des minerais d'or par cyanuration (process for recovering gold by cyaniding), by — Pelatan, **860**, xv. 679.
Treatment of highly acidic tailings by the cyanide process, by F. B. Stevens, **203**, viii. 189; **638**, lxxi. 268; **690**, iv. 257; **767**, ii. 9.
Filter-press treatment of slime in Western Australia, by J. K. Wilson, **621**, ix. 779.

8. Silver Smelting and Extraction.

Tratamiento por vía húmeda de los minerales secos de plata en herrerías de cuevas (wet treatment of dry ores of silver), Anon., **786**, lii. 265.
Zinc-smelters in conjunction with the refining of lead and silver, by Ronald C. Campbell-Johnston, **203**, viii. 158.
Key to the wet treatment of silver-ores, by C. C. Longridge, **638**, lxxi. 22.
Experiments regarding the influence of silica on the loss of silver in scorification, by Lester Strauss, **122**, xxx. 554.
Notes on gold and silver amalgamation, by W. S. Welton, **479**, viii. 420.

9. Zinc Smelting and Extraction.

Review of the progress of zinc metallurgy in 1900, by W. R. Ingalls, **621**, ix. 672.
Grundlagen und jetziger stand der elektrolytischen zinkgewinnung (electrolytic recovery of zinc), by Franz Peters, **177**, lx. 587, 599.
Traitement des minerais mixtes de zinc et de plomb: procédé Ellershausen (Ellershausen method of treating zinc-lead minerals), by E. Villejean, **293**, 1901, 558, 591; abs. **786**, lii. 321.

10. Tin Smelting and Extraction.

Complex tin-sulphides: their metallurgic treatment, Anon., **169**, xx. 295.
Smelting of tin-ore at the Mount Bischoff tin-smelting works, Launceston, Anon., **919**, 1899-1900, 91.
Metallurgy of tin, by Henry Louis, **621**, viii. 629.
Utilization of the wastes from the use of white metals, by Joseph Richards, **355**, cli. 445; clii. 59.

11. Production of other Metals, etc.

a.—General.

Quelques progrès dans la métallurgie de certains métaux autres que le fer: métallurgie sulfureuse du cuivre, du nickel, du cobalt, de l'argent et de l'or (progress in the metallurgy of metals other than iron), by F. Gautier, **861**, 1901, 26.

b.—Aluminium.

Anwendung des Goldschmidt'schen alumino-thermischen verfahrens (application of the Goldschmidt process), Anon., **177**, lx. 105.
Les plus récentes applications du procédé Goldschmidt pour la production de hautes températures (application of the Goldschmidt method for producing high temperature), Anon., **293**, 1901, 750.
Progress of aluminium, 1900-1901, Anon., **315**, xci. 283, 329, 337, 379.
Cowper-Coles process of welding aluminium, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 683.
Recherches récentes sur l'aluminium: aluminothermie (progress in aluminothermy), by J. Cavalier, **881**, xxix. 35; abs. **323**, xxi. 763.
Note sur la métallurgie aluminothermique (aluminothermy), by — Clerc, **860**, xv. 573.
Anschweissen schadhafter oder abgenutzter werkstücke, wie walzenzapfen und dergleichen, mit hülfe des aluminothermischen verfahrens (Goldschmidt process for welding new journals on rolls), by Hans Goldschmidt, **897**, xxi. 23; abs. **495**, lix. 481.
Neueste anwendungen des Goldschmidtschen verfahrens zur erzeugung hoher temperaturen (applications of the

Goldschmidt process), by Hans Goldschmidt, **897**, xxi. 545.
Aluminothermisches schweissverfahren mit hülfe eines automatisch wirkenden abstichs (automatic apparatus for welding rail joints by the heat produced by the combustion of aluminium), by Hans Goldschmidt, **897**, xxi. 1155.
Einige technische anwendungen des verfahrens zur erzeugung hoher temperaturen durch verbrennen von aluminium: aluminothermie (practical applications of the process for the production of high temperatures by the combustion of aluminium), by Hans Goldschmidt, **985**, 1900, No. 37; translated by H. Louis, **481**, xix. 411.
L'aluminium à bon marché (aluminium at a low price), by – Héroult, **860**, xiv. 1737.
Progress in the aluminium industry in 1900, by John B. C. Kershaw, **621**, ix. 19.
Prospects of the aluminium industry, by F. H. Leeds, **297**, xlviii. 48.
Aluminium at the Paris exhibition, 1900, by Joseph W. Richards, **355**, cli. 107.
Electrolytic production of aluminium, by G. H. Robertson, **169**, xix. 169.
Soldering aluminium, by Joseph Steinmetz, **249**, xix. 409.
Improvements in the metallurgy of aluminium, by C. P. Townsend, **301**, xxxviii. 14.
Aluminium, by Ernest Wilson, **882**, l, 54.

c.—Nickel.

Nickel production, Canada, Anon., **315**, xci. 301.
Frasch electrolytic process for refining nickel, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 428.
Industrial applications of nickel steel, by C. E. Guillaume, **323**, xxii. 79.
Metallurgy of nickel, by John B. C. Kershaw, **343**, v. 51.
Oregon nickel prospects, by A. R. Ledoux, **243**, iv. 184.

d.—Miscellaneous.

Vanadium, Anon., **169**, xx. 371.
El vanadio, sus usos, su porvenir (vanadium: its uses and its future), by J. Baxeres, **786**, lii. 1.
Les nouveaux métaux polonium, radium et actinium (radiations from metals), by Paul Besson, **885**, 1901, i. 459; abs. **323**, xxi. 607.
Metallurgy of bismuth, by W. Borchers, **621**, viii. 58.
Metallurgy of chromium, by W. Borchers, **621**, viii. 92.
Metallurgy of tungsten, by W. Borchers, **621**, viii. 632.
Vanadium: its extraction and uses, by H. Procter Smith, **883**, xx. 1183.

12. Electro-metallurgy.

a.—General.

Electrolytic refining of metals, Anon., **169**, xx. 20.
Electro-metallurgy: Frasch process, Anon., **169**, xx. 51.
Reduction of arsenic ores in the electric furnace, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 670.
Cowper-Coles regenerative electro-galvanizing process, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 493.
Electrolytic manufacture of phosphorus, by William Borchers, **621**, viii. 472.
L'électrométallurgie en 1900 (electrometallurgy), by Paul Chalon, **794**, lvi. 170.
Electro-deposition of chromium, by Sherard Cowper-Coles, **479**, viii. 142.
Extraction du fer au four électrique par le procédé Stassano (iron extraction in electric furnace: Stassano process), by L. Gautier, **293**, 1901, 1165.
Electro-metallurgy of arsenic, by Carl Hfring, **169**, xx. 261.
Moebius electrolytic process for parting gold and silver, by Malvern W. Iles, **621**, viii. 337.
Deposition of metals from mixed electrolytes, by R. A. Lehfeldt, Electro-chemist and Metallurgist, London, i. 12.
Le four électrique en métallurgie (electric furnace in metallurgy), by – Pitaval, **861**, 1901, 273.
Electrolyzing nickel-copper matte, by T. Ulke, **621**, ix. 480.
Electrolytic mining methods, by Alfred T. Weightman, **169**, xix. 814; **625**, xxi. 369.

b.—Calcium Carbide.

Electric furnace for carbide manufacture, Anon., **297**, xlix. 132.
Position of calcium carbide and acetylene, Anon., **315**, xcii. 277.
Some new uses for calcium carbide, by A. Frank, **315**, xci. 64.
Calcium carbide manufacture, by A. H. Jackson, **169**, xix. 813.
Calcium carbide, by John B. C. Kershaw, **621**, viii. 69.
Manufacture of calcium-carbide, by H. Spengel, **887**, v. 74.

13. Alloys.

Magnalium, Anon., **315**, xci. 467.
Aluminium bronzes, Anon., **613**, vii. 86.
Improved flux for brazing, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 376.
Empleo y fabricación del bronce fosforoso (phosphor-bronze), Anon., **786**, lii. 358.
Versuche über die abhängigkeit der festigkeit und dehnung der bronze von der temperatur (experiments on bronze at high temperatures), by C. Bach, **983**, xliv. 1745; abs. **315**, xci. 340; abs. **323**, xx. 1106; abs. **466**, cxlv. 403; abs. **863**, 1901, i. 393.
Thermo-chemistry of the alloys of copper and zinc, by T. J. Baker, **819**, lxviii. 9.
Contribution à l'étude des alliages (alloys), by H. W. Bakhuis-Roozeboom, A. Carnot, G. Charpy, H. le Chatelier, H. Gautier, Ed. Goutal, G. F. Osmond, Sir W. Roberts-Austen and Mme. Sklowdowska Curie, Paris.
Les alliages d'aluminium et de magnésium (alloys of aluminium and magnesium), by O. Boudouard, **863**, 1901, ii. 773.
Brazing solder, by John Findlay, **761**, xxiii. 247.
New alloys of nickel and aluminium, by — Häntzschel, abs. **466**, cxlvi. 333.
Results of chilling copper-tin alloys, by C. T. Heycock, **819**, lxviii. 171.
Alloys, by T. Kirke, **862**, xlix. 858.
Ueber legirungen (alloys), by — Klaudy, **733**, 1901, 15.
White brasses, by Percy Longmuir, **613**, viii. 530.
Brasses, by Percy Longmuir, **613**, viii. 657.
Improved method of manufacturing copper, yellow metal and naval brass, by H. J. Martin, **638**, lxxi. 571.
Alloys as solutions, by John Alexander Matthews, **319**, lxxii. 819, 851.
Obtaining the approximate weight of alloys before making, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxiii. 570.
Relations of aluminium to iron, by Godfrey Melland, **869**, xv. 99.
Magnalium: a new alloy, by — Miethe, abs. **466**, cxliv. 365.
Manufacture of titanium and its alloys, by A. J. Rossi, **621**, ix. 715.
Nickel and iron alloys, by Henry Souther, **621**, viii. 438.
Alloys of iron, by Henry Souther, **621**, ix. 413.
Properties of brass made from copper containing sub-oxide, with observations of the effect of oxygen on copper, by Erwin S. Sperry, **122**, xxx. 837.
Metallic alloys, by J. E. Stead, **266**, 1900-1901, 23.
Copper in iron and steel, by J. E. Stead, **959**, viii. 4.
Phosphorus in brass-founding, by C. Vickers, **126**, xxiv. 44.
Brass scrap, by C. Vickers, **126**, xxiv. 109.
Nickel alloys, by H. Wedding, abs. **466**, cxlvi. 334.

14. Casting Metals.

Copper castings, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxiii. 247.
Fitting up a brass foundry, by C. Vickers, **126**, xxiv. 68.
Sand castings of copper, by C. Vickers, **126**, xxiv. 90.

15. Coinage.

Coining press, Anon., **315**, xci. 325.
Minting machinery and appliances, by Edwin S. Church, **355**, cli. 401.
Report of the director of the Imperial mint at Osaka for the year ending March 31, 1901, by T. Hasegawa, Tokyo.

X.—SALT WORKS, Etc.

Salt and soda works, Egypt, Anon., **106**, xxvi. 44.
Nitrate of soda industry, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 241.
Die salz-industrie Russlands im jahre 1898 (Russian salt industry), by F. Thies, **989**, xlix. B. 471.
Louisiana rock-salt, Avery's island, by H. A. Titcomb, **319**, lxxii. 789.
Das salinenwesen auf der weltausstellung in Paris 1900 (salt at the Paris exhibition, 1900), by Victor Wenhart, **179**, xlix. 331.

XI.—CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES.

1. General.

Recent progress in electro-chemistry, Anon., Electro-chemist and Metallurgist, London, i. 1.
Electro-chemistry at the Paris exhibition, 1900, Anon., Electro-chemist and Metallurgist, London, i. 6.

Electro-chemistry, 1900, by C. F. Chandler, **621**, ix. 763.
Electro-chemical industries, by A. H. Jackson, **189**, xix. 707.
Electro-chemical industry, by J. W. Swain, **640**, xliv. 274.

2. Acids.

Towers for condensing noxious gases, by Joel G. Clemmer, **319**, lxxii. 453.
Progress in the sulphuric acid industry, 1899, by F. J. Falding, **621**, ix. 617.
Appareil Kessler pour la concentration de l'acide sulfurique (Kessler apparatus for concentration of sulphuric acid), by Léon Guillet, **404**, xxxviii. 253.
Sulphur and pyrites in relation to sulphuric acid and its application, by C. E. de Rance, **603**, xxvii. 75.
Manufacture of nitric acid, by C. W. Volney, **883**, xx. 1189.

3. Gas Manufacture.

a.—General.

Riedler air and gas-compressors, and blowing-engines, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1367.
Incandescent system of gas-lighting, Anon., **315**, xci. 363.
Production of hydrogen and oxygen for industrial purposes by electrolysis, Anon., **315**, xci. 417.
Incandescent gas-burner, Anon., **323**, xxi. 766.
Scott-Snell high-pressure incandescent gas-lamp, Anon., **613**, vii. 350.
Tapping gas-mains, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 88.
Physical principles of illumination, with special reference to recent methods, by Douglas Burnett, **117**, lxxv. 1010.
Hand-book of practical gas-fitting, by Walter Grafton, **315**, xci. 671.
Development of illumination, by Walter Hough, **850**, 1901, 493.
Manutention mécanique du charbon et du coke (mechanical handling of coal and coke), by J. Laverchère, **404**, xl. 85.

b.—Acetylene.

Carbide works at Vernier, Switzerland, Anon., **315**, xci. 564.
Acetylene illumination, Anon., **613**, vii. 801.
Flums carbide-works, Anon., **836**, 1901, 111, 131, 146, 155.
Calcium carbide and acetylene: early patents, by L. K. Böhm, **621**, ix. 63.
Incandescent and carburetted acetylene, by N. Caro, **315**, xcii. 597.
Production and use of acetylene gas, by W. Doman, **331**, v. 232, 406, 467; vi. 242, 296.
Drawbacks to acetylene gas illumination, by P. Roeseler, abs. **466**, cxliii. 382.
Kalciumkarbid og acetylen (calcium-carbide and acetylene), by C. W. Söderberg, **922**, xix. 438.
Lighting by acetylene, by Theodore Varney, **249**, xix. 222.

c.—Coal-gas.

Riché wood-gas process, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1266.
New gas-works at Schlieren, Zurich, Anon., **510**, lxxvii. 80, 137, 201, 265.
High-pressure gas lighting for Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **510**, lxxvii. 389.
New hot coke conveying plant at the Leeds gas-works, Anon., **510**, lxxvii. 453.
Coke-oven gas plant, Boston, U.S.A., Anon., **510**, lxxvii. 616, 749.
Brouder machinery for discharging gas retorts, Anon., **510**, lxxvii. 618.
Welsbach high-power intensifying gas-lamp, Anon., **613**, viii. 9.
Growth of Swiss gas-works during the last twenty years, Anon., **836**, 1900, 255; abs. **466**, cxlv. 414.
Differences between British and Continental gas-engineering, by C. E. Brackenbury, **510**, lxxvii. 1221, 1292.
Die mischgas-frage (gas-mixtures), by — Bunte, abs. **430**, xxxvii. 5.
Valuation of gas liquor, by F. J. R. Carulla, **883**, xx. 23.
Subaqueous tunnels for gas-conduits, by W. W. Cummings, **159**, xxvi. 327.
Benzol in der leuchtgas-industrie (benzol in gas-lighting industry), by — Erlenbach, **430**, xxxvii. 27.
Danger incidental to gas-firing in small gas-works, by G. Cecil Jones, **883**, xx. 535.
Modern practice in the manufacture and distribution of gas, by H. E. Jones, **466**, cxlvi. 43.
Éclairage intensif par le gaz (intensified gas-lighting), by J. Laverchère, **404**, xxxviii. 23; abs. **323**, xx. 783.
Manutention mécanique du charbon et du coke dans les usines à gaz de Dijon et du Havre (mechanical handling of coal and coke at Dijon and Havre gas-works), by J. Laverchère, **404**, xl. 85.
Die gasbeleuchtung auf der Pariser weltausstellung (gas-lighting at Paris exhibition), by F. Liebetanz, **289**, ccexvi. 108, 125.

Municipal gas-works at Charlottenburg, by A. Müller, abs. **466**, cxliii. 379.
Generating gas from wood: Riché, by James M. Neil, **319**, lxx. 281; abs. **481**, xix. 555.
Notkin gas apparatus, by F. J. Rowan, **331**, vi. 380.

d.—Oil-gas.

Oil-gas as an illuminant, Anon., **462**, xxix. 29.

e.—Water-gas.

South Staffordshire Mond gas scheme, Anon., **315**, xci. 287, 309.
Manufacture of water-gas, Anon., **339**, lxxiii. 137.
Carburetted water-gas, by S. Cutler, **510**, lxxvii. 619.
Les appareils producteurs de gaz à l'eau (Dellwik-Fleischer water-gas plant), by E. Demenge, **861**, 1901, 94; abs. **493**, lxiii. 142.
Gazogènes pour gaz à l'eau (water-gas generators), by Jules Deschamps, **404**, xxxviii. 204.
Water-gas manufacture, by Thomas Holgate, **510**, lxxvii. 1206.
Theory of the water-gas process, by R. Jahoda and H. Strache, **510**, lxxvii. 401.
Le gaz à l'eau carburé (carburetted water-gas), by J. Laverchère, **404**, xxxix. 385, 399.
Manufacture of water-gas, with special reference to European conditions, by George Lunge, **621**, ix. 148.

4. Oils.

Mineral-oil industry, Anon., **169**, xx. 834.
Scotch mineral-oil industry, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 12.
Note sur l'éclairage par incandescence au pétrole: système Washington (incandescent lighting with petroleum: Washington system), by Joseph Beco, **155**, xiv. 20.
L'industrie du naphte à Bakou et l'exploitation Nobel (naphtha industry, Baku), by G. Lœugny, **792**, xxii. 121.
Classification of crude petroleums, by S. F. Peckham, **355**, cli. 114.
Handbook on petroleum, by Boverton Redwood and J. H. Thomson, London.

5. Paints.

Painting outside ironwork, Anon., **462**, xxix. 293.
Protection of iron structures from corrosion, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1272.
Painting machinery, Anon., **613**, vii. 642; **761**, xxiii. 204.
Painting by machinery: Wallwork and Wells, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 333.
Gold paint, by W. A. Dawson, **842·1**, li. 21026.
Préservation des constructions en métal, bois ou pierre (zonca paint), by L. Kirsch, **155**, xiv. 1.
Means for the prevention of rust, and their industrial importance, by Theodor Koller, **426**, 1901, 161; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 319.
Review of technical paints for the protection of metallic surfaces, by W. H. Loomis, Williamsport, Pennsylvania.

6. Miscellaneous.

Position of the arsenic industry, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 223.
Carbon bisulphide manufacture, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 453.
Rosin grease, by L. Archbutt, **883**, xx. 1193.
Proposed method for the extraction of bromine, by Anson G. Betts, **319**, lxxi. 783.
Development of the white-lead industry, by L. M. G. Cuthbertson, **343**, iv. 311.
Ueber das salpetersäure uranyl (sodonitric uranyl), by F. Janda, **732**, xlix. 325, 340.
Manufacture of potassium chlorate by the Liebig process, by John B. C. Kershaw, **621**, ix. 547.
Potassium and sodium chlorates and hypochlorates during 1900, by John B. C. Kershaw, **621**, ix. 561.
Outhenin-Chalandre electrolytic alkali process, by John B. C. Kershaw, **303**, xlvi. 853.
Potassium-salts industry of Germany, by E. Mackay-Heriot, **319**, lxxii. 462.
New system for the manufacture of borax and nitrates, by William Newton, **883**, xx. 324.
L'oxygène industriel (commercial production of oxygen), by R. Pictet, **865**, 1901, i. 878; abs. **323**, xxii. 115.

XII.—CERAMIC AND GLASS INDUSTRIES.

Sanitary pipe-works: T. Wragg and Sons, Anon., **285**, xlv. 433.
Das glasblaseverfahren von P. Th. Sievert (glass furnaces), Anon., **289**, cccxvi. 261, 279.
Enamelling ware, etc., Anon., **315**, xcii. 194, 238, 264, 323, 347.
Pilkington patent wire-rolled fire-resisting glass, Anon., **613**, viii. 50.
Manufacture of plate-glass, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 311.
Electrical glass-furnace, Anon., **842**, lxxxv. 212.
Lead-poisoning and the manufacture of pottery, Anon., **926**, September 24, 10.
La fabrication du verre par méthode électrique (glass-manufacture by electric furnace), by — Bermbach, abs. **293**, 1901, 1398; abs. **323**, xxii. 439.
Plumbism in pottery workers, by William Burton, **605**, xlv. No. 1.
La céramique en Allemagne (ceramics in Germany), by A. Granger, **863**, 1901, i. 61.
Solubility of certain lead glasses or fritts used in the preparation of pottery glazes, by William Jackson **605**, xlv. No. 2.
Constitution of glass, by William Jackson, **883**, xx. 555.
Glass, by Robert Linton, **621**, viii. 234.
Return of cases of lead-poisoning, 1899 and 1900, Official, London.
Notes on the coarse pottery production of Great Britain, by Wilton P. Rix. **621**, viii. 101.
Quelques expériences sur la perméabilité de l'argile (experiments on the permeability of potters' clay), by W. Spring, **872**, xxviii. M117.
Reports on the use of lead in the manufacture of pottery, by T. E. Thorpe, London.
Report on the work of the government laboratory on the question of the employment of lead-compounds in pottery, by T. E. Thorpe, London.
Influence of grinding upon the solubility of the lead in lead-fritts, by T. E. Thorpe, **605**, xlv. No. 15.
Pottery and plumbism, by T. E. Thorpe, **810**, xvi. 399.

XIII.—BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS.

1. Building Construction.

a.—Buildings, Plans, etc.

Das ausstellungsgebäude der Creusoter werke auf der weltausstellung Paris 1900 (Creusot exhibits building), Anon., **289**, cccxvi. 40.
Glasgow International exhibition, Anon., **315**, xci. 185, 231.
Fireproof construction in Philadelphia, by Edwin F. Bertolett, Anon., **333**, xviii. 177.
High office buildings of New York, by Reginald Pelham Bolton, **466**, cxliii. 213.
Test of the strength of Rapp floor arches, by Frederic H. Fay, **159**, xxvi. 79.
Logical building and its influence on design, by T. G. Lucas, **806**, viii. 409.
Montages des ponts et charpentes (erection of bridges and framed structures), by — Michel-Schmidt, **865**, 1900, ii. 299; abs. **466**, cxliv. 342.
Buildings of the Glasgow International exhibition, 1901, by James Miller, **806**, viii. 477.
Circular arches, by B. A. Smith, abs. **163**, viii. 351.
Ransome system of concrete steel floors, by M. C. Tuttle, **159**, xxvi. 93.
Tests of Roebling fireproof floors, by Andrew W. Woodman, **159**, xxvi. 100.

b.—Excavations and Foundations.

Stresses in footings, Anon., **285**, xliv. 638.
Steam-crane excavator, Anon., **315**, xcii. 153.
Design of well foundations, Anon., **462**, xxx. 135.
Foundations on a water subsoil, by C. S. Vesey Brown, **249**, xix. 228.
Nouveau système de fondations pour terrains sablonneux et aquifères (foundations in quicksand), by A. Casse, **865**, 1901, ii. 562.
Sicherung von gebäuden auf wandelbarem gelände, besonders in bergbaugegenden (foundations in mining districts), by — Pinkemeyer, **430**, xxxvii. 47.

c.— Heating and Ventilation.

Ventilating and heating the palace of the Crown Prince of Japan, Anon., **291**, July 15.
Improvements in the ventilation of the Law Courts, Anon., **315**, xci. 365.
Heating and ventilating the Glasgow Art galleries, Anon., **315**, xcii. 312.

Sturtevant heating and ventilating apparatus, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 153.
New designs in heating-boilers, Anon., **613**, viii. 631.
Steam-heating from central stations, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxvii. 269.
Economy of heating and ventilating the machine-shop, by Leicester Allen, **323**, xxi. 75.
Loss of heat from buildings, by R. Gordon Mackay, **761**, xxiii. 219, 275.
Air-testing for engineers, by Ellen Richards and A. G. Woodman, **609**, xiv. 92.

d.—Miscellaneous.

Present condition of the building industry, by Thomas Blashill, **915**, xxxiii. 195.
Some principles common to all building materials, by Frank Caws, **806**, viii. 49.

2. MATERIALS.

a.—Bricks and Tiles.

Standardizing size of bricks, Anon., **209**, lxxx. 892.
Brick-kilns: Stanley Brothers works, Anon., **285**, xlv. 826.
Cottancin system of construction in concrete and brickwork with metallic cores, Anon., **285**, xlv. 1158.
Improved brick and tile press: Bradley and Craven, Anon., **315**, xci. 246.
Kennedy semi-dry brick-press, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 236.
New Perfect kiln for Cramlington Coal Company, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1196.
Roller-pallet system for the manufacture of bricks, by Clemens Catesby Jones, **122**, xxx. 299.
Clay and its manufacture into brick and tile, by H. Reis, **621**, ix. 93.

b.—Cements, Limes and Plaster.

Saxon Portland cement-works, Anon., **285**, xlv. 1327.
Goreham flourometer for testing cement, Anon., **315**, xcii. 18.
Portland cement-mill in the gas-fields of Iola, Kansas, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 205.
The Omega Portland cement-works, Jonesville, Michigan, Anon., **327**, August 17.
Cement-tests, Anon., **609**, xiv. 239.
Cement-testing machine, Anon., **613**, vii. 343.
Les planchers en béton armé de métal deployé: système Golding (reinforced concrete floors constructed with expanded metal), Anon., **792**, xxii. 505.
Manufacture of Portland cement in California, Anon., **842·1**, lii. 21348.
Expanded metal as used in fireproof building construction and other work, by William M. Bailey, **159**, xxvi. 84.
Rotatory process of cement-manufacture, by B. Blount and W. H. Stanger, **466**, cxlv. 44.
Portland cement-works of John Ellis and Son, Barrow-on-Soar, by D. B. Butler, **285**, xliv. 8.
Congrès des matériaux de construction, 1901: section des ciments (congress of building materials: cement section), by E. Candlot, **865**, 1901, ii. 775.
Engineering difficulties attending a proper inspection of cement, by J. F. Coleman, **159**, xxvi. 305.
Tensile test for Portland cement, by A. C. Davis, **285**, xliv. 785.
Action du sulfate de chaux sur les ciments (action of sulphate of chalk on cement), by L. Deval, **865**, 1901, ii. 784.
Development of reinforced concrete, by F. von Emperger, **323**, xxi. 286.
Gypsum and cement plaster industry in California, by G. P. Grimsley, **319**, lxxi. 724.
American slag cements, by W. H. Hatt, **323**, xxi. 138; xxii. 442; **327**, March 2.
Construction in fortified concrete, by Alaric Hope, **572**, xxii. 84.
Tensile test for Portland cement, by H. Howard Humphreys, **285**, xliv. 593.
Review of concrete-metal construction, by Charles M. Kurtz, **159**, xxvi. 108.
Hydraulic-cement industry in the United States of America in 1899, by Frederick H. Lewis, **621**, viii. 84.
Cement industry in the United States of America in 1900, by Frederick H. Lewis, **621**, ix. 77.
Use of expanded metal in fireproof construction, by James S. Merritt, **323**, xviii. 200.
Concrete construction, by C. R. Neher, **159**, xxvi. 273.
Engineering problems in cement-manufacture, by S. B. Newberry, **971**, vi. 187.
Cementprovning og cementfabrikationen (cement-testing and manufacture of cement-wares), by Sven Oftedal, **922**, xix. 581.
Results of five and a half years cement-testing, by C. E. Oliver and W. P. Wilkinson, **163**, viii. 346.
Coefficient of expansion of concrete, by

H. D. Pence, **971**, vi. 549.
Cement-ijzerconstructies (cement-iron construction), by L. A. Sanders, **841**, 1901, 558.
Armoured concrete for bridge, tunnel and girder-work, by H. C. Werner, **331**, v. 391.

c.—Iron and Steel, and Corrosion.

American experience in painting iron-work and building with concrete, Anon., **462**, xxix. 325.
Congrès des matériaux de construction, 1901: section des métaux (congress of building materials: metal section), by E. Le Blant, **865**, 1901, ii. 756.
Steel skeleton construction of a tall office building, by J. S. Branne, **159**, xxvi. 125.
Die hülfsmittel zum schutze des eisens gegen feuersgefahr auf der internationalen ausstellung für feuerschutz zu Berlin 1901 (protection of iron from the action of fire), by M. Gary, **897**, xxi. 1162.
Protection of ferric structures, by M. P. Wood, **133**, xxii. 757.

d.—Natural and Artificial Stones.

Strength of building materials in India, Anon., **462**, xxix. 133.
Ceramics *versus* stone in architecture, Anon., abs. **905**, August.
Quality of macadam for concrete, by Gunnar Dillner, Teknisk Tidskrift, Stockholm, 1900, 292; abs. **466**, cxliv. 382.
L'industrie de la brique de grès (sandstone bricks industry), by H. de Graffigny, **792**, xxii. 92.
Les emplois de la lave de Volvic dans l'industrie (use of lava for building-decoration), by M. Seurat, **404**, xxxviii. 238.

e.—Timber and its Preservation.

Preservation of timber by electricity, Anon., **274**, xvii. 541.
Tests of fireproof partitions by the New York building department, Anon., **325**, xlvi. 482.
Conservation des bois par le procédé Rütgers (preservation of wood: Rütgers process), by H. Besson, **865**, 1901, i. 689.
Discussion of recent developments in fireproofing of wood, by Joseph Ferrell, **355**, cli. 161.
Préservation des constructions en métal, bois ou pierre (preservation of structures in metal, wood or stone), by L. Kirsch, **794**, liii. 83.
Proposed method for the preservation of timber, by F. A. Kummer, **131**, xliv. 181.
Factors which cause the decay of woods, by Hermann Von Schrenk, **971**, vi. 89.

f.—Forestry.

Forest conditions in Colorado, Anon., **640**, xliv. 507.
Forester, an engineer, by B. E. Fernow, **971**, vi. 402.
Black Hills forest reserve, by E. M. Griffith, **319**, lxxii. 785.
Forest destruction, by C. Hart Merriam and Gifford Pinchot, **850**, 1901, 401.
Pennsylvania forests and what is necessary to their restoration, by Joseph T. Rothrock, **333**, xviii. 79.
Identification of wood, by Herbert Stone, **882**, l. 37.

XIV.—MACHINERY.

1. General.

a.—General.

Fencing of machinery, Anon., **315**, xci. 124.
Nineteenth century, its makers and its achievements: mechanical engineering, Anon., **493**, lxii. 235.
Nineteenth century, its makers and its achievements: civil engineering, Anon., **493**, lxii. 341.
American engineering competition, Anon., **510**, lxxvii. 263, 324, 386.
American engineering competition: the human factor, Anon., **926**, 1900, December 26, 6; 29, 5; 1901, January 8, 13; April 10, 10.
Project for an international engineering bureau of engineering data, by L. Allen, **323**, xxii. 409.
Modern workshop practice, by E. C. Amos, **343**, iv. 131.
Drafting-room and shop-systems, by F. O. Ball, **133**, xxii. 1040.
Course of six lectures on the management of engineering workshops, by Arthur H. Barker, London, **475**.
Cost accounts of an engineer and iron-founder, by J. W. Best, London.
Engineering organization of a great exposition, by Georges Caye, **323**, xxi. 863.
Proper distribution of establishment charges, by A. Hamilton Church, **323**, xxi. 508, 725, 904; xxii. 31, 231.
Proper distribution of the factory ex-

pense burden, by A. Hamilton Church, **323**, xxii. 367.
Administration of workshops, with special reference to oncost; what it should include; its allocations and recovery, by David Cowan, **473**, xliv. 263.
Century of civil engineering, by J. James R. Croes, **121**, xlv. 599.
Engineering management of engineering works, by Wm. D. Ennis, **323**, xxii. 241.
Cost keeping: a subject of fundamental importance, by James Newton Gunn, **323**, xx. 703.
Tool room, by Walter Heap, **599**, 1900, 101.
Copying of American machinery, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xx. 39.
Engineering at the Glasgow exhibition, by John G. Kerr, **323**, xxi. 817,
Advanced methods in a British engineering workshop: Willans and Robinson, by A. Lazenby, **323**, xxii. 877.
Mechanical and commercial limits of specialization, by J. Slater Lewis, **323**, xx. 709.
American machine-shop practice from a German view-point, by Peter Lüders, **323**, xxii. 220,
Nineteenth century engineering: its evolution and something of its beginning in America, by Edgar Marburg, **333**, xviii. 1.
Means of transport in and about works, by Jenner G. Marshall, **889**, xiv. 113.
Some leakages in factory practice, by Walter J. May, **761**, xxiv. 618.
Shop arrangement as a factor in efficiency, by H. F. L. Orcutt, **323**, xx. 717.
Modern practice in bridge shop-work, by W. H. Pratt, **971**, vi. 455.
Manchester Steam Users' Association, memorandum by the chief engineer, 1900 and 1901, by C. E. Stromeyer, Manchester.
Development of mechanical engineering, by W. N. Twelvetrees, **343**, iv. 15.
Foundations for machinery, by A. D. Williams, **126**, xxiv. 202.
Engineering work of the Glasgow International exhibition, by James Young, **317**, lxxi. 187.

b.—Bearings.

Some experiments on ball step bearings, by C. H. Benjamin, **133**, xxii. 732.
Kugellager (ball-bearings), by F. Heerwagen, **983**, xlv. 1701.
Is white-metal better than gun-metal for bearings? by J. Lomas, **615**, ii. 113.
Versuche über die zulässige belastung von kugeln und kugellagern (experiments on the permissible pressure on ball-bearings), by W. Schwinning, **983**, xlv. 332; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 314.
Kugellager für beliebige belastungen (ball-bearings for given loads), by — Stribeck, **983**, xlv. 73, 118.

c.—Belt and Rope Driving.

Belt driving, by John Tullis, **595**, 1901, 28.

d.—Lubrication.

Automatic check-valve lubricator: Trier Brothers, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 638.
Lunkenheimer pressure oil cup, Anon., **493**, lxii. 663.
Grease pump, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 310.
Lubrication, Anon., **625**, xxi. 329; **761**, xxiv. 321.
White Star oil filter, Anon., **625**, xxi. 475.
Paragon sight-feed lubricator, Anon., **625**, xxii. 65.
Experiments on cylinder lubrication, by J. S. V. Bickford, **315**, xcii. 563.
Die reibung von schmierölen bei höheren wärmegraden (friction of lubricants at high temperatures), by S. Kapff, **983**, xlv. 343; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 318.
Internal friction of lubricants, by Prof. — Petroff, **323**, xx. 941.
Some characteristics of waste packing, by T. H. Symington, **761**, xxiv. 369.

e.—Mechanics.

Discrepancies of precept in machine designing, by Leicester Allen, **323**, xxi. 429.
Logarithmic three-variable diagram, by Harrison Everett Ashley, **609**, xiv. 270.
Theoretical mechanics, by Albert Hart, **838**, xi. 268.
Contribution à la théorie et aux applications de la nomographie (theory and application of graphical computations), by R. Soreau, **865**, 1901, ii. 191.

f.—Power and Transmission.

Comparison between electrical and mechanical transmission, Anon., **126**, xxiv. 454.
Power required to drive a marine engine-works, by James Crighton and W. G. Riddell, **477**, 1901, 959.
Investigation of the cost of power, by C. D. Gray, **355**, clii. 275, 331; **640**, xliv. 336.

Future power problem, by T. C. Mendenhall, **249**, xxi. 41; **654**, v. 264.

g.—Wheel-gearing.

Construction of lobed wheels, by Robert A. Bruce, **761**, xxiii. 171, 267.
Friction of gear teeth, by Robert A. Bruce, **761**, xxiv. 390, 411.
High-speed toothed gearing, by James Christie, **331**, v. 147.

2. Engineering Works.

a.—General.

b.—Great Britain.

England.

British Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Company, Manchester, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 297; **613**, viii. 179.
Browett, Lindley and Company, Limited, Sandon engine-works, Anon., **315**, xci. 625.
Clarke, Chapman and Company, Gateshead-upon-Tyne, Anon., **595**, 1901, 325; **613**, viii. 119.
Cradock, George, and Company, Wakefield: wire-rope works, Anon., **315**, xcii. 35, 98.
Crompton and Company, Chelmsford, Anon., **595**, 1901, 471.
Davey, Paxman and Company, Limited, Colchester, Anon., **595**, 1901, 425.
English Electric Manufacturing Company, Limited, Preston, Anon., **343**, v. 174.
Frictionless Engine-packing Company, Hendham Vale, Manchester, Anon., **595**, 1901, 7.
Herbert, Alfred, Limited, Coventry, Anon., **126**, xxiv. 1155, 1179.
Kendall and Gent, Belle Vue, Manchester, Anon., **126**, xxiv. 127.
Lloyd and Lloyd, Limited, Halesowen: electrically equipped tube-works, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 870.
Mather and Platt, Limited, Salford ironworks, Manchester, Anon., **613**, vii. 893.
Nalder Brothers and Thompson, Dalston works, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 547.
Die elektrischen anlagen in den werken der Parkgate Iron and Steel Company Rotherham bei Sheffield (electric plant at the works of the Parkgate Iron and Steel Company), Anon., **732**, xlix. 359.
Ransome, A., and Company, Stanley works, Newark, Anon., **315**, xcii. 626; **317**, lxxii. 71.
Willans and Robinson, Rugby, Anon., **126**, xxiv. 613.
Yarrow and Company, Poplar, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 441.

Scotland.

Cochran and Company, Annan, Limited, Annan: works and productions, Anon., **595**, 1901, 125.
Neilson and Company, Hyde Park locomotive-works, Springburn, Anon., **315**, xci. 493, 525.
Strathern's Weldless Chains, Limited, Gartsherrie: chain works, Anon., **343**, v. 580.
Weir, G. and J., Limited, Cathcart: works and productions, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 795; **595**, 1901, 375.

c.—Europe.

Deutsche Niles Werkzeugmaschinen-Fabrik: modern German machine-tool shop, Anon., **126**, xxiv. 539, 561, 587.
Schuckerts works, Nuremberg, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 318, 860.
Manufacturing works of the A.E.G. Brunnenstrasse, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 701.
Körting Brothers, Körtingsdorf, Hanover, Anon., **613**, viii. 192.
Siemens and Halske works and installations, Anon., **613**, viii. 343.
Industries of the Upper Rhine, by John Richards, **159**, xxvii. 16.
Krupp establishments, by E. Schrodter, **323**, xx. 519.

d.—Asia.

Engineering works of the Kistna Delta, by George T. Walch, **462**, xxix. 308.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

New shops of the Boyer Machine Company, Detroit, Anon., **126**, xxiv. 248.
Edward P. Allis Company shops in Milwaukee, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 307.
Shops of the Lunkenheimer Company, Fairmount, Cincinnati, Anon., **625**, xxi. 245.
New works of the Alabama Steel and Shipbuilding Company, by Archibald Potter Head, **493**, lxii. 553.

g.—Australasia.

Engineering in New South Wales, by Hector Kidd, **169**, xix. 519.

3. Boilers and Fittings.

a.—General.

Steam-boilers for electric stations, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 267.
Boilers at the Paris exhibition, Anon., **315**, xci. 291.
Work done in a boiler, Anon., **315**, xci. 542.
Boiler horsepower, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 401.
Admiralty censures a chief engineer for introducing improvements: Belleville *versus* Scotch boilers, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 119.
Economic use of steam, Anon., **838**, xi. 242.
Economical steam power-plant, by George H. Barrus, **249**, xix. 368.
Actual efficiency in steam-generation, by A. Bement, **323**, xxi. 370.
Problème de la production de la vapeur (problem of steam production), by H. Bernard, **879**, xxviii. 33.
Water-tube boilers, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiv. 408.
Some notes on the generation of steam and its economical application, by H. A. Clark, **613**, viii. 792.
Power-plant of the Massachusetts general hospital, Boston, by F. W. Dean, **133**, xxii. 392.
Common boiler troubles, by A. R. Douglas, **761**, xxiv. 130.
Economy in steam-engine practice, by John Goodman, **481**, xviii. 470.
Economic aspect of steam-generation, by W. Francis Goodrich, **331**, v. 22.
Working economy of the steam-boiler, by C. A. Hague, **323**, xxii. 91.
Duff gas-producer and water-tube boilers at Glasgow exhibition, by C. Halliday and F. J. Rowan, **343**, v. 350.
Transfer of heat from steam to water through a partition, by H. L. Hepburn, **759**, xxi. December 18.
Invasion of the water-tube boiler into the Copper country, by O. P. Hood, **870**, vii. 88.
Electrolysis and corrosion, by F. L. Johnson, **759**, xxi. December 5.
Steam-boiler economy, by W. Kent, New York.
Steam power-generation, by G. Croyden Marks, **761**, xxiv. 481, 529, 577.
Report of chief of bureau of steam engineering, Washington, U.S.A., for year ending June 30, 1901, by Geo. W. Melville, Washington, **940**.
General notes on land boilers, by R. D. Munroe, **959**, viii. 93.
On the science of steam making, by John C. Parker, **331**, vi. 318; **333**, xviii. 147.
Considérations pratiques sur les chaudières à vapeur (practical considerations on steam-boilers), by — Pupat, **861**, 1901, 115.
Steam-boilers and the equipment of the exhibition boiler-house, Glasgow, by F. J. Rowan, **331**, vi. 37.
Modern developments of the steam-boiler, by Charles A. Smith, **615**, ii. 92, 118, 141.
Manchester Steam Users' Association, memorandum by the chief engineer for 1900 and 1901, by C. E. Stromeyer, Manchester.
Utilizing the sun's energy, by Robert H. Thurston, **249**, xx. 283; **850**, 1901, 263.
Structural strength of loco-type boilers, by W. D. Wansbrough, **343**, v. 415.

b.—Boilers, etc.

Steam-boiler: Berninghaus Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 291.
Water-tube boiler: Bietrix, Nicolet and Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 291.
Steam-boiler: H. Paucksch, Anon., **315**, xci. 292.
Lyall water-tube boiler, Anon., **315**, xci. 424.
Solignac water-tube boiler, Anon., **315**, xci. 442, 466.
Thornycroft-Marshall water-tube boiler, Anon., **315**, xci. 457; **317**, lxxi. 333; **335**, xv. 90; **343**, iv. 674; **613**, vii. 551; **761**, xxiii. 322, 586.
Dürr water-tube boiler, Anon., **315**, xci. 557, 586; **317**, lxxii. 130; **319**, lxxii. 81.
Okes-Serve water-tube boiler, Anon., **315**, xci. 651.
Passman vertical tubular boiler, Anon., **315**, xcii. 310.
Braby steam-generator, Anon., **315**, xcii. 611.
Stirling water-tube boiler, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 634; **613**, vii. 293.
Babcock and Wilcox water-tube boilers, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 800.
Penman water-tube boiler, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 27.
Worthington water-tube sectional boiler, Anon., **331**, v. 178.
Merryweather portable water-tube boiler, Anon., **331**, v. 507.
Cahall water-tube boiler, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1250.
Lagosse water-tube boiler, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 85; **792**, xxii. 363.
Niclausse water-tube boiler, Anon., **613**, vii. 184.
Sargeant water-tube boiler, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 171.

Urie vertical steam-boiler, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 560.
Rapport sur la chaudière Montupet (Montupet boiler), by A. Barbet, **863**, 1901, i. 317.
Irving double tube boiler, by John Irving, **315**, xci. 354; **317**, lxxi. 474; **335**, xv. 105; **613**, vii. 599.
Parker steam-generator: new type of water-tube boiler, by Henry G. Morris, **333**, xviii. 137.
Chaudière X. de P. Borot (water-tube boiler X: P. Borot), by P. Sée, **879**, xxvii. 495.

c.—Chimneys and Forced Draught.

Buffalo induced draft fan and engine, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 594.
Mechanical draft *versus* chimneys, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 62.
Application of mechanical draught to stationary boilers, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 462.
Concrete iron chimney: Ransome Concrete Company, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 495.
Building and repairing tall chimneys, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 21.
Concrete chimney at Elizabethport, New Jersey, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 308.
Chimney *versus* fan, by A. W. Bayard, **761**, xxiv. 7.
Forced draught: its advantages compared with chimney draught, by William H. Booth, **249**, xxi. 130.
Some chimney performances, by W. W. Christie, **761**, xxiv. 227.
Brick chimneys for power stations, by W. D. Ennis, **113**, xiii. 570.
Construction of a factory chimney, by I. Wendell Hubbard, **333**, xviii. 174.
Factory chimneys, by Viggo Lunn, Ingeniören, Copenhagen, 1900, 175; abs. **466**, cxlv. 416.
Factory chimneys, by A. Ostenfeld, Ingeniören, Copenhagen, 1900, 176, 184; abs. **466**, cxlv. 416.
Design and construction of factory chimneys, by Francis Schumann, **333**, xviii. 156.
Chimneys and stacks for steam-boilers, by W. H. Wakeman, **761**, xxiv. 245.

d.—Circulation of Water.

Improving circulation in boilers: Makin patent cone system, Anon., **315**, xcii. 88.
Appareil pour l'étude de la circulation dans les chaudières à tubes d'eau (appliance for studying the circulation of water in boiler-tubes), by — Brüll, **861**, 1901, 268.

e.—Conveyance and Removal of Ashes, Coal and Dust.

Coal bunkers at an American power-station: Manhattan Railway Company, New York, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 288.
Coal-handling plant at the Wigan electricity works, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 306.
Coal and ash handling and storage-plants for electric light and power stations, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 800.
Robin moveable coal-conveyor, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 593, 696.
Cinder elevator: Aug. Klönne, Dortmund, Germany, Anon., **493**, lxii. 558.
Crompton ash-hoist at the boiler power-house, Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **842-1**, lii. 21522.
Coal and ash conveying gear, by R. A. Chattock, **613**, viii. 301.

f.—Economizers and Feed-water Heaters.

Value of heating feed-water for boilers, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 591.
Berryman feed-water heater, Anon., **297**, xlix. 87; **303**, xlvii. 482.
Moffat feed-water heater, Anon., **315**, xci. 75.
Green economizer, Anon., **335**, xv. 42.
Pittsburg feed-water heater and purifier: open type, Anon., **493**, lxii. 499.
Airedale feed-water heater, Anon., **613**, vii. 203.
Mossman combined boiler circulator and feed-water heater, Anon., **901**, xiii. 5.
Condensers and economizers, by Alton D. Adams, **761**, xxiii. 251.
Blow-off tanks for steam-boilers, by Harold W. Barker, **761**, xxiv. 147.
Heating surface of feed-water heaters, by Joseph E. Lewis, **759**, xxi. December 30.

g.—Explosions.

General.

Bulletin des accidents d'appareils à vapeur survenus pendant l'année 1900 (accidents in steam apparatus, France, 1900), Anon., **141**, xx. 548.
Accidents to water-tube boilers and their remedies, Anon., **613**, vii. 160.
Report of the Secretary of the Board of Trade upon the working of the boiler explosions acts, 1882 and 1890, with appendices, Official, **188**.
On explosions of steam-pipes due to water-hammers, by C. E. Stromeyer, **605**, xlvi. No. 3.

Explosions.

Poulton-le-Fylde, near Blackpool, vertical boiler, **185**, 1260.

Buckhill colliery, near Cockermouth, Lancashire boiler, **185**, 1261.
Ullcoats iron-ore mine, Egremont, throttle-valve chest, **185**, 1263.
Alpha rubber works, Hyde, vertical boiler, **185**, 1265.
Sutton Heath pottery, Saint Helen's, Cornish boiler, **185**, 1266.
Bury New road, Heywood, heating boiler, **185**, 1267.
Leeds City Tramways, tramway-engine boiler, **185**, 1271.
Keith Grove laundry, Uxbridge road, London, Cornish boiler, **185**, 1272.
Halifax Corporation electricity works, cast-iron steam-pipe, **185**, 1274.
Cambrian collieries, Clydach Vale, cast-iron main steam-pipe, **185**, 1275.
Britannia works, Manchester, Lancashire boiler, **185**, 1276.
Staines, mudhole door of a boiler, **185**, 1277.
Ravenhead glass-works, Saint Helen's, locomotive-engine boiler, **185**, 1278.
Lackenby iron-works, Grangetown, Howard water-tube boiler, **185**, 1279.
Charity colliery, Bedworth, Lancashire boiler, **185**, 1280.
Vron colliery, Wrexham, steam stop-valve chest, **185**, 1282.
Great Northern Railway Company's electric-light works, Holloway, isolating-valve chest, **185**, 1283.
Greenhithe, mudhole door of a vertical boiler, **185**, 1284.
Calder iron-works, Coatbridge, boiler of locomotive-engine, **185**, 1285.
Corporation electricity supply-works, Tunbridge Wells, water-tube boiler, **185**, 1286.
Saltaire, main steam-pipe, **185**, 1287.
Round Oak, Brierley Hill, water-tube boiler, **185**, 1288.
Oldbury, vertical boiler, **185**, 1289.
New inn, Bedworth, Cornish boiler, **185**, 1292.
Cleveland steel-works, South Bank, cylindrical horizontal boiler, **185**, 1293.
Robert Campbell Ross's farm, Ballymena, vertical boiler, **185**, 1297.
Clydebank, Glasgow, vertical boiler, **185**, 1298.
Roxwell mills, Chelmsford, Cornish boiler, **185**, 1299.
Byers Green colliery, Bishop Auckland, locomotive boiler, **185**, 1300.
Metropolitan Electric Supply Company, Limited, Lincoln's Inn Fields, water-tube boiler, **185**, 1301.
Metropolitan Electric Supply Company, Limited, Lincoln's Inn Fields, water-tube boiler, **185**, 1302.
Lanarkshire steel-works, Flemington, cast-iron main steam-pipes, **185**, 1303.
Ercall View colliery, Lawley Bank, Dawley, vertical boiler, **185**, 1304.
Great Central Railway Company's works, Gorton, Manchester, chimney boiler, **185**, 1307.
Lackenby iron-works, Grangetown, Cornish boiler, **185**, 1308.
Agbrigg farm, near Wakefield, locomotive type of boiler, **185**, 1309.
Metropolitan Electric Supply Company, Limited, London, steam-pipe, **185**, 1310.
Horrocks, Crewdson and Company, Preston, cast-iron steam-pipe, **185**, 1311.
Para mills, Aston Cross, Birmingham, rubber vulcanizing-pan, **185**, 1317.
Morgan Crucible Company, Limited, Battersea, steam-pipe expansion-piece, **185**, 1320.
Era mill, Rochdale, cast-iron steam-pipe, **185**, 1321.
Eclipse mill, Rochdale, high-pressure cylinder exhaust-pipe, **185**, 1322.
Crow Oaks works, Whitefield, Manchester, steam-drying cylinder, **185**, 1323.
Luton, handhole door of a boiler, **185**, 1324.
Alexandra palace, Wood Green, locomotive type of boiler, **185**, 1328.
West Wylam colliery, Prudhoe, cast-iron steam-pipes, **185**, 1331.
Castner-Kellner alkali works, Runcorn, water-tube boiler, **185**, 1332.
Whittlesea, cast-iron steam-pipe, **185**, 1334.
C. H. Smith, Manchester, bone boiler, **185**, 1335.
Sheepbridge iron-works, Chesterfield, locomotive type of boiler, **185**, 1336.
Navigation stables, Burslem, vertical boiler, **185**, 1337.
Carrongrove paper-works, Denny, esparto-grass boiler, **185**, 1338.
Sidebottoms, Limited, Rochdale, Lancashire boiler, **185**, 1339.
Castner-Kellner alkali works, Runcorn, water-tube boiler, **185**, 1340.
No. 1 pit, Rankinston, Ayr, throttle-valve chest, **185**, 1341.
Glapwell colliery, Chesterfield, main steam-pipe, **185**, 1343.
Oxcroft colliery, Bolsover, Chesterfield, main stop-valve, **185**, 1344.
New farm, Bollington, traction-engine boiler, **185**, 1345.
Long Lane board school, East Finchley, heating boiler, **185**, 1346.
Newark street, Oldham, vertical boiler, **185**, 1347.
Glodwick mill, Oldham, cast-iron feed-water heater, **185**, 1348.

Sweeney Blue Brick and Terra Cotta Company, Oswestry, vertical boiler, **185**, 1349.
Corporation electricity supply-works, Tunbridge Wells, steam superheater cap, **185**, 1350.
Ponkey Bank slaughter-house, Rhos, Ruabon, cylindrical boiler, **185**, 1351.
Primitive Methodist Chapel school, Barnoldswick, heating boiler, **185**, 1352.
Davy Brothers, Limited, Sheffield, cast-iron blow-down pipe, **185**, 1353.
Winsford soap-works, safety-valve chest, **185**, 1354.
Salutaris water distillery, Fulham, Cornish boiler, **185**, 1356.
Butterley Company, Codnor Park, Alfreton, locomotive type of boiler, **185**, 1357.
Leeds City Tramways, tramway-engine, main steam-pipe, **185**, 1358.

h.—Feed Pumps and Injectors.

Lunkenheimer standard locomotive injector, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 474; **319**, lxxi. 211; **404**, xxxviii. 349; **613**, vii. 728; **625**, xxi. 525.
Weir triple-compound feed-pump, Croydon electric works, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 781.
Woodeson direct-acting feed-pumps at the Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 833.
Compound duplex feed-pumps: J. H. Carruthers and Company, Glasgow, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 643.
Exhaust steam and starting injectors for locomotives, Anon., **331**, v. 418.
Voit steam-pump, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 863.
Water ejector tests, Anon., **609**, xiv. 228.
Clark regulator, Anon., **625**, xxi. 560.
Thornycroft automatic boiler-feed regulator, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 437.
New general theory for injectors, by A. Rateau, Revue de mécanique, Paris, 1900, 265; abs. **466**, cxliii. 366.

i.—Furnaces.

General.

Neuere dampfkessel-konstruktionen und dampfkessel-feuerungen mit rücksicht auf rauchverbrennung (boiler construction and boiler firing with reference to smoke consumption), Anon., Berlin.
Smoke and grit from electric and factory chimneys, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 863, 1005.
Rossell patent smoke preventer, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1352.
Some new aspects of the smoke question, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 263.
Heat of combustion of hydro-carbon gases, by Horace Allen, **343**, v. 30.
Catechism on the combustion of coal and the prevention of smoke, by William M. Barr, **274**, xvii. 229.
Simple method of determining condition of combustion, with suggestions on working furnaces, by A. Bement, **971**, vi. 204.
Smoky furnaces and how to avoid them, by W. H. Booth, **297**, xlix. 167, 177, 256, 377.
Burning bituminous coal: the difficulties encountered in effecting complete combustion, by W. H. Booth, **625**, xxii. 170.
Economy in fuel combustion and steam-generation, by William Wallace Christie, **323**, xx. 1013.
Fuel combustion with draft furnished by mechanical methods, by William Wallace Christie, **323**, xxi. 81.

Coal: Hand-fired.

Walker smokeless furnace, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 253.

Coal: Mechanical-fired.

Detroit automatic stoker, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 909.
Jones underfeed mechanical stoker, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1414; **297**, xlviii. 184.
New underfeed stoker: Underfeed Stoker Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 197; **613**, viii. 147.
Large stoking-plant: Graham Morton and Company, Limited, Anon., **315**, xcii. 584.
Powdered fuel for boiler-furnaces, Anon., **325**, xlv. 452.
Two recent systems for burning powdered coal: cyclone pulverizer system and aëro-pulverizer system, Anon., **325**, xlvi. 415.
Use of coal-dust for steam-raising purposes, Anon., **331**, v. 151.
Juckes furnace, Anon., **331**, v. 244.
Meldrum Koker stoker, Anon., **613**, vii. 159.
E. S. E. mechanical stoker, Anon., **613**, viii. 418.
Hodgkinson coking stoker, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 392.

Oil.

200 horsepower liquid-fuel burner: Clarkson system, Anon., **343**, v. 578.
New liquid-fuel burner: hydroleum system, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 861.
Clarkson liquid-fuel burner, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 610.
Bickford petroleum burner, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 199.
Naphtha als brennmaterial für dampf-

kesselheizung (naphtha-fuel for boilers), by Hch. Winkel, **289**, cccxvi. 782. Refuse.
Meldrum breeze furnace, Anon., **315**, xcii. 272.

k.—Manufacture and Tools.

Machinery for the manufacture of Belleville boilers: treble-power hydraulic press, Anon., **315**, xci. 247.
Attaching flanged-flues to boilers, Anon., **493**, lxii. 758.
Les assemblages dans la construction des chaudières à tubes d'eau (manufacture of water-tube boilers), by C. Walckenaer, **141**, xix. 70.

l.—Miscellaneous Fittings.

Schram water-gauge, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 585.
Nixon safety staybolt sleeve, Anon., **613**, viii. 207; **761**, xxiv. 277.
Winn automatic water-gauges, Anon., **613**, viii. 585.
Wasserstandsröhren und ihre schutzgläser (glass-tubes for water-gauges), by M. Herschkowitsch and O. Schott, **983**, xlv. 339.
Auxiliary steam and water appliances for water-tube boilers, by B. H. Thwaite, **323**, xx. 877.
Water-tube boiler connections, by C. Walckenaer, **323**, xxi. 929.

m.—Safety-valves.

n.—Setting and Covering of Boilers.

New type of asbestos covering for boilers and pipes, Anon., **343**, iv. 679.
Turner packing and non-conducting covering, Anon., **613**, vii. 26.
Blow-off sumps, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 135.

o.—Steam-pipes.

Merwarth metallic casket, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1004; **493**, lxiii. 1157; **761**, xxiv. 494.
Mica insulation for steam-boilers and pipes, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 234.
Diagram for calculating cast-iron pipes, Anon., **462**, xxix. 350.
High-pressure steam-pipes, Anon., abs. **466**, cxlvi. 317.
Geddes expansion gland for steam-pipes, Anon., **613**, viii. 594.
Wyckoff covering for steam-pipes, Anon., **625**, xxi. 495.
Losses of heat from underground pipes, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxvii. 556.
Dimensions normales des conduites de vapeur à haute pression (normal dimensions of pipes for high-pressure steam), by — Dumuis, **861**, 1901, 235.
Tests of non-conductive coverings for steam-pipes, by D. S. Jacobus, **903**, xviii. 240.
Use and durability of wrought-iron pipes, by William Wark, **466**, cxliii. 259.
Steam-pipes on sea and land, by Stephen H. Yerry, **343**, iv. 411.

p.—Steam-traps.

Steam-receiver and separator, Anon., **493**, lxii. 612.

q.—Steam-valves.

Steam stop-valve: Cockburn, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 110.
Valves in horizontal hot-water and steam-pipes, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 56.
Steam surplus and reducing-valves, by Meyrick Palmer, **207**, xxiv. 81.

r.—Strength of Materials.

Comparison of rules for calculating the strength of steam-boilers, Anon., **133**, xxii. 127.
Circular stay-bolted water legs, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 422, 446.
Thicker boiler-plates, by R. S. Hale, **636**, v. 36.

s.—Superheating of Steam.

Lovell interlocking gear for superheater valves, Anon., **315**, xci. 578; **761**, xxiii. 470.
Superheaters, Anon., abs. **466**, cxlv. 385.
Schmidt system of superheating steam, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 473; **613**, viii. 10.
Babcock and Wilcox steam superheater, Anon., **613**, viii. 740.
Superheating steam, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 311.
Superheated steam, by E. H. Foster, **133**, xxii. 939; **249**, xx. 123.
Boilers and engines for superheated steam, by — Hunger, **323**, xxi. 606.
Practical application of superheated steam, by G. A. Hutchinson, **133**, xxii. 899.
Calorimeter trials for moisture in steam, by Robert W. King, **761**, xxiv. 9.
Experiences and results derived from the use of highly superheated steam in engines, by R. Lenke, **477**, 1901, 847; abs. **315**, xcii. 286.
Versuche an einer De Laval-dampfturbine, insbesondere bei anwendung hoher dampfüberhitzung (superheated

steam for turbines), by E. Lewicki, **283**, xlv. 1716.
Superheated steam, by P. Schou, abs. **466**, cxliii. 404.
Steam-turbines and superheated steam, by R. H. Thurston, abs. **466**, cxliii. 405.

t.—Testing Fuel.

Experiments on a Niclausse water-tube boiler, Anon., **315**, xci. 339.
Verdampfungs-versuch an dreiflammrohrkesseln, ausgeführt auf schacht Carl des Kölner Bergwerks-vereins in Dezember 1900 von dem Dampfkessel-ueberwachungs-verein der zechen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund, Essen-Ruhr (experiments with three-tubed boilers), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 165.
Verdampfungs-versuch an Dürrkesseln mit ueberhitzern und gasfeuerung, ausgeführt auf zeche Hagenbeck des Mülheimer Bergwerks-vereins im Januar 1901 von dem Dampfkessel-ueberwachungs-verein der zechen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund, Essen-Ruhr (evaporation test of Dürr boilers fired with producer-gas and provided with superheaters), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 436.
Verdampfungs- und indikatorversuch, ausgeführt auf schacht I der Bergwerksgesellschaft Dahlbusch zu Gelsenkirchen vom Dampfkessel-ueberwachungs-verein der zechen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund, Essen-Ruhr (boiler test at the Dahlbusch colliery), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 870.
Boiler-tests with Illinois coals, by L. P. Breckenridge, **971**, vi. 220.
Report on trials of a Stirling boiler, by — Ewing, **613**, viii. 85.

u.—Tubes.

Staving press for boiler-tubes, Anon., **315**, xci. 599.
Boiler-tube scraper, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 136.
Drummond patent water-tubes for locomotives, Anon., **331**, v. 411.
Appareil à vérifier la surface intérieure des tubes de chaudières (appliance for testing the inner surface of boiler-tubes), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 27.
Dean tube-cleaner, Anon., **493**, lxii. 662.
Burton tube-expander, Anon., **613**, vii. 370.
Improved boiler tube-cleaner, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 200.
Tubes of water-tube boilers, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 271.
Expansion due to heat in a Belleville boiler, by J. E. Cooper, **761**, xxiv. 85.
Examen optique des surfaces extérieure et intérieure des tubes des chaudières à vapeur (optical examination of outside and inside surfaces of boiler-tubes), by Jules Vinsonneau, **861**, 1901, 144.

v.—Water and Treatment.

Chevalet-Boby heater detartarizer, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1095; **761**, xxiv. 265.
Effect of scale on boiler efficiency and capacity, Anon., **315**, xcii. 76.
Beissel purifier, Anon., **315**, xcii. 415.
Desrumaux purifier, Anon., **315**, xcii. 415.
Continuous water-softening, Anon., **315**, xcii. 415.
New grease separator for boiler feed-water, Anon., **315**, xcii. 635.
Bruun-Lowener water-softener, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 745; lxii. 598; **493**, lxiii. 696; **613**, viii. 552.
Porter-Clark continuous water-softener, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 596; **613**, viii. 550.
Atkin continuous water-softener, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 597; **613**, viii. 551.
Stanhope water-softener, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 597; **493**, lxiii. 1203; **613**, viii. 551.
Tyacke continuous water-softener, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 597; **613**, viii. 551.
Wollaston continuous water-softener, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 597; **613**, viii. 552.
Reisert continuous water-softener, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 598; **613**, viii. 552.
Gravitation feed-water filter: List and Munn, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 837.
Howatson water-softener, Anon., **335**, xv. 42.
Warwick detartarizer, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1908.
Archbutt-Deeley water-softener, Anon., **613**, viii. 552.
Desrumaux continuous water-softener, Anon., **613**, viii. 552.
Water-softening plant of the Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton railway, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 158.
Continuous and automatic water-softening plant, Anon., **778**, xxii. 106.
Influence des incrustations sur la vaporisation des tubes de chaudières de locomotives (influence of deposits on the generation of steam), Anon., **782**, xxii. 368.
Purification of feed-water, by J. A. F. Aspinall, abs. **466**, cxliv. 388.
Accumulation of solid matter in steam-boilers and how to minimize the troubles caused thereby, by Thomas

Aspinall, **603**, xxvii. 106.
Water-softening and purifying, by P. A. G. Bell, **959**, ix. 39.
Softening of feed-water for boilers, by Louis Bendit, **159**, xxvi. 285.
Considérations pratiques sur l'épuration des eaux destinées à l'alimentation des générateurs (purification of feed-water), by J. Bertrand, **404**, xxxviii. 190.
Water-softening and purifying, by A. J. Clark, **959**, ix. 30.
Système de nettoyage instantané et sans arrêt de leur chaudière à vapeur (Solignac and Grille system of instantaneous boiler-cleaning), by A. Grille and L. Solignac, **865**, 1901, i. 471.
Formation of boiler scale, by M. J. Hirsch, **323**, xxi. 131.
Ueber saure grubenwässer und deren verwendung zur kesselspeisung (acid pit-water and its utilization in boilers), by Alexander Katz, **732**, xlix. 201; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 927.
Chemistry of deposits in steam-boilers, by W. E. Ridenour, **355**, clii. 119.
Feed-water of steam-boilers chemically considered, by H. C. Standage, **331**, v. 73.
Purification of feed-water, by C. E. Stromeyer, abs. **315**, xcii 595; abs. **613**, viii. 549.

w.—Water-pipes.

Template flanges, by Charles Lloyd MacCarthy, **761**, xxiv. 608.

4. Steam-engines and Fittings.

a.—General.

Glasgow electric tramway engines, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 141.
Steam-consumption of different sized engines of the same type, Anon., **613**, vii. 517.
Moteur à vapeur froide: Behrend et Zimmermann (Behrend and Zimmermann sulphurous acid engine), Anon., abs. **863**, 1901, ii. 798.
Die abwärme-kraftmaschinen (waste-heat engine), by — Baum, **430**, xxxvii. 802.
Les chaudières et les machines à l'exposition de 1900 (boilers and engines at Paris exhibition), by Ch. Compère, **865**, 1901, i. 130.
Balancing of the reciprocating parts of engines, including the effect of the connecting-rod, by W. E. Dalby, **317**, lxxi. 457.
High-speed engines, by J. H. Dales, **343**, v. 569.
Application of high-pressure steam to the Cornish engine, by Henry Davey, **798**, 1900, 62.
English, American and Continental steam-engineering: characteristics of British engine types and practice, by Philip Dawson, **323**, xxii. 161, 333.
Les machines à vapeur (steam-engines), by A. Délu and F. Schmidt, **794**, lv. 249.
Applications industrielles des turbines à vapeur Parsons (industrial uses of Parsons steam-turbines), by M. Duchanoy, **404**, xl. 121.
Machines à vapeur à un seul cylindre et les machines polycylindriques (cylindrical and polycylindrical steam-engines), by Georges Duchesne, **156**, xxv. 146.
Rôle de l'enveloppe dans les machines à vapeur monocylindriques (steam-jackets on single-cylindered engines), by Georges Duchesne, **794**, lv. 212.
Relative efficiency of the steam and gas-engine, by W. J. Hammer, **761**, xxiv. 111.
Proportions of cylinders for multiple-expansion engines, by Alfred Hanssen, **613**, vii. 602; **761**, xxiii. 535, 559.
Economy of the steam-turbine: particulars of large sizes: shop methods of balancing rotating parts for extremely high speeds, by Francis Hodgkinson, **126**, xxiv. 167.
Steam-turbine, by Francis Hodgkinson, **613**, vii. 83, 168.
Value of the capacity test in steam-plant operation, by George K. Hooper, **323**, xxi. 684.
Enclosed high-speed engine, by Charles Hurst, **636**, v. 147.
Care and management of stationary engines, by Charles Hurst, **636**, v. 226, 259, 287.
Relation of the steam-engine to modern economic production, by F. R. Hutton, **323**, xx. 609.
Neuere erfahrungen und versuche mit abwärme-kraftmaschinen (thermal efficiencies of steam-engines), by E. Josse, **177**, lx. 468.
Les machines à vapeurs combinées (binary vapour engines), by E. Josse, abs. **323**, xxi. 933; abs. **404**, xxxix. 321.
Steam assistant cylinder, by David Joy, **315**, xci. 357; **317**, lxxi. 442.
Experiences and results derived from the use of highly superheated steam in engines, by R. Lenke, **477**, 1901, 847; abs. **315**, xcii. 286.
Relative efficiencies of triple and quadruple expansion engines, by A.

L. Mellanby, **599**, 1900, 277.
Experimental study of the steam-engine, by John T. Nicolson, **761**, xxiv. 99, 148.
Record of the early period of high-speed engineering, by C. T. Porter, **133**, xxii. 65
Regenerative accumulator, and its application for using exhaust-steam, by A. Rateau, **477**, 1901, 945; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 573
Steam-turbines, by A. Rateau, Revue de mécanique, Paris, 1900, 167; abs. **466**, cxliii. 362; abs. **761**, xxiv. 204.
Future development of the steam-engine, by A. Saxon, **599**, 1900, 69.
Steam-turbine: steam-engine of maximum simplicity and of highest thermal efficiency, by R. H. Thurston, **133**, xxii. 170.
Steam-engine of to-day, by R. H. Thurston, **301**, xxxvii. 26.
What is the cost of a horsepower at a colliery? by Sydney F. Walker, **207**, xxiii. 93.
Continental steam-engines at the Paris exhibition, by W. D. Wansbrough, **249**, xix. 178, 387; xx. 43.
British vertical steam-engines, by W. D. Wansbrough, **249**, xix. 281.
Thermal efficiency of steam-engines, by W. D. Wansbrough, **343**, iv. 205.

b.—Condensers.

Evaporative condensers, Anon., **315**, xcii. 614.
Zschocke cooling-tower for condensing water, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 602.
Evaporative surface-condenser, Anon., **493**, lxii. 1132.
Weiss counter-current condenser, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1459.
Wheeler surface-condensing plant, Anon., **613**, vii. 340.
Edwards air-pump, Anon., **613**, vii. 835.
Condenser air-pumps, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiv. 113.
Aérocondenseur de 4500 chevaux (air-condenser of 4500 horsepower), by Frédéric Fouché, **865**, 1901, ii. 651.
Air-pumps and condensers, by Charles Hurst, **636**, v. 211.
Electrolysis and other defects inherent in condenser-tubes, by F. J. Loomis, **761**, xxiii. 541; **901**, xii. 423.
Steam-engine condensers, by J. Nadal, Revue de mécanique, Paris, 1901, 249; abs. **466**, cxlv. 384.

c.—Fittings.

Piston ring: Dobson and Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 591.
Determination of fly-wheels to keep the angular variation of an engine within a fixed limit, by J. I. Astrom, **133**, xxii. 955.
New connecting-rod end, by C. W. Hunt, **133**, xxii. 531.
Fly-wheels, by A. Sharp, **599**, 1900, 185.

d.—Indicators and Other Apparatus.

Agar indicator reducing-gear, Anon., **315**, xci. 200.
Electrical attachment for simultaneously operating Tabor indicators, Anon., **613**, vii. 32.
Star steam-engine indicator, Anon., **613**, viii. 711.
McInnes-Dobbie indicator, Anon., **761** xxiii. 562.
Appareil Ripper pour apprécier à chaque instant le travail d'un moteur à vapeur (Ripper indicator), Anon., **792**, xxii. 75.
Indicator handbook: a practical handbook for engineers, by Charles H. Pickworth, Manchester.
Apparatus for dynamically testing steam-engine indicators, by C. A. Read, **133**, xxii. 114.

e.—Packings.

New principles of pump and engine-packing, Anon., **331**, vi. 417.

f.—Speed Governors.

Whitehead steam-engine governor, Anon., **315**, xcii. 461.
Relative speed-indicator: Kilroy, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 27.
Appareil indicateur enregistreur des vitesses (speed-indicator), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 297.
Electric brake governor for steam-turbines: J. J. Rieter, Anon., **613**, vii. 85.
Beat-all steam-engine governor: Dawson, Anon., **615**, ii. 238.
Rites shaft governor, by Charles Brackett and Charles Buerger, **903**, xviii. 25.
Regulation of steam-engines, by M. Delaporte, **323**, xx. 1102.
Tachometry, by J. A. Fleming, **249**, xxi. 37.
Piston speed chart, by L. H. Fry, **126**, xxiv. 708.

g.—Steam-engines.

Old Newcomen engine at Caprington colliery, Kilmarnock, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 681.
De Laval steam-turbine, Anon., **279**, vi. 1580.

Parsons steam-turbines, Anon., **315**, xci. 38.
1000 horsepower tandem compound engine: Société Anonyme van den Kerchove, Ghent, Anon., **315**, xci. 44.
1000 kilowatts four-cylinder triple-expansion horizontal engine: Dujardin et Compagnie, Anon., **315**, xci. 83.
600 horsepower compound horizontal condensing-engine: Stork Frères et Compagnie, Holland, Anon., **315**, xci. 160.
Triple-expansion four-cylinder condensing engine: F. Ringhoffer, Prague, Anon., **315**, xci. 181, 235.
Horizontal and vertical steam-engines: Sulzer Brothers, Switzerland, Anon., **315**, xci. 264.
Thune engines, Anon., **315**, xci. 337.
Franco-Tosi engines, Anon., **315**, xci. 369.
Hemmer inward-flow turbines, Anon., **315**, xcii. 163.
Sisson high-speed engine, Anon., **315**, xcii. 291; **613**, viii. 280.
Triple-expansion engines: J. and H. McLaren, Limited, Anon., **315**, xcii. 398.
Peache high-speed engine, Anon., **315**, xcii. 643; **613**, viii. 143.
1000 horsepower steam-turbine, Francis type: Ganz and Company, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 36.
300 horsepower triple-expansion engine: Esher, Wyss and Company, Zurich, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 89.
240 horsepower condensing-engine and three-phase alternator: Prager Maschinenbau Actien Gesellschaft, Ruston and Company and Fr. Krizik, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 203.
High-speed vertical compound-engine: Ruston, Proctor and Company, Limited, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 713.
Steam-engine for Walker-upon-Tyne: Wallsend Slipway and Engineering Company, Limited, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 769.
500 horsepower horizontal compound-engine: Robey and Company, Limited, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 833.
Restler engine: Clarke, Chapman and Company, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 833.
25 horsepower Piguet steam-engine, Anon., **331**, v. 53.
Racine high-speed engine, Anon., **331**, v. 504.
Single vortex turbine, Anon., **335**, xv. 93.
Steam-turbines for electric lighting, Anon., **343**, iv. 364.
Machine à vapeur horizontale de 1200 chevaux: système Franco Tosi (Franco-Tosi steam-engine), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 298.
Turbine à vapeur compound: système Seger (Seger compound steam-turbine), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 313.
1000 kilowatts Parsons steam-turbine, Anon., **613**, vii. 221.
Triple-expansion engine: Bromley Brothers, Moscow, Anon., **613**, vii. 266.
Prendhomme-Prion engines, Anon., **613**, vii. 267.
Three-stage balanced compound-engine: Emile Mertz, Basle, Switzerland, Anon., **613**, vii. 301.
Large Westinghouse steam-engines, Anon., **613**, vii. 653.
Scott central-valve engine: Reavell and Company, Ipswich, Anon., **613**, viii. 160.
High-pressure non-condensing Corliss engine: Cochrane and Company, Barrhead, Glasgow, Anon., **613**, viii. 351.
Substantial type of small vertical engine: Sturtevant Company, Boston, Anon., **625**, xxi. 346.
American power-station engines and their failure, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 47.
American central-valve engine, by E. T. Adams, **133**, xxii. 426.
Delaunay-Belleville high-speed engine, by — Aliamet, **305**, xx. 51, 121; abs. **466**, cxlv. 445.
De Laval steam-turbine: its development and use, by Konrad Andersson, **315**, xci. 277.
Machine à vapeur compound de 150 chevaux: système Brand et L'Huillier (Brand and L'Huillier compound-engine), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxviii. 233.
Le moteur rotatif Hult (Hult rotary engine), by E. Dieudonné, **792**, xxii. 37.
Machine à vapeur à quadruple expansion de M. Charles Bourdon (quadruple expansion steam-engine), by Gabriel Eude, **404**, xxxix. 87.
Dampfverbrauchsversuche mit De Lavalschen dampfturbinen (De Laval steam-turbine), by A. Schmidt, **963**, xlv. 1678; abs. **323**, xxii. 763.

h.—Tests of Steam-engines.

Hirn tests, to show the interchange of heat between the steam and the walls of a cylinder, Anon., **609**, xiv. 215.
Tests on the triple-expansion engine, Anon., **609**, xiv. 219.
Versuche an einer 300pferdigen De Laval-dampfturbine (test of a 300 horsepower De Laval steam-turbine), by W. Jacobson, **963**, xlv. 150; abs.

466, cxlvi. 312.
Trials of steam-turbines for driving dynamos, by C. A. Parsons and G. G. Stoney, **477**, 1901, 797.
Dampfverbrauchsversuche mit De Lavalschen dampfturbinen (steam-turbine tests), by A. Schmidt, **983**, xlv. 1678; abs. **323**, xxii. 763.

i.—Valves and Valve-gear.

Weighton and Morrison slide-valve, Anon., **315**, xci. 586.
Inertia of a slide-valve, by J. E. Cooper, **761**, xxiv. 181.
Einfluss des schädlichen raumes und der kompression auf den dampfverbrauch (influence of clearance and compression upon steam-consumption), by H. Dubbel, **983**, xlv. 189; abs. **323**, xxi. 134.
Cut-off and compression in steam-engines, by — Dwelshauvers, **323**, xxii. 120.
Contribution à l'étude du fonctionnement économique des machines à vapeur à détente successive (efficiency of steam-engines with variable expansion), by — Lelong, **141**, xix. 455.
Piston, Corliss and double-beat valves, by M. Vanderstegen, **315**, xcii. 588.
Corliss valve engines and gears, by G. Windeler, **613**, vii. 274, 396, 378, 424.

5. Compressed Air.

a.—General.

Diagram for calculating compressed air pressure, Anon., **279**, vi. 1380.
Ueber ein vorkommen von kohlenwasserstoffen in druckluft (occurrence of hydrocarbon compounds in compressed air), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 98.
Development and uses of compressed air, Anon., **613**, vii. 626.
General principles of pneumatic transmission of power, Anon., **613**, vii. 699, 760.
Compressed air: its use and advantages, by George W. Andrews, **331**, vi. 480; **761**, xxiv. 340.
Compressed air in mining, by J. E. Bell, **279**, vi. 1293.
Calcul de la perte de charge dans les canalisations d'air comprimé (loss of air-pressure in pipes), by A. Halleux, **143**, vi. 3.
Pneumatics, by J. H. Kinealy, **249**, xx. 317.
Traction by compressed air, by A. Monmerqué, **790**, 1900, 243; abs. **466**, cxliii. 350.
Pumping by compressed air, by E. A. Rix, **272**, lxxxi. 516, 571, 793, 1079, 1246; **613**, vii. 248, 284, 344, 367, 405.
Compressed air for transmission of power, by J. H. Ronaldson, **654**, v. 158; **691**, 1901, C.-3, 36.
Compressed air, by J. J. Swann, **279**, vi. 1336; Mining and Metallurgy, New York, xxiv. 260.
Collins process of heating and drying compressed air, by E. J. Walsh, **245**, xx. 172.

b.—Air-compressors.

Air-compressor at different levels, Anon., **194**, i. 215.
Boreas air-compressor, Anon., **194**, ii. 14; **317**, lxxii. 480; **493**, lxii. 1143.
Portable air-compressors, Anon., **194**, ii. 30.
Norwich hydraulic compressed-air plant: Webber and Smith, Boston, Anon., **194**, ii. 110.
Standard air-compressor, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 305.
Riedler air and gas-compressors, and blowing-engines, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1367.
Krause air-filter, Anon., **279**, v. 1178.
Air-compressing plant of the Never-Sweat mine, Anaconda Copper Mining Company, Butte, Montana, Anon., **279**, vi. 1403.
Compressed air traction plant, Red Point mine, Placer county, California, Anon., **279**, vi. 1546.
Taylor air-compressor, Anon., **315**, xci. 605.
Air-compressing engines, Dominion collieries, Canada, Anon., **315**, xci. 652.
Vertical compound air-compressor: Duncan Stewart and Company, Glasgow, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 610.
Ingersoll-Sergeant air-compressor, Velardena mines, Mexico, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 245; **495**, lix. 350.
Zwillings-verbund-kompressor auf der Emscher schachtanlage des Kölner Bergwerks-vereins (double compound compressor), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 453.
Air-compressors, Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **493**, lxii. June 28, supplement, xv.
Fisher air-compressor, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1090; **625**, xxi. 313.
Novel air-compressor: M. E. Gobbe, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1269.
Whitmore combined air and speed governor for air-compressors, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1397.

Improvements in pumping and air-compressing machinery, with special reference to the Riedler system of controlled valves, Anon., **691**, 1901, C.-3, 80.
Der D'Auria-luftcompressor (D'Auria air-compressor), Anon., **732**, xlix. 468.
El aire comprimido sin motor (air compressed without a motor), Anon., **786**, lii. 585.
Multiple stage air-compression, by John H. Barr, **194**, ii. 29, 45.
Usine de Billancourt pour la production de l'air comprimé (Billancourt factory for compressed air production), by G. Boëto, **404**, xxxix. 185.
Billancourt air-compressing works, by Georges Caye, La Nature, Paris, 1901, 331; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 306.
Note sur le danger résultant d'un graissage défectueux des compresseurs (danger of defective greasing of compressors), by Lucien Denoël, **143**, vi. 279.
Pohle air-lift pump and Taylor hydraulic air-compressor, by George S. Dillman, **194**, i. 210; **279**, vi. 1301.
Die neueren luftcompressoren in Příbram (new air-compressors), by Julius Divis, **732**, xlix. 359, 378, 394, 408, 420.
Le bélier hydraulique, les pompes et les compresseurs à air (hydraulic rams, pumps and air-compressors), by Oct. Van Ertborn, **858**, xv. 383.
Hydraulic air-compressor, by Ernesto Ferraris, **319**, lxxii. 35.
Hydraulic compression, transmission and pumping-plant without a moving part, by A. D. Foote, **279**, vi. 1243.
Die druckluftanlage auf der königl. steinkohlengrube Camphausen bei Saarbrücken (compressed-air plant, Camphausen colliery, Saarbrücken), by C. Jüngst, **989**, xlviii. B. 491; abs. **495**, lix. 403.
Air compressors, by W. C. Popplewell, **613**, vii. 682, 782, 828, 908; viii. 42, 126, 187, 252, 324, 384, 459, 527.
Die neuen Collmann-luftkompressoren der zechen Caroline und Vollmond der Harpener Bergbau-Aktien-Gesellschaft zu Dortmund (Collman air-compressors), by F. Schulte, **430**, xxxvii. 973.
Test of an hydraulic air-compressor, by W. O. Webber, **133**, xxii. 599.
Water-power by direct air-compression, by William O. Webber, **159**, xxvi. 35.
Air-compressor explosions, by Alfred George White, **279**, v. 1169.

c.—Liquid Air.

Liquid-air motor: O. P. Östergren, Anon., **279**, vi. 1384.
Linde liquid-air machine, Anon., **325**, xliii. 154; abs. **466**, cxliii. 364.
Liquid air and its use as an explosive, by Axel Larsen, **481**, xix. 164.
Liquid air, by T. O'Conor Sloane, **621**, viii. 685.

d.—Air-engines.

Air-motors, by W. C. Popplewell, **613**, viii. 623, 754.
Freezing in air-motors, by W. C. Popplewell, **613**, viii. 854.

e.—Refrigerating Plant.

Refrigeration, by J. Wemyss Anderson, **572**, xxii. 120.

f.—Pneumatic Machinery and Tools.

Applications of compressed air in railway shop practice, Anon., **279**, vi. 1319.
British pneumatic hammer, Anon., **613**, viii. 600.
Pneumatic tools and appliances in foundry service, by W. P. Pressinger, **279**, vi. 1236.
Pneumatic rivetting and other useful applications of pneumatic tools, by J. C. Taite, **477**, 1901, 977.

6. Electric Generators, Motors, etc.

a.—General.

Running continuous-current electric generators in parallel, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 289.
Dynamo ills and remedies, Anon., **331**, v. 154.
Nineteenth century, its makers and its achievements: progress and application of electricity, Anon., **493**, lxii. 287.
Standardization of electrical apparatus, by J. T. Broderick, **323**, xxii. 24, 177.
Electric power as a factor in industrial prosperity, by D. N. Dunlop, **493**, lxiii. 362, 419.
Polyphase substation machinery, by A. C. Eborall, **613**, vii. 635, 675, 704, 736, 764.
Power transmission difficulties on high-tension electric circuits, by I. R. Edmonds, **249**, xix. 299.
Parallel operation of engine-driven alternators, by W. L. R. Emmet, **613**, viii. 871.

Relative advantages of three, two and single-phase systems for feeding low tension networks, by Michael B. Field, **470**, xxxi. 138.
Official obstruction of electric progress, by J. A. Fleming, **701**, xlix. 348.
Modern commutating dynamo machinery, with special reference to the commutating limits, by H. M. Hobart, **470**, xxxi. 170.
Efficiency of multiple voltage control in electric-power transmission, by Lehman B. Holt, **159**, xxvii. 87.
Rating and testing electrical machinery, by G. Kapp, **477**, 1901, 825.
Breakdowns of electrical machinery, by Michael Longridge, **613**, viii. 456.
Capacity in alternate-current working, by W. M. Mordey, abs. **315**, xci. 303, 328; abs. **317**, lxxi. 93; abs. **613**, vii. 173, 199.
Application of steam-power to the generation of electrical energy, by John S. Raworth, **761**, xxiii. 468.
Design and action of the rotary converter, by David B. Rushmore, **323**, xxii. 414.
Standardizing electrical machinery, by P. Sellon, **470**, xxix. 291; abs. **466**, cxliii. 429.
Dynamo electric machinery, its construction, design and operation: direct-current machines, by Samuel Sheldon, London.
Development of electrical engineering during the nineteenth century, by G. W. de Tunzelmann, **343**, iv. 86.

b.—Generating Plant.

350 kilowatts generator: Brown, Boveri and Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 29.
1000 horsepower direct-current dynamo: Daydé and Pillé, Anon., **315**, xci. 63.
800 kilowatts dynamo and engine: Société Anonyme Fives-Lille, Anon., **315**, xci. 286.
Three-phase generator: Thomson-Houston, Anon., **315**, xci. 447.
Enclosed compound high-speed engine and generator: Ruston, Proctor and Company, Limited, Anon., **315**, xcii. 2; **613**, viii. 180.
400 kilowatts direct-current generator: English Electric Manufacturing Company, Limited, Anon., **315**, xcii. 309.
Three-phase alternator and exciter: Ganz and Company, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 36.
18 kilowatts direct-current dynamo: Ganz and Company, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 36.
1000 horsepower compound vertical engine and 750 kilowatts continuous-current dynamo: Société Alsacienne de Constructions Mécaniques, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 171.
450 kilowatts three-phase synchronous motor generator, Prague tramways, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 389.
Steam electric generators: Willans and Robinson, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 698.
700 horsepower triphase-current generator: Oerlikon Company, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 766.
1800 horsepower triphase-current and alternating-current generator: Oerlikon Company, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 766.
1000 kilowatts Ferranti engine and alternator, Anon., **343**, iv. 363.
Groupe électrogène de 200 kilowatts de la Société Alsacienne de Constructions Mécaniques, Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 421.
Compound double-acting engine and generator: Selby Bigge and Company, Anon., **613**, viii. 26.
Parson's stoomturbines als eenheden in wisselstroom-centralen (Parsons steam-turbines as units in central current-depots), by H. F. Adams, **541**, 1901, 426.
Dynamo: E. Lanhoffer, by — Ahamet and E. J. Brunswick, **305**, xx. 198: abs. **466**, cxliv. 415.
Large alternators, by Robert S. Ball, **249**, xxi. 22.
Groupe électrogène de 1000 kilowatts: Van den Kerchove et Compagnie Internationale d'Électricité, by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxviii. 171.
Trial of a 500 kilowatts steam turbo-generator after twelve months working, by Prof. J. A. Ewing, **317**, lxxi. 777.
Alternators with dampers, by J. Fischer-Hinnen, **301**, xxxviii. 1058.
Alternating-current power-work, by T. P. Gaylord, **249**, xx. 327.
Theory of alternating dynamo electric mechanisms, by W. Elwell Goldsborough, **299**, xxxix. 780.
Construction and systematic manufacture of alternators, by O. Lasche, **317**, lxxii. 173, 205, 240, 277.
Les dynamos Schuckert au Palais d'électricité (dynamos), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxii. 49.
Design of continuous-current dynamos, by Henry A. Mavor, **470**, xxxi. 218.
Alternating-current systems, by H. S. Meyer, **317**, lxxi. 295, 431, 495.
Some of the requisites of modern lighting generator sets, by H. G. Reist, **285**, xliv. 20.
Three-phase high-tension electrical transmission of power, by L. Wilms, **887**, v. 28.

c.—Generating Works.

General.

Central station economy, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 660.
Electric transmission and its industrial and economical aspects, by G. L. Addenbrooke, **289**, xv. 79.
Electrical power transmission, by Louis Bell, **301**, xxxvii. 31.
Electrical transmission of power, by F. C. Caldwell, **625**, xxi. 436.
Modern electric power-stations, by Philip Dawson, **249**, xix. 211.
Case for electric power distribution, by W. B. Esson, **613**, vii. 137, 166.
Long-distance electric transmission, by J. D. Galloway, **323**, xxii. 279.
Determination of costs in isolated electric plants, by P. R. Moses, **323**, xx. 1082.
Long-distance transmission lines, by F. A. C. Perrine, **323**, xxii. 126.
Generation and transmission of electric energy at and from coal-pit centres, by B. H. Thwaite, **297**, xlviii. 505, 609, 803; xlix. 19, 134, 345, 500.
Central station superintendent, by J. H. Vail, **613**, viii. 295.
Central electric stations: their design and management, by Charles Henry Wordingham, London.

Great Britain.

General.

Directory and statistics of electric lighting and traction works in operation or projected in Great Britain and Ireland, 1900-1901, by C. S. Vesey Brown, London.
Electric power supply in Great Britain, by C. S. Vesey Brown, **249**, xxi. 79.

England.

Barnes and Mortlake electricity works, Anon., **285**, xliv. 877, 973.
Ilford electricity works, Anon., **285**, xliv. 1075, 1121, 1213.
Wigan electricity works, Anon., **285**, xliv. February 27, supplement, i.; March 6, supplement, i.
Hoylake and West Kirby electricity works, Anon., **285**, xlv. 371.
Farnworth electricity works, Anon., **285**, xlv. 487.
Peterborough electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 109.
Northwich electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 197.
Fulham electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 279; **303**, xlvi. 612.
Manchester electric-power stations, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 672.
Barnes electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 933.
Electric-power, Tyneside, Anon., **297**, xlix. 105, 191; **303**, xlvii. 319, 359, 393, 397; **315**, xcii. 278, 293.
Walthamstow electricity works, Anon., **297**, xlix. 634; **303**, xlvii. 858.
Electrical supply for greater Manchester, Anon., **303**, xlvi. 926.
Kensington and Notting Hill Companies' joint electricity supply works, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 738, 779, 818, 851.
Hackney electric-lighting station, Anon., **307**, xv. 623.
Battersea central electric-power station, Anon., **315**, xcii. 349.
Salford electricity works, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 803, 864.

Ireland.

Electric power-stations at Dublin, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 284.

Scotland.

Steam electric generating-plant, Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 755.
Port Dundas electricity works, Anon., **481**, xx. 96.
Electrical generating station, Glasgow exhibition, by Sydney F. Walker, **343**, v. 341.
Power-plant, Glasgow exhibition, by Thomas Young, abs. **323**, xxi. 125.

Europe.

Berlin electricity works, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 521; **317**, lxxii. 8.
Electric plants in Germany, Anon., **323**, xxii. 273.
La station hydro-électrique de Sarpsfos, Norwège (Sarpsfos hydraulic-electric station), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 337.
Das elektrizitätswerk Abbazia (Abbazia electric-station), Anon., **983**, xlv. 125; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 339.
Great electric-power installations of Italy, by Enrico Bignami, **323**, xxi. 699; xxii. 185.
Electricity works of the Bex Power Company, Switzerland, by K. A. Breüer, **836**, 1900, 155; abs. **466**, cxliii. 389.
Usine hydro-électrique du Saut-Mortier: création de la chute sur l'Ain (hydraulic-electric works of Saut-Mortier), by J. Claudet, **404**, xxxviii. 229.
Usine électrique de Malakoff, Seine (Malakoff electricity works), by C. Dantin, **404**, xxxix. 361.
L'usine centrale d'électricité des tramways de Marseille (central station, Marseilles tramways), by H. Dubs, **881**, xxix. 180.

Les usines électriques du chemin de fer du Fayet à Chamonix (electric-power stations of the Fayet-Chamonix railway), by E. Javaux, **865**, 1901, ii. 662.
Prague electricity works, by E. Kolben, **313**, xxi. 520; abs. **466**, cxliii. 433.
Die elektrische kraftanlage Tollinggraben (Tollinggraben electric power plant), by Josef von Lidl, **732**, xlix. 447, 460.
Usine hydro-électrique de Hagneck, Suisse (Hagneck hydraulic-electric works), by Henry Martin, **404**, xl. 389.
Kristiania kommunes elektricitetsverker (Christiania municipal electricity works), by — Norberg-Schulz, **922**, xix. 93.
Turbine-building and turbo-electric stations in Switzerland, by F. Prášil, **323**, xxi. 245, 347.
Der elektrische versuchsbetrieb auf der Wannseebahn bei Berlin (electric equipment of the Wannsee railway, Berlin), by R. Rinkel, **983**, xliv. 1198; abs. **466**, cxlv. 431.
Das elektrizitätswerk Hagneck (Hagneck electric-station), by H. Rupp, **983**, xlv. 937.
Den elektriske kraftoverforing fra ovre Lerfos til Trondhjem (electric-power transmission from the Upper Ler waterfall to Drontheim), by C. Schulz, **922**, xix. 517.
Some details of German electrical generating station practice, by E. Kilburn Scott, **301**, xxxviii. 923.
De draaistroom-centrale te Ijmuiden van de Eerste Ned. Electriciteits-Maatschappij (Central station at Ymuiden), by P. M. Verhoeckx, **541**, 1901, 210.

Asia.

Africa.

Rand central electric-works, Brakpan, Anon., **887**, v. 129.

America.

First long distance transmission-plant in Canada, Anon., **238**, viii. 461.
Electric plant of the Manhattan elevated railway, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 10, 89.
Hoboken power-plant of the United Electric Company, New Jersey, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 467.
Electric power for irrigation pumping at Bakersfield, California, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 543.
Power transmission lines in Utah, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 593.
Power-house and distribution system, Metropolitan street railway, New York, Anon., **301**, xxxviii. 531.
Electrical equipment of the New York elevated railway, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 286.
Truckee river electric-power plant, California, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 179.
Bay Ridge station of the Edison Light Company, Brooklyn, Anon., **759**, xxi. December 1.
Electric-light and power works, Butte, Montana, by J. R. Cravath, **301**, xxxvii. 149.
Power transmission in Utah, by J. R. Cravath, **301**, xxxvii. 503.
Edison system in Boston: its development and present status, by E. S. Mansfield, **301**, xxxvii. 797.
Ninety-sixth street power-station, Metropolitan Street Railway Company, New York, by L. G. Montony, **131**, xliv. 119.
Electrical transmission in California, by H. G. Parsons, **690**, iv. 259.
Power-house and sub-station buildings of the Manhattan Railway Company, by George H. Pegram, **909**, 1901, 2.
Transports électriques d'énergie de la Compagnie de San Ildefonso, à Mexico (transmission of power by the San Ildefonso Company), by E. Pinson, **404**, xxxix. 377.
Plant of Big Fork Montana Electric Power and Light Company, by A. E. Ransome, **301**, xxxviii. 467.
Electrical equipment of the Manhattan elevated railway, by E. Kilburn Scott, **297**, xlviii. 181, 263, 307; **331**, vi. 333.
Electric-power plant of the Manhattan Railway Company, from the generators to the third rail, by L. B. Stillwell, **909**, 1901, 21.

Australasia.

Electricity in the Sandwich islands, by F. E. Grain, **301**, xxxvii. 715.

d.—Conductors.

Electric cable-making in Great Britain and on the Continent, Anon., **249**, xx. 194.
Siemens and Halske cable-works, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 552.
Wiring rules, by F. Broadbent, **303**, xlvi. 940.
Electric wiring, by George A. Clark, **303**, xlvi. 943.
Aluminium conductors for electrical-power distribution, by William Hoopes, **911**, xi. 45.
Use of aluminium as an electrical conductor, with new observations

upon the durability of aluminium and other metals under atmospheric pressure, by John B. C. Kershaw, **297**, xlviii. 125; **303**, xlvi. 464; **613**, vii. 77.
Theory and calculations of alternating-current transmission lines, by Charles W. Startsman, **299**, xxxix. 781.

e.—Motors.

Deri alternate-current motors, Anon., **315**, xcii. 152.
Three-phase alternating-current motors: J. J. Rieter and Company, Winterthur, Anon., **613**, vii. 44.
Sturtevant 8-pole motor, Anon., **625**, xxi. 442.
Lundell electric motor, Anon., **901**, xii. 409.
Wüst polyphase motor with variable speed, by — Denzler and — Weber, **336**, 1901, 89.
Alternating-current motors, by Alfred Hay, **343**, v. 313.
Electric motors: a brief outline of their characteristics, by A. Saunders Morris, **903**, xviii. 138.
Application of electric motors, by T. W. Sheffield, **343**, v. 519.

f.—Electricity in Mines.

Electricity in Victorian mining: Charlotte Plain installation, Anon., **169**, xix. 460.
Practical applications of polyphase alternate-current machinery in coal-mines, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 847.
Generation and transmission of electric energy at and from coal-pit centres, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 353.
Three-phase colliery installation, Cadeby, Anon., **297**, xlix. 529.
Power transmission plant, Redjang-Lebourg gold-mine, Sumatra, Anon., **303**, xlvi. 575; abs. **319**, lxxi. 338.
Electrical plant at the Sneyd collieries, Staffordshire, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 301.
Electric plant, American Nettie gold-mine, Ouray, Colorado, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 689.
Electric power-plant at the Hollertszug iron-mine, Herdorf on the Sieg, Germany, Anon., **493**, lxii. 387.
Data of some of the more important installations of electrical power in mines and collieries: Ernest Scott and Mountain, Limited, Anon., **493**, lxii. 664.
Enclosed motors for mines, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 84.
Electric power-plant at the Frongoch mine, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 701.
Electric power-plant at the Audun-le-Tiche blast-furnaces and collieries, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 981.
Electrical transmission of power in coal-mines, Anon., **613**, vii. 643.
Electrical machinery by Mavor and Coulson, Glasgow, Anon., **613**, viii. 392.
Note sur l'installation électrique des mines de Trets (electric installation), by Jean Baudrand, **881**, xxix. 51.
Electricity in mining, by L. Birks, **169**, xix. 55, 90, 128.
Electricity in mountain mines, by F. W. Brady, **119**, xviii. 191; abs. **323**, xxi. 614.
Installations électriques des mines de Nœux (electric installation), by — Bresson, **860**, xv. 357.
Electric plant at Blackhill drift, by J. S. Charlton, **274**, xvii. 108.
Electricity in gold-mining, by Wilber Colvin, **842**, lxxxv. 216.
Installation d'un nouveau siège à la Compagnie des Mines d'Anzin (central power-station, Anzin collieries), by — Darphin, **860**, xv. 192; abs. **493**, lxiii. 73.
Electric power-station at the Pierrefitte mine, by E. Henry Davies, **479**, ix. 248.
Elektrische kraft- und licht-centrale der Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen-Aktien-Gesellschaft in Halle a. S. auf grube Emma in Streckau (electric power and light station at Emma mine), by O. Gähring, **430**, xxxvii. 410.
Anwendungen der elektrizität im bergbau (application of electric power to mining), by R. Goetze, **430**, xxxvii. 905; **897**, xxi. 1063; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 39, 4.
Electric power-plants in the mining districts of northern California, by G. P. Grimsley, **319**, lxxii. 270, 330.
Les applications de l'électricité au transport de force dans les mines (electric power in mines), by Paul Habets, **156**, xxv. 21.
Installations électriques des charbonnages de l' Espérance et Bonne-Fortune (electric installations at Espérance and Bonne-Fortune collieries), by Paul Habets, **860**, xv. 263.
Electric power-plant, Rotorua, New Zealand, by Oswald Haes, **169**, xx. 924.
Developments in coal-mining: electricity as a motive power, by G. H. Hall, **603**, xxvii. 99.
Electricity in collieries, by J. E. Hodgkin, **274**, xvii. 274.

Elektrisch betriebene wasserhaltungen (electrically-driven pumping machinery), by H. Hoffmann, **883**, xlv. 923.
Electricity in coal-mining, by John Price Jackson, **169**, xx. 970.
Notes sur les installations électriques des mines du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg (electric-power installations in the mines of the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg), by A. Koch, **155**, xiv. 96; **794**, lv. 116.
Electrical power in mines and iron-works, by — Köttgen, abs. **466**, cxlvi. 323.
Emploi de l' électricité dans les mines (use of electricity in mines), by Joseph Libert, **860**, xiv. appendix, 953.
Emploi de l' électricité dans les mines de Belgique (use of electricity in Belgian mines), by Joseph Libert, **860**, xv. 242.
Transport de force par l' électricité au charbonnage des Awirs à Engis, Liége (Awirs colliery), by Joseph Libert, **860**, xv. 260.
Die elektrische kraftanlage Tollinggraben (electric installation), by Josef von Lidl, **732**, xlix. 447, 460.
Electricity in mining, by Henry Louis, London.
Installations électriques des mines de la Grand'Combe (Grand'Combe colliery), by — Mazodier, **860**, xv. 300.
Electric power-plant at Haunchwood colliery, by W. Nowell, **481**, xvii. 248.
Installations électriques des mines de Carmaux (Carmaux collieries), by Ch. Pérés, **860**, xv. 276.
Electrically operated mines in Europe, by Frank C. Perkins, **319**, lxxi. 402.
Electrical transmission of power in coal-mines, by H. Ravenshaw, **470**, xxx. 806; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 698; abs. **297**, xlviii. 623; abs. **303**, xlvi. 986; abs. **493**, lxii. 651; abs. **761**, xxiii. 517.
Aplicaciones de la electricidad a la mineria (applications of electricity), by Carlos T. de Tolentino, **786**, lii. 229, 254.
Electric installations at Ackton Hall colliery, by S. F. Walker, **272**, lxxxi. 179.
Electricity in mining, by — Warren, **169**, xx. 588.
Elektrisch betriebene wasserhaltung der zeche Kaiserstuhl II bei Dortmund (electric pumping installation), by K. Weitzenmiller, **430**, xxxvii. 625; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 188.
L'électricité dans l'industrie minière (electricity in mines), by Wolfgang Wendelin, **860**, xiv. appendix, 1081; abs. **177**, lx. 216.

g.—Electricity in Works.

Electric power for engineering workshops, Anon., **249**, xix. 349.
Electrically-driven machine tools: Ganz and Company, Budapest, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 291.
Electrically-driven portable drilling-machine: Mather and Platt, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 553; **613**, vii. 404.
Requirements of electricity in manufacturing work, by W. S. Aldrich, **133**, xxii. 1003.
Applications of electric power in engineering works, by Louis Bell, **323**, xx. 723.
Monte-charge électrique à la glacerie de Montluçon (electric lift), by — Bonnel, **861**, 1901, 222.
Electrical power in factories, by G. B. Bowden, **296**, xxv. 591, 633; abs. **466**, cxliii. 434.
Das elektrische löthen oder schweissen (electric welding), by — Braune, **732**, xlix. 296; abs. **495**, lx. 484.
Les applications mécaniques de l'électricité (mechanical applications of electricity), by P. Bunet, *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part xvii.
Electrical power in British works, by — Geipel, **297**, xlviii. 342, 381; **303**, xlvi. 898, 975.
Power and light for the machine-shop and foundry, by F. R. Jones, **133**, xxii. 366.
Electric driving of workshops, by W. Arthur Ker, **572**, xxii. 31.
Electric-power distribution: systems for factories, by P. R. Moses, **323**, xxi. 883.
Electric driving in engineering workshops, by G. Ralph, **613**, vii. 733, 761.
Electric motor *versus* steam-engine driving, by R. Gordon Sharp, **331**, v. 132.
Electric-power machinery in iron and steel-works, by S. F. Walker, **323**, xx. 858.

h.—Electric Lighting.

General.

Electric lighting: vol. ii., distributing system and lamps, Anon., London.
Electric lighting of West Ham, Anon., **285**, xlv. 1045.
Electric lighting of the Thames embankment, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 358; **303**, xlvi. 689.

Electric lighting of Luton, Anon., **297**, xlix. 295.
Electric lighting of the Victoria embankment, Anon., **315**, xci. 210.
Electric-light plant at Middleton hall, Mid Lothian, Anon., **343**, v. 577.
Electric lighting supply, by J. R. Cowell, **337**, v. 6.
Method of dealing with the high-voltage arc-lamp trouble, by J. G. Griffin, **297**, xlviii. 41.
Development of the Ferranti rectifier, by W. R. Warrilow, **343**, iv. 639.

Lamps.

New alternating-current arc-lamp: Lewis, Anon., **209**, lxxx. 216.
Electric vapour-lamp, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 906.
Cooper-Hewitt lamp, Anon., **301**, xxxviii. 503; **342**, lxxxiv. 266.
Hackl arc-lamp, Anon., **315**, xci. 445; **317**, lxxi. 165.
Ark lamp: Johnson and Phillips, Charlton, Kent, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 585.
Davy enclosed electric arc-lamps, Anon., **613**, vii. 835.
Lampes à arc: système L. Bardon (arc-lamps), Anon., **792**, xxii. 158.
Nernst-lampen (Nernst lamp), by C. Bruun, **922**, xix. 602.
Development of Nernst principles, by A. E. Fay, **301**, xxxvii. 266.
Notes on the Cooper-Hewitt lamp, by Peter Cooper Hewitt, **301**, xxxvii. 679.
Crawford-Voelker incandescent electric lamp, by F. Z. Maguire, **297**, xlix. 915.
Rasch arc-lamp, by — Nernst, abs. **323**, xxi. 449.
Cooper-Hewitt new mercury vapour lamp, by Legh S. Powell, **297**, xlviii. 908.
New type of arc-lamp, by Ewald Rasch, abs. **297**, xlix. 141; abs. **323**, xxi. 289.
Welsbach osmium lamp, by — Scholz, **301**, xxxvii. 442.
Efficiency of the incandescent lamp, by Edward C. de Segundo, **297**, xlviii. 183.
Development of the Nernst lamp in America, by Alexander Jay Wurts, **301**, xxxviii. 328; **323**, xxii. 122; **613**, viii. 794.

i.—Electric Cranes and Hoists.

Electric travelling cranes, Anon., **493**, lxii. 134.
20 tons overhead three-motor electric traveller, Anon., **493**, lxii. 135.
75 tons four-motor electric travelling crane: Adamson and Company, Anon., **613**, vii. 112.
Electric cranes, Anon., **613**, vii. 755.
Lifting electromagnets, by E. B. Clark, **331**, v. 105, 161.
Cranes at the Paris exhibition, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xix. 262.
Goliath cranes, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xx. 137.
Gesichtspunkte für die neuanlage von laufkrahnen und constructionen dazu (travelling crane plants), by H. Rieche, **897**, xxi. 179, 227, 285.

k.—Miscellaneous Fittings, etc.

Westinghouse automatic circuit-breaker with a time factor, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1245.
Improved form of electrical fuse-box for use in collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 948.
Electrical fires, by William Brew, **343**, iv. 325, 554.
Rotary transformers: their history, theory and characteristics, by George W. Colles, **355**, cli. 207, 263, 429.
General Electric Company's constant current transformer for alternating series arc lighting: Elihu Thomson system, report of committee, **355**, clii. 355.
Card system applied to central electric supply-stations, by F. W. Farrerwhite, **297**, xlviii. 483, 572.
Les conjoncteurs-disjoncteurs (connecting and disconnecting switches), by G. Fiévé, **865**, 1901, ii. 668.
Die pufferbatterie im allgemeinen, im besonderen die der Aktiengesellschaft Thiederhall in Thiede bei Braunschweig (storage battery as a load equalizer), by O. Hoppe, **430**, xxxvii. 477.
New Edison storage battery, by Arthur E. Kennelly, **613**, vii. 836.
Installation, operation and economy of storage batteries: Edison Illuminating Company, Detroit, by Ernest Lunn, **159**, xxvi. 255.
Some of the chief objects of interest to electrical engineers, Glasgow exhibition, 1901, by W. B. Sayers, **470**, xxxi. 9.
Electrical machinery at Glasgow exhibition, by Sydney F. Walker, **343**, v. 248, 428.
Electric fire risks, by Hubert S. Wynkoop, **249**, xix. 225.

7. Water Reservoirs, etc.

a.—General.

Water-supply to villages and country houses, Anon., London.

British waterfalls: their utilization, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 287.

Suggestions as to water-supply of rural dwellings, by E. Durant Cecil, **285**, xlv. 271.

Water spouts on the Yorkshire wolds, by E. Maule Cole, **438**, i. 225.

Les forces motrices du Haut-Rhône: étude sur l'utilisation des chutes du Rhône entre la frontière Suisse et Pyrimont (power of the Upper Rhone), by A. Garcia, **865**, 1901, i. 576; abs. **323**, xxi. 761.

Conservation of water, by S. L. Green, **463**, ii. 369.

Protection of underground water-supplies, by W. Matthews, **199**, v. 208.

Hydrographic investigations of the United States geological survey in their relation to mining, by F. H. Newell, **122**, xxx. 217.

Recent advances in the physics of water, by G. F. Strading, **355**, clii. 257.

Les forces hydrauliques des Alpes en France, en Italie et en Suisse (hydraulic forces of the Alps), by René Tavernier, **794**, liv. 119.

Detecting and preventing the pollution of public water-supplies, by William Watts, **285**, xlv. 155.

b.—Reservoirs.

Water tower, Crystal palace, Anon., **315**, xci. 108.

Wachusett dam, U.S.A., Anon., **315**, xci. 476, 549.

Steel dam construction, Redridge, Anon., **323**, xxii. 127.

Vierfontein dam, Anon., **887**, v. 53.

Curved concrete-walls for storage reservoirs, by C. W. Darley, **821**, xxxiv. 49.

Upper Neuadd reservoir, Merthyr Tydvil waterworks, by T. F. Harvey, **199**, v. 151.

Towers and tanks for waterworks, by J. W. Hazelhurst, New York.

Design, construction and cost of open and covered service reservoirs, by William Ingham, **285**, xlv. 1270.

c.—Waterworks.

Saint Helen's waterworks, Anon., **285**, xlv. 214.

Southwark and Vauxhall Water Company: new works at Hampton, Anon., **315**, xci. 434, 449; **510**, lxxvii. 1224.

Tokyo city waterworks, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 140.

Arad waterworks and Fischer plate-filters, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 204.

Akers nye vandverk (Aker waterworks, Christiania), Anon., **922**, xix. 472.

Das neue wasserwerk der stadt Bautzen und die beziehungen seines grundwassers zum untergrunde (Bautzen waterworks and underground water-supply), by Otto Beyer, **991**, 1901, 121.

Water-supply of the industrial districts of Upper Silesia, by — Bloch, abs. **466**, cxlvi. 337.

Warrington Corporation waterworks, by James Deas, **285**, xlv. 213.

Adduction des eaux du Loing et du Lunain (supply of water from the Loing and the Lunain rivers to Paris), by F. J. Feugères, **404**, xxxviii. 181.

Balram Dass waterworks, Raipur, India, by George Moss Harriott, **466**, cxliii. 262.

Waterworks in Finland, by C. Hausen, **424**, 1900, 345; abs. **466**, cxliv. 375.

Torquay waterworks: Barton water scheme, by W. Ingham, **285**, xliv. 203.

Pontypridd waterworks, by W. Jones, **199**, v. 167.

Nouvelle méthode d'étude des eaux de sources (Paris water-supply), by Félix Marboutin, **865**, 1901, i. 367; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 335.

Question of water-supply in southern California Arizona and New Mexico, by W. C. Potter, **319**, lxxii. 225.

Cardiff water-supply, by C. H. Priestley, **199**, v. 26.

Birkenhead Corporation waterworks, by W. A. Richardson, **285**, xlv. 66.

Burrator works for the water-supply of Plymouth, by E. Sandeman, **466**, cxlvi. 2.

Constant spring waterworks, Kingston, Jamaica, by W. Roger Sanguinetti, **343**, iv. 428.

Water-supply on the Yilgarn railway, Western Australia, by W. H. Shields, **466**, cxlvi. 242.

Waterworks system of Chicago, by J. H. Spengler, **971**, vi. 279.

Rhondda waterworks, by O. Thomas, **199**, v. 157.

d.—Filtration.

Hermany mechanical filter, Anon., **315**, xci. 277.

Mechanical filters at the Glasgow exhibition: Mather and Platt, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 404.

Lawrence filter plant, Anon., **323**, xxi. 458.

Wilson filter, Anon., **331**, v. 180.
Continuous automatic water purifier, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 82.
L'épuration des eaux par le fer et l'usine de Choisy-le-Roi (purification of water by iron), Anon., **792**, xxii. 292.
Sterilization of water by ozone, by M. Abraham, **323**, xxi. 129.
Filtration of water, by J. R. Davidson, **572**, xxii. 91.
Water purification in Washington, by — Fuller, — Hazen and — Hering, **323**, xxi. 139.
Purification of trade waters from a mill occupier's point of view, by John Henry Hanson, **915**, xxxiv. 135.
Construction of gravity sand-filters at Nyack, New York, by G. N. Houston, **131**, xlv. 476.
Les filtres à sable de la distribution d'eau d'Albany, États-Unis (sand-filters), by G. Richou **404**, xl. 142, 155.
Working of sand-filters, by H. F. Rutter, **466**, cxlvi. 258.
Filtration plant at Albany, New York, by W. O. Webber, **133**, xxii. 831.

e.—Pipes and Fittings.

Waste in water-supply, Anon., **323**, xxi. 770.
Concrete system of water-pipes, Anon., abs. **958**, iv. 67.
Stopping breaks in a system of high-pressure service-pipes, by J. I. Blount, **126**, xxiv. 1238.
Electrolysis of gas and water-pipes, by M. Claude, **317**, lxxi. 590, 620.
Protection of water-pipes from electrolysis, by E. B. Ellicott, **971**, vi. 529.
Experiments on the flow of water in the six feet steel and wood pipe-line of the Pioneer Electric Power Company of Ogden, Utah, by Leander M. Hoskins, Charles D. Marx and Charles B. Wing, **131**, xliv. 34.
Detection of waste at Torquay, by W. Ingham, **199**, v. 177.
Relationship between the cost of water wasted and the cost of detection and prevention of waste, by A. J. Jenkins, **199**, v. 79.
Measurement of tramway currents in water-pipes, by S. Krohn, **313**, xxii. 269; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 354.
Disinfection of the Maidstone water-service mains, by W. J. Ware and G. Sims Woodhead, **885**, 1900, 49.

f.—Irrigation.

Das entwässerungsprojekt für das Emscherthal (drainage scheme for the Emscher valley), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 127.
Een algemeen irrigatie-plan voor Java (general irrigation scheme for the island of Java), by H. H. van Kol, **541**, 1901, 341.
Periyar irrigation project, by A. T. Mackenzie, Madras; abs. **460**, ix. 198.
Irrigation, by F. H. Newell, **850**, 1901, 407.
Aanleg en exploitatie der Pategoewan-werken (construction and working of the Pategoewan irrigation-scheme, Java), by C. W. Weys, **543**, 1899-1900, 41; abs. **466**, cxlv. 382.
Irrigation in the Nile valley and its future, by W. Willcocks, **315**, xcii. 282.

g.—Gauges and Meters.

Smith water-meters, Anon., **315**, xci. 328.
Measuring the flow of water from pipes, by W. H. Booth, **126**, xxiv. 1228.
Miner's inch and the discharge of water through various orifices under low heads, by Thomas Drummond, **203**, viii. 185, 270; **638**, lxxi. 508.
Current-meter and weir-discharge comparison, by Edward C. Murphy, **130**, xxvii. 798.
Testing large water-meters, by Lewis H. Nash, **903**, xviii. 37.
Water outlet rate-of-flow gauge for testing fire-hydrants, etc., by Ernest Samuel Prentice, **466**, cxliii. 281.
Flow of water over dams, by George W. Rafter, **131**, xliv. 220.
Pitot tube: its formula, by William Munroe White, **159**, xxvii. 35.

8. Hydraulic Motors, etc.

a.—Water-motors.

Cassel self-governing impulse wheel, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 767.
Hug water-wheel, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 56.
Water turbines, Anon., **613**, vii. 619.
Tests of tangential water-motors, Anon., **613**, viii. 334.
Single vortex turbine: Gilbert Gilkes and Company, Kendal, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 156.
Les turbines de Sigrun Frères à l'exposition de 1900 (Sigrun Brothers turbines), Anon., **792**, xxii. 8.
Neuere turbinenanlagen von Escher Wyss und Co. (turbines: Escher Wyss and Company), Anon., **983**, xlv. 1189, 1239; abs. **323**, xxii. 277.
Le bélier hydraulique, les pompes et

les compresseurs à air (hydraulic rams, pumps and air-compressors), by Oct. Van Ertborn, **858**, xv. 383.
Speed regulation of water power-plants, by Allan V. Garratt, **249**, xx. 21.
Simple connection between turbines and generators, by Albert B. Herrick, **319**, lxxi. 563.
Les turbines hydrauliques à l'exposition de 1900 (hydraulic turbines), by Gérard Lavergne, **404**, xxxviii. 411.
Cassel self-regulating water-wheel, by E. C. de Segundo, **477**, 1901, 1013.
Italian turbines for a Canadian power-plant, by Guido Semenza, **301**, xxxvii. 403.

b.—Water-power plants.

Power-plant, Snoqualamie falls, U.S.A., Anon., **315**, xci. 38.
Water-power station at Gavet-Clavaix, Anon., **315**, xci. 616.
Water-power plant, Montgomery, Alabama, Anon., **325**, xlvi. 418.
Utilization of Niagara power in Canada, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 581.
Hydro-electric plant at Lanzo, by G. Belluzzo, abs. **466**, cxliii. 389.
Hydraulic pumping-plant on the Snake river, Idaho, for power, irrigation, and the treatment of gold-sands, by John Birkinbine, **122**, xxx. 518.
Hydraulic power-plant, Montmorency falls, Canada, by George W. Bowie, **315**, xci. 36.
Niagara falls power, by Harold W. Buck, **249**, xx. 3.
New water transmission plant carrying power from Apple river to Saint Paul, U.S.A., at 25,000 volts, by Charles L. Fitch, **249**, xix. 243.
Les usines hydrauliques publiques (water-power plants in France), by Louis Rachou, **404**, xxxviii. 380.
Hydro-electric development recently completed near Guadalajara, Mexico, by A. Viele, **319**, lxxii. 781.
Practical notes on water-power for electrical purposes, by R. F. Yorke, **297**, xlviii. 127.
Water-power for electrical engineers, by R. F. Yorke, abs. **613**, vii. 156.

c.—Miscellaneous.

9. Other Power Generators.

a.—General.

Indicating gear for gas and oil engines, by James Graham, **761**, xxiii. 196.
Berechnung des schwungradgewichtes der verbrennungsmotoren (computation of fly-wheels for internal-combustion motors), by H. Güldner, **983**, xlv. 365; abs. **323**, xxi. 448.
Cooling of the cylinders of high-speed internal-combustion engines, and its effect upon the power developed, by H. S. Hele-Shaw, **477**, 1901, 785.

b.- Gas-engines.

Koerting two-cycle 350 brake horsepower gas-engine, Anon., **315**, xci. 23.
500 horsepower gas blowing-engine, Wolverhampton: Crossley Brothers, Limited, Anon., **315**, xci. 345; **761**, xxiii. 43.
Gas-engine: Tangyes, Limited, Anon., **315**, xcii. 84.
Gas-engine: Forward Engineering Company, Birmingham, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 517; **613**, viii. 289.
Nouveau type de gazogène: système Forter (new type of gas-engine: Forter system), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 371.
New 300 horsepower tandem gas-engine at the Königshof ironworks, Bohemia, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1148.
Wilson gas-power plant at the Horsehay works, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1333.
Dunlop variable-expansion cam gear for gas-engines, Anon., **613**, viii. 49, 181.
Moorwood-Bennett carburetter for gas-engines, Anon., **613**, viii. 598.
125 horsepower gas-engine: National Meter Company, New York, Anon., **613**, viii. 656.
Campbell gas-engine, Anon., **615**, ii. 274.
Samson oil and gas-engine, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 315.
Horsepower of gas-engines, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 158.
Los motores de gas Fielding (Fielding gas-engines), Anon., **786**, lii. 171.
Production and use of power that may be developed from blast-furnace gas, by Horace Allen, **889**, xv. 112.
Test of a Stockport gas-engine, by J. E. H. Andrew, **317**, lxxi. 286.
Beitrag zur berechnung der gasmaschine (design of gas-engines), by Rudolf Barkow, **983**, xlv. 1640.
Pulsateur à explosions pour la compression de l'air et des gaz: système Emile Gobbe (pulsating air and gas-compressor), by Fernand Bruyère, **794**, lv. 125; abs. **293**, 1901, 1486.
Sur les applications de l'acétylène à la production de la force motrice (application of acetylene to the production of motive power), by H. Cuinat, **293**, 1901, 1144.
Les moteurs à gaz pauvre de grande

puissance (gas-engines of small and high power), by E. Demenge, **861**, 1901, 169.

Les types nouveaux de moteurs à gaz de haute puissance en 1900 (new types of gas-engines), by Jules Deschamps, **404**, xxxviii. 173.

Comparative merits of large power gas-engines, by — Gudgeon, **493**, lxii. 32.

Practical notes on the gas-engine, by James Hall, **343**, iv. 377; v. 473.

Relative efficiency of the steam and gas-engine, by W. J. Hammer, **761**, xxiv. 111.

Power-gas and large gas-engines for central stations, by Herbert A. Humphrey, **477**, 1901, 41.

Efficiency of a gas-engine, as modified by point of ignition, by C. V. Kerr, **133**, xxii. 152.

Motor at the Paris exhibition for use with blast-furnace gas, by L. Laffargue, La Nature, Paris, 1900, 161; abs. **466**, cxliii. 365.

Les moteurs à gaz, à pétrole et à alcool à l'exposition de 1900 (gas, gasoline and alcohol motors), by Gérard Lavergne, **404**, xxxix. 258.

Weitere fortschritte in der verwendung der hochofengase zur unmittelbaren krafterzeugung (progress in the application of blast-furnace gases to direct power-production), by Fritz W. Lürmann, **897**, xxi. 433, 489; abs. **493**, lxii. 1195.

Untersuchungen am gasmotor (studies in gas-engines), by Eugen Meyer, **983**, xlv. 1297, 1341.

Insistent operative conditions of gas-engines, by W. Osborne, **126**, xxiv. 224.

Operating gas and gasoline engines, by Harry J. Perkins, **126**, xxiv. 339.

Use of coke-oven gas in gas-engines, by E. Reumaux, **319**, lxxii. 669.

Efficiency tests of 125 horsepower gas-engine, by C. H. Robertson, **133**, xxii. 612.

High-power gas-engines, by A. Rollson, abs. **613**, viii. 701.

New principle in gas-engine design, by C. E. Sargent, **133**, xxii. 312.

Revue de la construction des machines en l'an 1900 (improvements in the construction of gas-engines), by Ed. Sauvage, **141**, xix. 579.

Dreihundertpferdiger tandem-gasmotor im eisenwerke Königshof der Böhmischen Montangesellschaft (300 horsepower gas-engine), by Victor Schönbach, **732**, xlix. 165.

Large gas-engine practice at Cockerill's works, Seraing, by E. Kilburn Scott, **297**, xlviii. 527.

Emploi des moteurs à gaz pauvre dans les usines génératrices d'électricité et spécialement dans celles de tramways électriques (use of semi-water-gas in engines), by C. Thonet, **794**, li. 221; abs. **466**, cxliv. 341.

Power calculations for gas-engines, by Herbert L. Towle, **126**, xxiv. 409.

Beiträge zur frage der kraftgasverwertung (engines for blast-furnace gas), by A. Wagener, **983**, xliv. 1517; abs. **466**, cxlv. 452.

Gas and gas-power, by Alfred Wilson, **959**, viii. 135.

Report of a test of Crossley gas-engines and Pierson gas-producers at the power-station of the Cassel tramways, by Aimé Witz, **317**, lxxi. 95.

Essais de moteurs à gaz et de gazogènes à la station centrale à gaz pauvre des tramways de Cassel, près Dunkerque, Nord (tests of gas-motors and generators), by Aimé Witz, **404**, xxxviii. 270.

c.—Hot-air Engines.

d.—Oil-engines.

Oil-engine towing plant, Anon., **315**, xci. 402.

Moorwood-Bennett carburetter, Anon., **315**, xcii. 625.

Diesel oil-engine: Scott and Hodgson, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 419; **331**, v. 241; **761**, xxiii. 345.

Oil-engine trials at Cardiff, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 828.

Headech heavy oil-motor at the Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 548.

New Weber gasoline hoisting-engine, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 727; **625**, xxii. 222.

L'emploi de l'alcool dans les moteurs d'automobiles (use of alcohol in automobile motors), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 140.

Fairbanks-Morse gasoline engine, Anon., **493**, lxii. 499.

Weber double-drum gasoline hoist, Anon., **625**, xxi. 370.

Samson oil and gas-engine, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 315.

Pre-ignitions and miss-fires in oil-motors, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 389.

Kainz gasoline motor, Anon., **842·1**, li. 21170.

Rocket oil-engine, by Sidney Bates, **207**, xxiii. 153.

Diesel motor: report of a committee, **355**, clii. 371.

Ueber versuche mit Diesel-motoren bei naphthabetrieb (experiments on a Diesel naphtha-engine), by G. v. Doepp, **289**, ccexvi. 1, 27.

Kerosene oil-engine, by J. W. Eaton, **901**, xii. 480.
Recent tests of the Diesel oil-engine, by Eugene Meyer, abs. **315**, xci. 413; abs. **613**, vii. 477.
Les moteurs à alcool (alcohol motors), by Lucien Périssé, **865**, 1901, ii. 25; abs. **323**, xxii. 271,

e.—Miscellaneous Motors.

Hydraulic plant, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 178.
Solar motors, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 169.

f.—Windmills.

10. Miscellaneous Machinery and Tools.

Dust-removing installation, Anon., **315**, xci. 351.
Universal milling machine: Hill, Clarke and Company, Boston, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 172.
Keyseaters at the Glasgow exhibition, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 691.
New bending machine: Charles Webber, Anon., **493**, lxii. 659.
Modern machine tools, by Ewart C. Amos, **249**, xxi. 52.
Light lathes and screwing machines, by John Ashford, **331**, v. 173, 210, 465.
Early machine tools of Henry Maudslay, by W. A. S. Benson, **317**, lxxi. 10, 65, 134.
Expériences sur le travail des machines-outils (experiments on the work of machine tools), by — Codron, **883**, 1901, ii. 40, 105, 332, 482.
Mechanical engineering of machine tools, by Charles L. Griffin, **323**, xxi. 216.
Boring elliptical cylinders, by Albert E. Guy, **761**, xxiii. 602.
Friction clutches, by Richard H. Hill, **761**, xxiv. 421.
Machines and tools employed in the working of sheet metals, by R. B. Hodgson, **761**, xxiv. 260, 266, 290, 320, 339, 435, 458, 554.
Mechanism for boring elliptical cylinders, by C. W. MacCord, **903**, xviii. 19.
Chains and chain gearing, by Charles Piez, **333**, xviii. 100.
Radical policy of scrapping costly machinery, by H. F. J. Porter, **323**, xx. 741.
Power hammers, by E. Samuelson, **343**, iv. 233.
Design and construction of machine tools, by Thomas R. Shaw, **613**, vii. 4, 80, 117, 186, 256, 329, 399, 512, 580, 659, 720, 788, 856; viii. 4, 110, 174, 242, 352, 378, 466, 514, 581, 650, 719, 786.
Appareil protecteur pour les scies circulaires: rapport (fence for circular-saws), by Edouard Simon, **883**, 1901, i. 185.
Jig habit in America, by Oberlin Smith, **355**, clii. 225.
Art and craft of the machine, by F. L. Wright, **971**, vi. 354.

XV.—ELECTRICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Firemen and electric shocks, Anon., **169**, xx. 159.
Electrical oscillations of high frequency, by A. V. Abbott, **971**, vi. 385.
Méthode pour trouver le rendement d'une dynamo, par la méthode des pertes séparées, au moyen d'une source auxilaire d'électricité, de voltage moindre que celui de la dynamo considérée (testing efficiency of dynamos), by G. Bienaimé, **879**, xxix. 799.
Elektrisk vällning och lödning (electrical disturbance and conduction), by Hjalmar Braune, **505**, 1901, 28.
Winding of closed coil drum armatures, by William Beckit Burnie, **303**, xlvii. 220.
Weitere messungen der elektrischen zerstreuung in grossen höhen (measurements of electric dispersion at great heights), by Hermann Ebert, **535**, 1901, 35.
Development of electrical science, by Thomas Gray, **850**, 1898, 217.
Application de la méthode graphique pour l'étude des courants alternatifs à quelques cas spéciaux de résonance: rupture de l'isolant des câbles armés (graphic method applied to study of alternating currents), by S. Hanappe, **794**, liv. 145; lv. 306; **870**, x. 181.
Effect of lightning on electrical power mains, by A. Larson, Teknisk Tidskrift, Stockholm, 1900, 137; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 343.
Messung der arbeitsverluste in dynamomaschinen (measurement of lost work in dynamos), by W. Penkert, **313**, May 9.

2. Instruments.

Column volt and ampere meter, Anon., **813**, viii. 824.
Atkinson dead-beat ammeters and voltmeters, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 80.
Nuevo contador Español de energía eléctrica denominado vatímetro B y B (B and B wattmeter), by J. Benito y Ortega, **786**, lii. 477.
Electricity supply meters of the electrolytic type, by J. R. Dick, **470**, xxxi. 95.
Kelvin electric measuring instruments, by Magnus Maclean, **470**, xxxi. 117.
Universal electric measuring apparatus, by W. Lash Miller. **814**, vi. section iii. 97.

XVI.—NAVIGATION.

1. General.

Le service marégraphique dans les Pays-Bas (hydrometric observatories on the coast of Holland), by L. Van Brabandt, **149**, lviii. 333.
Considérations sur le mouvement varié des cours d'eau (movements of water currents), by J. Massau, **149**, lviii. 307.
Notes on tide-gauges and water-level recorders, by Alfred C. Tennant, **331**, vi. 250, 307.

2. Banks of Canals, Rivers, Seas, etc.

Beard system of groynes, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 249.
Foreshore protection and public health, by R. G. Allanson-Winn, **285**, xlv. 377.
Some recent developments in the design and construction of groynes, by R. G. Allanson-Winn, **343**, v. 539.
Étude sur le régime de la marée dans les estuaires et dans les fleuves (action of tides in harbours), by — Bourdelles, **146**, 1901, iii 5; abs. **323**, xxi. 127.
Résistance des matériaux hydrauliques à la mer (resistance of hydraulic materials to the sea), by É. Camerman, **149**, lviii. 809.
Définition, composition, drainabilité des sables boulants: construction d'ouvrages dans ces terrains (running sands), by A. Casse, **858**, xv. 511.
Closing of breaches in sea and river embankments, by Richard F. Grantham, **885**. 1900, 21.
Methods for improving ocean bars, by Lewis M. Haupt, **129**, xl. 62.
Le sable boulant (running sands), by — Pierret, **858**, xv. 525.
Modern methods of river regulation, by Ignaz Pollak, **323**, xxii. 437.
High tide on the east coast, November 28, by W. H. Wheeler, **315**, xcii. 597.
Some effects of land floods in a tidal river, by C. J. R. Williams, **466**, cxlv. 334.

3. Locks, etc.

Barge lift at Foxton, Leicestershire: H. and J. Gwynne, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 111.
New barge lift: Thomas, Anon., **343**, iv. 471.
Sanayta lock and bridge-regulator, by G. S. Dalgleish, **466**, cxliv. 223.
Description du pont roulant sur l'écluse intermédiaire du Kattendijk, à Anvers (lifting bridge), by G. Royers and Fr. De Winter, **149**, lviii. 7.
Der Dortmund-Ems-kanal: die elektrisch betriebenen sparschleusen bei Münster und Gleesen (electric lock gates), by — Rudolph, **983**, xlv. 1405.

4. Haulage.

5. Canals and Rivers.

a.—General.

Early transportation canals, by J. T. Fanning, **159**, xxvi. 315.
Comparison of the flow of water in a river with that in a small scale model of the river, by T. A. Hearson, **466**, cxlvi. 216.

b.—Great Britain.

Two interesting canal relics, Anon., **315**, xcii. 223.
River Ribble and Preston dock, by A. F. Fowler, **317**, lxxi. 55.
Map of the river Clyde: Andrew Reid and Company, Limited, Newcastle-

upon-Tyne.
New map of the river Tyne from the sea to Newburn, 1898: Andrew Reid and Company, Limited, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
New map of the river Wear from the sea to Biddick ford, 1898: Andrew Reid and Company, Limited, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

c.—Europe.

Austro-Hungary.

Austria's great canal system, Anon., **938**, No. 1085.

Belgium.

Étude sur le matériel de la navigation intérieure circulant en Belgique sur les transformations qu'il subit et sur les types définitifs de bateaux convenant aux conditions de navigabilité du réseau Belge et des lignes internationales, ainsi qu'aux besoins du commerce (inland navigation), by A. Dehem, **149**, lviii. 483.
La dérivation de la Meuse vers le Hollandschdiep (derivation of the Meuse), by J. Mélotte and F. Zanen, **149**, lviii. 975.

France.

L'alimentation artificielle de la Neste: aménagement du lac de Caillaouas (artificial supply of the Neste), by P. Frick, **404**, xxxviii. 165.
La Saône canalisée et le barrage de la Mulatière à Lyon (canalization of the river Saône), by — Marote, **149**, lviii. 359.

Germany.

Prussian canal projects, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 660.
Die neue kanalvorlage (canal projects), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 69.
Les travaux d'extension du port de Bremerhaven (extension works at Bremerhaven), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xxxviii. 401.
Pumpwerk zur speisung des Rhein-Marne-kanales (pumping-station), by J. Hermanuz, **983**, xlv. 145; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 308.
Der Dortmund-Ems-kanal (Dortmund-Ems canal), by H. Hoffmann, **983**, xlv. 947.

Holland.

Reclaiming the Zuider Zee, Anon., **315**, xci. 569.

Russia.

Russian system of internal waterways, by A. Hume Ford, **323**, xx. 829.

Scandinavia.

Sweden.

Lowering of water-level in lake Mälar, Stockholm, by W. Wenström, Teknisk Tidskrift, Stockholm, 1900, 297, 303; abs. **466**, cxliv. 345.

d.—Asia.

China.

De verbetering van de Woosung of Whangpu-rivier: den waterweg van Shanghai naar zee (improvement of the fairway in the Woosung or Whangpu river from Shanghai to the sea), by J. de Rijke, **544**, 1899-1900, 23; abs. **466**, cxlv. 375.

India.

Madras harbour canal scheme, Anon., **462**, xxix. 100.
River training in the Punjab, by F. J. E. Spring, **462**, xxix. 126.

e.—Africa.

Le canal des Pangalanes, Madagascar (Pangalanes canal, Madagascar), by J. H. Delaunay, **865**, 1901, i. 251.
Nile dam at Assouan, by A. J. Liversedge, **249**, xxi. 140.
Nile reservoirs, by John Ward, **249**, xx. 267.

f.—America.

Brazil.

De afwateringskwestie van het eiland Marajó (drainage of the island of Marajo), by H. L. van Hooff, **544**, 1900-1901, 22; abs. **466**, cxlv. 381.

Canada.

Ancient drainage of Niagara falls, by P. W. Currie, **241**, vii. 7.
Canals, by Waldon Fawcett, **842**, lxxxiv. 89.

Central America.

American isthmian canals: topography and hydrography of the isthmian region, by James Christie, **333**, xviii. 21.
American isthmian canals: engineering features of the Nicaragua route, by Edwin F. Smith, **333**, xviii. 32.
American isthmian canals: Panama route, by Louis Y. Schermerhorn, **333**, xviii. 38.

Mexico.

Drainage of the valley of Mexico, by John Benjamin Body, **466**, cxliii. 286.

United States of America.

New York's canals, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 366.

Increasing elevation of floods in the lower Mississippi river, by L. W. Brown, **159**, xxvi. 345.

Chicago river, by T. T. Johnston, **971**, vi. 324.

Canals between the lakes and New York, by Joseph Mayer, **131**, xlv. 207.

Lower Mississippi river: physical characteristics, methods of improvement, character and volume of traffic, by J. A. Ockerson, **159**, xxvii. 139.

Economic dimensions for a waterway from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic, by George Y. Wisner, **131**, xlv. 224.

g. —Australasia.

6. Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc.

a. —General.

Harbours and waterways in the nineteenth century, Anon., **315**, xci. 1.

b.—Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc.

Great Britain.

Barry docks and railway, Anon., **199**, v. 142.

New dock and harbour-works in the east of Scotland: Grangemouth, Leith, Burntisland, Anon., **315**, xci. 237.

Gate machinery, Mersey docks, Anon., **315**, xci. 620.

Centrifugal pumping-plant for Hebburn graving dock, Anon., **315**, xcii. 84.

Portsmouth dry-dock, Anon., **327**, March 23.

Coal port of Manchester, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1209.

Proposed new deep water dock for London, Anon., **848**, xxiv. 421.

Dover harbour works, by J. C. Coode and W. Matthews, **198**, 1899, 479; **481**, xix. 448.

London port, by W. H. Wheeler, **315**, xci. 206.

Europe.

Floating dock for the Spanish Government: R. Stephenson and Company, Anon., **315**, xcii. 17; **319**, lxxii. 95.

Les nouvelles installations maritimes du port d'Ostende (new installations at Ostend), by A. Cadola, **149**, lviii. 41.

Les nouveaux ports du Haut-Rhin (new ports of the upper Rhine), by J. Cartuyvels, **149**, lviii. 1007.

Les embarcadères cantilever de la côte Cantabre (cantilever wharf on the Cantabrian coast), by A. Dory, **149**, lvii. 475; abs. **466**, cxliv. 344.

Harbour works at Havre and at Zeebrugge, and improvements effected by the French lighthouse service, by L. F. Vernon-Harcourt, **466**, cxlv. 298.

Asia.

Dockyard at Hong-Kong, Anon., **462**, xxx. 172.

Equipment and methods of the Indian dockyards, by A. C. Bowden, **323**, xx. 1001.

Africa.

Floating docks for Khartoum, Anon., **315**, xcii. 438.

America.

New 750 feet dry-dock of the San Francisco Dry Dock Company, Anon., **325**, xliv. 276; abs. **466**, cxliv. 347.

New dry-dock at Baltimore, Anon., **327**, March 16.

10,000 tons balanced sectional floating dry-dock, by Wm. T. Donelly, **325**, xlv. 314; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 309.

Concurso para el puerto del Rosario (proposed port at Rosario on the Paraná river, Argentine Republic), Official, Buenos Aires, 1900; abs. **466**, cxlv. 378.

Australasia.

7. Dredgers and Dredging.

Powerful hydraulic dredge: A. W. Robinson, Anon., **245**, xx. 132.

Pneumatic clamshell dredge-bucket, Anon., **279**, vi. 1365.

Bates hydraulic dredger, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 13.

Dredgers: Smit and Sons, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 567.

New Satre dredgers for service on the lower Seine, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 705.

Large single rope dipper dredge, Anon., **325**, xlv. February 22.

Powerful nine tons dipper dredge for the Masséna canal, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 116.

Dredging of foreshores in Denmark, Anon., Ingeniören, Copenhagen, 1900, 191; abs. **466**, cxliii. 361.

Dredging on the river Ribble, by A. F. Fowler, **572**, xxii. 11.

Baggerwerktuigen (dredgers), by C. H. Holst, **541**, 1901, 778.

8. Loading and Discharging Vessels.

American coal-loading appliance, Virginia, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1364.
Automatic coaling and weighing barge, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 75.
Movable coal-tips, Penarth dock, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 260; **315**, xcii. 91; **493**, lxiii. 185.
Rochester and Pittsburg Coal and Iron Company: coal-tipple at Buffalo, New York, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1003.
Coal-handling machinery at Blyth, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1387.
New coal-handling plant, Skagway, Alaska, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 151; **493**, lxiii. 1155.
Coaling by machinery, Anon., **323**, xxi. 776.
Mechanical handling of coal in India: Clifford-Beckett system, Anon., **462**, xxix. 65, 156.
Coal-conveyor and shipper, designed by Sir Bradford Leslie, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 973.
Improved coal-shipping facilities at Buruntisland, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1400.
Bartlett coal-carriers, Anon., **625**, xxi. 286.
Paul rapid coaling barge, Anon., **838**, xi. 294.
Elektrisch betriebene kohlenkippe für den hafen von Rotterdam (coal-handling at Rotterdam), Anon., **983**, xlv. 793, 835; abs. **323**, xxi. 765.
Toledo and Ohio Central Railway Company: coal-dumping machine at Toledo, Ohio, by A. S. E. Ackermann, **272**, lxxxii. 1109.
Mechanical shipment of coal, by J. H. Apjohn, **462**, xxix. 206, 237.
Mechanical shipment of coal at the Kidderpore docks, Bengal, report of a committee, Calcutta.
Einrichtungen für die mechanische handhabung von erzen, kohlen und koks auf der Pariser weltausstellung (apparatus for the mechanical handling of material), by — Frahm, **897**, xxi. 561, 641, 693.
Further economies in coal and ore-handling, by John M. Goodwin, **761**, xxiii. 326.
Ore-handling machinery on the Great Lakes, by James N. Hatch, **323**, xxi. 657.
Shipping coal by the aerial wire rope system at Port Morien, Cape Breton, by Joseph G. S. Hudson, **243**, iv. 131; **245**, xx. 56.
Dock equipment for the rapid handling of coal and ore on the Great American Lakes, by Arthur C. Johnston, **159**, xxiv. 1; **481**, xix. 82.
Die neueren erz- und kohlenverlade-vorrichtungen an den grossen Amerikanischen seen (discharging arrangements for iron-ore and coal on the Great Lakes), by Arthur C. Johnston, **897**, xxi. 14.
Amerikanische eisenhütten und deren hülfsmittel (American ironworks and their appliances for transporting coal), by Ernst Langheinrich, **897**, xxi. 953, 1035, 1097, 1168, 1220, 1294.
Automatic transmission of material, by Archibald J. S. B. Little, **343**, iv. 621.

XVII.—SURFACE TRANSPORT.

1. General.

La roue à travers les âges (the wheel in history), by G. Forestier, **879**, xxviii. 45.

2. Roads.

Westminster paving scandal, Anon., **285**, xlv. 603.
New road scarifier: B. Asplen, Anon., **285**, xlv. 1106.
Enzeli-Teheran road, Anon., **315**, xci. 110, 162.
Interior main road, Dominica, Anon., **315**, xcii. 48.
Some new ideas in road construction, Anon., **325**, xlv. June 6.
Wear of roads by horse-haulage and motor-traffic, by W. Worby Beaumont, **285**, xlv. 60.
Road maintenance in the Wairarapa North County district of Wellington, New Zealand, by C. E. Bremner, **466**, cxliv. 286.
Is the continuous repair system the most economical for macadam roads? by Halbert Powers Gillette, **325**, xlv. June 6.
Roads and bridges, by H. Howard Humphreys, **285**, xliv. 60.
Wooden pavements, by F. A. Kummer, **323**, xxii. 446.
Ownership of the highway, by Clavell Salter, **915**, xxxiii. 349.
Rapid-transit problem in London, by Frank J. Sprague, **323**, xxii. 1.

3. Bridges.

Electrically operated drawbridge over the Connecticut river at Middletown, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 1035; **301**, xxxvii. 265; **315**, xci. 212; **613**, vii. 385.

Bascule drawbridge at Chicago, Anon., **315**, xci. 174.

Wooden bridge over the Macleay river, New South Wales, Anon., **315**, xci. 326.

New Kew bridge-works, Anon., **315**, xci. 352.

New bridge over the Rhine at Worms, Anon., **315**, xcii. 85.

Aber swing bridge, Anon., **315**, xcii. 126.

New Redheugh bridge, Anon., **315**, xcii. 223, 242; **317**, lxxi. 608; lxxii. 550, 644.

Remarkable suspension bridge, Easton, Pennsylvania, Anon., **315**, xcii. 300.

Bridge over the Kelvin, Glasgow, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 666.

Tal-y-Cafn bridge, North Wales, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 145.

New foot-bridge over the Seine at Paris, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 325.

Conveyor bridges, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 525.

Ponts-bascules Américains: système Page (American swing bridges), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 401.

New type of road bridge: Saran, Anon., **462**, xxix. 268.

Kew bridge, Anon., **613**, vii. 821; **761**, xxiii. 564.

Proposed widening of London bridge, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 88.

Willis Avenue bridge over the Haarlem river, Anon., **842**, lxxxv. 153.

New bridge across the Rhine at Dusseldorf, Anon., **842·1**, li. 21030.

Die drehbrücke Neuhof über den Reiherstieg bei Hamburg-Neuhof (swing bridge over the Reiherstieg, near Hamburg), by Carl Bernhard, **983**, xliv. 1415, 1458; abs. **466**, cxliv. 332.

Der wettbewerb um den entwurf einer strassenbrücke über den Neckar bei Mannheim (road bridge over the Neckar at Mannheim), by Carl Bernhard, **983**, xlv. 1129.

Glasgow bridge, by B. H. Blyth, **466**, cxliv. 45.

Substructure of Glasgow bridge over the Missouri river, by H. P. Boardman, **971**, vi. 104.

Niagara falls and Clifton steel arch bridge, by L. L. Buck, **466**, cxliv. 69.

Economy and strength of brick and concrete arches for floor systems of highway bridges, by William D. Bullock, **159**, xxvi. 73.

European and American bridge-building practice, by T. C. Clarke, **323**, xxi. 43.

Protection of metal work of ballasted bridge floors, by W. H. Finley, **971**, vi. 575.

Note sur le Pyrmont bridge à Sydney (Pyrmont bridge at Sydney), by A. Guillemin, **149**, lviii. 967.

Some old examples of bascule bridges, by K. Hellenthal, **971**, vi. 468.

Roads and bridges, by H. Howard Humphreys, **285**, xliv. 60.

Æsthetic treatment of bridge structures, by J. Husband, **466**, cxlv. 139.

Calculating the stresses in hinged arched ribs, by Charles Lean, **315**, xcii. 323.

Chute par gauchissement d'un pont démontable (fall of a portable bridge by buckling), by S. Périssé, **865**, 1901, i. 823.

Arch centres, by James W. Rollins, **159**, xxvii. 9.

Beschrijving van de spanningmeters ten dienste van het bruggenonderzoek hier te lande (new instruments for bridge-testing), by J. Schroeder van der Kolk, **541**, 1900, 278; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 303.

Nouveau pont sur le Rhin, à Worms (new bridge across the Rhine at Worms), by M. Seurat, **404**, xxxix. 17.

Well foundations for bridges, by Francis J. E. Spring, **462**, xxix. 60, 76, 94.

New Redheugh bridge, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, by W. N. Twelvetrees, **343**, v. 367.

Curious suspension foot-bridge, Easton, Pennsylvania, by H. G. Tyrrell, **842·1**, lii. 21520.

Die Peissnitz-brücke in Halle a. S. (bridge over the Saale at Halle), by M. Ziegler, **983**, xlv. 1160.

4. Locomotive Vehicles.

a.—General.

Alcohol motor-car trials in France, Anon., **315**, xcii. 475.

4½ horsepower gasoline-motor for automobiles, Anon., **613**, vii. 633.

Some details of construction in heavy motor vehicles, Anon., **613**, viii. 760.

Water-tube boiler for motor vehicles: Dickey, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 525.

Electric vehicles *versus* tram-cars, by

Alton D. Adams, **249**, xix. 443.
Smell in accumulator-cars, by P. Bergsöe, J. B. Bruun and C. Kjœr, Ingeniören, Copenhagen, 1900, 350; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 344.
Nouvelles voitures à air comprimé (compressed-air vehicles), by G. Boëto, **404**, xxxix. 169.
La voiture automobile de course à la fin de 1900 (automobile conveyances at the end of 1900), by G. de Chasseloup-Laubat, **865**, 1901, i. 280.
Development of the petroleum motor vehicle, by Paul Daimler, **323**, xxii. 356.
L'alcool, l'essence de pétrole et l'automobilisme (alcohol and petrol in automobilism), by Émile Dieudonné, **792**, xxii. 172.
Les trépidations dans les voitures automobiles (vibrations in automobiles), by F. Drouin, **404**, xl. 92.
Steam motor-truck as a portable power-house, by James G. Dudley, **323**, xxi. 260.
Recherche du poids d'accumulateurs électriques nécessaires à la propulsion d' un véhicule (weight of an electric accumulator for the propulsion of a vehicle), by D. Dujon, **792**, xxii. 27.
Some ancient and modern traction engines, by W. Fletcher, **331**, v. 201, 485; vi. 217, 289, 394, 449.
Compte rendu des concours d'automobilisme industriel (competition of automobiles for industrial purposes), by G. Forestier, **865**, 1901, i. 324.
Résultats économiques de la substitution de la traction électrique à la traction animale (economy of electric traction in France), by Charles Jean, **404**, xxxviii. 358; abs. **323**, xxi. 441.
Light oil motor-cars, by C. C. Longridge, **315**, xcii. 2, 28, 58, 81, 111.
Present and future of motor-traction, by Sir J. H. A. Macdonald, **812**, xv. 181.
The motor-car and its future, by Anthony G. New, **343**, v. 34.
Novel method of motor-traction, by Max Schiemann, **285**, xlv. 1266.
Liverpool trials of motor vehicles for heavy traffic, 1901: judges' report, by E. Shrapnell Smith, Liverpool; abs. **315**, xci. 574; abs. **317**, lxxi. 699, 730; abs. **613**, vii. 823, 860.
Motor vehicles for heavy traffic, by F. Shrapnell Smith, **615**, ii. 169.
Transport of passengers and merchandize by mechanical road vehicles, past, present and future, by E. Shrapnell Smith, **812**, xv. 216.
Some work in the development of a motor-car, by M. Holroyd Smith, **477**, 1901, 699.

b. Vehicles.

Lindstrom electric motor-cars, Anon., **173**, iv. 559; abs. **466**, cxliv. 398.
Millot carriage, Anon., **173**, v. 508.
Steam lorry and trailer: Straker Steam Vehicle Company, Limited, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1369.
Remarkable motor-wagon, Anon., **315**, xci. 560.
Locomobile or steam motor-car, Anon., **315**, xcii. 622.
Traction engines for transportation of ores: Daniel Best Manufacturing Company, San Leandro, California, by G. P. Grimsley, **319**, lxxi. 666.
La voiture à vapeur Serpollet (steam-carriage: Serpollet), by L. Lachaussée, **156**, xxv. 96; **794**, lv. 141.

5. Aerial Ropeways.

Ropeway at the new Beachy Head lighthouse, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 33.
Transport by wire ropeways, Anon., **613**, vii. 445, 479.
El tranvía aéreo de Gérgal (aerial ropeway in Almeria), Anon., **786**, lii. 277.
Drahtseilbahn zum transport von schachtbergen (Pohlig aerial ropeway), Anon., **897**, xxi. 924.
Aerial electric traction, by Alton D. Adams, **249**, xix. 305.
Method of haulage by aerial ropeway, by R. Parkin, **636**, v. 297.
Model tramway and sampler, Silver King Mining Company, Park City, Utah, by James H. Steele, **319**, lxxii. 596.
Description of an aerial ropeway, Malton and Hill Top, by J. E. Young, **207**, xxiii. 128.

6. Miscellaneous.

Les progrès de la navigation aérienne et les expériences de M. Santos-Dumont (progress of aerial navigation and the experiments of Santos-Dumont), by — Armengaud, Jun., **865**, 1901, ii. 887.
Steigbänder (moving inclines and stairways *versus* lifts), by — Kammerer, **983**, xlv. 1349.
Moving staircases at the Paris exhibition, by Lucien Périsse, La Nature, Paris, 1900, 107; abs. **466**, cxliii. 366.
Some aeronautical experiments, by Wilbur Wright, **971**, vi. 489.

XVIII.—RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

1. General.

a.—General.

Cost of various systems of tram-traction, Anon., **315**, xci. 75.

Railway engineering: nineteenth century, by C. E. Allen, **343**, iv. 151.

Some notes on railways, by W. G. Bagnall, **331**, v. 372.

Economy of electricity as a motive power, on railways at present driven by steam, by C. A. Carus-Wilson, **613** viii. 365.

Practical application of the different kinds of tractive power for light railways and tramways, by H. Conradi, **331**, vi. 458.

Rapid transit in London, in relation to the housing problem, by Sir Douglas Fox, **331**, v. 257.

Het internationale spoorweg-congres te Parijs in 1900 (international railway congress, Paris, 1900), by J. W. Post, **541**, 1901, 110.

b.—Railways.

Underground railways: their design and equipment, Anon., **615**, ii. 73, 97, 121, 145.

Rack railways, by C. O Burge, **778**, xxii 7; **821**, xxxiv. 84.

Portable and light railways: their development and uses, by H. C. Duburguet, **331**, v. 379.

Caillet monorail, by C. C. Hoyer Millar, **331**, v. 386.

Narrow gauge or little railways, by Henry Nicholson, **463**, ii. 376.

Le chemin de fer à plans inclinés mobiles (Halford inclined-plane railway), by Albert Reyner, **792**, xxii. 81.

Light railways, by J. Walwyn White, **331**, v. 359.

c.—Electric Railways and Tramways.

Ganz system of electric traction, Anon., **315**, xci. 85, 114, 135, 158, 314.

New surface-contact system for tramways: Kingsland, Anon., **315**, xci. 514; **317**, lxxi. 649; **613**, vii. 686; **761**, xxiii. 485.

Westinghouse electric conduit tramway, Anon., **331**, v. 408.

Surface-contact systems of electric traction, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 206, 229.

Calculations for electric railways, Anon., **909**, xviii. 543.

Modern electric railway practice, by Albert H. Armstrong, **331**, vi. 473; **613**, viii. 776.

Electric distribution for street railways, by C. F. Bancroft, **249**, xx. 75.

Electric railroads: polyphase *versus* continuous currents, by E. C. Barton, **169**, xx. 755.

High-speed electric railways, by—Behr, abs. **613**, viii. 855.

Future of the electric railway, by B. A. Behrend and A. G. Wessling, **301**, xxxvii. 82.

Electric railway of the future, by Louis Bell, **909**, xvii. 55.

Electric traction, by Algernon Hamo Binyon, **885**, 1900, 103.

Economies in the installation of electric tramway plant, by W. H. Booth, **297**, xlviii. 111.

Accumulator as a source of economy in electric traction, by W. H. Booth, **297**, xlviii. 140.

Electric traction for heavy railway service, by Edward P. Burch, **911**, xi. 39.

Electric railways, by P. Cardew, **882**, xliv. 641. 665; abs. **303**, xlvii. 722, 992; abs. **317**, lxxi. 344, 379; abs. **613**, vii. 97, 149, 218, 257, 309, 388, 429; abs. **761**, xxiv. 86, 104, 184, 222, 276, 301, 318.

Combined trolley and conduit systems, by A. N. Connett, **477**, 1901, 53; abs. **615**, ii. 159, 174, 202.

Use of storage batteries in connection with electric tramways, by G. A. Grundle, **303**, xlvi. 782, 820.

Ganz three-phase railway system, by W. J. Hammer, **301**, xxxvii. 438.

Das installationsmaterial für die oberleitung elektrischer bahnen (materials for overhead electric railways), by C. Hesse, **289**, cccxvi. 157, 222.

Dangers from trolley wires and their prevention, by Andrew Jamieson, **470**, xxxi. 76; abs. **297**, xlix. 413.

Der schnellbahnwagen der Allgemeinen Elektricitäts-Gesellschaft, Berlin (fast railway wagon), by O. Lasche, **983**, xlv 1261, 1303; abs. **315**, xcii. 284; abs. **317**, lxxii. 369; abs. **470**, xxxi. 24.

Le chemin de fer électrique suspendu (overhead electric railways), by André Mahoudeau, **792**, xxii 129.

Methods of safety for the overhead electric trolley system, by Edward Manville, **285**, xlv. 16; **299**, xxxix. 722.

Progress in electric traction, by William

H. Preece, **331**, v. 266.
Use of the train diagram in determining the best location of power-house and sub-stations for interurban railways, by Edward P. Roberts, **903**, xviii. 111.
Dangerous currents in overhead conductors for electrical railways, by William Rung, Ingeniören, Copenhagen, 1900, 16; abs. **466**, cxliii. 352.
Construction of an electric tramway motor, by Sidney H. Short, **297**, xlviii. 545.
Tramway motors, by Sidney H. Short, **572**, xxii. 143.
Multiple-unit tramway system, by Frank J. Sprague, abs. **323**, xxi. 615.
Capacity and rating of railway motors, by Norman Wilson Storer, **909**, xvii. 67.
Energy consumed by tram-cars, by E. Volkers, **313**, 1901, 480.
Tramways in large cities, by C. H. Wordingham, **297**, xlviii. 91.

d.—Running of Trains.

Speed of greatest efficiency for locomotives, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 617.
Accroissement de la vitesse des trains et développement de la locomotive (development of the locomotive and speed of trains), by — Bonnin, **879**, xxviii. 171.
Limit of speed on railways, by R. Petersen, abs. **466**, cxliv. 339.
British and French train services in 1900, by Charles Rous-Martin, **315**, xci. 33.
Question of cost of high-speed trains, by Charles Rous-Martin, **323**, xx. 885.
Mechanical integrator used in connection with a spring dynamometer, by M. H. Wickhorst, **133**, xxii. 83.

2. Railways and Tramways.

a. Great Britain.

General.

Light railways act, 1896: report of the proceedings of the Board of Trade and of the proceedings of the Light Railway Commissioners up to December 31st, 1900, London.
Railway and canal traffic acts, 1854-1894: twelfth annual report of the Railway and Canal Commission, with appendix, 1900, London.
Electric tramway schemes in Parliament, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 359.
Die eisenbahnen Deutschlands, Englands und Frankreichs im jahre 1898 (railway systems of Germany, France and the United Kingdom in 1898), Anon., **897**, xxi. 43; abs. **495**, lix. 587.
British railway position, Anon., **899**, xlvii. 393.
Report from the joint select committee of the House of Lords and the House of Commons on London underground railways, Official, London.
Electric tramways: progress in the United Kingdom, 1891-1900, by J. Clifton Robinson, **911**, xi. 4.

Railways and Tramways.

London County Council and electrical traction for tramways, London.
City and South London railway, Anon., **285**, xlv. 1213, 1380; **615**, ii. 97.
Nottingham Corporation electric lighting and tramways, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 63.
Southport electricity works and tramways, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 153, 195.
Isle of Thanet light railway, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 889; **303**, xlvi. 968.
Electric tramways of the London United Tramways Company, Limited, Anon., **297**, xlix. 105, 149, 175, 215; **303**, xlvii. 977; **315**, xcii. 62.
East Ham Municipal electric tramways and lighting, Anon., **297**, xlix. 311; **303**, xlvii. 515.
Glasgow Corporation electric tramways, Anon., **297**, xlix. 349, 393; **613**, vii. 621; Tramway and Railway World, London, xix. 343; abs. **466**, cxliii. 399.
Inner circle London underground railway, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 185.
Proposed electric conduit for the London County Council's tramways, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 651.
Huddersfield Corporation electric tramways, Anon, **303**, xlvi. 813.
Southend-on-Sea Corporation electric tramways, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 513; **307**, xv. 621, 635.
Dublin united tramways system, Anon., **303**, xlvii. 667, 747.
Widening the South-western railway, Anon., **315**, xci. 133.
London County Council slot electric tramways: A. B. W. Kennedy, Anon., **315**, xci. 187; **317**, lxxi. 242.
Woodford and Ilford railway, Anon., **315**, xci. 527.
Birkenhead tramways, Anon., **315**, xci. 601.
Cabling the Edinburgh tramways, Anon., **315**, xcii. 27, 57.

Ealing and South Harrow railway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 72.
Old Stratford and Moreton railway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 300.
Electrification of the Metropolitan and Metropolitan District railways, Anon., **315**, xcii. 450, 658, 722; **317**, lxxii. 612, 626, 689.
Brighton railway suburban widening, Anon., **315**, xcii. 460.
Electric traction on the Underground railway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 504.
City and South London railway extension, Anon., **315**, xcii. 536.
Electric tramway extensions in London, Anon., **315**, xcii 584.
An early London railway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 652.
Electric tramways in London, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 55.
Croydon electric tramways and electric lighting. Anon., **317**, lxxii. 414.
Electric railway communication within the metropolis, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 750.
Shallow underground tramway: Holborn to Strand, London, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 777.
Electric railways in the Potteries: proposed extensions, Anon., **613**, vii. 291.
City and Waterloo railway, Anon., **615**, ii. 121, 145.
Midland railway enterprise, by C. E. Allen, **343**, iv. 212.
West Highland railway extension from Fort William to Mallaig, by C. E. Allen, **343**, v. 238.
Ilfracombe railway, by John Bosham, **780**, 1901, August.
Development of the railway system in Northumberland and Durham, by J. R. Fletcher, abs. **272**, lxxxii. 1161.
Metropolitan terminus of the Great Central railway, by George Andrew Hobson and Edmund Wragge, **466**, cxliii. 84
City Union railway: widening and extension of St. Enoch station, by William Melville, **473**, xliv. 222.
Completion of the Great Western railway to Bristol, by H. Rake, **780**, 1901, August.

b.—Europe.

Projected metropolitan railway in Saint Petersburg, Anon., **190**, xxxiii. 296; **315**, xci. 260, 292.
Electric traction in Italy: Naples and vicinity, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 118.
Munich surface-contact tramway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 423, 445, 472.
Wannsee-Berlin electric railway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 573.
Nicholas line, oldest main railroad in Russia, Anon., **315**, xcii. 575.
Electric elevated and underground railway, Berlin, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 75.
Electric tramways in Germany, Anon., **323**, xxi. 130.
Le funiculaire électrique de Palerme-Monreale (electric cable railway), Anon., **792**, xxii. 451.
Montreux Bernese Oberland railway, Anon., **836**, 1901, 224.
Ganz electric railway of Valtellina, Anon., **842**, lxxxiv. 408.
Surface-contact system at Monaco, Anon., **909**, xvi. 361: abs. **466**, cxliv. 397
Die entwicklung des Preussischen eisenbahnwesens (state railways in Prussia), Anon., **983**, xlv. 522; abs. **323**, xxi. 450.
Electric tramway of Saint Moritz, Switzerland, by Enrico Bignami, **299**, xxxix. 713.
Le chemin de fer suspendu de Barmen-Elberfeld-Vohwinkel, Allemagne (Barmen-Elberfeld railway), by Alfred Boudon, **404**, xl. 137.
Étude sur les installations électriques exécutées sur le réseau de banlieue de la Compagnie des Chemins de Fer de l'Ouest (electric installations of the western railway of France), by E. Cappeau, **792**, xxii. 193, 217.
Polyphase electrical traction, Switzerland, by C. A. Carus-Wilson, **331**, v. 273.
La traction électrique sur la ligne des Invalides à Versailles (Versailles electric railway), by F. Drouin, **404**, xxxix. 413.
Le Métropolitain de Paris: exploitation des lignes en service: usine électrique de Bercy (Metropolitan railway of Paris), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxviii. 277; abs. **323**, xxi. 283.
Nouvelle ligne de Paris à Versailles: section d'Issy-les-Moulineaux à Meudon-Val-Fleury (Issy-les-Moulineaux to Meudon), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxix. 149.
Le Métropolitain de Paris: programme général d'exploitation: nouvelles voitures (Paris Metropolitan railway), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxix. 195; abs. **323**, xxii. 115
Tramway électrique à caniveau latéral, Bastille-Montparnasse-Champ-de-Mars-Étoile-Saint-Ouen (electric tramways in Paris), by Henry Martin, **404**, xxxviii. 369.
Les tramways de pénétration des compagnies de l'Est et de l'Ouest Parisiens (Paris tramways), by Henry Martin, **404**, xxxix 1.

Chemin de fer électrique de la Valteline, Italie (Valtellina electric railway), by H. Martin, **404**, xxxix. 101.
Electrical traction on the Orleans railway, Paris, by J. A. Montpellier, **305**, xix. 344; abs. **466**, cxliv. 396.
Transportmittel hochalpiner bergbaue (mining transport in the Higher Alps), by Alois Pfeffer, **732**, xlix. 153, 168.
Elektriske baner i Europa (electric railways in Europe), by E. Rasmussen, **922**, xix. 313, 339.
Der schnellbahnwagen von Siemens und Halske A.-G., Berlin (Zossen-Marienfelde polyphase railway), by Walter Reichel, **983**, xlv. 1369, 1414, 1457.
Milan-Monza tramway, by G. Semenza, **909**, xviii. 515.
Den paguende og kommende jernbanebygning i Norge (Norwegian state railways in progress and projected), by Thorvald Ström, **922**, xviii. 9; abs. **466**, cxliii. 346.
Electric working of the Swiss mainline railways, by L. Thormann, **836**, 1901, 209.

c.—Asia.

Railway progress in Japan, Anon., **190**, xxxiii. 186.
Bagdad railway, Anon., **315**, xci. 422.
Siberia railway, Anon., **315**, xci 652.
Trans-Siberian railway, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 278, 563, 600, 645, 691.
Burma railway projects, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 546.
Parla Kimedi light railway, Anon., **460**, ix. 206.
Calcutta central railway scheme, Anon., **462**, xxix. 3, 19.
Railway administration in Ceylon, Anon., **462**, xxix. 101.
Hyderabad-Rahoki junction section, North-western railway, Anon., **462**, xxix. 131.
Cochin State railway, Anon., **462**, xxix. 241.
Arsikere-Mangalore railway, Anon., **462**, xxix. 252.
Nilgiri railway, Anon., **462**, xxix. 284.
Kalka-Simla railway, Anon., **462**, xxix. 289, 305.
Railway developments in Madras, Anon., **462**, xxix. 300.
Jorhat State railway, Anon., **462**, xxix. 316.
Railway engineering in China, by T. Johnstone Bourne, **249**, xx. 179.
Great Siberian railroad, by A. Montefiore Brice, **601**, xvii. 37.
Great Indian Peninsula railway, by F. J. Clarke, **780**, 1901, August.
Le chemin de fer du Yunnan (Yunnan railway), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1901, 738.
Shortening of the main routes in India, by Stafford Ransome, **315**, xcii. 178.
Den Transsibiriske jernbane (Trans-Siberian railway), by — Skougaard, **922**, xix. 149.
Nilgiri mountain railway, by W. J. Weightman, **462**, xxx. 332; **466**, cxlv. 1.

d.—Africa.

Monorail in west Africa, Anon., **106**, xxix. 377.
Railways in Portuguese colonies, Anon., **190**, xxxii. 512.
Lagos Government railway, Anon., **315**, xci. 662.
Uganda railway: Kikuyu inclines, Anon., **315**, xcii. 460.
Kumasi railway, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 689.
Uganda railway, Anon., **343**, v. 482; **462**, xxx. 254.
Durban electric trams, Anon., **463**, i. 394.
Le chemin de fer de Djibouti au Harrar et à Addis-Abeba, Éthiopie (railway from Jibuti to Harrar), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxix. 49.
Physical and economic features of the Uganda railway, by Frederick W. Emett, **323**, xxi. 548.
Sudan Government military railways, by C. B. Macaulay, **317**, lxxii. 385; **613**, viii. 370.
Uganda railway, by Sir Guilford Molesworth, **613**, viii. 364.
Light railways in Egypt, by J. A. W. Peacock, **466**, cxlv. 256.
Chemin de fer de l' Ouganda (Uganda railway), by Georges Renaud, **792**, xxi. 488.

e.—America.

Tennessee Central railway, Anon., **315**, xci. 88.
Indiana, Illinois and Iowa railroad, Anon., **315**, xci. 654.
Argentine railways, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 552.
Railroads in Cuba, Anon., **772**, January 25.
Lexington and Boston electrical railway, Anon., **909**, xvi. 415; abs. **466**, cxliii. 398.
Columbus Railway Company's methods, Anon., **909**, xvi. 661; abs. **466**, cxliv. 393.
Electric traction in Kansas city, Anon., **909**, xvi. 741; abs. **466**, cxliv. 394.
Saint John's street railway, Anon., **909**, xvii. 63.
Railway contract in Nicaragua, Anon., **938**, No. 928.
Proposed railroads in British Columbia, Anon., **938**, No. 940.

Long electric railway in Massachusetts, by Alton D. Adams, **301**, xxxviii. 326.
Steam plant and third-rail equipment of the Manhattan railway, by W. E. Baker, **909**, xvii. 10.
Resumé of the electric street railway, U.S.A., by O. Y. Crosby, **909**, xvii. 50.
American transcontinental railways, by James Douglas, **249**, xix. 323, 469.
Temporary work on the Canadian Pacific railway, by J. Grant McGregor, **473**, xliv. 157.
Development of street railways in Canada, by W. G. Ross, **911**, xi. 30.
Mexican railroads and the mining industry, by Luis Salazar, **319**, lxxii. 717.
Copper Range railroad, U.S.A., by C. C. Stowell, **315**, xci. 261.
Baukonstruktionen der Manhattan-hochbahn in New York (construction of the Manhattan elevated railway, New York), by Fritz Müller von der Werra, **983**, xlv. 865, 907.

f.—Australasia.

Railways and steam tramways of the Dutch East Indies, Anon., **315**, xcii. 648.
Chillagoe railway, Anon., **767**, ii. 104.
Australian railways, by W. C. Kernot, **317**, lxxii. 386; **613**, viii. 370.
Les chemins de fer aux Indes Néerlandaises, Java et Sumatra (railways of Java and Sumatra), by Auguste Moreau, **865**, 1901, ii. 924.
Chillagoe railway and mine reports, by F. Danvers Power, A. Stewart and E. A. Weinberg, **767**, ii. 578.
Trans-Australian railway scheme, by Stafford Ransome, **315**, xcii. 645.

3. Accidents.

Electric tramway accident at Liverpool, Anon., **297**, xlviii. 271.
Prevention of accidents on electric tramways, Anon., **315**, xci. 629.
Accident at Slough, Anon., **343**, iv. 685.
What accidents cost the railway companies, by Charles S. Lake, **780**, 1901, April.

4. Bridges.

a.—General.

Revival of the stone arch, Anon., **315**, xci. 639.
New York and Brooklyn bridge accident, Anon., **315**, xcii. 448.
Railway bridge renewal, Anon., **315**, xcii. 514.
Some peculiar railroad bridge accidents, by J. I. Boggs, **131**, xlv. 446.
Well sinking on the Koyakhai bridge, Bengal-Nagpur railway, by G. W. Eves, **466**, cxlv. 292.
Bridge rivetting in India, by J. Graham, **315**, xcii. 135.
Bijdrage tot de berekening van de spanningen in de dwarsdragers van ijzeren bruggen in het bijzonder van die te Bommel en Moerdijk (stresses in cross girders), by A. C. C. G. van Hemert, **544**, 1899-1900, 1; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 300.
Vervanging der Bessemer-stalen langs- en dwarsdragers van de beide vaste overspanningen der brug over de Koningshaven te Feijenoord door langs- en dwarsdragers van vloeiijzer (Bessemer steel in railway bridges), by P. Joosting, **541**, 1901, 33; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 298.
Diagrams for laying out beams of uniform strength, by E. Kallberg, **126**, xxiv. 204.
Verruiming en vernauwing van het rivierbed bij spoorwegovergangen (alterations in river-channels and beds near the crossing of railway bridges), by A. B. Marinkelle, **541**, 1901, 606.
Effects of splicing and rivetting, by George S. Morison, **971**, vi. 245.
Verslag van de beproeving van de brug bij Heusden (actual stresses in bridges), by H. van Oordt, **544**, 1900-1901, 61; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 299.
Direct method of spacing rivets and finding the position, etc., of stiffeners in plate girders, by E. Schmitt, **131**, xlv. 550.

b.—Great Britain.

First iron railway bridge: West Auckland, Anon., **315**, xci. 483; **761**, xxiii. 464.

c.—Europe.

Die eisenbahnbrücke über den Rhein bei Worms (railway bridge over the Rhine at Worms), by — Geibel, **983**, xliv. 1629; abs. **466**, cxlv. 366.
Strengthening of bridges upon the Saint Gothard railway, by E. Lubini, **836**, 1901, 23; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 294.

d. Asia.

Garmuktesar bridge, Ghaziabad-Moradabad railway, Anon., **462**, xxx. 62.
Vaigai bridge, South Indian railway, Anon., **462**, xxx. 156.

Ehegaon viaduct, Thull Ghaut, Great Indian Peninsula railway, Anon., **462**, xxx. 172.
Bridges over the Orissa rivers on the East coast extension of the Bengal-Nagpur railway, by W. T. C. Beckett, **466**, cxlv. 268.
Bridging of the Chenab river at Sher Shah and the Kistna river at Bezwada, by Francis J. E. Spring, **462**, xxix. 342.
Godavari bridge, by F. T. G. Walton, **460**, ix. 190.
Erection of the Gokteik bridge, by Day Allen Willey, **850**, 1901, 611.

e.—Africa.

De door de Boeren vernielde Kaap-rivierbrug der N. Z.-A. S.-M. (bridge over the Kaap river destroyed in war), by A. Westenberg, **541**, 1901, 17.

f.—America.

Stone arch bridges recently constructed on the Fitchburg railroad, by Albert S. Cheever, **159**, xxvii. 1.

g.—Australasia.

Railway bridge over the Fitzroy river, Rockhampton, Queensland, Anon., **462**, xxx. 206.
Stiffened suspension bridge on a steep incline at the Westport-Cardiff Coal Company's mine, New Zealand, by George Herbert Broome and Thomas Harold Rawson, **466**, cxliii. 254.
Railway bridge over the Fitzroy river at Rockhampton, Queensland, by W. J. Doak, **466**, cxliv. 51.

5. Carriages and Wagons.

a.—General.

Compressed-air tram-cars, Anon., **315**, xci. 614.
Thirty-tons wagon, Caledonian railway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 354.
Rhodesian railway rolling stock, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 764; lxxii. 182.
Rolling stock construction in Italy, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 515.
Twentyfive-tons bogie coal-wagon: Pickering and Company, Wishaw, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 627.
Large railway wagons, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 740.
Accumulator cars on standard railways, Anon., **323**, xxi. 451.
Development of tramway cars, Anon., **331**, v. 403.
Goodwin car for railroad making, Anon., **331**, v. 414.
Bogie wagons, Furness railway, Anon., **331**, v. 415.
Light inspection car for railways, Anon., **331**, v. 416.
Improved railway wagons, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 877.
Twenty-tons coal wagon: Webb, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1097.
High-capacity wagons, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 368.
Der schnellbahnwagen von Siemens und Halske A.-G., Berlin (motor carriage for electric express railway), by Walter Reichel, **983**, xlv. 1369, 1414, 1457.
System of steel-framing for freight-cars, by G. W. Scott, **613**, vii. 653.
Capacity of railway wagons as affecting cost of transport, by J. D. Twinberrow, **317**, lxix. 560.
Design of underframes and bogies for rolling stock, by Oliver Winder, **572**, xxii. 206.

b.—Brakes.

Edward Hill improved either-side brake, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 788; **315**, xcii. 389.
W. S. Laycock either-side wagon brake, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 57; **343**, iv. 466; **778**, xxii. 78.
McIntosh wagon brake, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 392.
Tram-car emergency brake, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 61.
Hydraulic brake, by Robert A. Bruce, **613**, vii. 668, 729.
Braking apparatus for electric cars, by A. L. C. Fell, **613**, viii. 129.
Air-brakes, by F. M. Nellis, **323**, xxii. 445.
Air-brakes for high-speed trains, by — Wagner, **323**, xxii. 117.

c.—Couplings.

Railway couplings, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 193.
Geoghegan automatic railway coupler, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 49.
Westinghouse friction draught gear, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 623.

d.—Heating.

Railway carriage heating, Anon., **315**, xcii. 330.
Le chauffage des voitures de chemins de fer (heating of railway cars), by H. Guérin, **404**, xxxix. 37, 56, 72.

e.—Lighting.

Train lighting in Germany, Anon., **301**, xxxvii. 93.
New electric lighting system for railway trains, Anon., **315**, xci. 195.
Acetylene gas locomotive head-light: E. R. Cook, Anon., **325**, xlvi. 446;

761, xxiv. 580.
Railway carriage lighting by acetylene gas, Anon., **331**, v. 399; **613**, vii. 663.
Gould system of electrically lighting railway carriages, Anon., **778**, xxii. 215.
Electric lighting for railway cars in Germany, Anon., **842·1**, li. 21026.
Die einführung elektrischer beleuchtung der eisenbahnwagen (electric lighting of railway carriages), by — Buttner, **313**, January 3.
Sur l'éclairage des trains de chemins de fer et des tramways (lighting on railways and tramways), by E. Fajole, **293**, 1901, 1208.
Zur zugsbeleuchtungsfrage (electric lighting of trains), by A. Prasch, **289**, cccxvi. 85, 104.
Train lighting by electricity, by George D. Richardson, **323**, xxi. 454.
Train lighting by electricity, by George D. Shephardson, **761**, xxiv. 36.

f.—Miscellaneous.

Wagon pusher: Stone and Company, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 86.
Improved life-guard for tram-cars, Anon., **315**, xci. 214.
Labelling railway wagons, Anon., **315**, xcii. 575.
Railway buffer: Turton, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 487.
Cast-iron wheels, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 102.
Chilled cast-iron wheels, by G. W. Beebe, abs. **493**, lxiii. 198.
Standard load-gauges on railways, by J. R. Fletcher, **466**, cxliv. 215.

6. Locomotives.

a.—General.

American locomotives on Indian railways, Anon., **190**, xxxiii. 75.
American locomotives on the Burma railways, Anon., **190**, xxxv. 447.
Tramway traction engines at London Road iron-works, Glasgow, Anon., **315**, xci. 11.
American locomotives and railway wagons for export, Anon., **315**, xci. 473.
Fireless steam locomotives, Anon., **331**, v. 412.
Locomotieven met oververhitten stoom (locomotives with superheated steam), Anon., **541**, 1901, 42.
Economizing fuel in locomotives, Anon., **613**, viii. 663.
Oil-burning locomotives, southern California, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 514.
La distribution de la vapeur dans les cylindres des locomotives compound (distribution of steam in compound locomotives), Anon., **792**, xxi. 485; abs. **323**, xx. 785.
Locomotive building in the United States of America, by H. Converse, **190**, xxxiii. 237; **249**, xx. 221; **323**, xxi. 296.
Modern types of British locomotives, by C. J. Bowen Cooke, **249**, xix. 449.
Some unusual locomotives, by A. B. Eddowes, **333**, xviii. 276.
American locomotive practice, by George L. Fowler, **331**, v. 317.
Compound locomotives in South America, by R. Gould, **477**, 1901, 817.
Counter-balancing of locomotives, by T. A. Hearson, **466**, cxliv. 227.
Liquid fuel on the Great Eastern railway, by James Holden, **331**, v. 283.
Use of liquid fuel in locomotives, by James Holden, **613**, vii. 544; **778**, xxii. 71.
Locomotive practice: London and North-western railway, by James Horsfall, **343**, v. 111.
Balancing of locomotives, by W. C. Kernot, **163**, viii. 361.
American passenger locomotives, by F. J. Leigh, **466**, cxlvi. 207.
Texas oil as fuel for locomotives, by T. Paxton, **319**, lxxii. 755.
History of the Furness railway locomotives, by W. F. Pettigrew, **477**, 1901, 727.
Locomotive exhibits at Vincennes, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xci. 107, 234, 255, 534.
Some modern tendencies of locomotive engineering, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xcii. 291.
American locomotives in England, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xcii. 619.
Working of American locomotives on British railways, by Charles Rous-Marten, **323**, xx. 1055.
Modern British locomotive practice, by Charles Rous-Marten, **331**, v. 293.
Notes on English and French locomotives, by Charles Rous-Marten, **885**, 1900, 173.
High-speed locomotives, by Rolf Sanzin, **323**, xxii. 434.
Locomotives in France, by E. Sauvage, **331**, v. 305.
Les locomotives actuelles à grande vitesse (high-speed locomotives), by A. Stévart, **156**, xxv. 82.
Exposition universelle de Paris 1900: les locomotives (locomotives at the Paris exhibition, 1900), by A. Stévart, **794**, liii. 153.

American locomotive as a high-speed machine, by E. P. Watson, **323**, xxi. 690.
Design of tank locomotives, by George Willans, **761**, xxiii. 510.
English and American locomotives, by George Willans, **761**, xxiv. 365.
Modern locomotive practice, by C. E. Wolff, **613**, vii. 22, 284, 407, 584; viii. 139, 874.

b.—Specific Locomotives.

Express locomotive with auxiliary driving gear: Krauss system, Anon., **315**, xci. 5; **317**, lxxi. 469.
Express engine, Saxony State railways, Anon., **315**, xci. 63, 112.
Eight-coupled goods engine, Imperial Government railways, Japan: R. F. Trevithick, Kobe, Anon., **315**, xci. 138.
Express passenger engine, North-eastern railway: Wilson Worsdell, Gateshead-upon-Tyne, Anon., **315**, xci. 158.
Electric locomotive: Ganz and Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 234.
Six-coupled compound express engine, Mediterranean railway of Italy, Anon., **315**, xci. 343, 562.
Bogie express locomotive, Great Central railway: Pollitt, Manchester, Anon., **315**, xci. 380.
Thuile locomotive: Schneider and Company, Anon., **315**, xci. 431.
Francq fireless locomotives in Batavia, Anon., **315**, xci. 486.
Standard gauge electric locomotive: Thomas Parker, Wolverhampton, Anon., **315**, xci. 567.
Compound express passenger engine, Hungarian State railways, Anon., **315**, xcii. 144, 265; **317**, lxxii. 867.
Compound locomotive, Bulgarian State railways, Anon., **315**, xcii. 500.
Eight-wheeled coupled locomotive, Anon., **315**, xcii. 559.
Four-cylinder compound express locomotive: Hanover Construction Company, Linden, Hanover, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 74.
Tank locomotive, South-eastern and Chatham railway, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 334.
Passenger locomotive, Lake Shore and Michigan Southern railway: Brooks locomotive works, Dunkirk, New York, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 540.
Krauss locomotives, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 605.
Heavy tank locomotives, North-western railway of India, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 746.
Italian express locomotive, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 767.
Express locomotive, South-eastern and Chatham railway, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 802.
Three-cylinder compound locomotive, North-eastern railway, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 13.
Narrow-gauge side-tank locomotive, Egyptian Delta railway, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 325.
Express locomotive, Eastern of France railway, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 580.
Goods locomotive, Hungarian State railways, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 867.
Heavy ten-wheeled compound passenger locomotive, Lehigh Valley railway, Anon., **613**, vii. 94.
Baldwin locomotive, Anon., **613**, vii. 121.
Heavy American passenger locomotive, with wide firebox, Anon., **613**, vii. 694.
Four-wheeled coupled express locomotives, with water-tube firebox, Anon., **613**, viii. 61.
Vanderbilt locomotive and tender, Anon., **613**, viii. 286; **761**, xxiv. 154.
Four-cylinder tandem compound locomotive, Anon., **613**, viii. 357.
Jeffrey 20 tons electric locomotive, Anon., **625**, xxi. 489.
Morgan-Gardner electric locomotives, Anon., **625**, xxii. 169.
American passenger locomotive: Chautauqua type, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 538.
Locomotives électriques de la Compagnie des Chemins de Fer d'Orléans (electric locomotives on the Orleans railway), Anon., **792**, xxii. 289; abs. **323**, xxii. 118.
Jungfrau railway new electric locomotive, Anon., **836**, 1901, 43; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 296.
New locomotives, Swedish State railway, Anon., Teknisk Tidskrift, Stockholm, 1900, 107; abs. **466**, cxliv. 340.
Locomotive compound à grande vitesse et à quatre cylindres de la Société Italienne des Chemins de Fer de l'Adriatique (four cylinder compound high-speed locomotive), by Daniel Bellet, **792**, xxii. 361.
Tests of the boiler of Purdue locomotive, by W. F. M. Goss, **133**, xxii. 453.
Ten-wheeled express passenger locomotive, Great Northern railway, by H. A. Ivatt, **613**, vii. 77.
German express locomotive with auxiliary driving axle, by Frank C. Perkins, **842**, lxxxiv. 55.
Locomotive à grande vitesse: système Thuile (Thuile express locomotive),

by L. Prévost, **865**, 1900, ii. 330; abs. **466**, cxliv. 337.
Newest six-coupled express engines on the North-eastern railway, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xcii. 82.
Coupled express engines on the Great Western railway, by Charles Rous-Marten, **315**, xcii. 115.
Eight-wheeled six-coupled goods locomotive for burning brown coal briquettes, by James Stirling, **953**, new series, No. 1, 14.
Die accumulatoren-locomotive der gesellschaft von Vicoigne und Noeux (accumulator-locomotive at Vicoigne and Noeux collieries), by — Tittler, **177**, lx. 65.
North-eastern four-coupled express locomotives, by C. E. Wolff, **613**, viii. 736.

c.—Miscellaneous.

Standard axle-box, Great Western railway, Anon., **315**, xci. 327.
Locomotive water-gauge, Anon., **315**, xcii. 117; **842·1**, lii. 21523.
Drummond spark-arrester, South-western railway, Anon., **315**, xcii. 336.
Third bearing for locomotive driving-wheel axles: G. W. West, Anon., **613**, vii. 241.
Locomotive boiler firebox roof-stays, Anon., **613**, viii. 211.
Main rod and ends for a heavy locomotive, Anon., **613**, viii. 796.
Experimental arch in an Italian locomotive, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 248.
American locomotive connecting-rod, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 542.
Les expériences sur les chaudières et le laboratoire d'essai de locomotives de l'université de Purdue (experiments on locomotive boilers), Anon., **792**, xxii. 57.
Les entretoises de foyers de locomotives (copper-bolts of fireboxes), Anon., **792**, xxii. 375.
Oil fuel apparatus for locomotives, by W. N. Best, **613**, viii. 710.
Servesche rippenrohre (Serve tubes for locomotives), by E. Brückmann, **983**, xlv. 1273.
Patching fireboxes for wood or coal fuel: committee report to the Southern and South-western Railway Club, **761**, xxiii. 614.
Inrichting om locomotieven langs mechanischen weg van kolen te voorzien (mechanically loading locomotives with coal), by E. C. W. van Dijk, **841**, 1901, 118.
Best method of applying box or raised patches to fireboxes, by W. H. Graves, **761**, xxiii. 85.
Security of locomotive fireboxes, by J. D. Twinberrow, **317**, lxxi. 539.
Vanderbilt locomotive boiler, by Cornelius Vanderbilt, **126**, xxiv. 54.

7. PERMANENT WAY.

Nouveau rail pour tramways: système Léon Francq (Léon Francq rail for tramways), Anon., **293**, 1901, 429; abs. **493**, lxii. 1028.
Stone tramways, Anon., **315**, xci. 395.
American steam excavator for railways, Anon., **315**, xcii. 464.
Track-laying on the Canadian Pacific railway, Anon., **325**, xliii. 386; abs. **466**, cxliii. 347.
Dispositif pour les essais de conductibilité des joints des rails (testing the conductivity of rail-joints), Anon., **404**, xxxviii. 241.
Rail-sawing machine, Anon., **462**, xxx. 16.
Permanent way of the Strasburg tramways, Anon., abs. **466**, cxlvi. 304.
New tool for tamping sleepers, Anon., **493**, lxii. 610.
Steel sleepers, Anon., **493**, lxii. 758.
Cast-iron sleepers in India, Anon., **613**, vii. 634.
Turn-table driven by compressed-air: James A. Beamer, Anon., **613**, vii. 763.
Permanent way for tramways and light railways, Anon., **778**, xxii. 15, 81, 172, 213.
Criticism of the report of the Board of Trade committee on steel rails, by John Oliver Arnold, **493**, lxii. 765.
Baldwin gauge for measuring wear of rail, by Stephen W. Baldwin, **613**, vii. 441.
Points and crossings laid with the curves tangential to the switches, by R. C. H. Barnard and F. J. Preston, **466**, cxlv. 245.
Improvements in permanent way on the Andalusian railways, by E. N. Beltram, Revista de Obras Publicas, Madrid, 1901, 167.
Zimmermann rail-joint, by A. Bewley, **462**, xxx. 78.
Flat-footed or chair-rail? by A. Bewley, **462**, xxx. 142, 190, 300.
Marshalling sidings, by — Blum, abs. **466**, cxliv. 335.
Preservation of railway ties in Europe, by Octave Chanute, **131**, xlv. 498.
Permanent way for electric traction, by H. R. Hooper, Tramway and Railway

World, London, ix. 586; abs. **466**, cxlv. 439.
Permanent way for electric tramways, by W. Howard-Smith, **613**, viii. 671.
Single track on the main line of the Great Western railway, by L. H. Kirkness, **780**, 1901, August.
Onderzoek van de langsdragers in vrije spanningbruggen (strength of sleepers), by N. C. Kist, **543**, 1899-1900, 100; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 301.
La soudure des rails par le procédé Falk au réseau de la Société Anonyme les Tramways Bruxellois (cast-iron joints for tram-rails), by C. Lechat, **794**, lvi. 64.
Unification of the Australian railway gauges, by S. J. Pollitzer, Sydney, 1897.
New metal railway tie, by C. Robert, **842**, lxxxiv. 362.
Pose de la voie: comparaison des divers modes de travail utilisés à ce jour (laying of new railways), by H. Seymat, **865**, 1900, ii. 676; abs. **466**, cxlv. 360.
Abolition of grade crossings on the Providence division of the New York, New Haven and Hartford railway, between Boston and Dedham, by Arthur S. Tuttle, **159**, xxvii. 163.

8. Signalling and Signals.

Some block signal apparatus, Anon., **301**, xxxviii. 500.
Pneumatically worked railway signals, Anon., **315**, xcii. 124, 151.
Pneumatic signalling plant at Grateley, London and South-western railway, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 158.
Boult system of railway signalling, Anon., **343**, iv. 458.
Uniformity in railway signalling, Anon., abs. **462**, xxx. 387.
Electric interlocking near Sixteenth street, Chicago, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 202.
Coloured signals, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 216.
Automatic block-signals on the Fort Wayne, Anon., **772**, 1901, January 18.
Electricity in signalling, Anon., **778**, xxii. 3, 115, 144, 164.
Webb and Thompson electric point and signal apparatus, Anon., **778**, xxii. 41.
Signalling on the Waterloo and City railway, Anon., **778**, xxii. 46.
Mangin pyrograph, Anon., **842·1**, li. 21091.
Signalling on the Liverpool overhead railway, by S. B. Cottrell, **466**, cxliv. 16.
Automatic electric block-signals for railways, by L. Kohlfürst, **313**, xxi. 929, 950, 980, 998, 1017; abs. **466**, cxlvi. 353.
Power interlocking and the low-pressure pneumatic system, by John P. O'Donnell, **331**, v. 335.
English and American railway signalling, by J. Pigg, **297**, xlix. 503.
Remarques sur les appareils de block-system (block signal apparatus), by E. Sauvage, **863**, 1901, i. 251.
Signalling on the Waterloo and City railway, by A. W. Szlumper, **466**, cxliv. 1.
Note on the signalling of outlying siding-connections, by A. W. Szlumper, **466**, cxliv. 11.
Modern practice in railway signalling, by I. A. Timmis, **613**, viii. 368.
Somersault signal, by H. A. Tripp, **780**, 1901, August.
Automatic fog-signals on the North-eastern railway, by Wilson Worsdell, **761**, xxiii. 614.

9. Stations.

Great Central railway, Victoria station, Nottingham, Anon., **315**, xci. 70, 97; **317**, lxxii. 672, 736, 799, 830.
Railway-station lighting by oil-gas, Anon., **315**, xci. 402.
Railway-station roofs, Anon., **315**, xcii. 112.
New railway-station at Seville, Anon., Revista de Obras Publicas, Madrid, 1901, 182.
La grande gare de Boston (large station at Boston), by Daniel Bellet, **792**, xxii. 249.
New Baden railway-station in Basle, by H. Bringolf, **836**, 1900, 105; abs. **466**, cxliv. 334.
New station on the Vienna City railway, by H. Koestler, abs. **466**, cxliv. 333.
One central railway terminal for Chicago, by R. C. Sattley, **971**, vi. 421.

10. Tunnels.

Tunnelling the Juras, Anon., **315**, xci. 695.
Tramway tunnel, Boston, U.S.A., Anon., **315**, xcii. 196.
Simplon tunnel works, Anon., **315**, xcii. 328.
One year's work on the Simplon tunnel, Anon., **323**, xxii. 276.

Construction de l'un des tunnels du Métropolitain de New York (construction of one of the Metropolitan of New York tunnels), Anon., **404**, xxxix. 273.
La ventilation des tunnels et le système Saccardo (Saccardo system of ventilating railway tunnels), by L. Champy, **141**, xvii. 167; abs. **481**, xix. 539.
Railroad tunnels, their construction, maintenance and operation, by J. V. Davies, **279**, vi. 1444.
Le tunnel du Simplon (Simplon tunnel), by A. Dumas, **404**, xxxvii. 461; abs. **323**, xx. 788.
Great Alpine tunnels, by Francis Fox, **810**, xvi. 422; **850**, 1901, 617.
Die tunnelbauten der Nordböhmischen transversal bahn (tunnel construction on the North Bohemian transverse railway), by K. Imhof, **836**, 1901, June 15, 22 and 29.
Construction works on the Simplon tunnel, by S. Pestalozzi, **836**, 1901, 191.
Cascade tunnel, Great Northern railway, U.S.A., by M. E. Reed, **315**, xci. 221.
Location and construction of railway tunnels, with particulars of some recent work, by A. E. Rogers, **466**, cxlvi. 191.
New street railway tunnel under Boston harbour, by J. A. Stewart, **842**, lxxxiv. 185.

11. Workshops.

South-eastern railway new works, Anon., **315**, xci. 133.
Battery of drop stamps, Anon., **315**, xcii. 659.
Machine-tools and their use in locomotive works, Anon., **315**, xcii. December 13, supplement, i.
Locomotive running sheds, Eastern railway of France, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 364.
Spring plant at the Altoona machine-shops of the Pennsylvania railway, Anon., **493**, lxii. 282.
New shops of the Wisconsin Central railway at Fond du Lac, Anon., **776**, xli. January 19.

XIX.—ADMINISTRATION AND STATISTICS.

1. General.

Mines and municipalities, Anon., **169**, xx. 527.
Engineering valuations, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 1, 42, 141, 174, 414, 491, 701, 733.
Principles and methods of profitably working the mine, by A. G. Charleton, **323**, xx. 685.
Protection and mining, by James Grant, **169**, xix. 596, 628.
Mine account keeping, by Charles V. Jenkins, **625**, xxii. 7.
Valuing a mine property, by Arthur Lakes, **625**, xxi. 477.
Segregation of mine accounts, by W. B. Middleton, **479**, viii. 305.
Colliery book-keeping and accounts, by W. W. Shaw, **272**, lxxxi. 1362.

2. Ambulance.

Shop treatment of burns, Anon., **761**, xxiv. 369.
Note sur les dangers de l'électricité, suivie d'indications sur les secours à donner aux victimes de l'électricité (aid in cases of electric shock), by A. Halleux, **143**, vi. 427.
La sécurité du travail dans l'industrie: moyens préventifs contre les accidents d'usines et d'ateliers (security against accident in factories), by Paul Razous, Paris; abs. **794**, lv. 247.

3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc.

a.—General.

Foreign trade and commerce, accounts relating to the trade and commerce of certain foreign countries and British possessions, Board of Trade, 1901.
Selections from colonial medical reports for 1898 and 1899, **277**, No. 16.

b.—Great Britain.

c.—Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

Trade of Bosnia and the Herzegovina, 1899, **347**, No. 2552.
Financial condition of Hungary, **347**, No. 2565.
Trade of Trieste, 1900, **347**, No. 2583.

Trade of Austria-Hungary, 1900, **347**, No. 2664.
Trade of Bohemia, 1900, **347**, No. 2688.
Trade of Fiume, 1900, **347**, No. 2694.
Trade of Bosnia and the Herzegovina, 1900, **347**, No. 2715.
Sugar industry of Bohemia, **348**, No. 554.
Austro-Hungarian currency, **348**, No. 571.

Belgium.

Trade of Ghent, 1900, **347**, No. 2593.
Finances and commerce of Belguim, 1900, **347**, No. 2701.

Bulgaria.

Trade of Bulgaria, 1900, **347**, No. 2642.

Denmark.

Trade of Denmark, 1899, supplementary, **347**, No. 2547.
Trade and agriculture of Denmark, 1900, **347**, No. 2640.

Faröe Islands.

Faröe islands, **347**, No. 2589.

France.

Trade of consular district of Havre, 1900, **347**, No. 2562.
Trade of consular district of La Rochelle, 1900, **347**, No. 2569.
Trade and agriculture of consular district of Calais, 1900, **347**, No. 2582.
Trade of consular district of Brest, 1900, **347**, No. 2596.
Trade of consular district of Nice, 1900, **347**, No. 2600.
Trade of Dunkirk, 1900, **347**, No. 2607.
Trade of Bordeaux and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2612.
Trade of Corsica, 1900, **347**, No. 2624.
Finances of France, 1901, **347**, No. 2649.
Trade of consular district of Marseilles, 1900, **347**, No. 2668.
Trade of consular district of Cherbourg, 1899 and 1900, **347**, No. 2670.
Preparation of French plums, **348**, No. 546.
Production of Normandy cider, **348**, No. 552.
Openings for British trade in Bordeaux consular district, **348**, No. 560.

Germany.

Estimates of the German Empire, 1901, **347**, No. 2551.
Trade of Pomerania, 1900, **347**, No. 2574.
Trade of Chemnitz, 1900, **347**, No. 2576.
Trade and industry in the Grand Duchy of Baden, 1900, **347**, No. 2622.
Trade of consular district of Hamburg, 1900, **347**, No. 2628.
Trade of Germany, 1900, **347**, No. 2671.
Trade of consular district of Frankfort-on-Main, 1900, **347**, No. 2680.
Trade of Dantzig, 1900, **347**, No. 2697.
Trade, agriculture and finances of Würtemberg, 1900 and part of 1901, **347**, No. 2732.
German colonial estimates, 1901, **348**, No. 549.
German iron-trade in 1899 and 1900, **348**, No. 553.
Vine culture and wine-trade of Germany, 1898 to 1900, **348**, No. 559.
Technical, agricultural, industrial, commercial and art schools of Würtemberg, **348**, No. 566.

Gibraltar.

Gibraltar, 1900, **276**, No. 342.

Greece.

Trade of the Ionian islands, 1899, **347**, No. 2554.
Trade and agriculture of Thessaly, 1900, **347**, No. 2557.
Trade of the Morea and the provinces of Acarnania and Etolia, 1900, **347**, No. 2573.
Trade of the Cyclades, 1900, **347**, No. 2599.
Trade of the Ionian islands, 1900, **347**, No. 2606.
Trade and agriculture of Piræus and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2614.

Holland.

Trade of Amsterdam, 1900, **347**, No. 2577.
Finances of the Netherlands, 1900-1901, **347**, No. 2579.
Draining of the Zuiderzee, **348**, No. 565.

Iceland.

Trade of Iceland, 1898 to 1900, **347**, No. 2733.

Italy.

Trade of southern Italy, 1900, **347**, No. 2550.
Finances of Italy, 1900-1901, **347**, No. 2559.
Trade of Ancona, 1900, **347**, No. 2563.
Agriculture and trade of Lombardy, 1900, **347**, No. 2597.
Trade and commerce of Italy, 1900, **347**, No. 2616.

Trade of Leghorn, 1900, **347**, No. 2637.
Trade of south Italy, 1900, supplementary, **347**, No. 2678.
Trade of the province of Lecce, 1900, **347**, No. 2679.
Trade of Genoa and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2681.
Trade of Sardinia, 1900, **347**, No. 2684.
Trade, agriculture, etc., of consular district of Rome, 1900, **347**, No. 2703.
Trade of Sicily, 1900 and half of 1901, **347**, No. 2716.
Industries of the province of Florence, **348**, No. 570.

Malta.

Malta, 1900, **276**, No. 329.

Portugal.

Trade of southern Portugal, 1900, **347**, No. 2635.
Trade of Oporto and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2695.

Roumania.

Trade of Roumania, 1900, **347**, No. 2669.

Russia.

Budget de l'empire pour l'exercice 1900, **213**.
Agriculture of the Odessa district, 1900, **347**, No. 2548.
Trade and agriculture of Poland and Lithuania, 1900, **347**, No. 2578.
Trade of Taganrog and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2613.
Trade of Batoum and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2623.
Trade of consular district of Riga, 1900, **347**, No. 2698.
Trade and agriculture of consular district of Saint Petersburg, 1900, **347**, No. 2708.
Trade of consular district of Odessa, 1900, **347**, No. 2709.
Trade of Reval, 1900, **347**, No. 2719.
Agriculture in the Trans-Caucasus, 1901, **347**, No. 2729.
Mineral and metallurgical industries of Russia, **348**, No. 555.
Regulations concerning the receipt and release of goods by the customs establishments, **348**, No. 569.

Scandinavia.

Trade of Stockholm and eastern coast of Sweden, 1900, **347**, No. 2590.
Trade of Norway, 1900, **347**, No. 2659.
Trade of consular district of Gothenburg, 1900, **347**, No. 2690.
Trade of Norway, 1900, supplementary, **347**, No. 2726.

Servia.

Trade of Servia, 1899 and 1900, **347**, No. 2553.

Spain.

Grenada, 1900, **276**, No. 345.
Trade of Spain, 1899, **347**, No. 2560.
Trade of consular district of Corunna, 1900, **347**, No. 2586.
Trade of consular district of Cadiz, 1900, **347**, No. 2592.
Trade of consular district of Bilbao, 1900, **347**, No. 2598.
Trade of consular district of Malaga, 1900, **347**, No. 2636.
Trade of consular district of Barcelona, 1900, **347**, No. 2651.

Switzerland.

Trade of Switzerland, preliminary report, 1900, **347**, No. 2575.
British trade with Switzerland, 1900, supplementary, **347**, No. 2734.

Turkey.

Trade of Constantinople, 1899 and 1900, **347**, No. 2650.
Trade of consular district of Salonica, 1900, **347**, No. 2730.

d.- Asia.

General.

China.

Hong Kong, 1899, **276**, No. 314.
Hong Kong, 1900, **276**, No. 340.
Hong Kong: operations in new territory, 1900, **277**, No. 18.
Trade of Hankow, 1900, **347**, No. 2601.
Trade of Shashih, 1900, **347**, No. 2617.
Trade of Ichang, 1900, **347**, No. 2619.
Trade of Swatow, 1900, **347**, No. 2620.
Trade of Ningpo, 1900, **347**, No. 2629.
Trade of Amoy, 1900, **347**, No. 2644.
Trade of Samshui, 1900, **347**, No. 2645.
Trade of Newchwang, 1900, **347**, No. 2646.
Trade of Chefoo, 1900, **347**, No. 2652.
Trade of Wenchow, 1900, **347**, No. 2655.
Trade of Wuchow, 1900, **347**, No. 2658.
Trade of Wuhu, 1900, **347**, No. 2667.
Trade of Kiukiang, 1900, **347**, No. 2675.
Trade of Canton, 1900, **347**, No. 2676.

Trade of Pakhoi, 1900, **347**, No. 2683.
Trade of Soochow, 1900, **347**, No. 2713.
Trade of Kiungchow, 1900, **347**, No. 2714.
Trade of Shanghai, 1900, **347**, No. 2731.

Corea.

Trade of Corea, 1900, **347**, No. 2687.

India.

Ceylon, 1900, **276**, No. 341.
Trade of Goa, 1900, **347**, No. 2604.
Trade of Pondicherry and Karikal, 1900, **347**, No. 2625.

Japan.

Trade of consular district of Tainan, 1899, **347**, No. 2544.
Trade of Hiogo and Osaka, 1899, **347**, No. 2564.
Trade of Japan, 1900, **347**, No. 2595.
Trade of consular district of Yokohama, 1900, **347**, No. 2611.
Trade of Hakodate, 1900, **347**, No. 2682.
Trade of Kobe consular district, 1900, **347**, No. 2691.
Trade of Nagasaki, 1900, **347**, No. 2692.
Trade of North Formosa, 1900, **347**, No. 2728.
Foreign trade and shipping of Japan, 1872 to 1900, **348**, No. 564.

Malay Peninsula.

Christmas island, 1900, **276**, No. 319.
Straits Settlements, 1900, **276**, No. 330.

Persia.

Trade of Persian Gulf, 1900, **347**, No. 2631.
Trade of consular district of Resht, 1900, **347**, No. 2648.
Trade of Azerbaijan, 1900, **347**, No. 2685.

Siam.

Trade of consular district of Bangkok, 1900, **347**, No. 2705.
Trade of consular district of Chiengmai, 1900, **347**, No. 2717.
Trade of Nan, 1900, **347**, No. 2720.

Tonkin.

Trade of French Indo-China, 1900, **347**, No. 2618.

Turkey in Asia.

Trade of Palestine, 1900, **347**, No. 2584.
Trade of the vilayet of Aleppo, 1900, **347**, No. 2587.
Trade of the vilayets of Trebizond and Sivas, 1900, **347**, No. 2588.
Trade of consular district of Smyrna, 1900, **347**, No. 2641.
Trade of consular district of Erzeroum, 1900, **347**, No. 2657.
Trade of Beirut and the coast of Syria, 1900, **347**, No. 2662.
Trade of Baghdad, 1900, **347**, No. 2707.
Trade of Bussorah, 1900, **347**, No. 2712.
Suggestions for British traders with Turkey in Asia, **348**, No. 568.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

Trade of Algeria, 1900, **347**, No. 2710.

Angola.

Trade of Angola, 1899, **347**, No. 2555.
Trade of Angola, 1900, **347**, No. 2721.

British East Africa.

Report on the island of Pemba, 1900, **347**, No. 2653.
Trade of province of Ukamba, **347**, No. 2735.
Veterinary work in British East Africa and Uganda Protectorates, 1898 to 1900, **348**, No. 551.

Canary Islands.

Trade of the Canary islands, 1900, **347**, No. 2605.

Cape Colony.

Basutoland, 1899-1900, **276**, No. 313.
Basutoland, 1900-1901, **276**, No. 343.

Dahomey.

Trade of Dahomey, 1900, **347**, No. 2706.

Egypt.

Trade of Egypt, 1899 and half of 1900, **347**, No. 2549.
Trade of Alexandria, 1900, **347**, No. 2686.
Trade of Port Said and Suez, 1900, **347**, No. 2689.
British trade with Egypt during 1895 to 1900, **348**, No. 557.

German East Africa.

Report on German East Africa, 1900, **347**, No. 2568.

Gold Coast.

Gold Coast, 1900, **276**, No. 344.

Madeira.

Trade of Maderia, 1900, **347**, No. 2677.

Marocco.

Trade of Tangier and district, 1899, **347**, No. 2603.
Trade of consular district of Dar-Al-Baida, 1899-1900, **347**, No. 2632.
Trade of Tangier and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2723.

Mauritius, etc.

Mauritius and Rodrigues, 1900, **276**, No. 335.
Trade of Réunion, 1899-1900, **347**, No. 2663.

Niger Protectorate.

Southern Nigeria, 1899-1900, **276**, No. 315.
Lagos, 1899, **276**, No. 321.

Portuguese East Africa.

Trade of Mozambique, 1900, **347**, No. 2608.
Trade of Beira and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2627.
Trade of Inhambane, 1900, **347**, No. 2630.
Trade, etc., of Quilimane, 1900, **347**, No. 2654.
Trade of Chinde, 1900, **347**, No. 2699.

Rhodesia.

Reports on the administration of Rhodesia, 1898-1900, with appendix, British South Africa Company.
Trade and general condition of British Central Africa protectorate, 1900-1901, **347**, No. 2722.

Saint Helena.

Saint Helena, 1900, **276**, No. 323.

Senegal.

Trade of Senegal and dependencies, 1900, **347**, No. 2725.

Senègambia.

Gambia, 1900, **276**, No. 325.

Seychelles.

Seychelles, 1900, **276**, No. 333.

Sierra Leone.

Sierra Leone, 1900, **276**, No. 324.

Somaliland.

Trade, commerce and navigation of the Somali coast protectorate, 1899-1900, **347**, No. 2545.

Tripoli.

Trade of Tripoli, 1900, **347**, No. 2634.

Zanzibar.

Trade of Zanzibar, 1900, **347**, No. 2718.

f.—America.

General.

Argentine Republic.

Trade of Rosario and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2609.
Trade of consular district of Buenos Ayres, 1900, **347**, No. 2615.

Bermuda.

Bermuda, 1900, **276**, No. 322.

Brazil.

Trade of Pará and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2580.
Trade of consular district of Pernambuco, 1899-1900, **347**, No. 2591.
Trade of Porto Alegre, 1900, **347**, No. 2602.
Trade of Bahia, 1900, **347**, No. 2696.
Trade of consular district of Rio Grande Do Sul, 1899 and 1900, **347**, No. 2702.
Trade of Rio de Janeiro, 1900, **347**, No. 2724.
State of Maranhão, **348**, No. 547.
Financial and economic situation in Brazil, **348**, No. 558.

British Guiana.

British Guiana, 1899-1900, **276**, No. 318.

British Honduras.

British Honduras, 1900, **276**, No. 339.

Chile.

Trade of consular district of Coquimbo, 1899, **347**, No. 2567.
Trade of Chile, 1900, **347**, No. 2700.
Trade of Chile, 1900, supplementary, **347**, No. 2736.

Colombia.

Trade of Barranquilla, 1900, **347**, No. 2660.

Costa Rica.

Trade of Costa Rica, 1900, **347**, No. 2661.

Dutch Guiana.

Trade of Dutch Guiana, 1900, **347**, No. 2656.

Falkland Islands.

Falkland islands, 1900, **276**, No. 334.

Mexico.

Trade of Mexico, 1899, **347**, No. 2546.
Trade of state of Yucatan, 1900, **347**, No. 2556.
Trade of Mexico, 1900, **347**, No. 2693.

Nicaragua.

Trade of Nicaragua, 1900, **347**, No. 2585.

Paraguay.

Trade of Paraguay, 1900, **347**, No. 2610.

Peru.

Trade and finances of Peru, 1899-1900, **347**, No. 2639.

United States of America.

Trade of consular district of New Orleans, 1900, **347**, No. 2558.
Trade of Chicago and district, 1900, **347**, No. 2566.
Trade of consular district of Baltimore, 1900, **347**, No. 2570.
Trade of Texas, 1900, **347**, No. 2571.
Trade of Charleston, 1900, **347**, No. 2572.
Trade of consular district of New York, 1900, **347**, No. 2581.
Trade of Philadelphia, 1900, **347**, No. 2621.
Trade and agriculture of state of Oregon, etc., 1900, **347**, No. 2666.
Trade of consular district of Boston, 1900, **347**, No. 2672.
Trade of consular district of San Francisco, 1900, **347**, No. 2673.
Trade of the United States, 1900-1901, **347**, No. 2704.
Beet sugar industry in the United States, **348**, No. 548.
Zinc industry in the United States, **348**, No. 550.
Cement industry of the United States, **348**, No. 556.
Coal and coke trade of the United States, **348**, No. 562.
Purchase and holding of lands by aliens, U.S.A., **348**, No. 567.

Venezuela.

Trade of consular district of Ciudad Bolivar, 1900, **347**, No. 2633.
Trade of consular district of Caracas, 1900, **347**, No. 2643.

West India Islands.

St. Vincent, 1899, **276**, No. 312.
Jamaica, 1899-1900, **276**, No. 317.
Barbados, 1900, **276**, No. 326.
Bahamas, 1900, **276**, No. 327.
Turks and Caicos islands, 1900, **276**, No. 328.
Saint Lucia, 1900, **276**, No. 332.
Leeward islands, 1900, **276**, No. 337.
Trinidad and Tobago, 1900, **276**, No. 338.
Trade of Curaçoa and its dependencies, 1900, **347**, No. 2594.
Trade of Porto Rico, 1900, **347**, No. 2647.
Trade of the island of Cuba, 1900, **347**, No. 2674.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

British New Guinea.

British New Guinea, 1899-1900, **276**, No. 336.

Tasmania.

Report of the surveyor-general and secretary for lands, 1899-1900, **920**.

Borneo.

Trade of Sarawak, 1900, **347**, No. 2711.

Java.

Trade of Java, 1900, **347**, No. 2665.

New Caledonia.

Trade of New Caledonia, 1900, **347**, No. 2626.

Pacific Islands.

British Solomon islands, 1899-1900, **276**, No. 320.
Fiji, 1900, **276**, No. 331.
Gilbert and Ellice islands, 1896 to 1900, **277**, No. 17.
Trade of Samoa, 1900, **347**, No. 2561.
Trade of Philippine islands, 1900, **347**, No. 2638.
Trade of the Society islands, 1900, **347**, No. 2727.

4. Customs Duties.

5. Joint Stock Companies.

Company law, by J. M. Clark, **243**, iv. 244.

6. Labour Conditions, Wages, etc.

Contract work in mining, Anon., **169**, xix. 759.
Hauraki wages dispute, Anon., **169**, xx. 628.
Conciliation in Nova Scotia, Anon., **245**, xx. 193.

The Pole as a pitman, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 186.
Sunday work on railway bridges, Anon., **315**, xcii. 261.
Workmen's time recorder, Anon., **315**, xcii. 658.
Taxes and labour in Transvaal mines, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 332.
System of apprenticeship at the Baldwin locomotive works, Anon., **613**, vii. 794.
Better hours for workmen, by Horace Allen, **249**, xxi. 167.
Application of piece work and the premium plan, by Sir B. C. Browne, **323**, xx. 913.
Discipline and control of railway employees, by W. H. Canniff, **323**, xx. 753.
Classification and valuation of labour, by David Carnegie, **761**, xxiv. 109.
Kaffir miners of the Johannesburg gold-mines, by T. Lane Carter, **625**, xxii. 160.
Répertoire technique des catégories d'ouvriers par spécialités de travail dans les mines de houille de Belgique (labour conditions in Belgian collieries), by E. Cuisinier, **143**, vi. 327.
Raising the status of the boiler fireman, by W. G. Gallaher, **338**, xi. 485.
Wages and labour in the American steel trades, by William Garrett, **249**, xxi. 147.
Arbitration of labour questions necessary to industrial supremacy, by Charles B. Going, **323**, xx. 920.
Intensified production and its influence upon the worker, by Milton P. Higgins, **323**, xx. 568.
New working day in British shops, by Joseph Horner, **249**, xx. 208.
Relations of capital and labour, by Herman Justi, **625**, xxi. 496.
British tinplate employers and their workmen, by Charles Lancaster, **493**, lxii. 715.
Railway employees in the United States, by S. M. Lindsay, **939**, No. 37, 1023.
Lost time in collieries, by J. H. Merivale, **697**, August 15, 6.
Coal-mine foremen and labour-saving devices, by L. C. Morganroth, **319**, lxxi. 205, 242.
Premium plan of labour remuneration, by H. M. Norris, **323**, xx. 631.
Third report by the Board of Trade of proceedings under the conciliation (trade disputes) act, 1896, London.
Report by the chief labour correspondent on the strikes and lock-outs of 1900, with statistical tables, **186**; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 183.
Report on changes in rates of wages and hours of labour in the United Kingdom in 1900, with statistical tables, **186**; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 183.
Report on standard time rates of wages in the United Kingdom in 1900, with comparative tables, **186**.
Seventh annual abstract of labour statistics of the United Kingdom, 1899-1900, **186**.
Eighth annual abstract of labour statistics of the United Kingdom, 1900-1901, **186**.
First annual abstract of foreign labour statistics, 1898-1899, **186**.
Second abstract of foreign labour statistics, **186**.
Machinery and the man, by Alexander E. Outerbridge, **613**, vii. 697.
Altruism and sympathy as factors in works administration, by John H. Patterson, **323**, xx. 577.
Industrial betterment in the iron and steel industry, by H. F. J. Porter, **249**, xx. 153.
Mine labour problem: wages, contract, or tribute, by F. Danvers Power, **167**, vii. 121.
Workshop methods, some efficiency factors in an engineering business, by J. R. Richmond and William Weir, **477**, 1901, 895.
Plan to utilize unemployed labour, by James A. Stewart, **159**, xxvii. 80.
Mine discipline, by D. C. Thomas, **625**, xxi. 487.
Taylor differential piece-rate system, by Sanford E. Thompson, **323**, xx. 617.
Railway labour, by W. Walker, abs. **163**, viii. 334.

7. Legislation.

a.—General.

Principles of mining law, by Charles J. Alford, **479**, ix. 2.
Principles of mining law, by C. Algernon Moreing, **479**, ix. 38.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Waste: open mines, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 179.
Mines under or near railways, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 455.
Legal distinction between a mine and a quarry, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 854.
Digest of mining case law, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 1019, 1081.
Mond gas bill, Anon., **315**, xci. 537, 590.
Cement works and the alkali act, Anon., **315**, xcii. 62.
Law of deep tunnel railways, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 18.

Law of underground water, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 309.
Sparks from locomotives, Anon., **317**, lxxi. 706.
Government regulations affecting electric power distribution, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 294
Factory and workshop act, 1901, Anon., **317**, lxxii. 795.
Kent Coal Exploration Company *versus* Brown-Martin and others, **926**, 1901, February 13, 12; 14, 12; 16, 3; 19, 14; 20, 13; 21, 14; 22, 14; 23, 4.
David Bowen Jones, manager of the Aberaman colliery, South Wales, fined for having a pipe in his pocket, by Henry Davies, **836**, xii. 226.
Recent decisions under the workmen's compensation act, by — Roberts-Jones, **891**, 1901, No. 39, 18.
Eight-hours bill, by — Unsworth, **274**, xvii. 255.

Acts of Parliament.

Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue and the national debt, and to make other provision for the financial arrangements of the year, **104**, chapter 7.
Act to amend the law with reference to international arrangements for patents, **104**, chapter 18.
Act to consolidate with amendments the factory and workshop acts, **104**, chapter 22.

Bills.

Canal traffic, [227].
Coal-mines, employment, [9].
Coal-mines regulation, [40].
Factories and workshops, [149].
Factory and workshop act, 1878, amendment, [84].
Factory and workshop acts amendment, [130].
Factory and workshop acts consolidation, [131].
Factory and workshop acts amendment and consolidation, [277].
Housing of the working classes, [103].
Housing of the working classes and rating, [123].
Housing of working classes, repayment of loans, [133].
Land rating, England and Wales, [155].
Lands valuation, Scotland, act, 1854, amendment, [70].
Land tenure, [11].
Land tenure, Wales, [22].
Light railways, [137; No. 2, 294].
Local authorities officers' superannuation, [115].
London water, [271].
Mines, eight hours, [6].
Old age pensions, [20]; No. 2, [28]; No. 3, [30]; No. 4, [57]; No. 5, [110].
Outdoor relief, friendly societies, [16].
Patent law amendment, [Lords, 292].
Petroleum, [142].
Prevention of corruption, No. 2, [Lords, 252].
Railway, labour disputes, conciliation and arbitration, [226].
Re-afforesting, Ireland, [44].
Sewage and drainage, local authorities, [190].
Small dwellings acquisition act, 1899, amendment, [38].
Steam-engines and boilers, persons in charge, [18].
Report and special report from the select committee on steam-engines and boilers (persons in charge) bill; together with proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index, ordered to be printed, July 23, 1901, London.
Tramways, Ireland, acts amendment, [134].
University of Wales, graduates, [88].
Valuation, Ireland, [287].
Wages boards, [43].
Weights and measures, [109].
Workmen's compensation act, 1897, amendment, [39]; No. 2, [53]; No. 3, [148].
Workmen's houses tenure, [65].

Orders.

Statutory rules and orders, 1901, No. 462, explosives in coal-mines order, June 11, 1901
Statutory rules and orders, 1901, No. 738, explosives in coal-mines order, September 10, 1901.
Statutory rules and orders, 1901, No. 789, explosives in coal-mines order, October 1, 1901.
Statutory rules and orders, 1901, No. 1010, explosives in coal-mines order, December 17, 1901.

c.—Europe.

General.

Belgium.

Emploi dans les mines de moteurs à inflammation intérieure de mélanges gazeux: locomotives à benzine: arrêté ministériel du 23 mai 1900 (special rules for benzine locomotives at three collieries). Official, **143**, vi. 563.
Emploi dans les mines de moteurs à inflammation intérieure de mélanges gazeux: moteurs à pétrole: arrêté ministériel du 25 août 1900 (petroleum pumping-engine), Official, **143**, vi. 572.

France.

Modifications récentes apportées à la législation Française en ce qui concerne les brevets d' invention (recent modifications relating to patents), by Émile Bert, **865**, 1901, ii. 646.

Premières impressions après six mois de fonctionnement de la nouvelle loi sur les accidents du travail (first deductions after six months' working of the new law on accidents incurred during labour), by François Guermonprez, **879**, xxviii. 25.

Un projet de révision de la législation des mines (project for revising mines legislation), by Francis Laur, **293**, 1901, 898.

Étude comparée de la législation ouvrière (comparative study of labour legislation), by — Masson, **861**, 1901, 217.

Législation minière et législation ouvrière: lois, décrets et circulaires (mining legislation), Official, **278**, 1901, 385.

De la simulation dans les accidents du travail (law of accidents: shamming illness), by Louis Rachou, **404**, xxxviii. 332.

La taxe des accidents du travail (accidents bill), by Louis Rachou, **404**, xxxix. 179.

Germany.

New mining regulations in Saxony, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 480.

Du contrat de travail dans les mines Saxonnes sous le régime du code civil Allemand (labour regulations in Saxon mines), by Maurice Bellom, **141**, xix. 237.

Bekanntmachung betreffend die einrichtung und den betrieb der zinkhütten, vom 6. Februar 1900 (new regulations for zinc-works), Reichsgesetzblatt, 1900, No. 2649; abs. **143**, vi. 347.

Bergpolizeiverordnung des königl. oberbergamts zu Dortmund betreffend die bewetterung der steinkohlenbergwerke und die sicherung derselben gegen schlagwetter- und kohlenstaubexplosionen (new mining regulations in the Dortmund district), Official, **430**, xxxvii. 93; translation, **143**, vi. 352; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 572.

Mecklenburg-Schwerin: betrieb und beaufsichtigung des salzbergbaues (working and inspection of salt-mines), Official, **987**, xlii. 21.

Scandinavia.

Norwegian mining laws, by Arthur R. Canning, **479**, ix. 24.

d.—Asia.

General.

China.

Bergrechtliches aus China (mining law in China), Anon., **732**, xlix. 183, 200.

India.

Indian mine legislation, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1222.

e.—Africa.

Gold Coast: laws and regulations affecting lands and mines and the labour of natives, 1901, London.

f.—America.

General.

Canada.

Nova Scotia, mines act, being chapter 18 of the revised statutes of Nova Scotia, 1900, Halifax.

Chile.

Observaciones sobre el codigo de minería vijente en Chile (mining code of Chile), by Manuel Gallardo González, **853**, xiii. 129, 161.

Mexico.

Mining law of the United States of Mexico, July 1, 1892, by W. H. Trewartha-James, **479**, ix. 16.

United States of America.

Pollution of streams by mining companies, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 690.

Laws of various States relating to labour enacted since January 1, 1896, **939**, No. 37, 1207.

Construction of contracts, by R. P. Bolton, **133**, xxii. 91.

Desired change in the mining law, by M. O. Ihlseng, **970**, i. 32.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

General.

Australian mining titles, by Harrie Wood, **169**, xix. 377, 413.

New South Wales

Mines inspection bill, Anon., **169**, xix. 595, 627.

Mining law, by C. G. Warnford Lock, **169**, xix. 9; **479**, ix. 12.

Neusüdwales: gesetz über den seifenbetrieb auf gold und andere mineralien, vom 22. Dezember 1899 (law con-

cerning the working of placers for gold and other minerals), Official, translation by A. Gurlt, **987**, xlii. 86.

Western Australia.

Mining laws of Western Australia as they are, Anon., **638**, lxxi. 537.

Act to provide for the inspection and regulation of steam boilers, 1897, Perth.

Act to permit mining on private property, 1898, Perth.

Act to amend the mining on private property act, 1898, 1899, Perth.

Act to encourage the recovery of gold by sluicing, dredging and other means, 1899, Perth.

Act to prevent the unnecessary employment of labour in mines on Sundays, 1899, Perth.

Mineral lands acts, 1892-1899, with regulations: amended to July 3, 1900, Perth.

Mines regulation act of 1895, and amendments, with regulations: amended to February 15, 1901, Perth.

Goldfields act, 1895, and amendments, with regulations for the management of the goldfields of the colony: amended to March 15, 1901, Perth.

Regulations under the mining on private property act, 1898, Official, **967**, November 29, 1898.

Regulations under the sluicing and dredging for gold act, 1899, Official, **967**, January 19, 1900.

New Zealand.

State coal-mines act, Anon., **690**, v. 159.

8. Local Rating of Mines, etc.

Rating silver-mines, Anon., **169**, xx. 329.

Municipal rating of mines, Anon., **169**, xx. 378.

Rating of Merthyr collieries, Anon., **272**, lxxxii. 1266; **891**, 1901, No. 39, 1.

Rating of water undertakings, by F. J. Bancroft, **199**, v. 26.

Final report of the local taxation commission, by A. Dudley Clarke, **915**, xxxiv. 37.

Newcastle Economic Society and the coal tax, by R. W. Heatley, **272**, lxxxii. 1165.

Taxation of land values, by John A. Todd, **811**, xxxii. 192.

9. Market Prices.

a.—General.

Westphalian coal syndicate, 1900-1901, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 480.

German coal and coke syndicates and the reaction in the iron industry, Anon., **272**, lxxxi. 907.

Fluctuations of prices in metals during the past two years, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 176.

b.—Periodical Quotations.

British coal and freight circular and general export list, issued by Cory Brothers, Cardiff, monthly.

Prices current of materials: metals, bricks, etc., **209**, weekly.

Colliery price lists, **268**, weekly.

Foreign and colonial markets, Belgium, Germany and New South Wales, **268**, weekly.

Inland and export coal trade, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, South Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Forest of Dean, Northumberland and Durham, West Lancashire and North Wales, South Wales and Monmouthshire, and Scotland, **268**, weekly.

London coal exchange, **268**, weekly.

Coal and iron trades, Northumberland, Durham and Cleveland, West Cumberland, North Lancashire and Cumberland, South Lancashire and Cheshire, Yorkshire and Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, North Staffordshire, South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire and Warwickshire, Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire, Somersetshire, Wilts, etc., **272**, weekly.

Foreign coal trade, France, Belgium and Germany, **272**, weekly.

Irish coal and iron trades, **272**, weekly.

London coal trade, **272**, weekly.

Price list of pig and manufactured iron, **272**, weekly.

Scotch coal and iron trades, Renfrew and Ayr, Stirling and the Lothians, **272**, weekly.

Tin-plate trade, **272**, weekly.

Welsh coal and iron trades, Shropshire and North Wales, Monmouthshire, South Wales, etc., **272**, weekly.

Prices current of iron and other metals, timber, fuels and oils, **285**, weekly.

Diagrams of fluctuations in prices of metals, Anon., **317**, first issue of each month.

London coal market, **493**, weekly.
Manufacturers' and merchants' quotations, **493**, weekly.
Price lists, **493**, weekly.
Special trade reports, **493**, weekly.
Weekly review of the iron and steel trades, **493**, weekly.
Bullion price current, **638**, weekly.
Coal, iron and steel markets, **638**, weekly.
Metal markets, **638**, weekly.
Metall- und kohlenmarkt (metal and coal markets), by W. Foltz, **732**, first issue of each month.
Prices current: iron, steel, coal and coke, tin and copper, Glasgow, Middlesbrough, Newport, Cardiff, Newcastle, Swansea, London, **848**, weekly.
Vierteljahrs - marktberichte, Rheinland - Westfalen, Oberschlesien, Grossbritannien, Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika, **897**, quarterly in January, April, July and October.
Metals and minerals, London, Barnsley, Barrow - in - Furness, Birmingham, Cardiff, Glasgow, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Sheffield, South Shropshire, Swansea, Wolverhampton, **926**, Mondays.

10. Mining Tenures and Royalties.

Woodlark island, Kulamadau leases, Anon., **169**, xx. 215.
Coal royalties, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 145.
Mining land agencies, Anon., **736**, 1901, 145.
Das Böhmische bergrecht des mittelalters auf grundlage des bergrechts von Iglau (Bohemian mining law in the Middle Ages based on the mining code of Iglau), by A. Zycha, Berlin; abs. Kritischer vierteljahresbericht über die berg- und hüttenmännische und verwandte literatur, Freiberg in Sachsen, xix. 6.

11. Patents.

Patent law in 1900, Anon., **315**, xci. 183.
Master and servant, and the right to inventions, Anon., **319**, lxxii. 89.
Renseignements généraux relatifs aux brevets d'invention (general information concerning patents for inventions), Anon., **792**, xxii. 516.
Co-owners of patents, America, by Walter Brown, **625**, xxi. 382.
Improved mode of procedure for the grant of letters patent, by G. G. M. Hardingham, **319**, lxxii. 100.
Bases fondamentales d'une loi universelle sur les brevets d'invention (universal law of patents), by Henri Hauser, Madrid.
Patent law, by Ivan Levenstein, **883**, xx. 13.
British and American patent systems, by G. Croyden Marks, **249**, xix. 207.
Patents and patent law, by Manfield Newton, abs. **169**, xx. 746, 830.
Annual report of the commissioner of patents for 1900, Official, Washington.
Patents, designs and trade marks: eighteenth report of the Comptroller-general of patents, designs and trade marks, with appendices, for 1900, Official, London.
United States patent office, by Charles M. Relyea, **251**, lxi. 346.
Unfinished inventions, by C. W. Scribner, **249**, xxi. 150.
Points on patents, by G. G. Turri, **167**, vii. 148.

12. Relief Funds, Old Age Pensions, Trades Unions, etc.

Thirty-ninth annual report of the Northumberland and Durham Miners' Permanent Relief Fund, January 1 to December 31, 1900, Anon., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Caisses de prévoyance en faveur des ouvriers mineurs: examen des comptes de l'année 1897 par la commission permanente (workmen's benevolent funds in Belgium), Anon., **143**, vi. 85.
Trusts, Anon., **315**, xci. 119.
Strength and weakness of the combination or trust idea, Anon., **323**, xx. 761.
American trusts and British industries, Anon., **493**, lxii. 439, 1029.
Trade unionism in coal-mining, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1262, 1399.
Präsident Schwab über trustbildung (Schwab on trusts), Anon., **897**, xxi. 609.
Industrial supremacy of Great Britain: trades union and other adverse influences, by James B. Alliott, **249**, xix. 486.
Loi du 9 avril 1898 de l'indemnité temporaire et de l'incapacité partielle permanente (law of April 9, 1898, on temporary compensation and permanent partial disablement), by — Arquembourg, **879**, xxviii. 111.
Uses and abuses of organization among employers and employees: old trade

unionism *versus* wisely-organized labour, by George Nicol Barnes, **323**, xx. 560.
Lessons from the experience of British organized labour, by F. Brocklehurst, **323**, xxi. 423.
Uses and abuses of organization among employers and employees: what employers may prevent and effect by united action, by Sir Benjamin C. Browne, **323**, xx. 553.
Statistik der knappschaftsvereine im Bayerischen staate für das jahr 1900 (statistics of the miners' benevolent societies in Bavaria, 1900), by Moriz Caspaar, **732**, xlix. 472.
Trusts and combines, by John Galloway, **811**, xxxii. 205.
Illinois coal operators' plan for removing the occasion of strikes, by Herman Justi, **625**, xxi. 251.
Directory of industrial associations in the United Kingdom, including employers' associations, trade unions, boards of conciliation and arbitration, and workmen's co-operative societies, Official, **186**.
Report by the chief labour correspondent of the Board of Trade on trade unions in 1899, with comparative statistics for 1892-1898, Official, **186**.
Report by the chief labour correspondent of the Board of Trade on trade unions in 1900, with comparative statistics for 1892-1899, Official, **186**.
Report of the chief registrar of friendly societies for the year ending December 31, 1900, Official, London.

13. Sanitation and Diseases of Workmen.

a.—General.

North-eastern Sanitary Inspection Association, report for 1900-1901, Anon., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Smoke from a great city, by C. H. Benjamin, **249**, xx. 129.
Haben die bei den schächten des königlichen steinkohlenwerkes zauckerode bestehenden mannschaftsbäder den in aussicht gestellten günstigen erwartungen in gesundheitlicher hinsicht entsprochen (sanitation in collieries)? by — Fernbacher, **180**, 1901, A.55.
Usines à zinc, plomb et argent de la Belgique: étude sur leurs conditions de salubrité intérieure (health conditions in zinc, lead and silver works in Belgium), by A. Firket, **143**, vi. 21, 205.
Condition of the mining population of the Urals, by P. Greobrazbusky, **868**, 1901, No. 2, 17.
Distribution of germs by ordinary air-currents, by R. F. Hutchinson, abs. **466**, cxlvi. 338.
Sanitary engineering, by E. S. C. Moore, London.
Sanitation of the dwelling-house, by H. O. Pilkington, **285**, xlv. 325.
Hand-book on sanitation: a manual of theoretical and practical sanitation, by George Price, London.
Sanitary cleansing of Galveston, by George A. Soper, **323**, xxi. 456.
Health in the workshop, by J. D. Sutcliffe, **599**, 1900, 21.
Municipal sanitation, by William Weaver, **285**, xlv. 550.

b.—Diseases.

La prophylaxie de l'ankylostomasie dans les travaux souterrains des mines (anklyostomiasis in underground workings), by Paul Habets, **860**, xv. 473.
Observations on compressed air illness, by F. R. Wainwright, **279**, vi. 1289.

c.—Garbage Disposal.

Refuse destructors, Leicester, Anon., **285**, xlv. 19.
Garbage-disposal works, Syracuse, New York, Anon., **325**, xliv. 247; abs. **466**, cxliv. 376.
Tests of Horsfall-and-Meldrum refuse destructors, Anon., **613**, vii. 43.
The unsatisfactory condition of garbage disposal in the United States, by M. N. Baker, **325**, xlvi. August 22.
Principien der städtereinigung (principles of municipal sanitation), by Paul Degener, **981**, 1901, May 3.
Town refuse disposal in Great Britain, its fuel value for steam raising, by W. Francis Goodrich, **249**, xxi. 99.
Economical disposal of town refuse, by Brierley Denham Healey, **885**, 1900, 65.
Refuse destructors in combination with electric power stations, by J. S. Highfield, **613**, viii. 209.
Destructor-furnaces for refuse, by H. Korl, **424**, 1900, 896; abs. **466**, cxlv. 418.
Town refuse problem, and its relation to steam production, by W. H. Maxwell, **343**, iv. 433, 648; v. 221.
Modern developments in refuse destruction, by G. W. Melvin, **285**, xlv. 323.
Refuse destruction, by J. A. Priestley, **285**, xlv. 436; **613**, viii. 770.
Disposal of refuse in the twentieth century, by G. Watson, **297**, xlviii. 135.

d.—Sewerage.

General.

Ideal disposal of sewage, by Douglas Archibald, **331**, vi. 224.
Rights as to sewage, by Algernon Barker, **806**, viii. 369, 442.

Sewers.

New system of sewer ventilation, Anon., **315**, xci. 140.
Dodd automatic apparatus for controlling storm waters, compensation waters, flow of sewage, Anon., **343**, iv. 469.
London main drainage, by Alexander Binnie, **285**, xlv. 484.
Ventilation and flushing of sewers, by John Bryce, **285**, xlv. 773.
Sewerage of New Orleans, by W. T. Crotts, **159**, xxvii. 190.
Main drainage of Woking, by N. Maughan, **466**, cxliv. 295.
Improved house drainage: iron-pipes *versus* stoneware, by T. Aird Murray, **285**, xlv. 428.
House and town drainage systems of the twentieth century, by Isaac Shone, **285**, xlv. 221, 269.
L'écoulement des liquides dans les égouts (flow of liquids in sewers), by Georges Vellut, **149**, lviii. 787.
History of the Pennsylvania Avenue subway, Philadelphia, and sewer construction connected therewith, by Samuel T. Wagner and George S. Webster, **131**, xlv. 1.

Sewage Treatment.

Delattre system of treating sewage, Roubaix, Nord, Anon., **285**, xliv. 207.
Hale sewerage works, Cheshire, Anon., **285**, xliv. 828.
Sewage disposal, Burnley, Anon., **285**, xlv. 314.
New sewage works in Paris, Anon., **315**, xci. 35.
Sewage disposal, Matunga leper asylum, Bombay, Anon., **315**, xcii. 371.
Beaumont Leys sewage farm and experimental works, by E. H. Blake, **285**, xlv. July 10, supplement, i.
Researches into the system of sewage purification at Huddersfield by bacterial and other methods, by K. F. Campbell, **285**, xlv. 545.
Some points in the management of septic tanks and bacterial contact beds, by Gilbert J. Fowler, **285**, xlv. 439.
Sewage disposal and sewage purification, by John Glaister, **811**, xxxii. 151.
Experiments on sewage disposal at Matunga, Bombay, by C. C. James, **462**, xxix. 326.
Sewage treatment, by Lieut.-Colonel A. S. Jones, **285**, xlv. 542.
Filtrage et ozonisation des eaux de la banlieue de Paris (filtering and oxygenating Paris sewer water), by A. Kemna, **858**, xv. 549.
Épuration biologique des eaux résiduaires (water purification), by H. de Montricher, **881**, xxix. 253.
Sewage disposal, Nuneaton, by J. S. Pickering, **285**, xlv. 822, 880, 931.
Bacterial treatment of sewage, by E. Brooke Pike, **331**, v. 9.
L'épuration bactérienne des eaux d'égout (bacterial purification of sewage), by G. Richou, **404**, xxxix. 109.
Recent practice in sewage disposal, by Henry C. H. Shenton, **885**, 1900, 217.
Sewerage and sewage disposal of Burton-upon-Trent, by J. W. Smith, **466**, cxlvi. 262.
Continuous filtration of sewage, by F. Wallis Stoddart, **317**, lxxii. 810.
Septic treatment of sewage, by James Thomson, **812**, xv. 170.
Purification of sewage by means of Stoddart improved sewage filter, at Knowle, Bristol, by T. H. Yabbicom, **285**, xlv. 62.

e. Wash-houses for Workpeople.

f. Water Purification.

Method of calibrating turbidmeters, by Daniel D. Jackson and George C. Whipple, **609**, xiv. 285.

g.—Workmen's Dwellings.

Village communities of the factory, machine works and mine, by Charles Buxton Going, **323**, xxi. 59.
Miners' clubhouse, by L. Janin, **319**, lxxii. 67.
Les habitations à bon marché (workmen's houses), by G. Leugny, **792**, xxii. 462.
Proposed single cottages for the Easington Coal Company, Limited, plan by J. R. Linsley.
Housing of the working classes, report of a London County Council committee, **209**, lxxx. 216; **211**, lxxx. 287; **510**, lxxvii. 600.
Social engineer, by W. H. Tolman, **249**, xx. 91.

14. STATISTICS.

a.- General.

Distribution of the world's production of pig-iron, by John Birkinbine, **122**, xxx. 504.

World's production of petroleum, by C. F. Z. Caracristi, **621**, viii. 451.

World's production of petroleum, by P. Dvorkovitz, **621**, ix. 485.

Statistics and economics, by Richmond Mayo-Smith, London.

Statistical compilations of lead, copper, spelter, tin, silver, nickel, aluminium and quicksilver, 1891-1900, by the Metallgesellschaft and the Metallurgische Gesellschaft A.-G., Frankfort-on-Main.

Coal tables: copy of statement showing the production, consumption and export of coal, and the number of persons employed in coal-production, in the principal countries of the world, in each year from 1883 to 1899, as far as the particulars can be stated; together with a statement showing the production of, and trade in, petroleum in the United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.

Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries in each year from 1889 to 1898-1899, Official, London.

The mineral industry, its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries, by Joseph Struthers, **621**.

b.- Great Britain.

Statistical notes relating to the mineral industries of the West of England at the close of the nineteenth century, Anon., **583**, i. 75.

Statistical notes on the clay industries of the West of England, Anon., **583**, i. 78.

Die Britischen kohlenvorräthe (British coal-supply), Anon., **732**, xlix. 381.

Browne's export list, 1901, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, monthly.

British coal and freight circular and general export list, issued by Cory Brothers and Company, Limited, Cardiff, monthly.

Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions, Official, London.

Coal exports: return giving for the year 1900 the export of coal from each port in the United Kingdom to each country abroad, together with summary statements showing the export of coal in every period of three months from the principal districts of the United Kingdom to the principal groups of foreign countries; and also showing the quantity of coal shipped at each port in the United Kingdom for ships' use on foreign voyages during the like periods, Official, London.

Mines and quarries: general report and statistics. Part I., district statistics: statistics of the persons employed, output and accidents at mines and quarries in the United Kingdom, arranged according to the inspection districts. Part II., labour: general report and statistics relating to persons employed and accidents at mines and quarries in the United Kingdom, and to the enforcement of the mines and quarries acts. Part III., output: general report and statistics relating to the output and value of the minerals raised in the United Kingdom, the amount and value of the metals produced, and the exports and imports of minerals. Part IV., colonial and foreign statistics: statistics relating to persons employed, output and accidents at mines and quarries in the British Colonies and in foreign countries, Official, **627**.

Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom in each of the last fifteen years from 1886 to 1900, Official, London.

Tables showing for the United Kingdom and the principal coal-mining districts the quantity and value of coal produced, and the number and average wages of coal-miners in each year 1886 to 1900, together with the estimated amounts expended on miners' wages, and remaining for other expenses and coal-owners' profits in the United Kingdom in each year: with explanatory memorandum, Official, London.

c. Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale de la Hongrie en 1899 (mineral statistics of Hungary, 1899), Anon., **141**, xix. 621.

Der bergwerksbetrieb Oesterreichs im jahre 1899 (iron-trade statistics, 1899), Anon., **732**, xlix. 333; abs. **495**, lix. 532.

Das berg- und hüttenwesen in Bosnien und der Hercegovina im jahre 1900 (mining and metallurgy in Bosnia and Herzegovina, 1900), Anon., **732**, xlix. 368.

Die salinen Oesterreichs in den jahren 1898 und 1899 (salt-works of Austria in 1898 and 1899), Anon., **732**, xlix.

627, 643, 663, 674.
Der bergwerksbetrieb Oesterreichs im jahre 1900 (iron-trade statistics, 1900), Anon., **732**, xlix. 660, 671.
Die erzeugung von flusseisen und stahl im xix. jahrhundert in Oesterreich-Ungarn (steel production in Austria-Hungary in the nineteenth century), by F. Kupelwieser, **732**, xlix. 655.
Statistisches jahrbuch des k. k. ackerbau-ministeriums, Official, Vienna.
L'industrie minérale en Bosnie-Herzégovine (mineral industry of Bosnia-Herzegovina), by F. Pœch, Vienna; abs. **495**, lix. 338, 435; abs. **860**, xv. 472.
Statistics of Austrian brown coal, by Jas. Stirling, **953**, new series, No. 1, 18.
Ungarischer steinkohlenbergbau (Hungarian steam-coal), by — Tittler, **177**, lx. 623.

Belgium.

Situation de l'industrie minérale de la province de Namur pendant 1900 (Namur mineral industry, 1900), Anon., Namur.
Revue de législation des mines et statistique des houillères en France et en Belgique, Anon., **788**.
Statistique des mines, minières, carrières, usines métallurgiques et appareils à vapeur du royaume de Belgique pour l'année 1900 (statistics of mines, quarries, etc., of Belgium, 1900), by É. Harzé, **143**, vi. 595.
Statistique minérale de Belgique, 1900 (mineral statistics), Official, **143**, v. 708; vi. 165.

France.

Production houillère Française: bassin de la Loire (coal-production: Loire basin), Anon., **293**, 1901, 162.
Revue de législation des mines et statistique des houillères en France et en Belgique, Anon., **788**.
Production houillère de la Loire en 1899 et 1900 (coal production: Loire basin), Anon., **861**, 1901, 20.
Production houillère du Pas-de-Calais et du Nord en 1899 et 1900 (coal-production of Pas-de-Calais and Nord), by L. Févre, **293**, 1901, 131; **861**, 1901, 21; **877**, xxix. 214.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale en France et en Algérie, Official.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale et des appareils à vapeur en France et en Algérie pour l'année 1899, avec un appendice concernant la statistique minérale internationale (mineral statistics, etc.), Official, Paris.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale de la France: tableaux comparatifs de la production des combustibles minéraux, des fontes, fers et aciers, en 1899 et en 1900 (mineral and metallurgical production), Official, **141**, xix. 227.
Production houillère Française en 1900 (production of coal in 1900), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1901, 98.
La consommation houillère Française en 1900 (coal consumption in 1900), by Robert Pitaval, **293**, 1901, 194.

Germany.

Bericht über die verwaltung der knappschafts-berufsgenossenschaft, Anon., Berlin.
Jahresbericht des vereins für die bergbaulichen interessen im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund für das jahr 1900 (annual report of the association for mining interests in the mining district of Dortmund), Essen.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale de l'Allemagne et du Luxembourg en 1900 (mineral statistics of Germany and Luxemburg), Anon., **141**, xx. 520.
Statistische mittheilungen über das berg- und hüttenwesens im jahre 1899: allgemeine mittheilungen über den bergbau (mineral statistics of Saxony), Anon., **180**, 1900, B. 93; abs. **495**, lix. 553.
Memorandum on the German iron trade in 1899 and 1900, Anon., **348**, No. 553.
Uebersicht über die ergebnisse des stein- und braunkohlenbergbaues in Preussen für das jahr 1900, verglichen gegen das jahre 1899 (coal and brown coal mining statistics for Prussia), Anon., **430**, xxxvii. 130.
Iron-industry, Anon., **493**, lxiii. 1401.
Roheisenerzeugung der Deutschen hochofenwerke, einschl. Luxemburg, in 1900 (pig-iron production in Germany and Luxemburg), Anon., **897**, xxi. 189; abs. **495**, lix. 550.
Production der bergwerke, salinen und hütten des Preussischen staates, Anon., **989**, statistischer theil.
Statistics of the potassium salts industry, by C. Hornung and E. C. Mackay-Heriot, **621**, ix. 526.
Ueber den einfluss des bezuges ausländischer eisenerze auf die roheisenerzeugung in Oberschlesien (iron trade of Upper Silesia, 1871-1898), by Fritz Jüngst, **989**, xlviii. B. 519; abs. **495**, lix. 551.
Jahrbuch für das berg- und hüttenwesen im königreiche Sachsen, Official, **180**.
Vierteljahrshefte zur statistik des Deutschen reichs, Official, Berlin.
Erzeugung der Deutschen eisen- und stahlindustrie mit einschluss Luxemburgs in den jahren 1897 bis 1899 bezw. 1890 bis 1899 (iron trade statistics), by H. Rentzsch, **897**, xx. 1285; abs. **495**, lix. 548.

Italy.

Die eisenindustrie Italiens (iron-industry), Anon., **732**, xlix. 22; abs. **495**, lix. 557.

Rivista del servizio minerario, Official, Roma.

Russia.

Budget de l'empire pour l'exercice 1901, **213**.

Russian journal of financial statistics, St. Petersburg, **828**.

Output of coal, including anthracite and lignite, in the Russian Empire, 1888 to 1897, Anon., **828**, 1901, 434.

Iron industry in the Urals, Anon., **828**, 1901, 459, 465.

Petroleum industry at Baku, Anon., **828**, 1901, 535.

Production of private and government iron foundries during 1897, 1898, 1899, and 1900 and first months of 1901, Anon., **868**, 1901, No. 7, 32.

Russlands erzeugung von stahl, schweiss- und flusseisen in den jahren 1890 bis 1899 (production of steel, weld and ingot iron in Russia), Anon., **897**, xxi. 41; abs. **495**, lix. 575.

Iron and steel industries of the Urals, by G. Kamensky, **493**, lxii. 239.

Die Russische kohlen- und roheisenindustrie mit besonderer berücksichtigung der Südrussischen verhältnisse (Russian coal and iron industry with regard to the conditions in south Russia), by — Neumark, **897**, xxi. 110; abs. **323**, xxi. 128; abs. **430**, xxxvii. 321; abs. **493**, lxii. 325, 757; abs. **495**, lix. 566.

Coal tables: copy of statement showing the production, consumption and export of coal, and the number of persons employed in coal-production, in the principal countries of the world, in each year from 1883 to 1889, as far as the particulars can be stated; together with a statement showing the production of, and trade in, petroleum in the United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.

Les mines et la métallurgie dans le midi de la Russie en 1900 (mining and metallurgy, south Russia), by A. Spilberg, **794**, liii. 195.

Les mines et usines métallurgiques du sud de la Russie en 1900 (mines and metallurgical works of south Russia), by A. Spilberg, **794**, liv. 206.

Les mines et la métallurgie de l'Oural en 1900 (mines and metallurgy of the Urals), by A. Spilberg, **794**, lvi. 76.

Some deductions from the statistics of the Ural iron-industry, by A. A. Volsky, **868**, 1901, No. 3, 14; No. 5, 1.

Scandinavia.

General.

Norway.

Norwegen als eisen erzeugendes land (Norway as an iron-producing country), by Otto Vogel, **897**, xx. 1138, 1146, 1199; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 590; abs. **493**, lxii. 231; abs. **495**, lix. 559.

Sweden.

Bidrag till Sveriges officiela, Official, Stockholm.

Spain.

Avance estadístico minero de España correspondiente al año de 1900 (mineral statistics), Anon., **786**, lii. 109, 165, 193; abs. **272**, lxxxi. 517; abs. **495**, lix. 577.

Estadística minera de España, Official, Madrid.

Switzerland.

Rapports des inspecteurs fédéraux des fabriques et des mines, Official, Aarau.

Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz, Official, Bern.

d.—Asia.

General.

India.

Mysore.

Report of the chief inspector of mines, Official, **861**.

Japan.

Abstract of the statistics of the Imperial Japanese department of state for agriculture and commerce, Tokio.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale en France et en Algérie, Official

Statistique de l'industrie minérale et des appareils à vapeur en France et en Algérie pour l'année 1899, avec un appendice concernant la statistique minérale internationale (mineral statistics, etc.), Official, Paris.

Cape Colony.

Report of the inspector of mines for Kimberley, etc., Cape Town.

Natal.

Output of Natal coal-mines, Anon., **190**, xxxiii. 6.

Report on the mining industry, by C. J. Gray, Commissioner of Mines, Pietermaritzburg.

f.—America.

General.

British Guiana.

Report of the commissioner of mines, Official, Georgetown.

Canada.

General.

Mineral statistics and mines, 1898, by E. D. Ingall, **234**, 1898, section S.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the Minister of Mines, being an account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., Official, **200**.

Nova Scotia.

Mining in 1900, Anon., **245**, xx. 7.

Report of the department of mines, Official, **709**.

Ontario.

Report of the bureau of mines, Official, **736**.

Quebec.

Mining in 1900, Anon., **245**, xx. 8.

Mining operations, by J. Obalski, **763**.

Chile.

Estadistica comercial de la republica de Chile, Official, Valparaiso.

Memoria del delegado fiscal de salitreras presentada al señor ministro de hacienda, Official, Santiago de Chile.

Situation minière et métallurgique du Chili et autres pays de l'Amérique du Sud (mining and metallurgical situation in Chile), by Ch. Vattier, **865**, 1901, ii. 535.

Mexico.

Mining and other statistics of the thirty Mexican states, by A. Cairn Hodge, **479**, ix. 429.

Boletin de estadistica fiscal, Official, Mexico.

Newfoundland.

Report on the mineral resources, by J. P. Howley, St. John's.

Peru.

L'industrie minière au Pérou en 1900 (mineral industry), Anon., **141**, xx. 505.

United States of America.

General.

Mineral and metal output in 1900, Anon., **319**, lxxi. 2.

Gold and silver, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 119.

Aluminium and bauxite, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 267.

Nickel and cobalt, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 285.

Stone, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 333.

Clay, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 361.

Mica, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 555.

Graphite, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 565.

Fuller's earth, Anon., **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 589.

Iron-ores, by John Birkinbine, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 31.

Manganese ores, by John Birkinbine, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 129.

American rock cement, by Uriah Cummings, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 407.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1899, metallic products, coal and coke, by David T. Day, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1899, non-metallic products, except coal and coke, by David T. Day, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued.

Progrés de l'industrie minérale et métallurgique aux États-Unis (progress of the mineral and metallurgical industry), by James Douglas, **860**, xv. 448.

Progress in the aluminium industry in 1900, by John B. C. Kershaw, **621**, ix. 19.

Copper, by Charles Kirchoff, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 163.

Lead, by Charles Kirchoff, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 225.

Zinc, by Charles Kirchoff, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 249.

Precious stones, by George F. Kunz, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 419.

Portland cement, by Spencer B. Newberry, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 893.

Coal tables: copy of statement showing the production, consumption and export of coal, and the number of persons employed in coal-production, in the principal countries of the world, in each year from 1883 to 1899, as far as the particulars can be stated; together with a statement showing the production of, and trade in, petroleum in the

United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.
United States Geological Survey, annual report, Official, **941**.
Petroleum, by F. H. Oliphant, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 1.
Natural gas, by F. H. Oliphant, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 293.
Quicksilver, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 273.
Antimony, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 291.
Coal, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 321.
Coke, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 521.
Asphaltum and bituminous rock, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 319.
Soapstone, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 413.
Abrasive materials, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 463.
Phosphate rock, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 481.
Sulphur and pyrite, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 503.
Gypsum, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 523.
Salt, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 531.
Fluorspar, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 559.
Asbestos, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 561.
Mineral paints, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 569.
Barytes, by Edward W. Parker, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 587.
Mineral waters, by A. C. Peale, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 597.
Tungsten, molybdenum, uranium and vanadium, by Joseph Hyde Pratt, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 299.
Clay and clay products at the Paris exposition of 1900, by Heinrich Ries, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 365.
Feldspar and quartz, by Heinrich Ries, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. continued, 593.
Growth of American coal exports, by F. E. Saward, **323**, xxii. 321.
The mineral industry, its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries, by Joseph Struthers, New York, **621**.
American and foreign iron-trades in 1899, by James M. Swank, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 69.
Occurrence of tungsten ore in eastern Nevada, by F. B. Weeks, **941**, 1899-1900, part vi. 319.
Lake Superior iron trade during 1900, output and growth of the industry, ore reserves and conditions of ownership and transportation, by Dwight E. Woodbridge, **625**, xxi. 318.

Illinois.

Bureau of labor statistics, annual coal report, Official, **445**.

Michigan.

Annual report of the inspector of mines, Official, Houghton.

Ohio.

Annual report of the chief inspector of mines, Official, Columbus.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

General.

British New Guinea.

Annual report on British New Guinea, Official, Brisbane.

New South Wales.

Annual report of the department of mines, Official, **674**.

Queensland.

Gold production, 1900, Anon., **767**, ii. 296.
Annual report of the under secretary for mines, including the reports of the wardens, inspectors of mines, government geologist, government analyst and other reports, Official, **765**.

Tasmania.

Progress of the mineral industry of Tasmania, for the 4 quarters ending December 31st, 1901, Official, **918**.
Report of the secretary for mines, including reports of the commissioners of mines, government geologist, assistant government geologist, Mount Cameron water-race board, etc., Official, **919**.

Victoria.

Annual report of the secretary for mines and water-supply, including reports on the working of part iii. of mines acts, 1890 and 1897, water-supply, etc., Official, **953**.

Western Australia.

Report of the department of mines, Official, **964**.
Mining statistics, 1901, Official, **967**.

New Zealand.

Papers and reports relating to minerals and mining, Official, **891**.
Statistics of workings in coal-mines, 1900, Official, **691**, 1901, C.-3A, 22.

15. TRANSPORT AND CHARGES.

16. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

a.—Weights and Measures.

Large automatic weighing machine, for coal elevating plant, Anon., **613**, viii. 178.

Metric system in Europe, Anon., **625**, xxi. 489.

Metric system, Anon., **761**, xxiii. 412.

Note on the relation of the electrical and mechanical units, by Howard T. Barnes, **814**, vi. section iii. 7.

Evolution of standards of measurement, by John A. Brashear, **249**, xx. 410.

Adoption of the metric system in workshops, by A. Greenwood, **477**, 1901, 919; abs. **315**, xcii. 276.

La convention du mètre et le bureau international des poids et mesures (convention of the metre and international bureau of weights and measures), by C. Éd. Guillaume, **863**, 1901, ii. 251, 425, 588, 714.

Reports from H.M. representatives abroad on the metric system, part 2. Official, London.

Conversion tables of weights and measures and foreign moneys, Philadelphia Commercial Museum.

Colliery weighing appliances, by J. H. Ronaldson, **169**, xx. 465.

Measuring machine in the workshop, by John E. Sweet, **249**, xx. 388.

b.—Standardization.

Système international des filetages à base métrique (metric screws), Anon., **863**, 1901, i. 129.

Limit gauge system of shop work, by W. H. Booth, **761**, xxiv. 602; xxv. 9.

XX. DIRECTORIES, ETC.

Directory of industrial associations in the United Kingdom, including employers' associations, trade unions, boards of conciliation and arbitration, and workmen's co-operative societies, Official, **186**.

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

EXPLANATIONS.

The numbers refer to the page of the Subject-matter Index.

ä = a, ö = o, and ü = u.

A

Abbott, A. V., 100.
Abraham, A., 61.
Abraham, M., 97.
Ackermann, A. S. E., 40, 104.
Adamczik, J., 26.
Adams, Arthur, 61.
Adams, Alton D., 75, 80, 83, 106, 111.
Adams, Edwin G., 32.
Adams, E. T., 87.
Adams, Frank D., 11.
Adams, H. F., 90.
Adams, Thomas K., 27, 35.
Adams, W. H., 36.
Adcock, S. R., 67.
Addenbrooke, G. L., 91.
Addicks, Lawrence, 59.
Agamemnone, G., 5.
Aguillon, L., 42.
Agner, August, 8.
Alderson, Matthew W., 4, 68.
Aldrich, W. S., 94.
Alford, Charles J., 123.
Aliamet, - , 87, 90.
Alix, Antonio Garcia, 1.
Allanson-Winn, R. G., 101.
Allen, C. E., 107, 109.
Allen, F. B., 21, 22.
Allen, Horace, 82, 98, 123.
Allen, Leicester, 75, 76, 77.
Allen, Robert, 37.
Allhusen, E. L., 21.
Alliott, James B., 127.
Ami, H. M., 14.
Amos, Ewart C., 76, 100.
Anderson, J. Wemyss, 89.
Anderson, Latham, 39.
Anderson, William, 13.
Andersson, F., 34.
Andersson, G., 61.
Andersson, Konrad, 87.
Andrew, J. E. H., 98.
Andrews, Prof. E., 56
Andrews, E. C., 19.
Andrews, George W., 88.
Anglès-Dauriac, - , 9, 63.
Ansel, H., 10.
Apjohn, J. H., 104.
Archbutt, L., 73.
Archibald, Douglas, 129.
Ardaillon, E., 10.
Armengaud, —, Jun., 106.
Armson, J., 3.
Armstrong, Albert H., 107.
Arnold, John Oliver, 25, 66, 115.
Arquembourg, - , 127.
Arth, G., 5.
Ashcroft, Edgar A., 68.
Ashford, John, 100.
Ashley, Harrison Everett, 77.
Ashmore, G. Percy, 59.
Ashworth, James, 42.
Askwith, W. R., 15.
Aspinall, John A. F., 3, 84.
Aspinall, Thomas, 85.
Astrom, J. I., 86.
Atkinson, A. A., 50.
Atkinson, J. B., 45.
Atkinson, W. N., 51.
Atwood, James, 14.
Auchmuty, H. L., 26.
Aughtie, Herbert, 65.
Avalos, Cárlos G., 14, 33.
Avebury, Right Hon. Lord, 3.

B

Babcock, E. J., 2.
Babu, L., 65.
Bach, C., 1, 24, 25, 71.
Bache, A., 11.
Bagnall, W. G., 107.
Bahlsen, Emil, 15, 32, 58.
Bailey, William M., 75.
Bailly, O., 30.
Bain, H. Foster, 35, 40.
Bain, J. W., 15.
Bainbridge, Emerson, 53.
Baird, Henry Carey, 2.
Baker, M. N., 128.
Baker, T. J., 71.
Baker, W. E., 111.
Bakhuis-Roozeboom, H. W., 71.
Balch, Edwin Swift, 17, 18.
Baldwin, Stephen W., 115.
Bale, George R., 65.
Ball, F. O., 76.
Ball, Lionel C., 19.
Ball, Robert S., 90.
Bancroft, C. F., 107.
Bancroft, F. J., 126.
Barba, J., 25.
Barbet, A., 11, 80.
Barbour, E. H., 4.
Barbour, Thomas J., 39.
Barker, Algernon, 129.
Barker, Arthur H., 76.
Barker, G. D., 20.
Barker, Harold W., 80.
Barkow, Rudolf, 98.
Barnard, R. C. H., 115.
Barnes, George Nicol, 128.
Barnes, Howard T., 135.
Barnes, J., 6.
Barr, John H., 89.
Barr, William M., 82.
Barrett, F. Hedley, 36.
Barrie, F. Stiven, 59.

Barrus, George H., 79.
Barter, Frank, 2.
Barton, E. C., 107.
Bartonec, Franz, 8.
Basadre i Forero, D. J., 55.
Bassler, R. S., 21.
Bates, Sidney, 99.
Baudrand, Jean, 93.
Baum, — , 85.
Baumgartner, Karl, 30.
Baxeres, J., 70.
Baxter, B., 4.
Bayard, A. W., 80.
Beard, J. T., 49.
Beasley, H. C., 6.
Beaumont, W. Worby, 104.
Beck, Richard, 4, 11, 12.
Becker, George F., 21.
Beckett, W. T. C., 112.
Beco, Joseph, 49, 73.
Beebe, G. W., 113.
Behr, —, 107.
Behrend, B. A., 107.
Bel, J. Marc, 13.
Belani, E., 64.
Bell, B. T. A., 33.
Bell, J. E., 41, 88.
Bell, Louis, 91, 94, 107.
Bell, P. A. G., 85.
Bell, R., 14.
Bell, R. N., 35.
Bellairs, Carlyon W., 28.
Bellet, Daniel, 114, 116.
Bellom, Maurice, 125.
Belluzzo, G., 98.
Beltram, E. N., 115.
Bement, A., 79, 82.
Bendit, Louis, 85.
Benito y Ortega, J., 101.
Benjamin, C. H., 77, 128.
Benjamin, E. H., 39.
Benson, W. A. S., 100.
Bensusan, A. J., 3.
Bensusan, E. V., 37.
Bensusan, S. L., 37.
Berg, G., 13.
Bergsöe, P., 106.
Bergström, A., 64.
Bermbach, , 74.
Bernadou, John B., 42.
Bernard, H., 79.
Berne, , 48.
Bernhard, Carl, 105.
Bernhardi, Fr., 30, 45.
Bert, Emile, 125.
Bertelsmann, , 61.
Bertolett, Edwin F., 71.
Bertrand, C. Eg., 19.
Bertrand, J., 85.
Bertrand, L., 9.
Besson, H., 76.
Besson, Paul, 70.
Best, J. W., 76.
Best, W. N., 115.
Betts, Anson G., 73.
Beutter, F., 66.
Bewley, A., 115.
Beyer, Otto, 96.
Bickford, J. S. V., 77.
Bienaimé, G., 100.
Bignami, Enrico, 91, 109.
Bildt, C. W., 65.
Binnie, Alexander, 129.
Binyon, Algernon Hamo, 107.
Birkinbine, John, 4, 64, 98, 130, 133.
Birks, L., 93.
Björling, Philip R., 55.
Blaas, J., 8.
Blackford, Francis W., 17.
Blackmore, H. P., 21.
Blair, - , 37.
Blake, E. H., 129.
Blakemore, William, 27, 33.
Blanc, - -, 12.
Blanc, William, 37.
Blanford, W. T., 6.
Blant, E. le, 76.
Blashill, Thomas, 75.
Blatchford, Torrington, 21.
Blauvelt, William Hutton, 61.
Blick, James, 27.
Bloch, - -, 96.
Blömeke, C., 55.
Blount, B., 75.
Blount, J. I., 97.
Blum, —, 115.
Blum, L., 10, 62.
Blyth, B. H., 105.
Boardman, H. P., 105.
Boden, Daniel, 40.
Bodenbender, W., 14.
Body, John Benjamin, 102.
Boëto, G., 89, 106.
Bogdanovich, K. I., 12.
Boggs, J. I., 111.
Bogle, D. B., 18.
Böhm, L. K., 72.
Bohm, W. D., 4.
Bolton, Reginald Pelham, 74, 125.
Bolze, —, 61.
Bonnel, - , 91.
Bonney, T. G., 9, 13.
Bonnin, —, 108.
Booth, William H., 60, 62, 79, 80, 82, 86, 97, 107, 135.
Borchers, W., 70.
Bordeaux, Albert, 16.
Bornet, C., 41.
Borntträger, —, 23.
Bosham, John, 109.
Bott, W. Stanley, 27.
Boudon, Alfred, 87, 90, 102, 109.
Boudouard, O., 71.
Boule, Marcellin, 9.
Bourdelles, - , 101.
Bourne, T. Johnstone, 110.
Bovey, Henry T., 3.
Bow, J. A., 34.
Bowden, A. C., 103.
Bowden, G. B., 94.
Bowden, J. H., 46.
Bowers, Stephen, 35.
Bowie, A. J., 34.
Bowie, George W., 98.
Boyd, D. G., 34.
Brabandt, L. van, 101.
Brackenbury, C. E., 72.
Brackett, Charles, 86.
Bradford, William, 37.
Brady, F. W., 93.
Brady, S. Howard, 52.
Bragge, G. S., 43.
Brandi, , 50.
Branne, J. S., 76.
Branner, John C., 14.
Brashear, John A., 135.
Brathuhn, O., 26.
Braun, Prof. Ferdinand, 24.
Braune, , 94.
Braune, Hjalmar, 60, 100.
Brearley, H., 22.
Breckenridge, L. P., 84.
Bremner, C. E., 104.
Bremner, D. A., 56.
Brennen, J. P., 61.
Brent, Charles, 34.
Breska, C., 58.
Bresson, , 93.
Bretherton, E., 67.
Breton, Ludovic, 30.
Breüer, K. A., 91.
Brew, William, 95.
Brewer, William M., 14, 15, 33, 35.
Brezgunow, A., 58, 62.
Brice, A. Montefiore, 110.
Bringolf, H., 116.
Brinsmade, R. B., 36.
Brinton, D. G., 2.
Bristol, W. H., 60.
Britton, A. W., 48.
Broadbent, F., 92.
Brocklehurst, F., 128.
Broderick, J. T., 89.
Broeck, E. van den, 6.
Brooks, Alfred H., 16.
Broom, Robert, 53.

Broome, George Herbert, 112.
Brough, Bennett H., 64.
Brousse, L., 62.
Brown, A. Selwyn, 22.
Brown, C. S. Vesey, 74, 91.
Brown, E. G., 25.
Brown, E. O. Forster, 43.
Brown, Harriet Connor, 18.
Brown, H. Y. L., 20, 37.
Brown, L. W., 103.
Brown, M. Walton, 25.
Brown, Nicol, 67.
Brown, Samuel B., 19.
Brown, Timothy, 58.
Brown, Walter, 127.
Browne, Sir Benjamin C., 123, 128.
Browne, D. H., 39.
Bruce, Robert A., 46, 78, 112.
Brückmann, E., 115.
Brüll, , 80.
Brunswick, E. J., 90.
Brunton, D. W., 45.
Bruun, C., 95.
Bruun, J. B., 106.
Bruyère, Fernand, 98.
Bryce, John, 129.
Buchanan, Robert, 22.
Buck, Harold W., 98.
Buck, L. L., 105.
Buckley, Ernest Robertson, 19.
Buckman, S. S., 7.
Buerger, Charles, 86.
Buisson, C., 54.
Bullock, William D., 105.
Bulman, H. F., 30.
Bumby, Henry, 64.
Bunau-Varilla, M., 5.
Bunet, P., 94.
Bunte, —, 72.
Burch, Edward P., 107.
Burge, C. O., 107.
Burke, W. E., 36.
Burnett, Douglas, 72.
Burnham, Major - -, 13.
Burnie, William Beckit, 100.
Burton, Alfred, 26.
Burton, William, 74.
Busson, Felix, 51.
Butler, D. B., 75.
Butler, W. H. C., 35.
Buttgenbach, H., 14.
Buttner, —, 118.
Byrne, P., 16.
Byström, A., 62.

C

Caborne, W. F., 52.
Cadell, Henry M., 7, 32.
Cadola, A., 103.
Caillaud, Romanet du, 34.
Caird, Robert, 3.
Caldwell, F. C., 91.
Callaway, C., 8.
Cambessédès, F., 45.
Camerman, E., 101.
Cameron, D. F., 55.
Cameron, Walter E., 19, 37.
Campbell, E. D., 64.
Campbell, K. F., 129.
Campbell-Johnston, Ronald C., 15, 67, 69.
Campion, A., 65.
Candlot, E., 75.
Canniff, W. H., 123.
Canning, Arthur R., 125.
Cappeau, E., 109.
Caracristi, C. F. Z., 130.
Cardew, Philip, 24, 107.
Carnegie, Andrew, 65.
Carnegie, David, 123.
Carnot, Ad., 21, 71.
Caro, N., 72.
Carpenter, Franklin R., 67, 68.
Carpmael, Edward, 3.
Cartaud, G., 22.
Carter, Joseph, 50.
Carter, T. Lane, 123.
Carter, W. E. H., 34.
Cartuyvels, J., 103.
Carulla, F. J. R., 72.
Carus-Wilson, C. A., 107, 109.
Caspaar, Moriz, 128.
Casse, A., 74, 101.
Cassel, Henry, 68.
Cassidy, James, 14.
Catelin, - - de, 56.
Catlett, Charles, 5.
Caunt, George William, 26.
Cavalier, J., 69.
Cavallier, C., 43.
Caws, Frank, 75.
Caye, Georges, 4, 66, 76, 89.
Cayeux, L., 10.
Cecil, E. Durant, 96.
Chakravarti, Jan Saran, 25.
Chalmers, J. A., 13.
Chalon, P., 42, 70.
Chamberlain, Paul M., 3.
Chambure, - de, 40.
Champy, L., 117.
Chance, H. M., 18, 36, 38.
Chandler, C. F., 72.
Chanute, Octave, 115.
Chaouriz, H., 13.
Charleton, A. G., 27, 37, 56, 117.
Charlton, J. S., 93.
Charlton, William, 60.
Charpy, G., 71.
Chasseloup-Laubat, G. de, 106.
Chatard, T. M., 18.
Chatelier, H. le, 71.
Chattock, R. A., 80.
Cheever, Albert S., 112.
Chesneau, G., 42, 49.
Chibas, E. J., 36.
Child, A. T., 64.
Chisholm, Frederic, 15.
Christie, James, 78, 102.
Christie, Wm. Wallace, 80, 82.
Christy, S. B., 68.
Church, A. Hamilton, 4, 25, 76, 77.
Church, Edwin S., 71.
Claghorn, Clarence R., 38.
Clapp, Frederick G., 17.
Claremont, Leopold, 22.
Clark, A. J., 85.
Clark, Donald, 20, 37, 59, 60, 68.
Clark, E. B., 95.
Clark, George A., 92.
Clark, H. A., 79.
Clark, J. M., 122.
Clark, William Bullock, 17.
Clark, W. C., 68.
Clarke, A. Dudley, 126.
Clarke, F. J., 110.
Clarke, F. W., 23.
Clarke, R. W., 4.
Clarke, T. C., 105.
Clarke, W. B., 46.
Clarke, W. J., 6, 7.
Classen, R., 41.
Claude, M., 97.
Claudet, J., 91.
Clemmer, Joel G., 62, 67, 72.
Clerc, —, 69.
Clowes, Frank, 22.
Codron, —, 100.
Colby, A. Ladd, 64.
Cole, E. Maule, 96.
Coleman, A. P., 15.
Coleman, J. F., 75.
Coll, J. A., 61.
Colles, George W., 95.
Collignon, Ed., 53.
Collins, G. E., 17.
Collins, Henry F., 15.

Collins, J. H., 28.
Colvin, Wilbur, 35, 93.
Combalot, , 46.
Compère, Ch., 85.
Comstock, Theo. B., 16.
Connett, A. N., 107.
Connor, Charles, 27, 50.
Conradi, H., 107.
Conroy, J. T., 23.
Conte, Joseph le, 6.
Converse, H., 113.
Coode, J. C., 108.
Cooke, C. J. Bowen, 113.
Cooper, A. S., 16.
Cooper, J. B., 67.
Cooper, J. E., 84, 88.
Cooper-Key, A., 43.
Cope, E. D., 2.
Core, William W., 46.
Corless, C. V., 34.
Cornet, J., 31.
Cornish, T., 13.
Cottrell, S. B., 116.
Courtis, William M., 34.
Coussergues, C. Clausel de, 63.
Cowan, David, 77.
Cowell, J. R., 95.
Cowles, W. L., 62.
Cowper-Coles, Sherard 70.
Cox, W. Gibbons, 4, 39.
Cragoe, Spencer, 68.
Cramer, —, 64.
Crandall, Charles L., 26.
Crane, W. R., 36, 55.
Cravath, J. R., 35, 92.
Crawford, William H., Jun., 32.
Credner, Hermann, 5.
Crema, Camillo, 62.
Crighton, James, 77.
Crockard, F. H., 61.
Croes, J. James R., 77.
Crosby, O. Y., 111.
Crosby, W. O., 15, 18.
Crotts, W. T., 129.
Cséti, Otto, 26.
Cuinat, H., 98.
Cuisinier, E., 123.
Cullen, W., 42.
Cummings, Uriah, 133.
Cummings, W. W., 72.
Cunha, A. da, 25, 57.
Cunningham, J. S., 36.
Curie, Mme. Sklowdowska, 71.
Curiot, Henry, 24.
Curle, J. H., 37.
Currie, P. W., 102.
Cuthbertson, L. M. G., 73.
Cutler, S., 73.
Cuvelette, , 41.
Cuvelier, E., 43.

D

Da Cunha, A., 25, 57.
Daelen, R. M., 63, 66.
Daft, L. T., 40.
Daimler, Paul, 106.
Dalby, W. E., 85.
Dales, J. H., 85.
Dalgleish, G. S., 101.
Daly, Herbert J., 20.
Daniels, F. H., 63.
Danilof, R., 52.
Dantin, C., 91.
Darapsky, L., 15.
Darby, J. H., 61.
Darley, C. W., 96.
Darphin, —, 93.
Datta, P. N., 12.
Daubiné, F., 44.
Davey, Henry, 54, 85.
Davey, Thomas G., 68.
David, Paul, 67.
Davidson, E., 31.
Davidson, J. R., 97.
Davies, A. M., 6.
Davies, E. Henry, 93.
Davies, Henry, 8, 124.
Davies, J. V., 117.
Davis, A. C., 75.
Davis, Carl A., 34.
Davis, Henry, 40.
Davis, J. B., 26.
Davis, T. W. Edgeworth, 6.
Davison, Charles, 5.
Davison, J., 48.
Dawson, Charles, 7.
Dawson, George M., 3.
Dawson, Philip, 85, 91.
Dawson, W. A., 73.
Day, Charles, 66.
Day, David T., 16, 27, 133.
Dean, F. W., 54, 79.
Deane, Henry, 3.
Deas, James, 96.
Debauve, —, 9.
De Catelin, —, 56.
De Chambure, —, 40.
De Chasseloup-Laubat, G., 106.
De Coussergues, C. Clausel, 63.
De Dorlodot, H., 9.
Dee, A. W., 22.
Degener, Paul, 128.
De Gennes, A., 40.
De Graffigny, H., 76.
Dehem, A., 102.
De Jaer, J., 44, 50, 54, 55.
De Kalb, Courtenay, 1, 15, 34, 56.
De Kat, R., 33.
De la Goupillière, Haton, 3.
Delaporte, M., 86.
Delaunay, J. H., 102.
De Launay, L., 9.
De Lay, T. S., 34.
Delkeskamp, R., 10.
Dellwik, Axel, 17, 36.
De Loisy, E., 66.
Délu, A., 85.
Demant, J., 20.
Demenge, E., 73, 99.
De Mercey, N., 9.
Deming, Hon. J. J., 56.
De Montricher, H., 129.
Denayrouze, L., 49.
Denny, G. A., 22.
Denoël, Lucien, 27, 47, 89.
Denton, F. W., 36.
Denzler, , 93.
De Paula Oliveira, F., 14.
Deprès, —, 38.
De Rance, C. E., 72.
Derby, O. A., 14.
De Rijke, J., 102.
Derr, Louis, 25.
Desborough, A. P. H., 43.
Deschamps, Jules, 62, 63, 73, 99.
De Segundo, Edward C., 95, 98.
De Serres, —, 44.
Destinez, P., 9.
De Tolentino, Carlos T., 94.
De Tunzelmann, G. W., 90
Deval, L., 75.
De Winter, Fr., 101.
Dick, J. R., 101.
Dickenson, E. S., 36.
Dickie, George W., 3.
Dickinson, Joseph, 7, 45, 50.
Dieudonné, Émile, 87, 106.
Dijk, E. C. W. van, 115.
Diller, J. S., 18.
Dillman, George S., 89.
Dillner, Gunnar, 61, 76.
Disery, Emile, 56.
Divis, Julius, 47, 48, 54, 89.
Dixon, Prof. H. B., 42, 51.
Dixon, Walter, 62.
Doak, W. J., 112.
Doepp, G. v., 99.
Doetsch, Carl, 11.
Dollfus, G. F., 9.
Domage, M., 41.
Doman, W., 72.

Donald, J. T., 14.
Donelly, William T., 103.
Dorffel, —, 33.
Dörffel, D., 55.
Dorlodot, H. de, 9.
Dory, Alphonse, 31, 103.
Doubleday, D. G., 17.
Douglas, Prof. —, 6.
Douglas, A. R., 79.
Douglas, James, 2, 16, 27, 67, 111, 138.
Doumer, P., 13.
Dow, Alex., 4.
Dowling, D. B., 14.
Dowson, J. E., 68.
Drake, Noah Fields, 12.
Dron, R. W., 7.
Drouin, F., 106, 109.
Drummond, Thomas, 97.
Dubbel, H., 88.
Dubs, H., 91.
Duburguet, H. C., 107.
Du Caillaud, Romanet, 34.
Duchanoy, M , 85.
Duchesne, Georges, 85.
Duclos, —, 31.
Dudley, James G., 106.
Du Fief, J., 4.
Dujon, D., 106.
Dumas, A., 109, 110, 117.
Dumble, E. T., 11, 18.
Dumuis, —, 83.
Dunlop, D. N., 89.
Dunstan, B., 19, 20, 37, 39.
Duny, —, 29.
Dupont, J., 55.
Durant, Henry, 38.
Dürre, Ernst Friedrich, 23, 64.
Dutreux, A., 62.
Duvivier, —, 48.
Dworkovitz, P., 130.
Dwelshauvers, —, 88.
Dyer, Alfred W., 22.

E

Eaton, J. W., 100.
Ebert, Hermann, 100.
Eborall, A. C., 89.
Eckel, Edwin C., 18.
Eddowes, A. B., 113.
Edmonds, I. R., 89.
Edvi-Illés, A., 58.
Edwards, W. Muir, 55.
Einecker, —, 51.
Elbers, Alexander D., 62.
Eldridge, G. H., 16.
Ellery, R. L. J., 3.
Ellicott, E. B , 97.
Ells, R. W., 15.
Elsden, J. Vincent, 7.
Emerson, William, 8.
Emett, Frederick W., 110.
Emmet, W. L. R., 89.
Emmons, S. F., 16.
Emperger, F. von, 75.
Ennis, William D., 77, 80.
Erlenbach, —, 72.
Ernst, —, 10.
Ertborn, Oct. van, 31, 54, 89, 98.
Esson, W. B., 91.
Eteson, A. C., 89.
Etheridge, R., 20.
Eude, Gabriel, 87.
Evans, A. W., 36.
Evans, Charles, 46.
Evans, John, 66.
Evans, John William, 22, 31.
Evans, S. T., 51.
Eves, G. W., 111.
Ewing, Prof. J. A., 25, 84, 90.
Ewing, R. Leckie, 34.
Eyermann, Peter, 59, 66.

F

Fackenthal, B. F., 64.
Fagan, T. W., 50.
Fähndrich, —, 49.
Fajole, E., 113.
Fulding, F. J., 72.
Fanning, J. T., 101.
Farmer, George, 27.
Farnell, W. H., 24.
Farrerwhite, F. W., 95.
Fasching, Anton, 58.
Fauck, A., 38, 39.
Fauck, A., Jun., 41.
Fauck, M., 41.
Faure, —, 48, 50.
Fawcett, Waldon, 33, 102.
Fay, A. E., 95.
Fay, Frederic H., 74.
Fayol, Paul, 40.
Fechner, Hermann, 30.
Fell, A. L. C., 112.
Fell, E. Nelson, 34, 56.
Ferguson, W. H., 20.
Fergusson, John C., 26.
Fernbacher, —, 128.
Fernow, B. E., 76.
Ferraris, Ernesto, 89.
Ferrell, Joseph, 76.
Feugères, F. J., 96.
Févre, L., 131.
Ficheur, E., 13.
Fief, J. du, 4.
Field, Michael B., 90.
Fiévé, G., 95.
Figner, P. N., 67.
Findlay, John, 71.
Fineuse, E., 44.
Finlay, J. Ralph, 34.
Finley, W. H., 105.
Fircks, W. von, 11.
Firket, A., 128.
Fischer-Hinnen, J., 90.
Fitch, C. H., 26.
Fitch, Charles L., 98.
Fitch, Walter, 41.
Fleming, J. A., 86, 90.
Fletcher, Hugh, 15.
Fletcher, J. R., 109, 113.
Fletcher, L., 23.
Fletcher, W., 106.
Flinn, Hugo, 7.
Foltz, W., 127.
Foote, A. D., 54, 89.
Ford, A. Hume, 102.
Forestier, Georges, 3, 104, 106.
Forselles, A. v., 62.
Foster, C. le Neve, 45.
Foster, E. H., 83.
Fouché, Frédéric, 86.
Fouret, A., 11.
Fourmarier, P., 8.
Fowler, A. F., 101, 103.
Fowler, Frank B., 34.
Fowler, Gilbert J., 129.
Fowler, George L., 113.
Fox, Sir Douglas, 107.
Fox, Francis, 117.
Fox, Howard, 6.
Fox, John, 46, 51.
Frahm, —, 104.
Frank, A., 70.
Franklin, Benjamin, 26.
Frantz, Ulrich, 57.
Frazier, S. M., 35.
Frémont, Ch., 25, 66.
Frenzel, Dr. —, 22.
Frick, P., 102.
Fritchie, Oliver P., 22.
Fritz, F. J., 65.
Frochot, Maurice, 14.
Frölich, Fr., 54.
Fromholt, — , 41.
Fry, L. H., 86.
Fryar, W., 48.
Fuller, — , 97.
Furman, H. van F., 35.
Furness, Sir Christopher, 34.

G

Gaertner, Gustav, 51.
Gähring, O., 93.
Gallaher, W. G., 123.
Galloway, John, 128.
Galloway, J. D., 91.
Galloway, Robert L., 28.
Gannett, H., 18.
Garcia, A., 96.
Garratt, Allan V., 98.
Garrett, William, 65, 123.
Garrison, F. Lynwood, 12.
Gary, M., 76.
Gascuel, L., 15.
Gasser, —, 61.
Gastu, Jules, 13.
Gautier, Ferd., 5, 69.
Gautier, H., 71.
Gautier, L., 70.
Gaylord, T. P., 90.
Geibel, —, 111.
Geijsbeek, S., 60.
Geikie, J., 6.
Geipel, —, 94.
Geissel, H. L., 11, 31, 32.
Gennes, A. de, 40.
George, V. J. St., 15.
Gerard, Leon, 46.
Gerrard, John, 40.
Gibb, Allan, 23.
Gibson, Walcot, 7, 8.
Gilbert, G. K., 5.
Gill, Francis N. G., 62.
Gill, John, 43.
Gillette, Halbert Powers, 104.
Gilman, E. Philip, 26.
Gilmour, Edward B., 65.
Gilpin, Edwin, 15.
Gilpin, Edwin, Jun., 15.
Given, William M., 35.
Glaister, John, 129.
Glasser, Ed., 13, 47.
Glazebrook, R. T., 24.
Glinz, K., 46.
Godfrey, J. R., 27, 45.
Godshall, L. D., 23.
Goethem, —, 30.
Goetze, R., 54, 93.
Going, Charles Buxton, 123, 129.
Goldsborough, W. Elwell, 90.
Goldschmidt, Hans, 69, 70.
González, Manuel Gallardo, 125.
Goodchild, J. G., 7.
Goode, R. U., 26.
Goodman, John, 25, 79.
Goodrich, W. Francis, 79, 128.
Goodwin, John M., 104.
Goodwin, W. L., 23.
Goolden, W. T., 24.
Gordon, W. E., 26.
Gorod, —, 5.
Goss, W. F. M., 114.
Gosselet, J., 5, 9, 28.
Gosseries, Émile, 50.
Gothan, Hermann, 38.
Götting, —, 8, 11.
Gould, R., 113.
Goupillière, Haton de la, 3.
Goutal, Ed., 71.
Gouvy, Alexander, 58.
Graffigny, H. de, 76.
Grafton, Walter, 72.
Graham, J., 111.
Graham, James, 98.
Grain, F. E., 92.
Granger, A., 74.
Grant, H., 37.
Grant, James, 117.
Grantham, Richard F., 101.
Grassmann, F., 66.
Graves, W. H., 115.
Gray, C. D., 77.
Gray, C. J., 32, 133.
Gray, Thomas, 100.
Grayson, L. W., 68.
Grazebrook, A. W., 3.
Green, S. L., 96.
Green, W. W., 3.
Greener, T. Y., 3.
Greenway, H. Howard, 68.
Greenway, T. J., 55.
Greenwood, A., 135.
Gregory, H., 17.
Gregory, J. W., 5, 13.
Gregory, W. B., 52.
Gréhant, N., 51.
Greiner, Adolphe, 62.
Greobrazbeusky, P., 128.
Gresley, W. S., 27.
Grey, F. W., 50.
Griffin, Charles L., 100.
Griffin, J. G., 95.
Griffith, E. M., 76.
Griffith, William, 45.
Griffiths, J. Norton, 13.
Griffiths, Thomas, 51.
Grille, A., 85.
Grimsley, G. P., 39, 75, 93, 106.
Grollet, Camille, 68.
Gröndal, Gustaf, 56.
Groom, T. T., 7.
Grothe, A., 39.
Grubb, Howard, 26.
Grundle, G. A., 107.
Grünling, Fr., 12.
Gudgeon, —, 99.
Guérin, Henri, 66, 112.
Guermonprez, François, 125.
Guest, James, 44.
Guillaume, C. Éd., 70, 135.
Guillemin, A., 105.
Guillet, Léon, 72.
Güldner, H., 98.
Gulliksen, E., 11.
Gunn, James Newton, 77.
Gurlt, A., 126.
Gutermuth, M. F., 54.
Guthrie, F. B., 3, 50.
Guthrie, Ossian, 54.
Guttmann, Oscar, 42.
Guy, Albert E., 100.

H

Habermann, Karl, 48.
Habershon, M. H., 51.
Habets, A., 10, 38, 39, 40.
Habets, Paul, 51, 93, 128.
Haes, Oswald, 93.
Hague, C. A., 79.
Hahn, Otto H., 59.
Hahn, Siegfried, 54.
Haines, C. W., 5.
Hale, R. S., 83.
Hall, G. H., 93.
Hall, James, 99.
Hall, Leon M., 48.
Hall, T. S., 20.
Halleux, A., 55, 88, 117.
Halliday, C., 63, 79.
Halse, Edward, 68.
Hame, William E. L., 17.
Hammer, W. J., 85, 99, 107.
Hammon, W. H., 16.
Hanappe, S., 100.
Hanarte, G., 50.
Hanson, John Henry, 97.
Hanssen, Alfred, 85.
Häntzschel, —, 71.
Harden, P., 66.
Hardiman, T., 22.
Harding, Burcham, 36.
Hardingham, G. G. M., 127.
Hardman, John E., 27.
Harmon, Dana, 56.
Harriott, George Moss, 96.
Harris, Gilbert D., 17.

Harris, Harold, 42.
Harrison, J. B., 14.
Hart, Albert, 77.
Hartig, G., 32.
Hartl, Hans, 25.
Hartley, W. N., 23, 51, 66.
Hartmann, —, 25.
Hartmann, Armin, 61.
Hartranft, S. S., 62.
Harvey, T. F., 96.
Harvey, W. Pellew, 67.
Harzé, E., 131.
Hasegawa, T., 71.
Haseltine, R. M., 18.
Hassall, Joseph, 33.
Hatch, F. H., 12, 32.
Hatch, James N., 104.
Hatt, W. H., 75.
Haupt, Lewis M., 101.
Hausen, C., 96.
Hauser, Henri, 127.
Haworth, Erasmus, 17, 36.
Hawtrey, Ralph, 29.
Hay, Alfred, 93.
Hayden, H. H., 12.
Hayes, C. Willard, 17.
Hayes, J., 50.
Hayford, John, 26.
Hazelhurst, J. W., 96.
Hazen, —, 97.
Hazlehurst, S. F., 35.
Head, Archibald Potter, 78.
Healey, Brierley Denham, 128.
Heap, Walter, 77.
Hearson, T. A., 101, 113.
Heath, G. L., 67.
Heatley, R. W., 126.
Hedberg, Eric, 55.
Hedley, Morton, 7.
Heerwagen, F., 54, 77.
Heidenstam, G. von, 60.
Heiman, Fred, 30.
Heimann, —, 46.
Heineken, W. P., 64.
Hele-Shaw, H. S., 98.
Héliot, —, 6.
Hellenthal, K., 105.
Heller, Richard, 52.
Hemert, A. C. C. G. van, 111.
Henriksen, G., 11.
Henry, R. A., 48.
Hepburn, H. L., 79.
Hepplewhite, W. Hutton, 45.
Hering, —, 97.
Herman, H., 20.
Hermanuz, J., 102.
Héroult, —, 70.
Herrick, Albert B., 98.
Herries, R. S., 7.
Herschkowitsch, M., 83.
Heryngfet, S., 25.
Herzig, C. S., 26, 47.
Heslop, O., 23.
Heslop, W. Taylor, 32.
Hesse, C., 107.
Heubach, Ernst, 41.
Heucke, —, 10.
Hewitt, Peter Cooper, 95.
Heycock, C. T., 71.
Hfring, Carl, 70.
Higgins, Milton P., 3, 123.
Higgs, A., 44.
Highfield, J. S., 128.
Hill, E., 9.
Hill, J. B., 6.
Hill, Richard H., 100.
Hill, Robert T., 15.
Hill-Gibbons, Major St., 13.
Hillebrand, W. F., 23.
Hinton, Martin A. C., 7.
Hirsch, M. J., 85.
Hise, C. R. van, 5.
Hobart, H. M., 90.
Hobbs, William Herbert, 16.
Hobson, George Andrew, 109.
Hodge, A. Cairn, 133.
Hodge, Philip, 47.
Hodges, A. B. W., 67.
Hodgkin, J. E., 93.
Hodgkinson, Francis, 85.
Hodgson, Henry, 3.
Hodgson, R. B., 100.
Höfer, Hans, 4, 38.
Hoffman, Fred L., 35.
Hoffmann, G. C., 22.
Hoffmann, H., 30, 94, 102.
Hoffmann, L., 44.
Hofman, H. O., 68.
Hofmann, A., 8.
Holden, James, 113.
Holden, Samuel, 43.
Holgate, Thomas, 73.
Holland, Thomas H., 12.
Holler, M., 29.
Holmes, T. V., 7.
Holroyd, W. F., 6.
Holst, C. H., 103.
Holt, Lehman B., 90.
Honsell, H., 4.
Hood, O. P., 79.
Hooff, H. L. van, 102.
Hooper, George K., 85.
Hooper, H. R., 115.
Hoopes, William, 92.
Hoover, Herbert C., 31.
Hope, Alaric, 75.
Hopkins, T. C., 18.
Hoppe, O., 95.
Horner, Joseph, 3, 48, 65, 66, 77, 95, 128.
Hornung, C., 131.
Horsfall, James, 113.
Hoskins, Leander M., 97.
Hoskold, H. D., 26.
Hough, Ulysses B., 36.
Hough, Walter, 72.
Houston, G. N., 97.
Howard-Smith, W., 116.
Howarth, O. H., 34.
Howe, A. M., 21.
Howe, Henry M., 64, 66.
Howell, Clark, 54.
Howells, A., 8, 29.
Howley, J. P., 133.
Hrabak, Joseph, 38.
Hubbard, I. Wendell, 80.
Hubbard, L. L., 27.
Hubert, H., 8, 62.
Hübner, A., 45.
Hudson, Edward J., 23.
Hudson, Joseph G. S., 104.
Hughes, Herbert W., 27, 45.
Huhn, Edgar, 32.
Huldt, Kristoffer, 47.
Hulst, Nelson P., 27.
Humfrey, J. C. W., 25.
Humphrey, Herbert A., 99.
Humphreys, H. Howard, 75, 104, 105.
Hunger, —, 83.
Hunt, C. W., 86.
Hunt, Robert W., 58.
Hunter, Stanley, 37, 39.
Hupfeld, F., 11.
Hurst, Charles, 85, 86.
Hurter, Charles S., 69.
Husband, J., 105.
Hutchings, Neill, 47.
Hutchinson, G. A., 83.
Hutchinson, R. F., 128.
Hutton, F. R., 85.
Huyvon, R. S., 23.
Hyde, F. S., 23.

I

Ihlseng, M. O., 125.
Iles, Malvern W., 68, 70.
Illies, Hermann, 66.
Imhof, K., 117.
Ingall, E. D., 133.
Ingalls, W. R., 17, 69.
Ingham, William, 96, 97.
Irving, John, 80.
Irwin, William Gilbert, 18, 19, 61.
Ivatt, H. A., 114.

J

Jack, Robert L., 20, 87.
Jackman, J. W., 65.
Jacks, Dr. William, 3.
Jackson, A. H., 70, 72.
Jackson, C. F. V., 20.
Jackson, Daniel D., 23, 129.
Jackson, J. F., 46.
Jackson, John Price, 40, 94.
Jackson, William, 74.
Jacobs, E., 34.
Jacobson, W., 87.
Jacobus, D. S., 83.
Jacquet, J. B., 19.
Jaer, J. de, 44, 50, 54, 55.
Jahoda, R., 78.
James, Alfred, 69.
James, C. C., 129.
James, Robert, 45.
Jamieson, Andrew, 107.
Janda, F., 73.
Janin, Louis, 37, 69, 129.
Janin, L., Jun., 67.
Janitzky, E., 69.
Jannettaz, Paul, 67.
Janssen, F., 62.
Jardin, E. W., 32.
Jastrow, H. R., 13, 29.
Javaux, E., 92.
Jean, Charles, 106.
Jeans, J. Stephen, 6.
Jenkins, A. J., 97.
Jenkins, Charles V., 117.
Jenkins, Henry C., 20, 50, 60.
Jenks, G. F., 24.
Jenks, R. L., 28.
Jennings, E. P., 67.
Jervis, H., 28.
Jessen, A., 7.
Jessup, A. B., 27.
Jewett, John, 35.
Jićinský, Jaroslav, 42, 61.
John, Irvin, 57.
Johnson, —, 23.
Johnson, Frank, 33.
Johnson, F. L., 79.
Johnson, Paul, 59.
Johnston, Arthur C., 59, 104.
Johnston, T. T., 103.
Joly, J., 63.
Jones, Lieut.-Col. A. S., 129.
Jones, Clemens Catesby, 75.
Jones, F. R., 94.
Jones, G. Cecil, 72.
Jones, H. E., 72.
Jones, John Alcock, 31.
Jones, W., 96.
Jonstorff, Jüptner von, 64.
Joosting, P., 111.
Jordan, J. J., 89.
Josse, E., 85.
Journolleau, —, 31.
Joy, David, 85.
Jukes-Browne, A. J., 7.
Jüngst, Carl, 29, 89.
Jüngst, Fritz, 131.
Justi, Herman, 123, 128.

K

Kadainka, Victor, 26, 44, 52.
Kalb, Courtenay de, 1, 15, 34, 56.
Kallberg, E., 111.
Kamensky, G., 31, 58, 132.
Kammerer, — von, 48, 106.
Kapff, S., 77.
Kapp, G., 90.
Kat, R de, 33.
Katz, Alexander, 85.
Katzer, F., 8.
Kaufmann, J. M., 37.
Kaunhowen, F., 5.
Keen, James, 44.
Keep, W. J., 25.
Keighley, Fred C., 38, 61.
Kelecom, Paul, 58.
Kellen, Pieter van der, 32.
Keller, Edward, 67.
Kelley, H. H., 54.
Kelly, William, 52.
Kemna, A., 129.
Kendall, J. D., 15.
Kennard, A. S., 7, 21.
Kennelly, Arthur E., 95.
Kent, William, 62, 79.
Kenyon, A. S., 52.
Ker, W. Arthur, 94.
Kern, Sergius, 66.
Kernot, W. C., 24, 111, 113.
Kerr, C. V., 99.
Kerr, John G., 77.
Kershaw, John B. C., 69, 70, 73, 93, 133.
Kersten, Joseph, 57.
Kette, —, 10.
Keyes, Charles R., 5, 16, 17.
Kidd, Hector, 78.
Kinealy, J. H., 88.
King, Robert W., 83.
Kirby, Edmund B., 34.
Kirby, Jas. W., 7.
Kirchoff, Charles, 133.
Kirk, Edward, 64.
Kirke, T., 71.
Kirkegaard, P., 68.
Kirkness, L. H., 116.
Kirsch, L., 73, 76.
Kisniemsky, —, 43.
Kist, N. C., 116.
Kitson, A. E., 20.
Kjoer, C., 106.
Klaudy, — —, 71.
Klautzsch, A., 12.
Klockmann, F., 9.
Knibbs, George H., 3.
Kniffen, F., 43.
Knight, Wilbur C., 19.
Knochenhauer, Bruno, 16, 30, 54.
Knowlton, F. H., 17.
Knox, William, 3.
Koch, A., 94.
Koenig, G. A., 22.
Koestler, H., 116.
Kohfahl, R., 25.
Kohlfürst, L., 116.
Kohout, —, 61.
Kol, H. H. van, 97.
Kolben, E., 92.
Kolderup, C. Fred, 11.
Kolk, J. Schroeder van der, 105.
Koller, Theodor, 73.
Korl, H., 128.
Korzukhin, I., 11.
Koster, J., 44.
Köttgen, —, 94.
Kournakow, N. S., 50.
Krall, Fritz, 64.
Kravtseff, I. P., 11.
Krieger, E., 26.
Krohn, S., 97.
Krusch, Paul, 10, 21, 62.
Kummer, F. A., 76, 104.
Kunz, George F., 133.
Kupelwieser, F., 131.
Kurtz, Charles M., 75.
Kuss, H., 37.
Kutscher, Hugo, 61.
Kutschka, Hans, 11.
Kyle, T. D., 23.
Kynaston, Herbert, 7.

L

Labastie, Felipe, 31, 34.
Lachaussée, L., 106.
Lacroix, A., 5, 13.
Ladoff, Em., 11.
Laffargue, L., 99.
Laffitte, H., 30.

Lagrange, E., 5.
Lake, Charles S., 111.
Lakes, Arthur, 5, 16, 17, 18, 31, 35, 36, 45, 68, 117.
Lallement, H., 9, 29, 30, 31.
Lamprecht, A., 48.
Lamprecht, Robert, 52.
Lancaster, Charles, 123.
Lander, V., 34.
Landfield, J. B., 39.
Landmark, H., 60.
Landreth, William B., 26.
Lane, A. C., 17.
Lang, Herbert, 67.
Langdon, William, 3.
Langer, E., 44.
Langheinrich, Ernst, 104.
Laponche, A., 54, 60.
Larsen, Axel, 89.
Larson, A., 100.
Lasche, O., 90, 107.
Lash, Horace W., 66.
Lauer, Johann von, 52.
Launay, L. de, 9.
Laur, Francis, 9, 22, 30, 57, 110, 125.
Laverchère, J., 72, 73.
Lavergne, Gérard, 66, 98, 99.
Lawrence, J., 56.
Lay, Douglas, 23.
Lay, T. S. de, 34.
Lazenby, A., 77.
Lea, Walter, 3.
Lean, Charles, 105.
Le Blant, E., 76.
Lebrun, A., 48.
Lechat, C., 116.
Le Chatelier, H., 71.
Leclère, A., 12, 31.
Le Conte, Joseph, 6.
Ledebur, A., 59.
Ledoux, A. R., 70.
Lee, Harry A., 17.
Lee, J. F., 47.
Lee-Bryce, W. M., 20.
Leeds, F. H., 70.
Leggett, Thomas Haight, 44.
Legrand, Paul, 39.
Lehfeldt, R. A., 70.
Leigh, F. J., 113.
Lekhachevsky, E. A., 56.
Lelong, —, 88.
Lemière, L., 6.
Lencauchez, A., 63.
Le Neve Foster, C., 45.
Leng, Sir John, 3.
Lenke, R., 83, 85.
Lenoble, E., 23, 25.
Lenz, —, 25.
Léon, G., 51.
Leppia, A., 10.
Leprince-Ringuet, F., 12.
Leroux, Henri, 52.
Leseure, E., 30.
Lethaby, W. R., 3.
Leugny, G., 14, 73, 90, 129.
Levat, David, 39.
Levenstein, Ivan, 127.
Lévêque, —, 46.
Lévêque, G., 58.
Lewicki, E., 84.
Lewis, Frederick H., 75.
Lewis, Joseph E., 80.
Lewis, J. Slater, 77.
Leyendecker, Prof. —, 38.
L'Hoir, Georges, 57.
Libby, O. G., 17, 19.
Libert, Joseph, 29, 54, 94.
Libotte, C., 58.
Lidl, Josef von, 92, 94.
Liebetanz, F., 72.
Liebschutz, M., 23.
Limpach, Karl, 11.
Lindgren, Waldemar, 5, 17.
Lindsay, S. M., 123.
Linet, Julien, 44.
Linsley, J. R., 129.
Linton, Edwin, 18.
Linton, Robert, 74.
Little, J. S. B., 104.
Little, William, 3, 38, 46, 47.
Liversedge, A. J., 102.
Liversidge, A., 22.
Lloyd, M. B., 43.
Lobel, M., 36.
Lock, C. G. Warnford, 56, 125.
Lockie, John, 1.
Loewe, L., 10.
Loisy, E. de, 66.
Lomas, J., 77.
Longmaid, John, 50.
Longmuir, Percy, 65, 71.
Longridge, C. C., 12, 31, 32, 69, 106.
Longridge, Michael, 90.
Loomis, F. J., 86.
Loomis, W. H., 73.
Loss, Henrik V., 25.
Lotti, B., 9, 10.
Louis, D. A., 11, 57.
Louis, Henry, 26, 32, 69, 70, 94.
Low, A. P., 14.
Lowag, Josef, 8, 29, 58.
Lowe, Harford J., 6.
Lowry, J. D., 15, 16, 31.
Lozé, Ed., 41.
Lubini, E., 111.
Lucas, T. G., 74.
Lüders, Peter, 77.
Ludlow, Edwin, 34.
Lunge, G., 62, 73.
Lungwitz, Emil E., 38, 39.
Lunn, Ernest, 95.
Lunn, Viggo, 80.
Lürmann, Fritz W., 63, 66, 99.
Lüthgen —, 52.
Lyburn, E. St. John, 7.
Lyman, B. S., 32.
Lyon, D. A., 18, 22.

M

Mabery, Charles F., 23.
Macadam, W. Ivison, 3.
Macauley, C. B., 110.
McCalley, Henry, 16.
McCallie, S. W., 35.
MacCarthy, Charles Lloyd, 85.
MacCord, C. W., 100.
McCord, I. L., 65.
McDermott, Walter, 55.
Macdonald, Sir J. H. A., 106.
McEvoy, James, 15.
McFarland, Walter M., 2.
McFarlane, G. C., 44.
Macfarlane, Walter, 62.
McGrath, P. T., 59.
McGregor, J. Grant, 111.
McKay, Alexander, 21.
Mackay, R. Gordon, 6, 39, 75.
McKay, W. A., 21.
Mackay-Heriot, E. C., 39, 73, 131.
Mackenzie, A. T., 97.
Mackie, W., 5, 23.
McKinlay, —, 20.
Mackinlay, T. B., 47.
McLaren, B., 27.
Maclaren, J. Malcolm, 20, 21, 37.
MacLay, A., 3.
Maclean, Magnus, 101.
McLeod, W. A., 68.
McMahon, C. A., 22.
Macmillan, C. C., 57.
McNab, Robert, 39.
McNair, F. W., 3.
McNaughton, Malcolm, 6.
Macpherson, Angus, 3.
Magenau, William, 69.
Maguire Don, 2, 18.

Maguire, F. Z., 95.
Mahoudeau, André, 107.
Main, Charles T., 54.
Mallon, F. T., 57.
Malochée, H. J., 4.
Maltby, H. E., 52.
Mansergh, James, 3.
Mansfield, E. S., 92.
Manville, Edward 107.
Marboutin, Félix, 96.
Marburg, Edgar, 1, 4, 77.
Marconi, G., 24.
Marinkelle, A. B., 111.
Marks, Edward C. R., 52.
Marks, G. Croyden, 79, 127.
Marote, —, 102.
Marr, G. H., 4.
Marsaut, J. B., 42.
Marshall, Alec W., 19.
Marshall, Jenner G., 77.
Marshall, T. R., 5.
Martin, Claude V., 27.
Martin, George Curtis, 17.
Martin, Henry, 92, 109, 110.
Martin, H. J., 67, 71.
Martin, Joseph S., 51 52.
Martin, Robert, 52.
Marvin, C. F. 50.
Marx, Charles D., 97.
Mason, Frank H., 62.
Massau, J., 101.
Masse, R., 55.
Masson, —, 125.
Mathez, Auguste, 31.
Matley, C. A., 8.
Matthews, John Alexander, 71.
Matthews, W., 96, 103.
Maughan, N., 129.
Maurice, P., 47.
Maussier, —, 9.
Mavor, Henry A., 90.
Maxim, Hudson, 43.
Maxwell, Henry V., 85, 89.
Maxwell, W. H., 128.
May, Walter J., 65, 71, 77.
Mayencon, —, 9.
Mayer, Johan, 52.
Mayer, Joseph, 103.
Mayo-Smith, Richmond, 130.
Mazodier, —, 94.
Meiklejohn, John, 15.
Mellanby, A. L., 86.
Melland, Godfrey, 64, 71.
Mellin, —, 3, 41.
Mélotte, J., 102.
Melville, George W., 79.
Melville, William, 109.
Melvin, G. W., 128.
Memminger, C. G., 35.
Mendenhall, T. C., 78.
Mendenhall, Walter C., 16.
Mengel, O., 9.
Mentzel, —, 40.
Mentzel, H., 3, 56.
Mercey, N. de, 9.
Merivale, John Herman, 27, 123.
Merriam, C. Hart, 76.
Merritt, James S., 75.
Meunier, S., 10.
Meurer, V., 23.
Meyer, Eugene, 99, 100.
Meyer, G. A., 43.
Meyer, H. S., 90.
Michaeli, Joaquin G., 14.
Michaelis, L., 52.
Michel-Schmidt, —, 74.
Middelschulte, —, 10.
Middleton, W. B., 117.
Midgley, W. W., 21.
Miers, H. A., 12.
Miethe, —, 71.
Milkowsky, K. v., 47.
Millar, C. C. Hoyer, 107.
Miller, Alten S., 60.
Miller, Henry Huntington, 49.
Miller, H. W., 3, 42, 48.
Miller, James, 74.
Miller, Kempster B., 24.
Miller, Willet G., 15.
Miller, W. Lash, 101.
Milton, J. T., 26.
Mineur, Eug. 31.
Minnaert, T., 35.
Minsier, C., 48.
Mir, E., 4.
Mitzopulos, C., 5.
Mládek, Erich, 56.
Mládek, Franz 52.
Mohr, O., 26.
Moldenke, R., 65.
Molesworth, Sir Guilford, 110.
Molitor, David A., 26.
Moncrieff, J. M., 25.
Monmerqué, A., 88.
Monod, G. H., 12, 23.
Montony, L. G., 92.
Montpellier, J. A. 60, 110.
Montricher, H. de, 129.
Moore, E. S. C., 128.
Moore, M. G., 47, 50.
Morard, —, 62.
Mordey, W. M., 90.
More R. Jaspar, 28.
Moreau, Auguste, 111.
Moreing, C. Algernon, 3, 123.
Morgan, C. H., 65.
Morgan, C. Lloyd, 7.
Morgan, Thomas, 32.
Morganroth, L. C., 18, 123.
Morison, D. B., 56.
Morison, George S., 111.
Morris, A. Saunders, 93.
Morris, Henry G., 80.
Morris, J. C., 2.
Morrison, G. James, 27.
Morton, G. H., 8.
Moses, P. R., 91, 94.
Moss, R. S., 61.
Mould, H. S., 60.
Moulden, J. C., 55.
Mourlon, Michel, 9.
Moxam, A. J., 66.
Muir, James, 65.
Mulholland, C. A., 69.
Müller, A., 73.
Müller, Gottfried, 10.
Müller, Heinrich, 45.
Müller, Wilhelm, 48.
Münker, —, 64.
Munro, R. D., 79.
Murdoch, J. A. W., 15.
Murdoch J. V. Burn, 12.
Murphy, Edward C., 97.
Murray, Herbert, 35.
Murray, T. Aird 129.
Mussigbrod, Peter S., 55

N

Nadal, J., 86.
Nash, Lewis H., 97.
Nason, Frank L., 5.
Neher, C. R., 75.
Neil, James M., 73.
Nellis F. M., 112.
Nernst, —, 95.
Nettleton, F. C., 39.
Neuburger, Henry, 40.
Neumark, Dr. —, 23, 132.
Neumayer, Dr. —, 26.
New, Anthony G., 106.
Newberry, Spencer B., 75, 133.
Newby, J. R., 10.
Newell, F. H., 96, 97.
Newton, Manfield, 127.
Newton, William, 73.
Nicholson, Charles F., 15.
Nicholson, E. D., 65.
Nicholson, Henry, 107.
Nickels, J. M., 21.
Nicolson, John T., 3, 86.
Noble, Sir Andrew, 42.
Noetling, Fritz 21.
Norberg-Schulz, —, 92.
Norris, George L., 23.
Norris, H. M., 123.
Nowell, W., 94.
Nye, Robert, 38.

O

Obalski, J., 15, 84, 133.
O'Brien, H. E., 4.
Ochsenius, Carl, 4.
Ockerson, J. A., 103.
O'Connor, Henry, 3.
O'Donnell, John P., 116.
Oehmichen, R., 28.
Oettinger. P. J., 49.
Oftedal, Sven, 75.
Ohly, J., 23, 67.
O'Keefe, John E., 47.
Okorn, Friedrich, 52.
Oldham, R. D., 12.
Oliphant, F. H., 134.
Oliveira, F. de Paula, 14.
Oliver, C. E., 75.
Olivier, Louis, 32.
Ollerenshaw, William, 41, 45.
Olshausen, K., 4.
Olszewski, Stanislaus, 8.
Oordt, H. van, 111.
Oppl, W., 53.
Orban, N., 47, 48.
Orcutt, H. F. L., 77.
Ordoñez, I. E., 34.
Orman, E., 30.
Osann, Bernhard, 62, 63.
Osborne, W., 99.
Osmond, F., 22.
Osmond, G. F., 71.
Ostenfeld, A., 80.
Otto, C., 66.
Outerbridge, Alexander E., 123.
Owen, Frank, 32, 35.

P

Padour, A., 48, 51.
Page, W. N., 52.
Paillot, R., 66.
Palmer, Bernard M., 17, 19.
Palmer, Meyrick, 54, 83.
Park, James, 3, 21, 69.
Parker, Edward W., 16, 134.
Parker, John C., 79.
Parker, Ll., 48.
Parkin, R., 106.
Parkinson, John, 12.
Parma, A., 10.
Parnall, W. E., 44.
Parrish, S. F., 34.
Parrott, T. S., 33.
Parsons, C. A., 88.
Parsons, Cyril E., 33.
Parsons, H. G., 92.
Pasquier, P., 66.
Patterson, J. G., 49.
Patterson, John H., 123.
Paul, James W., 52.
Paxton, T., 113.
Payne, Raymond, 39.
Peacock, Francis T., 50.
Peacock, J. A. W., 110.
Peake, H. C., 3.
Peale, A. C., 134.
Pearse, Arthur L., 35.
Pearson, A. W., 65.
Peckham, S. F., 73.
Pegram, George H., 92.
Peirce, C. Newlin, 2.
Pelatan, —, 69.
Pelatan, L., 13.
Pellati, N., 54, 57.
Pence, H. D., 76.
Penkert, W., 100.
Percy, C. M., 27, 45.
Pérés, Ch., 94.
Périssé, Lucien, 100, 106.
Périssé, S., 105.
Perkins, A. C., 39.
Perkins, Frank C., 47, 94, 114.
Perkins, H. I., 14.
Perkins, Harry J., 99.
Perrine, F. A. C., 91.
Perry, Prof. John, 3.
Pestalozzi, S., 117.
Peters, E. M., 61.
Peters, Franz, 69.
Petersen, R., 108.
Petit, —, 40.
Petitjean, —, 61.
Petroff, Prof. —, 77.
Petterd, W. F., 22.
Pettigrew, W. F., 113.
Pfeffer, Alois, 110.
Pfordte, Otto F., 55.
Phillipps-Wooley, Clive, 2.
Phillips, E., 64.
Phillips, John, 45.
Phillips, William Battle, 18, 56, 64.
Pickard, B., 3.
Pickering, J. S., 129.
Pickstone, Joseph, 33.
Pickworth, Charles H., 86.
Pictet, R., 73.
Pierret, —, 101.
Pierronne, M., 31, 58.
Pierson, William D., 66.
Piez, Charles, 100.
Pigg, J., 116.
Pike, E. Brooke, 129.
Pilkington, Herbert, 65.
Pilkington, H. O., 128.
Pilton, William, 65.
Pinchot, Gifford, 76.
Pinkemeyer, —, 45, 74.
Pinson, E., 92.
Pinter, —, 24.
Pirard, Albert, 10.
Pitaval, Robert, 70, 131.
Pittman, Edward F., 19.
Plummer, John, 19.
Pœch, F., 131.
Pollak, Ignaz, 101
Pollitzer, S. J., 116.
Poni, P., 11.
Poole, Henry S., 15.
Pope, Graham, 36
Popplewell, W. C., 89.
Porter, C. T., 86.
Porter, H. F. J., 103, 123.
Porter, J. Bonsall, 56.
Pospisil, Franz, 50.
Post, J. W., 107.
Postlethwaite, R. H., 39.
Potter, W. C., 96.
Pourcel, A., 25, 64.
Poussigue, —, 44.
Powell, John H., 33.
Powell, Legh S., 95.
Power, Frederick Danvers, 21, 48, 111, 123.
Pralon, L., 64.
Prasch, A., 113.
Prášil, F., 92.
Pratt, Joseph Hyde, 134.
Pratt, W. H., 77.
Preece, Sir William Henry, 3, 108.
Prentice, Ernest Samuel, 97.
Pressinger, W. P., 65, 89.
Preston, F. J., 115.
Prévost, L., 115.
Price, George, 128.
Prideaux, E. B. R., 23.
Priestley, C. H., 96.
Priestley, J. A., 128.
Pritchard, G. B., 6, 20.
Probert, Frank H., 15, 47.
Przibilla, E., 40.
Przyborski, M., 26.
Pszczolka, L., 63.
Pupat, —, 79.
Purdy, R., 47.
Purington, C. W., 32, 39.
Purves, John A., 63.
Putsch, Albert, 62.

R

Rabischon, Armand, 40.
Rachou, Louis, 98, 125.
Rae, J. L. C., 37.
Rafter, George W., 97.
Rahir, E., 4.
Railton, T., 51.
Rake, H., 109.
Ralph, G., 94.
Ramage, Hugh, 51, 66.
Rance, C. E. de, 72.
Randall, D. T., 4.
Randolph, L. S., 3.
Rands, William H., 20, 39.
Rankin, David, 28.
Rankin, Daniel J., 38.
Ransome, A. E., 92.
Ransome, F. L., 17.
Ransome, Stafford, 4, 110, 111.
Rasch, Ewald, 95.
Rasin, Catherine A., 9.
Rasmussen, E., 110.
Rateau, A., 50, 54, 82, 86.
Ravenshaw, H., 94.
Raworth, John S., 90.
Rawson, Thomas Harold, 112.
Raymond, R. W., 5.
Razous, Paul, 117.
Read, C. A., 86.
Read, T. M., 6.
Reader, G. F., 12.
Real, William, 20.
Redfern, J. A., 54.
Redlich, Karl A., 8, 29.
Redmond, John, 39.
Redwood, Boverton, 73.
Reed, M. E., 117.
Rehwagen, Alfred, 15, 19.
Reichel, Walter, 110, 112.
Reid, Clement, 5.
Reilly, M. F. O., 2.
Reist, H. G., 27, 90.
Relyea, Charles M., 127.
Renaud, Georges, 110.
Renault, B., 6.
Renier, A., 48.
Rentzsch, H., 131.
Reumaux, E., 45, 61, 99.
Reusch, Hans, 11.
Reyner, Albert, 107.
Reynolds, S. H., 7.
Riboud, J., 41, 54.
Rice, G. D., 38.
Richards, Ellen, 75.
Richards, John, 78.
Richards, Joseph, 69.
Richards, Joseph W., 70.
Richards, Robert H., 55, 56.
Richards, Theodore William, 22.
Richardson, Alexander, 13.
Richardson, Clifford, 18.
Richardson, George D., 113.
Richardson, George J. A., 39.
Richardson, W. A., 96.
Richmond, J. R., 123.
Richou, G., 97, 129.
Rickard, Forbes, 35.
Rickard, T. A., 5, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 37.
Riddell, W. G., 77.
Ridenour, W. E., 85.
Rieche, H., 95.
Riedler, A., 2, 60.
Rieger, S., 29.
Riemer, —, 44.
Ries, Heinrich, 75, 134.
Rijke, J. de, 102.
Riley, Joseph C., 54.
Rinkel, R., 92.
Rinne, F., 21.
Rix, Edward A., 54, 88.
Rix, Wilton P., 74.
Robbins, Frank, 27.
Robert, Augustin, 44.
Robert, C., 116.
Robert, P. R., 23, 68.
Roberts, Edward P., 108.
Roberts, Malcolm, 14.
Roberts, Oliver, 16.
Roberts-Austen, Sir W., 71.
Roberts-Jones, —, 124.
Robertson, C. H., 99.
Robertson, G. H., 70.
Robinson, A. W., 27.
Robinson, Joseph, 28.
Robinson, J. Clifton, 108.
Robinson, John W., 50.
Rochefort, O., 24.
Rocour, G., 66.
Rodda, John H., 68.
Roeseler, P., 72.
Rogers, A. E., 117.
Rolker, Charles M., 55.
Rolland, Georges, 10.
Rolleston, Sir J. F. L., 4.
Rollins, James W., 105.
Rollson, A., 99.
Romanoff, A., 22.
Ronaldson, J. H., 88, 135.
Ropes, Leverett S., 18.
Rose, T. K., 68.
Rosengarten, Joseph G., 2.
Ross, W. G., 111.
Rossi, A. J., 64, 71.
Rössner, Hugo, 52.
Rothrock, Joseph T., 76.
Rothwell, John E., 59, 68.
Rothwell, Richard P., 67.
Rott, Carl, 66.
Rous-Marten, Charles, 108, 113, 115.
Roux, Léon Jésse, 60.
Rowan, Frederick J., 3, 63, 73, 79.
Rowe, Arthur W., 7.
Rowe, Leonard, 12.
Royers, G., 101.
Rucker, Dr. Arthur W., 4.
Rudolph, —, 101.
Rudzki, P., 5.
Rung, William, 108.
Rupp, H., 92.
Rushmore, David B., 90.
Russell, W. S., 39.
Rutledge, J. J., 18, 36.
Rutley, F., 7.
Rutot, A., 8, 10.
Rutter, H. F., 97.
Ryba, Franz, 8.

S

Sahlin, Axel, 62, 64.
Salazar, Luis, 111.
Salle, E., 10.
Salter, A. E., 7.
Salter, Charles, 62.
Salter, Clavell, 104.
Samuelson, E., 100.
Sandeman, E., 96.
Sanders, L. A., 76.
Sanders, Wilbur E., 45.
Sangster, W., 60.
Sanguinetti, W. Roger, 96.
Sanzin, Rolf, 113.
Sargent, C. E., 99.
Sattley, R. C., 116.
Sattmann, A., 65.
Sauer, Julius, 8, 29.
Sauvage, Ed., 99, 113, 116.
Saward, F. E., 131.
Sawyer, A. R., 13.
Saxon, A., 86.
Sayers, W. B., 95.
Scanes, J., 7.
Schaefer, J. V., 55.
Schallenberg, F. Z., 4.
Scheimpflug, T., 29.
Schember, Friedrich, 41.
Schermerhorn, Louis Y., 4, 102.
Schiemann, Max, 106.
Schmatolla, E., 10.

Schmelzer, Hartmann, 59.
Schmerber, H., 43, 48.
Schmidt, A., 87, 88.
Schmidt, F., 10, 85.
Schmitt, E., 111.
Schneiders, G., 41.
Schniewind, F., 61.
Scholz, —, 95.
Schönbach, Victor, 99.
Schoning, —, 60.
Schöppe, Arthur, 12.
Schott, O., 83.
Schou, P., 84.
Schrader, Frank C., 16.
Schraml, C., 42.
Schrenk, Hermann von, 76.
Schrodter, E., 78.
Schulte, F., 44, 46, 48, 89.
Schulz, C., 92.
Schulz-Briesen, —, 42.
Schumann, Francis, 80.
Schwab, Charles M., 6, 16, 59.
Schwarz, C. Ritter v., 58.
Schwarze, A., 62, 65.
Schweder, Kurt, 48.
Schwinning, W., 77.
Scobey, Jesse, 59.
Scott, E. Kilburn, 41, 92, 99.
Scott, G. W., 112.
Scott, H. Kilburn, 33.
Scribner, C. W., 127.
Sébillot, A., 29.
Sée, P., 80.
Segundo, Edward C. de, 95, 98.
Seiffert, — , 8.
Selfe, Norman, 4.
Sellon, P., 90.
Semenza, Guido, 98, 110.
Serres, — de, 44.
Seurat, M., 76, 105.
Sexton, A. Humboldt, 64, 66.
Seymat, H., 116.
Seymour, Frank, 42, 45.
Sharp, A , 86.
Sharp, R. Gordon, 94.
Shaw, Thomas R., 100.
Shaw, W. W., 117.
Sheffield, T. W., 93.
Sheldon, Samuel, 90.
Shenton, Henry C. H., 129.
Shephardson, George D., 113.
Sheppard, Thomas, 6.
Sherzer, W. H., 17.
Shields, W. H., 96.
Shimer, Porter W., 64.
Shockley, J. H., 86.
Shone, Isaac, 129.
Shores, J. H., 23.
Short, Sidney H., 108.
Sieplein, Otto J., 23.
Silvester, Harry, 4.
Simmersbach, Oscar, 58.
Simoens, G., 5.
Simon, Edouard, 100.
Simpson, Robert, 38.
Skewes, Edward, 28.
Skougaard, —, 110.
Slaby, Prof. —, 24.
Sloane, T. O'Conor, 89.
Small, —, 6.
Smeeth, W. F., 12.
Smeysters, J., 50, 58.
Smith, Allard J , 17, 19.
Smith, B. A., 74.
Smith, Charles A , 79.
Smith, Ernest A , 23.
Smith, Eugene Allen, 16.
Smith, Edwin F., 102.
Smith, E. Shrapnell, 106.
Smith, George Otis. 18.
Smith, H. Procter, 70.
Smith, J. D. Audley, 23.
Smith, J. W., 129.
Smith, M Holroyd, 106.
Smith, Oberlin, 100.
Smith, R. F. Wood, 23.
Smith, Thorn, 67.
Smith, Walter F., 5, 6.
Smyth, Albert H., 2.
Smyth, C. H., 86.
Snyder, William E., 60.
Sobbe, F. A. von, 13.
Söderberg, C. W , 72.
Solignac, L., 85.
Sollas, W. J., 6.
Solomon, F. O., 47.
Soper, George A., 128.
Soreau, R., 77.
Soult, A., 50.
Souther, Henry, 71.
Speller, Frank N., 59.
Spencer, Arthur C., 19.
Spencer, J. W. W., 19.
Spencer, L. J., 22.
Spengel, H., 70.
Spengler, J. H., 96.
Sperling, V., 48.
Sperry, Erwin S., 67, 71.
Spilberg, A., 132.
Spire, , 13.
Spirek, Vincenz, 31.
Sprague, Frank J., 104, 108.
Spring, Francis J. E., 102, 105, 112.
Spring, W., 74.
Spurr, J. E., 16.
Squier, E. E., 35.
Stahl, W., 67.
Stainier, X., 8.
Standage, H. C., 85.
Stanger, W. H., 75.
Stanley, William Ford, 27.
Stanton, F. Belle, 17, 19.
Startsman, Charles W., 93
Stead, J. E., 64, 66, 71.
Steele, James H., 56, 106.
Steffens, C., 63.
Stegemann, —, 44.
Steger, —, 64.
Steinmetz, Joseph, 70.
Steinthal, W. P., 24.
Stephens, F. J., 12.
Stephens, J. R., 49.
Steuer, Stefan, 54.
Stévart, A., 113.
Stevens, E A., 17.
Stevens, F. B., 69.
Stevens, Horace J., 35, 67.
Stewart, A., 111.
Stewart, James A., 117, 123.
Stewart, W., 44.
Stillwell, L. B., 92.
Stirling, James, 8, 9, 20, 21, 37, 60, 115, 131.
Stobbs, J. T., 7.
Stoddart, F. Wallis, 129.
Stoek, H. H., 3, 27.
Stokes, A. H., 28, 49.
Stone, Frederick D., 2.
Stone, Herbert, 76.
Stoney, G. G., 88.
Storer, Norman Wilson, 108.
Stowell, C. C., 111.
Strache, H., 73.
Strading, G. F., 96.
Strahan Aubrey, 6, 8.
Strauss, Lester, 69.
Street, Reuben, 35.
Stretch, R. H , 96.
Stribeck, — , 77.
Stridsberg, F. G., 55.
Ström, Thorvald, 110.
Strömborg, Oscar, 66.
Stromeyer, C. E., 77, 79, 80, 85.
Strong, Frank L , 21.
Struthers, Joseph, 35, 130, 134.
Stuart, Donald M. D., 42.
Stuart-Menteath, P. W., 6.
Suidak, F., 40.
Suplee, H. H., 1.
Supt, R F. 36.

Sutcliffe, J. D., 128.
Svedmark, Dr. —, 15.
Swain, J. W., 72.
Swan, J. W., 4.
Swank, James M., 134.
Swann, J. J., 88.
Sweet, John E., 135.
Symington, T. H., 77.
Szlumper, A. W., 116.

T

Tabary, P., 58.
Taite, J. C., 89.
Takano, Shinichi, 23.
Tallis, J. F., 47.
Tate, Ralph, 4
Tate, William, 44, 45, 50, 52, 53, 54.
Tavernier, René, 96.
Taylor, Benjamin, 2.
Taylor, James, 68.
Tays, E. A. H., 68.
Tecklenburg, —, 4, 54.
Tellier, León, 24.
Tennant, Alfred C., 101.
Thallner, Otto, 59
Thaulow, J. G., 60, 63.
Thibault, P. J., 23.
Thiel, O., 66.
Thies, F., 71.
Tholander, H., 66.
Thomas, D. C., 123.
Thomas, Herbert, 42.
Thomas, O., 96.
Thomas, T., 8.
Thompson, Livingston, 34.
Thompson, Sanford E., 123.
Thompson, Silvanus P., 24.
Thomson, Arthur T., 47.
Thomson, H. S. Richmond, 43.
Thomson, James, 129.
Thomson, J. H., 43, 73.
Thonet, C., 99.
Thormann, L., 110.
Thornton, Norman M., 28.
Thorpe, T. E., 74.
Thumann, H., 4, 38.
Thureau, G., 20.
Thurston, Robert H., 79, 84, 86.
Thwaite, B. H., 83, 91.
Tigerstedt, —, 11.
Timmis, I. A., 116.
Tissot, A., 66.
Titcomb, H. A., 71.
Tittler, —, 31, 32, 58, 115, 131.
Todd, John A., 126.
Todd, John T., 4.
Tolentino, Carlos T. de, 94.
Tolman, W. H., 129.
Tonge, James, 28.
Tonge, Thomas, 35.
Toubeau, J., 4.
Towle, Herbert L., 99.
Townsend, C. P., 70.
Toy, Harry, 57.
Trautwine, John C., Jun., 4.
Travers, Paul F., 16.
Treacher, L., 6.
Treptow, E., 27.
Trewartha-James, W. H., 125.
Tripp, H. A., 116.
Troye, G. A., 27.
Tullis, John, 77.
Tunzelmann, G. W. de, 90.
Turnbull, Charles Corbett, 67.
Turnbull, J. M., 34.
Turner, Basil, 23, 63.
Turner, Percy, 38.
Turri, G. G., 127.
Tuttle, Arthur S., 116.
Tuttle, M. C., 74.
Tweedie, Mrs. Alec, 15.
Twelvetrees, W. H., 20, 22, 37.
Twelvetrees, W. N., 77, 105.
Twinberrow, J. D., 112, 115.
Tyrrell, H. G., 105.
Tyrrell, J. B., 14, 15.

U

Ulke, Titus, 67, 70.
Unsworth, —, 42, 124.
Ussher, W. A. E., 7.

V

Václavik, J., 57.
Vail, J. H., 91.
Van Brabandt, L., 101.
Van den Broeck, E., 6.
Vanderbilt, Cornelius, 115.
Van der Kellen, Pieter, 32.
Van der Kolk, J. Schroeder, 105.
Vanderstegen, M., 88.
Van Dijk, E. C. W., 115.
Van Ertborn, Oct., 31, 54, 89, 98.
Van F. Furman, H., 35.
Vangel, Bela von, 11.
Van Heinert, A. C. C. G., 111.
Van Hise, C. R., 5.
Van Hooff, H. L., 102.
Van Kol, H. H., 97.
Van Oordt, H., 111.
Van Wagenen, T. F., 35.
Varney, Theodore, 72.
Vattier, Carlos, 34.
Vattier, Ch., 3, 133.
Vaughan, T. Wayland, 18, 36.
Veatch, A. C., 17.
Vellut, Georges, 129.
Verhoeckx, P. M., 92.
Verney, —, 51.
Verniory, Louis, 45.
Vernon-Harcourt, L. F., 103.
Verstraete, M., 31.
Vertongen, Charles, 47.
Vickers, C., 71.
Viele, A., 98.
Vierthaler, A., 62.
Villain, —, 9.
Villejean, E., 68, 69.
Vincent, Jean, 6.
Vinsonneau, Jules, 81.
Virgin, Joseph, 18.
Vogel, Otto, 132.
Vogt, J. H. L., 5, 10, 11.
Voislav, S. G., 40.
Volf, L., 43, 49, 57.
Volkers, E., 108.
Volney, C. W., 72.
Volsky, A. A., 58, 62, 132.
Von der Werra, Fritz Müller, 111.
Von Emperger, F., 75.
Von Fircks, W., 11.
Von Heidenstam, G., 60.
Von Jonstorff, Jüptner, 64.
Von Kammerer, —, 48, 106.
Von Lauer, Johann, 52.
Von Lidl, Josef, 92, 94.
Von Schrenk, Hermann, 76.
Von Sobbe, F. A., 13.
Von Vangel, Bela, 11.

Von Wolffersgrün, Max Stadler, 47.
Von Zwaluwenberg, A., 67.
Vredenburg, E., 4, 12.
Vydrovski, Sergius, 6.

W

Wada, —, 59.
Waddell, John, 34.
Wagenen, T. F. van, 35.
Wagener, A., 63, 99.
Wagner, —, 31, 112.
Wagner, Samuel T., 129.
Wahlberg, Axel, 25.
Wainwright, F. R., 128.
Wakeman, W. H., 80.
Walch, George T., 78.
Walckenaer, C., 83.
Walcott, Charles D., 16.
Walcott, R. H., 22.
Waldron, —, 64.
Walkden, —, 64.
Walker, —, 42.
Walker, Sydney F., 41, 48, 49, 86, 91, 94, 95.
Walker, W., 128.
Walker, W. E., 28.
Wallace, E. C., 18.
Wallace, Thomas, 8.
Wallace, W. H., 37.
Waller, George A., 20, 37.
Waller, Thomas H., 60.
Walmisley, Arthur Thomas, 27.
Walsh, E. J., 88.
Walters, Harry E., 23.
Waltman, G. H., 42.
Walton, F. T. G., 112.
Wansbrough, W. D., 79, 86.
Ward, John, 102.
Ward, Thomas, 45.
Ware, W. J., 97.
Wark, William, 83.
Warren, —, 94.
Warrilow, W. R., 95.
Warwick, A. W., 23, 42, 43, 55, 56.
Watson, A. A., 26.
Watson, A. W , 23.
Watson, E. P., 114.
Watson, G., 128.
Watson, R. Lind, 15, 34.
Watteyne, Victor, 27.
Watts, William, 96.
Watts, W. L., 16.
Weatherby, W. J., 18.
Weaver, William, 128.
Webber, William O., 89, 97.
Weber, —, 93.
Webster, George S., 129.
Wedd, C. B , 7.
Wedding, H , 71.
Weed, Walter Harvey, 16, 18.
Weeks, F. B., 16, 134.
Weightman, Alfred T., 70.
Weightman, W. J., 110.
Weinberg, Ernest A., 21, 23, 111.
Weir, William, 123.
Weiss, K. E., 13.
Weitzenmiller, K., 94.
Wells, G. J., 25.
Welton, William Shakspeare, 15, 68, 69.
Wendeborn, B. A., 29.
Wendelin, Wolfgang, 94.
Wenhart, Victor, 71.
Wenström, W., 102.
Werner, H. C., 76.
Werra, Fritz Müller von der, 111.
Wéry, Emil, 45.
Wesley, W. H., 20.
Wessling, A. G., 107.
West, Thomas D., 65.
Westenberg, A., 112.
Westgarth, Tom, 60.
Weys, C. W., 97.
Wheeler, F. M., 52.
Wheeler, W. H., 101, 103.
While, Arthur J., 57.
While, J. M., 57.
Whipple, George C., 129.
Whitaker, William, 6, 7.
White, Alfred George, 89.
White, H. J. Osborne, 6.
White, I. C., 19.
White, J. Walwyn, 107.
White, William Munroe, 97.
Whitehead, Cabell, 18.
Whitelaw, H. S., 21.
Whiteside, O. E. S., 38.
Whitwell, William, 4, 63.
Wiborgh, J., 60.
Wickhorst, M. H., 108.
Wicksteed, J. Hartley, 25.
Wiese, , 45.
Wilkins, Jas. H., 35.
Wilkinson, J. F., 27.
Wilkinson, M. H., 54.
Wilkinson, W. P., 75.
Willans, George, 114.
Willcocks, W., 97.
Willcox, F. A , 42.
Willey, Day Allen, 16, 36, 112.
Williams, A. D., 77.
Williams, C. J. R., 101.
Williams, E., 10.
Williams, G. M., 18.
Williams, H., 17.
Williams, W. J., 43.
Willis, Bailey, 14, 18.
Williston, Samuel, 21
Wilms, L., 90.
Wilson, Alfred, 99.
Wilson, Ernest, 70.
Wilson, E. B., 68.
Wilson, Harry, 54.
Wilson, J. K., 69.
Windakiewicz, Eduard, 8.
Windeler, G., 88.
Winder, Oliver, 112.
Wing, Charles B., 97.
Winkel, Hch., 83.
Winkhaus, —, 51.
Winklehner, Hans, 32.
Winter, Fr. de, 101.
Winter, G., 42.
Winwood, H. H., 7.
Wisner, George Y., 103.
Wistar, Isaac J., 2.
Witz, Aimé, 99.
Wohlford, H. L., 36.
Wojtan, W., 27.
Wolff, C. E., 114, 115.
Wolff, Wilh., 9, 11.
Wolffersgrün, Max Stadler von, 47.
Wolski, W., 40.
Wood, Harric, 125.
Wood, M. P., 76.
Wood, W. O., 49.
Woodbridge, Dwight E., 134.
Woodhead, G. Sims, 97.
Woodman, A. G., 22, 75.
Woodman, Andrew W., 74.
Woodward, B. B., 21.
Woore, J. M. S., 25.
Wordingham, Charles Henry, 91, 108.
Worsdell, Wilson, 116.
Wragge, Edmund, 109.
Wright, F. L., 100.
Wright, George R., 21.
Wright, Sidney B., 68.
Wright, Wilbur, 106.
Wurts, Alexander Jay, 95.
Würtz, Ludwig, 13.
Wüst, F., 65.
Wylie, W., 39.
Wynkoop, Hubert S., 95.
Wyszynsky, J., 10.

Y

Yabbicom, T. H., 129.
Yachevsky, L., 3.
Yamasaki, N., 5, 12.
Yates, John, 33.
Yelland, W., 7.
Yerry, Stephen H., 83.
Yorke, R. F., 98.
Young, James, 77.
Young, James, 77.
Young, J. E., 106.
Young, Thomas, 91.
Young, W. G., 16, 35.

Z

Zaccagna, D., 10.
Zanen, F., 102.
Zeiller, R., 21.
Zeiller, R., 21.
Zeyringer, F., 63.
Ziegler, M., 105
Zwaluwenberg, A. von, 67.
Zycha, A., 127.

Price, 42s.

NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MIN
AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL

AND

METALLURGICAL LITERATUR

FOR THE YEAR 1902.

WISCONSIN

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY:

M. WALTON BROWN.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE.

PRINTED BY TYNE PRINTING WORKS COMPANY, NEWCASTLE-UPON-

1907.

Price, 42s.

NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MININ
AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL

AND

METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1902.

WISCONSIN

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY:

M. WALTON BROWN.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE.

PRINTED BY TYNE PRINTING WORKS COMPANY, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

1907.

High-class Tools

For MINERS and CONTRACTORS.

"UNIVERSAL" and "ACME" **PICKS.**

Hand and Power BORING MACHINES
For ROCK and COAL.

PICKS, SHOVELS, SPADES, FORKS, HOES, AXES, HAMMERS, WEDGES, CROWBARS, ETC.

Importers of HICKORY HANDLES.

The "Elliott" Coal Washer.

The "Little Hardy" Coal Cutter.

The LIGHTEST and CHEAPEST MACHINE ON THE MARKET.

Undercuts and Shears at any Height or Angle.

Specially suitable for Pillar and Stall Work, Headings, etc.

First Cost Extremely Low. Repairs Practically Nil.

THE

HARDY PATENT PICK Co.,

LIMITED,

SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.

NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

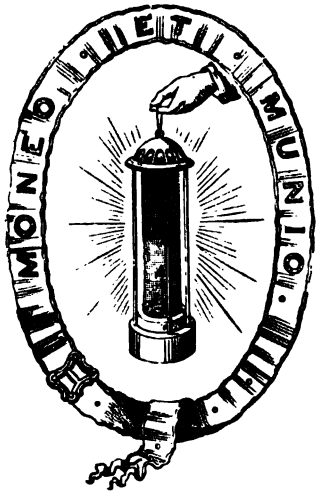
OF

MINING, MECHANICAL

AND

METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1902.



EDITED BY THE SECRETARY:

M. WALTON BROWN.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE.

PRINTED BY TYNE PRINTING WORKS COMPANY, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

1907.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

CONTENTS ... iii

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED ... xx

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX TO THE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED ... xxxi

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX :—

I.—General ... 1
1. Associations, Institutions, etc. ... 1
2. Biography ... 2
3. Education ... 3
4. Excursions ... 3
5. Exhibitions ... 3
6. Presidential Addresses ... 4
7. Miscellaneous ... 5
II.—Geology ... 5
1. General ... 5
a.—Artesian Wells and Waters ... 5
b.—Earth-temperature ... 5
c.—Mineral Veins ... 5
d.—Seismology ... 6
e.—Stratified Rocks ... 7
f.—Miscellaneous ... 7
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits (*see also* VII.—2, VIII., X. and XIII.) ... 7
a.—General ... 7
b. Great Britain ... 7
General ... 7
England ... 7
General ... 7
Berkshire ... 7
Cheshire ... 7
Cornwall ... 8
Cumberland ... 8
Derbyshire ... 8
Devonshire ... 8
Dorsetshire ... 8
Durham ... 8
Essex ... 8
Gloucestershire ... 8
Hampshire ... 8
Kent ... 8
Lancashire ... 9
Leicestershire ... 9
Lincolnshire ... 9
Middlesex ... 9
Northumberland ... 9
Nottinghamshire ... 9
Oxfordshire ... 9
Somerset ... 9
Staffordshire ... 9
Suffolk ... 9
Sussex ... 9
Wiltshire ... 9
Yorkshire ... 9

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
b.—Great Britain.—*Continued.* PAGE
Ireland 10
General 10
Antrim 10
Isle of Man 10
Scotland 10
General 10
Argyllshire 10
Fifeshire 10
Inverness-shire 10
Kinross-shire 10
Linlithgowshire 10
Sutherland 10
Wales 10
General 10
Anglesey 10
Carnarvonshire 10
Glamorganshire 10
c.—Europe 10
General... 10
Austria-Hungary 11
General 11
Bohemia 11
Galicia 11
Hungary 11
Silesia 11
Styria 11
Belgium 11
General 11
Antwerp 11
Hainaut 12
Liége 12
Limburg 12
Luxemburg 12
Namur 12
Faröe Islands 12
France 12
General 12
Aisne 12
Ariège 12
Aube 12
Basses Pyrénées 12
Cantal 13
Corrèze 13
Côtes-du-Nord 13
Finistère 13
Ille-et-Vilaine 13
Jura 13
Loire 13
Marne 13
Meurthe et Moselle 13
Morbihan 13
Nord 13
Pas-de-Calais 13
Puy-de-Dôme 13
Saone et Loire 13
Somme 13
Vendée 13
Germany 13
General 14
Baden ... ...

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*

2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*

c.—Europe.—*Continued.*

Germany.—*Continued.* PAGE

Bavaria ... 14
Hanover ... 14
Lorraine ... 14
Posen ... 14
Saxony ... 14
Silesia ... 14
Westphalia ... 14
Greece ... 14
Greenland ... 14
Holland ... 14
Iceland ... 14
Italy ... 15
Luxemburg ... 15
Portugal ... 15
Roumania ... 15
Russia ... 15
General ... 15
Caucasia ... 15
South Russia ... 15
Scandinavia ... 15
General ... 15
Norway ... 15
Sweden ... 15
Spain ... 15
Switzerland ... 16
Turkey ... 16

d.—Asia ... 16
General ... 16
China ... 16
Corea ... 16
India ... 16
General ... 16
Bengal ... 16
Central Provinces ... 16
Ceylon ... 16
Mysore ... 16
North-west Provinces ... 17
Japan ... 17
Malay Peninsula ... 17
Russian Empire ... 17
General ... 17
Bokhara ... 17
Siberia ... 17
Transcaspia ... 17
Turkestan ... 17
Turkey in Asia ... 17

e.—Africa ... 17
General ... 17
Abyssinia ... 17
Algeria ... 17
Angola ... 17
Cape Colony ... 17
Gold Coast ... 18
Ivory Coast ... 18
Natal ... 18
Orange Free State ... 18
Portuguese East Africa ... 18
Rhodesia ... 18
Sahara ... 18

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
c.—Africa.—*Continued.* PAGE
Seychelles ... 18
Transvaal ... 18
Tunis ... 18
f.—America ... 18
General ... 18
Argentine Republic ... 18
Bolivia ... 18
Brazil ... 19
British Guiana ... 19
Canada ... 19
General ... 19
Alberta ... 19
British Columbia ... 19
New Brunswick ... 19
Newfoundland ... 19
Nova Scotia ... 19
Ontario ... 19
Quebec ... 20
Yukon ... 20
Chile ... 20
Colombia ... 20
Costa Rica ... 20
Mexico ... 20
General ... 20
Durango ... 20
Sonora ... 20
Panama ... 20
United States of America ... 20
General ... 20
Alaska ... 20
Arizona ... 21
Arkansas ... 21
California ... 21
Colorado ... 21
Connecticut ... 21
Georgia ... 21
Idaho ... 21
Indian Territory ... 22
Indiana ... 22
Iowa ... 22
Kansas ... 22
Kentucky ... 22
Louisiana ... 22
Maryland ... 22
Michigan ... 22
Missouri ... 22
Montana ... 22
Nevada ... 22
New Mexico ... 22
North Dakota ... 22
Ohio ... 22
Oregon ... 22
Pennsylvania ... 22
South Dakota ... 23
Tennessee ... 23
Texas ... 23
Utah ... 23
Washington ... 23
West Virginia ... 23
Wisconsin ... 23

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

II.—Geology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.—*Continued.*
f.—America.—*Continued.*
United States of America.—*Continued.* PAGE
Wyoming ... 23
Venezuela ... 23
West India Islands ... 23
g.—Australasia ... 24
General ... 24
Australia ... 24
General ... 24
New South Wales ... 24
Queensland ... 24
South Australia ... 24
Tasmania ... 24
Victoria ... 24
Western Australia ... 25
Borneo ... 25
Celebes ... 25
New Zealand ... 25
General ... 25
North Island ... 25
South Island ... 25
Philippine Islands ... 25
3. Palæontology ... 25
4. Lithology ... 26
III.—Mineralogy and Crystallography ... 26
IV.—Chemical Investigations ... 26
1. General ... 26
2. Apparatus and Laboratory Appliances ... 27
3. Methods of Analysis and Assaying ... 27
4. Analyses ... 28
5. Miscellaneous Investigations ... 29
V.—Physical Investigations ... 29
1. General ... 29
2. Laboratories, etc. ... 29
3. Apparatus ... 29
a.—General ... 29
b.—Light and Photometry ... 29
c.—Telegraphs, Telephones, etc. ... 30
4. Testing Materials ... 30
5. Meteorology ... 31
6. Terrestrial Magnetism ... 31
7. Calculating Machines and Instruments ... 31
8. Miscellaneous Investigations ... 32
VI.—Surveying and Levelling ... 32
1. Methods and Appliances ... 32
2. Cartography ... 33
VII.—Mining Technology ... 33
1. General ... 33
2. Specific Districts and Mines (*see also* II., VIII., X. and XIII.) ... 34
a.—General ... 34
b.—Great Britain ... 34
General ... 34
England ... 34
General ... 34
Cornwall ... 34
Cumberland ... 34
Devonshire ... 34
Durham ... 34
Gloucestershire ... 34
Monmouthshire ... 34

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*

2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*

b.—Great Britain.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
England.—*Continued.*	
Northumberland	34
Yorkshire	35
Ireland	35
General	35
Scotland	35
General	35
Edinburghshire	35
Fifeshire	35
Haddingtonshire	35
Lanarkshire	35
Linlithgowshire	35
Wales	35
General	35
Glamorganshire	35
c.—Europe	35
General	35
Austria-Hungary	35
General	35
Austria	35
Bohemia	35
Bosnia	35
Carinthia	35
Galicia	35
Herzegovina	35
Hungary	35
Belgium	35
France	35
Germany	36
General	36
Rhenish Prussia	36
Saxony	36
Silesia	36
Westphalia	36
Greece	37
Italy	37
Russia	37
General	37
Caucasia	37
South Russia	37
Spain	37
Turkey	38
d.—Asia	38
General	38
China	38
Corea	38
India	38
General	38
Bengal	38
Burma	38
Mysore	38
Japan	38
Malay Peninsula	38
Russian Empire	38
General	38
Siberia	38
e.—Africa	38
General	38
Cape Colony	38
Egypt	38

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*
e.—Africa.—*Continued.* PAGE
Gold Coast ... 39
Madagascar ... 39
Natal ... 39
Orange Free State ... 39
Rhodesia ... 39
Transvaal ... 39
Tunis ... 39
f.—America ... 39
General ... 39
Argentine Republic ... 39
Brazil ... 39
British Guiana ... 39
Canada ... 39
General ... 39
Alberta ... 39
British Columbia ... 39
Nova Scotia ... 40
Ontario ... 40
Quebec ... 41
Yukon ... 41
Chile ... 41
Colombia ... 41
Ecuador ... 41
Mexico ... 41
Nicaragua ... 41
Peru ... 41
United States of America ... 41
General ... 41
Alabama ... 41
Alaska ... 41
Arizona ... 42
Arkansas ... 42
California ... 42
Colorado ... 42
Georgia ... 42
Idaho ... 42
Illinois ... 42
Iowa ... 42
Kansas ... 42
Kentucky ... 42
Louisiana ... 42
Maryland ... 42
Michigan ... 42
Minnesota ... 42
Missouri ... 43
Montana ... 43
Nevada ... 43
New Jersey ... 43
North Carolina ... 43
Oregon ... 43
Pennsylvania ... 43
South Carolina ... 43
Tennessee ... 43
Texas ... 43
Virginia ... 43
Washington ... 43
g.—Australasia ... 43
General ... 43
Australia ... 43
General ... 43

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.*
2. Specific Districts and Mines.—*Continued.*
g.—Australasia.—*Continued.*
Australia.—*Continued.* PAGE
New South Wales 43
Queensland 43
South Australia 44
Tasmania 44
Victoria 44
Western Australia 44
Borneo 44
Celebes 44
Java 44
New Zealand 44
Philippine Islands 45
Sumatra 45
3. Prospecting and Boring for Minerals 45
4. Working of Minerals (*see also* VII.—2.) 45
a.—General 45
b.—Stratified Deposits 45
c.—Unstratified Deposits 46
d.—Dredging and Hydraulic Mining 46
5. Drilling, Boring Machines, Cutting Machines, Tools, etc. 46
a.—General 46
b.—Boring 46
c.—Cutting Machines 47
d.—Drilling 48
e.—Tools 48
6. Blasting, Explosives, Fuze, Stemming, etc. 48
a.—General 48
b.—Detonators 49
c.—Explosives... 49
d.—Fuze 49
e.—Stemming... 49
7. Shaft Sinking, Tunnelling, etc. 50
a.—Shaft Sinking 50
b.—Tunnelling 51
8. Supporting Excavations 51
9. Subsidences 52
10. Surface Arrangements 52
11. Winding, Hauling, Underground Transport and Appliances, Ropes, Horses and Signalling 52
a.—General 52
b.—Haulage 52
c.—Horses 53
d.—Ropes 54
e.—Signalling 54
f.—Winding 54
12. Lighting 56
a.—General 56
b.—Acetylene-lamps 57
c.—Electric Lamps 57
d.—Safety-lamps, etc. 57
13. Ventilation and Appliances 57
a.—General 57
b.—Furnaces, Steam-jets, etc. 57
c.—Mechanical Ventilators... 57
d.—Appliances 58
14. Mine Gases and Testing Appliances (*see also* VII.—12.) ... 58
a.—Mine Gases 58
b.—Testing Appliances 59
15. Coal-dust 59
16. Explosions, Rescue, etc. 59

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

VII.—Mining Technology.—*Continued.* PAGE
17. Mine Fires and Spontaneous Combustion 60
18. Drainage, Pumping, Dams, etc. 61
a.—General 61
b.—Dams 61
c.—Pumping-engines 61
19. Dressing Minerals, Crushing and Washing... 63
a.—General 63
b.—Concentration 63
c.—Crushing 64
d.—Magnetic Separation 65
e.—Sampling 65
f.—Screening and Sizing 65
g.—Tipplers 66
VIII.—Quarrying Technology 66
IX.—Metallurgy 66
1. General (*see also* XI.) 66
2. Metallurgical Works 66
a.—General 66
b.—Great Britain 66
c.—Europe 67
Austria-Hungary 67
Belgium 67
France 67
Germany 67
Holland 68
Italy 68
Russia 68
Spain 68
Sweden 68
Switzerland 68
d.—Asia 68
e.—Africa 68
f.—America 68
General. 68
Canada 68
Mexico 68
United States of America 69
g.—Australasia 69
3. Combustion, Fuels, Heating, etc. 69
a.—General 69
b.—Blowing-engines 69
c.—Briquette-fuel Manufacture 69
d.—Calorimetry and Pyrometry 70
e.—Coke-ovens 70
f.—Fuels 71
g.—Furnaces, etc. 71
Blast-furnaces, etc. 71
Blast-furnace Gases 72
Miscellaneous Furnaces, etc. 72
h.—Gas-producers, etc. 73
i.—Heating and Measurement of Blast 73
k.—Refractory Materials 73
4. Iron Smelting 73
a.—General 73
b.—Chemical Properties of Iron and Steel 75
c.—Physical Properties of Iron and Steel 75
d.—Production of Pig-iron 75
e.—Foundry Practice and Pattern-making 75
f.—Production of Wrought-iron 76
g.—Production of Steel 76
h.—Wrought-iron Products 77
i.—Steel Products 78

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

IX.—Metallurgy.—*Continued.* PAGE

5. Copper Smelting and Extraction 78
6. Lead Smelting and Extraction 79
7. Gold Extraction 79
   a.—General 79
   b.—Amalgamation 80
   c.—Chlorination 80
   d.—Cyanidation 80
8. Silver Smelting and Extraction 81
9. Zinc Smelting and Extraction 81
10 Tin Smelting and Extraction 82
11. Production of other Metals, etc. 82
   a.—General 82
   b.—Aluminium 82
   c.—Nickel 82
   d.—Miscellaneous 82
12. Electro-metallurgy 83
   a.—General 83
   b.—Calcium Carbide... 83
13. Alloys 83
14. Casting Metals 84
15. Coinage 84

X.—Salt-works, etc. 84

XI.—Chemical Industries 84
1. General 84
2. Acids 85
3. Gas Manufacture 85
   a.—General 85
   b.—Acetylene 85
   c. Coal-gas 85
   d.—Oil-gas 86
   e.—Water-gas... 86
4. Oils... 86
5. Paints 86
6. Miscellaneous 86

XII.—Ceramic and Glass Industries 87

XIII.—Building Construction and Materials 87
1. Building Construction 87
   a.—Buildings, Plans, etc. 87
   b.—Excavations and Foundations 88
   c.—Heating and Ventilation 88
   d.—Miscellaneous 88
2. Materials 88
   a.—Bricks and Tiles 88
   b.—Cements, Limes and Plaster 88
   c.—Iron and Steel, and Corrosion... 89
   d.—Natural and Artificial Stones... 89
   e.—Timber and its Preservation 90
   f.—Forestry 90

XIV.—Machinery 90
1. General 90
   a.—General 90
   b.—Bearings 91
   c.—Belt and Rope Driving 91
   d.—Lubrication 91
   e.—Mechanics... 92
   f.—Power and Transmission 92
   g.—Wheel-gearing 92
2. Engineering Works 92
   a.—General 92
   b.—Great Britain 92
      England 92
      Scotland 93

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIV.—Machinery.—*Continued.*

2. Engineering Works.—*Continued.* PAGE

c.—Europe 93
d.—Asia 93
e.—Africa 93
f.—America 93
g.—Australasia 93
3. Boilers and Fittings 93
a.—General 93
b.—Boilers, etc. 94
c.—Chimneys and Forced Draught 94
d.—Circulation of Water 94
e.—Conveyance and Removal of Ashes, Coal and Dust 95
f.—Economizers and Feed-water Heaters 95
g.—Explosions 95
General 95
Explosions 95
h.—Feed Pumps and Injectors 96
i.—Furnaces 96
General 96
Coal: Hand-fired 96
Coal: Mechanical-fired 96
Gas-fired 97
Oil 97
Refuse 97
k.—Manufacture and Tools 97
l.—Miscellaneous Fittings 97
m.—Safety-valves 97
n.—Setting and Covering of Boilers 97
o.—Steam-pipes 97
p.—Steam-traps 98
q.—Steam-valves 98
r.—Strength of Materials 98
s.—Superheating of Steam 98
t.—Testing Fuel 99
u.—Tubes 99
v.—Water and Treatment 99
w.—Water-pipes 99
4. Steam-engines and Fittings 99
a.—General 99
b.—Condensers 100
c.—Fittings 100
d.—Indicators and other Apparatus 101
e.—Packings 101
f.—Speed Governors 101
g.—Steam-engines 101
h.—Tests of Steam-engines 102
i.—Valves and Valve-gear 102
5. Compressed Air 103
a.—General 103
b.—Air-compressors 103
c.—Liquid Air 104
d.—Air-engines 104
e.—Refrigerating Plant 104
f.—Pneumatic Machinery and Tools 104
6. Electric Generators, Motors, etc. 105
a.—General 105
b.—Generating Plant 106
c.—Generating Works 106
General 106
Great Britain 107
General 107
England 107

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIV.—Machinery.—*Continued.*
6. Electric Generators, Motors, etc.—*Continued.*
c.—Generating Works.—*Continued.*
Great Britain.—*Continued.* PAGE
Scotland ... 107
Wales ... 107
Europe ... 107
Asia ... 108
Africa ... 108
America ... 108
Australasia ... 109
d.—Conductors ... 109
e.—Motors ... 109
f.—Electricity in Mines ... 109
g.—Electricity in Works ... 110
h.—Electric Lighting ... 111
General ... 111
Lamps ... 111
i.—Electric Cranes and Hoists ... 111
k.—Miscellaneous Fittings, etc. ... 111
7. Water Reservoirs, etc. ... 112
a.—General ... 112
b.—Reservoirs ... 112
c.—Waterworks ... 112
d.—Pumping-engines ... 113
e.—Filtration and Softening ... 113
f.—Pipes and Fittings ... 114
g.—Irrigation ... 114
h.—Gauges and Meters ... 115
8. Hydraulic Motors, etc. ... 115
a.—Water-motors ... 115
b.—Water-power Plants ... 115
c.—Miscellaneous ... 116
9. Other Power Generators ... 116
a.—General ... 116
b.—Gas-engines ... 116
c.—Hot-air Engines ... 117
d.—Oil-engines ... 117
e.—Miscellaneous Motors ... 118
f.—Windmills ... 118
10. Miscellaneous Machinery and Tools ... 118
XV.—Electrical Investigations (*see also* VII. and XIV.—6.) ... 119
1. General ... 119
2. Instruments ... 119
XVI.—Inland Navigation ... 120
1. General ... 120
2. Banks of Canals, Rivers, Seas, etc ... 120
3. Bridges ... 120
4. Locks, etc ... 120
5. Haulage ... 121
6. Canals and Rivers ... 121
a.—General ... 121
b.—Great Britain ... 121
c.—Europe ... 121
General ... 121
Austria-Hungary ... 121
France ... 121
Germany ... 121
Holland ... 121
Russia ... 121
d.—Asia ... 121
China ... 121
India ... 121

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XVI.—Inland Navigation.—*Continued.*

PAGE

6. Canals and Rivers.—*Continued.*
e.—Africa ... 122
f.—America ... 122
General ... 122
Canada ... 122
Central America ... 122
United States of America ... 122
g.—Australasia ... 122
7. Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc. ... 122
a.—General ... 122
b.—Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc. ... 122
Great Britain ... 122
Europe ... 123
Asia ... 123
Africa ... 123
America ... 123
Australasia ... 123
8. Dredgers and Dredging ... 123
9. Loading and Discharging Vessels ... 124

XVII.—Surface Transport ... 124
1. General ... 124
2. Roads ... 124
3. Bridges ... 125
4. Locomotive Vehicles ... 126
a.—General ... 126
b.—Vehicles ... 127
5. Aerial Ropeways ... 127
6. Miscellaneous ... 127

XVIII.—Railways and Tramways (*see also* VII.—11) ... 127
1. General ... 127
a.—General ... 127
b.—Railways ... 128
c.—Electric Railways and Tramways ... 128
d.—Running of Trains ... 129
2. Railways and Tramways ... 129
a.—Great Britain ... 129
General ... 129
Railways and Tramways ... 129
b.—Europe ... 130
c.—Asia ... 131
d.—Africa ... 131
e.—America ... 131
f.—Australasia ... 132
3. Accidents ... 132
4. Bridges ... 132
a.—General ... 132
b.—Great Britain ... 133
c.—Europe ... 133
d.—Asia ... 133
e.—Africa ... 133
f.—America ... 133
g.—Australasia ... 134
5. Carriages and Wagons ... 134
a.—General ... 134
b.—Brakes ... 134
c.—Couplings ... 134
d.—Heating ... 134
e.—Lighting ... 134
f.—Miscellaneous ... 135
6. Fixed Hauling Engines ... 135
7. Locomotives ... 135
a.—General ... 135

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XVIII.—Railways and Tramways.—*Continued.*

7. Locomotives.—*Continued.* PAGE
b.—Locomotives ... 136
c.—Motor Carriages and Tram-cars ... 137
d.—Miscellaneous ... 137
8. Permanent Way ... 137
9. Signalling and Signals ... 138
10. Stations ... 138
11. Tunnels ... 138
12. Workshops ... 139

XIX.—Administration and Statistics ... 139
1. General ... 139
2 Ambulance ... 140
3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc. ... 141
a.—General ... 141
b.—Great Britain ... 141
c.—Europe ... 141
General ... 141
Austria-Hungary ... 141
Belgium ... 141
Bulgaria ... 141
Denmark ... 141
France ... 141
Germany ... 141
Greece ... 141
Holland ... 141
Italy ... 141
Malta ... 142
Norway ... 142
Portugal ... 142
Roumania ... 142
Russia ... 142
Servia ... 142
Spain ... 142
Sweden ... 142
Switzerland ... 142
Turkey ... 142
d.—Asia ... 142
General ... 142
Annam ... 142
China ... 142
Corea ... 143
India ... 143
Japan ... 143
Malay Peninsula ... 143
Persia ... 143
Russian Empire ... 143
Siam ... 143
Turkey in Asia ... 143
e.—Africa ... 143
General ... 143
Algeria ... 143
British East Africa ... 143
Canary Islands ... 143
Congo State ... 143
Egypt ... 143
French Guinea ... 143
German East Africa ... 143
Gold Coast ... 143
Liberia ... 143
Mauritius, etc. ... 143
Morocco ... 143
Niger Protectorate ... 143

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIX.—Administration and Statistics.—*Continued.*
3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc.—*Continued.*
e.—Africa.—*Continued.* PAGE
Portuguese East Africa 144
Portuguese West Africa 144
Rhodesia 144
Saint Helena 144
Senegal 144
Senegambia 144
Seychelles 144
Sierra Leone 144
Somaliland 144
Tripoli 144
Tunis 144
Zanzibar 144
f.—America 144
General 144
Argentine Republic 144
Bermuda 144
Brazil 144
British Honduras 144
Chile 144
Colombia 144
Costa Rica 144
Falkland Islands 144
Guatemala 144
Guiana 144
Mexico 144
Paraguay 144
Peru 144
United States of America 144
Uruguay 145
Venezuela 145
West India Islands 145
g.—Australasia 145
General 145
Australia 145
Tasmania 145
Java 145
New Caledonia 145
Pacific Islands 145
4. Customs Duties 145
5. Companies and Trusts 145
6. Labour Conditions, Wages, etc. 146
7. Legislation 147
a.—General 147
b.—Great Britain 147
General 147
Acts of Parliament 147
Bills 148
Orders 148
c.—Europe 148
General 148
Belgium 148
France 148
Germany 149
Russia 149
Spain 149
d.—Asia 149
General 149
China 149
Japan 149

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*

XIX.—Administration and Statistics.—*Continued.*

7. Legislation.—*Continued.* PAGE
e.—Africa ... 149
f.—America ... 149
General ... 149
Canada ... 149
French Guiana ... 149
United States of America ... 149
g.—Australasia ... 149
General ... 149
Australia ... 149
General ... 149
New South Wales ... 149
Victoria ... 149
8. Local Rating of Mines, etc. ... 150
9. Market Prices ... 150
a.—General ... 150
b.—Periodical Quotations ... 150
10. Mining Tenures and Royalties ... 150
11. Patents ... 151
12. Relief Funds, Old Age Pensions, Trade Unions, etc. ... 151
13. Sanitation and Diseases of Workmen ... 152
a.—General ... 152
b.—Diseases ... 152
c.—Garbage Disposal ... 152
d.—Sewerage ... 152
Sewers ... 152
Sewage Treatment ... 153
e.—Wash-houses for Workpeople ... 153
f.—Water Purification ... 154
g.—Workmen's Dwellings ... 154
14. Statistics ... 154
a.—General ... 154
b.—Great Britain ... 154
c.—Europe ... 155
General ... 155
Austria-Hungary ... 155
Belgium ... 155
France ... 155
Germany ... 156
Italy ... 156
Roumania ... 156
Russia ... 156
Spain ... 157
Sweden ... 157
d.—Asia ... 157
General ... 157
India ... 157
Mysore ... 157
Japan ... 157
e.—Africa ... 157
General ... 157
Algeria ... 157
Cape Colony ... 157
Natal ... 157
Transvaal ... 157
f.—America ... 157
General ... 157
British Guiana ... 157
Canada ... 157
British Columbia ... 157
Nova Scotia ... 157
Ontario ... 157

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX.—*Continued.*
XIX.—Administration and Statistics.—*Continued.*
14.—Statistics.—*Continued.*
f.—America.—*Continued.* PAGE
Chile ... 158
Mexico ... 158
United States of America ... 158
General ... 158
Alabama ... 158
Arkansas ... 158
California ... 158
Colorado ... 158
Illinois ... 159
Iowa ... 159
Michigan ... 159
Missouri ... 159
Montana ... 159
Ohio ... 159
Pennsylvania ... 159
Utah ... 159
g.—Australasia ... 159
General ... 159
Australia ... 159
General ... 159
British New Guinea ... 159
New South Wales ... 159
Queensland ... 159
Tasmania ... 159
Victoria ... 159
Western Australia ... 159
New Zealand ... 159
Sumatra ... 159
15. Transport and Charges ... 159
16. Weights and Measures ... 159
a.—Weights and Measures ... 159
b.—Standardization ... 160
XX.—Directories, etc. ... 160

INDEX OF AUTHORS ... 161

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED.

100 Académie des Sciences, Paris, Comptes Rendus.
101 Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique, Bruxelles, Annuaire.
102 —, —, Bulletin.
103 Accountant, London.
103·1 Acetylene Association, London, Proceedings.
104 Acts of Parliament, Great Britain and Ireland.
106 African Review, London.
106·1 African World, London.
108 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Massachusetts, Memoirs.
109 —, —, —, Proceedings.
111 American Association of Inventors and Manufacturers.
113 American Electrician, New York City.
115 American Engineer and Railroad Journal, New York City.
117 American Gas Light Journal, New York City.
119 American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York City, Transactions.
121 American Institute of Mining Engineers, New York City, Bulletin.
122 —, —, Transactions.
124 American Journal of Science, New Haven, Connecticut.
126 American Machinist, New York City.
128 American Manufacturer and Iron World, Pittsburg.
129 American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Proceedings.
130 American Society of Civil Engineers, New York City, Proceedings.
131 —, —, Transactions.
133 American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, Transactions.
135 Annalen der Physik und Chemie, Leipzig.
136 —, —, Beiblätter.
138 Annales de Chimie et de Physique, Paris.
140 Annales des Mines, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc.
141 —, —, Mémoires.
143 Annales des Mines de Belgique, Bruxelles.
145 Annales des Ponts et Chaussées, Paris, Lois, Décrets, etc.
146 —, —, Mémoires.
147 —, —, Personnel.
149 Annales des Travaux Publics de Belgique, Bruxelles.
151 Anthracite Coal Operators' Association, New York City, Association Letter.
Arkitektforening, Kristiania, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
153 Arms and Explosives, London.
155 Association des Ingénieurs sortis de l'Ecole de Liége, Liége, Annuaire.
156 —, —, Bulletin.
157 Association of Civil Engineers of Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A., Transactions.
159 Association of Engineering Societies, Philadelphia, Journal.
161 Augustana Library Publications, Rock Island, Illinois.
163 Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney, New South Wales, Report.
166 Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers, Melbourne, Proceedings.
167 —, —, Transactions.
169 Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne.

170 Automobile Club Journal, London.
171 Automobile Magazine, New York City.
173 Automotor Journal, London.
175 Barrow Naturalists' Field Club and Literary and Scientific Association, Barrow-in-Furness, Annual Report, Proceedings, etc.
177 Berg- und Huettenmænnische Zeitung, Leipzig.
179 Berg- und Hüttenmännisches Jahrbuch der k. k. Bergakademien zu Leoben und Pribram und der königlich ungarischen Bergakademie zu Schemnitz, Vienna.
180 Berg- und Hüttenwesen im Königreiche Sachsen, Freiberg, Jahrbuch.
181 Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Birmingham, Proceedings.
183 Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Edinburgh.
185 Board of Trade, London, Boiler Explosions, Reports.
186 —, —, Labour Department, Annual Reports.
187 —, —, Labour Gazette.
188 —, —, Report upon the Working of the Boiler Explosions Acts.
189 —, —, Trade and Navigation Accounts.
190 Board of Trade Journal, London.
192 Boletin Minero y Comercial, Madrid.
Boston Society of Civil Engineers, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
196 Brick Builder, Boston, U.S.A.
198 British Association for the Advancement of Science, London, Report.
199 British Association of Waterworks Engineers, London, Transactions.
200 British Columbia, Victoria, Annual Report of the Minister of Mines.
201 British Columbia Chamber of Mines, Vancouver, Bulletin.
202 British Columbia Mining Exchange, Vancouver.
203 British Columbia Mining Record, Victoria.
British Iron Trade Association, London, *see* The Iron and Coal Trades Review.
205 British Refrigeration, London.
207 British Society of Mining Students, Medomsley, Journal.
209 Builder, London.
211 Building News, London.
213 Bulletin Russe de Statistique Financière et de Législation, St. Petersburg.
214 California, U.S.A., Department of Geology of the University of California, Berkeley, Bulletin.
230 California, U.S.A., State Mining Bureau, San Francisco, Bulletins.
232 Californian Architect, San Francisco, U.S.A.
Canada, *see* the various Provinces.
234 Canada, Geological Survey, Ottawa, Annual Report.
236 Canadian Electrical News and Engineering Journal, Toronto.
238 Canadian Engineer, Toronto.
240 Canadian Institute, Toronto, Proceedings.
241 —, —, Transactions.
243 Canadian Mining Institute, Ottawa, Journal.
244 Canadian Mining Manual and Mining Companies' Year-book, Ottawa.
245 Canadian Mining Review, Ottawa.
247 Canadian Society of Civil Engineers, Montreal, Transactions.
247·1 Cape Mail, London.
248 Cassell's Magazine, London.
249 Cassier's Magazine, London.
251 Century Magazine, New York City.
Chamber of Commerce Journal, London, *see* London Chamber of Commerce.
253 Chambers' Journal, Edinburgh.
255 Chartered Institute of Patent Agents, London, Transactions.
257 Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, Journal.
258 —, —, Proceedings.
260 Chemical News, London.
262 Chemical Trade Journal, London.
264 Civil and Mechanical Engineers' Society, London, Transactions.

Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Civil Engineers' Society of St. Paul, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
266 Cleveland Institution of Engineers, Middlesbrough, Proceedings.
268 Coal and Iron, London.
270 Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela, Caracas, El Ingeniero.
272 Colliery Guardian, London.
273 Colliery Journal and Mining Engineer, Glasgow.
274 Colliery Manager, London.
276 Colonial Reports, London, Annual Series.
277 —, —, Miscellaneous Series.
278 Comité Central des Houillères de France, Paris, Annuaire.
279 Compressed Air, New York City.
281 Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, New Haven, Transactions.
283 Contemporary Review, London.
285 Contract Journal and Specification Record, London.
287 Cornhill Magazine, London.
288 Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Perú, Lima, Boletins.
Detroit Engineering Society, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Deutschen Geometervereins, Stuttgart, *see* Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen.
289 Dinglers Polytechnisches Journal, Berlin.
291 Domestic Engineering, Chicago.
293 Echo des Mines et de la Métallurgie, Paris.
294 Economist, London.
295 Edinburgh Geological Society, Edinburgh, Transactions.
296 Electrical Engineer, London.
296·1 Electrical Investments, London.
296·15 Electrical Magazine, London.
296·2 Electrical Power, London.
297 Electrical Review, London.
299 Electrical Review, New York City.
300 Electrical Times, London.
301 Electrical World and Engineer, New York City.
303 Electrician, London.
305 Electricien, Paris.
307 Electricity, London.
309 Electricity, New York City.
310 Electro-chemist and Metallurgist, London.
311 Elektricität, Leipzig.
313 Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin.
315 Engineer, London.
317 Engineering, London.
319 Engineering and Mining Journal, New York City.
321 Engineering Association of New South Wales, Sydney, Minutes of Proceedings.
323 Engineering Magazine, New York City.
325 Engineering News, New York City.
327 Engineering Record, New York City.
329 Engineering Review and Metal Worker, London.
331 Engineering Times, London.
Engineers' Club of Cincinnati, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
Engineers' Club of Minneapolis, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
333 Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Proceedings.
Engineers' Club of St. Louis, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
335 Engineers' Gazette, London.
Engineers' Society of Western New York, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
337 English Illustrated Magazine, London.

339 English Mechanic and World of Science, London.
341 Explosives, London, Annual Report of H.M. Inspector.
343 Feilden's Magazine, London.
345 Fire and Water, New York City.
347 Foreign Office Reports, London, Annual Series.
348 —, —, Miscellaneous Series.
350 Fortnightly Review, London.
351 Foundry, Cleveland.
352 Foundry Trade Journal, London.
353 France, Ministère des Travaux Publics, Paris, Division des Mines, Statistique de l'Industrie Minérale et des Appareils à Vapeur, etc.
355 Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Journal.
402 Gas World, London.
404 Génie Civil, Paris.
406 Geological Institution of the University of Upsala, Upsala, Bulletin.
408 Geological Society of America, Rochester.
410 Geological Society of Australasia, Melbourne, Transactions.
412 Geological Society of London, London, Quarterly Journal.
414 Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg, Transactions.
416 Geological Survey of England and Wales, London, Memoirs.
420 Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Stockholm, Förhandlingar.
422 Geologists' Association, London, Proceedings.
423 German Export Review, Stuttgart.
424 Gesundheits-Ingenieur, München.
426 Glasers Annalen für Gewerbe und Bauwesen, Berlin.
428 Gloucestershire Engineering Society, Gloucester.
430 Glückauf, Essen.
430·1 —, —, Jahresberichte.
432 Harper's Monthly Magazine, New York City.
434 Horseless Age, New York City.
436 Hull and District Institution of Engineers and Naval Architects, Hull, Transactions.
438 Hull Scientific and Field Naturalists' Club, Hull, Transactions.
440 Ice and Refrigeration, New York City.
442 Idler, London.
444 Illinois, U.S.A., Bureau of Labor Statistics, Springfield, Annual Coal Report.
445 —, —, —, —, Biennial Report.
447 Illinois Society of Engineers and Surveyors.
448 Illustrated Scientific News, London.
449 Imperial Institute, London, Bulletin.
451 Incorporated Association of Municipal and County Engineers, London, Proceedings.
455 India, Bureau of Mines Inspection, Calcutta, Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Mines.
456 – , Geological Survey, Calcutta, General Report.
457 —, —, —, Memoirs.
458 —, —, —, Palæontologia Indica.
459 —, —, —, Records.
460 Indian and Eastern Engineer, Calcutta.
462 Indian Engineering, Calcutta.
463 Industries, Durban.
Ingeniero, Caracas, *see* Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela.
Ingenieur, 's-Gravenhage, *see* Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs.
466 Institution of Civil Engineers, London, Minutes of Proceedings.
468 Institution of Civil Engineers of Ireland, Dublin, Transactions.
470 Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, Journal.
471 —, —, Science Abstracts.
473 Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Glasgow, Transactions.
473·4 Institution of Engineers of the River Plate, Buenos Ayres, Journal.
474 Institution of Gas Engineers, London, Transactions.
475 Institution of Junior Engineers, London, Record of Transactions.
477 Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London, Proceedings.

479 Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, Transactions.
481 Institution of Mining Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions.
483 Institution of Naval Architects, London, Transactions.
Institution of Surveyors, Sydney, New South Wales, *see* Surveyor.
485 Instituto Geológico de México, México, Boletín.
486 —, —, Parergones.
487 International Association for the Testing of Materials, Zürich.
488 Invention, London.
489 Inventors' Review and Scientific Record, London.
490 Iowa, Geological Survey, Des Moines, Annual Report.
491 Iron Age, New York City.
493 Iron and Coal Trades Review, London.
495 Iron and Steel Institute, London, Journal.
496 Iron and Steel Magazine, Boston.
497 Iron Trade Review, Cleveland.
499 Italy, Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Direzione Generale dell' Agricoltura, Pubblicazioni del Corpo Reale delle Miniere, Rivista del Servizio Minerario.
505 Jernkontor, Stockholm, Annaler.
506 —, —, —, Bihang.
508 Journal of Education, London.
510 Journal of Gas Lighting, London.
516 Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle, Abhandlungen.
518 Kaiserlich-königlich Geologische Reichsanstalt, Vienna, Abhandlungen.
519 —, —, Jahrbuch.
520 —, —, Verhandlungen.
524 Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe, Sitzungsberichte, Abtheilung I.
525 —, —, —, —, Abtheilung IIa.
526 —, —, —, —, Abtheilung IIb.
527 Kalksandsteinfabrikation, Berlin.
528 Kansas University, Lawrence, Geological Survey of Kansas, Reports.
529 —, —, Kansas University Quarterly.
530 —, —, Mineral Resources of Kansas.
531 —, —, Science Bulletin.
532 Knowledge and Illustrated Scientific News, London.
534 Königlich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München, München, Mathematisch-physikalischen Classe, Abhandlungen.
535 —, —, —, Sitzungsberichte.
537 Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie zu Berlin, Berlin, Jahrbuch.
539 Königlich Ungarische Geologische Anstalt, Budapest, Jahresbericht.
540 —, —, Mittheilungen.
541 Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs, 's-Gravenhage, De Ingenieur.
542 —, —, Jaarverslag.
543 —, —, Notulen der Vergaderingen.
544 —, —, Verhandelingen.
545 Kynoch Journal, Birmingham.
570 Lake Superior Mining Institute, Ishpeming, Proceedings.
570·1 Light Railway and Tramway Journal, London.
572 Liverpool Engineering Society, Liverpool, Transactions.
574 Liverpool Geological Association, Liverpool, Transactions.
576 Liverpool Geological Society, Liverpool, Proceedings.
578 Liverpool Self-propelled Traffic Association, Liverpool, Reports.
580 Locomotive, Hartford, U.S.A.
583 London and West Country Chamber of Mines, London, Records.
584 London Chamber of Commerce, London, Annual Report.
585 —, —, Chamber of Commerce Journal.
587 London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science, London.
589 London Mining Gazette of the London Chamber of Mines, London.
591 Longman's Magazine, London.
Louisiana Engineering Society, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.

592 Louisiana, Geological Survey, Baton Rouge, Reports.
593 Machinery, New York City.
595 Machinery Market and the Machinery and Engineering Materials Gazette, London.
596 Macmillan's Magazine, London.
597 Magyarhoni Földtani Társulat, Budapest, Földtani Közlöny.
599 Manchester Association of Engineers, Manchester, Transactions.
601 Manchester Geographical Society, Manchester, Journal.
603 Manchester Geological and Mining Society, Manchester, Transactions.
605 Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, Manchester, Memoirs and Proceedings.
607 Mariner and Engineering Record, London.
608 Maryland Geological Survey, Baltimore, Reports.
609 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Society of Arts, Boston, Technology Quarterly.
611 Master Car-builders' Association, Chicago, Proceedings.
613 Mechanical Engineer, Manchester.
615 Mechanical Progress, Manchester.
616 Mechanical World, Manchester.
617 Mémorial des Poudres et Salpêtres, Paris.
619 Metallographist.
619·4 Mid-Tyne Link, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Midland Counties Institution of Engineers, Derby, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
Midland Institute of Mining, Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Barnsley, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
620 Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië, Batavia, Jaarboek.
621 Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade in the United States and other Countries, New York City.
623 Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London.
625 Mines and Minerals, Scranton, Pennsylvania.
627 Mines and Quarries, London, General Report and Statistics.
628 —, —, List of Mines.
629 —, —, List of Plans of Abandoned Mines.
630 —, —, List of Quarries.
631 —, —, Reports of H.M. Inspectors of Mines.
632 Mining and Scientific Press, San Francisco, U.S.A.
634 Mining Association and Institute of Cornwall, Camborne, Transactions.
636 Mining Engineering, London.
Mining Institute of Scotland, Hamilton, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
638 Mining Journal, London.
639 Mining Magazine, New York City.
640 Mining Reporter, Denver, U.S.A.
642 Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Halifax, Journal.
644 Mining World and Engineering Record, London.
646 Missouri, Geological Survey, Jefferson City, Report.
648 Modern Machinery, Chicago.
650 Mois Scientifique et Industriel, Paris.
652 Moniteur Industriel, Paris.
654 Monmouthshire Colliery Officials' Association, Newport, Journal.
656 Montana, U.S.A., Helena, Annual Report of the Inspector of Mines of the State of Montana.
Montana Society of Engineers, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
658 Monthly Review, London.
660 Municipal Engineering, Indianapolis, U.S.A.
661 Mysore Geological Department, Bangalore, Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Mines.
661·1 —, —, Bulletins.
661·11 —, —, Memoirs.
661·2 —, —, Records.
661·3 Natal, Department of Mines, Pietermaritzburg, Report on the Mining Industry.

661·4 Natal, Geological Survey, Pietermaritzburg, Report.
National Association of Colliery Managers, Derby, *see* Colliery Manager.
662 National Review, London.
664 Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions.
665 Naturalist, London.
666 Nature, London.
668 Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau, Freiburg, Berichte.
670 Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Stuttgart.
671 —, —, Beilage.
673 New England Water Works Association, Boston, Journal.
674 New South Wales, Department of Mines and Agriculture, Sydney, Annual Report.
675 —, —, —, Geological Survey Branch, Memoirs, Ethnological Series.
676 —, —, —, —, —, Geological Series.
677 —, —, —, —, —, Palæontological Series.
678 —, —, —, —, Mineral Resources.
679 —, —, —, , Records.
680 —, Department of Public Works, Sydney, Annual Report.
681 —, Government Railways and Tramways, Sydney, Annual Report.
683 New South Wales Chamber of Mines, Sydney, Journal.
685 New York Academy of Sciences, New York City, Annals.
686 —, —, Memoirs.
688 New Zealand, Mines Department, Wellington, Colonial Museum and Geological Survey, Colonial Laboratory Report.
689 —, —, —, —, Geological Report.
690 —, —, —, New Zealand Mines Record.
691 —, —, —, Report.
693 New Zealand Institute, Wellington, Transactions and Proceedings.
New Zealand Institute of Mining Engineers, Auckland, *see* Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers
697 Newcastle Daily Chronicle, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
698 Newcastle Daily Journal, Newcastle-upon-Tyne
699 Newcastle Daily Leader, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
700 Newfoundland, Geological Survey, St. John's, Annual Report.
701 Nineteenth Century, London.
Nordwestliche Gruppe des Vereins Deutscher Eisen- und Stahl-industrieller, Düsseldorf, *see* Stahl und Eisen.
705 Norges geologiske undersogelse, Kristiania.
Norske Ingenior- og Arkitektforening, Kristiania, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
706 North Dakota, Geological Survey, Grand Forks, Biennial Report.
North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
North Staffordshire Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Hanley, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
707 North-east Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Transactions.
709 Nova Scotia, Department of Mines, Halifax, Report.
711 Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Halifax, Proceedings and Transactions.
730 Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde, Giessen, Bericht.
732 Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen, Vienna.
733 —, —, Vereins-Mittheilungen.
733·4 Ohio, Geological Survey, Columbus, Bulletins.
734 Ohio Mechanics' Institute, Cincinnati, Scientific Proceedings.
736 Ontario Bureau of Mines, Toronto, Report.
737 Optician and Photographic Trades' Review, London.
738 Ores and Metals, Denver, U.S.A.
740 Ottawa Literary and Scientific Society, Ottawa, Transactions.
741 Page's Magazine, London.
742 Pall Mall Magazine, London.
743 Palmer Record, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
744 Patent Office, London, Abridgments of Specifications, Classes.
745 —, —, Illustrated Official Journal, Abridgments of Specifications.
746 —, —, —, Patents.

747 Patent Office, London, Illustrated Official Journal, Reports of Patent, Design, Trade Mark and other Cases.
748 Patents, London.
749 Pennsylvania, U.S.A., Bureau of Mines, Harrisburg, Report.
751 Pennsylvania State College, Centre County, Pennsylvania, Mining Bulletin.
751·1 Petermanns Mitteilungen, Gotha.
752 Petroleum Review, London.
755 Plumber and Decorator, London.
Polytekniske Forening, Kristiania, *see* Teknisk Ugeblad.
757 Popular Science Monthly, New York City.
759 Power, New York City.
761 Practical Engineer, Manchester.
761·1 Public Works, London.
762 Quarry, London.
763 Quebec, Department of Lands, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec, Report on the Mining Operations.
765 Queensland, Department of Mines, Brisbane, Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Mines.
766 —, —, —, Monthly Mines Record.
766·1 —, —, —, Official Year-book.
767 —, —, —, Queensland Government Mining Journal.
768 —, —, —, Geological Survey, Bulletins.
769 —, —, —, —, Reports.
769·4 Queensland Institute of Surveyors, Brisbane, Transactions and Proceedings.
770 Railroad Car Journal, New York City.
772 Railroad Gazette, New York City.
774 Railway Age, Chicago.
776 Railway and Engineering Review, Chicago.
777 Railway and Locomotive Engineering, New York City.
778 Railway Engineer, London.
780 Railway Magazine, London.
782 Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, Roma, Bollettino.
784 Review of Reviews, London.
786 Revista Minera, Metalúrgica y de Ingeniería, Madrid.
788 Revue de la Législation des Mines et Statistique des Houillères en France et en Belgique, Paris.
790 Revue Générale des Chemins de Fer, Paris.
791·1 Revue Minéralurgique, Paris.
791·2 Revue Noire, Lille.
792 Revue Technique, Paris.
794 Revue Universelle des Mines, de la Métallurgie, etc., Liége.
796 Rochester Academy of Science, Rochester, New York, Proceedings.
797 Royal Colonial Institute, London, Journal.
798 Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society, Falmouth, Annual Report.
800 Royal Dublin Society, Dublin, Economic Proceedings.
801 —, —, Scientific Proceedings.
802 —, —, Scientific Transactions.
804 Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, Transactions.
806 Royal Institute of British Architects, London, Journal.
808 Royal Institution of Cornwall, Truro, Journal.
810 Royal Institution of Great Britain, London, Proceedings.
811 Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow, Glasgow, Proceedings.
812 Royal Scottish Society of Arts, Edinburgh, Transactions.
814 Royal Society of Canada, Montreal, Proceedings and Transactions.
816 Royal Society of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Proceedings.
818 Royal Society of London, London, Philosophical Transactions.
819 —, —, Proceedings.
820 —, —, Year-book.
821 Royal Society of New South Wales, Sydney, Journal and Proceedings.
823 Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Proceedings.
824 —, —, Transactions.
825 Royal Statistical Society, London, Journal.

826 Royal United Service Institution, London, Journal.
827 Rugby Engineering Society, Rugby, Proceedings.
828 Russian Journal of Financial Statistics, St. Petersburg.
830 Sanitary Institute of Great Britain, London, Journal.
832 Sanitary Plumber, New York City.
834 School of Mines Quarterly, New York City.
836 Schweizerische Banzeitung, Zürich.
Science Abstracts, *see* Institution of Electrical Engineers.
838 Science and Art of Mining, Wigan.
839 Science Siftings, London.
840 Science Gossip, London.
842 Scientific American, New York City.
842·1 —, —, Supplement.
843 Scribner's Magazine, London.
844 Seismological Society of Japan, Yokohama, Transactions.
846 Sheffield Society of Engineers and Metallurgists, Sheffield.
848 Shipping World and Herald of Commerce, London.
850 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, U.S.A., Annual Report of the Board of Regents.
851 —, —, —, Report of the U.S. National Museum.
852 Sociedad de Ingenieros, Lima, Boletín.
853 Sociedad Nacional de Minería, Santiago, Chile, Boletin.
855 Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali, Pisa, Memorie.
856 —, —, Processi Verbali.
858 Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie, Bruxelles, Bulletin.
860 Société de l'Industrie Minérale, St. Etienne, Bulletin.
861 —, —, Comptes-rendus Mensuels.
863 Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale, Paris, Bulletin.
865 Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Paris, Mémoires.
866 —, —, Procès-verbaux.
868 Société des Ingénieurs des Mines, St. Petersburg, Bulletin.
870 Société des Ingénieurs sortis de l'Ecole Provinciale d'Industrie et des Mines du Hainaut, Liége, Publications.
872 Société Géologique de Belgique, Liége, Annales.
874 Société Géologique de France, Paris, Bulletin.
875 —, —, Mémoires.
877 Société Géologique du Nord, Lille, Annales.
879 Société Industrielle du Nord de la France, Lille, Bulletin.
881 Société Scientifique Industrielle de Marseille, Marseille, Bulletin.
882 Society of Arts, London, Journal.
883 Society of Chemical Industry, London, Journal.
885 Society of Engineers, London, Transactions.
886 South Africa, London.
887 South African Association of Engineers, Johannesburg, Proceedings.
South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire Institute of Mining Engineers, Birmingham, *see* Institution of Mining Engineers.
891 South Wales Colliery Officials' Association, Newport, Journal and Proceedings.
893 South Wales Institute of Engineers, Cardiff, Proceedings.
895 South-eastern Union of Scientific Societies, Tunbridge Wells, Transactions.
896 Staffordshire Iron and Steel Institute, Brierley Hill, Proceedings.
897 Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf.
899 Statist, The, London.
901 Steamship, Leith.
903 Stevens Institute Indicator, Hoboken, New Jersey.
905 Stone, New York City.
906 Stone Trades Journal, London.
907 Strand Magazine, London.
909 Street Railway Journal, New York City.
911 Street Railway Review, Chicago.
913 Sud-Afrikanische Wochenschrift, Berlin.
914 Surveyor, Sydney.
915 Surveyors' Institution, London, Transactions.

918 Tasmania, Department of Mines, Hobart, Progress of the Mineral Industry of Tasmania.
919 —, —, —, Report of Secretary for Mines.
920 —, —, —, Report of Surveyor-General and Secretary for Lands.
Technical Society of the Pacific Coast, U.S.A., *see* Association of Engineering Societies.
921 Technics, London.
922 Teknisk Ugeblad, Udgivet af den Norske Ingenior- og Arkitektforening og den Polytekniske Forening, Kristiania.
924 Tennessee, Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, Nashville, Annual Report.
925 Texas University, Austin, Mineral Survey, Bulletins.
926 Times, London.
928 Transport, London.
930 Transvaal, Johannesburg, Annual Report of Town Engineer,
931 —, —, Chamber of Mines, Annual Report.
931·1 —, Pretoria, Department of the Mining Commissioner, Report of the State Geologist.
932 —, —, —, Report of the State Mining Engineer
Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *see* Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
936 Union des Charbonnages, Mines et Usines Métallurgiques de la Province de Liége, Liége, Bulletin.
United States, *see* also the various States.
938 —, Department of Commerce and Labor, Washington, Bureau of Statistics, Monthly Consular Reports.
939 —, —, —, Bureau of Labor, Bulletins.
940 —, Department of the Navy, Washington, Annual Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Steam Engineering.
941 —, Geological Survey, Washington, Annual Reports.
942 —, —, —, Bulletins.
943 —, —, —, Geologic Atlas of the United States.
943·1 —, —, —, Mineral Resources of the United States.
944 —, —, —, Monographs.
944·1 —, —, —, Professional Papers.
944·2 —, —, —, Water-supply and Irrigation Papers.
945 —, Patent Office, Washington, Official Gazette.
946 —, —, —, Report of Commissioner of Patents.
948 United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Proceedings.
948·1 University of Birmingham Engineering Journal, Birmingham.
948·6 University of Durham Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Proceedings.
Vereeniging van Delftsche Ingenieurs, 's-Gravenhage, *see* Ingenieur.
Verein Deutscher Chemiker Berlin, *see* Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie.
Verein für Bergbauliche Interessen zu Zwickau, *see* Glückauf.
Verein für die Berg- und Hüttenmännischen Interessen im Aachener Bezirk zu Aachen, *see* Glückauf.
Verein für die Bergbaulichen Interessen im Lugau-Oelsnitzer Steinkohlenrevier zu Lugau, *see* Glückauf.
Verein für die Bergbaulichen Interessen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund zu Essen, *see* Glückauf.
Verein für die Bergbaulichen Interessen Niederschlesiens zu Waldenburg, *see* Glückauf.
Verein für die Interessen der Rheinischen Braunkohlen-Industrie zu Köln, *see* Glückauf
Vereins Deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, Düsseldorf, *see* Stahl und Eisen.
949 Victoria, Chamber of Mines, Melbourne, Monthly Report.
949·1 —, Department of Mines, Melbourne, Geological Survey, Bulletins.
949·2 —, —, —, —, Memoirs.
950 —, —, —, —, Records
951 —, —, —, Gold-fields of Victoria, Returns of Gold Yields.
953 —, —, —, Report.
954 —, —, —, Special Reports.
955 —, Patents and Patentees, Melbourne, Indices.

957 Victorian Institute of Surveyors, Melbourne, Transactions and Proceedings.
957·4 Vulcan, Manchester.
958 Water, London.
958·1 West Australian Mining, Building and Engineering Journal, Perth.
959 West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, Glasgow, Journal.
961 West Virginia, U.S.A., Geological Survey, Morgantown, Reports.
962 —, —, —, —, Bulletin.
963 Western Australia, Department of Mines, Perth, Mining Statistics.
963·1 —, —, —, Monthly Statistical Abstract.
964 —, —, —, Report.
964·1 —, Geological Survey, Perth, Bulletins.
965 —, —, —, Progress Report.
965·4 —, Government Railways and Tramways, Annual Report on the Working.
966 —, Statistical Register.
967 —, Perth, Supplement to the Government Gazette.
969 Western Electrician, Chicago.
970 Western Pennsylvania, Central Mining Institute of, Pittsburg, Journal.
971 Western Society of Engineers, Chicago, Journal.
973 Westminster Review, The, London.
975 Wiener Bauindustrie Zeitung, Vienna.
977 Wisconsin, Geological and Natural History Survey, Madison, Bulletins.
979 Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Madison, Transactions.
979·1 Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Massachusetts, Journal.
980 World's Work, London.
980·1 Württembergischen Geometer-Vereins, Stuttgart, Mitteilungen.
980·3 Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society, Mirfield, Proceedings.
981 Zeitschrift des Oesterreichischen Ingenieur und Architekten-Vereines, Vienna.
983 Zeitschrift des Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Berlin.
985 Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Berlin.
987 Zeitschrift für Bergrecht, Bonn.
989 Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten- und Salinen-wesen im Preussischen Staate, Berlin.
991 Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, Berlin.
993 Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen, Stuttgart.

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX TO THE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED.

Great Britain :—
- England :—
  - Cornwall, Nos. 634, 798, 804 and 808.
  - Durham, No. 207.
  - Gloucestershire, No. 428.
  - Kent, No. 895.
  - Lancashire, Nos. 175, 262, 572, 574, 576, 578, 599, 601, 603, 605, 613, 615, 616, 761, 838 and 957·4.
  - London, Nos. 103, 103·1, 104, 106, 106·1, 153, 170, 173, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 198, 199, 205, 209, 211, 247·1, 248, 249, 255, 260, 264, 268, 272, 274, 276, 277, 283, 285, 287, 294, 296, 296·1, 296·15, 296·2, 297, 300, 303, 307, 310, 315, 317, 329, 331, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 347, 348, 350, 352, 402, 412, 416, 422, 442, 448, 449, 451, 466, 470, 471, 474, 475, 477, 479, 483, 488, 489, 493, 495, 508, 510, 532, 570·1, 583, 584, 585, 587, 589, 591, 595, 596, 607, 623, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 636, 638, 644, 658, 662, 665, 666, 701, 737, 741, 742, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 752, 755, 761·1, 762, 778, 780, 784, 797, 806, 810, 818, 819, 820, 825, 826, 830, 839, 840, 843, 848, 882, 883, 885, 886, 899, 906, 907, 915, 921, 926, 928, 958, 973 and 980.
  - Northumberland, Nos. 481, 664, 697, 698, 699, 707, 743 and 948·6.
  - Staffordshire, No. 896.
  - Warwickshire, Nos. 181, 545, 827 and 948·1.
  - Yorkshire, Nos. 266, 436, 438, 846 and 980·3.
- Ireland :—
  - Dublin, Nos. 468, 800, 801 and 802.
- Scotland :—
  - Edinburghshire, Nos. 183, 253, 295, 812, 816 and 901.
  - Lanarkshire, Nos. 273, 473, 811 and 959.
- Wales :—
  - Glamorganshire, No. 893.
  - Monmouthshire, Nos. 654 and 891.

Europe :—
- Austria-Hungary :—
  - Hungary, Nos. 539, 540 and 597.
  - Lower Austria, Nos. 179, 518, 519, 520, 524, 525, 526, 732, 733, 975 and 981.
- Belgium :—
  - Brabant, Nos. 101, 102, 143, 149 and 858.
  - Liége, Nos. 155, 156, 794, 870, 872 and 936.
- France :—
  - Bouches du Rhone, No. 881.
  - Loire, Nos. 860 and 861.
  - Nord, Nos. 791·2, 877 and 879.
  - Seine et Oise, Nos. 100, 138, 140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 278, 293, 305, 353, 404, 617, 650, 652, 788, 790, 791·1, 792, 863, 865, 866, 874 and 875.
- Germany :—
  - Baden, No. 668.
  - Bavaria, Nos. 424, 534 and 535.
  - Brandenburg, Nos. 313, 426, 527, 537, 913, 983, 985, 989 and 991.
  - Hessen, No. 730.
  - Rhenish Prussia, Nos. 430, 430·1, 897 and 987.

Europe :—*Continued.*
Germany :—*Continued.*
Saxony, Nos. 135, 136, 177, 180 and 311.
Saxony, province, No. 516.
Würtemberg, Nos. 289, 423, 670, 671, 980·1 and 993.
Holland :—
South Holland, Nos. 541, 542, 543 and 544.
Italy :—
Rome, Nos. 499 and 782.
Tuscany, Nos. 855 and 856.
Russia :—
Baltic Provinces, Nos. 213, 828 and 868.
Scandinavia :—
Norway, Nos. 705 and 922.
Sweden, Nos. 406, 420, 505, 506 and 751·1.
Spain, Nos. 192 and 786.
Switzerland, Nos. 487 and 836.
Asia :—
India :—
Bengal, Nos. 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460 and 462.
Mysore, Nos. 661, 661·1, 661·11 and 661·2.
Japan, No. 844.
Africa :—
Natal, Nos. 463, 661·3 and 661·4.
Transvaal, Nos. 257, 258, 414, 887, 930, 931, 931·1 and 932.
America :—
Argentine Republic :—
Buenos Ayres, No. 473·4.
Canada :—
British Columbia, Nos. 200, 201, 202 and 203.
Nova Scotia, Nos. 642, 709 and 711.
Ontario, Nos. 234, 236, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 736 and 740.
Quebec, Nos. 238, 247, 763 and 814.
Chile, No. 853.
Mexico, Nos. 485 and 486.
Newfoundland, No. 700.
Peru, Nos. 288 and 852.
United States of America :—
California, Nos. 214, 230, 232 and 632.
Colorado, Nos. 640 and 738.
Connecticut, Nos. 124, 281, 580 and 673.
Illinois, Nos. 161, 291, 444, 445, 447, 611, 648, 774, 776, 911, 969 and 971.
Indiana, No. 660.
Iowa, No. 490.
Kansas, Nos. 528, 529, 530 and 531.
Louisiana, No. 592.
Maryland, Nos. 608 and 948.
Massachusetts, Nos. 108, 109, 196, 496, 609 and 979·1.
Michigan, No. 570.
Missouri, No. 646.
Montana, No. 656.
New Jersey, No. 903.
New York, Nos. 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 122, 126, 130, 131, 133, 151, 157, 171, 251, 279, 299, 301, 309, 319, 323, 325, 327, 345, 408, 432, 434, 440, 491, 593, 621, 639, 685, 686, 757, 759, 770, 772, 777, 796, 832, 834, 842, 842·1, 905 and 909.
North Dakota, No. 706.
Ohio, Nos. 351, 497, 733·4 and 734.
Pennsylvania, Nos. 128, 129, 159, 333, 355, 625, 749, 751 and 970.
Tennessee, No. 924.
Texas, No. 925.
Washington, D.C., Nos. 850, 851, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 943·1, 944, 944·1, 944·2, 945 and 946.
West Virginia, Nos. 961 and 962.

America :—*Continued.*
United States of America :—*Continued.*
Wisconsin, Nos. 977 and 979.
Venezuela, No. 270.
Australasia :—
Australia :—
New South Wales, Nos. 163, 321, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 683, 821 and 914.
Queensland, Nos. 765, 766, 766·1, 767, 768, 769 and 769·4.
Tasmania, Nos. 918, 919 and 920.
Victoria, Nos. 166, 167, 169, 410, 823, 824, 949, 949·1, 949·2, 950, 951, 953, 954, 955 and 957.
Western Australia, Nos. 958·1, 963, 963·1, 964, 964·1, 965, 965·4, 966 and 967.
Java, No. 620.
New Zealand :—
North Island, Nos. 688, 689, 690, 691 and 693.

THE NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

SUBJECT-MATTER INDEX

OF

MINING, MECHANICAL & METALLURGICAL LITERATURE

FOR THE YEAR 1902.

EXPLANATIONS.

The Heavy Figures (**122**) are the Number of the Publication; the Roman Letters (xxix.) refer to the Number of the Volume, and occasionally to the Number of the Page of Prefaces and Appendices or the Part of the Volume referred to; and the Arabic Numerals (153) refer to the Number of the Page of the Volume from which the Article is taken, and occasionally to the year (1900) of the Volume, where such has not a Roman Number. Thus:—

122, xxix. 153, represents the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, vol. xxix., page 153;

711, x. p. viii., represents the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. x., page viii.;

941, 1897-98, part ii. 521, represents the United States Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1897-98, part ii., page 521; or

991, 1900, 1, represents the Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, volume for 1900, page 1.

The — at the beginning of a line denotes the repetition of a word; and in the case of Names, it includes both the Christian Name and the Surname; or, in the case of Societies, etc., the full name of such Society, etc.

I.—GENERAL.

1. ASSOCIATIONS, INSTITUTIONS, ETC.

Extracts from the records of the Company of Hostmen of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Publications of the Surtees Society, cv.

Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland: comprising lists of the papers read during the session 1901-1902, London.

Projet de statuts d'une fédération professionnelle des associations et sociétés d'ingénieurs belges (projected federation of Belgian engineering societies), **156**, xxvi. 126.

New South Wales mining school, **169**, xxi. 148, 190.

Centrale für bergwesen (Central Mining Institute, Germany), **272**, lxxxiii. 470.

National federation of mining students, **273**, i. 59; **636**, vi. 158; **838**, xii. 483.

Manchester Municipal Technical School, **317**, lxxiv. 466; **343**, vii. 537; abs. **863**, 1902, ii. 576.

Smithsonian Institution, **850**, 1901, 145.

Proposed congress of workers in the domain of applied geology and prospecting, **868**, 1902, No. 6, 12.

Alby, —, développement des associations d'ingénieurs en Angleterre et en

Allemagne (development of engineering associations in England and Germany), **863**, 1902, i. 464.
Branford, Benjamin, *memorandum as to proposed school of metallurgy for Durham and Cleveland*, Sunderland.
Fayant, Frank, Cornell university, **315**, xciv. 466.
Liversidge, A., metallurgical laboratories of school of mines in University of Sydney, **163**, ix. 830.

2. Biography.

Abel, Sir Frederick Augustus, **273**, i. 58; **317**, lxxiv. 363; **319**, lxxiv. 345; **493**, lxv. 635.
Aspinall, A. F., **595**, 1902, 2.
Atkinson, John Boland, **273**, i. 155.
Barlow, William Henry, **317**, lxxiv. 680.
Beloe, Charles Henry, **315**, xciv. 189.
Berrington, R. E. W., **595**, 1902, 416.
Bittner, Alexander, **520**, 1902, 165.
Brusnitsin, Theodore Pavlovich, **868**, 1901, No. 8, 1.
Chance, Sir James, **882**, l. 130.
Chandler, Willard Harris, by Charles L. Harper, **979**, xiii. 617.
Conrad, J. F. W., **865**, 1902, ii. 415.
Davies, John Eugene, by J. B. Parkinson, **979**, xiii. 614.
Dawson, John William, **814**, vii. section iv. 3.
Dixon, James Stedman, **273**, i. 1.
Donkin, Bryan, **128**, lxx. 346; **315**, xciii. 258; **317**, lxxiii. 320; **761**, xxv. 258.
Draper, David, **463**, iii. 11.
Egleston, Thomas, by George F. Kunz, **122**, xxxi. 3.
Fowler, Robert, **272**, lxxxiii. 180.
Fritz, John, **323**, xxiv. 416.
Guldberg, C. M., **922**, xx. 29.
Hedley, John Laidler, **272**, lxxxiii. 682; **762**, vii. 302; **838**, xii. 373.
Henket, H. M., by A. B. Marinkelle, **541**, 1902, 469.
Hood, Archibald, **272**, lxxxiv. 954; **273**, i. 107; **274**, xviii. 329; **493**, lxv. 1102.
—, by Henry Davies, **838**, xiii. 129.
Hopkinson, John, **317**, lxxiii. 385.
Jones, Edward, **272**, lxxxiii. 180.
Jordan, Samson, by R. W. Raymond, **122**, xxxi. 121.
Kelvin, The Right Honourable Lord, his work and influence, by Francis Bacon Crocker, **323**, xxiii. 325.
Kepper, A. P., by M. D. Bisarnoff, **868**, 1902, No. 6, 1.
King, Clarence, **319**, lxxiii. 3; **625**, xxii. 313.
Krupp, Alfred, **315**, xciv. 514; **317**, lxxiv. 715; **493**, lxv. 1361; **897**, xxii. 1269.
Langdon, W. E., **249**, xxi. 438; **470**, xxxi. 253.
Le Conte, Joseph, by S. B. Christy, **122**, xxxi. 765.
Leng, Sir William, **315**, xciii. 220.
Lewis, James F., by R. W. Raymond, **122**, xxxi. 811.
Lewisohn, Leonard, **319**, lxxiii. 375.
Lloyd, John Henry, **595**, 1902, 204.
Lyster, Anthony George, **595**, 1902, 168.
Mackay, John W., **319**, lxxiv. 110.
Mansergh, James, **595**, 1902, 132.
Melville, George Wallace, **315**, xciii. 570.
Mendell, G. H., **159**, xxix. 234.
Morton, Henry, **325**, xlvii. 391.
—, by Alexander C. Humphreys, **903**, xix. 219.
Nicholas, Benjamin, **654**, v. 309.
Noble, Sir Andrew, **595**, 1902, 88; **741**, i. 266.
Orton, Edward, by William H. Hobbs, **979**, xiii. 610.
Powell, Major John Wesley, **625**, xxiii. 165.
Reed, Sir Edward J., **595**, 1902, 344.
Rhodes, Cecil John, **106**, xxxi. 6; **319**, lxxiii. 439.
Richardson, Sir Thomas, **249**, xxii. 183.
Roberts-Austen, Sir William Chandler, **319**, lxxiv. 777.
Robinson, Robert, **272**, lxxxiii. 1119.
Rothwell, Richard P., **122**, xxxi. 513.
Safford, Trueman Henry, by Ernest B. Skinner, **979**, xiii. 620.
Selwyn, Alfred Richard Cecil, **245**, xxi. 265; **319**, lxxiv. 737.
Siemens, Alexander, **249**, xxi. 269.
Smith, Eustace, **315**, xciii. 612.
Stansfield, Alfred, **595**, 1902, 56.
Stieltjes, Frederik, by G. L. Schim van der Loeff, **541**, 1902, 22.
Stokes, Wilfred Scott, **595**, 1902, 452.
Terry, Stephen H., *South Walian and Swansea Advertiser*, vii. 85.
Tyson, James Wood, by William Glenn, **122**, xxxi. 118.
Vicaire, Eugène, by — d'Ocagne, **141**, xx. 270.
Vuillemin, Émile, by R. Maillard, Paris.
Wardell, Frank Newby, **762**, vii. 39.
Watts, Philip, **249**, xxii. 94.
Wentworth-Fitzwilliam, William Thomas Spencer, **272**, lxxxiii. 465.
Western, Charles Robert, **595**, 1902, 248.
Wilkinson, G. W., **272**, lxxxiii. 77.
Wilson, J. W., **595**, 1902, 292.
Wise, W. Lloyd, **595**, 1902, 380.

3. Education.

Technical education, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 205.

Technical education of railway-apprentices in France, **315**, xciii. 82.

Reform of mathematical education, **315**, xciii. 275.

Commercial education in Japan, **317**, lxxiv. 22.

Andrew Carnegie and technical education, **462**, xxxi. 28.

Examination-points, **838**, xii. 491.

Colliery managers' examination at Manchester, **838**, xiii. 203.

Das höhere hüttenmännische unterrichtswesen in Preussen (higher teaching of metallurgy in Prussia), **897**, xxii. 589.

Seventeenth annual report of the Commissioner of Labor, 1902; trade and technical education, **939**.

Alderson, Victor C., economic need of technical education, **971**, vii. 307.

Beare, T. Hudson, education of an engineer, **331**, vii. 187.

Boulvin, J., mechanical laboratory in engineering education, **323**, xxiii. 60.

Brereton, Cloudesley, French rural education, **882**, li. 54.

Butler, Nicholas Murray, education, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 655.

Cormack, J. D., *technical education in the University of London*, London; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 593.

Dietz, Fr., technical schools of Germany, **903**, xix. 381.

Fayant, Frank, training of engineers at Cornell University, **315**, xciv. 466; **741**, i. 327.

Harris, H. E., successful evening school at Tottenville, **126**, xxv. 1112.

Hewett, John R., education of engineers, **317**, lxxiv. 683.

Howe, H., sur l'organisation des laboratoires d'enseignement dans les écoles techniques, à propos des notes de laboratoire metallurgique (organisation of laboratories in technical schools, *à propos* of the metallurgical laboratory), **863**, 1902, ii. 846.

Jenkins, Henry C., training of mining engineers, **163**, ix. 679; **169**, xxi. 285; abs. **169**, xxi. 276.

Magnus, Sir Philip, present industrial importance of technical education, **323**, xxiv. 169.

Marburg, Edgar, John M. Shrigley, and Samuel M. Vauclain, needs of industrial education in America: topical discussion, **333**, xix. 35.

Monaghan, J. J., education of mining engineers, surveyors, metallurgists and iron-metallurgists in Germany: mining schools and their courses, **625**, xxii. 511.

Morris, D. K., notes on the teaching of electrical engineering in the technical high schools of Charlottenburg and Darmstadt, **470**, xxxi. 1200; abs. **948 1**, i. 60.

Perry, John, reform of mathematical education, **315**, xciii. 203.

Porter, H. F. J., progress and education, **249**, xxiii. 145.

Ravenhill, Alice, teaching of hygiene in the schools and colleges of the United States of America, **830**, xxiii. 27.

Redmayne, R. A. S., some American mining methods and engineering methods: mining education, **272**, lxxxiv. 341.

—, training of a mining engineer, **481**, xxiv. 243; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1340, 1349; abs. **493**, lxv. 1505; abs. **636**, vi. 327; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1727, 1735.

Reid, Thomas, technical education and practical training of mechanics and engineers, abs. **613**, x. 192.

Riches, T. Hurry, technical education, **274**, xvii. 143.

Smith, Robert H., reform in mathematical education, **315**, xciii. 129, 251.

Tate, Frank, technical teaching in Lancashire, **883**, xxi. 1364.

Thurston, Robert H., gravitation of education in engineering, **317**, lxxiv. 78.

Toldt, F., montanhochschulen Europas (European mining schools), **732**, i. 663.

Vauclain, Samuel M., education for the machine-trades, **249**, xxi. 509.

Voislav, C. G., plan for rational organization of higher technical education, **868**, 1902, No. 2, 1.

Wertheimer, J., training of industrial leaders, **481**, xxiii. 494; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1267; abs. **274**, xviii. 251; abs. **323**, xxii. 753; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1387.

4. Excursions.

5. Exhibitions.

Düsseldorfer ausstellung, 1902 (Düsseldorf exhibition), **177**, lxi. 278, 323, 376, 626; **317**, lxxiii. 498; **761**, xxvi. 300; **897**, xxii. 357, 477.

Wolverhampton exhibition, **493**, lxiv. 577.

Die internationale ausstellung in Glasgow (international exhibition, Glasgow), **983**, xlvi. 369, 374.

Brown, H. Connor, mining exhibits at the Charleston exposition, **319**, lxxiii. 693, 758.
Gouvy, Alexandre, exposition industrielle de Dusseldorf en 1902 (Düsseldorf exhibition, 1902), **865**, 1902, i. 221; abs. **156**, xxvi. 191.

6. Presidential Addresses.

Aitken, Henry, **481**, xxiii. 144; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 845.
Atkinson, W. N., the coal-question, **481**, xx. 100; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 893.
Avebury, The Right Honourable Lord, *Journal of the African Society*, Johannesburg, No. v. p. i.
Barrett, W. F., **470**, xxxi. 924.
Batey, John, **274**, xviii. 299; **272**, lxxxiv. 564; **273**, i. 67.
Bell, Sir Lowthian, **475**, xi. 61.
Binnie, Sir Alexander R., **830**, xxiii. 237.
Birkinbine, John, some great things which make our country great, **333**, xix. 149.
Bramwell, Hugh, **207**, xxv. 37.
Burstall, F. W., transmission of power, **9481**, i. 88, 141.
Chanute, O., **971**, vii. 1.
Charleton, Arthur George, evolution and influence of technical training and business-principles in the conduct of the mining and metallurgical industries, etc., **479**, x. 310; abs. **638**, lxxii. 399.
Crichton-Browne, Sir James, **830**, xxiii. 209; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 733; abs. **285**, xlvi. 75.
Davies, T. J., **481**, xxiv. 218; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 784; abs. **493**, lxv. 910.
Dewar, James, **198**, 1902, 3; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 366, 512; abs. **323**, xxiv. 277; abs. **613**, x. 398, 457.
Dixon, James S., **481**, xxiii. 357; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1160; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1317.
Durney, W., jun., Colliery Undermanagers' Association, **636**, vi. 97; **838**, xii. 398.
Egerton, The Right Honourable Earl, **830**, xxiii. 197.
Emerson, William, **806**, ix. 1.
Emmerson, A. B., **274**, xviii. 357.
Foster, Sir C. le Neve, **804**, xii. 475.
Foulis, William, steam-turbines, with special reference to the De Laval type of turbine, **473**, xlv. 1; abs. **761**, xxvi. 543.
Gerrard, John, **481**, xx. 123.
Glover, Edward, qualifications of engineers, **468**, xxviii. 96.
Griffith, Frederick, **198**, vii. 4; abs. **285**, xlvii. 188.
Griffith, Percy, **885**, 1902, 1; abs. **958**, iv. 45.
Gurney, Henry Palin, Lord Armstrong: his life and work, **266**, 1901-1902, 11.
Hall, Henry, industrial education, **603**, xxviii. 47; abs. **636**, vi. 290.
Hanssen, A., **264**, 1902-1903, 1; abs. **493**, lxv. 1242.
Hargreaves, Walter, **274**, xviii. 236.
Hawkshaw, John Clarke, **466**, cli. 3; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1081; abs. **315**, xciv. 451; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 622, 654, 686.
Hawksley, Charles, **466**, cxlvii. 2.
Henshaw, A. M., **481**, xxiv. 140; abs. **169**, xxii. 879; abs. **273**, i. 127; abs. **493**, lxv. 1040.
Hodgson, Henry, **599**, 1901, 1.
Hunt, Charles Warren, first fifty years of the American Society of Civil Engineers: 1852-1902, **131**, xlviii. 220.
Hutton, F. W., **163**, ix. 1.
Johnson, E. H., **257**, iii. 1.
Jonas, H. Marshall, Cambridge, **915**, xxxiv. 423.
Keating, Edward H., antiquity and progress of engineering, **247**, xvi. 26.
Leffmann, Henry, ancient metallurgy, **333**, xix. 141.
Lewis, Sir William Thomas, **481**, xxii. 280; abs. **143**, vi. 893; abs. **690**, vi. 201.
Lidgey, Ernest, mining on private property on the gold-fields of Western Australia, **167**, viii. 1.
Liversidge, A., **821**, xxxv. 1.
Mason, Charles, **885**, 1901, 1.
Meachem, F. G., **481**, xx. 84.
Moore, C. C., study of the volume-composition of rocks and its importance to the geologist, **576**, ix. 129.
Moore, Robert, engineer of the twentieth century, **131**, xlviii. 227.
Musker, Arthur, **572**, xxiii. 1.
Nash, H. B., **481**, xxiv. 187; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1065; abs. **636**, vi. 289.
Nicholas, Benjamin, **654**, v. 314.
Oechelhauser, W., neue rechte, neue pflichten (technical education in Germany), **983**, xlvi. 1288; abs. **323**, xxiv. 268.
Panton, W. H., **266**, 1901-1902, 8.
Parkes, Ebenezer, foreign competition, **896**, xvii. 84.
Perry, John, education of engineers, **198**, 1902, 711; abs. **315**, xciv. 313, 335, 357; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 395, 427, 432; abs. **323**, xxiv. 267; abs. **613**, x. 383; abs. **666**, lxvi. 530.

Preece, Sir William Henry, **882**, li. 6; abs. **285**, xlvii. 1246, 1302; abs. **303**, l. 234; abs. **741**, i. 715.
Price, John, abs. **285**, xlvii. 1078; abs. **762**, vii. 768.
Riches, T. Hurry, **893**, xxii. 321; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 886; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1011.
Smail, J. M., **821**, xxxv. i.
Smith, R. H., factors of safety, **264**, 1901-1902, 1.
Somers, Walter, **896**, xvii. 2.
Swinburne, James, some limits in heavy electrical engineering, **470**, xxxii. 9; abs. **297**, li. 999, 1041, 1086; abs. **303**, l. 274, 315; abs. **493**, lxv. 1571; abs. **613**, x. 793, 834, 870.
Teall, J. J. Harris, **412**, lviii. p. li.
Thomas, L. D., **896**, xvi. 2.
Tweedy, John, **707**, xix. 13; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1101.
Vernon, Arthur, **915**, xxxv. 1.
Whitwell, William, **495**, lx. 5.
Withy, Henry, **707**, xix. 17.
Wood, Sir Lindsay, **481**, xxiv. 68; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 621; abs. **273**, i. 65; abs. **493**, lxv. 718.
Yabbicom, T. H., **285**, xlvii. 128.

7. Miscellaneous.

Card-index, **462**, xxxii. 37.
Canniff, C. M., experiences of C. E. Easy, C. E., **238**, ix. 93.
Hibbard, H. Wade, engineering periodicals and the card-index, abs. **640**, xlv. 133, 157.
Lattery, Norman, how to make a sundial, **339**, lxxii. 437; lxxiii. 215; lxxvi. 263, 285.
Soule, R. H., technical index and file, **133**, xxiii. 658.

II.—GEOLOGY.

1. General.

a.—Artesian Wells and Waters.

Le puits artésien de 300 mètres à Bailleul (artesian well at Bailleul), **149**, lix. 89; abs. **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 110.
Elsden, J. Vincent, water-finding by geological methods, **958**, iv. 9.
Henrich, F., theorie der kohlensäure-führenden quellen, begründet durch versuche (carbonic-acid bearing wells), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 531.
Launay, L. de, les principes du captage des sources minérales (utilization of mineral springs), **860**, i. 733.

b.—Earth-temperature.

Geothermische beobachtungen in kohlenbergwerken (geothermal observations in collieries), **732**, l. 158; abs. **466**, cxlix. 402.
Temperatur im Ruhrkohlenbergbau (temperature at great depths in Ruhr coal-field), **732**, l. 289.
Höfer, H., die wärmeverhältnisse im kohleführenden gebirge (thermal conditions of coal-bearing rocks), **732**, xlix. 249, 267; abs. **495**, lx. 369.
König, Fr., die thermalquellen und das grundwasser (temperature of ground-water), **177**, lxi. 93.
McLeod, C. H., soil-temperatures: observations with electrical resistance-thermometers at McGill College, Montreal, **814**, vii. section iii. 13.
Thumann, H., temperaturmessungen in tiefbohrlöchern (temperature in deep bore-holes), **430**, xxxvii. 1105; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 192; abs. **466**, cxlix. 402.

c.—Mineral Veins.

Relations between a lode of magnetic iron and some great dykes of hæmatite, abs. **638**, lxxii. 83.
Bailey, L. W., modes of occurrence of the mineral albertite, **814**, vii. section iv. 77.
Gregory, J. W., factors that control the depth of ore-deposits, **167**, viii. 127.
Hise, C. R. van, some principles controlling the deposition of ores, **122**, xxxi. 284.
Kemp, J. F., role of the igneous rocks in the formation of veins, **122**, xxxi. 169.
—, geological relations and distribution of platinum and associated metals, **942**, No. 193; abs. **842·1**, liii. 22047.
Lakes, Arthur, faults in metal-mines, **625**, xxii. 541.
Lindgren, Waldemar, character and genesis of certain contact-deposits, **122**, xxxi. 226.
Maclaren, J. Malcolm, genesis of ore-deposits, **638**, lxxii. 752.
Power, F. Danvers, ore-deposits, abs. **169**, xxi. 84; abs. **640**, xlv. 227, 246, 268; abs. **690**, v. 298; abs. **767**, iii. 350.
Rickard, T. A., formation of bonanzas in upper portions of gold-veins, **122**, xxxi. 198.
—, recent progress in study of ore-deposits, **319**, lxxiii. 106.

Stillwell, A. G., graphite in ores, **883**, xxi. 759.
Ullyett, Reginald Heber, gold, its origin and native occurrence, **463**, iii. 387.
Vogt, J. H. L., problem in geology of ore-deposits, **122**, xxxi. 125.
—, weitere untersuchungen über die ausscheidungen von titaneisenerzen in basischen eruptivgesteinen (separation of titaniferous iron-ores in basic eruptive rocks), **991**, 1900, 233, 370; 1901, 9,180, 289, 327; abs. **495**, lxi. 426.
Waller, G. A., some modern theories concerning ore-deposits, **163**, ix. 205.
Weed, Walter Harvey, influence of country-rock on mineral veins, **122**, xxxi. 634; abs. **625**, xxii. 543.
—, ore-deposits near igneous contacts, **122**, xxxiii. 715; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 513.
—, ore-deposition and vein-enrichment by ascending hot waters, **122**, xxxiii. 747; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 545.

d.—Seismology.

Anderson, Tempest, and John Smith Flett, recent eruption of the Soufrière in St. Vincent, and visit to Mont Pelé, in Martinique, **819**, lxx. 423.
Becker, D., les volcans et les tremblements de terre (volcanic action and earth-tremors), **865**, 1902, i. 83.
Davison, Charles, Carlisle earthquakes of July 9 and 11, 1901, **412**, lviii. 371.
—, Inverness earthquake, September 18, 1901, and its accessory shocks, **412**, lviii. 377.
Dawley, Thomas R., jun., Guatemala's earthquake, **842**, lxxxvii. 379.
Dun, Effingham, volcanic eruption at St. Vincent, 1902, **339**, lxxv. 418.
Flett, John Smith, examination of ash that fell on Barbados after the eruption at St. Vincent, West Indies, **412**, lviii. 368; abs. **666**, lxvi. 130.
Geikie, Sir Archibald, volcanic eruptions in the West Indies, **742**, xxvii. 391.
Gwyther, R. F., conditions which render definite the rate of propagation of an earth-tremor, **605**, xlvi. No. 15.
Hoernes, R., erdbeben und stosslinien Steiermarks (earthquake-shocks and thrust-lines in Styria), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. vii.
—, das erdbeben von Saloniki am 5. Juli 1902 und der zusammenhang der Makedonischen beben mit den tektonischen vorgängen in der Rhodopemasse (earthquake at Salonika, July 5, 1902), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. xiii.
Láska, W., bericht über die erdbebenbeobachtungen in Lemberg (earth-tremors at Lemberg), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. i.
—, die erdbeben Polens (Polish earthquakes), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. viii.
—, bericht über die erdbeben-beobachtungen in Lemberg während des jahres 1901 (earth-tremors at Lemberg), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. ix.
Matthey, C. A., subterranean pressures, **317**, lxxiii. 225.
Mazelle, Eduard, erdbebenstörungen zu Triest, beobachtet am Rebeur-Ehlert'schen horizontalpendel im jahre 1900 (earth-tremors at Trieste, 1900), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. v.
—, erdbebenstörungen zu Triest, beobachtet am Rebeur-Ehlert'schen horizontalpendel im jahre 1901, nebst einem anhange über die aufstellung des Vicentinischen mikroseismographen (earth-tremors at Trieste, 1901), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. xi.
Milne, John, earthquakes, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 602.
Mojsisovics, Edmund v., allgemeiner bericht und chronik der im jahre 1900 im beobachtungsgebiete eingetretenen erdbeben (Austrian reports on earthquakes, 1900), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. ii.
—, allgemeiner bericht und chronik der im jahre 1901 innerhalb des beobachtungsgebietes erfolgten erdbeben (Austrian reports on earthquakes, 1901), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. x.
Oldham, R. D., diurnal variation in frequency of after-shocks of great earthquake, June 12, 1897, **457**, xxxv. Part 2.
Omori, F., earthquake-recorders and bridge-vibrations, abs. **323**, xxiv. 126.
Schwab, P. Franz, bericht über die erdbebenbeobachtungen in Kremsmünster im jahre 1900 (earth-tremors, Kremsmünster, 1900), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. iv.
—, bericht über die erdbebenbeobachtungen in Kremsmünster im jahre 1901 (earth-tremors, Kremsmünster, 1901), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. xii.

Thierry, —, éruption volcanique du 8 mai à la Martinique (volcanic eruption, Martinique), **100**, cxxxv. 71.
Uhlig, V., bericht über die seismischen ereignisse des jahres 1900 in den deutschen gebieten Böhmens (earthquake-disturbances, Bohemia), **524** *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. iii.
Woldrich, J. N., das nordostböhmische erdbeben vom 10. Janner 1901 (earthquake on Jänuary 10, 1901, northeastern Bohemia), **524**, *Mittheilungen der erdbeben-commission*, No. vi.

e.—Stratified Rocks.

Bonney, Thomas George, relation of certain breccias to the physical geography of their age, **412**, lviii. 185.
—, fragmental rocks as records of the past, **576**, ix. 220.
Hoffman, J. F., genesis of coal, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 416; abs. **493**, lxv. 654; abs. **495**, lxii. 404.
McMahon, Charles Alexander, rock-metamorphism, **198**, 1902, 589; abs. **762**, vii. 692.
Parton, Thomas, structure of coal-fields, with special reference to the splitting of coal-seams, abs. **638**, lxxii. 991.

f.—Miscellaneous.

Sketching with the geologists, **625**, xxiii. 136.
Ackroyd, William, circulation of salt, and its bearing on geological problems, more particularly that of the geological age of the earth, **980·3**, xiv. 401.
Andrews, Thomas, crystalline structure of igneous rocks, **317**, lxxiv. 300.
Cruz y Diaz, Emiliano de la, *nociones abreviadas de geologia minera* (mining geology), Almeria.
Fitzgerald, Francis J., conversion of amorphous carbon to graphite, **355**, cliv. 321.
Geikie, Sir Archibald, geology, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 633.
Johnson, F. D., historical geology, abs. **169**, xxi. 78.
Jukes-Browne, A. J., *student's handbook of stratigraphical geology*, London.
Kretschmer, Franz, die entstehung der graphitlagerstätten (origin of graphite-deposits), **732**, l. 455, 473.
Lakes, Arthur, sketching characteristic features of rocks, **625**, xxiii. 40.
Lawson, Andrew C., eparchæan interval, a criticism of the use of the term Algonkian, **214**, iii. 51.
Martel, E. A., récentes explorations souterraines et les progrès de la spéléologie (recent explorations of caves), abs. **858**, xvi. traductions, 17.
Ohly, Julius, origin of petroleum, **625**, xxii. 532.
Prest, Walter H., drift-ice as an eroding and transporting agent, **711**, x. 333.
Spurr, J. E., application of geology to mining, abs. **625**, xxiii. 125; abs. **838**, xiii. 150.

2. Specific Geology and Mineral Deposits.

a.—General.

Stainier, X., bibliographie générale des gisements de phosphates (general bibliography of phosphate-deposits), **143**, vii. 67, 369, 772.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Summary of progress of the geological survey of the United Kingdom and museum of practical geology for 1902, **416**.
Davies, T. J., position and future of the British coal-industry, **638**, lxxii. 1378.
Lupton, Arnold, coal-question, **274**, xviii. 105.
Maclaren, J. Malcolm, gold-production, **638**, lxxii. 1309; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 511.
Pickstone, William, national interest in future coal-supply, **603**, xxvii. 357, 417.
Ussher, W. A. E., culm-measure types, **481**, xx. 360.

England.

General.

Natural gas, **315**, xciv. 312.
Harmer, W. F., sketch of later tertiary history of East Anglia, Holland and Belgium, **422**, xvii. 416.
Harzé, Emile, *le bassin houiller du nord de la Belgique* (north Belgian coal-basin), Brussels; abs. **149**, lix. 735; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 610.
Stainier, X., études sur le bassin houiller du nord de la Belgique (north Belgian coal-basin), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 77.
Thomas, Herbert Henry, mineralogical constitution of finer material of bunter pebble-bed in west of England, **412**, lviii. 620.

Berkshire.

White, H. J. Osborne, Kintbury, Inkpen and Woodhay, **422**, xvii. 388.

Cheshire.

One-inch geological map, sheet 123, drift and solid editions, **416**.

Edwards, W., drift in neighbourhood of Crewe, **576**, ix. 197.

Cornwall.

Hill, J. B., plutonic and other intrusive rocks of west Cornwall in their relation to the mineral-ores, **804**, xii. 546.

Lowe, Harford J., sequence of the Lizard rocks, **804**, xii. 507.

Skewes, Edward, Red river tin stream, **319**, lxxiv. 178.

Cumberland.

Arber, E. A. Newell, fossil flora of Cumberland coal-field, and palæobotanical evidence with regard to age of beds, **412**, lix. 1; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1191; abs. **493**, lxv. 1305.

Burns, David, correlation of beds of carboniferous series in north-east and north-west of England, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 677; abs. **493**, lxv. 720.

Dickinson, Joseph, lead-mining districts of north of England and Derbyshire, **603**, xxvii. 218.

Harker, Alfred, igneous rocks of the English lake district, **980·3**, xiv. 484.

Stables, M., silurian rocks of the English lake district, **175**, xv. 65.

Derbyshire.

Barnes, Jonathan, metamorphosed limestone at Peak Forest, **603**, xxvii. 317.

—, change in mineral deposit in a stream that passes through the Yoredale shales at Mam Tor, **603**, xxvii. 326.

—, further observations on changes brought about by intrusion of igneous matter into the carboniferous limestone at Peak Forest, **603**, xxvii. 366.

Bennett, F. J., Ernest E. L. Dixon, and Clement Reid, *geology of country around Ringwood*, **416**.

Dickinson, Joseph, lead-mining districts of north of England and Derbyshire, **603**, xxvii. 218.

Fox, John, Nottingham, Derby and Yorkshire coal-field, **838**, xii. 414.

Devonshire.

Teall, J. J. H., and W. A. E. Ussher, *geology of country around Exeter, with notes on petrology of igneous rocks*, **416**.

Dorset.

One-inch geological map, sheet 314, **416**.

Jukes-Browne, Alfred John, deep boring at Lyme Regis, **412**, lviii. 279; abs. **493**, lxiv. 886; abs. **636**, vi. 86.

Durham.

Burns, David, correlation of beds of carboniferous series in north-east and north-west of England, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 677; abs. **493**, lxv. 720.

Dwerryhouse, Arthur Richard, glaciation of Teesdale, Weardale and Tyne valley, and their tributary valleys, **412**, lviii. 572.

Lebour, G. A., marl-slate and yellow sands of Northumberland and Durham, **481**, xxiv. 370; abs. **493**, lxv. 720.

—, note on small boulder found in later glacial deposits in a wash-out near Low Spen in Derwent valley, **948·6**, ii. 81.

Robinson, Joseph, coal-field of Northumberland and Durham, **838**, xii. 293, 323.

Simpson, J. B., probability of finding workable seams of coal in carboniferous limestone or bernician formation, beneath the regular coal-measures of Northumberland and Durham, with an account of a recent boring made, in Chopwell woods, below the brockwell seam, **481**, xxiv. 549; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 676; abs. **493**, lxv. 719.

Essex.

Holmes, T. V., and C. W. Osman, south-eastern railway main-line widening at Elmstead cutting, and Chislehurst caves, **422**, xvii. 136, 368, 489.

Gloucestershire.

Bath-stone quarries, **481**, xx. 522.

Ochre-beds, Bristol, **762**, vii. 152.

Binks, J. C., development of lower series in Forest of Dean, **207**, xxiv. 157; abs. **493**, lxv. 92.

David, W., position and method of working Bath stone in quarries of the Bath-stone firms, **481**, xx. 495.

Laurence, W. K., Saltford slip, **481**, xx. 476.

Morgan, C. Lloyd, river Avon gorge, **481**, xx. 514.

Hampshire.

One-inch geological map, sheet 314, **416**.

Reid, Clement, and W. Whitaker, *geology of country around Southampton*, **416**.

White, H. J. Osborne, peculiarity in course of certain streams in London and Hampshire basins, **422**, xvii. 399.

Kent.

Kentish wells and deep borings in neighbourhood of Canterbury, **895**, 1902, 47.

Etheridge, Robert, Kent coal, **891**, 1901, No. 38, 3.

Holmes, T. V., and C. W. Osman, south-eastern railway main-line widening at Elmstead cutting, and Chislehurst caves, **422**, xvii. 136, 368, 489.

Lancashire.
Sections of the south Lancashire coal-field in township of Pilkington and parish of Bury, **603**, xxvii. 270.
Dickinson, Joseph, Blackpool and the subsoil, **603**, xxvii. 372.
Law, Robert, and William Simpson, drift-deposits at Mytholmroyd, **980·3**, xiv. 231.
Reade, T. Mellard, and Joseph Wright, glacial and post-glacial features of lower valley of river Lune and its estuary, with list of foraminifera, **576**, ix. 163.
Tiddeman, R. H., geology of Clitheroe and Pendle hill, **980·3**, xiv. 178.
Leicestershire.
Early Leicestershire coal-field, 1204-1832, **272**, lxxxiv. 1121, 1177, 1228.
Watts, W. W., Charnwood forest, **422**, xvii. 373.
Lincolnshire.
Peacock, Edward Adrian Woodruffe, Fenland soils, **665**, 1902, 177.
Middlesex.
White, H. J. Osborne, peculiarity in course of certain streams in London and Hampshire basins, **422**, xvii. 399.
Northumberland.
West Sleekburn colliery, **481**, xxiv. 583; abs. **493**, lxv. 782.
Burns, David, correlation of beds of carboniferous series in north-east and north-west of England, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 677; abs. **493**, lxv. 720.
Dwerryhouse, Arthur Richard, glaciation of Teesdale, Weardale and Tyne valley, and their tributary valleys, **412**, lviii. 572.
Forster, T. E., undersea coal of Northumberland coast, **481**, xxiv. 421; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 622; abs. **493**, lxv. 722; abs. **636**, vi. 227.
Kynaston, Herbert, volcanic rocks of Cheviot hills, **980·3**, xiv. 183.
Lebour, G. A., marl-slate and yellow sands of Northumberland and Durham, **481**, xxiv. 370; abs. **493**, lxv. 720.
Lee, John, *geology of great whin sill*, Darlington.
Robinson, Joseph, coal-field of Northumberland and Durham, **838**, xii. 293, 323.
Simpson, J. B., probability of finding workable seams of coal in carboniferous limestone or bernician formation, beneath the regular coal-measures of Northumberland and Durham, with an account of a recent boring made, in Chopwell woods, below the brockwell seam, **481**, xxiv. 549; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 676; abs. **493**, lxv. 719.
Nottinghamshire.
Fox, John, Nottingham, Derby and Yorkshire coal-field, **838**, xii. 414.
Oxfordshire.
Walford, Edwin A., gaps in lias, **412**, lviii. 267.
Somerset.
Mid-Somerset coal-field problem, **272**, lxxxiii. 562.
Mendip granite, **762**, vii. 288.
Cook, E. H., Cheddar, **481**, xx. 523.
McMurtrie, James, geological features of the Somerset and Bristol coal-field, **481**, xx. 306.
Steart, Frederick Anthony, overthrusts and other disturbances in Braysdown colliery; and bearing of these phenomena upon effects of overthrust-faults in Somerset coal-field in general, **412**, lviii. 609; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1159.
Staffordshire.
One-inch geological map, sheet 123, drift and solid editions, **416**.
Keele boring, **481**, xxiv. 133; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 914; abs. **493**, lxv. 980.
Development of Staffordshire coal-field, **493**, lxv. 345.
Barrow, George, Walcot Gibson, and C. B. Wedd, *geology of country around Stoke-upon-Trent*, **416**.
Gibson, Walcot, upper coal-measures surrounding margins of north Staffordshire coal-field, and their bearing on extension of coal-field to the west, **481**, xx. 73.
Morgan, Herbert, south Staffordshire coal-field, **838**, xii. 253, 271.
Stobbs, John T., new marine bed in north Staffordshire coal-measures, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 447.
Suffolk.
Hill, E., matrix of chalky boulder-clay, **412**, lviii. 179.
Sussex.
Natural gas, **926**, September 10, 5; abs. **315**, xciv. 312; abs. **493**, lxv. 654.
Wiltshire.
One-inch geological map, sheet 314, **416**.
Yorkshire.
Ackroyd, W., J. A. Bean, F. W. Branson, W. Lower Carter, C. W. Fennell, J. H. Howarth, and Percy F. Kendall, underground waters of north-west Yorkshire: part i., sources of river Aire, **980·3**, xiv. 1.
Ashley, Theodore, occurrence of Adwalton stone-coal and Halifax hard coal, **980·3**, xiv. 253.
Crofts, W. H., sections exhibited during excavation of Alexandra dock extension, Hull, **980·3**, xiv. 245.

Dwerryhouse, Arthur Richard, glaciation of Teesdale, Weardale and Tyne valley, and their tributary valleys, **412**, lviii. 572.
Fox, John, Nottingham, Derby and Yorkshire coal-field, **838**, xii. 414.
Hawell, John, peat deposit at Stokesley, **980·3**, xiv. 49.
Hind, Wheelton, characteristics of carboniferous rocks of Pennine system, **980·3**, xiv. 422.
Hughes, T. McKenny, Ingleborough: stratigraphy, **980·3**, xiv. 323.
Kendall, Percy Fry, glacier-lakes in Cleveland hills, **412**, lviii. 471.
Monckman, James, glacial geology of Bradford, and evidence obtained from recent excavations of limestone-track on south side of valley, **980·3**, xiv. 151.
Stather, John W., east Yorkshire boulders, **980·3**, xiv. 237.
—, striated surface at Sandsend, **980·3**, xiv. 484.

Ireland.

General.

Irish coal, abs. **493**, lxv. 1448.
Backbone of Leinster, **532**, xxv. 282.
Kinahan, G. H., Irish laccolithic hills, **603**, xxvii. 305.

Antrim.

Crumlin meteorite, **926**, November 11, 2.

Louth.

Gardiner, Charles Irving, and Sidney Hugh Reynolds, fossiliferous silurian beds and associated igneous rocks of Clogher Head district, **412**, lviii. 226.

Isle of Man.

Dawkins, William Boyd, red sandstone rocks of Peel, **412**, lviii. 633.
—, carboniferous, permian and triassic rocks under glacial drift in north of Isle of Man, **412**, lviii. 647.

Scotland.

General.

Cadell, Henry M., oilshale-fields of the Lothians, **481**, xxii. 314; abs. **143**, vii. 473; abs. **860**, i. 1110.
Dron, Robert W., *coal-fields of Scotland*, London.

Argyllshire.

Kentallenite, Kentallen quarry, **762**, vii. 446.

Fifeshire.

Geikie, Sir Archibald, and B. N. Peach, *geology of central and western Fife and Kinross, with an appendix of fossils*, Geological Survey of Scotland, Edinburgh.
—, —, *geology of eastern Fife, with an appendix of fossils*, Geological Survey of Scotland, Edinburgh.
Kirkby, Richard, Dysart, Wemyss and Leven coal-field, **481**, xxiii. 291; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1322.
Wilson, James S. Grant, *vertical sections illustrative of the coal-fields of Fife*, Geological Survey of Scotland, vertical sections, sheet 2.

Inverness-shire.

Flett, J. S., L. W. Hinxman, R. Kidston, R. H. Traquair, and J. S. Grant Wilson, *geology of lower Strathspey, with petrological and palæontological notes*, Geological Survey of Scotland, Edinburgh.

Kinross-shire.

Geikie, Sir Archibald, and B. N. Peach, *geology of central and western Fife and Kinross, with an appendix of fossils*, Geological Survey of Scotland, Edinburgh.

Linlithgowshire.

Cadell, Henry M., carboniferous limestone coal-fields of west Lothian, **481**, xxii. 372; abs. **143**, vii. 473; abs. **860**, i. 1112.

Sutherland.

Blake, John Frederick, remarkable inlier among jurassic rocks of Sutherland and its bearing on the origin of breccia-beds, **412**, lviii. 290.

Wales.

General.

Cantrill, T. C., and Aubrey Strahan, *geology of south Wales coal-field: part iii., country around Cardiff*, **416**.
Reynolds, Sidney Hugh, and Arthur Vaughan, jurassic strata cut through by south Wales direct line between Filton and Wootton Bassett, **412**, lviii. 719.
Strahan, Aubrey, origin of river-system of south Wales, and its connection with that of the Severn and the Thames, **412**, lviii. 207.

Anglesey.

Callaway, Charles, plutonic complex of central Anglesey, **412**, lviii. 662.
Greenly, Edward, origin and associations of the jaspers of south-eastern Anglesey, **412**, lviii. 425.

Carnarvonshire.

Cope, Thomas H., titaniferous iron-sand of Porth-Dinlleyn, **576**, ix. 208.

Glamorganshire.

Tiddeman, R. H., Gower peninsula, **422**, xvii. 366.

c.—Europe.

General.

Demaret, Léon, principaux gisements de minerais de fer du monde:

les réserves de l'Europe et celles des Etats-Unis d'Amerique (principal iron-ore deposits in the world: the reserves of Europe and the U.S.A.), **149**, lix. 243.

Austro-Hungary.

General.

Bohemia.

Lowag, Josef, die diorite des Altvatergebirges, mit bezug auf die goldführenden quarzgänge des unterdevons (diorites of the Altvater, with reference to underlying gold-bearing veins of quartz), **177**, lxi. 513.

—, das vorkommen von manganerzen in gesellschaft von eisenerzen bei Platten in Böhmen und Johanngeorgenstadt in Sachsen (occurrence of manganese-ores associated with iron-ores), **732**, l. 73, 90; abs. **495**, lxi. 423.

Weithofer, K. Anton, geologische beobachtungen im Kladno-Schlaner steinkohlenbecken (geology of Kladno-Schlaner basin), **732**, l. 130.

Galicia.

Petroleum-wells of Boryslaw, **752**, v. 489, 551, 595.

Bartonec, Franz, die steinkohlenablagerung westgaliziens und deren volkswirthschaftliche bedeutung (hard coal deposits of western Galicia), **732**, xlix. 321, 336; abs. **495**, lx. 372.

Hungary.

Die braunkohlenlager von Vercserova in Ungarn (brown coal-bed, Vercserova), **177**, lxi. 277.

Litschauer, Ludwig, der Alsó-Galla-Bánhidaer braunkohlenbergbau der Ungarischen allgemeinen steinkohlenbergbau-gesellschaft (Alsó-Galla and Banhida brown-coal mines), **179**, l. 351.

Litschauer, Ludwig, and Ladislaus v. Schmidt, zur entwickelungsgeschichte des Máramaroser bergbaues (iron-ore mining), **732**, l. 219.

Silesia.

Lowag, Josef, die diabasmandelsteine des mährischschlesischen culmgebietes und die sie begleitenden erzlagerstätten (diabasic amygdaloids and associated iron-ores), **177**, lxi. 317.

—, die goldseifen des Oppagebietes in Oesterreichisch-Schlesien (alluvial gold-deposits), **177**, lxi. 329.

—, das glimmerschiefergebiet der goldkoppe bei Freiwaldau, Oesterr.-Schlesien, und die darin aufsetzenden goldquarzgänge (mica-schists traversed by gold quartz-reefs at Freiwaldau), **177**, lxi. 649.

Styria.

Redlich, Karl A., eine kupferkieslagerstätte im Hartlegraben bei Kaisersberg in Steiermark (chalcopyrite-deposit near Kaisersberg), **732**, l. 432.

Setz, W., die erzlagerstätten der gegend von D.-Feistritz-Peggau, Frohnleiten, Uebelbach und Thalgraben (ore-deposits), **991**, 1902, 357.

Belgium.

General.

Buttgenbach, H., description de quelques cristaux du sol belge (crystals), **872**, xxviii. mémoires, 199.

Cornet, J., compte rendu de l'excursion dans les vallées de l'Hogneau et du ruisseau de Bavai (Hogneau valley and Bavai stream), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 155.

Ertborn, Octave van, contribution à l'étude du quaternaire de la Belgique (quaternary of Belgium), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 49.

Harmer, W. F., sketch of the later tertiary history of East Anglia, Holland and Belgium, **422**, xvii. 416.

Harzé, Émile, *le bassin houiller du nord de la Belgique* (north Belgian coal-basin), Brussels; abs. **149**, lix. 735; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 610.

Mentzel, —, das nordbelgische kohlenvorkommen (north Belgian coal-basin), **430**, xxxviii. 1261.

Rutot, A., relations existant entre les cailloutis quaternaires et les couches entre lesquelles ils sont compris (relations between the quaternary gravels and the beds between which they are found), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 16.

Simoens, G., note préliminaire sur l'allure probable des couches houillères dans le nord de la Belgique (coal in north Belgium), **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 182.

Soreil, G., couche d'anthracite du famennien supérieur (anthracite-bed of the upper permian), **872**, xxviii. bulletin, 298.

Stainier, X., études sur le bassin houiller du nord de la Belgique (north Belgian coal-basin), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 77.

Antwerp.

New Belgian coal-field, **273**, i. 64.

Forir, H., prévisions relatives à l'épaisseur et à la nature des morts-terrains en Campine (thickness and nature of barren strata in the Campine), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 94.

Habets, A., raccordement du bassin houiller de la Campine avec celui de la Westphalie (correlation of Campine coal-field with that of Westphalia), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 88.
Harzé, Émile, richesses minières domaniales en perspective (future mineral wealth), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 112.
Lohest, Max, houille en Campine (coal in the Campine), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 81.
Stainier, X., état des recherches dans le bassin houiller de la Campine (coal-basin of the Campine), **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 572.

Hainaut.

Cornet, J., phosphate riche dérivé du tufeau maëstrichtien de Saint-Symphorien (phosphate of lime), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 75.
Cornet, J., and G. Schmitz, puits naturels du terrain houiller du Hainaut et le gisement des Iguanodons de Bernissart (natural pits in Hainaut coal-field and Iguanodon beds of Bernissart), **858**, xii. mémoires, 301.

Liége.

Buttgenbach, H., lamelles d'aragonite dans la houille des environs de Liége (lamellæ of aragonite in coal), **872**, xxix. bulletin, 100.

Limburg

Limburg coal-field, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 129; abs. **493**, lxiv. 519.
Castes, G., houille dans le Limbourg (coal in Limburg), **293**, 1902, 1494.
Forir, H., prévisions relatives à l'épaisseur et à la nature des morts-terrains en Campine (thickness and nature of barren strata in the Campine), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 94.
Habets, A., raccordement du bassin houiller de la Campine avec celui de la Westphalie (correlation of Campine coal-field with that of Westphalia), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 88.
Harzé, Émile, richesses minières domaniales en perspective (future mineral wealth), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 112.
Lohest, Max, houille en Campine (coal in the Campine), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 81.
Mourlon, Michel, résultats scientifiques qu'il y a lieu d'espérer des sondages effectués en Campine pour la recherche de gisements houillers (results of borings in the Campine), **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 50.
Stainier, X., état des recherches dans le bassin houiller de la Campine (coal-basin of the Campine), **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 572.

Luxemburg.

Blum, L., zur genesis der Lothringisch-Luxemburgischen minette (genesis of Lorraine-Luxemburg iron-ores), **897**, xxi. 1285; abs. **495**, lxi. 412.

Namur.

Forir, H., and Max Lohest, particularités remarquables du carbonifèrien de la partie centrale du Condroz (characteristics of carboniferous deposits of central portion of Condroz), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 61.
Stainier, X., gisement de troncs d'arbres debout au charbonnage de Falisolle (fossilized trees, Falisolle colliery), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 69.

Faröe Islands.

Coal, **272**, lxxxiv. 396.

France.

General.

Lang, O., spatheisensteine in der Normandie (spathic iron-ore in Normandy), **177**, lxi. 161.
Le Chatelier, H., projet d'études géologiques des gisements d'argile de la France (geology of clay-deposits), **863**, 1902, i. 145.
Masse, René, contribution à l'étude géologique des gîtes minéraux de la Normandie (mineral deposits of Normandy), **141**, i. 581.
Prellier, Charles S. Du Riche, pliocene glacio-fluviatile conglomerates in subalpine France and Switzerland, **412**, lviii. 450.

Aisne.

Cooreman, T., and G. Dollfus, compte rendu des excursions dans les départements français de la Marne et de l'Aisne (excursions in Marne and Aisne), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 209.

Ariège.

Caralp, —, permien de la Bellongue; ses relations avec les schistes ardoisiers (permian of Bellongue and its relations with the slaty schists), **874**, ii. 49.

Aube.

Lemoine, Paul, and Camille Rouyer, note préliminaire sur l'étage kimeridgien entre la vallée de l'Aube et celle de la Loire (kimeridge clays), **874**, ii. 104.

Basses Pyrénées.

Bertrand, Léon, contribution à l'étude géologique des environs de Biarritz, Bidart et Bayonne (geology of Biarritz, etc.), **874**, ii. 83.

Cantal.
Boule, Marcellin, C. G. Cullis, J. Giraud, Ph. Glangeaud, D. A. Louis, and Pierre Marty, long excursion to the Auvergne, **422**, xvii. 269.

Corrèze.
Boule, Marcellin, C. G. Cullis, J. Giraud, Ph. Glangeaud, D. A. Louis, and Pierre Marty, long excursion to the Auvergne, **422**, xvii. 269.

Côtes-du-Nord.
Die grubenfelder mit silberhaltigem bleierz von Trémuson in Nordfrankreich (silver-bearing lead-ores at Trémuson), abs. **177**, lxi. 232.
Hoffmann, Eugène, richesses minérales du département des Côtes-du-Nord (mineral wealth), **404**, xl. 333.
Machavoine, —, richesses minérales de la Bretagne: concession minière de Trémuson (mineral wealth of Brittany), **861**, 1902, 54.

Finistère.
Barrois, Charles, observations sur la géologie de Crozon faites à l'occasion d'un mémoire de M. Kerforne sur le silurien de ce canton (geology of Crozon), **874**, ii. 51.
Machavoine, —, richesses métallifères de la Bretagne: généralités sur les mines de plomb argentifère (mineral wealth of Brittany), **861**, 1902, 11.

Ille-et-Vilaine.
Machavoine, —, richesses métallifères de la Bretagne: généralités sur les mines de plomb argentifère (mineral wealth of Brittany), **861**, 1902, 11.

Jura.
Bourgeat, —, filon de minerai de zinc dans la Combe des Prés (lode of zinc-ore), **874**, i. 277.

Loire.
Friedel, —, granite des environs de Firminy (granite at Firminy), **861**, 1902, 258.
Lemière, L., formations coniques dans le bassin de la Loire (conical formation in the Loire basin), **861**, 1902, 245.
Lemoine, Paul, and Camille Rouyer, note préliminaire sur l'étage kimeridgien entre la vallée de l'Aube et celle de la Loire (kimeridge clays), **874**, ii. 104.

Marne.
Cooreman, T., and G. Dollfus, compte rendu des excursions dans les departements français de la Marne et de l'Aisne (excursions in Marne and Aisne), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 209.

Meurthe et Moselle.
Kohlmann, —, die minetteablagerung des Lothringischen Jura (iron-ore deposits), **897**, xxii. 493, 554, 1273, 1340.
Villain, François, gisement de minerai de fer oolithique de la Lorraine (oolitic iron-ore), **141**, i. 113.

Morbihan.
Machavoine, —, richesses métallifères de la Bretagne: généralités sur les mines de plomb argentifère (mineral wealth of Brittany), **861**, 1902, 11.

Nord.
Charpentier, H., *carte d'ensemble des exploitations houillères du Nord et du Pas-de-Calais* (map of coal-fields of Nord and Pas-de-Calais), Douai; abs. **788**, 1902, 317.
Jardel, Joseph, études des terrains du Nord à Carvin et à Annezin (geology of Carvin and Anzin), **860**, i. 665; **861**, 1902, 23.

Pas-de-Calais.
Charpentier, H., *carte d'ensemble des exploitations houillères du Nord et du Pas-de-Calais* (map of coal-fields of Nord and Pas-de-Calais), Douai; abs. **788**, 1902, 317.
Pitaval, Robert, recherches du Pas-de-Calais: 12,000 mètres de sondages (bore-holes), **293**, 1902, 786.

Puy-de-Dôme.
Boule, Marcellin, C. G. Cullis, J. Giraud, Ph. Glangeaud, D. A. Louis, and Pierre Marty, long excursion to the Auvergne, **422**, xvii. 269.

Saone et Loire.
Delafond, —, bassins houillers de Blanzy et du Creusot (Blanzy and Creusot coal-basins), **861**, 1902, 194.

Somme.
Lasne, Henri, *origine des phosphates de la Somme* (origin of phosphatic chalk), Paris; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 439.

Vendée.
Chartron, C., and M. Cossmann, infralias de la Vendée et spécialement sur un gisement situé dans la commune du Simon-la-Vineuse (lower lias), **874**, ii. 163.

Germany.

General.
Sachse, J. H., das erdölvorkommen im nordwestlichen Deutschland (petroleum occurrence in north-west Germany), **430**, xxxviii. 302.
Schmeisser, Karl, die nutzbaren bodenschätze der Deutschen schutzgebiete (mineral resources of the German protectorates), abs. **430**, xxxviii. 1268.

Baden.
Reis, Otto M., die tiefbohrungen auf steinsalz in Baden im vergleich mit denen in Franken (comparison of deep salt-borings in Baden with those of Franconia), **991**, 1902, 187.
Bavaria.
Reis, Otto M., die tiefbohrungen auf steinsalz in Baden im vergleich mit denen in Franken (comparison of deep salt-borings in Baden with those of Franconia), **991**, 1902, 187.
Hanover.
Bergeat, Alfred, ueber merkwürdige einschlüsse im kieslager des Rammelsbergs bei Goslar (pyrites-deposits of the Rammelsberg), **991**, 1902, 289.
Kohler, G., sen., die verschiebungen auf der 19. strecke westlich vom schachte Kaiser Wilhelm II. bei Clausthal (thrusts west of the Kaiser Wilhelm II. shaft, near Clausthal), **177**, lxi. 265.
Lorraine.
Blum, L., zur genesis der Lothringisch-Luxemburgischen minette (genesis of Lorraine-Luxemburg iron-ore), **897**, xxi. 1285; abs. **495**, lxi. 412.
Villain, François, gisement de minerai de fer oolithique de la Lorraine (oolitic iron-ore), **141**, i. 113.
Posen.
Krug, —, beitrag zur kenntniss der braunkohlenablagerung in der provinz Posen (lignite-deposits), **991**, 1902, 53.
Saxony.
Sandstone-quarries of Saxony and Silesia, **762**, vii. 559.
Beck, R., ueber eine neue nickelerzlagerstätte in Sachsen (new nickel-ore find), **991**, 1902, 41,379.
Dalmer, K., wo könnte in Sachsen noch auf steinkohle gebohrt werden? (advisable places to bore for coal), **991**, 1902, 223.
Knackstedt, Erich, geologisches und bergmännisches vom Harzburgereisenstein (geology and mining of the Harzburg ironstone), **177**, lxi. 197, 182; abs. **495**, lxi. 411.
Lowag, Josef, das vorkommen von manganerzen in gesellschaft von eisenerzen bei Platten in Böhmen und Johanngeorgenstadt in Sachsen (occurrence of manganese-ores associated with iron-ores), **732**, l. 73, 90; abs. **495**, lxi. 428.
Silesia.
Sandstone-quarries of Saxony and Silesia, 762, vii. 559.
Westphalia.
Wetterführung im Ruhrkohlenbergbau (gas in Ruhr coal-basin), **732**, l. 269.
Habets, A., raccordement du bassin houiller de la Campine avec celui de la Westphalie (correlation of Campine coal-field with that of Westphalia), **872**, xxix. mémoires, 88.
Middelschulte, A., ueber die deckgebirgsschichten des Ruhrkohlenbeckens und deren wasserführung (covering strata of the Ruhr coal-field and the water that they carry), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 320.
Schulz-Briesen, B., das deckgebirge des Rheinisch-Westfälischen carbons (covering formations of Rhenish-Westphalian coal-measures), **430**, xxxviii. 1093.
Simmersbach, —, die nördliche erstreckung des Ruhrkohlenbeckens (northern extension of Ruhr coal-basin), **177**, lxi. 157.
Greece.
Cordella, A., gites minéraux et industrie minérale de la Grèce (mineral beds and mineral industry), abs. **141**, ii. 478.
Negris, Ph., *plissements et dislocations de l'écorce terrestre en Grèce: leurs rapports avec les phénomènes glaciaires et les effondrements dans l'Ocean Atlantique* (surface-dislocations in Greece: glacial phenomena in the deep Atlantic), Paris; abs. **794**, lvii. 126.
Official, mineral resources of Greece. **348**, No. 576.
Greenland.
Zengelis, C., ueber den magnesit in Griechenland (magnesite), **177**, lxi. 453.
Holland.
Harmer, W. F., sketch of the later tertiary history of East Anglia, Holland and Belgium, **422**, xvii. 416.
Harzé, Emile, *le bassin houiller du nord de la Belgique* (north Belgian coal-basin), Brussels; abs. **149**, lix. 735; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 610.
Schroeder van der Kolk, J. L. C., Staring et la question du terrain houiller du Limbourg Hollandais (Staring and the Dutch Limburg coal-field), abs. **794**, lviii. 113.
Stainier, X., études sur le bassin houiller du nord de la Belgique (north Belgian coal-basin), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 77.
Iceland.
Prinz, W., geological map of Iceland by Th. Thoroddsen; surveyed in the years 1881-1898, **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 7.

Italy.

Leucite-lava and the alum-industry, **762**, vii. 376.

Aichino, G., bauxite, **319**, lxxiv. 41.

Novarese, V., die erzlagerstätten von Brosso und Traversella in Piemont (iron-ore), **991**, 1902, 179.

Parma, A., manganese-ore, abs. **638**, lxxi. 1633; abs. **495**, lxi. 429.

Pelatan, Louis, les gites et la métallurgie du mercure en Italie (occurrence of mercury and its metallurgy), **860**, i. 211; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 406.

Luxemburg.

Limpach, Karl, hydrologisch-geologischer beitrag zum minette-vorkommen in süd-Luxemburg und den nachbargebieten (hydrographic and geological notes on iron-ore deposits in southern Luxemburg, etc.), **897**, xxi. 965; abs. **495**, lx. 343.

Portugal.

Werneke, —, eisenerze im südlichen Portugal (iron-ore in southern Portugal), **991**, 1902, 151; abs. **495**, lxi. 418.

Rumania.

Mrazec, L., distribution géologique des zones pétrolifères en Roumanie (geology of oil-regions), abs. **177**, lxi. 416; abs. **732**, l. 348.

Russia.

General.

Russischer braunstein (manganese-ore), **732**, l. 398.

Bertrand, Jean, l'Oural est-il montagne d'Europe ou d'Asie? (Ural mountains), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 193.

Kaunhowen, F., die Russische geologische Landesaufnahme (Russian geological survey), **991**, 1902, 73.

Lamansky, - , die mineralreichthümer Russlands (coal, brown-coal, petroleum, etc., deposits), abs. **732**, l. 394, 402, 419, 436, 449.

Caucasia.

Angermann, C., Grosny oil-fields, **752**, vii. 369.

Ermisch, —, die kupfererze der Sünikgruben im gouvernement Elisabetpol, Transkaukasien (copper-ores of Sunik), **991**, 1902, 88.

Raczkowski, F. v., gänge der bleierzformation Kaukasus (lead-ore), **177**, lxi. 253.

South Russia.

Drake, Frank, Nicopol manganese-ore district, **621**, x. 447.

Scandinavia.

General.

Norway.

Hendriksen, J., and J. H. L. Vogt, iron-ore, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1118.

Vogt, J. H. L., das bleiglanz-silbererzgangfeld von Svenningdal im nördlichen Norwegen (galena-silver ore at Svenningdal), **991**, 1902, 1.

—, platingehalt im norwegischen nickelerz (platinum in nickel-ores), **991**, 1902, 258.

Sweden.

Kjellberg, Björn, das erzfeld Nautanen (Nautanen metalliferous ores), abs. **430**, xxxviii. 200.

Petersson, Walfr., beskrifning öfver en del förut mindre kända malmfyndigheter inom Jukkasjärvi malmtrakt och dess omgifningar (ore-deposits of Jukkasjärvi), **505**, 1900, 219; abs. **177**, lxi. 652.

Spain.

Adams, Frank D., iron-ore deposits of Bilbao, northern Spain, **243**, iv. 196; abs. **169**, xxviii. 544.

Cruz y Diaz, Emiliano de la, *informe sobre la mina de plomo argentífero de valle de Campo* (argentiferous lead-ore of Campo valley), Madrid.

Doetsch, Carl, die manganerzlager der provinz Huelva (manganiferous iron-ore of Huelva), **732**, l. 208; abs. **638**, lxxi. 1529; abs. **495**, lxi. 430.

Hereza, Juan, sobre el origen y edad geologica de los criaderos manganesíferos de Huelva (manganiferous deposits of Huelva), **786**, liii. 50, 61, 86.

Illingworth, Frank, iron-ore districts, **285**, xlvii. 799.

—, province of Asturias, north Spain: its coal-fields and general mineral wealth, **285**, xlvii. 1460.

Iribarne, Bernabé Gómez, la riqueza minera de la provincia de Almeria (mineral resources of Almeria), **786**, liii. 591, 603.

Kersten, J., les gisements d'étain de la Galice, Espagne (tin-deposits of Galicia), **143**, vii. 3.

Klockmann, Dr. F., ueber das auftreten und die entstehung der südspanischen kieslagerstätten (origin of pyrites-deposits of southern Spain), **991**, 1902, 113.

Luzuriaga, Federico, la región petrolífera del norte de España (petroleum in northern Spain), **786**, liii. 200.

Savirón y Caravantes, Dr. D. Paulino, *los lignitos de la región aragonesa y sus aplicaciones industriales* (lignite and its industrial uses, Arragon), Zaragoza; abs. **192**, 1902, No. 47, i.
Stuart-Menteath, P. W., de la geologia de los yacimientos de sal de Cardona (salt-deposits of Cardona), **786**, liii. 66.

Switzerland.

Blaas, J., ueber die geologische position einiger trinkwasserquellen in den Alpen (geological position of springs in the Alps), **991**, 1896, 59, 194, 217; 1898, 135; 1902, 145.
Bonney, Thomas George, Alpine valleys in relation to glaciers, **412**, lviii. 690.
Garwood, E. J., origin of some hanging valleys in the Alps and Himalayas, **412**, lviii. 703.
Lugeon, Maurice, les grandes nappes de recouvrement des Alpes du Chablais et de la Suisse (structure of the Alps), **874**, i. 723.
Prellier, Charles S. Du Riche, pliocene glacio-fluviatile conglomerates in subalpine France and Switzerland, **412**, lviii. 450.
Tarnuzzer, Dr. Chr., die asbestlager der Alp quadrata bei Poschiavo, Graubünden (asbestos-deposits), **991**, 1902, 217.

Turkey.

Blanc, François, les formations glaciaires et les dépôts aurifères de la région de Salonique, Turquie (glacial formations and auriferous deposits of Salonica), **860**, i. 457.
English, Thomas, coal- and petroleum-deposits in European Turkey, **412**, lviii. 150; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 740.
Lane, Rufus W., chrome, **938**, lxx. 211; abs. **493**, lxv. 726.
Spurr, J. E., gold-mines of Philip of Macedonia, **319**, lxxiii. 272.
—, coal, **319**, lxxiv. 308.
—, oil and asphalt, **319**, lxxiv. 438.
Waugh, —, minerals, **347**, No. 2813; abs. **262**, xxx. 543.

d.—Asia.

General.

China.

Cholnoky, Eugen v., vorläufiger bericht über meine forschungsreise in China (coal-fields), **751·1**, xlv. 8; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1009.
Drake, Noah Fields, coal-fields of north-eastern China, **122**, xxxi. 492.
Leclère, A., étude géologique et minière des provinces chinoises voisines du Tonkin (geological and mining study of Chinese provinces near Tonkin), **141**, xx. 287, 405.
Liebenam, W., die kohlenfelder im nordöstlichen China (coal-fields of north-east China), **991**, 1902, 43, 84.

Corea.

Braecke, Gustave, la Corée, sa situation économique et ses richesses minières (mineral wealth), **155**, xv. 431; **794**, lix. 229.

India.

General.

General report on work carried on by Geological Survey of India, 1901-1902, **456**.
Dunstan, Wyndham R., coal-resources of India and their development, **882**, l. 371; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 409, 467; abs. **462**, xxxi. 242; abs. **493**, lxiv. 445.
Garwood, E. J., origin of some hanging valleys in the Alps and Himalayas, **412**, lviii. 703.
McCale, Charles H., coal-fields, **838**, xiii. 134, 153, 195, 221, 248.
Official, arsenic, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 784.

Bengal.

Anderson, W. Carrick, and J. A. Russell Henderson, coals of Bengal and Japan, **883**, xxi. 237.

Central Provinces.

Walker, T. L., geology of Kalahandi state, **457**, xxxiii. part 3.

Ceylon.

Coomáraswámy, Ananda K., crystalline limestones, **412**, lviii. 399.
—, Point-de-Galle group: wollastonite-scapolite gneisses, **412**, lviii. 680.

Mysore.

Evans, John W., and T. H. Holland, report on site of Marikanave dam, **661·2**, ii. 178.
Foote, R. Bruce, *geological notes on traverses through Mysore state*, **661·11**, i.
Iyer, V. S. Sambasiva, report on geological survey-work in Chitaldroog and Tumkur districts, 1896-1899, **661·2**, ii. 82.
—, report on prospecting work in parts of Chitaldroog and Tumkur districts, 1896-1899, **661·2**, ii. 102.
Jayaram, B., geological work in Hassan district, **661·2**, ii. 131.
Primrose, A., report on old workings near Tarikere, **661·2**, ii. 57.
—, report on Nandi old workings, **661.2**, ii. 60.

Primrose, A., geological work in Gundlepet Taluk, 1898, **661·2**, ii. 62.
—, report on distribution of laterite in Kolar district, with remarks on other rocks associated with it, **661·2**, ii. 70.
Slater, H. K., preliminary report on geological survey work in Shimoga district, **661·2**, ii. 118.
Smeeth, W. F., *Mysore geological department: report of chief inspector of mines, 1901*, **661**.
—, general report on work of Mysore geological department, 1898 and 1899, **661·2**, ii. 1.
—, tour across the state from the Kolar district to the Jog falls, **661·2**, ii. 139.
—, report on site for Marikanave dam, **661·2**, ii. 182.

North-west Provinces.

Agabeg, Frank J., supposed coal-field, Dehra Dun, **462**, xxxii. 60; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 522.
Krafft, A. von, exotic blocks of Malla Johar in Bhot Mahals of Kumaon, **457**, xxxii. 127.
Stephens, F. J., geology and mineral resources of Kumaon and Garhwal, **479**, x. 393; abs. **638**, lxxii. 609.

Japan.

Anderson, W. Carrick, and J. A. Russell Henderson, coals of Bengal and Japan, **883**, xxi. 237.
Nardin, E. W., telluride-ore, **169**, xxi. 698.

Malay Peninsula.

Snow, A. B., mineral wealth of Johore, abs. **190**, xxxvi. 591; abs. **495**, lxi. 425; abs. **638**, lxxii. 465.

Russian Empire.

General.

Bokhara.

Levat, E. D., Turkestan et Boukharie (Turkestan and Bokhara), **865**, 1902, ii. 336; abs. **861**, 1902, 241.
—, notice géologique sur les richesses minérales de la Boukharie et du Turkestan (mineral wealth of Bokhara and Turkestan), **874**, ii. 439.

Siberia.

Siberian coal, **315**, xciv. 523.
Versorgung der Uralwerke mit mineralischen brennstoffen aus Central-Sibirien (coal of Urals), abs. **897**, xxii. 467.
Bertrand, Jean, l'Oural est-il montagne d'Europe ou d'Asie? (Ural mountains), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 193.
Bordeaux, A., les gisements de quartz aurifère en Sibérie (auriferous quartz), **141**, ii. 499.
Journolleau, —, le charbon en Sibérie orientale (coal in eastern Siberia), **861**, 1902, 214.
—, le pétrole russe en Sibérie (petroleum), **861**, 1902, 215.
Thiess, F., die kohlenlagerstätten und die kohlen-industrie Sibiriens (coal-fields and the coal-industry), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 812.

Transcaspia.

Blazy, Albert, island of Tcheleken and its mineral deposits, **752**, vi. 85, 154.

Turkestan.

Levat, E. D., Turkestan et Boukharie (Turkestan and Bokhara), **865**, 1902, ii. 336; abs. **861**, 1902, 241.
—, notice géologique sur les richesses minérales de la Boukharie et du Turkestan (mineral wealth of Bokhara and Turkestan), **874**, ii. 439.

Turkey in Asia.

Das kohlenrevier von Heraklea in Kleinasien (coal in Heraklea), abs. **897**, xxi. 778; abs. **495**, lx. 380.
Mollmann, W., das vorkommen von steinkohlen am Schwarzen Meere in Kleinasien (coal in Asia Minor), **430**, xxxviii. 865.

c.—Africa.

General.

Coal and coal-fields of South Africa, Official, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 617; abs. **493**, lxv. 845.

Gibbons, Alfred St. Hill, through the heart of Africa from south to north, **810**, xvi. 532.

Abyssinia.

Mineralien in Abessinien (minerals), **732**, l. 465.

Algeria.

Le pétrole en Algérie (petroleum), abs. **293**, 1902, 285; abs. **842·1**, liii. 22134.

Angola.

Voit, F. W., das kupfererzvorkommen bei Senze do Itombe in der portugiesischen provinz Angola, Westafrika (copper-ores), **991**, 1902, 353.

Cape Colony.

Windsorton diamonds, **106**, xxxiii. 91.
Braine, Charles Dimond Horatio, reclamation of drift-sands in Cape Colony, **466**, cl. 376.
Heneage, E. F., phenomena of diamondiferous deposits in South Africa, **479**, xii. 115; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1608.

Gold Coast.

Prestea range, **899**, l. 523.
Bowler, Louis P., notes on Gold Coast of west Africa, **481**, xxiv. 413; abs. **493**, lxv. 722.

Ivory Coast.

Armas, Miltiades, l'origine de l'or dans la région d'Aloso, Côte d'Ivoire (gold), **141**, ii. 468.
Longridge, C. C., notes, **638**, lxxii. 153.

Natal.

Geology of Zululand, Imperial Institute Journal, London, viii. 237; abs. **463**, iii. 391, 442.
Anderson, William, *first report of Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand*, **661·4**.

Orange Free State.

Banket, **106**, xxx. 392.

Portuguese East Africa.

Lett, Stephen J., mineral wealth of northern Zambesia, **638**, lxxii. 221, 257.
Peters, Carl, *Eldorado of the Ancients*, London.

Rhodesia.

Gold and coal in Transvaal and Rhodesia, **106**, xxxi. supplement.
Wankie coal-field, **272**, lxxxiii. 390.
Lock, C. G. Warnford, Rhodesian gold-field, **169**, xxi. 15.

Sahara.

Flamand, G. B. M., observations sur les nitrates du Sahara, à propos d'un échantillon de salpêtre naturel provenant de l'archipel Touatien (nitrates), **874**, ii. 366.

Seychelles.

Natural products, abs. Imperial Institute Journal, London, viii. 319.

Transvaal.

Gold and coal in Transvaal and Rhodesia, **106**, xxxi. supplement.
Selati gold-fields, **106**, xxxii. 399.
Barberton gold-field, **638**, lxxii. 1379.
Abraham, L. J., occurrence of diamonds in South Africa, with method of extraction as adopted at De Beers diamond mines, **243**, v. 62.
Chester, Edward, bore-hole, 4,800 feet deep, sunk with a Sullivan diamond-drill, near Johannesburg, abs **625**, xxii. 251; abs. **690**, v. 486.
Denny, G. A., *deep-level mines of Rand and their future development*, London.
Hatch, Frederick H., and Thomas Height Leggett, estimate of gold production and life of main reef series, Witwatersrand, down to 6,000 feet. **479**, xii. 39; abs. Imperial Institute Journal, London, viii. 320; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 574; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1408, 1547, 1581.
Klimke, —, Vaal-river reefs, abs. **106**, xxxiii. 23.
Molengraaff, G. A. F., géologie de la République Sud-Africaine du Transvaal (geology), **874**, i. 13; abs. **732**, l. 361; abs. **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 23.
—, *geological survey of the South African Republic: annual report for year 1897*, **931·1**.
—, succession of geological formations in South African Republic, **931·1**, 1898, 2.
—, geological sketch of Vryheid district, **931·1**, 1898, 9.
—, geological sketch of Waterberg district, **931·1**, 1898, 18.
—, occurrence of kieselguhr on farm Athole, near Amsterdam, **931·1**, 1898, 26.
—, Crown diamond-mine, **931·1**, 1898, 28.
—, occurrence of saltpetre in Ingomo forest, Vryheid district, **931·1**, 1898, 28.
—, occurrence of sulphur on farm Rhenosterhoek, No. 110, in Middelburg district. **931·1**, 1898, 30.
Truscott, S. J., *Witwatersrand gold-fields banket and mining practice*, London.

Tunis.

Les mines de cuivre en Tunisie (copper-mines in Tunis), **293**, 1902, 476.
McInerny, —, iron-ore in Tunis, **347**, No. 2915; abs. **493**, lxv. 1439.

f.—America.

General.

Hill, Robert T., volcano-systems of western hemisphere, **251**, lxiv. 473.

Argentine Republic.

Hoskold, Carlos A. Lynes, deposits of hydroborate of lime: its exploitation and refination, **481**, xxiii. 456; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1388.

Bolivia.

Frochot, Maurice, étain en Bolivie (tin), **141**, xix. 186; abs. **177**, lxi. 392.

Brazil.

Diamonds and carbons, **882**, l. 928.
Berg, Georg, beiträge zur kenntniss der goldlagerstätten von Raposos in Brasilien (gold-deposits, Raposos), **991**, 1902, 81.
Derby, Orville A., gold-ores, 122, xxxiii. 282; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 142.
Lawrence, H. L., diamonds and carbons in Bahia, **638**, lxxii. 413.
Richards, J. Thomas, iron-ore deposits, **638**, lxxii. 253; abs. **495**, lxi. 423.
Scott, Herbert Kilburn, iron-ores, **495**, lxi. 237; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 750; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1136.

British Guiana.

Diamonds, **638**, lxxii. 267.
Moulton, George H., diamond-fields, **938**, lxix. 61; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 375.

Canada.

General.

Balch, Thomas Willing, Alasko-Canadian frontier, **355**, cliii. 161.
Dawson, G. M., summary report on operations of geological survey, 1899, **234**, xii. section A.
Mickle, G. R., iron-bearing rocks of Nastapokan islands, **243**, v. 256.
Willis, Bailey, oil of northern Rocky mountains, **752**, v. 694; vi. 7.

Alberta.

Brewer, William Morten, Alberta territory: coal-fields on Crow's Nest Pass branch of Canadian Pacific railway, **319**, lxxiii. 757.

British Columbia.

Iron-deposits at Kitchener, **203**, ix. 22.
Best, W. F., economic minerals of Vancouver island, **243**, v. 228; **245**, xxi. 115.
Blakemore, W., iron-ore deposits near Kitchener, **243**, v. 76; abs. **203**, ix. 312.
—, future of coal and coke-supply, **243**, vi. 224; **245**, xxi. 252.
Brewer, William Morten, fuel-supply question, **203**, ix. 194.
—, mineral resources of Vancouver island, **243**, vi. 188; **245**, xxi. 231.
—, Crow's Nest Pass coal-fields, **274**, xviii. 366; **319**, lxxiii. 549.
—, coal-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 408; abs. **274**, xviii. 148.
—, Comox and Quatsino coal-fields, Vancouver island, **319**, lxxiv. 180.
—, mining industry and mineral resources, **323**, xxiii. 831.
—, iron and coal, **625**, xxiii. 1.
Brock, R. W., ore-deposits of Boundary (Creek) district, **243**, v. 365; abs. **203**, ix. 155; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 385.
Campbell, C. M., mining in Rossland district, **245**, xxi. 183.
Campbell-Johnston, R. C., dry ores of Slocan, **243**, v. 10.
—, gold and silver-area of Slocan, **638**, lxxii. 1471.
Corless, C. V., notes on geology and a few ore-deposits of south-eastern British Columbia, **243**, v. 503; **245**, xxi. 211.
Gwillim, J. C., characteristics of Atlin gold-field, **243**, v. 21; **245**, xxi. 13.
Ledoux, Albert R., production of copper in Boundary district, **203**, ix. 210.
McEvoy, J., geology of Crow's Nest coal-areas, **203**, ix. 265.
Neave, H. E., unusual occurrences in Windermere district, **203**, ix. 126.
Oliver, Charles E., ore-deposits of Similkameen, **203**, ix. 119.
Scott, O. N., ore-deposits of Copper mountain, Similkameen district, **243**, v. 493; **245**, xxi. 173.

New Brunswick.

Bailey, L. W., some geological correlations, **814**, vii. section iv. 143.
Ells, R. W., carboniferous basin, **814**, vii. section iv. 45.

Newfoundland.

Howley, James P., *report on mineral resources, 1901*, **700**.
Meissner, C. A., some of the pyrites-deposits at Port au Port, **642**, vii. 55; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 626.

Nova Scotia.

Coal-fields, **273**, i. 6.
Ami, H. M., possible occurrence of a coal area beneath neo-carboniferous or permian strata of Pictou county, **243**, v. 358; **245**, xxi. 160.
Fletcher, Hugh, geological nomenclature: New Glasgow conglomerate, **711**, x. 323.
Haycock, Ernest, geological history of Gaspereau valley, **711**, x. 361.

Ontario.

Iron-ranges of north-western Ontario, Imperial Institute Journal, London, viii. 320.
Coleman, A. P., syenites near Port Coldwell, **736**, 1902. 208.
Coleman A. P., and A. B. Willmott, Michipicoton iron-region, **736**, 1902, 152.
Crosby, W. O., origin and relations of auriferous veins of Algoma, western Ontario, **609**, xv. 161.
Hille, F., iron-ore deposits of western Ontario, and their genesis, **243**, v. 49.
Hise, C. R. van, iron-ore deposits of Lake Superior region, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 305.

Miller, Willet G., eastern Ontario gold-belt, **736**, 1902, 186.
Silver, L. P., sulphide ore-bodies of Sudbury region, **243**, v. 528; **245**, xxi. 207.

Quebec.

Dresser, John Alexander, copper-bearing volcanic rocks in eastern townships, **243**, v. 81; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 412.
Obalski, J., mineral resources, **481**, xxii. 505; abs. **860**, i. 1124.

Yukon.

Reported tin-discoveries, **203**, ix. 117.
Brewer, William Morten, White Horse mining district, **319**, lxxiii. 167.

Chile.

Endter, A., das kupfererzlager von Amolanas im departement Copiapo (copper-ores of Amolanas), **991**, 1902, 293.
Oehmichen, Hans, eine exkursion zur kupfersulfat-lagerstätte von Copaquire im nördlichen Chile (copper-sulphate deposit), **991**, 1902, 147.

Colombia.

Gledhill, Edward, analogy between gold "cintas" of Colombia and auriferous gravels of California, **481**, xx. 391.

Costa Rica.

Reitz, Milton Franklin, gold-mines, **319**, lxxiv. 210.

Mexico.

General.

Griffith, P. Merrill, petroleum-deposits, **938**, lxix. 502; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 758.
Ordóñez, Ezequiel, las rhyolitas de México: descripción sistemática (rhyolites of Mexico), **485**, No. 15.

Durango.

Böse, E., M. F. Rangel, and J. D. Villarello, los criaderos de fierro del Cerro de Mercado en Durango y de la hacienda de Vaquerias, estado de Hidalgo (iron-ores), **485**, No. 16.

Sonora.

Hill, Robert T., upland placers of La Cienega, **319**, lxxiii. 132.
Weed, Walter Harvey, Cananea copper-deposits, **319**, lxxiv. 744.

Panama.

Edwards, Henry W., geology of isthmus of Panama, **319**, lxxiii. 862.

United States of America.

General.

Bain, H. Foster, western interior coal-field, **941**, 1900-1901, part iii. 333.
Demaret, Léon, les principaux gisements de minerais de fer du monde: les réserves de l'Europe et celles des Etats-Unis d'Amérique (principal iron-ore deposits in world: reserves of Europe and U.S.A.), **149**, lix. 243.
Emmons, S. F., U.S. Geological Survey in its relation to the practical miner, **319**, lxxiv. 43.
Hatcher, J. B., origin of oligocene and miocene deposits of Great Plains, **129**, xli. 113.
Holder, Charles Frederick, buttes and their formation, **842**, lxxxvi. 349.
Hopkins, T. C., fire-clays of coal-measures, **625**, xxii. 296.
Kemp, James Furman, geological relations and distribution of platinum and associated metals, **942**, No. 193.
Keyes, Charles R., diverse origins and diverse times of formation of lead- and zinc-deposits of Mississippi valley, **122**, xxxi. 603.
Lakes, Arthur, prospecting for coal in western states: points of resemblance and difference between western and eastern coal-fields, **625**, xxii. 506.
Pratt, Joseph Hyde, occurrence and distribution of corundum, **942**, No 180.
Rickard, T. A., U.S. Geological Survey and the western miner, **319**, lxxiv. 5.
Warman, Philip Creveling, catalogue and index of publications of United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1901, **942**, No. 177.
Weed, Walter Harvey, recent developments of southern copper-deposits, **319**, lxxiv. 80.
Weeks, Fred Boughton, bibliography of north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 188.
—, index to north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 189.

Alaska.

Investigation of mineral resources, **319**, lxxiii. 585.
Baker, Marcus, geographic dictionary, **942**, No. 187.
Balch, Thomas Willing, Alasko-Canadian frontier, **355**, cliii. 161.
Brooks, Alfred Hulse, reconnaissance from Pyramid harbour to Eagle City, including description of copper-deposits of Upper White and Tanana rivers, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 331; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 13.
—, occurrence of stream-tin in York region, **943-1**, 1900, 267; abs. **640**, xlv. 179.
Brooks, Alfred H., Arthur J. Collier, Walter C. Mendenhall, and George

B. Richardson, *reconnaissance in Cape Nome and Norton Bay regions, 1900*, **941**.
Collier, Arthur J., reconnaissance of north-western portion of Seward peninsula, **944**·1, No. 2; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 448.
Mendenhall, Walter C., reconnaissance from Fort Hamlin to Kotzebue sound, by way of Dall, Kanuti, Allen and Kowak rivers, **944**·1, No. 10.
Rohn, Oscar, reconnaissance of Chitina river and Skolai mountains, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 393.
Schrader, F. C., preliminary report on reconnaissance along the Chandlar and Koyukuk rivers, 1899, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 441.
Schrader, Frank Charles, and Arthur Coe Spencer, *geology and mineral resources of Copper River district*, **941**.

Arizona.

Blake, William P., caliche of southern Arizona: example of deposition by vadose circulation, **122**, xxxi. 220.
—, geology of Galiuro mountains, and of gold-bearing ledge known as Gold mountain, abs. **319**, lxxiii. 546.
Church, John A., Tombstone mining district, **319**, lxxiii. 584.
Dumble, E. T., geology of south-eastern Arizona, **122**, xxxi. 696.
Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-deposits, **319**, lxxiii. 795.

Arkansas.

Branner, John C., zinc- and lead-deposits of north Arkansas, **122**, xxxi. 572.
Hayes, Charles Willard, asphalt-deposits of Pike county, **319**, lxxiv. 782.
—, bauxite-deposits, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 435.
Hedburg, Eric, Missouri and Arkansas zinc-mines at close of 1900, **122**, xxxi. 379.
Taff, Joseph A., preliminary report on Camden coal-field of south-western Arkansas, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 313.

California.

Nitrate-deposits, Imperial Institute Journal, London, viii. 327.
Oil-fields, **752**, v. 31, 136, 170, 224.
Aubury, Lewis E., copper-resources, **230**, No. 23.
Bailey, Gilbert E., saline deposits, **230**, No. 24.
Bordeaux, A., les anciens chenaux aurifères de Californie (old gold-channels), **141**, ii. 217.
Campbell, Marius R., reconnaissance of borax-deposits of Death valley and Mohave desert, **942**, No. 200; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 517.
Diller, J. S., copper-region of northern California, **319**, lxxiii. 857.
Gledhill, Edward, analogy between gold "cintas" of Colombia and auriferous gravels of California, **481**, xx. 391.
Hershey, Oscar H., quaternary of southern California, **214**, iii. 1.
Reid, John A., igneous rocks near Pajaro, **214**, iii. 173.

Colorado.

Boulder oil-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 445.
Coal-fields of Routt county, **319**, lxxiv. 579.
Oil in Book Cliff region, **625**, xxiii. 5.
Gneisses and schists, **625**, xxiii. 85.
Cross, Whitman, and Arthur Coe Spencer, geology of Rico mountains, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 15.
Davis, W. M., les enseignements du Grand Canyon du Colorado (lessons of Grand Cañon), abs. **858**, xvi. traductions et reproductions, 3.
Lakes, Arthur, oil: geology of deposits, and various horizons in which signs of oil have been found, **625**, xxii. 256.
—, western oil-field of Mesa and Rio Blanco counties, **625**, xxii. 388.
—, geology along the Animas river, **625**, xxii. 398.
—, natural gas, **625**, xxii. 417.
—, prospecting for oil in region of cliff-dwellers of south-western Colorado: formations, and possibilities of their containing oil, **625**, xxii. 438.
—, Spanish Peaks coal-region in southern Colorado, **625**, xxii. 463.
—, interesting geological occurrences near Sterling, prairie-region of north-eastern Colorado, **625**, xxii. 510.
—, South Park: geology and economic resources in gold, silver, lead, coal and oil, **625**, xxiii. 78.
Lay, H. C., recent geological phenomena in the "telluride-quadrangle" of U.S. Geological Survey, **122**, xxxi. 558.
Ransome, Frederick Leslie, report on economic geology of Silverton quadrangle, **942**, No. 182; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 586.
Yunge, Guillermo, el mineral Cripple Creek (Cripple Creek deposits), **853**, xiv. 238.

Connecticut.

Hobbs, William Herbert, Newark system of Pomperaug valley, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 19.

Georgia.

Mineral resources, **905**, xxiv. 234.
McCallie, S. W., crystalline rocks, **905**, xxiv. 316.

Idaho.

Bell, Robert, geology of Thunder mountain and central Idaho, **319**, lxxiii. 791; lxxiv. 273.

Indian Territory.
Adams, George I., oil- and gas-fields of western interior and northern Texas coal-measures and of upper cretaceous and tertiary of Western Gulf coast, **942**, No. 184; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 100.
Adams, George I., and Joseph A. Taff, geology of eastern Choctaw coal-field, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 257.
Indiana.
Blatchley, W. S., iron-ore deposits, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 713.
Iowa.
Iowa Geological Survey: annual report, 1901, **490**, xii.
Beyer, S. W., Iowa's iron-mine, **319**, lxxiii. 275.
Calvin, Samuel, geology and geological resources, abs. **625**, xxii. 560.
Keyes, Charles R., character and stratigraphical peculiarities of southwestern Iowa coal-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 661.
Leonard, A. G., geology of Wapello county, **490**, xii. 439.
Macbride, Thomas H., geology of Cherokee and Buena Vista counties, **490**, xii. 303.
Savage, T. E., geology of Henry county, **490**, xii. 237.
Udden, J. A., geology of Jefferson county, **490**, xii. 355.
Wilder, Frank A., geology of Webster county, **490**, xii. 63.
Kansas.
Adams, George I., oil- and gas-fields of western interior and northern Texas coal-measures and of upper cretaceous and tertiary of Western Gulf coast, **942**, No. 184; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 100.
Kentucky.
Ulrich, E. O., lithographic-stone deposits of eastern Kentucky, abs. **319**, lxxiii. 895.
Louisiana.
Fishback, P. J., geological horizon of petroleum in south-east Texas and south-west Louisiana, **319**, lxxiv. 476.
Harris, G. D., tertiary geology of Mississippi embayment, **592**, vi. 1.
—, oil, **592**, vi. 261.
Kerr, Frank M., sulphur-deposits of Calcasieu parish, **159**, xxviii. 90.
Veatch, A. C., geography and geology of Sabine river, **592**, vi. 101.
—, geology along Ouachita river, **592**, vi. 149.
Maryland.
Maryland Geological Survey, **608**, iv.
Michigan.
Duffield, M. S., Cumberland Plateau coal-field, **319**, lxxiv. 442.
Hise, C. R. van, iron-ore deposits of Lake Superior region, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 313.
Lane, Alfred, asphalt in Delta county, **319**, lxxiii. 50.
Missouri.
Adams, George I., H. Foster Bain, and C. R. van Hise, preliminary report on lead- and zinc-deposits of Ozark region, with introduction, and chapters on physiography and geology, **941**, 1900-1901, part ii. 23; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 475.
Hedburg, Eric, Missouri and Arkansas zinc-mines at close of 1900, **122**, xxxi. 379.
Nason, Frank L., geological relations and age of St. Joseph and Potosi limestones of St. François county, **124**, xii. 358; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 861.
—, disseminated lead-ores of south-east Missouri, **319**, lxxiii. 478.
Montana.
Braden, William, certain conditions in veins and faults in Butte, **243**, v. 296; **245**, xxi. 149.
Douglass, Earl, cretaceous and lower tertiary section in south-central Montana, **129**, xli. 207.
Nevada.
Emmons, S. F., Delamar and Horn-silver mines: two types of ore-deposits in deserts of Nevada and Utah, **122**, xxxi. 658.
Turner, H. W., Esmeralda formation, a fresh-water lake-deposit, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 191
New Mexico.
Bauman, D., Florida mountains, Luna county, **640**, xlvi. 8.
—, Tres Hermanos range, **640**, xlvi. 85.
—, copper-belt of Burro mountains, Grant county, **640**, xlvi. 421.
Lakes, Arthur, coal, graphite and oil-field of Raton, **625**, xxii. 350.
Reid, George D., Burro mountain copper-district, **319**, lxxiv. 778.
North Dakota.
Wilder, Frank A., lignite-deposits, **319**, lxxiv. 674.
Ohio.
Leverett, Frank, *glacial formations and drainage-features of Erie and Ohio basins*, **944**, xli.
Oregon.
Rockwell, Cleveland, Coos Bay coal-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 238.
Pennsylvania.
Campbell, Marius R., recent geological work in western Pennsylvania, **319**, lxxiii. 245.
Eavenson, Howard N., Connellsville region: its mineral resources, etc., **625**, xxiii. 26.

Hampson, Roger, Snow Shoe and Broad Top coal-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 177.

South Dakota.

Darton, Nelson Horatio, preliminary description of geology and water-resources of southern half of Black hills and adjoining regions in South Dakota and Wyoming, **941**, 1899-1900, part iv. 489.

Howe, Ernest, and Thomas Augustus Jaggar, jun., laccoliths of Black hills, with chapter on experiments illustrating intrusion and erosion, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 163.

Irving, J. D., some recently exploited deposits of wolframite in the Black hills, **122**, xxxi. 683; abs. **991**, 1902, 128.

Tennessee.

Hayes, Charles Willard, white phosphate, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 473.

Kemp, J. F., deposits of copper-ores at Ducktown, **122**, xxxi. 244.

Texas.

Saratoga oil-field, **319**, lxxiv. 312.

Coal, lignite and asphalt-rocks, **925**, No. 3.

Terlingua quicksilver-deposits, Brewster county, **925**, No. 4.

Oil-fields, **926**, June 28, 7; abs. **732**, l. 513.

Adams, George I., oil- and gas-fields of western interior and northern Texas coal-measures and of upper cretaceous and tertiary of Western Gulf coast, **942**, No. 184; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 100.

Baker, Marcus, north-west boundary, **942**, No. 194.

Dvorkovitz, P., petroleum-fields, **752**, vii. 676.

Fishback, P. J., geological horizon of petroleum in south-east Texas and south-west Louisiana, **319**, lxxiv. 476.

Hill, Robert T., cinnabar-deposits of Big Bend province, **319**, lxxiv. 305.

—, Beaumont oil-field, with notes on other oil-fields of Texas region, **355**, cliv. 143, 225, 263.

—, geography and geology of Black and Grand prairies, with detailed descriptions of cretaceous formations and special reference to artesian waters, **941**, 1899-1900, part vii

Phillips, William Battle, progress of University of Texas mineral survey, **319**, lxxiv. 246.

Weed, Walter Harvey, El Paso tin-deposits, **942**, No 178; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1375.

Utah.

Emmons, S. F., Delamar and Horn-silver mines: two types of ore-deposits in the deserts of Nevada and Utah, **122**, xxxi. 658.

Jenney, Walter P., mineral crest, or hydrostatic level attained by ore-depositing solutions, in certain mining districts of Great Salt Lake basin, **122**, xxxiii. 46; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 825.

Lakes, Arthur, Great Salt Lake basin, **625**, xxiii. 112.

Washington.

Smith, George Otis, Mount Baker mining district, **319**, lxxiii. 379.

Spurr, Josiah Edward, ore-deposits of Monte Cristo, **941**, 1900-1901, 777; abs **319**, lxxiv. 240.

Young, Robert, Great Scot copper-lode, Chelan county, **319**, lxxiv. 648.

West Virginia.

Griffith, William, anthracite of Third Hill mountain, **355**, cliv. 431.

Wisconsin.

Thomas, Kirby, glacial gold, **319**, lxxiv. 248.

Wyoming.

Encampment district, **640**, xlvi. 186.

Darton, Nelson Horatio, preliminary description of geology and water-resources of southern half of Black hills and adjoining regions in South Dakota and Wyoming, **941**, 1899-1900, part iv. 489.

Howe, Ernest, and Thomas Augustus Jaggar, jun., laccoliths of Black hills, with chapter on experiments illustrating intrusion and erosion, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 163.

Kennedy, J. C., Forte Steele oil-field, **640**, xlvi. 105.

Knight, Wilbur C., further notes on occurrence of rare metals in Rambler mine, **319**, lxxiii. 696.

—, petroleum-fields of Wyoming: Uinta county, **319**, lxxiii. 720.

Lakes, Arthur, prospecting for oil: prospects around Medicine Butte and Red mountain, Uinta county, **625**, xxiii. 99.

Matthes, François E., glacial sculpture of Bighorn mountains, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 167.

Venezuela.

Paquet, Norbert, l'or en Guyane Vénézuélienne (gold), **794**, lx. 117; **870**, xi. 338.

West India Islands.

Lacroix, A., les roches volcaniques de la Martinique (volcanic rocks, Martinique), **100**, cxxxiv. 1246.

Peckham, Herbert E., asphalt-deposits of Cuba, **752**, v. 461.

Spencer, Arthur C., manganese-deposits of Santiago province, Cuba, **319**, lxxiv. 247.

Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop, geological and physical development of Dominica; with notes on Martinique, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, **412**, lviii. 341.
—, geological and physical development of Barbados; with notes on Trinidad, **412**, lviii. 354.
Thomas, Herbert T., Jamaica, **882**, l. 215.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australasian glacial geology: report of glacial committee, **163**, ix. 190.

Australia.

General.

Stirling, James, coal-resources, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 994; abs. **285**, xlvii. 349; abs. **315**, xciii. 458.

New South Wales.

Andrews, E. C., report on Yalwal gold-field, **678**, No. 9.
—, report on Kiandra lead, **678**, No. 10.
Coghlan, T. A., *wealth and progress, 1900-1901*, Sydney.
David, T. W. Edgeworth, F. B. Guthrie, and W. G. Woolnough, occurrence of variety of tinguaite at Kosciusko, **821**, xxxv. 347.
Plummer, John, copper, **319**, lxxiii. 50.
—, bauxite, **319**, lxxiii. 763.
—, platinum, **319**, lxxiii. 793; **882**, l. 598.

Queensland.

Coal-fields, Imperial Institute Journal, London, viii. 152; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1390.
Coal, **273**, i. 55.
Ball, Lionel C., *Hamilton and Coen gold-fields*, **769**, No. 163.
—, *Yorkey's gold-field, and Marodian gold- and copper-field*, **769**, No. 179; abs. **767**, iii. 563.
Ball, Lionel C., and William H. Rands, *Burrum coal-field*, **769**, No. 170.
Cameron, Walter E., coal-beds on Waterpark creek, near Port Clinton, **767**, iii. 190; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1286.
—, *Kangaroo Hills mineral-field*, **769**, No. 167; abs. **767**, iii. 21.
Dunstan, B., *geology of Dawson and Mackenzie rivers, with special reference to occurrence of anthracitic coal*, **769**, No. 155.
—, *geological features of Hazledean, west of Mackay, with notes on coal, limestone and other mineral products of Mackay district*, **769**, No. 164; abs. **767**, iii. 28.
Dunstan, B., *sapphire-fields of Anakie*, **769**, No. 172; abs. **767**, iii. 293.
—, *Clermont gold-field, with description of dry-blowers and other improvements in alluvial gold-saving appliances*, **769**, No. 176; abs. **767**, iii. 404, 459.
Gibb, Allan, copper-deposits of Mount Perry district, **765**, 1901, 109; abs. **767**, iii. 224.
Jackson, C. F. V., coal at Bringabilly creek, parish of Mingimarmy, **767**, iii. 562.
—, *opal-mining industry and distribution of opal-deposits*, **769**, No. 177; abs. **767**, iii. 552.
Rands, William H., mineral wealth: geology, **766**·1, 1901, 245.
—, *Gympie gold-field, having special reference to Inglewood dyke and eastern leases*, **769**, No. 166.
Rickard, T. A., saddle-reefs of Bendigo, **319**, lxxiii. 440.

South Australia.

Brown, H. Y. L., *report on White Range gold-mines, Arltunga gold-field*, Adelaide; abs. **169**, xxviii. 47.
—, *Tarcoola and north-western district*, Adelaide.

Tasmania.

Conder, Hartwell, coal-resources, **169**, xxviii. 293.
Daly, Herbert J., Mount Lyell copper-deposits, **479**, ix. 80; abs. **177**, lxi. 281.
Kitson, A. E., occurrence of glacial beds at Wynyard, near Table Cape, **823**, xv. 28.
Stephens, T., diabase of Tasmania and its relations to sedimentary rocks with which it is associated, **163**, ix. 251.
Twelvetrees, W. H., nomenclature and classification of igneous rocks in Tasmania, **163**, ix. 264.

Victoria.

Bradford, William, *gold-mining: Creswick field and its mining*, Ballarat
Cundy, William H., synclinal or "inverted saddle" reefs of Bendigo gold-field, **167**, viii. 278.
Ferguson, W. H., common-opal deposits in East Gippsland, **950**, i. 85.
Herman, H., report on alleged tin and gold discovery at Falls creek, near Bruthen, **950**, i. 70.
—, report on proposed deep shaft on Hunt's line of reef, Ellesmere, **950**, i. 72.
—, *report on Walhalla gold-field*, **954**; abs. **169**, xx. 959, 1000; xxi. 11.
Howitt, A. M., report on Great Northern Parker's line of reef, near Gordons, **950**, i. 81.

Howitt, A. W., report on rocks of Mount William gold-field, **950**, i. 38.
Hunter, Stanley B., report on rapid geological survey of the parish of Bung Bong, counties Gladstone and Talbot, **950**, i. 67.
—, *report on Pitfield Plains gold-field*, **954**.
Kitson, A. E., brown-coal beds and associated deposits of Werribee plains, **167**, viii. 255.
—, report on lignite at Wonwron, **950**, i. 45.
—, report on Bryozoan limestone at Flinders, **950**, i. 49.
—, report on rapid survey of area in Berwick-Cranbourne district, **950**, i. 52.
—, report on probable occurrence of coal in Welshpool district, **950**, i. 61.
—, report on New Birthday mine at Goldsborough, near Dunolly, **950**, i. 75.
Mennell, Frederic Philip, Wood's Point dyke, **412**, lviii. 340.
Stirling, James, tertiary brown-coal and lignite beds, **207**, xxiv. 69, 97, 129.
—, geological ages of gold-deposits, **481**, xx. 442.
—, coal-fields, **603**, xxvii. 289.

Western Australia.

Woodward, H. P., *Dundas gold-field*, Perth ; abs. **169**, xxi. 188.

Borneo.

Gascuel, S., les gisements diamantifères de la région sud-est de l'île de Bornéo (diamond-deposits), **141**, xx. 5.
Molengraaff, G. A. F., *geological explorations in central Borneo, 1893-1894.*

Celebes.

Molengraaff, G. A. F., ueber die geologie der umgegend von Sumalatta auf nord-Celebes und über die dort vorkommenden goldführenden erzgänge (geology of north Celebes, and its gold-workings), **991**, 1902, 249.

New Zealand.

General.

McKay, Alexander, gold-deposits, **690**, v. 357, 401, 449, 497.
Park, James, phosphate-rock, **169**, xxviii. 365, 402.
—, secular movements of coast-line, **693**, xxxiv. 440.

North Island.

Fox, C. E , volcanic beds of Waitemata series, **693**, xxxiv. 452.
Hutchinson, F., jun., Napier-Greenmeadows road, **693**, xxxiv. 409.
McCombie, John, Thames deep levels, **690**, vi 190.
Morgan, P. C., geology, quartz-reefs and minerals of Waihi gold-field, **167**, viii. 164.
Mulgan, E. K., volcanic grits and ash-beds in Waitemata series, **693**, xxxiv. 414.
Park, James, andesites from Thames gold-field, **693**, xxxiv. 435.

South Island.

Parapara hæmatite-deposits, **690**, vi. 185.
Hamilton, A., septarian boulders of Moeraki, Otago, **693**, xxxiv. 447.
Park, James, glacier-moraines in Leith valley, Dunedin, **693**, xxxiv. 444.

Philippine Islands.

Becker, George F., report on geology, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii 493.

3. PALÆONTOLOGY.

Branner, John C., occurrence of fossil remains of mammals in interior of states of Pernambuco and Alagôas, Brazil, **124**, xiii. 133.
Douglass, Earl, cretaceous and lower tertiary section in south-central Montana, **129**, xli. 207.
Etheridge, R., *contributions (Nos. 12 and 13) to palæontology of South Australia*, Adelaide.
Fox, Howard, distribution of fossils on north coast of Cornwall south of Camel, **804**, xii. 535.
Hay, Oliver Perry, bibliography and catalogue of fossil vertebrata of north America, **942**, No. 179.
Kerner, F. v., begleitworte zur demonstration eines florenbildes des Alpinen obercarbon (flora of the Alpine upper carboniferous), **520**, 1902, 125.
Kidston, Robert, flora of carboniferous period, **980·3**, xiv. 189, 344.
Knowlton, F. H., fossil plants of Esmeralda formation, Nevada, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 209.
—, report on fossil wood from Newark formation of South Britain, Connecticut, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 161.
Lucas, F. A., new species of fossil fish from Esmeralda formation, Nevada, **941**, 1899-1900, part ii. 223.
Martin, K., tertiary fossils in Philippines, **941**, 1899-1900, part iii. 615.
Merriam, John C., triassic ichthyopterygia from California and Nevada, **214**, iii. 63.

Van den Broeck, E., discussion relative à l'oeuvre internationale de la *Palæontologia Universalis:* examen des fiches d'essai de D. P. Ehlert et des desiderata de W. Kilian: exposé préliminaire (discussion relative to *Palæontologia Universalis*), **858**, xvi. procès-verbaux, 64.
Weeks, Fred Boughton, bibliography of north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 188.
—, index to north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 189.
Wellburn, Edgar D., fish-fauna of Yorkshire coal-measures, **980·3**, xiv. 159.
—, occurrence of fish remains in limestone shales (Yoredale) of Crimsworth dean (Horse Bridge Clough), near Helden bridge, Yorkshire, **980·3**, xiv. 175.
—, fish-fauna of Pendleside limestones, **980·3**, xiv. 465.
—, genus *Cælacanthus* as found in Yorkshire coal-measures, with restoration of the fish, **980·3**, xiv. 474.
Zeiller, R., observations sur quelques plantes fossiles des Lower Gondwanas (fossil plants of Lower Gondwanas), **458**, new series, ii. part i.

4. Lithology.

Calkins, Frank C., contribution to petrography of John Day basin, **214**, iii. 119.
Harker, Alfred, list of principal publications dealing with petrology of English Lake district, **980·3**, xiv. 494.
Simpson, Edward S., notes from departmental laboratory, **964·1**, No. 6.
Weeks, Fred Boughton, bibliography of north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 188.
—, index to north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 189.

III.—MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

Charles, L. J., tin, U.S.A., **640**, xlvi. 252.
Claremont, Leopold, novel gem-stones, **638**, lxxii. 751.
Dana, Edward Salisbury, *minerals and how to study them: a book for beginners in mineralogy*, London.
Eakle, Arthur S., colemanite from southern California, **214**, iii. 31.
Kelly, Agnes, conchite, a new form of calcium-carbonate, **623**, xii. 363; abs. **640**, xlv. 160.
Miers, Henry A., *mineralogy: an introduction to the scientific study of minerals*, London.
Palache, Charles, description of epidote-crystals from Alaska, **109**, xxxvii. 531.
Palache, Charles, and John E. Wolff, apatite from Minot, Maine, **109**, xxxvii. 517.
Prior, G. T., identity of kilbrickenite with geocronite, and analyses of miersite, marshite and copper-pyrites, **623**, xiii. 186.
Prior, G. T., and L. J. Spencer, cerargyrite group (holohedral-cubic silver haloids), **623**, xiii. 174.
Simpson, Edward S., notes from the departmental laboratory, **964·1**, No. 6.
Sollas, William Johnson, process for the mineral analysis of rocks, **412**, lviii. 163; abs. **638**, lxxii. 189.
Solly, R. H., sulpharsenites of lead from the Binnenthal: baumhauerite, a new mineral; and dufrenoysite, **623**, xiii. 151.
Weeks, Fred Boughton, bibliography of north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 188.
—, index to north American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 1892 to 1900, inclusive, **942**, No. 189.
Woolnough, W. G., symmetrically distorted crystals from Western Australia, **821**, xxxv. 332.

IV.—CHEMICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Armstrong, Henry Edward, chemistry, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 708.
Bradbury, Robert Hart, review of some of the recent literature of the periodic law, **355**, cliv. 283.
Ray, Prafulla Chandra, *history of Hindu chemistry from the earliest times to the middle of the sixteenth century A D., with Sanskrit texts, variants, translations and illustrations*, Calcutta; abs. **462**, xxxii. 391.

Richards, Theodore William, table of atomic weights of seventy-seven elements, **109**, xxxvii. 630.

Talbot, Henry P., recorded history of members of the argon group, **609**, xv. 195.

2. Apparatus and Laboratory Appliances.

Ontario Government assay-office: summary of work done during 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 624.

Ontario Government assay-office: work done during April, 1902, **319**, lxxiii. 859.

Physical and chemical laboratory of the J. L. Case Threshing Machine Company, Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A., **325**, xlviii. 35.

Allen, E. T., and George Steiger, new government laboratory for the chemical department of the U.S. Geological Survey, and its work, **319**, lxxiii. 654.

Bischoff, Felix, beiträge zu der analyse des eisens (laboratory-arrangements for iron-analysis), **897**, xxii. 719, 754.

Janin, Louis, wood-burning muffle-furnace, **319**, lxxiv. 810.

Walker, Edward, electro-chemical laboratory at Owens' college, Manchester, **319**, lxxiv. 644.

3. Methods of Analysis and Assaying.

Ackroyd, William, Marsh-Berzelius arsenic deposit, **883**, xxi. 900.

Berringer, C. and J. J., *text book of assaying*, London.

Bettel, William, fire-assaying of gold-bearing materials, **258**, ii. 463.

Biewend, R., ueber den cadmiumgehalt der zinkerze, insbesondere der oberschlesischen, das verhalten cadmiumhaltiger zinkerze und zinklegirungen vor dem löthrohre und die nachweisung des cadmiums und des zinkes auf trockenem wege (determination of cadmium in zinc), **177**, lxi. 401, 413, 425.

Bischoff, Felix, beiträge zu der analyse des eisens (contributions to the analysis of iron), **897**, xxii. 719, 754.

Blair, Andrew A., assaying, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxv. 724.

Blattner, N., and J. Brasseur, analyse du nitrate de soude du Chili (analysis of nitrate of soda), **879**, 1902, 47.

Blount, Bertram, undesirability of establishing standard analytical methods, **198**, 1902, 577; abs. **315**, xciv. 393.

Bornträger, H., analyse des torfes (analysis of peat), abs. **495**, lx. 526; abs. **897**, xxi. 748.

Brakes, James, volumetric determination of molybdenum in molybdenum steel and ferro-molybdenum, **883**, xxi. 832.

Brearley, Harry, and Fred Ibbotson, *analysis of steelworks material*, London; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1193.

Brown, Myles, *lessons in coal- and coke-analysis*, Barnard Castle.

Carpenter, Frank B., analysis of crude sulphur, **883**, xxi. 832.

Carson, C. M., and W. R. Lang, solubility of sulphides of arsenic, antimony and tin, **883**, xxi. 1018.

Carson, C. M., W. R. Lang, and J. C. Mackintosh, separation of arsenic, tin and antimony, **883**, xxi. 748.

Carter, T. Lane, methods for assaying cyanide-solutions for gold, **319**, lxxiv. 647.

Chapman, Alfred C., arsenic in coal and coke, **128**, lxx. 547.

Crosse, Andrew F., analysis of cyanide-solutions, **257**, iii. 3, 117; abs. **640**, xlvi. 110, 127.

—, assaying ground graphite-crucibles, **258**, ii. 123.

Curtis, Marvin, and P. W. Tompkins, determination of water in California crude oils, **883**, xxi. 1519.

Daniell, John, scorification-assay, **258**, ii. 276.

Donath, Ed., and B. M. Margosches, beitrag zur unterscheidung der kohlenstoff- und kohlenarten (determination of carbon in coal), abs. **732**, l. 537, 553.

Dupré, A., determination of perchlorate in saltpetre, **883**, xxi. 825.

Gray, Thomas, phenols from shale-oil, **883**, xxi. 845.

Green, Leonard M., method of testing cyanide-solutions containing zinc, **640**, xlv. 112.

Hauser, Enrique, sobre la determinación del vanadio en sus menas plomiferas (determination of vanadium in lead-compounds), **786**, liii. 405, 417.

Heath, George L., rapid assay for silver and gold in metallic copper, **122**, xxxi. 484.

Janda, F., ueber das uranpecherz von Sanct Joachimsthal und über die

uranprobe (pitchblende or uraninite, and the assaying of uranium), **732**, l. 283.
Kuster, F. W., Ph. Siedler, and A. Thiel, determination of antimony in hard lead, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 850.
Lay, Douglas, analysis of insolubles, **243**, v. 42.
Leidie, —, and — Quesnuessen, identification of metals of the platinum-group by means of sodium-peroxide, abs. **128**, lxxi. 99.
Lishman, George Percy, analytical valuation of gas-coals, **481**, xxiii. 567; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1215; abs. **274**, xviii. 373; abs. **402**, xxxvii. 522, 532; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1390.
Lofts, H. F., assay of bye-products, **258**, ii. 487.
Miller, Harry Huntington, cyanide-assay for copper, **122**, xxxi. 653; abs. **203**, ix. 129.
Morgan, J. James, *aids to the analysis and assay of ores, metals, fuels, etc.*, London.
Ohly, J., analysis, detection and commercial value of rare metals, **640**, xliv. 469; xlv. 5, 90, 178.
—, chemical analysis of crude petroleum and oil-rock, **640**, xlv. 202, 222.
Osann, Bernhard, die bewerthung von eisenerzen und anderen schmelzstoffen (valuation, analysis, etc., of iron-ores), **897**, xxii. 1033, 1101.
Perkins, Walter G., litharge-process of assaying copper-bearing ores and products, and method of calculating charges, **122**, xxxi. 913; abs. **203**, ix. 309; abs. **638**, lxxii. 965.
Peters, Harold, and S. R. Trotman, determination of nitrates in water by indigo-carmine method, **883**, xxi. 694.
Pollard, W., analytical methods in use in connection with the examination of South Wales coals, **416**, *Summary of progress of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom and Museum of Practical Geology for 1901*, 72.
Rhead, E. L., and A. Humboldt Sexton, *assaying and metallurgical analysis*, London; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 902.
Richardson, Clifford, determination of paraffin in petroleum-residues, asphaltic oils and asphalts fluxed with paraffin-oils, **883**, xxi. 690; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 653.
Schneider, Leopold, beiträge zur chemischen untersuchung des gichtstaubes (analysis of flue-dust), **732**, l. 498.
Stockhausen, F., liquation in cyanide-bars, **258**, ii. 46.
Stoddart, C. W., sulphur in coal, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 973.
Swift, Thomas B., assay of copper-bullion, **319**, lxxiv. 650.
Taylor, R. L., modification of Rose's method of separating cobalt and nickel, **605**, xlvi. No. 11; abs. **260**, lxxxv. 269; abs. **262**, xxxi. 6.
Wagoner, Luther, detection and estimation of small quantities of gold and silver, **122**, xxxi. 798.
Waterhouse, George B., estimation of titanium, **260**, lxxxv. 198; abs. **128**, lxx. 582.
Wencelius, A., analyse der hochofen- und generatorgase (analysis of blast-furnace and producer-gas), **897**, xxii. 506.
White, Franklin, estimation of gold in ore, and data on dry-crushing experiments, **258**, ii. 137.
—, position of assay-department in mining economics, **258**, ii. 358.
Wood, T. W., assay of bullion, **258**, ii. 1.

4. Analyses.

Analyses of British coals and coke, collected and compared, **272**, lxxxiii. 665, 721, 776, 829, 883, 937, 989, 1045, 1117, 1158, 1209, 1282, 1337; lxxxiv. 18, 74, 125, 190, 246, 302, 357, 395, 507, 567, 620, 690, 746, 801, 839, 913, 956, 1081, 1130, 1238, 1284, 1344.
Arsenic in coke, **272**, lxxxiii. 1009; lxxxiv. 1011.
Thirty-fourth annual report of the Colonial laboratory, July, 1899, to December, 1900, **688**.
Anderson, W. Carrick, and J. A. Russell Henderson, coals of Bengal and Japan, **883**, xxi. 237.
Atkinson, A. A., and F. B. Guthrie, analyses of air from coal-mines, **821**, xxxv. 52.
Baker, T., solvent action of pyridine on certain coals, **481**, xx. 159.
Bronn, J., analysen russischer erze und hüttenproducte (analyses of Russian iron), abs. **177**, lxi. 349.
Charitschkow, K., charakter und einige bestandtheile des erdöls von Grosny (composition of Grosny petroleum), **732**, l. 629.
Dixon, C. W., condition of nickel in nickeliferous pyrrhotite from Sudbury, **319**, lxxiii. 660; abs. **732**, l. 506.
Donald, J. T., limestone of Philipsburg Railway and Coal Company, **243**, v. 47.
Gray, G. Watson, presence of calcium in high-grade ferrosilicon, **495**, lx. 144; abs. **143**, vi. 890.

Job, Robert, and J. B. Young, arsenic contents of certain Pennsylvania anthracites, **883**, xxi. 693.
Koch, F. C, and S. W. Parr, chemical analyses and heating values of Illinois coals, **444**, 1901, 99.
Kovacs, Jeno, occurrence, uses and analyses of asphalts, **752**, vi. 698; vii. 40, 66, 118.
Kunz, George F., composition of tourmaline, **319**, lxxiii. 482.
Leather, J. P., and Raymond Ross, constitution of gas-oils, **883**, xxi. 676.
Mabery, Charles F., composition of petroleum: hydrocarbons in Pennsylvania petroleum with boiling-points above 216°, **109**, xxxvii. 565.
Mingaye, John C. H., composition of meteoric iron from Bendock, Victoria, **163**, ix. 162.
Newlands, B. E. R., analysis of volcanic dust from recent eruption in the West Indies, **260**, lxxxv. 258.
Ochsenius, Carl, natronsalpeter in Californien (nitrate of soda in California), abs. **991**, 1902, 337.
Prior, G. T., identity of kilbrickenite with geocronite, and analyses of miersite, marshite and copper-pyrites, **623**, xiii. 186.
Richardson, Clifford, and E. C. Wallace, occurrence of free sulphur in Beaumont petroleum, **883**, xxi. 316.
Smeeth, W. F., report on samples of water from Marikanave, **661·2**, ii. 191.
Stewart, H., some analyses of Mount Lyell ores, rocks, etc., **167**, viii. 228.

5. Miscellaneous Investigations.

Boydell, H. C., unusual deposit on copper-plates, abs. **169**, xxi. 388; abs. **640**, xlv. 445.
Clark, Donald, solubility of gold-silver alloys in cyanide-of-potassium solutions, **823**, xi. 147; abs. **481**, xx. 590.
Hammer, William J., *radium and other radio-active substances, polonium, actinium and thorium; with considerations of properties of selenium, and treatment of disease by ultra-violet light*, London.
Rideal, S., solidification of petroleum-oil, **752**, vii. 648.

V.—PHYSICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Poynting, J. H., and J. J. Thomson, *text-book of physics: properties of matter*, London; abs. **315**, xciv. 509.

2. Laboratories, etc.

Report of the National Physical Laboratory Committee of the Royal Society for 1901, London.
Physical and chemical laboratory of the J. L. Case Threshing Machine Company, Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A., **325**, xlviii. 35.
National Physical laboratory, Teddington, **343**, vi. 460.
Opening of the James Watt laboratory, **495**, lx. 304.
Bach, C., das ingenieurlaboratorium der klg. technischen Hochschule Stuttgart (engineering laboratory at Stuttgart), **983**, xlv. 1333; abs. **468**, cxlvii. 487.
Glazebrook, Richard T., aims of the National Physical laboratory, **810**, xvi. 656; abs. **850**, 1901, 341.
Kohlrausch, —, work of the Physikalisch-technische Reichsanstalt in 1901, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 561.
Nicholson, J. T., mechanical and engineering departments of the Municipal School of Technology, **883**, xxi. 1512.
Nicolson, John T., laboratory as a help to the practising engineer, **599**, 1901, 77.

3. Apparatus.

a.—General.

Alexandrowicz, V., la calorimétrie et la thermométrie (calorimetry and thermometry), **156**, xxvi. 255.
Ives, Frederic E., new binocular microscope, **355**, cliv. 441.
Wright, J., development of the galvanometer, **249**, xxii. 601.

b.—Light and Photometry.

Clowes, Frank, new table photometer and standard pentane burner,

prescribed by the gas-referees for use in the London gas-testing stations, **883**, xxi. 313.

c.—Telegraphs, Telephones, etc.

Marconi's telegraphy experiments, **236**, xii. 6.
Successful automatic telephone exchange, **236**, xii. 10.
Marconi telegraphy, **317**, lxxiii. 818.
Stelje's telegraph-recording instrument, **761**, xxv. 491.
Collins, A. Frederick, syntonic wireless telegraphy, **613**, ix. 129.
Espitallier, G., télégraphie sans fil (wireless telegraphy), **404**, xli. 293, 313, 329.
Fleming, J. A., wireless telegraphy, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 227.
Gill, F., humming telephone, **470**, xxxi. 388.
Gray, Jno. Gordon, wireless telegraphy, **333**, xix. 268.
Harris, Ernest L., Slaby-Arco wireless telegraphy, **938**, lxix. 230.
Keeley, D. H., Marconi's achievement, **236**, xii. 8.
Marconi, G., wireless telegraphy, **810**, xvi. 247; abs. **323**, xxiii. 752; abs. **850**, 1901, 287.
Marillier, H. C., development of wireless telegraphy, **741**, i. 260, 383, 523.
Maver, William, jun., wireless telegraphy, **249**, xxi. 213.
Preece, Sir W. H., wireless telegraphy, **741**, i. 131.
Rutherford, E., wireless telegraphy, **238**, ix. 190.
Thiran, Victor, étude sur la télégraphie sans fil (wireless telegraphy), **870**, xi. 136.
Wright, J., our present status respecting wireless telegraphy, **460**, x. 158, 188.

4. Testing Materials.

Machines à essayer les matériaux de construction: Mohr et Federhaff (testing machines), **792**, xxiii. 17.
Andrews, Thomas and Charles Reginald, microscopic effects of stress on platinum, **819**, lxx. 250; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 127.
Belloc, G., thermo-électricité des aciers et des ferro-nickels (thermo-electric properties of steel and nickel-steel), **100**, cxxxiv. 105.
Benjamin, Charles H., and Roy A. French, experiments on spiral springs, **133**, xxiii. 298; abs. **331**, vii. 57; abs. **493**, lxiv. 820.
Brough, Bennett H., report on International Congress for the unification of methods of testing, **495**, lx. 321.
Divis, Julius, versuche mit neueren stahldrahtsorten (experiments with modern steel-wire), **732**, l. 577, 594, 611, 626, 636.
Drysdale, Charles V., permeameter for testing the magnetic qualities of materials in bulk, **470**, xxxi. 283; abs. **343**, vi. 140; abs. **613**, ix. 87.
Ewing, James A., strength of materials, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 9.
Ewing, J. A., and J. C. W. Humfrey, fracture of metals under repeated alternations of stress, abs. **819**, lxxi. 79.
Francis, Joseph, deformation of cast-iron pipe under external vertical pressure, **466**, cl. 420.
Frémont, Ch., mesure de la limite élastique des métaux (elastic limit of metals), **100**, cxxxv. 281; abs. **323**, xxiv. 127.
Gérard, Gustave L., résistance des matériaux: étude sur la stabilité des pièces chargées debout (stability of loaded columns), **794**, lvii. 249.
Goodman, John, autographic load-strain recorder for test-specimens, **317**, lxxiv. 805.
Hatt, William Kendrick, and W. P. Turner, methods of testing constructive materials, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 28.
Henning, Gus. C., roller extensometer, **133**, xxiii. 594.
Humfrey, J. C. W., effects of strain on crystalline structure of lead, **819**, lxx. 462.
Kreuzpointner, Paul, testing of structural materials, **249**, xxii. 617.
Moldenke, Richard, accuracy and value in testing cast-iron, **323**, xxiii. 713.
Moncrieff, J. M., practical strength of columns or struts of wrought iron and mild steel, **317**, lxxiii. 731.
Muir, James, changes in elastic properties produced by sudden cooling or quenching of metals, **819**, lxxi. 80.
Osmond, —, trempe superficielle de l'acier soumis à l'action des explosifs (superficial hardening of steel by explosives), **617**, xi. 211.
Paillot, R., propriétés physiques des aciers au nickel (physical properties of nickel-steel), **879**, 1901, 299.
Reynolds, Osborne, and J. H. Smith, throw-testing machine for reversals of mean stress, **819**, lxx. 44; abs. **613**, ix. 414.

Rudeloff, M., prüfung von eisen und stahl an eingekerbten stücken (testing notched steel), **897**, xxii. 374, 425.
Ticehurst, H. G., beams: bending moments and moments of resistance, **343**, vii. 135.
Turner, C. A. P., thermo-electric measurement of stress, **131**, xlviii. 140.
Wahlberg, Axel, Brinell's method of determining hardness and other properties of iron and steel: Part II., **495**, lx. 234; abs. **143**, vii. 436; abs. **860**, i. 1103.
Wingham, Arthur, internal strains of iron and steel and their bearing upon fracture, **495**, lx. 272; abs. **143**, vii. 415; abs. **860**, i. 1105.
Worthington, Charles, stresses in columns subject to combined axial and transverse loading, **131**, xlviii. 462.

5. Meteorology.

Improved meteorological instruments: new self-recording anemoscope, **343**, vi. 245.
Abbe, Cleveland, meteorology, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 692.
Bacon, J. M., scientific observations at high altitudes, **882**, l. 169.
Cave-Browne-Cave, F. E., and Karl Pearson, correlation between barometric height at stations on eastern side of Atlantic, **819**, lxx. 465.
Hubertson, A. J., distribution of rainfall, **432**, cv. 907.
Langdon, W., damage by lightning at Blea Moor, Settle, **317**, lxxiv. 11.
Lockyer, Sir Norman and William J. S., similarity of the short-period pressure-variation over large areas, **819**, lxxi. 134.
Sampson, R. A., University of Durham observatory, **948·6**, ii. 1.
Serlo, —, zur geschichte der wetterlehre (history of meteorology), **430**, xxxviii. 1048.
Théard, Alfred F., rainfalls, **159**, xxviii. 355.
Whipple, R. S., temperature-indicator for use with platinum-thermometers, in which readings are automatically reduced to gas-scale, abs. **613**, ix. 581.
Wilks, Sir Samuel, history of Fahrenheit's thermometer, **532**, xxv. 29.

6. Terrestrial Magnetism.

Chree, Charles, terrestrial magnetism, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 453.
—, relationships between sun-spots and terrestrial magnetism, **819**, lxxi. 221.
Cullum, J. E., report of absolute magnetic observations at Valencia observatory, 1899, 1900 and 1901, **819**, lxx. 246.
Eginitis, D., perturbation magnétique observée à Athènes le 8 mai 1902 (magnetic disturbance observed at Athens), **100**, cxxxiv. 1425.
Hogg, E. G., and A. McAulay, preliminary magnetic survey of Tasmania, 1901, **163**, ix. 81.
Lenz, —, ergebnisse der magnetischen beobachtungen in Bochum im jahre 1901 (magnetic observations at Bochum, Westphalia, 1901), **430**, xxxviii. supplement to No. 5.
Lyons, H. G., magnetic observations in Egypt, 1893-1901, **819**, lxxi. 1.

7. Calculating Machines and Instruments.

Beardsley, J. W., description and theory of Conradi's rolling-ball planimeter, **159**, xxviii. 67.
Bryan, Bernard, planimeter, **317**, lxxiv. 742.
Henrici, Olaus F. M. E., mathematical instruments, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 575.
Matthes, Gerard H., United States Geological Survey topographic slide-rule, **609**, xv. 250.
Maurice, Paul, nouveau cercle à calcul construit par Paul Pouech à Paris (circular slide-rule), **861**, 1902, 175.
Perry, John, slide-rule for powers of numbers, abs. **613**, x. 796.
—, improved slide-rule, **761**, xxvi. 443.
Schwerin, C. M., calulation of weight of castings with aid of planimeter, **122**, xxxiii. 142; abs. **462**, xxxii. 385; abs. **493**, lxv. 980; abs. **732**, l. 697.
Willis, Edward J., natural unit of planimeter, **903**, xix. 23.

8. Miscellaneous Investigations.

Andrews, Thomas, micro-crystalline structure of platinum, **819**, lxix. 433; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 856.

Ashworth, J. Reginald, experimental researches on drawn steel: Part I.—Magnetism and its changes with temperature. Part II.—Resistivity, elasticity and density, and temperature co-efficients of resistivity and elasticity, **819**, lxx. 27.

Bairstow, L., and E. C. Horsley, experiments on gas-explosions in a closed vessel, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 723.

Campbell, William, structure of metals and binary alloys, **355**, cliv. 1, 131, 201.

Séligmann-Lui, —, interprétation mécanique des principes de la thermodynamique (mechanics of thermodynamics), **141**, ii. 144.

VI.—SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.

1. Methods and Appliances.

Quetta-Nushki survey, **462**, xxxii. 131, 147.

Useful instruments for "ghat" railway-surveys, **462**, xxxii. 140.

Expansion in base-line wires, **462**, xxxii. 337.

Common-sense transit, **640**, xlvi. 212.

Aladdin, K. and E., reading lens, **319**, lxxiv. 155.

Bogle, J. Du T., Osbert Chadwick, and R. E. Middleton, *treatise on mine-surveying*, London.

Breithaupt, Wilhelm, tachéomètre à projection avec position verticale de la mire parlante (tacheometry), **794**, lviii. 361.

Charlton, F. J., standardizing five-chain tapes in the field, **769·4**, i. 28.

Davis, John, and Son, combined transit and level, **272**, lxxxiii. 668.

DeMorest, —, and — Silvester, mine-surveying, abs. **203**, ix. 231; abs. **238**, ix. 133.

Dolezal, Eduard, ueber trigonometrische punktbestimmung durch einschneiden und Hansen's problem (trigonometry after Hansen), **179**, l. 183.

Douglas, E. M., R. U. Goode, J. H. Renshawe, and H. M. Wilson, results of primary triangulation and primary traverse during the fiscal year 1900-1901, **942**, No. 181.

– , – , – , , results of spirit-levelling during the fiscal year 1900-1901, **942**, No. 185.

Erlandsen, Oscar, triangulation for bridge No 4 across East river, New York City, **325**, xlvii. 126; abs. **466**, cxlix. 381.

Fergusson, John C., surveying circle and percentage-unit of angular measurement, abs. **285**, xlvi. 1407; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 128.

Forbes, George, portable telemeter or range-finder, **819**, lxx. 347.

Gill, Sir David, report on rediscussion of Bailey's and Fourcade's surveys and their reduction to system of geodetic survey, *Geodetic Survey of South Africa*, ii.

Grubb, Sir Howard, miners' dial, **272**, lxxxiv. 786.

—, new types of hand surveying instruments, **317**, lxxiv. 33.

Harden, John H., tripod-heads, with reference to Dunbar D. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, **122**, xxxi. 109.

Hayford, John F., base-line measurements for 98th meridian triangulation, **325**, xlviii. 162; abs. **323**, xxiv. 111.

Hays, John W., use of plane-table for rapid stadia-work, **325**, xlvii. 207.

Hearn, Gordon Risley, railway surveying on the Pipli ghat, **466**, cxlviii. 263.

Heer, —, rückwärtseinschneiden mit graphischer ausgleichung (method of surveying), **980·1**, 1902, 131.

Hill, W. E., description of construction in botanic gardens, Brisbane, erected under direction of Surveyor-general for purpose of marking, comparing and standardizing five-chain steel tapes, **769·4**, i. 34.

Hoskold, H. D., mine-surveying instruments, with special reference to Dunbar D. Scott's paper on their evolution, and its discussion, **122**, xxxi. 25, 716; abs. **636**, vi. 114.

– , improved form of transit-theodolite for mining and civil engineers, **122**, xxxi. 884.

—, new civil and mining engineers' transit-theodolite, for connecting underground workings to surface, *vice versa*, and for general surveying, **481**, xxii. 536; abs. **143**, vi. 896; abs. **860**, i. 1125.

Lee, J. Bridges, geometric interpretation of photographs as applied to surveying and other purposes, **264**, 1901-1902, 20.

Louis, Henry, standardization of surveyors' chains, **481**, xxiii. 85; abs. **636**, vi. 46.
Lupton, Arnold, *practical treatise on mine-surveying*, London.
Lyman, Benjamin Smith, mine-surveying instruments, with special reference to Dunbar D. Scott's paper on their evolution, and its discussion, **122**, xxxi. 56.
McDowall, A., standards for surveyors, **769·4**, i. 16.
Maris, P., *cours de lever des plans superficiels et souterrains* (surface and mine-surveying levelling), Tours; abs. **794**, lx. 222.
Middleton, R. E., surveying, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 86.
O'Donahue, T. A., educator-dial, **636**, vi. 300.
Scott, Dunbar D., *evolution of mine-surveying instruments*, New York.
—, mine-surveying instruments, **481**, xxiii. 575; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1216.
Seaton-Snowdon, F., new protractor, **638**, lxxii. 1737.
Shattuck, Orville F., patent solar attachment, **203**, ix. 319; **319**, lxxiv. 315; **625**, xxiii. 94.
Spowers, A. A., methods of using five-chain tapes, **769·4**, i. 22.
Thompson, G. R., connection of underground and surface-surveys, **481**, xxii. 519; abs. **143**, vi. 896; abs. **860**, i. 1125.
Warner, Worcester Reed, how and why of Porro prism field-glass, **133**, xxiii. 315.
Wayne, T. H. B., simple instrument for connecting underground with surface-surveys, **638**, lxxii. 911.
Webb, Walter Loring, some devices for increasing accuracy or rapidity of surveying operations, **131**, xlviii. 98.
Whitelaw, J., *surveying as practised by civil engineers and surveyors*, London.

2. CARTOGRAPHY.

Magnetic drawing-board and T-square, **272**, lxxxiv. 1242; **613**, x. 697.
Carteneograph, **315**, xciii. 580.
Some aspects of workshop-management: the drawing office, **315**, xciv. 1, 51.
Adjustable drawing desk, **315**, xciv. 440.
Photo-copying, **317**, lxxiv. 673.
Shop-drawings at David Rowan and Company's works, **317**, lxxiv. 839.
Blue-printing by electric light, **319**, lxxiv. 627.
Continuous electric blue-printing machine, **325**, xlvii. 464; **613**, x. 363.
Coal-seam contour-maps, **625**, xxii. 514.
Booth, W. H., relation of draughtsman to workshop, **323**, xxiv. 98.
Cohn, Alfred L., blue-print and black-print photographic papers, and their preparation, **883**, xxi. 582.
Forsberg, R. P., drawing room, Chief Engineer's office, Pittsburg and Lake Erie Railroad, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, **325**, xlvii. 2.
Geddes, J. D., photography as applied to illustration and printing, **882**, l. 829.
Harris, G. D., improvements in Louisiana cartography, **592**, 1902, 177.
Lee, J. Bridges, photography as applied to architectural measurement and surveying, **882**, l. 493.
Little, Charles H., universal drafting machine, **319**, lxxiv. 717; **325**, xlvii. 395.
Morrison, G. James, *maps: their uses and construction*, London.
Peck, Eugene C., methods of conducting a shop-drawing class, **126**, xxv. 810; abs. **315**, xciv. 183.
Powell, Albert M., machine-shop photography, **249**, xxi. 352.

VII.—MINING TECHNOLOGY.

1. GENERAL.

Ackermann, A. S. E., comparison of coal resources and coal-getting, **323**, xxiii. 357.
Bell, Marshall, accidents in and about mines, and means by which they may be reduced, **838**, xiii. 6, 56.
Broomhead, J. W., and A. N. Jackman, *mining year-book, 1902*, London.
Chalon, Paul F., *aide-mémoire du mineur et du prospecteur* (guide for the miner and prospector), Paris.
Curle, J. H., *gold-mines of the world*, London; abs. **638**, lxxii. 866.
Foster, Sir Clement le Neve, mining, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 763.

Foster, Sir Clement le Neve, accidents to pit-boys, abs. **493**, lxv. 531.
Habets, Alfred, *cours d'exploitation des mines* (working methods in mines), Paris; abs. **794**, lx. 354; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 862.
Merivale, John Herman, *colliery-manager's pocket-book, almanac and diary for the year 1902*, London.
Raymond, R. W., discipline and danger in mines, **319**, lxxiv. 106.
Skinner, Walter R., *mining manual for 1902*, London.
Tonge, James, jun., *principles and practice of coal-mining*, Bolton.
Tower, G. W., jun., what constitutes a mine, abs. **319**, lxxiv. **343**; abs. **838**, xiii. 123.
Welton, William S., *practical gold-mining: its commercial aspects*, London.
Wilkins, William Glyde, mechanical engineering as applied to coal-mines, and its relation to the economical and successful operation of the same, **970**, ii. 116; abs. **625**, xxii. 292.
Wilkinson, —, colliery enginewrights, their duties, qualifications and status, **274**, xviii. 36.

2. Specific Districts and Mines.

a.—General.

Bemerkenswerthe unfälle beim bergwerksbetriebe im auslande (important mining accidents and explosions in all parts of the world), **732**, l. 92.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Royal commission on coal-supplies, **272**, lxxxiii. 35, 240.
Mines: list of mines in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Isle of Man, 1901, Official, **628**.
Mines: list of plans of abandoned mines deposited in the Home Office under the coal and metalliferous mines regulation acts, including plans transferred from the late Mining Record Office, 1901, Official, **629**.
Reports of H. M. inspectors of mines for 1901: (1) *East Scotland;* (2) *West Scotland;* (3) *Newcastle;* (4) *Durham;* (5) *Yorkshire and Lincolnshire;* (6) *Manchester and Ireland;* (7) *Liverpool and North Wales;* (8) *Midland;* (9) *Staffordshire;* (10) *Cardiff;* (11) *Swansea;* (12) *Southern;* Official, **631**.
Cattier, Sylva, rivalité des nations industrielles à la fin du xix. siècle (competition of industrial nations: Great Britain), **870**, xi. 221.
Libert, J., and Victor Watteyne, quelques notes sur l'exposition et le congrès international des ingénieurs à Glascow en 1901 (international engineering congress, Glasgow), **143**, vii. 83, 385.
Taylor, Benjamin, imperial aspect of the coal question, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1129.

England.

General.

Galloway, Robert L., annals of coal-mining and the coal-trade, **272**, lxxx. 874, 981, 1091, 1205, 1315, 1370; lxxxi. 90, 203, 310, 423, 535, 593, 649, 759, 815, 872, 984, 1043, 1156, 1211, 1323; lxxxii. 40, 151, 264, 484, 648, 753, 1075, 1389; lxxxiii. 90, 687, 1229.

Cornwall.

List of mines and works, producing minerals other than china-clay and china-stone, in process of development during 1901, **583**, i. 105.
Cornish mining, **638**, lxxii. 1088, 1116, 1146, 1176, 1210, 1243, 1278, 1342, 1410, 1478, 1510, 1542, 1580, 1679, 1730.

Cumberland.

Nall, W., Alston mines, **481**, xxiv. 392; abs. **493**, lxv. 721.

Devonshire.

List of mines and works, producing minerals other than china-clay and china-stone, in process of development during 1901, **583**, i. 105.

Durham.

Eighteenth-century coal-mine, Chester-le-Street, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 529.
South Durham colliery, **274**, xviii. 272.
Hylton colliery, **477**, 1902, 642; **481**, xxiv. 602; abs. **493**, lxv. 782.
Dawdon colliery, **481**, xxiv. 598; abs. **493**, lxv. 782.
Bell, John, electric generating, pumping, hauling and coal-cutting plant at South Durham colliery, **207**, xxv. 71.

Gloucestershire.

Accident at Union colliery, Parkend, Forest of Dean, **274**, xviii. 342.

Monmouthshire.

McMurtrie, G. E. J., Elliot pit, New Tredegar, **207**, xxv. 39.
—, Marine collieries, **207**, xxv. 57.
—, Bargoed colliery, **207**, xxv. 63.

Northumberland.

Cambois colliery, **481**, xxiv. 585; abs. **493**, lxv. 782.

Ornsby, R. E., re-opening of Hartley colliery, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1214; abs. **274**, xviii. 269; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1388.
Yorkshire.
Calyx-bore at Mirfield colliery, **493**, lxv. 153.
Ireland.
General.
Lyburn, E. St. John, development of mining, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 967; abs. **493**, lxv. 1103.
Scotland.
General.
Dron, R. W., cost of working coal, **493**, lxv. 1434.
Edinburghshire.
Remodelling of Arniston colliery, Gorebridge, **273**, i. 145.
Fifeshire.
Durland, Kellogg, among the Fife miners, **183**, clxxi. 41, 370.
Haddingtonshire.
Prestongrange colliery, **481**, xx. 35.
Lanarkshire.
New collieries, **274**, xviii. 117.
Bothwell Castle colliery, **481**, xxii. 573; abs. **143**, vi. 911.
Whistleberry colliery, **481**, xxii. 576; abs. **143**, vi. 912.
Jackson, Douglas, Douglas colliery, **481**, xxiv. 108; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 414; abs. **493**, lxv. 464.
Thompson, George R., mining and quarrying, **198**, *Local industries of Glasgow and the west of Scotland*, 1.
Linlithgowshire.
Extensive colliery developments at Bathgate, **272**, lxxxiv. 393.
Wales.
General.
Glamorganshire.
Dowlais-Cardiff colliery, Abercynon, **273**, i. 71.
c.—Europe.
General.
Richard, G. A., mining methods in America and Europe, abs. **690**, v. 463.
Austro-Hungary.
General.
Austria.
Nordqvist, Hjalmar, iakttagelser under besök vid en del grufvor i Tyskland och Österrike år 1899 (iron-mines in Germany and Austria), **506**, 1902, 169.
Bohemia.
Zechner, Friedrich, darstellung der verhältnisse des nordwestböhmischen kohlenbergbaues (coal-mining industry of north-western Bohemia), **732**, l. 111.
Bosnia.
Das berg- und hüttenwesen in Bosnien und der Hercegovina im jahre 1900 (mining in Bosnia and Herzegovina), **732**, xlix. 368; abs. **495**, lx. 537.
Minnaert, Théodule, notes minières sur les Alpes Dinariques (mining in the Dinaric Alps), **870**, xi. 60.
Carinthia.
May de Madiis, A., goldfunde in Kärnten (gold), **732**, l. 381.
Galicia.
Piestrak, Felix, alte schächte des salzbergwerkes in Bochnia (old shafts of salt-mines in Bochnia), **732**, l. 500.
Walter, Heinrich, origin of petroleum-industry, **752**, vi. 172, 227.
Herzegovina.
Das berg- und hüttenwesen in Bosnien und der Hercegovina im jahre 1900 (mining in Bosnia and Herzegovina), **732**, xlix. 368; abs. **495**, lx. 537.
Hungary.
Litschauer, Ludwig, der Alsó-Galla-Bánhidaer braunkohlenbergbau der Ungarischen Allgemeinen Steinkohlenbergbau-Gesellschaft (Alsó-Galla-Bánhida brown-coal mines), **179**, l. 351.
Wendeborn, B. A., die goldindustrie in der umgebung von Brád, Siebenbürgen (gold-mining in neighbourhood of Brád, Transylvania), **177**, lxi. 205, 217, 229, 242.
Belgium.
Aiseau-Presles colliery, near Charleroi, **891**, 1902, No. 40, 6.
Kellermann, R., mittheilungen über den steinkohlenbergbau Belgiens und Frankreichs (French and Belgian coal-mining), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 823.
Richir, —, installations du charbonnage de l'Espérance en création à Baudour (Espérance colliery), **156**, xxvi. 289.
Stainier, X., description des gîtes métallifères de la Belgique: mine de pyrite de Vezin (pyrites-mine), **858**, xvi. mémoires, 1.
France.
L'exploitation de mines en France (working of French mines), Official; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 71, 124; abs. **293**, 1902, 716, 733, 747, 762, 790, 812.
Comité Central des Houillères de France, annuaire, 1902, **278**.
La dolomie en France (working of dolomite near Avesnes), **293**, 1902, 651.
French lithographic stones, abs. **762**, vii. 364.

Delage, Armand, exploitation des couches puissantes: note sur les méthodes employées aux mines de la Grand'Combe (method of working at Grand'Combe mines), **860**, i. 143.

Fèvre, Lucien, *rapport sur la situation de l'industrie minérale dans le département du Pas-de-Calais pendant l'année 1901* (mineral industry of Pas-de-Calais, 1901), Arras.

Keller, Octave, diminution des risques d'accidents dans les houillères françaises depuis 1833 (diminution of risks of accidents in French mines since 1833), **141**, i. 565.

Kellermann, R., mittheilungen über den steinkohlenbergbau Belgiens und Frankreichs (French and Belgian coal-mining), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 823.

Maussier, P. B., anciennes recherches de mines à Autun (ancient mining at Autun), **861**, 1902, 264.

Stein, G., notizen über steinkohlenbergwerke in Nord-Frankreich (collieries in the north of France), **430**, xxxviii. 925.

Weiss, Paul, l'exploitation des mines par l'État (State working of mines), **861**, 1902, 28.

Germany.

General.

Die entwickelung des deutschen kalibergbaues (development of German potash-mining), abs. **177**, lxi. 255.

Die bergwerks- und hüttenmaschinen auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung (mining and metallurgy at Düsseldorf exhibition), **289**, cccxvii. 309, 332, 376, 437, 506, 613.

Mining at Düsseldorf exhibition, **315**, xciv. 75, 154, 176, 202.

Unglücksfälle in elektrischen betrieben der bergwerke Preussens (electrical accidents in Prussian mines), **989**, xlix. abhandlungen, 575; l. abhandlungen, 576; abs. **143**, vii. 305.

Versuche und verbesserungen beim bergwerksbetriebe in Preussen während des jahres 1901 (report on Prussian mining, 1901), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 345; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 984, 1005, 1030, 1051.

Die bergwerks-industrie und bergverwaltung Preussens im jahre 1901 (mining industry and administration in Prussia, 1901), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 839.

Verunglückungen mit tödtlichem ausgange beim bergwerksbetriebe Preussens während des jahres 1901 (fatal accidents in Prussian mines, 1901), **989**, l. statistischer theil, 44.

Brughmans, Joseph, prévention des accidents en Allemagne d'après les statistiques de l'Office Impérial des Assurances (prevention of accidents in Germany), **143**, vii. 325.

Mentzel, —, der bergbau auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung 1902 (mining at Düsseldorf exhibition), **430**, xxxviii. 500.

Nordqvist, Hjalmar, iakttagelser under besök vid en del grufvor i Tyskland och Österrike år 1899 (iron-mines in Germany and Austria), **506**, 1902, 169.

Rhenish Prussia.

Visite des charbonnages de Rheinpreussen (excursion to Rhenish-Prussian collieries), **156**, xxvi. 247.

Visit to Germany, **891**, 1902, No. 43, 1.

Loewe, L., goldvorkommen in der Eifel (gold-mining in the Eifel), **177**, lxi. 537.

Orchard, A. J. A., excursion to Düsseldorf, **274**, xviii. 358.

Palmer, Henry, notes on a recent visit to Düsseldorf, **274**, xix. 7; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1283.

Saxony.

Jahrbuch für das berg- und hüttenwesen im königreiche Sachsen, 1903 (mining year-book), Official, **180**.

Knackstedt, Erich, geologisches und bergmännisches vom Harzburger eisenstein (geology and mining of Harz ironstone), **177**, lxi. 169, 181; abs. **495**, lxi. 411.

Silesia.

Fechner, Hermann, geschichte des schlesischen berg- und hüttenwesens in der zeit Friedrich's des Grossen, Friedrich Wilhelm's II. und Friedrich Wilhelm's III. 1741 bis 1806 (history of the Silesian coal-mining and metallurgical industry in the time of Frederick the Great, Frederick William II. and Frederick William III., from 1741 to 1806), **989**, xlviii. abhandlungen, 279; xlix. abhandlungen, 1, 243, 383, 487; l. abhandlungen, 140, 243, 415, 691.

Westphalia.

Bericht über den VIII. allgemeinen deutschen Bergmannstag zu Dortmund (report of eighth German mining congress), Berlin; abs. **430**, xxxvii. 817; abs. **794**, lix. 105.

Jahresbericht des Vereins für die bergbaulichen Interessen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund für das jahr 1901 (annual report of Dortmund district mining society), Essen; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 257.

Kollektiv-ausstellung des Vereins für die bergbaulichen Interessen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund auf der industrie und gewerbe-ausstellung für Rheinland, Westfalen und benachbarte bezirke, verbunden mit einer Deutschnationalen kunstausstellung in Düsseldorf 1902 (exhibit of Dortmund district mining society at Düsseldorf exhibition), Berlin.

Gesetzentwurf, betreffend den erwerb von bergwerkseigentum im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund für den Staat (government acquisition of Westphalian coal-mines), **430**, xxxviii. 169; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 464.

Vorstandsbericht des Rheinisch-Westfälischen kohlensyndikats über das jahr 1901 (report of Rhenish-Westphalian coal syndicate), **430**, xxxviii. 375.

Düsseldorfer ausstellung 1902: collectivausstellung des Vereins für die bergbaulichen Interessen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund (exhibit of Dortmund district mining society at Düsseldorf exhibition), **732**, l. 605.

Hecker, —, die kollektivausstellung des Vereins für die bergbaulichen Interessen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung 1902 (exhibit of Dortmund district mining society at Düsseldorf exhibition), **430**, xxxviii. 369.

Salomon, —, 300 jähriges bestehen des Ibbenbürener steinkohlenbergbaues (three-hundredth anniversary of Ibbenbüren collieries), **430**, xxxviii. 442.

Greece.

Magnesite-supplies and quarries of Eubœa, **493**, lxv. 532.

Marble-quarries, abs. **762**, vii. 365.

Marble-production, abs. **938**, lxx. 266.

Ernst, C. v., ueber den bergbau im Laurion (mining in Laurion), **179**, l. 447.

Lane, Rufus W., emery-stone in Greece and Turkey, **905**, xxiii. 554.

Sindie, Leon, mining industry, abs. **495**, lxi. 415; abs. **638**, lxxii. 83.

Italy.

Rivista del servizio minerario nel 1901 (review of mineral industry), Official, Roma.

Duenkel, —, bericht über eine im jahre 1900 ausgeführte bereisung der insel Sardinien und einiger anderer bergreviere Italiens (visit to Sardinia and other mining districts), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 622.

Spirek, Vinzenz, das zinnobervorkommen am Monte Amiata, Toskana (cinnabar-mining, Amiata), **991**, 1902, 297.

Russia.

General.

Russian coal industry, 1901, **868**, 1902, No. 5, 25.

Loransky, A., coal-mining industry of Russia, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 669, 738.

Rainer, L. St., vorkommen und gewinnung des platins im Ural (platinum-mining in Urals), **179**, l. 255.

Caucasia.

Ermisch, —, die kupfererze der Sünikgruben im gouvernement Elisabetpol, Transkaukasien (copper-mine, Sünik, Elisabetpol), **991**, 1902, 88.

Shostak, A., *historical account of mining in the Caucasus*, Tiflis; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1275.

South Russia.

Palckinsky, P., prospecting for coal in the Donetz basin by means of drifts and shafts, **868**, 1902, No. 1, 18.

Spain.

Report on mining industry for 1901, **348**, No. 579.

Anuario de la mineria, metalurgia y electricidad de España, con una sección de industrias químicas, 1902 (annual of mining, metallurgy and electricity), Madrid, **786**.

Aspecto comercial presente del negocio de Almadén (Almaden quicksilver-mines), **786**, liii. 73.

El accidente de las minas de Camargo (mine-accident at Camargo), **786**, liii. 392.

Calvert, A. F., alluvial gold-mining, **638**, lxxii. 1651.

Guardiola, Ricardo, la crisis minera en Cartagena (mining crisis in Cartagena), **786**, liii. 507, 523.

Jones, J. A., development and working of minerals in province of Leon, **431**, xx. 420.

—, mining in district of Lugo, Galicia: its mineral wealth, **638**, lxxii. 719.

—, mining in Lugo and Asturias, **638**, lxxii. 823.

—, gold-mining in Asturias: Phœnician and Roman workings, **638**, lxxii. 1477, 1575.

Lay, Julius G., arsenic and galena mines in the Pyrenees, **938**, lxix. 618; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 861.

Mackay-Heriot, E., Linares lead-mining industry, **319**, lxxiii. 68.

Turkey.

Gilbertson, E., G. W. T. Prendergast, and A. T. Waugh, mining, **638**, lxxii. 909.

Lane, Rufus W., emery-stone in Greece and Turkey, **905**, xxiii. 554.

d.—Asia.

General.

China.

Holloway, W. R., gold-mines near Port Arthur, **938**, lxviii. 505.

Hoover, Herbert C., Kaiping coal-mines and coal-field, Chihle province, north China, **479**, x. 419; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1376; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 149; abs. **493**, lxv. 534; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1144, 1175; abs. **838**, xii. 606.

Leclère, A., étude géologique et minière des provinces chinoises voisines du Tonkin (geological and mining study of Chinese provinces near Tonkin), **141**, xx. 287, 405.

Corea.

Hamilton, Angus, German mines, **638**, lxxii. 908.

India.

General.

Benedict, Ernest, coal-mining, **249**, xxii. 365.

Brown, Myles, coal-mining, **838**, xiii. 5.

Dobinson, L., coal-mining, **274**, xviii. 355.

Grundy, James, Indian mines and mining people, **603**, xxvii. 330.

Stonier, George A., *report of chief inspector of mines for year 1901*, **455**.

Bengal.

List of colliery-managers, Official, **462**, xxxi. 366.

Charanpore colliery, **462**, xxxii. 14; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 346.

Burma.

Eisfelder, G., der rubinbergbau Birmas (ruby-mining), **177**, lxi. 1.

Mysore.

Smeeth, W. F., *report of chief inspector of mines for year 1901*, **661**.

Japan.

Adams, Edwin G., jun., copper-mines of Ashio, **323**, xxii. 69; abs. **177**, lxi. 147.

Davidson, E., die japanische montanindustrie mit besonderer berücksichtigung der eisen- und kohlenindustrie (mining industry, with special reference to iron and coal), **732**, l. 249, 263, 276.

Frank, Fritz J., mines and plants of the Hokkaido Tanko-Tetsudo Kabushiki-Kwaisha, **625**, xxiii. 49.

Nardin, E. W., Takasima coal-mines, Nagasaki, **167**, viii. 81; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1119; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 14; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1446.

—, mining industry, **169**, xxviii. 330, 367, 474, 512, 545.

—, copper-mining, abs. **319**, lxxii. 848.

Ragosine, A., petroleum industry in 1902, abs. **752**, vii. 171, 186.

Malay Peninsula.

Raub Australian Gold-mining Company, Limited, manager's report, 1901, Brisbane.

Tin-mining in Malaya, **169**, xx. 1004.

Mining in Bentong, abs. **638**, lxxii. 1145.

Broadbridge, W., future of gold-mining, **638**, lxxii. 465.

Clifford, Hugh, tin-mining, abs. **638**, lxxii. 1699.

Russian Empire.

General.

Siberia.

Gold-mining industry, abs. **190**, xxxvi. 211; abs. **638**, lxxii. 156, 190.

Siberian mines, **638**, lxxii. 925.

Holloway, W. R., iron-mines, **938**, lxviii. 505.

Liebenam, W. A., die goldgruben Sibiriens (gold-mining), **177**, lxi. 373, 389.

e.—Africa.

General.

Abrahams, L. J., occurrence of diamonds in South Africa, with method of extraction as adopted at De Beers diamond-mines, **243**, v. 62.

Williams, Gardner F., *diamond-mines of South Africa*, New York.

Cape Colony.

De Beers Consolidated Mines, Limited, fourteenth annual report, 1901-1902, Kimberley.

De Beers Consolidated Mines, Limited, **106**, xxx. 25, 63, 150.

Indwe coal-mines, **272**, lxxxiv. 454, 509.

Pickstone, William, mining in South Africa: Kimberley and Transvaal, **603**, xxvii. 124; abs. **169**, xxviii. 470.

Egypt.

Alford, Charles J., gold-mining, **249**, xxiii. 275.

Liebenam, W. A., goldbergbau in Aegypten (gold-mining), **991**, 1902, 9.

MacAlister, D. A., emerald-mines, abs. **169**, xxviii. 546.

Gold Coast.

Sawyer, A. R., Tarquah gold-field, **481**, xxii. 402; abs. **860**, i. 1113.

Madagascar.

Pérès, H., l'exploitation des gisements aurifères à Madagascar (gold-deposits), **885**, 1902, i. 559.

Natal.

Coal-mining, **638**, lxxii. 644.

Gray, Alexander, *coal-industry: retrospective and prospective*, Durban.

Gray, C. J., *report on the mining industry, 1901*, **661·3**.

Higgs, M. S. Stanger, and E. Nevill, Cambrian Collieries, Limited: reports on quality of coal, **463**, iii. 17.

Orange Free State.

New Jagersfontein, **106**, xxx. 192.

Rhodesia.

British South Africa Company, directors' report and accounts, 1900-1901 and 1901-1902, London.

—, *information as to mining in Rhodesia, 1902*, London.

—, *information for intending settlers in southern Rhodesia, 1902*, London.

—, *reports on administration of Rhodesia, 1900-1902, with appendix*, London.

Coal-mining, **638**, lxxii. 644.

Carey, G. R., gold-mining in Matabeleland, **479**, x. 343; abs. **638**, lxxii. 543, 580, 609.

Transvaal.

Vereeniging estates, **106**, xxx. 152.

East Rand Deep, Limited: capitalization and bore-hole prospects, **106**, xxx. 234.

Crown Deep: the new strike, **106**, xxxi. 358.

Gold-mines, **319**, lxxiv. 3.

Coal-mining, **638**, lxxii. 644.

Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Johannesburg, twelfth report for years 1900 and 1901, **931**.

Transvaal mines department, report of government mining engineer for year ending June 30, 1902, Pretoria, **932**.

Carter, T. L., preservation of life in Witwatersrand mines, **319**, lxxiv. 279.

Denny, G. A., *deep-level mines of the Rand and their future development, considered from the commercial point of view*, London.

Hammond, John Hays, gold-mining, **122**, xxxi. 817; abs. **177**, lxi. 562, 577; abs. **249**, xxii. 187; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1509; abs. **625**, xxiii. 30, 58; abs. **690**, v. 292.

Hammond, John Hays, Transvaal mines under the new régime, **323**, xxiii. 489.

Pickstone, William, mining in South Africa: Kimberley and Transvaal, **603**, xxvii. 124; abs. **169**, xxviii. 470.

Smith, William, Buffelsdoorn and adjacent districts of northern Klerksdorp gold-fields, **481**, xxii. 444; abs. **860**, i. 1116.

Tunis.

Bardel, G. La, les mines en Tunisie, **293**, 1902, 68.

f.—America.

General.

Argentine Republic.

Hoskold, Carlos A. Lynes, deposits of hydroborate of lime: its exploitation and refination, **481**, xxiii. 456; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1388.

Brazil.

Medrado, Alcides, historical sketch of gold-mining in Minas Geraes, **319**, lxxiii. 447.

British Guiana.

Report of lands and mines department, 1901-1902, Georgetown, Demerara.

Canada.

General.

Bell, B. T. A., *Canadian mining manual and mining companies' year-book, 1902*, Ottawa.

Hardman, John E., national importance of mining, **243**, v. 113; **245**, xxi. 49.

Mollmann, W., asbestos and its production, **243**, v. 343; **245**, xxi. 152; abs. **177**, lxi. 345.

Smith, Frank B., coal-mining in northwest territories and its probable future, **243**, v. 104; **245**, xxi. 79.

Alberta.

Brewer, William M., coal-fields on Crow's Nest Pass branch of Canadian Pacific railway, **319**, lxxiii. 757.

British Columbia.

General review of mining in British Columbia, Bureau of Provincial Information, Victoria, Bulletin No. 1.

Annual report of the Minister of Mines for 1902, **200**.

Progress of mining in Boundary district, **203**, ix. 139.

Granby Consolidated Mining, Smelting and Power Company, Limited: Phœnix Camp mines, **203**, ix. 147.

Morrison Mines, Limited: Deadwood Camp mines, **203**, ix. 167.

Best, W. F., pyrites-mine, Red Gulch creek, Skeena division, **203**, ix. 272.
Blakemore, W., future of coal and coke supply, **245**, xxi. 252.
Brady, James, north-east Kootenay in 1901, **203**, ix. 32.
Brewer, William M., mineral industry on the coast, Vancouver, Texada and Princess Royal island, during 1901, **203**, ix. 18.
—, Cadwallader creek, Bridge river, **203**, ix. 28.
—, Vancouver island mines and prospects, **274**, xviii. 84.
—, McKee creek, Atlin mining division, **319**, lxxiii. 242.
—, coal-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 408; abs. **274**, xviii. 148.
—, Crow's Nest Pass coal-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 549.
—, progress in mining and smelting, Boundary mining district, **319**, lxxiii. 617.
—, Comox and Quatsino coal-fields, Vancouver island, **319**, lxxiv. 180.
—, mining industry and mineral resources, **323**, xxiv. 64.
Brook, W. M., notes from Atlin district, **319**, lxxiv. 707.
Campbell, C. M., Granby mines at Phœnix, **203**, ix. 367, 401.
—, mining in Rossland district, **243**, v. 447; **245**, xxi. 183
Campbell-Johnston, R. C., dry ores of Slocan, **243**, v. 10.
Carmichael, Norman, glass model of Poorman mine, near Nelson, **203**, ix. 338.
Drummond, Thomas, mining industry in Cariboo district, **203**, ix. 7.
Fell, E. Nelson, notes to accompany one plan and three vertical sections of Athabasca mine, on Toad mountain, near Nelson, **243**, v. 15; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 411.
Gwillim, J. C., North Thompson River and Tete Jaune Cache districts, **203**, ix. 26.
—, characteristics of Atlin gold-field, **243**, v. 21; **245**, xxi. 13.
Hall, Oliver, Le Roi mine, **243**, v. 403.
Jacobs, E., review of mining operations in Boundary district during 1901, **203**, ix. 33.
—, Boundary district, **319**, lxxiii. 302.
Keffer, Frederic, method of mining low-grade ores in Boundary Creek district, **243**, v. 213; **245**, xxi. 23; abs. **177**, lxi. 631; abs. **203**, ix. 127; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 383.
Kirby, Edmund B., influence of government upon mining, **245**, xxi. 236; abs. **203**, ix. 344.
Lay, Douglas, Fort Steele district: mining development during 1901, **203**, ix. 30.
McGregor, J. Herrick, country of the Skeena, **203**, ix. 197.
McGregor, W. D., Slocan City mining division in 1901, **203**, ix. 44.
—, present position and potentialities of mining in dry-ore belt of Slocan district, **203**, ix. 205.
McLellan, J., recent progress in Lardeau district, **203**, ix. 40.
Moffatt, F. C., Rossland in 1901, **203**, ix. 3.
Musselman, J. F., new and promising free-milling quartz territory: Fish River camp, **203**, ix. 299.
Nichols, Horace G., progress and development in Nelson district in 1901, **203**, ix. 5.
Sandeman, J. J., gold-mining in Rossland district, **481**, xx. 401.
Sandilands, E. M., mining in Slocan, **203**, ix. 46.
Watson, R. Lind, mining operations in Atlin, **625**, xxii. 273.

Nova Scotia.

Future of Dominion Coal Company, **245**, xxi. 71.
Report of the department of mines for year ending September 30, 1902, Official, **709**.
Stuart, G. W., gold-mining, **319**, lxx. 309; abs. **481**, xix. 508.

Ontario.

Silver-mining: important consolidation of some of the mines of Lake Superior, **245**, xxi. 202.
Black Eagle mine, Lake of the Woods, **319**, lxxiv. 448.
Report of the Bureau of Mines, 1902, Official, **736**.
Adams, Charles F., gold-mining in eastern Ontario, **625**, xxii. 248.
Boyd, D. G., Michipicoton mining division, **736**, 1902, 70.
Carter, W. E. H., mines, **736**, 1902, 231; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 813.
Gibson, T. W., copper-nickel mining, abs. **245**, xxi. 258.
Goodwin, W. L., mining, concentration and analysis of corundum, **481**, xxiii. 446; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1319.
McCharles, A., nickel-mines of northern Ontario, **319**, lxxiii. 694; abs. **262**, xxx. 549.
Miller, Willet G., eastern Ontario: a region of varied mining industries, **243**, v. 233; **245**, xxi. 116.
Thomas, Kirby, mining developments in eastern Ontario, **319**, lxxiv. 186.

Quebec.
Asbestos-mining, **245**, xxi. 146.
Obalski, J., *department of lands, mines and fisheries: mining operations in province of Quebec during year 1902*, **783**.
Yukon.
Miers, Henry A., gold-mining in Klondike, **810**, xvii. 72; abs. **638**, lxxii. 327.
Wade, F. C., Klondike: a four years' retrospect, abs. **203**, ix. 274.
Chile.
South American copper, **317**, lxxiii. 255.
Vattier, Ch., situation minière et métallurgique du Chili et autres pays de l'Amérique du Sud (mining and metallurgical situation), **865**, 1901, ii. 535; abs. **495**, lxi. 424.
Colombia.
Dixon, S. S., mining in Colombia in 1901, **638**, lxxii. 413, 429.
Russell, Arthur James, history and development of Fries silver-mines, **466**, cxlviii. 287.
Ecuador.
Gold-mining, **319**, lxxiii. 719.
Mexico.
Esperanza mine, El Oro, **319**, lxxiv. 46.
Fowler, Frank B., gold-zone of Copalquin, **319**, lxix. 225, 557; abs. **481**, xix. 510.
Furman, H. Van F., mining and smelting in the state of Durango, **625**, xx. 433; abs. **481**, xx. 585.
James, George D., through the Sierra Madres in Chihuahua, **319**, lxxiv. 140.
Layton, H. B., Nacosari mines, **319**, lxix. 678, 707; abs. **481**, xix. 509.
Ludlow, Edwin, coal-fields of Las Esperanzas, Coahuila, **122**, xxxii. 140; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 722.
Ordoñez, Ezequiel, das bergbaurevier von Pachuca in Mexico (mining), **732**, l. 585.
Osdel, E. B. von, Etzatlan mining district, **319**, lxxiii. 243.
Preusse, C., der bergbau Parráls (mining), **177**, lxi. 193.
Smith, G. E. P., Cananea copper-camp, **640**, xlv. 486.
Terry, L. M., Prieta mine, Parral, **319**, lxxiv. 738.
Wray, Henry Russel, Guanajuato mining district, **640**, xlv. 244.
Nicaragua.
Lowry, J. D., mining in eastern Nicaragua, **625**, xxii. 320.
White, Thomas W., mining, **319**, lxix. 104; abs. **481**, xix. 510.
Peru.
South American copper, **317**, lxxiii. 255.
Cerro de Pasco copper-mines, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 742.
Garland, Alejandro, la industria del petróleo en el Perú en 1901 (petroleum industry in 1901), **288**, No. 2.
United States of America.
General.
Prominent phases of the American coal industry, **493**, lxiv. 83, 268, 638.
Anthracite-coal mining, abs. **493**, lxv. 1297.
Birkinbine, John, anthracite-coal mining, **249**, xxii. 507.
Channing, J. Parke, copper, **249**, xxii. 253.
Garrison, F. Lynwood, review of recent progress in mining industries, **355**, cliii. 379.
Hoffman, Frederick L., fatal accidents in coal-mines in north America, 1901, **319**, lxxiv. 542; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1120; abs. **493**, lxv. 1237.
Ingalls, Walter Renton, production of zinc-ore, **319**, lxxiii. 476.
Lozé, E., *les charbons américains* (American coal), Paris; abs. **794**, lix. 226.
Parsons, Arthur L., Charleston exposition: brief survey of mining features shown in exhibits from different states, **625**, xxii. 457.
Redmayne, R. A. S., some American mining and engineering methods, **272**, lxxxiv. 341, 449, 507, 561.
Richard, G. A., mining methods in America and Europe, abs. **690**, v. 463.
Walsh, George Ethelbert, American petroleum possibilities, **249**, xxiii. 292.
Weed, Walter Harvey, recent developments of southern copper-deposits, **319**, lxxiv. 80.
Wilder, Frank A., present and future of the American gypsum industry, **319**, lxxiv. 276.
Woods, S. D., department of mines and mining, **128**, lxx. 587.
Alabama.
Hutchings, Neill, coal-mining: some general features of developments in Pratt seam in Birmingham district, **625**, xxii. 254.
Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-mining in the southern Appalachians, **319**, lxxiv. 241.
Alaska.
Collier, Arthur J., mining conditions in Nome region, **319**, lxxiii. 762.
Garrison, Lewis, gold-mining in Nome district, **319**, lxxiv. 447.

Queneau, Augustin L., gold-sands of Cape Nome, **323**, xxiii. 497.

Arizona.

Poland mine, Big Bug mining district, **319**, lxxiv. 622.

Arkansas.

Hedburg, Eric, Missouri and Arkansas zinc-mines at close of 1900, **122**, xxxi. 379.

California.

El Dorado county, *Register of mines and minerals*, **230**.

Inyo county, *Register of mines and minerals*, **230**.

Lake county, *Register of mines and minerals*, **230**.

Placer county, *Register of mines and minerals*, **230**.

Barlow, C., Kern county oil-fields, **752**, vi. 16.

Bordeaux, A., les anciens chenaux aurifères de Californie (old gold-tracks), **141**, ii. 217.

Deane, C. T., oil-fields, **752**, vii. 641.

Eldridge, George H., petroleum-industry, **319**, lxxiii. 41.

Langford, Frank, mining costs on mother-lode, **319**, lxxiv. 821.

Möllmann, W., jüngste entdeckungen von asbest in Californien (asbestos), **177**, lxi. 601.

Thurber, J. T., a lake of copper, Scott mountain-range, **169**, xxviii. 507.

Turner, H. W., Greenback copper-mine, Kern county, **319**, lxxiv. 547.

Tweedy, George A., quicksilver-mining, **319**, lxxiii. 50.

Young, W. G., present condition of oil-industry, **319**, lxxiv. 545.

Colorado.

Expense of mining and milling gold-ore in San Juan district, **319**, lxxiii. 696.

Elkton mine equipment, **640**, xlv. 39.

Mining industry of Gilpin county, **640**, xlv. 182.

Eureka Exploration Company, San Juan county, **640**, xlvi. 334.

East Argentine district, **640**, xlvi. 353.

Crow, Wade L., Breckenridge placer-problem, abs. **640**, xlv. 36, 92.

Hazlehurst, G. F., Cripple Creek mining district, **319**, lxx. 454; abs. **481**, xx. 589.

Heimberger, J. O., a half-year in Leadville district, **319**, lxxiv. 48.

Lakes, Arthur, Buckhorn mine and San Luis Park, **625**, xxii. 322.

—, Crestone mining district, San Luis Park, **625**, xxii. 467.

—, glacial placer-beds on flanks of Mosquito range, South Park, **625**, xxii. 469.

Rickard, T. A., mining at high altitudes, beyond the timber-line, **249**, xxii. 688.

Tonge, Thomas, San Juan county, **638**, lxxii. 86.

Wascott, —, Little Mattie group, Clear Creek county, **640**, xlv. 420.

Georgia.

Evans, A. W., bauxite-mining, **625**, xxii. 481.

Fluker, W. H., gold-mining in McDuffie county, **122**, xxxiii. 119; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 71; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 725.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-mining in the southern Appalachians, **319**, lxxiv. 241.

Idaho.

Bell, Robert, developments in central Idaho, **319**, lxxiv. 412.

Clarke, W. C., Coeur d'Alene copper district, **625**, xxii. 462.

Hill, Walter Hovey, Thunder Mountain mining district, **319**, lxxiii. 135.

Illinois.

Dinsmoor, A., new plant at shaft No. 5 of Spring Valley Coal Company, **625**, xxii. 289.

Iowa.

Beyer, S. W., zinc and lead, **319**, lxxiii. 586.

Kansas.

Mining industry of Gilpin county, **640**, xlv. 158.

Crane, W. R., recent changes in mining and milling in Galena-Joplin lead and zinc district, **319**, lxxiv. 405.

—, Kansas coal-mines of Missouri valley, **319**, lxxiv. 514.

Haworth, Erasmus, oil and gas, **319**, lxxiii. 37.

—, Chanute oil-fields, **319**, lxxiv. 477.

Kentucky.

Wheeler, George D., zinc in Crittenden county, **319**, lxxiv. 413.

Louisiana.

Kerr, Frank M., sulphur-deposits of Calcasieu parish, **159**, xxviii. 90.

Maryland.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-mining in the southern Appalachians, **319**, lxxiv. 241.

Michigan.

Dellwik, Axel, anteckningar från en studieresa till grufdistrikten i Michigan och Minnesota (mining at Lake Superior), **505**, 1901, 220; abs. **495**, lxi. 437.

Nicholas, F. J., Wolverine copper-mine, **319**, lxxiii. 582.

Minnesota.

Open-cut mining on Mesabi iron-range: Mahoning and Mountain mines, **319**, lxxiv. 302.

Dellwik, Axel, anteckningar från en studieresa till grufdistrikten i Michigan och Minnesota (mining at Lake Superior), **505**, 1901, 220; abs. **495**, lxi. 437.

Missouri.

Bain, H. Foster, and C. R. van Hise, lead- and zinc-deposits of Mississippi valley, **481**, xxiii. 376; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1318.

Crane, W. R., recent changes in mining and milling in Galena-Joplin lead and zinc district, **319**, lxxiv. 405.

Hedburg, Eric, Missouri and Arkansas zinc-mines at close of 1900, **122**, xxxi. 379.

Horten, A., der zinkerzbergbau bei Joplin und seine wirthschaftliche bedeutung (zinc-mining, Joplin district), **989**, l. abhandlungen, 400.

Montana.

Gem-Jessie copper and silver group at Butte, 319, lxxiii. 107.

Speculator mine, Butte, 319, lxxiii. 862.

Nevada.

Smith, Fred D., Osceola tungsten-deposits, **319**, lxxiii. 304.

New Jersey.

Mindermann, F. W. E., revival of iron-mining, **319**, lxxiii. 136.

North Carolina.

Crane, C. A., kaolin-mining, **640**, xlv. 511.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-mining in the southern Appalachians, **319**, lxxiv. 241.

Oregon.

Beadle, H. M., gold-mining in eastern Oregon, **319**, lxxiii. 136.

Cousins, A. B., placer-mining in Josephine county, **319**, lxxiv. 582.

Dennis, W. B., borax-mine in southern Oregon, **319**, lxxiii. 581.

Kimball, James P., Bohemia mining district of western Oregon, **319**, lxxiii. 889.

Pennsylvania.

New Dilworth mine, 128, lxx. 382.

History of anthracite trade, 151, 1902, 175.

Ehrenfeld plant of Webster Coal and Coke Company, 625, xxii. 433; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1120.

Report of the bureau of mines, 1902, Official, **749**.

Irwin, William Gilbert, development of Indiana county coal-fields, **319**, lxxiii. 134.

South Carolina.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-mining in the southern Appalachians, **319**, lxxiv. 241.

Tennessee.

Buckhout, N. W., Smith mine, 625, xxii. 304.

McCallie, S. W., Ducktown copper-mining district, **319**, lxxiv. 439.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-mining in the southern Appalachians, **319**, lxxiv. 241.

Texas.

Adkinson, Henry M., Presidio silver-mine, 319, lxxiv. 150.

Lucas, Anthony F., great oil-well near Beaumont, **122**, xxxi. 362.

Virginia.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, gold-mining in the southern Appalachians, **319**, lxxiv. 241.

Woodworth, J. B., history and conditions of mining in Richmond coal-basin, **122**, xxxi. 477.

Washington.

Stretch, R. H., Independent mine at Silverton, Snohomish county, 319, lxxiii. 832.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

General.

Thomas, A., Australian coal: description of process of working, **274**, xviii. 126.

New South Wales.

Sydney Harbour collieries, 169, xxviii. 685.

Annual report of the department of mines, 1901, Official, **674**.

Tin and tin-mining, 882, l. 285.

Andrews, E. C., report on Kiandra lead, **678**, No. 10.

Atkinson, A. A., working coal under the river Hunter, the Pacific Ocean and its tidal waters, near Newcastle, **481**, xxiii. 622; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1161; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1318.

Bulman, H. F., silver-lead mining at Broken Hill, **343**, vi. 391.

Cardew, J. Haydon, underground workings of a colliery in western coal-fields, **821**, xxxv. xl.

Plummer, John, tin-mining, **319**, lxxiii. 212.

Rae, J. L. C., report on coal-seams struck in Sydney Harbour collieries at Balmain, **674**, 1901, 161; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 670; abs. **493**, lxv. 1304.

Queensland.

Annual report of the under secretary for mines, 1901, Official, **765**.

Stannary Hills tramway and mines, 767, iii. 282.

Ball, Lionel C., report on Stanton-Harcourt diggings and Mount Shamrock mine, **769**, No. 168.
—, report on Mount Biggenden gold and bismuth mine and Paradise gold-field, **769**, No. 173; abs. **767**, iii. 298.
Jack, Robert L., Mount Morgan and other mines in Crocodile gold-field, **769**, No. 132.
Jackson, C. F. V., report on some mines and mineral deposits at heads of Brisbane, Burnett and Mary rivers, **769**, No. 169.
Maclaren, J. Malcolm, mining and milling practice, **769**, No. 156; abs. **767**, iii. 8, 65.
Stewart, A., Chillagoe Railway and Mines, Limited, **169**, xxviii. 727.

South Australia.

Handbook of mining, with maps, Adelaide.
Moonta School of Mines, annual report, 1901, Adelaide.
Wallaroo and Moonta Mining and Smelting Company, Limited: reports and statements of accounts, 1901, Adelaide.
Brown, H. Y. L., *report on White Range gold-mines, Arltunga gold-field*, Adelaide.
Hancock, H. Lipson, mining and treatment of copper-ore at the Wallaroo and Moonta mines, **481**, xxii. 461; abs. **143**, vii. 509; abs. **860**, i. 1118.
Harold, Arthur Lucas, mining, abs. **169**, xxviii. 257.

Tasmania.

Mount Bischoff Tin-mining Company, half-yearly reports, Launceston.
Mining, **169**, xxviii. 620.
Mount Cygnet coal-mine, abs. **838**, xiii. 125.
Report of secretary for mines for 1901-1902, including reports of commissioners of mines, inspectors of mines, government geologist, assistant government geologist, Mount Cameron water-race board, etc., Official, **919**.
Conder, Hartwell, mining, **638**, lxxii. 573.
Harvey, James, Anchor tin-mines, **169**, xxviii. 908.
Waller, George A., *report on Western silver-mine, Zeehan*, Hobart.
—, Heemskirk tin-field, **169**, xxviii. 586.
Williams, Luke, Mount Read and its sulphide ore-bodies, **167**, viii. 74.

Victoria.

Annual report of the secretary for mines and water-supply, 1901, Official, Melbourne.
Jenkins, H. C., Victorian mining industry: its present position, **169**, xxviii. 839, 874.
Samuels, L. A., practical mining in Bendigo, **167**, viii. 192.
Stirling, James, tertiary brown-coal and lignite beds, **207**, xxiv. 69, 97, 129.
Whitelaw, H. S., *underground survey of mines, Bendigo gold-field: report on Shamrock, Shenandoah, New Chum Railway, Eureka Extended and South Belle Vue United mines, New Chum Line of Reef*, **954**.

Western Australia.

Monthly statistical abstract, Official, Perth.
Twentieth-century impressions of Western Australia, Perth.
Year-book for 1902, Official, Perth.
Report of the department of mines, 1901, Official, **964**.
Brooks, Harry J., Kalgoorlie gold-field, **319**, lxxiii. 49.
Clark, Donald, mining and ore-treatment, **169**, xxi. 352, 386, 423, 456, 492, 526, 560, 593, 627, 661, 694, 727, 760, 794, 828, 861; xxviii. 13.
Geissel, H. L., mining industries, **319**, lxxiii. 45.
Howell, Arthur, gold-fields: their progress and prospects, **625**, xxii. 395.
Nankivell, E. J., Westralian mineral-oil areas, **169**, xxi. 728.
Smith, Walter F., deep alluvial in Westralia, **169**, xxi. 528.
Wells, R. N., hydraulic mining as applied to Western Australia, **167**, viii. 31.

Borneo.

Truscott, S. J. occurrence and mining of gold in Dutch East Indies, **479**, x. 52; abs. **169**, xxi. 252, 286, 355, 424, 461; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 444; abs. **991**, 1902, 225, 260.

Celebes.

Truscott, S. J., occurrence and mining of gold in Dutch East Indies, **479**, x. 52; abs. **169**, xxi. 252, 286, 355, 424, 461; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 444; abs. **991**, 1902, 225, 260.

Java.

Lambrechtsen van Ritthem, C. L. M., korte aanteekeningen betreffende petroleum en de petroleum-industrie (petroleum in the Dutch East Indies), **541**, 1902, 206; abs. **323**, xxiii. 607.
Ragosine, A. V., petroleum industry in Dutch India, **752**, vii. 639, 674.

New Zealand.

Report of Royal Commission appointed to inquire and report on the working of coal-mines of New Zealand, Official, Wellington; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1450.

Hauraki gold-fields: review of past year's operations, abs. **690**, v. 285.
Papers and reports relating to minerals and mining, 1902, Official, **691**.

Philippine Islands.

Mining in the Philippines, **319**, lxxiii. 625.
Mining processes and progress in Mindanao, **640**, xlvi. 525.
Nichols, J. Clayton, Pigholugan and Pigtao gold-regions, island of Mindanao, **122**, xxxi. 611.
Rinne, F., ueber eine magneteisenerzlagerstätte bei Paracale in Nord-Camarines auf Luzon (iron-ore in the Philippines), **991**, 1902, 115.

Sumatra.

Die bergwerksindustrie Sumatras (mining industry), **732**, l. 82.
Ragosine, A. V., petroleum industry in Dutch India, **752**, vii. 639, 674.
Truscott, S. J., occurrence and mining of gold in Dutch East Indies, **479**, x. 52; abs. **169**, xxi. 252, 286, 355, 424, 461; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 444; abs. **991** 1902, 225, 260.
Verbeek, Reinier D., ancient gold-workings, **638**, lxxii. 471.

3. Prospecting and Boring for Minerals.

South Africa from an engineer's point of view: well-boring in Cape Colony, **315**, xciv. 388.
Colomer, F., *recherches minières* (prospecting), Paris; abs. **794**, lvii. 128.
Gothan, Hermann, der stratameter (stratameter), **177**, lxi. 132.
Isler, C., *well-boring for water, brine and oil: a manual of current practice*, London; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 307; abs. **339**, lxxv. 526.
Lakes, Arthur, cases in which a knowledge of geology is necessary to successfully prospect for oil or ores, **625**, xxii. 408.
Norman, F. J., water-boring in Japan, **460**, x. 119.
Ritso, B. W., boring for water in Cape Colony, **466**, cxlvii. 308.
Schneider, —, Gothan stratameter, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 736.
Thumann, H., der stratameter von Hermann Gothan in Gross-Lichterfelde (Gothan stratameter), **430**, xxxviii. 55; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 736.

4. Working of Minerals.

a.—General.

Chalon, Paul F., *aide-mémoire du mineur et du prospecteur* (guide for the miner and prospector), Paris.

b.—Stratified Deposits.

Bericht der commission zur untersuchung der betriebsverhältnisse des bergbaues im Brüxer braunkohlenreviere (methods of mining in the Brux coal-field), Vienna; abs. **495**, lxii. 448.
Abbaumethoden beim Ruhrkohlenbergbau (working methods in the Ruhr coal-mines), **732**, l. 153, 169.
Barrowman, James, what is the least possible waste in working coal? **481**, xxiii. 55; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 394; abs. **274**, xviii. 52; abs. **891**, 1902, No. 40, 8.
Brown, John, prevention of loss and waste in coal-working, **493**, lxv. 1569.
Charlton, William, method of working the thick coal-seam in two sections, **481**, xxiii. 112; abs. **625**, xxiii. 110; abs. **636**, vi. 39.
Gennes, A. de, l'extraction intensive dans quelques mines anglaises (working in English mines), **861**, 1902, 197.
Herbst, H., der bergbau auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung 1902: tiefbohrung, schachtabteufen, abbau und grubenbetrieb (mining appliances), **430**, xxxviii. 521.
Hogg, John, working of contiguous, or nearly contiguous, seams of coal, **481**, xxiii. 280; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1322.
Little, W., method of working a thick coal-seam, **636**, vi. 101.
—, method of working, **630**, vi. 270.
—, bord and pillar system of working, **636**, vi. 125.
McMurtrie, George E. J., methods of working the thin coal-seams of the Bristol and Somerset coal-field, **481**, xx. 340.
Pasquet, H., étude sur l'exploitation des couches de houille dans le bassin de la Loire (working of coal in the Loire basin), **860**, i. 281.
Pollack, Josef, der etagenbau im braunkohlenflötze des nordwestböhmischen beckens (method of working brown-coal in north-western Bohemia), **732**, l. 597.
Wane, Samuel, method of working by longwall a seam 36 inches thick, with a soft roof and floor, lying at an angle of 18 degrees, or say, with an inclination

of 1 in 3, **207**, xxiv. 162; abs. **493**, lxv. 87.
Wardlaw, Walter S., waste in working coal in Great Britain, **493**, lxv. 1433.
Wooler, W. A., method of working the Silkstone seam, **636**, vi. 154.

c.—Unstratified Deposits.

Colles, G. W., opportunities for improvement in mica-mining, **323**, xxii. 737; abs. **203**, ix. 121.
Hunter, Stanley, different methods of alluvial mining in Victoria, **167**, viii. 188.
Makeroff, J. A., practical methods of working auriferous deposits, **868**, 1902, No. 8, 1.

d.—Dredging and Hydraulic Mining.

Gold-dredging, **106**, xxxi. 305.
Hydraulic mining in Oregon, **319**, lxxiv. 817.
Future for gold-dredging in west Africa, **638**, lxxii. 1615.
"Salting" dredging claims on the west coast, New Zealand, **690**, v. 206.
Gold-dredging in Brazil by New Zealand methods, abs. **690**, v. 291.
Dredge-mining, **691**, 1902, C.-3, 23.
Sluicing for gold in Queensland: Russell gold-field, **767**, iii. 548.
Questions on the use of the dredger in mining, **868**, 1902, No. 12, 27.
Bell, Robert, dredging for fine gold in Idaho, **319**, lxxiii. 241.
Blair, David K., gold-dredges: their construction and manipulation, **245**, xxi. 274.
Bulman, H. F., gold-sluicing in New Zealand, **207**, xxiv. 145.
Clarke, F. Satchell, notes on gold-dredging, **243**, v. 87; abs. **203**, ix. 304; abs. **245**, xxi. 27; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 384.
Davenport, C. E., new clam-shell dredge operated by compressed air, **279**, vii. 2020.
Duncan, H. E., gold-dredging in New Zealand, **249**, xxii. 271.
Evans, George H., hydraulic mining, **249**, xxii. 212.
Königsberger, S. M., dredgers, and their application to gold-mining, **868**, 1902, No. 11, 1.
Montagu, Ralph L., development of gold-dredging in the United States, **638**, lxxii. 896; **690**, vi. 194.
Payne, F. W., gold-dredging in Otago, New Zealand, **481**, xxiii. 532; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1389.
Radford, William H., notes on hydraulic mining in low-grade gravel, **122**, xxxi. 617.
Turner, C. Edward, gold-dredging on the Matakitaki river, New Zealand, **638**, lxxii. 1117.
—, gold-dredging in New Zealand: its inception, progress and practice, **638**, lxxii. 1650, 1687.
Young, H. W., Waiwhero Sluicing Company's plant at Barrytown, **691**, 1902, C.-3, 20.

5. Drilling, Boring Machines, Cutting Machines, Tools, etc.

a.—General.

Tonge, James, jun., hydraulic mining cartridge, **882**, l. 805; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 679; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1280.

b.—Boring.

Submarine oil-wells of the Pacific coast, **117**, lxxvi. 536.
Resultate mit der schram'schen bohrmaschine in Ammeberg, Schweden (experiments with boring machines, Ammeberg), **177**, lxi. 631.
Well-boring in Cape Colony, **315**, xciv. 388.
Haasters, —, wettbohren auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung 1902 im gebäude des Vereins für die bergbaulichen Interessen im Oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund (competition boring, Düsseldorf exhibition), **430**, xxxviii. 1166.
Herbst, H., tiefbohrung, schachtabteufen, abbau und grubenbetrieb (mining appliances), **430**, xxxviii. 521.
Herbst, H., bohr- und schrämmaschinen (boring and coal-cutting), **430**, xxxviii. 745.
Isler, C., *well-boring for water, brine and oil: a manual of current practice*, London; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 307; abs. **339**, lxxv. 526.
Nagel, Hans, water-flush boring and its advantages in petroleum-work, abs. **752**, vii. 190, 238.
Norman, F. J., water-boring in Japan, **460**, x. 119.
Orban, N., note sur la perforation mécanique par rodage: système A. et J. François (mechanical borer: A. and J. François), **794**, lvii. 306; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1270; abs. **762**, vii. 431.
Ritso, B. W., boring for water in Cape Colony, **466**, cxlvii. 308.
Tecklenburg, —, interessantes aus dem gebiete der tiefbohrtechnik (deep boring), **177**, lxi. 602; **430**, xxxviii. 1002.

Vernon, William, Darlington boring machine, **838**, xii. 403; abs. **279**, vii. 1908.
Wolski, W., new methods of deep boring, abs. **493**, lxv. 405; abs. **636**, vi. 323.

c.—Cutting Machines.

Champion eisenbeis coal-cutter, **272**, lxxxiii. 281; **274**, xviii. 81.
Air-power longwall coal-cutter: Jeffrey, **272**, lxxxiii. 1121.
Electrical coal-cutting machinery in Lanarkshire, **273**, i. 35.
Coal-cutting machinery in British mines, **273**, i. 62.
Hurd bar coal-cutting machine **274**, xviii. 79; **315**, xciii. 243.
Electric coal-cutter: Goodman, **493**, lxiv. 149.
Coal-cutting machine: Mather and Platt, **493**, lxv. 1447.
Ackermann, A. S. E., *coal-cutting by machinery in America*, **272**, series of handbooks, No. 16.
Baily, Clément, essais de havage mécanique aux mines de Marles (mechanical coal-cutters at Marles mines), **860**, i. 703; abs. **177**, lxi. 366; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 176; abs. **274**, xviii. 115; abs. **293**, 1902, 14; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 79; abs. **732**, l. 211; abs. **861**, 1902, 25.
Bainbridge, E. M., method of preventing the ringing sound of wheels whilst in motion, **207**, xxiv. 160.
Bar, A., note sur la haveuse eisenbeiss, (eisenbeis coal-cutter), **860**, i. 717; abs. **861**, 1902, 26.
Bell, John, electric generating, pumping, hauling and coal-cutting plant at South Durham colliery, **207**, xxv. 71.
Burns, Daniel, coal-cutting in Lanarkshire, **273**, i. 49.
Clarke, R. W., coal-cutting by machinery, **481**, xxiii. 96; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 557.
Colley, John, mechanical undercutting in Cape Colony, **481**, xxii. 130; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 517.
Daft, L. J., pick and chain machines, **625**, xxiii. 52.
—, introduction and use of coal-mining machines, **625**, xxiii. 87.
—, practical points for pick-machine runners, **625**, xxiii. 134.
Garforth, W. E., application of coal-cutting machines to deep mining, **481**, xxiii. 312; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 17, 69, 121.
Heise, —, die bergmännischen gewinnungsarbeiten auf der industrie-, gewerbe- und kunstausstellung zu Düsseldorf (mining appliances), **732**, l. 373.
Herbst, H., 1902: bohr- und schrämmaschinen (boring and coal-cutting), **430**, xxxviii. 745.
Holiday, Roslyn, three-phase electric driving applied to coal-cutting, **207**, xxiv. 171; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 972; abs. **493**, lxv. 153.
Hoppe, O., die elektrische förderanlage der aktien-gesellschaft Thiederhall in Thiede bei Braunschweig (electric coal-cutter at Thiede, near Brunswick), **430**, xxxvi. 490; abs. **143**, vi. 65.
Kier, —, versuche mit schrämmaschinen im Ruhrkohlenbecken (experiments with coal-cutters in the Ruhr district), **430**, xxxviii. 633; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 950.
Knackstedt, E., stückkohlengewinnung, schrämmaschinen, und die brauchbarkeit der gesteinsbohrmaschine als schrämmaschine (use of rock-drilling machines as coal-cutters), **177**, lxi. 285.
Mellin, R., ueber die verwendung von schrämmaschinen beim kohlenbergbau der Vereinigten Staaten (employment of coal-cutting machinery in U.S.A.), **430**, xxxvii. 1057; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 125; abs. **891**, 1902, No. 40, 14.
Mentzel, H., maschinelles schrämen auf einer schottischen steinkohlengrube (coal-cutting machines in a Scottish colliery), **430**, xxxvii. 929; abs. **495**, lxi. 500.
Mitton, A. Dury, notes on coal-cutting by machinery, **603**, xxviii. 87; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1358; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1687.
Parker, Edward W., coal-cutting machinery, with special reference to American practice, **249**, xxii. 291.
Saclier, Léon, note sur le havage mécanique des charbons à la Compagnie des Mines d'Anzin (mechanical coal-cutter, Anzin mines), **141**, ii. 278.
Simon, A., *Champion coal-cutter*, London.
Stassart, S., havage mécanique (mechanical cutters), **156**, xxvi. 148.
Wainford, R. H., mechanical appliances in mines: coal-cutting and drilling, **477**, 1902, 545; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 286; abs. **273**, i. 22; abs. **315**, xciv. 158; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 227, 260; abs. **323**, xxiv. 122; abs. **493**, lxv. 273; abs. **613**, x. 315; abs. **761**, xxvi. 206, 226, 248, 278; abs. **863**, 1902, ii. 402.
Walker, Sydney F., coal-cutting by machinery in British and American collieries, **207**, xxiv. 175.
—, *coal-cutting by machinery in the United Kingdom*, **272**, series of handbooks, No. 15.

Walker, Sydney F., diamond coal-cutter, **274**, xviii. 210.
—, coal-cutting by machinery in British collieries, **319**, lxxiii. 348, 824; lxxiv. 77.
Wilson, John, coal-cutting machines, **636**, vi. 272.

d.—Drilling.

Patent electric rock-drill: Grant, **272**, lxxxiv. 398; **493**, lxiv. 1512; **762**, vii. 623.
Portable electric drill: O. Berend and Company, Limited, **315**, xciv. 184.
Portable electric drill: United States Metallic Packing Company, Limited, **335**, xvi. 250; **613**, x. 260.
Gardner electric drill, **493**, lxiv. 819.
Result of rock-drilling tests at the Düsseldorf exhibition, **638**, lxxii. 1337.
Air-consumption by rock-drills, **640**, xlv. 312; abs. **762**, vii. 314.
Ajax drill-sharpener, **640**, xlvi. 333.
Bain, H. Foster, machine-drill contest at Idaho Springs, Colorado, **319**, lxxiv. 114.
Charlton, William, use of ratchet and other hand-machine drills in the Cleveland mines, **481**, xxiv. 526; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 678; abs. **493**, lxv. 721; abs. **762**, vii. 719.
Dane, Edward, electric percussive rock-drill, **479**, x. 219; abs. **638**, lxxii. 187, 222; abs. **640**, xlv. 487.
Drolz, H., die gesteinsbohrmaschinenfrage im jahre 1902: druckluft und elektricität (rock-drill question in 1902: compressed air and electricity), **732**, l. 680.
Giller, Th., die gesteinsbohrmaschinenfrage im jahre 1902: druckluft und elektrizität (rock-drill question in 1902: compressed air and electricity), abs. **430**, xxxviii. 853; abs. **466**, cl. 472; abs. **732**, l. 442.
Hansen, C. C., power drills, **243**, v. 484; **245**, xxi. 171.
Heubach, Ernst, elektrische solenoid-stossbohrer für hartes gestein (electrical percussion rock-drills), **983**, xlv. 1492; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 424.
Hoffmann, L., das stossbohrverfahren von Pattberg und seine anwendung beim abteufen der schächte iv und v der zeche Rheinpreussen in lockerem gebirge (Pattberg percussion drilling-machine), **430**, xxxviii. 553.
Humphris, H., rock-drill for saving slate-rock, **481**, xx. 188.
Knackstedt, E., stückkohlengewinnung schrämmaschinen, und die branchbarkeit der gesteinsbohrmaschine als schrämmaschine (use of rock-drilling machines as coal-cutters), **177**, lxi. 285.
Limberg, —, die Flottmannsche gesteinsbohrmaschine (Flottmann pneumatic rock-drill), **430**, xxxviii. 217; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 724; abs. **762**, vii. 300.
Posch, Anton Edlen von, der elektromaschinelle betrieb des neuen hilfsstollens für den ärarischen erzbergbau in Raibl, Kärnten (electric rock-drill at the tunnel of the Raibl mine), **732**, 125, 144, 156, 172; abs. **495**, lxi. 436.
Schulte, Eduard, hydraulic rotary rock-drill, **272**, lxxxiii. 351.
Stow, Harry P., résumé of the use of the Baby air-drill at the Gold Bank mine, **640**, xlvi. 68; abs. **279**, vii. 1976.
Weatherbe, D'Arcy, recent developments with the Calyx drill in the Nictaux iron-field, **711**, x. 350.

e.—Tools.

Prospector's pick: F. S. Goldsmith, abs. **767**, iii. 189.

6. Blasting, Explosives, Fuze, Stemming, etc.

a.—General.

Sur les conditions d'établissement des paratonnerres des magasins et ateliers contenant des substances explosives (report of Belgian commission on storing explosives), Official, **143**, vii. 717.
Explosives testing at Woolwich, **153**, x. 60.
Evolution of mining explosives, **272**, lxxxiii. 1118.
Five years of permitted explosives, **272**, lxxxiii. 1373.
Permitted explosives and colliery explosions, **274**, xviii. 260.
Pressure indicator: J. E. Petavel, **315**, xciv. 344.
Evolution of smokeless powder and other high explosives, **317**, lxxiii. 563.
Twenty-sixth annual report of H.M. inspectors of explosives, 1901, **341**.
Accidents in the use of blasting explosives, **341**, 1901, 27; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 180.
Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 277, explosives in coal-mines order, March 24, 1902, London; **341**, 1902, 126; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 887.
Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 445, explosives in coal-mines order, June 7, 1902, London; **341**, 1902, 127.
Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 591, explosives in coal-mines order, July 26, 1902, London; **341**, 1902, 129.

Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 785, explosives in coal-mines order, October 10, 1902, London; **341**, 1902, 131-132.

Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 916, explosives in coal-mines order, December 20, 1902, London; **341**, 1902, 132-148.

Circulaire du ministre du commerce et de l'industrie, du 18 juillet 1902, relative à l'application des articles 1 et 12 du décret du 23 décembre 1901 concernant la conservation des explosifs dans les travaux souterrains (ministerial circular on the storage of explosives in mines), **788**, 1902, 272.

Aspinwall, H. C., stability tests for smokeless powder and nitro-explosives, **883**, xxi. 687; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 661.

Bichel, C. E., untersuchungsmethoden für sprengstoffe (methods of testing explosives), **989**, l. 669; abs. **143**, vii. 1129.

Daniel, J., *poudres et explosifs: dictionnaire des matières explosives* (dictionary of explosives), Paris; abs. **143**, vii. 574; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 902; abs. **315**, xciii. 501; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 835; abs. **794**, lviii. 121.

Denoël, Lucien, Simon Stassart, and Victor Watteyne, emploi des explosifs dans les mines de houille de Belgique, 1901 (use of explosives in Belgian collieries), **143**, vii. 993.

Desborough, A. P. H., report of officer in charge of testing station, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, **341**, 1901, 139; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 249; **341**, 1902, 125-126.

Dupré, A., explosion of potassium chlorate by heat, **883**, xxi. 217.

Hawes, George A., explosives, **838**, xii. 244, 317, 342, 388, 442.

Heise, F., die bergmännischen gewinnungsarbeiten auf der industrie-, gewerbe- und kunstausstellung zu Düsseldorf (mining appliances), **732**, l. 373.

Hodgkinson, W. R. E., explosives, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 363-366.

Mauerhöfer, Josef, ueber die anwendung ärarischer sprengmittel und einiger sicherheits- und sanitätsbehelfe beim gräflich Wilczek'schen bergbau in Polnisch-Ostrau (explosives and safety appliances in Wilczek mines), **732**, l. 1, 17, 33; abs. **495**, lxi. 499.

Mycock, W., care, conduct and management of shot-firing in coal-mines, **636**, vi. 240.

Nazaroff, N., general conclusions from experiments with gunpowder in the Blagodat iron-mines, **868**, 1902, No. 4, 18.

Ramu, H., indications pour prévenir les accidents de mines résultant de fauxratés et du rechargement maladroit des fentes rechargées à la poudre noire (prevention of explosives accidents), **863**, 1902, i. 555.

Tonge, James, jun., mining explosives, **625**, xxii. 538.

—, hydraulic mining cartridge, **882**, l. 805; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 679; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1280.

Verner, John, instructions to the shot-examiners of the first inspection-district of Iowa, **625**, xxiii. 17.

Vieille, —, étude sur les phénomènes d'érosion produits par les explosifs (erosive effects of explosives), **617**, xi. 157.

Warwick, A. W., mining explosives, **625**, xxiii. 63.

—, testing mine explosives, **625**, xxiii. 97.

—, care and use of dynamite, **640**, xlv. 491; **690**, vi. 200.

b.—Detonators.

Orsman, W. J., detonators and detonation, **274**, xviii. 138.

Rinesch, Max, einfluss der feuchtigkeit auf sprengkapseln (influence of moisture on detonators), **732**, l. 549.

Weiskopf, E. H., theory of miss-fires and some conclusions of practical value, **257**, iii. 196.

c.—Explosives.

Wallonite, **143**, vii. 253.

Explosifs de sûreté: Favier No. 4 (Favier No. 4), **143**, vii. 1239.

Rackarock in mining, **169**, xxviii. 332.

Masurite: a new safety explosive, **319**, lxxiii. 451; **640**, xlv. 579; **767**, iii. 355.

Stoek, H. H., test of masurite, **625**, xxii. 468.

d.—Fuze.

Heise, F., die schaltung der sprengschüsse bei elektrischer zündung (wiring circuits for electric blasting), **430**, xxxviii. 325.

e.—Stemming.

Stemming shot-holes, abs. **691**, 1902, C. 3, 31.

Crane, W. R., recent experiments with mechanical tamps, **319**, lxxiv. 814.

Lheure, L., rapport de la commission française des substances explosives sur la question du bourrage des coups de mines (report of French commission), **143**, vii. 45.

Rasmussen, T., shot-hole recesser, **481**, xx. 186.

7. Shaft Sinking, Tunnelling, etc.

a.—Shaft Sinking.

Rapid shaft-sinking, **169**, xxviii. 477; **272**, lxxxiv. 400.

Sinking accident in South Wales, **272**, lxxxiii. 1213.

System of sinking shafts by freezing the ground in the neighbourhood: Poetsch, **274**, xviii. 179.

Progrès réalisés par les procédés de fonçage des puits dans les terrains aquifères (progress made in sinking in water-bearing strata), **293**, 1902, 363, 382, 397, 412; abs. **870**, xi. 214.

Nouveau procédé d'éjection d'eau pour le forage des puits de mines et des sondages à grande profondeur et ses avantages auprès dans les sondages pour pétrole (new method of injection of water when boring holes up to 6 feet in diameter at great depths), **293**, 1902, 970.

Patent frame for sinking wells and shafts: Walker, **315**, xciv. 29

Schachtmauern ohne mauerfuss und gesteinsbrust (shaft-walls without cribbing or facing of the walls), **430**, xxxviii. 887.

Washington colliery, **481**, xxiii. 258; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1064; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1199; abs. **638**, lxxii. 690; abs. **838**, xii. 558.

Cost of sinking shafts in Westphalia, **493**, lxiv. 579.

Schachtabteufen (shaft-sinking), **732**, l. 312.

Notes sur le creusement à niveau plein des deux puits du siège du Quesnoy de la Société civile des charbonnages de Bois-du-Luc (sinking without pumping), **794**, lx. 1.

New process for well-sinking in wet soil, abs. **958**, iv. 208.

Bouchut, Léon, les fonçages et redressements de puits: fonçage du puits Pinel, redressement du puits Saint-Dominique (sinking and straightening shafts), **861**, 1902, 109.

Crane, William R., sinking a deep coal-shaft at Atchison, Kansas, **319**, lxxiv. 108.

Drake, Frank, use of steel in lining mine-shafts, **570**, viii. 34-57; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 338; abs. **493**, lxv. 1106; abs. **625**, xxiii. 128-155.

Foomis, Andre, new drop-shaft, **319**, lxxiii. 583.

Ford, Mark, sinking by the freezing method at Washington, **493**, lxv. 1578.

Foster, Harold T., description of primary operations and temporary plant required for a sinking pit, **207**, xxiv. 139; **493**, lxv. 28.

Gobert, A., modifications aux procédés employés pour la congélation des terres (improvements in apparatus for shaft-sinking by the freezing process), **149**, lix. 45; abs. **128**, lxx. 405; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 613.

Habets, A., les creusements de puits en morts-terrains aquifères (sinking in water-bearing strata), **155**, xv. 288; **794**, lix. 62.

Herbst, H., tiefbohrung, schachtabteufen, abbau und grubenbetrieb (boring, shaft-sinking and underground work), **430**, xxxviii. 521.

Hill, Leonard, and John J. R. Macleod, influence of high pressures of oxygen on the circulation of the blood, **819**, lxx. 454.

–, influence of an atmosphere of oxygen on the respiratory exchange, **819**, lxx. 455.

Hoffmann, L., das stossbohrverfahren von Pattberg und seine anwendung beim abteufen der schächte iv. und v. der zeche Rheinpreussen in Lockerem gebirge (Pattberg boring process and its application to shaft-sinking), **430**, xxxviii. 553; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1063; abs. **273**, i. 102.

Johnson, F. D., past and present shaft-sinking methods in Australian gold-mining, **638**, lxxii. 1409, 1442.

Koster, J., de toepassing der bevriesmethode bij het maken van schachten in Limburg (freezing method of sinking mine-shafts in Limburg), **541**, 1901, 457; abs **466**, cxlix. 403.

Lane, H. M., plumbing deep shafts of the Tamarack mine, **625**, xxii. 247.

Langer, E., das schachtabteufen des Junghannschachtes II. auf der Dubenskogrube in Oberschlesien (sinking in Upper Silesia), **430**, xxxviii. 193.

Lukaszewski, A., förderschachtanlage auf den erdwachsgruben der Galizischen Creditbank in Boryslaw (sinking), **732**, l. 295.

Lüthgen, –, das abteufen des schachtes II. der zeche Recklinghausen I. unter komprimierter luft (sinking a shaft by compressed air), **430**, xxxviii. 1117.

Marcette, A., siège d'Harchies: fonçement par le procédé Poetsch (sinking by the Poetsch method, Harchies district), **143**, vii. 24.

–, enfoncement du puits (sinking pits), **143**, vii. 26.

–, revêtement d'un puits (lining shafts), **143**, vii. 27; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 661.

Martin, Robert, sinking on the seashore at Musselburgh, **481**, xxiv. 126; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 842; abs. **273**, i. 1; abs. **493**, lxv. 973; abs. **654**, v. 387.

McNair, F. W., divergence of long plumb-lines at the Tamarack mine, Calumet, Michigan, **319**, lxxiii. 578; abs. **625**, xxiii. 122.
Mieg, Mathieu, note sur le fonçage du puits Arthur de Buyer exécuté par la Société des Houillères de Ronchamp (sinking of the Arthur Buyer pit), **874**, 1901, i. 147.
Orman, E., travaux d'enfoncement (sinking operations), **143**, vii. 34.
—, réparation d'un éboulement survenu dans le puits (repairing shaft-lining), **143**, vii. 38.
Poussigue, Léon, sinking and installing a shaft, 1,010 metres in depth, at the Ronchamp collieries, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 665.
Robert, Augustin, note sur l'éboulement du puits No. 7 de la Société Charbonnière de Bascoup et sur sa réparation en 1900-1901 (caving-in of shaft 7 of the Bascoup colliery), **794**, lvi. 195; **870**, x. 326; abs. **636**, v. 324; vi. 15.
Schmerber, H., les nouveaux fonçages par congélation (shaft-sinking by the freezing process), **404**, xl. 189, 218, 228; abs. **205**, v. 204; abs. **495**, lxi. 435.
Tock, Marcel, installations du creusement à niveau plein (sinking without pumping), **794**, lx. 1.
Venator, Max, über abteufen mittels des Haase'schen röhrenverfahrens (method of sinking by the Haase tube), **180**, 1901, 42.
Verwilghen, Joseph, résultats obtenus dans le creusement et cuvelage (results obtained in sinking and tubbing), **794**, lx. 27.
Wacker, —, betonierungen von schachtsohlen unter wasser (cement-lining of shafts under water), **430**, xxxviii. 1152.
Washington, W., sinking to the Parkgate seam at Mitchell Main colliery, **481**, xx. 146.

b.—Tunnelling.

Bain, H. Foster, driving the Newhouse tunnel, **319**, lxxiii. 552.
Jackson, George W., telephone tunnel-conduits in Chicago, **971**, vii. 479.
Lang, A. A. R., tunnelling with rock-drills at Kilmalcolm, **273**, i. 167.
Marcette, A., creusement des tunnels inclinés (driving inclined tunnels), **143**, vii. 30.
Newland, D. H., mining methods in the New York subway, **319**, lxxiii. 174.
Warwick, A. W., Newhouse tunnel, **640**, xlv. 398.

8. Supporting Excavations.

Mining methods and appliances: timbering, **169**, xxviii. 840.
Mining under an old gob, **272**, lxxxiii. 559.
Question of withdrawing props in mines, **272**, lxxxiv. 525; abs. **767**, iii. 572.
Supporting excavations, **273**, i. 5.
Accidents from falls of roof and sides in underground workings, **273**, i. 51.
Ueber die verwendung von holzeinlagen bei mauerungen in druckhaftem gebirge (masonry lining of landings and roads), **430**, xxxviii. 224; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 683.
Mine timber-framing machine, **493**, lxv. 26.
Mine timbering, Durant mine, Aspen, Colorado: F. T. Freeland, **625**, xxii. 408.
Supporting excavations, **625**, xxii. 566; xxiii. 88.
Two-stick timbering, **625**, xxiii. 133.
German tests in mine-timber preserving, Altenburg colliery, abs. **938**, lxx. 403.
Balling, K., ueber die erforderliche schutzpfeilerbreite anlässlich der etagenbaumässigen auskohlung des braunkohlenflötzes im Nordwestböhmischen becken (spacing of pillars in the brown-coal measures of north-western Bohemia), **732**, l. 469, 488.
Barker, John D., methods of distributing, setting and withdrawing timber, etc., in broken workings: dangers appertaining thereto, **636**, vi. 265.
Barrowman, James, waste of coal, **273**, i. 13.
Clapp, A. W., timbering in deep mines, **319**, lxxiii. 611.
Denoël, L., la commission prussienne des éboulements dans les mines de houille (Prussian Commission on falls in collieries), **143**, vii. 337, 697.
Everding, —, nebengestein und kohle des flötzes präsident auf zeche Von der Heydt und die durch die eigenartige beschaffenheit derselben bedingte gefahr des stein- und kohlenfalles (falls of rock and coal in Von der Heydt colliery), **430**, xxxviii. 1021.
Foster, C. le Neve, methods of preventing falls of roof at the Courrières collieries, **481**, xx. 164.
Gabbs, —, method of mine timbering at Mount Shasta gold-mines, California, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 147.

Ghysen, —, charbonnage de Marcinelle-Nord; puits No. 11: revêtement en béton d'un bouveau (lining a mine roadway with concrete), **143**, vii. 762.
Jacob, —, streckenausbau in sehr druckhaftem gebirge (lining galleries exposed to heavy rock-pressure), **430**, xxxviii. 879; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1283.
—, ueber die zusammendrückbarkeit des bergeversatzes (compressibility of the material used for stowing in the Ruhr collieries), **430**, xxxviii. 1146.
Lax, Samuel, hints on building packwalls, **636**, vi. 32.
MacDonald, Bernard, mine timbering by the square-set system at Rossland, **245**, xxi. 222; abs. **203**, ix. 339; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 583; abs. **636**, vi. 261.
Merivale, C. H., timbering in German mines, **272**, lxxxiv. 1193.
Die verhandlungen und untersuchungen der Preussischen stein- und kohlenfall-commission (report of the Prussian commission on falls of roof and side), Official, Berlin, **989**; abs. **143**, vii. 337; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 616; lxxxiv. 894, 949, 1005, 1173, 1225; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 1; abs. **636**, vi. 296.
Pencier, H. P. de, mine timbering in the Old Ironsides and Knob Hill mines, **243**, v. 424; abs. **245**, xxi. 177.
Pickering, W. H., notes on systematic timbering, **481**, xxiv. 95; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 230.
Renowden, T. O., square-set timbering, **169**, xxi. 831.
Reumaux, E., employment of iron bars at the No. 6 pit, Lens colliery, **481**, xx. 206.
Vale, W. H., examples of mine timbering, **167**, viii. 268.
Williger, Gustav, scheibenförmiger abbau mächtiger flötze unter anwendung von versatz mittelst wasserspülung auf dem steinkohlenbergwerk Myslowitz bei Myslowitz (hydraulic packing of mines), **430**, xxxviii. 6.

9. Subsidences.

Blau, —, die einwirkungen des bergbaues auf die erdoberfläche (surface subsidence in mining districts), **983**, xlvi. 129; abs. **495**, lxi. 510.
Gräff, —, verursacht der bergbau bodensenkungen durch die entwässerung wasserführender diluvialer gebirgsschichten (subsidence through taking off water), **430**, xxxvii. **601**; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 38, 8.
Mager, F. W., coal-mining subsidences in relation to sewerage works, **481**, xxii. 616.

10. Surface Arrangements.

Headgear, Tombstone mines, **319**, lxxiii. 314.
Steel head-frame of the Parrot mine, Butte: Nels Bodahl, **319**, lxxiii. 862.
Erection of the new headstocks at Manners colliery, **493**, lxv. 343.
Coal-storage bins, Pocahontas coalfield, **625**, xxiii. 145.
Carlisle, George L., jun., Auchincloss breaker, **625**, xxiii. 80.
Cramer, Herm., die neuanlagen der grube Bergwerks-Wohlfahrt bei Clausthal (Wohlfahrt pit), **177**, lxi. 77.
Darphin, Pierre Joseph, surface works, Anzin collieries, Paris mining and metallurgical congress, **272**, lxxxiii. 736.
Little, W., surface arrangements, **636**, vi. 331.
Longden, G. A., changing headgears at Pleasley colliery, **481**, xxiii. 348; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1323.
Miller, J. D., apparatus for controlling railway wagons while loading at colliery screens, **481**, xxiv. 122; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 842.

11. Winding, Hauling, Underground Transport and Appliances, Ropes, Horses and Signalling.

a.—General.

Bowie, Alexander, problems in hauling and hoisting, **122**, xxxi. 265.
Tonge, A. J., underground development, **274**, xviii. 139.

b.—Haulage.

Die entwickelung des Niederrheinisch-Westfälischen Steinkohlen-Bergbaues, Berlin, 1902 (vol. v., haulage).
Electrical transport of ores: underground haulage, **169**, xxviii. 17, 50.
Model electric locomotive haulage plant, **169**, xxviii. 733.
Tank locomotive for the Vajda-Hunyad mine, Hungary, **317**, lxxiii. 12.
Tail-rope haulage system, Coal Valley Mining Company, Sherrard and Cable, Illinois, **319**, lxxiv. 678.
Weber gasoline mine locomotive, **319**, lxxiv. 789,

Selbstthätiger bremsberg- und saigerschacht-verschluss (automatic device for closing inclines and sloping shafts), **430**, xxxvii. 894; abs. **767**, iii. 17.
Ottumwa wagon-loader for coal, **493**, lxiv. 149.
Stine sheave-wheels for gravity planes, **625**, xxii. 503.
Electric haulage system, Florence mine, **625**, xxii. 542.
Powell-Duffryn Steam Coal Company underground haulage air-compressor, **762**, vii. 362.
Baird, James, underground haulage at Mossblown colliery, **481**, xxiii. 155-162; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 845.
Baum, —, die fortschritte der lokomotivförderung (haulage with electric locomotive), **430**, xxxviii. 73, 121, 145; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 683; abs **495**, lxi. 497.
Bell, John, electric generating, pumping, hauling and coal-cutting plant at South Durham colliery, **207**, xxv. 71.
Best, P., plaque tournante réglable pour plans inclinés (regulating turntable for inclines), **794**, lvii. 120.
Bowden, J. H., mine locomotives: electricity *versus* compressed air, **122**, xxx. 566; abs. **279**, vi. 1692.
Brackett, E., economic theory of shafts and slopes for flat coal-beds, **319**, lxxiv. 375, 407.
Buitrago, J. M., and P. M. Clemencin, *adelantos de la siderurgia y de los transportes mineros en el norte de España* (progress of metallurgy and of surface transport at mines in the north of Spain), Madrid; abs. **794**, lix. 107.
Clarke, W. B., electric mine haulage, **625**, xxii. 252.
Constantinescu, —, la récupération de l'énergie à la descente des convois sur voies ferrées en pente (inclined planes), abs. **863**, 1902, i. 792.
Fineuse, E., charbonnage de Bonne-Espérance et Batterie; siège de la Violette à Jupille: disposition d'un envoyage pour la manœuvre simultanée des wagonnets (pit-bottom arrangements), **143**, vii. 769; abs. **636**, vi. 200.
Ghysen, H., barrière de sûreté pour plans inclinés automoteurs (safety barrier for automatic inclines), **156**, xxvi. 73; **794**, lviii. 244; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 414.
Gibbs, George, electric locomotive for mine haulage, **249**, xxii. 323.
Glinz, K., ueber eine streckenförderung mit patent-kettenseil auf der Deutschlandgrube bei Schwientochlowitz in O.-S. (rope haulage, Deutschland mine, Upper Silesia), **430**, xxxviii. 877.
Habets, A., le matériel des mines: transport (transport in mines), **794**, lx. 225.
Heise, F., die seilförderungsanlage im Karlstolln bei Diedenhofen (endless-rope haulage plant, Thionville), **430**, xxxviii. 97; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 616.
Hirsch, Richard, compressed-air haulage plants, abs. **279**, vi. 1678; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 376.
Hollein, Ludwig, selbstthätige weiche für grubenbahnen (automatic switch for mine tramways), **732**, l. 347.
Jones, B. F., different methods of mine haulage compared, **625**, xxiii. 8.
Logan, L. L., intermediate side-track for tail-rope haulage, **625**, xxii. 485.
MacDonald, Bernard, hoisting and haulage in mining operations: description of the plant on the Le Roi mine, Rossland, **243**, v. 309; **245**, xxi. 122; abs. **203**, ix. 235.
Peele, Robert, compressed-air haulage for mine work, **625**, xxii. 562; abs. **279**, vii. 2000.
Perkins, Frank C., mine locomotives, **638**, lxxii. 499.
—, electric *versus* compressed-air mining locomotives, **640**, xlv. 224, 250.
Stead, Alfred, Victoria friction clutch, **636**, vi. 206.
Thomson, Arthur T., underground electric haulage at Manvers Main collieries, **481**, xx. 29.
Thornton, Norman M., endless-rope haulage at Pelton colliery, **481**, xx. 195.
Volf, L., benzinlocomotive für schlagwettergruben (benzine locomotives for gaseous mines), **732**, l. 521.
Warwick, A. W., transportation of material underground, **640**, xlv. 137.
—, mine grades, **640**, xlv. 163.
—, mine track, **640**, xlv. 200.
Whitted, T. B., electric mine haulage, **640**, xlv. 468.
Wilkins, William Glyde, mechanical haulage, abs. **636**, vi. 38.
Williamson, R. B., speed control of electric mine locomotives, **625**, xxii. 441.

c.—Horses.

Colliery horses: their food and its preparation, **493**, lxv. 215.
Blackett, W. C., underground stables, **481**, xxiv. 482-486; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 674.
Walker, Sydney F., distribution of power in English mines: animal power, **625**, xxii. 444.

d.—Ropes.

Wire-rope attachments, **169**, xxviii. 763.

Table of the size, weight, length and strength of wire, **238**, ix. 119.

Care of winding-ropes, **272**, lxxxiv. 1066.

Machines à dresser et à couper les fils métalliques (wire-cutters), **293**, 1902, 1341.

Locke steel chain, **317**, lxxiv. 243.

Climax core-wire straightener, **493**, lxiv. 945.

Transmission-rope splicing, **640**, xlvi. 106.

Statistik der schachtförderseile im oberbergamtsbezirke Breslau im jahre 1901 (winding-rope statistics for the Breslau district, Silesia, 1901), **732**, l. 315.

Statistik der schachtförderseile im oberbergamtsbezirke Dortmund (winding-rope statistics, Dortmund), **732**, l. 539.

Protection of wire-ropes, abs. **767**, iii. 547.

Wire-ropes, **838**, xiii. 28.

Behr, H. C., factor of safety for winding-ropes, **690**, vi. 220.

Bouchard, —, machines employées aux mines de Blanzy pour essayer les câbles (apparatus used at the Blanzy mines for testing ropes), **861**, 1902, 223.

Dechamps, Henri, application de la méthode graphique à l'étude de l'équilibre des câbles d'extraction (graphical method applied to the study of winding-ropes), **155**, xv. 73; abs. **741**, i. 123.

Denoël, L., enquête sur les câbles d'extraction employés dans les mines de houille de Belgique en 1901 (report on winding-ropes), **143**, vi. 691; abs. **493**, lxiv. 947; abs. **636**, vi. 34, 72.

Glasser, Ed., note sur certaines causes spéciales de fatigue des câbles d'extraction (causes of the wear of winding-ropes), **141**, xx. 143; abs. **838**, xii. 327.

Hardie, W. D. L., wire-ropes, **243**, v. 33; abs. **273**, i. 113; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 761; abs. **761**, xxv. 470.

Hewitt, William, operation of a wire-rope in multiple laps, **903**, xviii. 356.

Hewitt, William, and R. D. Seymour, operation of a wire-rope in multiple laps, **903**, xix. 15.

Hopper, G. W. N., some notes on wire-ropes, **207**, xxiv. 120; abs. **493**, lxiv. 697; abs. **613**, ix. 505.

Hunt, Charles Wallace, working loads for manila rope, **133**, xxiii. 125; abs. **274**, xviii. 16.

Martinet, R., décroissance de résistance des câbles de mines en aloès (strength of aloe ropes in mines), **860**, i. 181.

Morgues, — de, les essais de câbles métalliques (wire-ropes), **861**, 1902, 222.

Richarme, E., des trains à fils à grande vitesse (wire-cables of great strength), **860**, i. 975.

Russell, Stuart A., plant for testing cables at high pressures, **315**, xciv., supplement December 12, ix.

Walker, Sydney F., distribution of power in English mines: use of ropes, etc., **625**, xxiii. 109.

e.—Signalling.

Waterproof electric switch for mine signal system: John Kinschweng, **319**, lxxiii. 835.

Improved balanced signalling apparatus, **636**, vi. 177.

MacDonald, Bernard, and William Thompson, mine signalling by compressed air, **245**, xxi. 228.

f.—Winding.

Mining methods and appliances: safety detaching hooks, **169**, xxviii. 649.

Main winding motors, **169**, xxviii. 657.

Ueber die katastrophe im Jupiterschachte bei Brüx (accident in Jupiter shaft, near Brüx), **177**, lxi. 223; **293**, 1902, 70.

Elektrisch betriebene fördermaschinen: system Ilgner-Siemens und Halske (electric winding-engines), **177**, lxi. 551, 565.

Arrangement for driving winding-drums with periodical change of direction: P. Franck, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 141.

Safety appliance for winding-engines: Schlüter, **272**, lxxxiii. 282.

Reversing gear for winding-engines: Bernhard Wieneke, **272**, lxxxiii. 1121.

Valve for the brake cylinders of winding-engines: Melchior Thesing, **272**, lxxxiii. 1336.

Corliss winding-engine at Sherwood colliery, Mansfield, **272**, lxxxiv. 173; **493**, lxiv. 1385.

Three-decked pit cage of Siemens-Martin steel, **272**, lxxxiv. 229.

Leicestershire winding accident, **272**, lxxxiv. 1079.

Electric winding-plant at Heckmondwike collieries, **273**, i. 62; **343**, vi. 158.

Conical-drum winding-engine: Harpen Mining Company, **315**, xciv. 176.

Non-condensing double-drum winding-engine, **317**, lxxiii. 504.

Horizontal twin-tandem winding-engine, Gutehoffnungshütte Company, **317**, lxxiii. 813.
Electrically-driven winding-engine for the Zollern II. pit, Gelsenkirchen mines, **317**, lxxiv. 12.
Electric mine hoists, **319**, lxxiii. 183.
Machine d'extraction mue électriquement (electric winding-engine), **404**, xlii. 93.
Römers vorrichtung zur verhütung des harten aufsetzens der fördergestelle (preventing shock to the cage on reaching the pit-bottom), **430**, xxxvii. 1108; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 668.
Die elektrisch betriebene friktions-fördermaschine der Elektrizitäts-Aktiengesellschaft vormals Schuckert und Cie. (electric winding-engine), **430**, xxxviii. 786; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 898.
Die verwertung von brennstoffen an der förderstelle (use of fuel in winding-engines), **430**, xxxviii. 1072.
Air-brake for winding-engines, **493**, lxiv. 149.
Winding from great depths: Whiting system, **493**, lxiv. 516.
Horsfield combined winding and driving engine, **493**, lxiv. 762.
New roller for endless ropes: Grimberg, **493**, lxiv. 944.
Electric winding and hoisting machines, **493**, lxiv. 947.
Safety pit cages: are they desirable? **493**, lxv. 1038.
New system of keps: Beien, **493**, lxv. 1306.
Safety apparatus for cages: Lee and Groves, **493**, lxv. 1439.
New method of placing or changing the rope in Koepe's system of winding, **493**, lxv. 1446.
Controlling apparatus for winding and hauling engines: Fraser and Chalmers and F. Whitmore, **613**, x. 762.
Automatic expansion gear for winding-engines: Barclay, **613**, x. 866.
Modern hoisting plant: Sullivan Machinery Company, **640**, xlvi. 247.
Mexican hoisting apparatus: the malacata, **640**, xlvi. 375.
Zwillings-tandem-fördermaschine (twin-tandem winding-engine), **897**, xxii. 606.
Ansorge, —, sicherheitsbremse für fördermaschinen, patent Blosfeld (Blosfeld patent safety-brake for winding-engines), **989**, I. B. 398.
Austin, Kenneth, *winding plants for great depths*, Johannesburg.
Bansen, Hans, ueber ein neues system elektrischer schacht-fördermaschinen (electric winding-engines), **430**, xxxviii. 175; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 685; abs. **767**, iii. 349.
Behr, Hans C., winding plants for great depths, **479**, x. 418; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1097, 1110; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 686; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1203, 1265, 1323; abs. **636**, vi. 150; abs. **638**, lxxii. 722, 790, 824, 860, 1021; abs. **640**, xlvi. 4, 24; abs. **654**, v. 391; abs. **838**, xii. 464, 486.
Brisker, Karl, dampffördermaschine oder elektrische fördermaschine (steam *versus* electrically-driven winding-engines), **732**, l. 181.
Burns, Daniel, weight of winding-drums for deep shafts, **481**, xx. 49.
Buschmann, F., dampffördermaschine oder elektrische fördermaschine (steam *versus* electrically-driven winding-engines), **289**, cccxvii. 85; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1266.
Davies, Daniel, winding and winding appliances, **493**, lxv. 1435.
Davies, John J., working plans of mining requisites: whips, **169**, xxi. 119.
Davy, David, endless winding, **636**, vi. 99.
Deeg, A., zwillings-tandem-fördermaschine mit zwei auf getrennten parallelen achsen sitzenden, spiraltrommeln (twin-tandem winding-engine), **983**, xlvi. 1057.
Deichmann, H., neue fördermaschinen-anlagen der königlichen berginspektion IX., Friedrichsthal (new hoisting-engine plants at Friedrichsthal, Rhenish Prussia), **430**, xxxviii. 345.
Deverne, —, renseignements sur les moyens employés pour extraire à grande profondeur (methods used in winding at great depth), **860**, i. 709; **861**, 1902, 24.
Dubbel, H., berg- und hüttenwerks-maschinen mit dampfbetrieb, Düsseldorf (winding-engines), **983**, xlvi. 839, 952; abs. **323**, xxiii. 602.
—, fördermaschine Tomsonscher (Tomson winding-engine: Harpen Mining Company, Dortmund), **983**, xlvi. 953; abs. **315**, xciv. 176; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 138.
Dufès, —, note sur une machine d'extraction actionnée par l'électricité (electric winding-machine), **861**, 1902, 208.
Durham, Edward B., determining the size of hoisting plants, **122**, xxxiii. 145-164; abs. **493**, lxv. 915; abs. **613**, x. 573, 599, 624.
Ehrlich, A., freifall- oder zwangschluss bei fördermaschinen-ventilsteuerungen (positive and releasing valve-gears for hoisting-engines), **430**, xxxviii. 949.

Emmerson, A. B., simple door arrangement at the surface of a winding upcast shaft, **274**, xviii. 76.
Ernst, Ad., die hebezeuge (hoisting machinery), **983**, xlvi. 748, 909, 1042, 1070, 1099, 1549, 1568, 1657, 1848.
François, Charles, sur l'emploi des régulateurs à force centrifuge aux machines d'extraction à détente variable (use of centrifugal governors on winding-engines), **870**, xii. 214.
Gray, H. E., device for winding a rope on a drum properly, **625**, xxii. 415.
Havard-Duclos, Théophile, note sur un beurtia d'extraction intérieur installé à la fosse No. 6 des mines de Lens (underground winding-engine), **860**, i. 727.
Hecker, —, der bergbau auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung 1902: förderung (mining at the Düsseldorf exhibition: winding), **430**, xxxviii. 465.
—, das anlassen von elektrischen fördermaschinen (winding-engines), **430**, xxxviii. 647.
Herrmann, M., die dynamischen verhältnisse der schachtfördermaschinen (winding-engines), **289**, cccxvii. 469, 485.
Hurst, Charles, winding problem, **636**, vi. 205.
Jennings, Hennen, hoisting from great depths, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 711, 740.
Köttgen, C., ueber elektrische schachtförderungen (electric winding), **430**, xxxviii. 307.
—, elektrisch betriebene hauptschachtfördermaschinen (electrically-driven winding-engines), **983**, xlvi. 701, 761; abs. **861**, 1902, 209.
Lasche, O., förderanlagen mit elektrischem antrieb (electric hoisting plants), **430**, xxxviii. 700.
Lukaszewski, Adam, förderschachtanlage auf den erdwachsgruben der Galizischen Creditbank in Boryslaw (winding apparatus), **732**, l. 295.
MacDonald, Bernard, hoisting and haulage in mining operations: description of the plant on the Le Roi mine, Rossland, **243**, v. 309; **245**, xxi. 122; abs. **203**, ix. 235.
Matschoss, Conrad, wasserhaltungs- und fördermaschinen auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung 1902 (pumping and winding at the Düsseldorf exhibition), **732**, l. 483, 495, 563.
Nevius, J. Nelson, Mexican malacate, **319**, lxxiv. 410.
Orman, E., charbonnage de Houssu: siège No. 8-9: installation d'une balance hydraulique à l'accrochage (hydraulic lift for loading the cages), **143**, vii. 37.
Peele, R., winding appliances, **834**, xxiii. 105; abs. **495**, lxi. 493.
Renier, A., barrière télescopique pour fermeture de cages (telescopic door for mine cages), **143**, vi. 521; abs. **767**, iii. 72.
Robeson, A. M., hoisting from great depths, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 780.
Römer, J., safety appliance for cages in a Zwickau mine, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 192.
Salin, —, enregistreur de cordées pour machines d'extraction: système Roquel, à la machine Nièvre (recorder for winding-engines), **861**, 1902, 145.
Schlüter, Aug., sicherung des förderbetriebes durch besondere apparate (safety devices for mine hoists), **430**, xxxviii. 444.
Schmerber, H., évite-molettes; système Wodrada (prevention of overwinding), **404**, xl. 383.
Schulte, F., neue förderanlage der zeche Courl, schacht I. der Harpener Bergbau-Aktien-Gesellschaft (winding-gear), **430**, xxxvii. 1088; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 670.
Wirtz, W., *die wartung der fördermaschine* (care of the winding-engine), Essen; abs. **794**, lvii. 127.
Witte, H., die graphische darstellung des ganges der fördermaschinen und die benutzung derselben zum bau eines sicherheitsapparates (speed-curves of winding-engines and their use in designing safety appliances), **430**, xxxviii. 25.

12. Lighting.

a.—General.

Manufacture of miners' candles, **319**, lxxiii. 700.
Incandescent oil lighting: Kitson, **343**, vi. 448.
Hough, Walter, development of illumination, abs. **850**, 1901, 493-500.
Leroyer, E., note sur l'éclairage des mines par la benzine (mine lighting with benzine), **860**, i. 781.
Lindet, —, l'éclairage et le chauffage par l'alcool au concours de 1901 (use of alcohol for lighting and heating purposes), **863**, 1902, i. 148; abs. **466**, cxlix. 414.
Mealing, W. R., automatically lighting and extinguishing public lamps, **474**, 1902, 236; abs. **402**, xxxvi. 1097.

b.—Acetylene-lamps.

Incandescent lighting underground (explosion of glow-lamps), **272**, lxxxiv. 581.
Acetylene-lamps in New York subway, **319**, lxxiii. 420.
Ueber versuche mit acetylen-beleuchtung in bergwerken (report on acetylene lighting in mines), abs. **430**, xxxviii. 11.
Baldwin acetylene-lamp, **625**, xxii. 400.
Standard acetylene mine-lamp, **625**, xxiii. 64.
Dye, Frederick, *lighting by acetylene: a treatise for the practical lighting engineer*, London.

c.—Electric Lamps.

Electric safety-lamp: Berliner Akkumulatoren- und Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft, **272**, lxxxiii. 1121.
Shamrock electric safety-lamp, **493**, lxv. 27.
New miner's electrical safety-lamp, **638**, lxxii. 859.
Horwitz, L., elektrische gruben- und sicherheitslampe mit automatischer schaltvorrichtung (electric safety-lamp with automatic regulator), **177**, lxi. 545.
Lekhachevski, E. A., electrical lamps for miners, **868**, 1901, No. 9, 1

d.—Safety-lamps, etc.

Probierapparat für sicherheitslampen, zur untersuchung auf dichtigkeit der unteren lampenteile (detecting defects in miners' lamps), **430**, xxxvii. 1093; abs. **274**, xviii. 123; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 320.
Die Wiedenfeld-sicherheitslampe (Wiedenfeld safety-lamp), **430**, xxxviii. 1056.
New apparatus for lighting safety-lamps: W. Best, **493**, lxiv. 519.
Ashworth, James, safety-lamps and colliery explosions, **243**, v. 379; **245**, xxi. 142, 267; abs. **315**, xciii. 591.
—, Gray type of safety-lamp, **481**, xxv. 62-72; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1354.
Chesneau, G., sur une nouvelle lampe de sûreté à essence: système Wolf, à introduction d'air par le bas, rallumeur à friction et fermeture magnétique (experiments with new safety-lamps), **141**, xx. 493; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 938.
Leroyer, —, les lampes de sûreté à benzine (benzine safety-lamps), **861**, 1902, 164.
Rössner, —, Hübner's benzin-sicherheitslampe mit patentirter anzündevorrichtung (Hübner's benzine safety-lamp), **732**, l. 255.
Simpson, Thomas V., safety-lamp cabin at Heworth colliery, **481**, xx. 17.
Stassart, Simon, description du siège d'expériences pour l'essai des lampes de sûreté, des explosifs, etc., établi à Frameries-La Bouverie (safety-lamp testing station in Belgium), **143**, vii. 1085.
Viannay, Victor, la lampisterie à benzine du puits Michaël, des mines de Wilecza (benzine lamps, Michael pits, Wilecza), **861**, 1902, 178.
Volf, L., lampenuntersuchungs-apparat am Johannschachte in Karwin (lamp-testing apparatus at the Johann shaft, Karwin), **732**, xlix. 4; abs. **495**, lx. 406.
Wilson, E. B., Mackie gas-tester, **625**, xxii. 418; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1009.

13. Ventilation and Appliances.

a.—General.

Ventilation of wells, **315**, xciii. 146.
Experimental study of the motion of fluids, **842**, lxxxvi. 75; abs. **761**, xxv. 204.
Data concerning mine ventilation, Transvaal, **932**, 1902, appendix c.
Carter, Joseph, mine gases and ventilation, **636**, vi. 47.
Fox, Francis, mine ventilation, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 656-660.
Halbaum, H. W. G., theory of the equivalent orifice treated graphically, **481**, xx. 404.
—, new diagram of the work of mine ventilation, **481**, xxii. 484; abs. **143**, vi. 899; abs. **860**, i. 1120.
Jeans, J. H., equilibrium of rotating liquid cylinders, abs. **819**, lxx. 46.
Pospisil, Franz, ueber druckverluste bei der bewetterung der abbaubetriebe (losses of pressure in the ventilation of mine-workings), **732**, l. 60.
Skochinski, A., ventilation in Westphalian mines and fire-damp, **868**, 1901, No. 10, 13.
Wabner, Robert, *die bewetterung der bergwerke* (mine ventilation), Leipzig.
Williams, Ernest T., purification of the atmosphere by ozone, **297**, li. 767.

b.—Furnaces, Steam-jets, etc.

c.—Mechanical Ventilators.

Leistungen der grösseren ventilatoren im Kladnoer steinkohlenbecken

(ventilators in the Kladno coal-field), **177**, lxi. 626.
Advantages of small fans for mine ventilation, **272**, lxxxiii. 1324; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 113.
Steel-plate fan for mine ventilation, for Modoc Coal Company, Gloucester: Buffalo Forge Company, **325**, xlvii. 512.
Large fan-wheel for mechanical draught, **493**, lxiv. 1447.
Electrically-driven ventilating fans at the Mickley Coal Company's pits, **493**, lxv. 976.
Robinson ventilating fan, **625**, xxii. 454.
Driving and lubricating fans at the Liévin colliery, **761**, xxvi. 605.
Gilbert, W., design and testing of centrifugal fans for induced draught and other purposes, **264**, 1902-1903, 69-78; abs. **493**, lxvi. 1078-1079; abs. **613**, xi. 514-515, 553-555; abs. **761**, xxvii. 426-428, 472-474.
Hayes, John, ventilating fans, **691**, 1901, C. 3, 29; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 940; abs. **493**, lxiv. 943; abs. **767**, iii. 120; abs. **838**, xii. 296.
Hutchinson, J. W., experiments with duplicate ventilating fans at Bamfurlong collieries, **603**, xxvii. 406; abs. **493**, lxv. 1370; abs. **636**, vi. 313.
Innes, Charles H., modern fans, **317**, lxxiv. 627, 732, 797.
Jhering, A. von, Sirocco-ventilator von Davidson, **989**, l. B. 229.
Laponche, A., étude sur le couplage des ventilateurs, et en particulier des ventilateurs de mines (ventilators in mines), **860**, i. 1041; abs. **861**, 1902, 205.
Leach, C. C., Corliss-engined fan at Seghill colliery, **481**, xxiv. 445; abs. **493**, lxv. 723.
Mitton, H. Eustice, practical results obtained in ventilating a colliery by a turbine fan, **654**, v. 349.
Percy, C. M., colliery ventilating machinery, **249**, xxii. 394; **279**, vii. 2043.
Rateau, A., remarks on Mr. M. Walton Brown's report on mechanical ventilators, **481**, xxiii. 472; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1214; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1319.
—, ventilateurs et pompes centrifuges pour hautes pressions mus par turbines à vapeur ou par moteurs électriques (high-speed centrifugal fans and pumps), **860**, i. 73; abs. **315**, xciii. 230; abs. **323**, xxiii. 275; abs. **404**, xl. 243; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 353, 379, 395; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 388; abs. **761**, xxvi. 363.
Stein, —, wetterführung unter besonderer berücksichtigung der ventilatoren (mine ventilation apparatus), **430**, xxxviii. 549.
Tonge, Alfred J., erection and a few tests of a turbo-fan and generator at Hulton colliery, **603**, xxvii. 392; abs. **273**, i. 117; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1198; lxv. 1104.
Walker, H. Kershaw, Sirocco fan, **169**, xxviii. 844, 880.

d.—Appliances.

Selbstthätig, durch wagen von beiden seiten her, zu öffnende wetterthür (automatic ventilating door), **430**, xxxviii. 1124.
Habermann, K., C. Kuttner's neuer automatisch wirkender schachtverschluss (automatic closing door for shafts: Kuttner), **732**, l. 651, 698.
Kirschner, L., selbstthätiger schachtverschluss, patent Kleinberg (automatically closing shaft-door), **732**, l. 526.
Rateau, A., expériences et théorie sur le tube de Pitot et sur le moulinet de Woltmann (experiments with the Pitot tube), **141**, ii. 74.
Stach, Ernst, die anemometer-prüfungsstation der westfälischen berggewerkschaftskasse in Bochum (anemometer testing-station of the Westphalian Miners' Provident Fund at Bochum), **430**, xxxviii. 1141.

14. Mine Gases and Testing Appliances.

a.—Mine Gases.

When is fire-damp dangerous in a coal-mine? **272**, lxxxiv. 788, 956.
Verdampfungs-versuch (fire-damp report), **430**, xxxviii. 880.
Mine gases, **838**, xii. 469; xiii. 78.
Phénomènes grisouteux du charbonnage de Marchienne, à Marchienne-au-Pont (fire-damp in the Marchienne colliery), **858**, xiii. 104.
Bedson, P. Phillips, gases enclosed in coal and coal-dust, **948·6**, ii. 69.
Fontenelle, P., and Em. Lecocq, étude sur les gaz dégagés par le broyage du charbon (gases evolved in the breaking of coal), **143**, vii. 657.
Ghysen, Henri, quelques considérations sur les dégagements instantanés de grisou (instantaneous evolution of fire-damp), **155**, xv. 237; **794**, lix. 1.

Keller, H. F., gases of the atmosphere, **355**, cliii. 419.
Neumann, B., ueber grubenwetter (mine gases), **430**, xxxviii. 951.
Schreiber, F., beiträge zur untersuchung der grubenwetter (analysis of fire-damp), **430**, xxxviii. 863.

b.—Testing Appliances.

Ashworth, James, gas-testers for mines, **272**, lxxxiii. 1064.
Léon, G., essai sur un grisoumètre électrique (Chesneau electric fire-damp detecting and measuring apparatus), **141**, ii. 49; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1066.
Potier, J., note sur un nouveau mode de graduation des éprouvettes à grisou (eudiometer tube for determining percentage of fire-damp), **794**, lvi. 282; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 686; abs. **495**, lxi. 507.
Schellenberg, F. Z., barometer in mining, in guarding against gas in mines, **970**, ii. 109; abs. **625**, xxii. 319.

15. COAL-DUST.

Watering of mines, **272**, lxxxiii. 1045.
What is a dry and dusty mine? test case, **273**, i. 140.
Concours de masques respirateurs contre les poussières (dust-respirators), **293**, 1902, 1586.
Ashworth, James, damping the air of coal-mines as a safeguard against explosions, **493**, lxv. 781.
Atkinson, A. A., explosiveness of coal-dust, abs. **169**, xxviii. 260.
Tinsley, James, origin of coal-dust explosions, **654**, v. 339; abs. **493**, lxv. 1572.
Warburton, S. A., watering of dry and dusty roadways in mines, **274**, xviii. 196.

16. EXPLOSIONS, RESCUE, ETC.

Note sur l'explosion d'un dépôt souterrain de dynamite à la fosse Fénelon de la Compagnie des Mines d'Aniche (an underground magazine explosion), **141**, xx. 521; abs. **732**, l. 528, 542, 556.
Fernie explosion, Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company, **245**, xxi. 141; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 177.
Woodhorn colliery explosion, **272**, lxxxiv. 362.
Mount Kembla colliery explosion, **272**, lxxxiv. 732.
Abertysswg explosion inquest, **272**, lxxxiv. 747.
Explosions caused by flameless explosives, **274**, xviii. 111.
Wrexham colliery explosion, **274**, xviii. 254.
Compressed air in a mine explosion, **279**, vii. 1919.
Explosion of dynamite in the New York subway, **319**, lxxiii. 164.
Die schlagwetterexplosionen im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund, mit beziehung auf den barometerstand im jahre 1901 (relation between fire-damp explosions and the height of the barometer in the Dortmund district, Germany, 1901), **430**, xxxviii. 617.
Explosions in Iowa coal-mines, **625**, xxii. 397; abs. **690**, v. 487.
Pneumatophor, **636**, vi. 123.
Rescue appliances for collieries in New South Wales, **638**, lxxii. 1695.
Die im jahre 1901 auf den steinkohlenbergwerken Preussens vorgekommenen schlagwetter-explosionen und erstickungen in schlagwettern (fire-damp explosions in Prussia, 1901), **989**, l. statistischer theil, 58.
Schlagwetterexplosion auf der zeche Adolph von Hansemann, bergrevier Dortmund III., am 8. Januar 1901 (fire-damp explosion, Adolf mine), **989**, l. B. 797.
Kohlenstaubexplosion auf der zeche Shamrock I/II., bergrevier Herne, am 9. Januar 1901 (coal-dust explosion, Shamrock mine), **989**, l. B. 799.
Schlagwetterexplosion auf der zeche König Ludwig, bergrevier Ost-Recklinghausen, am 17. Januar 1901 (fire-damp explosion, König Ludwig mine), **989**, l. B. 801.
Schlagwetterexplosion auf der steinkohlengrube Nordstern, bergrevier Aachen, am 24. April 1901 (fire-damp explosion, Nordstern pit, Aachen), **989**, l. B. 804.
Aguillon, L., note sur l'explosion survenue à la mine Universal le 24 Mai 1901 (explosion at the Universal colliery), **141**, ii. 33.
Atkinson, A. A., Mount Kembla disaster, **169**, xxviii. 392.
Atkinson, W. N., *Talk-o'-th'-Hill colliery explosion*, London; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 389; letter by A. M. Henshaw, **272**, lxxxiii. 520; abs. **274**, xviii. 5; abs. **636**, vi. 40.

Blakemore, W., Fernie explosion, **481**, xxiv. 450-461 ; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 673 ; abs. **493**, lxv. 723.

Desgrez, —, de la régénération de l'air confiné dans les milieux irrespirables : appareil portatif applicable aux mineurs (Desgrez and Balthazard helmet), **861**, 1902, 239.

Dixon, H. B., nature of explosions, abs. **762**, vii. 93.

—, movements of the flame in the explosion of gases, **819**, lxx. 471.

Einecker, —, schlagwetterexplosionen über tage (fire-damp explosions on the surface, Dahlbusch colliery), **430**, xxxvii. 705 ; abs. **891**, 1902, No. 42, 12.

Evans, S. T., W. Galloway, and J. T. Robson, *explosion at Universal colliery, Glamorganshire, May 24, 1901*, London ; abs. **274**, xviii. 39 ; abs. **315**, xciii. 506.

Galloway, W., report on the Senghenydd colliery explosion, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 450 ; abs. **493**, lxiv. 513 ; abs. **636**, vi. 69.

Gerrard, J., explosion of fire-damp or coal-dust at Stoneclough, near Manchester, **631**, 1901, No. 6, 14 ; abs. **636**, vi. 182.

Gibbons, C. H., Fernie colliery disaster, **203**, ix. 227.

Habershon, M. H., joint colliery rescue-station, **481**, xxi. 100-110 ; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1199.

Hemptinne, Alex. de, influence de la pression sur la propagation de l'explosion dans les gaz (influence of pressure on the propagation of explosion in gases), **102**, 1902, 761.

King, Austin, mine explosions in the bituminous regions of Pennsylvania since 1883, **970**, ii. 139 ; abs. **625**, xxii. 353.

Martin, J. S., *report to His Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department on the circumstances attending an explosion which occurred at Llanbradach colliery, Llanbradach, near Cardiff, on the 10th September, 1901*, London ; abs. **274**, xviii. 7 ; abs. **636**, vi. 64.

Mauerhöfer, Josef, ueber die anwendung ärarischer sprengmittel und einiger sicherheits- und sanitätsbehelfe beim gräflich Wilczek'schen bergbau in Polnisch-Ostrau (explosives and safety appliances in Wilczek mines), **732**, l. 1, 17, 33 ; abs. **495**, lxi. 499.

Mennier, Stanislaus, fire-damp explosions at Wigan, Charleroi, Mons, Virginia, and in Mexico, abs. **128**, lxx. 588.

Murdoch, G. W., colliery explosions, **698**, October 22, 4 ; November 24, 3.

Petavel, J. E., measurement of high-pressure explosions, **605**, xlvi. No. 5.

Pommer, —, explosion auf einer bergehalde (explosion of a pit-heap in Germany), **991**, 1902, 381.

Tallis, Alfred S., explosion at the Maclaren colliery, **274**, xviii. 344.

Thorne, Charles S., disaster at Pocahontas mines, **625**, xxii. 262.

Verner, John, Lost Creek, Iowa, mine explosion, **625**, xxii. 364.

Warburton, J., Universal colliery explosion, **272**, lxxxiii. 683.

17. Mine Fires and Spontaneous Combustion.

How smoke explodes, **169**, xxviii. 241.

Smuggler Union mine fire, **625**, xxii. 271.

Der grubenbrand im Hermannschachtfelde der Cons. Fürstensteiner gruben bei Waldenburg in Schlesien am 24. Mai 1901 (fire in Cons. Fürstenstein collieries), **989**, l. B. 92.

Abadie, J., étude sur les feux des mines de houille dans le bassin d'Aubin-Decazeville (mine-fires, Aubin-Decazeville), **141**, ii. 5.

—, étude sur les feux des mines de houille, d'après les exemples tirés du bassin houiller de Decazeville (spontaneous combustion of coal), **404**, xli. 365, 382, 397, 414.

Beyling, —, ueber oberschlesische grubenbrände durch selbstentzündung von kohle, und massregeln zu ihrer bekämpfung (mine-fires caused by spontaneous combustion of coal), **989**, l. B. 108.

Blick, James, mine-fires in Pittsburg region, **970**, ii. 159 ; abs. **625**, xxii. 390.

Caborne, W. F., spontaneous combustion of coal on board ship, **826**, xlvi. 285 ; abs. **638**, lxxii. 158, 189, 256.

Gerrard, J., Ashton Moss colliery : underground fires, abs. **636**, vi. 175.

Hayes, J., fires in coal-mines, **691**, 1902, C. 3A 2 ; abs. **636**, vi. 287.

Robinson, Joseph, gob-fires in mines, **838**, xii. 537, 566, 610.

18. Drainage, Pumping, Dams, etc.

a.—General.

Tipton mines drainage, **315**, xciv. 325.

Approaching abandoned mine workings, **493**, lxiv. 147.

Filter presses and their application to mining purposes, **640**, xlvi. 86.

Ayres, W. S., some lessons from the recent floods in the anthracite mines of Pennsylvania, **319**, lxxiii. 378.

Buckell, F. G., drainage of the New Chum line of reef, **167**, viii. 250.

Charles, L. J., drainage, **640**, xlvi. 190.

Jacob, —, verfahren zur herstellung und abdichtung von untersuchungsbohrlöchern (method of drilling and shutting-off water in experimental bore-holes), **430**, xxxviii. 1045; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1176.

Kadainka, V., die wasserhaltung beim abteufen des schöllerschachtes in Libuschin bei Kladno (draining a shaft by a bore-hole during sinking), **732**, xlix. 561; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 394.

Questienne, P., résultats d'observations sur les variations du niveau de l'eau dans quelques puits de la commune d'Alleur, faites en vue de déterminer l'influence du puisage intense effectué à la sucrerie, dans la période de fabrication de 1901 (observations on varying water-level in pits), **872**, xxix. 125.

Warwick, A. W., mine drainage in the Rocky Mountain region, **640**, xlv. 52.

Wray, Henry Russell, unwatering former bonanza mines at Guanajuato, **319**, lxxiii. 612.

b.—Dams.

Wasserdichte verdämmung im steinsalzgebirge (dams in salt-mines), **430**, xxxviii. 307.

Wiede, Alfr., die wasserabdämmung beim abteufen des Pöhlauer schachtes der gewerkschaft Morgenstern in Reinsdorf (in Sachsen) durch versteinung der natürlichen wasseradern (damming water at the sinking of the Pöhlau shaft, Saxony), **180**, 1901, 66; abs. **179**, l. 173.

c.—Pumping-engines.

Horizontal treble ram-pump: Robert Stephenson and Company, Limited, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, **272**, lxxxiii. 285; **493**, lxiv. 325.

Electric pumping-plant at Eldon colliery, **272**, lxxxiii. 739; **315**, xciii. 355; **493**, lxiv. 633; **958**, iv. 147.

Underground pumping-plant, Zollverein mine, Caternberg, Essen, **272**, lxxxiii. 990.

Evans Cornish steam-pump, **272**, lxxxiv. 178.

Pulsometer: its mechanism described, **274**, xviii. 243.

Interesting example of the Pohlé air-lift system, **279**, vi. 1655.

Efficiency of the air-lift, **279**, vi. 1658.

Injection water-pumping engines, **315**, xciii. 612.

Pumping-engine, Trent valley pumping-station, **315**, xciv. 294.

Electrically-driven pumps, **315**, xciv. 375.

Riedler pumps at the Powell-Duffryn collieries, **317**, lxxiii. 114.

Electrically-driven well-pump, **317**, lxxiii. 293.

Riedler express pump, **317**, lxxiii. 310; **335**, xvi. 148.

Electrically-driven pumping machinery, Jeanesville Iron Works Company, **317**, lxxiii. 438.

Hydraulically-balanced Ashley pump, **317**, lxxiii. 643.

Electric mine-draining plant at the Düsseldorf exhibition: Haniel and Lueg, **317**, lxxiv. 57; **319**, lxxiv. 409.

Electrically-driven centrifugal pumps in the Horcajo mines, Spain, **317**, lxxiv. 72; abs. **325**, xlvii. 66; abs. **404**, xli. 251.

Triple-expansion steam-driven mine-draining pump: Haniel and Lueg, **317**, lxxiv. 108.

Double-acting high-speed mine pump: Hoerbiger-Rogler system, **317**, lxxiv. 245.

Klein high-speed pumps, **317**, lxxiv. 670.

Lead-lined mine pumps, **319**, lxxiii. 183.

Turbine installation at Cuautitlan, Mexico, **319**, lxxiii. 802.

Oil-well pump-rod joint protector, **325**, xlviii. 79.

South Durham collieries: pumping plant, **481**, xxiii. 264-265; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 176.

Pump valve-areas, **493**, lxiv. 700.

Haste patent pump, **493**, lxv. 725; abs. **613**, ix. 833; abs. **761**, xxvi. 158; abs. **958**, iv. 282.

Riedler pump at the Sheepbridge Company's collieries, **493**, lxv. 1446.

High-lift centrifugal pump: Messrs. Mather and Platt, Manchester, **613**, ix. 726.

Steam-pump: Davey, **613**, x. 489,

Improved water-raising pump: Richardson and Matheson, **613**, x. 663.
New French pumps, **761**, xxvi. 135.
New rotary pump: Anceaux, **761**, xxvi. 257.
Semi-rotary pumps: Wilcox, **761**, xxvi. 281.
Express and other pumps, Düsseldorf, **761**, xxvi. 348.
Electric pump for mining work, West Australia, **761**, xxvi. 473.
Pumping arrangements at Penrhyn quarries, **762**, vii. 686; abs. **315**, xciv. 184.
Pumps and pumping engines, **838**, xiii. 11.
Fairbanks-Morse artesian well engine, **958**, iv. 115.
Lemaire noria, **958**, iv. 119.
Patent Hatfield pump: Merryweather, **958**, iv. 248.
Moore steam-pump, **958**, iv. 281.
Burnham steam-pump, **958**, iv. 409.
Air-lift pump: Price, **958**, iv. 423.
Abell, W. Price, application of suspended steam-pumps to the sinking of deep shafts, **199**, vii. 44; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 969; abs. **285**, xlvii., July 30, supplement, 3; abs. **493**, lxv. 218; abs. **958**, iv. 325.
Ashley, Herbert, Ashley double-acting and automatically-balanced pump, **958**, iv. 239.
Becher, H., einige neuere pumpmaschinen mit dampfbetrieb (improved steam-pumping machinery), **983**, xlvi. 1273.
Bell, John, electric generating, pumping, hauling and coal-cutting plant at South Durham colliery, **207**, xxv. 71.
Björling, Philip R., water-raising methods, old and new, **958**, iv. 16, 54, 93, 137, 192, 231, 269, 313, 357, 401, 445.
Chubb, I. W., electric pumping in Great Britain, **343**, vii. 295; **654**, v. 378.
Crane, W. R., centrifugal pumps for mine-work, **625**, xxii. 490.
—, Cornish pumps, **625**, xxiii. 15.
Darapsky, L., ueber versandung von brunnen, ihre ursache und verhütung (silting of wells: cause and prevention), **177**, lxi. 17.
Darling, Fenwick, electric pumping-plant at South Durham collieries, **481**, xxiii 267-269; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 176.
Davies, Daniel, tapping the water of Darranddu old workings, Pontypridd, **636**, vi. 9.
Dechamps, Henri, les machines de mines (pumping machinery), **156**, xxvi. 171; **794**, lvii. 1; abs. **495**, lxi. 503.
Hansen, —, elektrisch betriebene wasserhaltungen (electric motive power in pumping), abs. **732**, l. 211.
Heerwagen, F., wasserhaltung der Compañia minera y metalúrgica del Horcajo mit elektrisch betriebenen hochdruck-zentrifugalpumpen von Gebrüder Sulzer (electric pumping machinery for mines), **983**, xlv. 1549; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 396, 448; abs. **495**, lxi. 505.
Hesse, F. G., efficiency of compound centrifugal pumps, **159**, xxvii. 232.
Hoffmann, G., neue saug- und druckpumpe Hoffmann (new suction and force pump), **989**, l. B. 580.
Hoffmann, H., die wasserhaltungsmaschinen auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung (pumping machinery, Düsseldorf exhibition), **430**, xxxviii. 493.
Holmes, Henry, necessary arrangements for repairing pit pumps and keeping the work in order, **838**, xii. 586.
Kirkgaard, J. P., Harris system of pumping by compressed air, as applied at the Deloro mine, **243**, v. 265; abs. **245**, xxi. 93; abs. **279**, vii. 1881.
Lavergne, Gérard, pompe centrifuge Schabaver (centrifugal pump: Schabaver), **404**, xl. 413.
Lupton, H., and A. H. Meysey-Thompson, some of the considerations affecting the choice of pumping machinery, **481**, xxiv. 276; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1337.
Madariaga, J. M. de, desagüe eléctrico en las minas del Horcajo (electrical drainage at the Horcajo mines), **786**, li. 127, 139; abs. **794**, lx. 104.
Marks, Edward C. R., notes on the construction and working of pumps, **761**, xxv. 60, 252, 348.
Matschoss, Conrad, wasserhaltungs- und fördermaschinen auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung, 1902 (pumping and winding machinery at the Düsseldorf exhibition), **732**, l. 483, 495, 563.
Matthews, Jno., mining operations, pumping and hauling plant at the Comox colliery, **203**, ix. 307.
Maxwell, William H., raising of deep well waters by compressed air, **958**, iv. 110.
Mead, D. W., gas-driven direct-pressure pumping plant, with some experiments on pump-valve area, **971**, vii. 20.
Perkins, Frank C., electric mine pumping at the Monterrad shaft of the Roche-La Molière and Firminy Mining Company, **640**, xlvi. 373.
—, high-power electric mining pump at Düsseldorf exhibition, **640**, xlvi. 394.

Petit, Victor, raising liquids from shafts, bore-holes, etc., by means of compressed air, **752**, vi. 281; abs. **279**, vii. 1899.
Philippi, W., neuere ausführungen elektrischer wasserhaltungen (improvements in electric pumping machinery), **430**, xxxviii. 534.
Popplewell, W. C., pneumatic pumping appliances, **613**, ix. 799, 867; x. 38.
Rateau, A., ventilateurs et pompes centrifuges pour hautes pressions mus par turbines à vapeur ou par moteurs électriques (high-speed centrifugal fans and pumps), **860**, i. 73; abs. **315**, xciii. 230; abs. **323**, xxiii. 275; abs. **404**, xl. 243; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 353, 379, 395; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 388; abs. **761**, xxvi. 363.
Richards, John, rotative pumping, **159**, xxix. 71; **613**, x. 493.
Riley, Joseph C., pulsometer steam-pump, **613**, ix. 261; **761**, xxv. 441, 462.
Ross, Hugh, method of boring deposits out of rising-main pipes in shafts, **481**, xx. 218.
Sainty, Christopher, turbine-driven pumps at the Windsor Corporation waterworks, **199**, vii. 168; abs. **958**, iv. 462.
Schulte, F., vorzüge und nachtheile verschiedener wasserhaltungs-systeme (advantages and disadvantages of different mine-pumping systems), **430**, xxxviii. 586.
Sharoff, P. J., application of compressed air to raising fluid masses from pit-shafts, borings, etc., **868**, 1902, No. 2, 17.
Smith, James Alexander, flow through centrifugal pumps, **317**, lxxiv. 762.
Stegemann, —, die wasserhaltungsschwierigkeiten auf grube Eschweiler Reserve (difficulties of pumping at the Eschweiler Reserve mine), **430**, xxxviii. 329; abs. **495**, lxi. 504.
Steuer, St., unterirdische wasserhaltungsmaschine von 1000 PS. (underground mine-pump of 1000 horse-power), **983**, xliv. 441.
Thiran, Victor, quelques considérations sur l'injection de l'air dans les élévateurs d'eau (injection of air into pumps), **870**, xi. 109.
Wilkin, John T., rotary pumps, **133**, xxiv. 385-396; abs. **613**, x. 813.

19. Dressing Minerals, Crushing and Washing.

a.—General.

Howarth, O. H., unsolved questions of ore-treatment, **625**, xxii. 347.
Lenicque, H., état actuel de la préparation mécanique des minerais (condition of ore-dressing), **865**, 1902, ii. 805.
Richards, Robert Hallowell, ore-dressing, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxi. 369-374.
Schmerber, H., estacade pour les dépôts de charbon aux mines de Dombrau (stacking coal at the pit-mouth, Moravia), **404**, xl. 294.
Stach, Ernst, kohlenbunker-anlage der bergbau-gesellschaft "Neu-Essen" schacht Fritz, bei Altenessen (coal-bunkers), **430**, xxxviii. 1050.
Warwick, A. W., problems in ore-dressing, **640**, xlv. 452.

b.—Concentration.

Elbers treatment for fine iron-ores, **128**, lxxi. 366.
Extraction from low-grade ores: Schilz process, **169**, xxviii. 251, 295.
Coal-washing plant at Bathgate, Mossgate colliery, **272**, lxxxiv. 505.
Elliott coal-washer at French collieries, **272**, lxxxiv. 1119.
Blackett coal-washing machine, **274**, xviii. 277.
Concentration of ores by oil, **315**, xciv. 216.
Coal-sorting, washing and briquette-making machinery, **317**, lxxiv. 441.
Lampert concentrating table, **319**, lxxiii. 867; **640**, xlv. 532.
Elmore concentration process, **319**, lxxiv. 371; **691**, 1902, C. 3, 27; abs. **767**, iii. 187.
New Standard ore-concentrator, **319**, lxxiv. 489.
Maurice centrifugal coal-washer, **638**, lxxii. 735, 905.
Hooper pneumatic concentrator, **638**, lxxii. 825.
Humphreys concentrating mill at Creede, **640**, xlv. 444.
Hidden Fortune mill, Lead, South Dakota, **640**, xlv. 534.
Silver King mill, Utah, **640**, xlvi. 128.
Tom Boy's new mill, **640**, xlvi. 250.
Smuggler Union mill work, **640**, xlvi. 251.
Silver Lake mill, **640**, xlvi. 252.
Liberty Bell mill, **640**, xlvi. 333.
Robins belt conveyors as tailings stackers, **640**, xlvi. 355.
Der Elmoreprocess (Elmore process), **732**, l. 49.
Pavillon für erzaufbereitung der maschinenbauanstalt "Humboldt" in

Kalk (ore-treatment and concentration), **732**, l. 309, 401.
Akerman, E., preparacion de las menas ferruginosas de Pitkäranta, Finlandia (concentration of magnetic ore at Pitkäranta, Finland), abs. **786**, liii. 109.
Brinsmade, R. B., concentration practice in south-east Missouri, **625**, xxii. 241.
Brunot, Hilary S., centrifugal gold-washer in France: Paul Maurice, **938**, lxix. 261.
Caldecott, W. A., discrepancies in slime-treatment, **258**, ii. 372.
Claghorn, Clarence R., Campbell coal-washing table, **481**, xxiii. 435; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1162; abs. **274**, xviii. 266; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1387.
Collins, Henry F., concentration and smelting, as applied to the treatment of low-grade gold-copper ores at Santa Fe, Mexico, abs. **638**, lxxii. 1547, 1580, 1622; abs. **838**, xiii. 124, 147.
Crane, Walter R., investigations of magnetic fields, with reference to ore-concentration, **122**, xxxi. 405.
—, Eastern Coal and Coke Company's washer at Cokedale, Kansas, **319**, lxxiv. 373.
Diescher, Samuel, principles of coal-washing, **625**, xxiii. 36.
Dunstan, B., dry-blowers in Australian gold placers, **319**, lxxiv. 482.
—, Clermont gold-field, with a description of dry-blowers and other improvements in alluvial gold-saving appliances, **769**, No. 176; abs. **767**, iii. 404, 459.
Eriksson, Knut, anrikning af malmer (magnetic concentration of iron-ore), **505**, 1902, 1.
Esser, Friedr., separation der kohle nach dem verfahren von François Allard (Allard coal-separator), **430**, xxxviii. 1171.
Ewers, Richard, gurtförderer, Robins patent (conveyor belt: Robins), **732**, l. 131.
Fairlie, M. F., mining and concentration of corundum in Ontario, **243**, v. 164; abs. **245**, xxi. 88.
Fowler, Samuel S., development of coarse concentration in the Slocan district, **245**, xxi. 254; abs. **203**, ix. 413; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 786.
Froment, A., ein neues verfahren der aufbereitung von sulphureterzen (new method of concentrating sulphide ores), **732**, l. 441; abs. **466**, cl. 502.
Goodwin, W. L., mining, concentration and analysis of corundum in Ontario, **481**, xxiii. 446; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1319.
Hartman, Frank, San Juan mills, **625**, xxii. 249.
Hassreidter, —, Mechernich system of magnetic concentration of ores, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 581; abs. **883**, xxi. 1184.
Haultain, H. E. T., concentration of ores by means of oil, **203**, ix. 276.
Hinchley, J. W., separation of solids which differ in specific gravity, **883**, xxi. 10, 102.
Höfer, Hugo, die kohlenwäscherei am Dreifaltigkeitsschachte in Polnisch-Ostrau (coal-washing plant in Polnisch-Ostrau), **732**, l. 677.
Jungeblodt, —, kohlen-separationen und -wäschen im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund (coal-separation and washing in Dortmund), **989**, l. B. 583.
—, separation und wäsche der zeche Monopol, schacht Grillo, von Schüchtermann und Kremer (coal-washing plant), **989**, l. B. 603; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1230.
—, separation und wäsche auf zeche Scharnhorst von der maschinenbauanstalt Humboldt (coal-washing plant), **989**, l. B. 605; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1230.
Krivochapkine, — de, laveur d'or (gold-washer), **861**, 1902, 203.
Moulan, Léon, étude sur le lavage des charbons (coal-washing), **870**, xi. 116; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1117.
Nordensten, E., iron-ore concentration, abs. **495**, lxi. 438.
Ohren, G. A., Elmore process for ore-concentration, **938**, lxx. 381.
Payne, Ernest E., Mexican plannillas, **625**, xxiii. 108.
Pfordte, Otto F., concentrating-tests and calculations, **122**, xxxi. 466.
Schaefer, J. V., washing of bituminous coals by the Lührig process, **971**, vi. 511; abs. **128**, lxxi. 496; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 448; abs. **625**, xxii. 366.
Scott, William, Craig coal-washer, **481**, xxiii. 179-183; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 832.
Tate, William, coal-washing and screening, **838**, xii. 345, 443.
—, classifying particles in ore-dressing, **838**, xii. 543.
Wendt, —, aufbereitung, brikettierung und kokereibetrieb, mit einschluss der gewinnung von nebenprodukten (coal-cleaning, briquetting, and coke manufacture, with the winning of bye-products), **430**, xxxviii. 661.

c.—Crushing.

Open-fronted stamp battery mortar-box: Morison, **317**, lxxiv. 145; **638**, lxxii. 533.
American steam stamp, **319**, lxxiii. 182.

"Perfection" ore-crusher, **319**, lxxiii. 420.
New Century ore-feeder, **319**, lxxiii. 835.
Dry crushing of ore, **319**, lxxiv. 6, 49.
Coal-stamping machinery: Kuhn, **493**, lxiv. 509.
Steam stamp, **640**, xlv. 180.
Brief history of the stamp-mill, **640**, xlv. 247.
Specifications for a five-stamp mill, **640**, xlv. 503.
Preston annular stamp-mill, **640**, xlvi. 268.
Broadbridge, W., stamp-mills: their design, construction, erection and working for the extraction of gold, **638**, lxxii. 1241, 1308, 1340.
Chester, E. D., imperfect pulverization of rocks by means of stamping, and suggestions for its improvement, **481**, xxii. 453; abs. **860**, i. 1116.
Cirkel, F., notes on the milling of gold in Republic, Washington, **243**, v. 274.
Collins, Henry F., note on cheap gold-milling in Mexico, **122**, xxxi. 446.
Colomer, F., broyeur à charbons de MM. Schoeller et Vinsonneau (disintegrator), **861**, 1902, 242.
Foucar, G., dry crushing in Rhodesia, **638**, lxxii. 831.
Gernet, A. von, losses of gold in mill-water, **258**, ii. 529-531.
Smart, Edgar, modern practice in milling and amalgamating, **741**, i. 313, 442.

d.—Magnetic Separation.

New magnetic separator, **169**, xxviii. 659.
Magnetic separators, **317**, lxxiii. 608.
Ore-dressing and magnetic separators, maschinenbau-anstalt Humboldt, **317**, lxxiv. 268.
Sturtevant toggle separator, **319**, lxxiii. 558; **640**, xlv. 361.
Séparateur magnétique Thomson-Houston (Thomson-Houston magnetic separator), **404**, xli. 27.
Frödings magnetischer erzscheider (magnetic ore-separator: Fröding), abs. **430**, xxxviii. 330.
Rapid electrical magnetting machine or separator, **493**, lxiv. 949.
Magnetic treatment of low-grade ores: W. H. Paul, **640**, xlv. 427.
Edison iron-separating process, **761**, xxv. 473.
Elmore, Guy H., magnetic separation of zinc-iron sulphides, with observations on preparatory wet concentration, **640**, xlvi. 504.
Low, V. F. Stanley, electro-magnetic concentration: treatment of copper ores, **169**, xxi. 291.
Wilkens, H. A. J., recent progress in the Wetherill system of magnetic separation, **621**, x. 775.

e.—Sampling.

Mine sampling extraordinary, **640**, xlv. 6.
Notes on sampling, **640**, xlv. 99, 156, 206, 272, 362, 408; xlvi. 64, 482.
Bridgman sampler, **640**, xlv. 117.
Brunton sampler, **640**, xlv. 249, 314.
Vezin sampler, **640**, xlv. 337, 362, 408.
Argall, Philip, sampling and dry-crushing in Colorado, **479**, x. 234; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 6, 49; abs. **638**, lxxii. 254, 291, 328, 360, 397, 433, 463, 500; abs. **640**, xlv. 270, 290, 308, 330, 354, 404; abs. **838**, xii. 339.
Dods, W. W., sampling of ores, **767**, iii. 189.
Johnson, Paul, automatic system of sampling, **319**, lxxiii. 514.
Moss, H. W., sampling and weighing, **167**, viii. 92.
Renowden, J. O., mine sampling, **169**, xxi. 530.
Williams, D. J., notes on mine sampling of the main reef series, **258**, iii. 160.

f.—Screening and Sizing.

American slate-pickers, **272**, lxxxiii. 129.
Arrangement for delivering, draining, mixing and separating coals, ores, etc.: R. Klein, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 141.
Portable coal-loading and screening machine, **319**, lxxiii. 767.
Some important features of wire cloth and screens, **319**, lxxiv. 790.
Anthracite coal sizes in America, **493**, lxv. 154.
Coal-screening plant, **493**, lxv. 1440.
Belt-conveyors on gold dredges, **625**, xxii. 370; **640**, xlv. 139.
Mesh of screens, **625**, xxii. 399.
Dimmick sizer and classifier, **625**, xxii. 545.
Kohlen-wipper, system Rigg (coal-screening: Rigg), **732**, l. 247.
Esser, F., separation der kohle nach dem verfahren von François Allard (Allard coal-screening method), **430**, xxxviii. 1171; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1393.
Howard-Smith, S., conveying machinery in coal-mining, **249**, xxi. 385.
Jungeblodt, —, kohlen-separationen und -wäschen im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund (screening and washing of coal, Dortmund), **989**, l. B. 583; abs. **493**, lxv. 1173, 1234, 1301.
Mládek, Erich, der neue sortirrost: patent Seltner (new coal-screen, Seltner), **732**, xlix. 681; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 503.

Piffaut, J. H., atelier de triage et de criblage du puits No. 2 des mines de Perrecy (screening plant), **861**, 1902, 224.

Regel, F. H., Klein jig and Klein classifier, **122**, xxxi. 619.

Thompson, Heber S., anthracite coal sizes, **319**, lxxiii. 752.

g.—Tipplers.

Coal tippler : West, **272**, lxxxiii. 284.

Self-discharging buckets for cranes, **493**, lxv. 1445.

Fairbanks-Morse automatic ore-dump, **625**, xxii. 509.

Aitken, Henry, four old labour-saving ideas, **481**, xxiv. 211 ; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1395 ; abs. **493**, lxv. 1573.

VIII.—QUARRYING TECHNOLOGY.

New wire-tramway for use in quarrying, **319**, lxxiii. 182.

American notions on rock-blasting, **762**, vii. 15, 91.

Excavating machinery for quarry use, **762**, vii. 83.

Irish stone-quarries, **762**, vii. 96.

Stone-quarries of Breconshire, abs. **762**, vii. 110.

Ancient methods of lifting heavy stones, **762**, vii. 111.

Marble-quarries of Iona, abs. **762**, vii. 243.

Granite-quarries of Yr Eifl, **762**, vii. 424.

Guard for slate-dressing machines : Francis E. Rooper, **762**, vii. 433.

Karlshäll granite-quarries, Carlshamn, Sweden, **762**, vii. 491.

Quarry exhibits at the Düsseldorf exhibition, **762**, vii. 569, 626, 694.

Whinstone and other road-metal quarries of the north of England, **762**, vii. 749.

Synnada marble-quarries in Asia Minor, **762**, vii. 753.

Transformation in the system of working French slate-quarries, **762**, vii. 754.

Carrara marble industry, **842·1**, liii. 22045.

Marble trade of east Tennessee, **905**, xxiii. 413.

Prentice brownstone-quarries, Houghton, Wisconsin, **905**, xxiii. 422, 530.

Quarry of jasper in Wales, **905**, xxiii. 424.

Sand-blast for cutting stone, **905**, xxiii. 436.

Halmstad Quarrying Company, **905**, xxiii. 521.

Crane, W. R., coal-stripping by steam-shovel in Kansas, **319**, lxxiv. 615.

David, W., position of and method of working Bath stone in the quarries of the Bath-stone firms, **481**, xx. 495 ; abs. **891**, 1902, No. 42, 4.

Humphris, H., new method of slate quarrying in North Wales, **762**, vii. 765.

Quarries, 1901, list of quarries under the quarries act, 1894, in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Isle of Man, Official, London, **630**.

Robinson, A. W., steam-shovel in mining, **249**, xxii. 608.

Thompson, George R., mining and quarrying, west of Scotland, **198**, *Local industries, etc.*, 3.

Watrin, N., *les ardoisières des Ardennes* (slate-quarries of the Ardennes) ; abs. **861**, 1902, 99.

Wheeler, A. Henry, monster blast at Yr Eifl quarries, Carnarvon, **762**, vii. 567.

IX.—METALLURGY.

1. General.

Nomenclature of metallography, report of a committee, **495**, lxi. 90 ; abs. **143**, vi. 888, vii. 385 ; abs. **285**, xlvi. 1133.

Clennel, J. E., notes on experimental metallurgy, **258**, ii. 492-502.

Hiorns, Arthur H., *metallography*, London.

Leffmann, Henry, ancient metallurgy, **249**, xxii. 153.

Roberts-Austen, Sir William, metallurgy in its relations to engineering, **466**, cl. 147 ; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 939 ; abs. **613**, ix. 588.

2. Metallurgical Works.

a.—General.

Laur, Francis, la station métallurgique idéale (ideal steel-works), **293**, 1901, 1257 ; abs. **495**, lx. 477.

b.—Great Britain.

Carron and other Falkirk iron-works past and present, **315**, xciv. 438.

English Electro-metallurgical Company, Limited, Hunslet, Leeds, **317**, lxxiii. 633.
Newburn steel-works, **317**, lxxiv. 134; **477**, 1902, 619.
Edgwick foundry, Coventry, **352**, i. 11.
Vickers, Sons and Maxim's, Limited, foundry, Barrow, **352**, i. 51.
Millwall lead-works, **475**, xi. 225.
Consett iron-works, Blackhill, Durham, **477**, 1902, 589.
South Durham steel and iron-works, West Hartlepool, **477**, 1902, 658.
St. Cuthbert's lead-works, **481**, xx. 526.
Normanby iron-works, **493**, lxiv. 573.
Works of the Skinningrove Iron Company, **493**, lxv. 657.
Glasgow Iron and Steel Company's works, Wishaw, **495**, lx. 315.
Carron Company's works, **495**, lx. 316.
Waverley iron and steel-works, Coatbridge, **495**, lx. 318.
William Baird and Co.'s Gartsherrie iron-works, Coatbridge, **495**, lx. 319.
Steel Company of Scotland's Hallside steel-works, **495**, lx. 320.
Baker, R., iron-works in Sussex, **493**, lxiv. 637.
Bumby, Henry, iron and steel industries of the west of Scotland: pig-iron, **495**, lx. 9.
Fawcett, Waldon, Bath iron-works, **128**, lxxi. 1.
Lewis, W. Ryan, St. Mary's lead-works, Cornwall, England, **319**, lxxiv. 216; abs. **463**, iii. 392.
Sexton, A. Humboldt, metallurgy, west of Scotland, **198**, *Local industries, etc.*, 15.
Verney, H., note sur l'industrie minérale dans la région de Glascow (metallurgical industry about Glasgow), **860**, i. 241.
Wylie, William, iron and steel industries of the west of Scotland: malleable iron, **495**, lx. 19.

c.—Europe.

Austro-Hungary.

Das hundertjährige jubiläum der Königshütte (blast-furnace at Königshütte, Upper Silesia), **897**, xxii. 1029.
Brisker, C., die hochofenanlage der Œsterr. alpinen montangesellschaft in Eisenerz, Steiermark (blast-furnaces at Eisenerz in Styria), **897**, xxi. 1346; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 395; abs. **495**, lxi. 540.

Belgium.

Firket, V., nouveau bassin de coulée des aciéries d'Angleur, usine de Sclessin (Angleur steel-works), **143**, vii. 279; abs. **493**, lxv. 1238.

France.

Inauguration des forges de Cette, Schneider et Cie. (Schneider and Company's works), **293**, 1902, 498.
Chemical and metal industries of the district of Lyons, **348**, No. 582.
Dantin, C., les hauts fourneaux et forges de Cette (Cette iron-works), **404**, xli. 373.

Germany.

Visite des aciéries du Rhin (steel-works of the Rhine), **156**, xxvi. 243.
Hoerder bergwerks and hütten-verein, **285**, xlvii. 967.
Hoesch iron and steel-works, Dortmund, **285**, xlvii. 967.
Union mining company and iron and steel-works, Dortmund, **285**, xlvii. 967.
Vulcan blast-furnace works at Hochfeld, **285**, xlvii. 967.
Duisburger Maschinenbau Company, Limited, **285**, xlvii. 968.
Fried. Krupp cast-steel works, Essen, **285**, xlvii. 968.
Gutehoffnungshütte, Oberhausen, **285**, xlvii. 968.
Phœnix Mining and Metallurgical Company, Limited, Laar, near Ruhrort, **285**, xlvii. 968.
Rheinische steel-works, Meiderich, Ruhrort, **285**, xlvii. 968; **315**, xciv. 271.
Aachener Hütten-actien-verein, Rothe Erde, Aix-la-Chapelle, **285**, xlvii. 969.
Iron industry of the Siegerland, Westphalia, **493**, lxv. 1508.
Saar and Luxemburg iron and steel-works, **495**, lxii. 344; abs. **315**, xciv. 346.
Giess-rollkrahn des Martinwerks von Peter Harkort und Sohn in Wetter a. d. Ruhr (foundry rolling-crane, Peter Harkort and Son), **897**, xxii. 80.
Das stahl- und walzwerk Rendsburg (Rendsburg rolling-mills), **897**, xxii. 805; **983**, xlvi. 1133.
Brauns, Hugo, die neue walzwerksanlage der Dortmunder Union (new rolling-mill plant of the Dortmund Union), **897**, xxii. 591.
Frölich, F., die werke der Gutehoffnungshütte (Gutehoffnungshütte works at Oberhausen), **983**, xlvi. 1021, 1177.
Schnell, W., blockwalzwerk (rolling-mill on the Saar at Völklingen), **897**, xxii. 413.

Vogel, Otto, *jahrbuch für das eisenhüttenwesen: ein bericht über die fortschritte auf allen gebieten des eisenhüttenwesens im jahre 1900* (report on the progress of all departments of iron-works), Düsseldorf, **897**.

Holland.

Antwerp iron and steel-works, **493**, lxiv. 1321.

Italy.

Martin, George, die hochofenanlage von Portovecchio (blast-furnace plant at Porto-Vecchio), **897**, xxii. 67; abs. **495**, lxi. 541.

Russia.

Trans-Caucasus copper industry, **315**, xciii. 146.

Metallurgical industry of South Russia, **319**, lxxiv. 311.

Bohlin, Clas, nya martinverket i Donawitz (open-hearth steel-works at Donawitz), **506**, 1902, 1.

Simmersbach, Oscar, die anthracithochöfen in Südrussland (anthracite blast-furnaces in southern Russia), **897**, xxi. 1090; abs. **495**, lx. 438.

Tittler, —, der eisenhüttenbezirk Tagil im Ural (Tagil iron-ore district in the Urals), **897**, xxi. 519; abs. **495**, lx. 450.

Spain.

Rubio, César, nueva fundición de cobre en Río Tinto (new copper-foundry at Rio Tinto), **786**, liii. 363, 375, 387, 415.

Sweden.

Thaulow, J. G., torvgasens anvendelse ved Motala verksted (use of peat-gas at Motala steel-works), **922**, xix. 451; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 405.

Switzerland.

Flums carbide-works, **836**, 1901, 111, 131, 146, 155; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 422.

d.—Asia.

Steel-works in Japan, **317**, lxxiv. 449.

Die eröffnung des neuen stahlwerks der Japanischen regierung auf der insel Kiushiu (new Japanese steel-works), **897**, xxii. 240; abs. **495**, lxi. 683.

Bahlsen, E., die Kamaishi-eisenwerke (Kamaishi iron-works, Japan), **897**, xxi. 1213; abs. **495**, lxi. 550.

Schmelzer, Hartmann, erfahrungen eines Deutschen ingenieurs auf den kaiserlich Japanischen stahlwerken (Imperial Japanese steel-works), **897**, xxi. 1218; abs. **495**, lxi. 595.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

General.

American industrial conditions and competitions, London.

American Smelting and Refining Company, Denver, **853**, xiv. 252.

Langheinrich, Ernst, Amerikanische eisenhütten und deren hülfsmittel (American iron-works and their resources), **897**, xxi. 951, 1035, 1097, 1168, 1220, 1294; xxii. 106; abs. **495**, lx. 447; lxi. 574, 584, 592.

Riva-Berni, A. de, installations Américaines de fours Siemens-Martin (American installations, Siemens-Martin hearths), **404**, xli. 343.

Canada.

Granby Company's smelter at Grand Forks, **203**, ix. 163.

Dominion steel-plant at Sydney, Cape Breton, abs. **319**, lxxiii. 892.

Rat Portage reduction works, **319**, lxxiv. 646.

Brewer, W. M., new smelter-plant at Crofton, **203**, ix. 334.

—, inauguration of the smelting industry on Vancouver island, **319**, lxxiv. 309.

Harkin, W. A., Granby works, Boundary Creek, **203**, ix. 122.

Harwood, W. S., an iron Golconda, **742**, xxviii. 171.

Jacobs, E., British Columbia smelters, **319**, lxxiv. 15.

Johnson, Paul, metallurgical practice at the Greenwood smelter, **203**, ix. 310.

Lay, Douglas, silver-lead industry of British Columbia, **203**, ix. 84.

Moxham, A. J., Canada as a steel producer, **249**, xxii. 278.

Willmott, A. B., mineral industries of Sault Ste. Marie, **736**, 1902, 91.

Mexico.

Iron and steel-works of Monterey, Mexico, **317**, lxxiii. 8.

Mining district of Guanajuato, **319**, lxxiii. 206.

Collins, Henry F., ore-dressing and smelting at Santa Fé, Mexico, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 644.

White, William, jun., steel-plant at Monterey, Mexico, **122**, xxxii. 344; abs. **128**, lxxi. 377; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 578; abs. **732**, l. 653.

Witherbee, T. F., Iron Mountain, and the plant of the Mexican National Iron and Steel Company, Durango, **122**, xxxii. 156-163; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1069.

United States of America.

Anaconda Copper Mining Company's new reduction works, **319**, lxxiii. 311; abs. **177**, lxi. 489.
New smelter at El Paso, **319**, lxxiii. 549.
New plant of the American Smelting and Refining Company at Murray, Utah, **319**, lxxiii. 891.
Bully Hill smelter, **319**, lxxiv. 747.
Reversible rolling-mill engine: Allis-Chalmers Company, **759**, xxii., June, 1.
Clapp, A. W., iron-making at Port Townsend, Washington, **319**, lxxiii. 137.
Crowe, Henry, visit to the United States of America, **266**, 1901-1902, 159; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1572.
Dutreux, A., hauts-fourneaux d'Eliza, à Pittsburg (Eliza blast-furnaces), **404**, xl. 373.
Lürmann, Fritz W., die Eliza hochofenanlage (Eliza blast-furnaces), **897**, xxii. 70.
Ritter, Etienne A., new smelter at Salida, Colorado, **319**, lxxiv. 813.
Rohrer, Albert L., modern foundry, General Electric Company, Schenectady, **249**, xxi. 292.
Stone, George C., Palmerton plant of the New Jersey Zinc Company, Pennsylvania, **319**, lxxiii. 480.

g.—Australasia.

3. COMBUSTION, FUELS, HEATING, ETC.

a.—General.

Kraus, Herman T. C., combustion, abs. **331**, viii. 361.

b.—Blowing-engines.

1000-horsepower gas-driven blast-furnace blowing-engine at the Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiii. 708; abs. **319**, lxiii. 894.
Thwaite-Gardner blowing-engine operated by furnace-gas at Clay Cross, **493**, lxiv. 1067.
Rotary blower: Beecroft and Booth, **613**, x. 761.
Hochofen-gebläsemaschine (high-power blowing-engine), **897**, xxii. 607.
Lürmann, Fritz W., die durch hochofengas betriebene gebläsemaschine auf der Niederrheinischen Hütte (blowing-engine driven by blast-furnace gases), **897**, xxii. 291; abs. **495**, lxi. 529.
—, verwerthung der hochofengase in gasmaschinen auf der Ilseder Hütte (blowing-engine driven by blast-furnace gases), **897**, xxii. 898.
Simmersbach, Oscar, neue gebläsemaschine für die Pastuchoffschen anthracithochöfen in Sulin, Südrussland (new blowing-engine for the Pastuchoff anthracite blast-furnaces in Sulin, Southern Russia), **897**, xxii. 488.

c.—Briquette-fuel Manufacture.

Neues verfahren zur gewinnung und verarbeitung von torf (peat briquettes: Galecki process), **289**, cccxvi. 367; abs. **495**, lx. 382.
Manufacture of peat fuel by the aid of electricity, **315**, xciii. 633.
Briquette machinery, **317**, lxxiv. 239.
Manufacture of briquettes, **317**, lxxiv. 644.
Making peat briquettes by electric power, **319**, lxxiv. 41.
Utilization of peat as fuel, **325**, xlvii. 476.
Briquetting machines, **640**, xlv. 49.
Die fabrication von lignitbriquettes (lignite briquette manufacture), **732**, l. 630.
Ueber die lagerungsfolge der Skandinavischen torfmoore (Scandinavian peats), abs. **732**, li. 392.
Bumby, H., utilization of small ores, **959**, ix. 147; abs. **493**, lxiv. 701; abs. **495**, lxi. 440.
Irwin, W. Gilbert, briquetting of fuels and fine mineral ores, **323**, xxii. 889; abs. **495**, lxi. 442.
Kegel, C., die entstehung des braunkohlenbriketts (briquetting of brown coal), **430**, xxxviii. 645.
Kroupa, Gustav, ein neues verfahren zur aufbereitung von torf für briquettirungs- und andere zwecke (new method of preparing peat for briquette manufacture), **732**, l. 57, 79; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 504; abs. **495**, lxi. 468.
Landmark, H., torvkulproduktionen og Stangfjordens elektriske torvkulfabrik (manufacture of peat charcoal by electricity), **922**, xix. 549; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 403.
Mason, Frank H., German processes and machinery for briquette manufacture, **938**, lxx. 498; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 244.
Schorr, R., briquetting of fuels, **319**, lxxiv. 621.
Smeysters, J., charbonnage de Monceau-Fontaine, puits No. 4: installation d'une nouvelle fabrique d'agglomérés, **143**, viii. 796.

Steger, Dr. —, bindemittel für brennstoffbriketts (value of binding agents in briquetting), **989**, l. B. 311.
Stodolsky, R., cheap turf briquette, **868**, 1901, No. 8, 3.
Thaulow, J. G., maskiner for tilvirkning af brændtorv i Sverige (manufacture of peat fuel in Sweden), **922**, xix. 491; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 402.

d.—Calorimetry and Pyrometry.

Thomson coal-calorimeter, **317**, lxxiii. 651.
Callendar, Hugh Longbourne, calorimetry, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 504-511.
—, determination of the mechanical equivalent of heat, abs. **613**, x. 821.
Chatelier, H. le, forecast of chemical reactions from the algebraic signs of the quantities of heat liberated, **122**, xxxi. 471.
Crane, W. R., heating effect of coal: description of method of determining with apparatus which may be constructed easily and at small cost, **625**, xxii. 446.
Darling, Charles R., simple form of fuel calorimeter, **317**, lxxiii. 801; **759**, xxii., August, 28.
Grua, F., mesure des températures en métallurgie (measurement of heat in metallurgy), **293**, 1902, 252.
Lewis, Ernest A., new form of recording apparatus for a Roberts-Austen electrical pyrometer, **883**, xxi. 844.
Wanner, H., ueber ein neues pyrometer (new pyrometer), **897**, xxii. 207.
—, ueber die messung hoher temperaturen (methods in use for determining high temperatures), **732**, l. 99; abs. **495**, lxi. 448.

e.—Coke-ovens.

Charging of coke-ovens with compressed fuel, **272**, lxxxiii. 445.
Arsenic in coke, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1009.
Coke-oven residuals, **272**, lxxxiv. 360.
Coke, coke-ovens, and coke bye-products, **317**, lxxiv. 239.
Coke-ovens of the Bauer, Breuer, and Brunck systems, **317**, lxxiv. 242.
Otto-Hilgenstock coke-ovens, **317**, lxxiv. 242; **613**, x. 264.
Charcoal-burning in the Lake district, Cumberland, **317**, lxxiv. 417.
Daube's economic downdraft coke-ovens, **319**, lxxiv. 623.
Four à coke avec récupération des sous-produits (bye-product coke-oven), **404**, xli. 205.
Installation pour la compression du charbon avant sa transformation en coke (installation for coal-compression before transformation into coke), **404**, xlii. 40.
Coke industry in Australia, **493**, lxiv. 323.
Coke-oven charging machines, **493**, lxv. 25.
Koppers coke-oven, **493**, lxv. 474.
Universal Fuel Company and the Hemingway process of coking low-grade coals, **493**, lxv. 1438.
Brunck system of bye-product coke-ovens, **493**, lxv. 1443.
Los trabajos de Savirón y Mendizabal: acerca de la gasificación y coquización de los lignitos Aragoneses (manufacture of coke and gas from lignites), **786**, liii. 297, 311.
Leuchtgas aus koksöfen (lighting gas from coke-ovens), **897**, xxii. 90.
Atwater, C. G., development of the modern bye-product coke-oven in America, **122**, xxxiii. 760; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 575.
Bolze, H., qualitätsnormen für zu liefernden giessereikoks (coke for foundry use), **897**, xxi. 944; abs. **495**, lxi. 474.
Catlett, Charles, coking in bee-hive ovens with reference to yield, **122**, xxxiii. 272; abs. **493**, lxv. 1641.
Darby, John H., manufacture of coke from compressed fuel, **495**, lxi. 26; abs. **128**, lxxi. 465; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 694; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 830; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1127; abs. **625**, xxiii. 120.
Daube, Oscar, desulphurizing process for coal before coking, **319**, lxxiv. 417.
Derclaye, O., les fours à coke modernes avec récupération de sous-produits (modern coke-ovens with bye-products recovery), **156**, xxvi. 282.
Ellison, Charles Chetwynd, Simon-Carvès bye-product plant at Monckton Main colliery, **481**, xxi. 79; abs. **177**, lxi. 69.
Gasser, —, ueber das koksofen-system F. J. Collin (Collin coking system), **430**, xxxvii. 932; abs. **495**, lxi. 473.
Goodwin, W. L., manufacture of charcoal and bye-products in Ontario, **883**, xxi. 743.
Keighley, F. C., coke-making at the Oliver coke-works, **481**, xxii. 493; abs. **143**, vii. 504; abs. **860**, i. 1123.
Kutscher, Hugo, ueber die verwendung von koksofengas zu leucht-, wärme- und kraftzwecken (coke-oven gas for lighting, heating and power), **430**, xxxvii. 1125; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 141.
Merz, E., new coke-conveyor at the Cassel gas-works, abs. **510**, lxxx. 31.

Mitinsky, A. N., manufacture of coke from turf, **868**, 1902, No. 3, 1; No. 4, 1.
Purdy, Richard, utilization of waste heat from bee-hive coke-ovens, for the purpose of raising steam, **274**, xviii. 326.
Rosambert, Ch., de l'influence des cendres et de l'humidité sur la valeur métallurgique des cokes de hauts-fourneaux (influence of ash and moisture on the calorific value of coke), **860**, i. 525.
Schniewind, F., manufacture of coke in the United States, **621**, x. 135.
Thiry, J., recovery of bye-products in coke-making, **495**, lxi. 32; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1374; abs. **285**, xlvi. 1074; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 661; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1130.
Toldt, F., Schnablegger's verfahren, sägespäne, torf, lignit und braunkohle zu vercoken (Schnablegger process for coking sawdust, peat and brown coal), **732**, l. 195.
Tylvad, J. J., manufacture of peat charcoal, *Ingenioren*, Copenhagen, 1902, 311; abs. **466**, clii. 369-371.
Warolus, Marc, note sur la fabrication du coke par le procédé Hennebutte (coke from non-coking coal), **870**, xii. 40.
Wendt, —, aufbereitung, brikettierung und kokereibetrieb mit einschluss der gewinnung von nebenprodukten (coke bye-products), **430**, xxxviii. 661.

f.—Fuels.

Los lignitos en la siderurgia (lignites), **192**, 1902, No. 39, 3.
Fuel economy in coal-pits and iron-works, **317**, lxxiv. 544.
Tests of crude oil as fuel, **331**, vii. 193.
Abraham, A., emploi des résidus de naphte dans les usines sidérurgiques de Russie (use of liquid fuel in Russia), **404**, xl. 9; abs. **495**, lx. 389.
Adams, Alton D., cheap gas and fuel without smoke, **625**, xxii. 508; abs. **128**, lxxi. 33.
Andersson, —, and — Dillner, om olika torfslags bränslevärde (calorific value of peat), **506**, 1901, 333; abs. **495**, lxi. 447; abs. **732**, l. 102.
Bache, Alfred, peat fuel in Scandinavia, **466**, cxlvi. 229; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 725, 792, 901.
Bauerman, H., coal, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 115-122.
Byström, A., naftaeldning för martinugnar (petroleum fuel for Martin furnaces), **506**, 1901, 301; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 336; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 401; abs. **732**, l. 34; abs. **752**, vi. 236.
Chatelier, H. le, étude sur la fusibilité des cendres des combustibles (fusion of ashes), **863**, 1902, i. 223.
Colomer, F., and Ch. Lordier, *combustibles industriels* (industrial fuels), abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 865.
Dal, Adolf, utilization of peat fuels of Europe, **323**, xxiv. 204.
Donath, E., betrachtungen über das backen und über die bildung der steinkohle (coking and composition of coal), **732**, l. 15, 29, 46.
Dosch, A., heizwert und verdampfungsfähigkeit der kohle (calorific value and evaporating power of coal), **289**, cccxvii. 117.
Foster, W. J., chemical and physical properties of carbon in the hearth of the blast-furnace, **495**, lxi. 296; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1135.
Goutal, Ed., sur le pouvoir calorifique de la houille (calorific power of coal), **100**, cxxxv. 477; abs. **293**, 1902, 1339; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 810.
Koch, F. C., and S. W. Parr, chemical analyses and heating values of Illinois coals, **444**, 1901, 99.
Phillips, H. S., *les combustibles solides, liquides, gazeux* (solid, liquid and gaseous fuels), translated by J. Rosset, Paris.
Putsch, Albert, *gas and coal-dust firing: various appliances patented in Germany since 1895*, translated by Charles Salter, London.
Roberts-Austen, Sir W., metals as fuel, **810**, xvi. 496.
Walsh, George Ethelbert, American petroleum possibilities, **249**, xxiii. 292.

g.—Furnaces, etc.

Blast-furnaces, etc.

Rader blast-furnace, **128**, lxx. 427.
Non-crucible blast-furnace: J. L. Stevenson, **315**, xciii. 72.
Tests of the new blast-furnace at Askam, **493**, lxiv. 1381.
Pneumatic hoop and skelp-conveyor and run-out, **493**, lxv. 407.
Der grösste holzkohlen-hochofen der welt (largest charcoal blast-furnace in the world, Vares, Bosnia), **897**, xxii. 490; abs. **493**, lxv. 341.
Allen, Horace, new system of cooling tuyeres for blast-furnaces, **495**, lxi. 79; abs. **285**, xlvi. 1076; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 658; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1129; abs. **613**, ix. 763; abs. **761**, xxv. 522.
Belani, E., giessen des roheisens vom hochofen (collection of pig-iron from blast-furnaces), **897**, xxi. 49.

Clapp, C. W., new El Paso, Texas, oil-burning blast-furnace plant, **842**-1, liv. 22478.
Cowles, W. L., handling ore at a blast-furnace, Carrie furnaces, Carnegie Steel Company, Limited, **249**, xxii. 157.
Eyermann, P., combined blast-furnace and open-hearth furnace, **495**, lxi. 259; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1132; abs. **613**, ix. 694.
Fawcett, Waldon, ore-handling at furnaces, **761**, xxv. 540.
Foster, W. J., improved method of supplying water to blast-furnace tuyeres and coolers, **128**, lxx. 494; **493**, lxiv. 882.
Grammer, F. L., electrical burner for blast-furnaces, **122**, xxxi. 626.
Hartman, John M., blast-furnace explosions, abs. **493**, lxiv. 758.
Healey, Brierley Denham, recent blast-furnace practice, **885**, 1902, 97; abs. **285**, xlvii. 14; abs. **613**, ix. 663, 684.
Janssen, F., elektrisch betriebene gichtglockenaufzüge (electrically-operated furnace feed-cones), **897**, xxi. 1353; abs. **128**, lxx. 367; abs. **493**, lxiv. 635.
Lang, Herbert, some notes on high blast-furnace duties, **319**, lxxiv. 617.
Neumark, Dr. —, registrirapparat zur ueberwachung der begichtung der hochöfen (stock indicator for blast-furnaces), **897**, xxii. 816.
Osann, Bernhard, interessante erscheinungen beim hochofengange und ihre erklärung (phenomena produced in the blast-furnace), **897**, xxii. 258.
Perin, Sylvain F., des accidents dans les hauts-fourneaux: explosions, percées et accrochages (accidents in the blast-furnace), **870**, xi. 165.
Pierronne, Modeste, notes sur les profils anciens et modernes des hauts-fourneaux de l'Amérique, l'Europe et la Russie, avec productions ascendantes correspondantes (old and new sections of blast-furnace in America, Europe and Russia, with their progressive products), **860**, i. 489.
Simmersbach, Oscar, doppelte gasfänge in Sulin, Südrussland (double gas take-off at Sulin, Southern Russia), **897**, xxii. 613.
Steger, Dr. —, begichtungsvorrichtungen für schachtöfen und der schutz der gicht-arbeiter (apparatus for protection of workmen at blast-furnaces), **989**, 1. B. 97.
Stevenson, John L., *designing and equipment of blast-furnaces*, London.
Stevenson, John L., designing and equipment of blast-furnaces, **315**, xciv. 248, 321, 347, 386, 474.
Stille, F., einiges über das hochofenprofil (blast-furnace dimensions), abs. **732**, l. 5.
Teichgräber, G., bedingungen eines guten hochofenganges (blast-furnace working), **897**, xxii. 77; abs. **495**, lxi. 515.

Blast-furnace Gases.

Fortschritte in der gewinnung von theer und ammoniak aus den gasen der hochöfen und generatoren (collection of tar and ammonia from blast-furnace gases), **897**, xxii. 509.
Zur frage der gas-walzenzugmaschine (utilization of blast-furnace gas for rolling-mill engines), **897**, xxii. 749.
Donkin, B., motive-power from blast-furnace gases, **466**, cxlviii. 1.
Hamilton, R., recovery of bye-products from blast-furnace gases, **959**, ix. 125.
Lencauchez, A., épuration et emploi des gaz de hauts-fourneaux (utilization of waste furnace gases), **860**, i. 605; abs. **323**, xxiv. 124.
—, recherches, études, observations et essais sur la production des gaz des gazogènes et des hauts-fourneaux, sur leur épuration et leur emploi par les moteurs à gaz (gas-engines, and purification of blast-furnace gas), **865**, i. 835.
Lürmann, Fritz W., weitere fortschritte in der verwendung der hochofengase zur unmittelbaren krafterzeugung (utilization of blast-furnace gases for the production of power), **897**, xxi. 433; abs. **495**, lx. 430.
—, verwerthung der hochofengase in gasmaschinen auf der Ilseder hütte (utilization of blast-furnace gas at Ilsed works), **897**, xxii. 898.
Theisen, Eduard, Theisens centrifugalgasreinigungsverfahren (Theisen centrifugal machine for blast-furnace gas purification), **897**, xxii. 371; abs. **495**, lxi. 535.
Thwaite, B. H., profitable utilization of power from blast-furnace gases, **495**, lx. 149; abs. **860**, i. 1098.

Miscellaneous furnaces, etc.

Roasting furnace: W. A. Maddern, **169**, xxi. 458.
Magnesia crucible-furnace: H. M. Howe, **169**, xxi. 835.
Oil fuel rivet-heating furnace, **315**, xciii. 286.
Chase ore-roasting furnace, **319**, lxxiii. 797.
New roasting furnaces, **319**, lxxiv. 216.

Meehan metallurgical furnace, **319**, lxxiv. 651.
Liquid fuel furnaces, **352**, i. 13.
Reverberatory brass furnaces: Mayer, **352**, i. 87.
Schwartz melting and refining furnace, **493**, lxiv. 1264.
Rolling oil-burning furnace for metals: H. J. J. Charlier, abs. **613**, ix. 625.
Economic lead-melting furnace, **958**, iv. 18.
Brent, Charles, notes on oil furnaces for assaying and melting, **243**, v. 288; **245**, xxi. 154.
Daniels, F. H., ingot-heating furnace, abs. **317**, lxxiii. 796.
Gross, John, adobe reverberatory furnace, **122**, xxxii. 248; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 828.
Howe, Henry M., electric-resistance magnesia crucible-furnace for laboratory use, **122**, xxxi. 568; **493**, lxiv. 148.
Laird, David, economic use of petroleum-oil gas-furnaces as applied to smelting, laboratory work, and drill-heating, **257**, iii. 178.

h.—Gas-producers, etc.

Mond gas-producer plant at Trafford Park, **272**, lxxxi. 740; **319**, lxxii. 401.
Gardie gas-producer working with compressed air, **279**, vii. 2022.
Producer-gas, **317**, lxxiv. 265.
Crossley and Atkinson gas-producer, **613**, x. 660.
Herrick gas-producer, **613**, x. 695.
Dynamic gas-producer, **761**, xxv. 178.
Otra gran instalacion de gas Mond en las minas de hulla (Mond gas installation in coal-mines), **786**, liii. 285.
Deschamps, J., gazogène à combustion renversée par aspiration (Faugé gas-producer), **404**, xl. 428.
Douglas, James, Loomis gas-producer, **495**, lxi. 287; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 687.
Dowson, J. Emerson, gas-plants for power purposes, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 604-607.
François, Eugène, gazogène à l'anthracite par aspiration pour l'alimentation des moteurs à gaz de petite et moyenne puissance (gas-producers), **155**, xv. 532; **794**, lx. 168, 346.
Gerdes, H., neuerungen an kraftgasanlagen (producer-gas as a source of power), **426**, l. 27; abs. **495**, lxi. 487; abs. **897**, xxii. 51.
Khrennikoff, S. A., rational type of gas-producer, **868**, 1901, No. 11, 1.
Rollason, A., manufacture of Mond gas in central stations for distribution to consumers at a distance, **896**, xvi. 47.
Rowan, F. J., producer-gas and its use in engineering and shipbuilding, **331**, vii. 316, 397; **473**, xlv. 240; **761**, xxv. 440, 471, 486, 511; abs. **249**, xxii. 500; abs. **613**, ix. 391, 418.
Zeyringer, F., kraftgasbetrieb mit alpiner braunkohle (brown coal for producing power gas), **897**, xxi. 622; abs. **495**, lx. 395.

i.—Heating and Measurement of Blast.

Thermal emissivity in high-pressure gases, **317**, lxxiii. 1.
Gjers, Lawrence F., and Joseph H. Harrison, results obtained in equalizing the temperature of hot blast, **493**, lxv. 592.
Lürmann, Fritz W., steinerne winderhitzer (fire-brick hot-blast stoves), **897**, xxi. 785; abs. **495**, lx. 423.

k.—Refractory Materials.

Cramer, —, verein Deutscher fabriken feuerfester producte (Dinas bricks and experiments on fire-clays), **897**, xxi. 772; abs. **495**, lx. 361.
—, einwirkung des kalkes auf feuerfeste materialen (influence of lime on fire-resisting materials), **897**, xxi. 776; abs. **495**, lx. 365.
Hopkins, T. C., fire-clays of the coal-measures: their origin, and the causes of the qualities which render them more or less refractory, **625**, xxii. 296; abs. **495**, lxi. 444; abs. **838**, xii. 364.
Ries, Heinrich, fire-clay, **621**, x. 108.

4. Iron Smelting.

a.—General.

German iron trade in 1900 and 1901, **348**, No. 575.
Verwendung des elektrischen lichtbogens zum durchschmelzen von eisenteilen (use of the electric arc light in iron-smelting), **430**, xxxviii. 195.
Artificial flags from blast-furnace slag, **493**, lxiv. 146.
Slag wool, **493**, lxv. 409.
History of the development of the Iron and Steel Institute, **495**, index 1890-1900, 1.
Contribution à l'étude de la crise industrielle du Donetz (iron-ore industry, Donetz), Brussels; abs. **495**, lxi. 418.
American industrial conditions and competition, London; abs. **495**, lxii. 608.

Die eisenhüttenindustrie im Rheinisch-Westphälischen kohlenrevier (iron industry in Westphalia), **732**, l. 76.
Stassano's elektrische eisengewinnung (electric iron-founding: Stassano), **732**, l. 147.
Ashley, Harrison Everett, slag-constitution, studied by means of the tri-axial diagram with rectangular coordinates, **122**, xxxi. 855.
Beckert, —, hüttenwesen, Düsseldorfer ausstellung (metallurgy at the Düsseldorf exhibition), **430**, xxxviii. 801, 834.
Birkinbine, John, iron and steel, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxix. 570-591.
—, old and new iron industry compared, **243**, v. 218; **245**, xxi. 90.
Botchford, Henry J., William M. Chatard, and Emley M. Holcombe, comparison of cost of operating an iron-smelting plant by gas-engines using waste blast-furnace gas, and by gas-fired boilers and steam-engines, **903**, xix. 1; abs. **128**, lxxi. 37.
Brown, Archer, foundations of the American iron industry, **323**, xxiv. 1.
Brügmann, W., progress and manufacture of pig-iron in Germany since 1880, **495**, lxii. 10; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 324, 360, 425; abs. **493**, lxv., supplement September 5, 2.
Crockard, F. H., modern iron blast-furnace practice, **323**, xxii. 493.
Eckel, E. C., utilization of blast-furnace slag, **621**, x. 84.
Frölich, Fr., das eisenhüttenwesen, Düsseldorf, 1902 (iron industry at Düsseldorf exhibition), **983**, xlvi. 1413; abs. **741**, i. 721.
Gouvy, Alexandre, la métallurgie du fer et de l'acier, Düsseldorf, 1902 (metallurgy of iron and steel, Düsseldorf exhibition), **155**, xv. 323; **794**, lix. 109; **865**, 1902, ii. 22; abs. **741**, i. 353.
Grierson, Thomas Benjamin, low-grade iron-ores for the smelting furnace: concentrating and briquetting, **249**, xxii. 83; **885**, 1901, 69.
Head, Archibald P., South Russian iron industry, **882**, li. 74; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 860; abs. **493**, lxv. 1645.
Hersam, Ernest A., use of the tri-axial diagram in the calculation of slags, **122**, xxxi. 340.
Hulst, Nelson P., moisture in Lake Superior iron-ores, **570**, viii. 21; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 302; abs. **493**, lxv. 655.
Jeans, J. Stephen, iron and steel industries of Great Britain: their conditions and outlook, abs. **493**, lxv. 1442, 1506.
—, some lessons for the British iron trade from American experience, **896**, xviii. 39-53; abs. **493**, lxv. 1580, 1661.
Jonstorff, Jüptner von, sulphur contents of slags and other metallurgical products, **495**, lxi. 304; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1136; abs. **732**, l. 165, 182.
Leobner, H., der schachtrennherd (direct reduction of iron), **179**, l. 1.
Longmuir, Percy, cast-iron, abs. **128**, lxx. 732.
Louis, H., *report to the Dunderland Iron Ore Company, Limited, May 3, 1902*; abs. **495**, lxi. 416.
Neild, R. R., manufacture of iron and steel, **238**, ix. 193.
Otto, C., unmittelbare eisenerzeugung (direct production of iron), abs. **732**, l. 224.
Peters, Franz, einige für den hüttenmann interessante apparate und anlagen auf der industrie- und gewerbeausstellung in Düsseldorf im jahre 1902 (smelting apparatus and stock at Düsseldorf, 1902), **177**, lxi. 505.
Plummer, John, Australian iron, **638**, lxxii. 7.
Pralon, L., note sur le minerai de fer carbonaté de Normandie, et sur la calcination des carbonates de fer au four à cuve (calcining of iron-ore), **141**, xix. 125; abs. **495**, lx. 359.
Robinson, Theodore W., economic production of iron and steel: influence of labour-saving machinery, U.S.A., **249**, xxii. 376.
Ruthenberg, Marcus, electricity in iron-making, abs. **323**, xxiv. 285.
Schorr, R., briquetting of minerals, **319**, lxxiv. 673, 714; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1395.
Schroedter, E., *iron-making and ship-building industries in Germany*, Berlin.
Schwarz, C. Ritter von, ueber die eisen- und stahlindustrie Ostindiens (iron and steel industries of India), **897**, xxi. 337, 391; abs. **495**, lx. 440.
Selby-Bigge, D., application of electric power in the iron and steel industries, **495**, lxii. 220; abs. **285**, xlvii. 1085, 1189; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 333, 488; abs. **335**, xvi. 221; abs. **493**, lxv., supplement September 5, 6; abs. **613**, x. 364; abs. **761**, xxvi. 377, 394, 418, 441, 464.
Sexton, A. Humboldt, *outline of the metallurgy of iron and steel*, Manchester.
—, metallurgy of iron and steel, **613**, vii. 40, 134, 197, 296, 371, 450, 548,

622, 689, 840; viii. 12, 77, 144, 213, 414, 684, 821; ix. 4, 79, 140, 216, 289, 357.
Thwaite, B. H., iron and steel manufacture, **741**, l. 69, 186, 275, 546.
Vogel, Otto, *jahrbuch für das eisenhüttenwesen* (iron industry), Düsseldorf.
Volsky, A. S., iron trade in Russia, 1900, **868**, 1902, No. 7, 1.
Ward, G. J., rôle of alumina in blast-furnace slags, **883**, xxi. 452.
Wedding, Hermann, iron and steel at the Düsseldorf exhibition, **495**, lxii. 64; abs. **315**, xciv. 313; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 323; abs. **493**, lxv., supplement September 5, 1; abs. **761**, xxvi. 323, 352.
Wylie, William, iron and steel industries of the west of Scotland: malleable iron, **495**, lx. 19; abs. **959**, ix. 213.
Zulkowski, Karl, ueber die constitution der hochofenschlacke (composition of blast-furnace slag), **732**, l. 647, 667.

b.—Chemical Properties of Iron and Steel.

Campbell, E. D., and M. B. Kennedy, probable existence of a new carbide of iron, Fe_2C, **495**, lxii. 288; abs. **493**, lxv. 592.
Charpy, G., and L. Grenet, sur l'équilibre des systèmes fer-carbone (equilibrium of iron-carbon systems), **863**, 1902, i. 399; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 626.
Chatelier, H. le, and — Ziegler, sulfure de fer, ses propriétés et son état dans le fer fondu (sulphide of iron: its properties and condition in cast-iron), **863**, 1902, ii. 368.
Foster, W. J., chemical and physical properties of carbon in the hearth of the blast-furnace, **495**, lxi. 296; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1135.
Howe, H. M., constitution of cast-iron, with remarks on current opinions concerning it, **122**, xxxi. 318.
Stead, J. E., fer et phosphore (iron and phosphorus), **863**, 1902, i. 76, 411, 820.
Wahlberg, Axel, variations of carbon and phosphorus in steel billets, **495**, lx. 29; abs. **143**, vii. 430; abs. **860**, i. 1086.
—, influence of chemical composition on soundness of steel ingots, **495**, lxi. 333; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1138.
—, schwankungen von kohlenstoff und phosphor im flusseisen (proportions of carbon and phosphorus in pig-iron), **897**, xxii. 82.

c.—Physical Properties of Iron and Steel.

Andrews, Thomas, effect of segregation on the strength of steel rails, **885**, 1902, 209; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 653, 687, 724; abs. **493**, lxv. 1166; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1507.
Arnold, John Oliver, and Andrew McWilliam, microstructure of hardened steel, **495**, lxi. 120; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1131.
Houghton, Sidney A., internal structure of iron and steel, abs. **613**, ix. 617.
Scott, W. G., influence of the constituents of cast-iron, abs. **613**, x. 459.
Stead, J. E., micro-constituents of steel, **493**, lxiv. 1210.

d.—Production of Pig-iron.

Pig-iron making in Missouri, **319**, lxxiii. 695.
Collectiv-austellung des Siegerlandes und benachbarter bezirke (pig-iron industry in the Siegen district), **897**, xxii. 832.
Birkinbine, John, changes in the manufacture of pig-iron, **333**, xix. 223.
Blair, Andrew A., and Porter W. Shimer, crystalline sulphide in pig-iron, **122**, xxxi. 748.
Bumby, Henry, iron and steel industries of the west of Scotland: pig-iron, **495**, lx. 9; abs. **959**, ix. 203.
Gouvy, Alexandre, die grundlagen zur roheisenerzeugung im südlichen Ural (manufacture of pig-iron in the southern Urals), **897**, xxi. 680; abs. **495**, lx. 436.
Münker, —, roheisen des Siegerlandes und seine verarbeitung (pig-iron made at Siegen), **983**, xlv. 1857; abs. **495**, lxi. 553.
Taylor, Benjamin, critical position of pig-iron, **741**, i. 575.

e.—Foundry Practice and Pattern-making.

Nouveau mélangeur de fontes (new mixer), **293**, 1902, 618.
Cast-iron pipe in the United States, **315**, xci. 157, 232, 258, 268, 313, 389, 443, 468, 533, 559, 587, 636, 659; xcii. 10, 101; abs. **958**, iv. 19.
Foundry tests and malleable iron castings in the United States, **315**, xciii. 520.
Some aspects of workshop management: the foundry, **315**, xciv. 154.
Rapid cupolas, **352**, i. 53.
Tabor moulding machine, **352**, i. 95.
Clay crucible-making, **352**, i. 230.
Hot-metal mixers, **493**, lxv. 154.
Slag and metal ladles, **493**, lxv. 849, 913.
Farwell automatic moulding machine, **493**, lxv. 1239.
Arnold, Prof. J., Don foundry disaster, **352**, i. 211.

Bale, G. R., *modern iron-foundry practice*, London; abs. **761**, xxiii. 51, 123, 194, 244, 339, 410, 506, 555; xxiv. 5, 50, 195, 242, 387, 466, 562; xxv. 4, 110, 172, 268, 420; xxvi. 473, 584.
Beneke, Richard, einiges über den cupolofenbetrieb (saving of fuel in cupola practice), **897**, xxii. 610.
Buchanan, Robert, false witness of the test-bar, **323**, xxiii. 246.
—, foundry management in the new century, **323**, xxiv. 369.
—, foundry cupola, and how to manage it, **896**, xvii. 16-40; abs. **249**, xxii. 33.
Cloake, A. G., French practice in the manufacture of cast-iron pipes, **199**, vi. 147; **335**, xvi. 31.
Cunningham, R. C., foundry costs, abs. **128**, lxx. 749.
Diller, H. E., effect of melting steel with iron in the cupola, abs. **128**, lxx. 731; abs. **325**, xlvii. 495; abs. **493**, lxv. 1046; abs. **613**, x. 59.
Dillner, —, några synpunkter vid val af tackjärn för gjuteriändamål (choice of pig-iron for foundry-work), **506**, 1902, 363; abs. **732**, l. 670.
Fay, A. E., skimming gates, abs. **613**, ix. 423.
Field, H. E., metallurgy of the cupola, abs. **128**, lxx. 727; abs. **613**, x. 180; abs. **786**, liii. 391, 418, 431.
Gilmour, Edward B., cores and core arbors, abs. **128**, lxx. 741.
Longmuir, Percy, recording and interpreting of foundry costs, **323**, xxiii. 887.
May, Walter J., scrap-metal castings, **761**, xxv. 561.
Moldenke, Richard, foundry economy, **128**, lxx. 285; abs. **613**, ix. 605.
—, modern foundry appliances, **249**, xxiii. 251.
Osann, Bernhard, wichtige fragen im giessereibetriebe mit berücksichtigung Amerikanischer einrichtungen (modern foundry practice), **897**, xxii. 930.
Phillips, Jas. A., moulding-boxes, **352**, i. 236.
Ramp, P. R., economy in the foundry, abs. **128**, lxx. 746.
Reid, David, some methods of increasing foundry production, abs. **128**, lxx. 744.
Shaw, Francis W., moulding by machinery, **352**, ii. 45.
Stewart, J. G., foundry accounting, abs. **493**, lxv. 341; abs. **613**, x. 323.
Stupakoff, S. H., moulding machine: flasks, abs. **128**, lxx. 735.
—, moulding machine: jigs, abs. **128**, lxx. 737.
Stupakoff, S. H., operations in machine-moulding, **613**, ix. 692.
—, jigs for moulding machines, abs. **613**, x. 710.
Terry, Stephen H., English practice in the manufacture of cast-iron pipes, **199**, vi. 153; **352**, i. 75.
Wicksteed, J. H., modern foundry equipment, **741**, i. 93.

f.—Production of Wrought-iron.

Triple-expansion rolling-mill engine at Neepsend rolling mills, Sheffield, **315**, xciii. 57.
Rolling-mill engine, Wardsend steel-works, Sheffield, **315**, xciii. 438.
Universal rolling-mills, **317**, lxxiv. 537.
Rolling-mill engine of 6000 H.P., **325**, xlviii. 138; abs. **613**, x. 358.
Chill rolls and why they break, abs. **493**, lxiv. 818.
Die neue 950er duo-reversirstrasse mit elektrisch fahrbaren rollgängen (two-high roll-train with electrically-driven transfer-tables, at Morgenroth, Silesia), **897**, xxii. 198.
Cubillo, L., chemical phenomena of puddling, **896**, xvi. 22.
Illies, Hermann, neue blechwalzwerks-anlage der Carnegie Steel Company, in Homestead, Pennsylvania (Carnegie plate-mill, Homestead), **897**, xxii. 146.
Roe, James P., puddled iron and mechanical means for its production, **122**, xxxiii. 551; abs. **128**, lxxi. 151; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 755.
Sattmann, Alexander, die walzwerks-einrichtungen der gegenwart (rolling-mills of the present day), **897**, xxi. 1209, 1288, 1348; abs. **495**, lxi. 573.
Service, George, balancing of rolling-mill engines, **959**, x. 3; abs. **493**, lxv. 1368.

g.—Production of Steel.

Chargeuse électrique, système Wellman pour fours Siemens-Martin (Wellman electric charging machine for open-hearth furnaces), **404**, xl. 257.
Nickel steel, abs. **613**, x. 261.
Archibald, Henry, iron and steel industries of the west of Scotland: steel, **495**, lx. 23; abs. **959**, ix. 216.
Arnold, J. O., what is steel, abs. **493**, lxv. 1039.
Beutter, F., l'acier dans sa lingotière (treatment of steel in the ingot mould), **861**, 1902, 78; abs. **495**, lxi. 597.
Bildt, C. W., cementering af stål och järn för framställning af färdig produkt (cementation process), **505**, 1901, 242; abs. **495**, lx. 473.

Christie, James, modern developments in the production of open-hearth steel, **333**, xix. 242.
Daelen, R. M., progress in steel-works practice in Germany since 1880, **495**, lxii. 46; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 326; abs. **493**, lxv., supplement September 5, 5; abs. **613**, x. 354.
Douglas, James, gas from wood for use in the manufacture of steel, **495**, lxi. 287; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 663.
—, use of wood gas in the manufacture of iron and steel, **243**, v. 178; **245**, xxi. 83.
Dumas, L., *recherches sur les aciers au nickel à hautes teneurs* (experiments on nickel steels at high temperatures), Paris; abs. **141**, i. 357, 447, 609; abs. **404**, xlii. 139.
Fischer, Ferd., zur theorie des Bessemerverfahrens (theory of the Bessemer process), **732**, l. 433; abs. **983**, xlvi. 1006.
Flather, David, crucible steel: its manufacture and treatment, **896**, xvii. 55.
Göransson, K. Fredrik, effect of reheating upon the coarse structure of overheated steel, **122**, xxxiii. 107; abs. **315**, xciv. 599.
Grasmann, F., Thomas- oder Martinflusseisen (basic or open-hearth steel), **897**, xxi. 1021; abs. **495**, lx. 474.
Harmet, A., compression of steel by wire-drawing during solidification in the ingot mould, **495**, lxii. 146; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 726, 758, 792; abs. **493**, lxv., supplement September 5, 9.
Hartley, W. N., and Hugh Ramage, investigation of the spectra of flames at different periods during the basic Bessemer blow, **495**, lx. 197; abs. **143**, vii. 468; abs. **860**, i. 1102.
Hatfield, William H., and Andrew McWilliam, elimination of silicon in the acid open-hearth, **495**, lxi. 54; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 658; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1128; abs. **613**, ix. 706.
Heyn, E., overheating of mild steel, **495**, lxii. 73; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 357, 392; abs. **323**, xxiv. 289; abs. **493**, lxv., supplement September 5, 13; abs. **863**, 1902, ii. 549.
Holz, E., Talbotverfahren und combinirter Bessemer-Martin-process (Talbot and mixed processes), **897**, xxii. 1; abs. **495**, lxi. 587.
Howe, Henry M., progress in the metallurgy of iron and steel, especially in the open-hearth process since 1889, **249**, xxii. 661.
Illies, Hermann, Amerikanische Siemens-Martin-anlagen (American open-hearth steel-plants), **897**, xxii. 645.
Macfarlane, Walter, modern steel-making, **896**, xvii. 47.
Münker, —, flusseisen des Siegerlandes (open-hearth steel at Siegen), **983**, xlvi. 1049.
Porter, H. F. J., nickel-steel: its practical development in the United States, **249**, xxii. 480.
Ridsdale, C. H., correct treatment of steel, **495**, lx. 52; abs. **143**, vii. 462; abs. **506**, 1902, 33, 65, 99; abs. **732**, l. 237; abs. **860**, i. 1089.
Riemer, A., manganerz als entschwefelungsmittel beim basischen Martinverfahren (manganese-ore as a desulphurizing material in the basic open-hearth process), **897**, xxii. 1357.
Ruthenberg, Marcus, production of steel direct from the ore, abs. **613**, ix. 676.
Sargent, George W., study of the effect of heat-treatment on crucible steel containing one per cent. of carbon, **122**, xxxi. 303.
Seigle, —, installations d'aciéries Martin Américaines et Allemandes (installations of Martin steel foundries, American and German), **861**, 1902, 256.
Sexton, A. Humboldt, recent improvements in steel-making, abs. **761**, xxv. 106, 127, 160, 176.
Sievers, —, schnell-drehstahlfabrication (manufacture of steels for rapid lathe-work), **897**, xxii. 579.
Simpson, Henry, steel trade in the north-east of England, **249**, xxii. 230.
Smith, John Hays, electricity in modern steel-making, **323**, xxiv. 402.
Sprague, E. M., uses of structural steel for mining, milling and smelting purposes, **640**, xlv. 75.
Thiel, O., Thomas- oder Bertrand-Thiel-process (basic or Bertrand-Thiel process), **897**, xxi. 1305; abs. **495**, lxi. 590.
Wellman, S. T., early history of open-hearth steel manufacture in the United States, **133**, xxiii. 78.

h.—Wrought-iron Products.

Heavy pneumatic forging machines, Illinois Central Railroad shops, Chicago, **761**, xxv. 132.
Strathern weldless chain manufacture, **761**, xxv. 492.
Garrett, William, modern practice and its result in the drawing of wire-rods into wire, **493**, lxiv. 880; abs. **897**, xxii. 545.
Horner, Joseph, die forging, **317**, lxxiii. 35, 139, 203, 269, 333, 431, 527, 606.

Khrennikoff, S. A., improvement in the conditions of sheet-iron manufacture at St. Petersburg, in relation to the existing metallurgical crisis, **868**, 1901, No. 9, 1.
Nursey, Perry F., production of metallic bars and tubes under pressure, **885**, 1901, 45.
Riggs, J. D., cold-working sheet-metal in dies, **133**, xxiii. 547; abs. **613**, ix. 834.
Schwarz, C. Ritter von, die nagelschmieden der Wallonen (nail manufacture), **897**, xxii. 15, 98; abs. **495**, lxi. 606.
Tonkow, R., étude sur les lois du laminage du fer et du calibrage des cylindres (study on the laws of the rolling of iron and of the diameter of cylinders), **794**, lx. 53.

i.—Steel Products.

American McKenna process for re-rolling steel rails, **493**, lxiv. 763.
Altes und neues über drahtstift-fabrication (new process for wire-drawing), **897**, xxii. 516.
Barrée, J. H. H., notes on the manufacture of weldless steel tubes by the Mannesmann process, **893**, xxii. 343; abs. **493**, lxv. 469.
Chatelier, H. le, études récentes faites, aux Etats-Unis, sur la fabrication des rails (manufacture of rails, United States, America), **863**, 1902, ii. 394.
French, Edmund L., recent development in tool steel, **613**, x. 498.
Hunt, Robert W., finishing temperatures for steel rails, **122**, xxxi. 458.
Kann, M. M., crushed steel and steel emery, abs. **493**, lxv. 1640.
Marks, Edward C. R., recent inventions relating to the manufacture of iron and steel tubes, **761**, xxvi. 603.
Pasquier, P., note sur le laminage des rails, tôles et larges plats en acier (rolling rails, plates and bars in steel), **794**, liv. 121; abs. **495**, lx. 468.
Rott, Carl, kleinbessemerei und ihre bedeutung für den giessereibetrieb (applicability of Bessemer process to steel-foundry practice), **897**, xxi. 999; abs. **495**, lx. 480.
Sauveur, Albert, structure and finishing temperature of steel rails, abs. **613**, x. 11.
Stead, J. E., and F. H. Wigham, effect of copper on steel for wire-making, **495**, lx. 122; abs. **143**, vi. 890; abs. **860**, i. 1097.
Webster, William R., specifications for steel rails, **122**, xxxi. 449; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 689.
—, specifications for steel forgings, steel castings and steel boiler-plates, **133**, xxiii. 632; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 70; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 689.
Wilson, George, failure of certain cast-steel dies used in the manufacture of drawn tubes, **605**, xlvi. No. 7.

5. Copper Smelting and Extraction.

Process of hardening copper: Carrie Renström, **126**, xxv 589; abs. **613**, ix. 672.
Payne process of extracting copper, **169**, xxi. 390; xxviii. 43, 261.
Reactor process for treating copper matte, **319**, lxxiv. 340; abs. **767**, iii. 551.
Pyritic smelting, **640**, xlvi. 102.
Beitrag zum raffiniren des kupfers und seiner legirungen (copper-refining with magnesium), **732**, xlix. 546; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 407.
Fortschritte auf metallurgischem gebiete (progress in metallurgy), **732**, l. 325, 476.
Avalos, Carlos G., mercado del cobre; minería del cobre (copper), **853**, xiv. 12.
Benson, E. H., Neill leaching process *versus* sulphuric acid, **640**, xlvi. 357.
Biddle, H. C., reduction of copper by solutions of ferrous salts, **640**, xlv. 380.
Burfiend, J. H., Neill leaching process for copper-ores, **640**, xlvi. 206.
—, electrolysis for copper solutions at leaching works, **640**, xlvi. 287.
Chalon, Paul, la métallurgie du cuivre par voie humide et la cémentation (wet process and cementation in the metallurgy of copper), **794**, lvii. 200.
Charles, L. J., reverberatory copper-smelting, **640**, xlvi. 330, 352, 379.
Dörffel, D., pyritic smelting and its bearing on certain South African ores, **258**, ii. 311-315.
Douglas, James, copper, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 234-237.
—, bessemerizing of copper and copper mattes, **249**, xxii. 314.
Eissler, —, *hydro-metallurgy of copper, being an account of processes adopted in the hydro-metallurgical treatment of cupriferous ores, including the manufacture of copper vitriol*, London.
Glenn, William, chromite as a hearth-lining for a furnace smelting copper-ore, **122**, xxxi. 374.

Glinz, K., reisebericht über eine studienreise durch die wichtigsten erzgebiete Skandinaviens (copper-smelting in Norway), **177**, lxi. 29, 41, 53, 65; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 377.
Heath, George L., die kupferschmelzprobe am Lake Superior (copper-smelting, Lake Superior), abs. **177**, lxi. 593.
Hill, Robert T., notes from a little journey to Mexico, **319**, lxxiv. 145.
Janda, F., die ermittlung des quecksilbers in schwefelantimon- und schwefelarsenhaltigen quecksilberfahlerzen mittels der golddeckelprobe (detection of quicksilver in mercurial grey copper-ore containing trisulphide of arsenic and of antimony), **732**, xlvii. 205; abs. **481**, xx. 593.
Janin, L., jun., cyaniding cupriferous ores, **169**, xxviii. 548.
Jannettaz, P., les convertisseurs pour cuivre (convertors for copper), **865**, 1902, i. 268; abs. **177**, lxi. 582.
Koch, W. F., pyritic smelting of ores, abs. **690**, v. 467.
Kroupa, Gustav, ein neuer process der kupfergewinnung auf nassem wege (new process of copper extraction), **732**, l. 387.
Ledoux, Albert R., production of copper in the Boundary district, **243**, v. 171; **245**, xxi. 77; abs. **203**, ix. 210.
Liew, W. Randolph van, losses in the determination of gold and silver in copper bullion, their causes, and a method for overcoming them, **319**, lxix. 469, 498; abs. **481**, xx. 586.
Longridge, C. C., dry and wet treatment of copper-ores, **481**, xx. 224.
Martin, H. J., improved method of manufacturing copper, yellow metal, and naval brass, **343**, vii. 452.
Pritchett, C. W., ancient copper-smelting in Mexico, **319**, lxxiii. 246.
St. Seine, B. D., and Herman Thofehrn, metallurgisches reinigungsverfahren (metallurgical refining methods: new method of copper-matte concentration), abs. **319**, lxxiv. 743; abs. **732**, l. 584
Stevens, Horace J., *copper handbook: a manual of the copper industry of the United States and foreign countries*, Houghton, Michigan.
Voit, F. W., das kupfererzvorkommen bei Senze do Itombe in der Portugiesischen provinz Angola, Westafrika (copper extraction, Angola, West Africa), **991**, 1902, 353.

6. Lead Smelting and Extraction.

Lead-producing industry of British Columbia, **203**, ix. 51.
Ueber bleigewinnung ohne brennstoff (lead extraction without use of fuel), **732**, l. 525.
Tratamiento de los sulfuros (treatment of silver-lead), **786**, liii. 479.
Brinsmade, R. B., lead-smelting, Southeast Missouri, **625**, xxii. 300.
Dods, W. W., volumetric determination of lead: Alexander method, **169**, xxviii. 619.
Ernst, C. von, neue bleierz-röstmethode (calcining lead-ores), **732**, xlvii. 619; abs. **481**, xx. 584.
Hofman, Heinrich O., lead, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 172-175.
Iles, Malvern W., notes on lead-smelting and gold and silver refining: cost of smelting silver-lead ores, **319**, lxix. 258; abs. **481**, xx. 588.
Jannettaz, P., note sur la métallurgie du plomb dans la province de Murcie (metallurgy of lead in Murcia), **865**, 1900, i. 705; abs. **481**, xx. 583.
Laur, Francis, la métallurgie du plomb sans combustibles (lead-smelting without fuel), **293**, 1902, 789; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 574; abs. **786**, liii. 284.
Morgans, Thomas, notes on the lead-industry of the Mendip hills, **481**, xx. 478.
Sander, Karl, ueber die bleiverflüchtigungen beim rösten bleihaltiger zinkblenden (calcination of plumbiferous zinc-blendes), **177**, lxi. 561.
Schröder, Dr. —, Scottish method of smelting in blast-furnaces, and the possibility of introducing it into Poland, **868**, 1901, No. 12, 1.
Svoboda, H., die bleibestimmung in Pilz-ofenschlacken (determination of lead in waste slag from the Pilz oven), **732**, l. 583.
Ulke, Titus, electrolytic refining of base lead-bullion, **319**, lxxiv. 475.
Wells, Malvern, *lead-smelting*, London.

7. Gold Extraction.

a.—General.

Zinc-gold slimes: smelting and refining, **169**, xxviii. 653, 688.
Schilz process of gold extraction at the City and Suburban mine, **638**, lxxii. 253; abs. **640**, xlv. 528.

Allen, Robert, *reduction plants and processes of reduction on some of the principal Kalgoorlie gold-mines*, Royal Commission Glasgow International Exhibition, 1901, Western Australia.
Boydell, H. C., somes notes on gold-milling practice in Bendigo, **167**, viii. 236; abs. **169**, xxi. 527.
Brassler, Charles A., improvement in the method of extracting gold, silver and other metals from their ores: Baxeres de Alzugaray, **128**, lxxi. 357.
Broadbridge, W., stamp-mills: their design, construction, erection, and working for the extraction of gold, **638**, lxxii. 1241, 1308, 1340.
Caldecott, W. A., and E. H. Johnson, smelting and refining of zinc-gold slimes, **257**, iii. 46.
Carter, T. Lane, note on cupels, **319**, lxxiii. 728.
Charles, L. J., pumping of slimes and sands, **640**, xlvi. 289, 307.
Cullen, William, residual products of the dynamite factory, and their value to the gold industry, **257**, iii. 68; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1273.
Firth, A. T., thermo-hyperphoric process, **257**, iii. 76.
Hammond, John Hays, gold, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxix. 17-19.
Johnson, E H., reduction of zinc-gold slimes, **258**, ii. 73-77.
Koch, W. F., pyritic smelting for gold recovery, abs. **169**, xxi. 796; abs. **638**, lxxii. 465.
Kügelgen, F. von, ein ueberblick über die fortschritte in der metallurgie des goldes (gold extraction), **177**, lxi. 105, 117.
Kuss, H., les progrès récents de la métallurgie de l'or dans l'Australie occidentale (recent progress in the metallurgy of gold, Western Australia), **860**, i. 763.
—, le traitement des minerais d'or dans l'ouest de l'Australie (dressing of gold-ore in Western Australia), **861**, 1902, 161.
Moss, Frank, treatment of auriferous sulphide-ores of Kalgoorlie, **167**, viii. 40
Priwoznik, E., ueber die scheidung von platinhaltigem golde (separation of platiniferous gold), **732**, xlvii. 356; abs. **481**, xx. 593.
Ralston, J. C., Republic district, with special reference to the metallurgy of its ores, **319**, lxxiv. 74.
Rand, Ernest T., continuous process of slimes treatment, **258**, ii. 686-691.
Rickard, Forbes, collapse of the Wynn process, **319**, lxxiv. 821.
Shallcross, V. F., profitable treatment of low-grade propositions in West Australia, **638**, lxxii. 1004.
Tavener, P. S., lead-smelting of zinc-gold slimes, **257**, iii. 112.
Ullyett, Reginald Heber, gold extraction, **463**, iii. 491.
Williams, John R., treatment of battery slimes, **258**, ii. 92-98.
—, indirect advantages of a slimes plant, **258**, ii. 657-663.

b.—Amalgamation.

Electrolytic gold extraction: Riecken process, **169**, xx. 971.
Butters, Charles, bye-products in the gold industry, **258**, ii. 127-136.
Torres, Marcelo A., nuevo aparato para la estraccion del oro libre por amalgamacion (gold amalgamation), **853**, xiv. 403.

c.—Chlorination.

Desulphurizing auriferous ore: Honneus process, **169**, xxi. 864.
Sulphide-ore problem, **169**, xxviii. 297.
Treatment of complex sulphides: Sulman-Picard process, **169**, xxviii. 440, 472.
Extraction of gold by chlorobromuration: C. Grollet's process, abs. **638**, lxxii. 44, 84, 115.
Moulden, J. Collett, Broken Hill sulphide-ores: their wet concentration, **638**, lxxii. 8, 47, 81, 116.

d.—Cyanidation.

Cyanide poison and antidote, **169**, xxi. 719.
Electrolytic precipitation of gold: Kendall process, **169**, xxviii. 49.
Godbe agitation method of leaching, **319**, lxxiii. 321; abs. **691**, 1902, C. 3, 31.
Begeer improved cyanide process, **319**, lxxiii. 630.
Cyanide process on the Rand, **638**, lxxii. 755.
History of the cyanide process in the Black Hills, **640**, xlv. 313.
Highland Chief cyanide plant, **640**, xlv. 450.
First aid in cyanide plants, **640**, xlvi. 480.
Die ausnützung gold und silber führender rückstände mit hilfe des cyanidverfahrens in Amerika (gold and silver wastes in American cyaniding), abs. **732**, l. 226.
Bell, J. Ralston, cyaniding in the Telluride district, Liberty Bell mine, **625**, xxii. 385.

Benjamin, Edward H., cyanide treatment of coarse-crushed gold-ore, abs. **767**, iii. 186.
Bousquet, J. G., la cyanuration au Transvaal (cyaniding in the Transvaal), **860**, xiv. 1749; abs. **638**, lxxii. 190.
Brockunier, S. H., experiments with bromo-cyanogen on southern gold-ores, **122**, xxxi. 793.
Caldecott, W. A., solution of gold in accumulated and other slimes, **258**, ii. 98-103.
—, use of vats in place of zinc boxes, **258**, ii. 762-765.
Carter, T. Lane, zinc process for precipitating gold from weak solutions, **258**, ii. 440-449.
—, notes on cyanide solutions, **319**, lxxiii. 237.
Chatard, T. M., and Cabell Whitehead, notes on the aurex sluice, **319**, lxix. 138; abs. **481**, xx. 591.
Crosse, Andrew F., estimation of oxygen in working cyanide solutions, **258**, ii. 396-406, 419-424.
—, notes on the estimation of protective alkali in cyanide solutions, **258**, ii 673-676.
Dixon, Clement, notes on the treatment of slimes by filter-presses, **257**, iii. 13; **638**, lxxii. 1346, 1422, 1456, 1542, 1595.
Durant. H. T., application of oxygen in the cyanide process, **258**, ii. 328-333.
Eissler, —, *cyanide process for the extraction of gold*, London; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1624.
Empson, J. P., notes on the cyanide process, abs. **640**, xlv. 309.
Fell, E. Nelson, treatment of tailings by the cyanide process at the Athabasca mine, near Nelson, British Columbia, **122**, xxxi. 752; abs. **203**, ix. 95.
Fulton, Charles H., tailings cyanide plant of the Homestake mine, abs. **640**, xlv. 265.
Green, Leonard M., testing cyanide solutions, **169**, xxi. 81.
Hack, E. Barton, filter-press process of cyanidation of slimes, **640**, xlvi. 484.
Hartley, A. H., notes on precipitation of gold from cyanide solutions, **258**, ii. 683-686.
James, Alfred, *cyanide practice*, London; abs. **169**, xxi. 187.
Janin, Louis, jun., treatment of cupriferous gold-ores by cyanide of potassium, **319**, lxxiv. 816.
Johnston, A. McArthur, experiment in cyanide poisoning, **258**, ii. 676-683.
Jones, W., oxygen in the cyanide process, **319**, lxix. 404; abs. **481**, xx. 591.
Knutsen, H., Diehl process, **479**, xii. 2; abs. **638**, lxxii 1024, 1059, 1091, 1114; abs. **838**, xii. 562.
Loevy, J., notes on the estimation of sulphides in cyanides, **258**, ii. 608-611.
Packard, George A., note on gold precipitation by zinc-dust, **258**, ii. 720-722.
Park, James, what the cyanide process has effected, abs. **690**, v. 465.
Pengilly, F. C., Australian slimes agitation vat, **258**, ii. 180.
Radcliff, Sydney, decomposition of potassium-cyanide solutions by means of particles of glass, **163**, ix. 157.
Smart, Edgar, developments in cyanide practice, **741**, l. 31, 215.
Stackpole, Morrill D., new treatment of the slime problem in cyaniding talcose ores, **319**, lxxiv. 42.
Wells, J. S. C., progress in the cyanide process, 1901, U.S.A., **319**, lxxiii. 13.
Wilde, P. de, statement as to my process of precipitating gold by means of copper salts, **258**, ii. 337-341.
Wingate, Hamilton, treatment of zinc-precipitate obtained in cyaniding New Zealand ore, **122**, xxxiii. 136; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 545.
—, direct cyaniding of wet-crushed ores in New Zealand, abs. **319**, lxxiv. 543; abs. **640**, xlvi. 524, xlvii. 4.
Wright, C. M. P., cyaniding concentrates by percolation at Choukpazat gold-mines, **479**, xii. 156-158; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 817.

8. Silver Smelting and Extraction.

Bradford, Robert Henry, reactions of the Ziervogel process and their temperature-limits, **122**, xxxiii. 50; abs. **177**, lxi. 529.
Kauffman, W. H., losses of silver in cupelling with varying amounts of lead and silver, **319**, lxxiii. 829; abs. **262**, xxxi. 45.
Nevius, J. Nelson, Mexican methods of silver-ore treatment, **319**, lxxiv. 512.

9. Zinc Smelting and Extraction.

New electrolytic zinc processes: Borchers, **169**, xxviii. 914; **319**, lxxiv. 544,
Picard and Sulman method of zinc-smelting, **319**, lxxiv. 112.
El tratamiento de los minerales pobres

de zinc (zinc treatment), abs. **786**, liii. 246.
Fawcett, Waldon, American zinc production, **128**, lxx. 457.
Grua, F., production du zinc par le haut-fourneau (zinc manufacture in furnaces), **293**, 1902, 650.
Hehner, Otto, preparation of arsenic-free zinc, **883**, xxi. 675.
Ingalls, Walter Renton, treatment of mixed sulphide-ores containing zinc by hydro-metallurgical processes, **319**, lxxiii. 620.
Picard, Hugh Kirkpatrick, and H. Livingstone Sulman, dry process for the treatment of complex sulphide-ores, **479**, x. 430; abs. **245**, xxi. 271; abs. **638**, lxxii. 924, 992, 1023; abs. **838**, xii. 614.

10. Tin Smelting and Extraction.

Electrolytic separation of tin: Bergsoe process, **169**, xxi. 870.
Brassier, Charles A., extraction of tin from waste by the electric process of M. Luis, **128**, lxxi. 97.
Flower-Ellis, T., brief account of the Malay tin industry, **258**, ii. 5-18.
James, J. H. Davy, metallurgy of tin, **475**, xi. 79.
Stevens, Charles, tin: history and production, **169**, xxviii. 543, 580.
Thibault, P. J., metallurgical treatment of complex tin sulphides, **167**, viii. 155.
Tregoning, W. H., manufacture of tin-plate, **477**, 1901, 1273; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1511.

11. Production of other Metals, etc.

a.—General.

Gould, Edward, and Joseph S. Martin, *report to the Secretary of State for the Home Department on certain alleged cases of poisoning in arsenic reduction works*, London.

b.—Aluminium.

Thermit: H. Goldschmidt's patent process, London.
Process for extracting aluminium, **128**, lxxi. 123.
Aluminium: its history and metallurgy, **169**, xxviii. 118, 150, 184, 220, 256, 292, 328.
Aluminium, **462**, xxxii. 319, 335.
Hall process for purifying alumina, **493**, lxiv. 1072.
Bertin, H., l'aluminothermie et ses applications (aluminothermy and its uses), **865**, 1902, ii. 218; abs. **741**, i. 723.
Cavalier, J., aluminium properties and reactions, abs. **128**, lxx. 432.
Firket, V., l'aluminothermie (aluminothermy), **143**, vii. 969.
Guillet, Léon, les alliages d'aluminium (alloys of aluminium), **404**, xli. 363, 377, 393, 411.
Hofman, H., aluminium as a reducing and heat-producing agent, **128**, lxxi. 358; **609**, xv. 93.
Morrison, W. Murray, aluminium: notes on its production, properties, and use, **470**, xxxi. 400; **613**, ix. 28.
Ristori, E. J., aluminium, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxv. 339-343.
Townsend, C. P., improvements in the metallurgy of aluminium, **301**, xxxviii. 14; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 512.
Wilson, Ernest, commercial importance of aluminium, **299**, xl. 126, 176.
Young, J. E., aluminium: its development, **169**, xxviii. 516; **207**, xxiv. 124.

c.—Nickel.

Guillet, Léon, le procédé Mond pour l'extraction du nickel (Mond process for nickel extraction), **404**, xli. 72.
Taylor, R. L., on a modification of Rose's method of separating cobalt and nickel, **605**, xlvi. No. 11.

d.—Miscellaneous.

Besson, Paul, les nouveaux métaux: polonium, radium et actinium (new metals), **865**, 1901, i. 459; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 471.
Darling, James D., manufacture and uses of metallic sodium, **355**, cliii. 65.
Kemp, James F., notes on platinum and its associated metals, **942**, No. 193; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 512.
Ohly, J., niobium, **640**, xlv. 5.
—, thallium, **640**, xlv. 90.
—, tantalum, **640**, xlv. 114.
—, molybdenum, **640**, xlv. 178, 552.
—, platinum and the platinum metals, **640**, xlv. 311, 338.
—, metals of the platinum group, **640**, xlv. 357, 375.
—, ruthenium, **640**, xlv. 445.
—, selenium, **640**, xlv. 510.
—, uranium, **640**, xlvi. 4.
—, germanium, **640**, xlvi. 84.
—, indium, **640**, xlvi. 104.
—, cerium, **640**, xlvi. 286.
—, scandium, **640**, xlvi. 328.

Ohly, J., ytterbium, **640**, xlvi. 328.
—, titanium, **640**, xlvi. 350.
—, vanadium, **640**, xlvi. 372.
—, beryllium, **640**, xlvi. 423.
Parker, G. M., tungsten, **169**, xxi. 14.
Pelatan, L., les gîtes et la métallurgie du mercure en Italie (production of mercury in Italy), **860**, i. 211; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 406.
Rossi, Auguste J., metallurgy of titanium, **355**, cliv. 241.
Snelling, W. O., production of titanium-ores, **128**, lxxi. 102.
Williams, D. T., estimation of vanadium, **883**, xxi. 389.

12. Electro-metallurgy.

a.—General.

Electrical smelting and refining furnace, **613**, x. 492.
Electro-metallurgical treatment of Taranaki ironsand: Keller, Leleux and Company, **690**, v. 459; abs. **493**, lxv. 788.
Enfourneur électrique Taragonet (Taragonet electric furnace), **863**, 1902, i. 569.
Blount, Bertram, electric furnaces, **761**, xxv. 391, 412, 438, 463; abs. **299**, xl. 558, 586; abs. **613**, ix. 362.
Cowper-Coles, Sherard, some notes on electro-galvanizing, **297**, l. 871.
—, electro-galvanizing, **352**, i. 217.
Dessauer, A. von, Carlin tube: a new metal-mercury connection for the electric current in electrolysis, **258**, ii. 333-337.
Foerster, F., carbon anodes for industrial electrolysis, abs. **317**, lxxiii. 54.
Gin, —, temperature and efficiency of the electric furnace, abs. **303**, xlix. 387.
Girod, P., emploi pratique des alliages spéciaux fabriqués en électro-métallurgie (special alloys), **293**, 1902, 1197.
Guillet, Léon, fours à chauffage électrique pour laboratoires (electric furnace for laboratory work), **404**, xli. 286.
Harmet, Henri, étude sur l'électro-métallurgie du fer (electro-metallurgy of iron), **293**, 1902, 795; **861**, 1902, 115.
Heaton, T. T., electric welding, **599**, 1901, 205-218.
Hutton, R. S., fusion of quartz in the electric furnace, **605**, xlvi. No. 6.
Jackson, A. Henrick, electric heat furnace: its industrial non-electrolytic uses, **169**, xxviii. 770, 805.
Kershaw, J. B. C., electric smelting of iron-ore, **621**, x. 256.
Kjellin, F. A., om tillverkningen af elektrostål vid Gysinge (manufacture of electric steel at Gysinge), **505**, 1902, 289; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1381.
Koehler, William, electrolytic production of metals, with special reference to copper and nickel, **243**, v. 189; **245**, xxi. 95.
Koehler, William, and Titus Ulke, electrolytic production of metals, with special reference to copper and nickel, **243**, v. 393; **245**, xxi. 162.
McMillan, Walter G., electro-metallurgy, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 121-127.
Mulholland, C. A., electro-metallurgy: treatment of auriferous ores, **169**, xxi. 498, 533.
Peters, Franz, fortschritte der elektrometallurgie (progress of electro-metallurgy), **177**, lxi. 526.
Pitaval, Robert, le four électrique en métallurgie (electric furnace in metallurgy), **861**, 1902, 4.
Richards, J. W., efficiency of electric furnaces, abs. **613**, x. 560.
Ruthenberg, Marcus, developments in electro-metallurgy of iron and steel, abs. **638**, lxxii. 1560.
Ulke, Titus, der gegenwärtige stand der elektrolytischen metallraffinerie in den Vereinigten Staaten (electro-metallurgy, U.S.A.), **177**, lxi. 46.
Watson, A. A., applications of electricity to metallurgy, **203**, ix. 200.

b.—Calcium Carbide.

Ueber calciumcarbid als reductionsmittel (calcium-carbide as a means of reduction), abs. **732**, l. 248.
Brame, J. S. S., and Vivian B. Lewes, production of mixed carbides of manganese and calcium, **883**, xxi. 755.
Gray, G. Watson, presence of calcium in high-grade ferro-silicon, **495**, lx. 144; abs. **860**, i. 1098.

13. Alloys.

Alloys of iron, **128**, lxx. 611.
Brasses, abs. **761**, xxv. 375.
Ashley, Harrison Everett, and Henry Fay, alloys of antimony and tellurium, **122**, xxxi. 544.
Bach, C., weitere versuche über die abhängigkeit der zugfestigkeit und bruchdehnung der bronze von der temperatur (influence of temperature on the ductility and malleability of

bronze), **983**, xlv. 1477; abs. **352**, i. 47; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 471.
Bailey, T. Lewis, bronze containing lead: its corrosion, erosion and structure, **883**, xxi. 531.
Buchanan, John F., *brassfounders' alloys*, London; abs. **613**, x. 745.
Campbell, William, microscopical examination of the alloys of copper and tin, **477**, 1901, 1211.
Fay, Henry, and C. B Gillson, alloys of lead and tellurium, **122**, xxxi. 527.
Guillet, Léon, contribution à l'étude des alliages aluminium-fer et aluminium-manganèse (alloys of aluminium with iron and manganese), **100**, cxxxiv. 236.
—, la constitution des alliages (constitution of alloys), **404**, xli. 139, 156, 169, 188.
Haycock, C. T., and F. H. Neville, constitution of copper-tin alloys, **819**, lxix. 320.
Kurnakow, N. S., and N. A. Puchine, sur la fusibilité de quelques alliages métalliques (fusibility of some metal alloys), **863**, 1902, i. 263.
Lewis, Ernest A., alloys of copper and manganese, **883**, xxi. 842.
Longmuir, Percy, German silver, abs. **613**, ix. 252.
—, notes on the practical melting of alloys, **761**, xxv. 586.
Mathews, J. A., constitution of binary alloys, **355**, cliii. 1, 119, 221.
—, a comparative study of some low carbon-steel alloys, **495**, lxi. 182.
Roberts-Austen, Sir William Chandler, alloys, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxv. 325-328.
Sperry, Erwin S., useful alloy of copper, nickel, zinc and aluminium for sand-casting, **613**, ix. 660.
—, phosphor-bronze for hydraulic castings, **613**, ix. 831.
Stead, J. E., notes on alloys of copper and iron, **495**, lx. 104; abs. **143**, vii. 394; abs. **860**, i. 1092; abs. **863**, 1902, i. 266.
Vickers, Charles, brass melting, abs. **613**, x. 296.
Wilson, Ernest, physical properties of certain aluminium alloys, and some notes on aluminium conductors, **470**, xxxi. 321.

14. Casting Metals.

New sand-blast machine, **279**, vi. 1653.
Furnace equipment for brass foundry, abs. **613**, ix. 861.
Tuttle, H., rules for casting aluminium, abs. **613**, ix. 390.
Vickers, Charles, brass melting, abs. **128**, lxx. 748.

15. Coinage.

Evolution of modern money, **169**, xxi. 504, 538, 571, 605, 639, 673, 705, 741.

X.—SALT-WORKS, Etc.

Ebel, Dr. —, betonirungsarbeiten in salzbergwerken (cement-concrete in salt-mines), abs. **732**, l. 225.
Veatch, A. C., salines of North Louisiana, **592**, 1902, 47.

XI.—CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES.

1. General.

Electrolytic alkali works at Middlewich, **315**, xciii. 266; **317**, lxxiii. 352.
Chemical industries at the Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiv. 119, 135, 186, 239, 265, 305, 333, 399, 482, 501, 533.
Chemical and metal industries of the district of Lyons, **348**, No. 582.
Pan-Russian electro-chemical congress, **868**, 1901, No. 9, 22.
Arrhenius, Svante, *text-book of electro-chemistry*, translated by J. McCrae, London.
Broun, J., l'industrie chimique en Russie (Russia's chemical industry), **794**, lx. 87.
Gould, Edward, and Joseph S. Martin, *report to the Secretary of State for the Home Department on certain alleged cases of poisoning in arsenic reduction works*, London.
Hutton, R. S., and J. E. Petavel, high-temperature electro-chemistry: notes on experimental and technical electric furnaces, **470**, xxxii. 222; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 824; abs. **761**, xxvi. 535, 556, 580, 608.
Jacobs, Charles B., electric furnace in industrial chemistry, **119**, xix. 295; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 215.
McMillan, Walter G., electro-chemistry,

Encyclopædia Britannica, London, xxviii. 107-115.
Peters, Franz, die elektrochemie auf der industrie- und gewerbe-austellung Düsseldorf, 1902 (electro-chemistry, Düsseldorf), **289**, cccxvii. 667.
Pierard, Emile, *principes d'électrotechnic* (principles of electrotechnics), Ramlot, Bruxelles; abs. **794**, lix. 226.
Sorel, E., *la grande industrie chimique minérale: soufre, azote, phosphates, alun* (chemical industries), Paris; abs. **794**, lix. 225.

2. Acids.

Catalytic sulphuric-acid process, **317**, lxxiii. 414.
Boulez, V., méthode de dosage alcalimétrique de l'acide phosphorique en présence d'autres acides, et proposition d'appliquer cette méthode au dosage de cet acide dans les phosphates ou engrais phosphatés (method of mixing alkali with phosphoric acid associated with other acids), **879**, 1902, 531.
Lunge, George, acid and alkali manufacture, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxv. 41-47.
Pizarro, Abelardo, la industria del acido sulfúrico (sulphuric-acid industry), **853**, xiv. 33.

3. Gas Manufacture.

a.—General.

Gas world year-book, 1902, London.
Ellsworth's improved gas-meter, **117**, lxxvi. 765.
Manganese-carbide for gas-making, abs. **117**, lxxvi. 805.
International engineering congress, Glasgow, 1901: viii. Gas, London, **474**.
Jaubert method of producing oxygen gas, **842**, lxxxvii. 205.
Bowman, Franklin M., steel and concrete coal-storage plant for the Lowell Gas Light Company, Massachusetts, **133**, xxiii. 473; abs. **325**, xlvii. 463.
Chattel, J. van Rossum du, principles of construction of a proposed modern gasholder for Amsterdam, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 67.
Child, W. D., steam-turbine as applied to blowing and exhausting apparatus, **474**, 1902, 112; abs. **761**, xxvi. 3, 36.
Lecomte, A., some competitors of coal-gas, **402**, xxxvii. 13.
Lewes, Vivian B., gas and gas-lighting, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 590-599.
Shelton, F. H., current purifier practice, and a new form of construction, **117**, lxxvi. 837.

b.—Acetylene.

Acetylene generators, **315**, xciii. 283.
Doman, W., production and use of acetylene gas, **331**, vi. 242, 296, 401, 467, 552.
Lewes, Vivian B., acetylene, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxv. 35-40.

c.—Coal-gas.

Some notes on the working up of gas-works residuals, **402**, xxxvi. 535, 693, 901.
Résultats obtenus dans les usines à gaz de Berlin avec les fours à cornues inclinées (results obtained in Berlin gas-works with inclined retorts), **404**, xli. 13.
Keith high-pressure gas-lighting system, **613**, ix. 820.
Belton, Jno. C., recent improvements at the Chester gas-works, abs. **402**, xxxvii. 658.
Carpenter, Charles, application of the unit system of gas manufacture to its purification, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 152.
Chester, W. R., mechanical transport of materials in gas-works, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 165.
Crane, W. R., heating effect of gas, **625**, xxiii. 105.
Dewar, Sir James, gases at the beginning and end of the century, abs. **810**, xvi. 730.
Fitzgerald, John H., Beaumont oil for gas-making, **117**, lxxvi. 835.
Glover, Thomas, further suggestions for the elimination of naphthalene from coal-gas, **402**, xxxvii. 742.
Guillet, Léon, separation of cyanogen from gas, abs. **402**, xxxvii. 12.
Hemptinne, Alex. de, influence de la pression sur la propagation de l'explosion dans les gaz (pressure in gas explosions), **102**, 1902, 761-775.
—, sur la luminescence des gaz (illuminating power of gas), **102**, 1902, 775-795.
Herring, W. R., construction of inclined retort carbonizing plants, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 174.
Keillor, George, valuation of gas undertakings, **402**, xxxvii. 654.
Kennedy, A. J., Hong Kong and its gas-works, **402**, xxxvi. 905.

Laverchère, J., manutention mécanique du charbon et du coke dans les usines à gaz de Dijon et du Havre (mechanical handling of coal and coke at the Dijon and Havre gas-works), **404**, xl. 85; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 414.
Lencauchez, Alexandre, notes on the industrial use of gas-works coke, abs. **117**, lxxvii. 111.
Lester, J. H., improved gas-sampler, **883**, xxi. 386.
Lewes, Vivian B., future of coal-gas and allied illuminants, **882**, li. 106; abs. **613**, x. 723.
Leybold, W., destruction of gas-pipes by means of electricity, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 137.
Prichard, Charles F., fuel value of residuals, abs. **759**, xxii., May, 23.
Richards, Theodore William, modifications of Hempel's gas-apparatus, **109**, xxxvii. 273.
Rothenbach, A., jun., automatic lighting and extinguishing of street-lanterns, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 60.
Schniewind, F., production of illuminating gas from coke-ovens, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 85; abs. **493**, lxiv. 883, 1070, 1574.
Smith, William Lincoln, some notes on several types of mantles for incandescent gas-burners, **609**, xv. 354-373.
Stromeyer, C. E., chemical gas-washing apparatus, **605**, xlvi. No. 8.
Swinburne, James, electrolysis of gas-mains, abs. **402**, xxxvi. 1053.

d.—Oil-gas.

New oil-gas: Cowell and Welch, **315**, xciii. 518.

e.—Water-gas.

Outlook for carburetted water-gas, **402**, xxxvii. 568, 656.
Bruyére, Fernand, Gobbe's quenching producer for use in the manufacture of water-gas, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 32.
Cutler, Samuel, jun., carburetted water-gas, **475**, xi. 151.
Lewes, Vivian B., utilization of water-gas in the destructive distillation of coal, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, viii. 36.

4. Oils.

Frank, Fritz, commercial benzol, abs. **402**, xxxvi. 182.
Goldstein, Albert H., and Charles F. Mabery, specific heats and heat of vaporization of the paraffine and methylene hydrocarbons, **109**, xxxvii. 539.
Lach, B., new fractionating process for the distillation of petroleum, **752**, vii. 32.
Ohly, Julius, way in which the qualities of oil are determined, **625**, xxii. 340.
—, Colorado oil industry, **640**, xlv. 134.

5. Paints.

Lightning rapid lime and colour-washer, **272**, lxxxiii. 1389.
Steel cone paint-mill, **315**, xciv. 528.
Anti-corrosive paints: their qualities and composition, **317**, lxxiii. 837.
Glues, gelatines, varnishes, oils, wax, and soap, Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiv. 138.
Lithophone, **319**, lxxiv. 578.
Andes, L. E., protection of iron from rust, abs. **315**, xciii. 243.
Lilly, George W., cleaning steel structures before painting, abs. **279**, vii. 1863.
Schmitt, Ch. Ernest, le pourpre de Cassius (Cassius purple), **879**, 1902, 501.
Toch, Maximilian, composition of paints and pigments, **883**, xxi. 102, 452.

6. Miscellaneous.

Electrolytic production of alkali in Great Britain, **299**, xli. 42.
Manufacture of cyanides, **317**, lxxiii. 382; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 728.
Borax and its manufacture, **317**, lxxiii. 513.
Zur herstellung von schwefelsaurem ammoniak auf den destillations-kokereien (production of sulphate of ammonia from coke-oven wastes), **430**, xxxviii. 237.
Leucite lava and the alum industry, abs. **762**, vii. 376.
Carpenter, R. Forbes, recovery and production of ammonia, abs. **493**, lxv. 407.
Carulla, F. J. R., emergencies in vitriol works, **883**, xxi. 226, 322.

Darling, James D., fabricación y empleo del sodio metálico (manufacture and use of sodium), **786**, liii. 97, 111.
Hoskold, Carlos A. Lynes, deposits of hydroborate of lime: its exploitation and refination, **481**, xxiii. 456; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1388.
James, Joseph, arsenic in Canada, abs. **625**, xxii. 407.
Kisniemsky, Col. —, corrélation entre la composition des acides employés à la nitrification de la cellulose et les propriétés des cotons-poudres produits (development of nitro-cellulose), **617**, x. 64; abs. **153**, x. 30.
Nihoul, E., étude chimique du cuir, composition des cuirs Belges, influence des eaux de tannerie sur cette composition (Belgian leather and the tanning industry), **794**, lvii. 81, 322; lviii. 84.
Prister, August, manufacture of nitro-explosives, **258**, ii. 191-204.
Rhodin, B. E. F., electrolytic manufacture of caustic soda and bleaching powder at Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, **883**, xxi. 449.
Schmitt, Ch. Ernest, les sulfures d'arsenic (arsenic sulphide), **879**, 1901, 53.
Taylor, Edward R., electrical manufacture of carbon bisulphide, **299**, xl. 143.
Walker, Edward, Hargreaves-Bird process for the electrolytic production of soda and bleach, **319**, lxxiii. 471.
Wells, J. Walter, arsenic in Ontario, **736**, 1902, 101.
Whitby, A., notes on commercial cyanide of potash, **257**, iii. 210.

XII.—CERAMIC AND GLASS INDUSTRIES.

Lead-poisoning in earthenware and china works, return of cases for 1899, 1900, and 1901, London.
New means of using compressed air in the manufacture of glass-ware, abs. **279**, vii. 2030.
Electricity in glass manufacture, **315**, xciii. 160.
Messrs. Martin Brothers: china clay works, Lea Moor, **475**, xi. 253.
Prismatic rolled glass: Pilkington, **613**, ix. 264.
Appert, Léon, le verre armé (wire glass), **863**, 1902, i. 745; **865**, 1902, ii. 470; abs. **466**, cl. 524.
Fleming, James, glass, pottery, brick-making, etc., **198**, *Local industries, etc.*, 195.
Mitter, Karl, die moderne hafnerei auf der k. k. quecksilberhütte in Idria (pottery-manufacture at the Idrian quicksilver-smelter), **732**, xlvii. 571; abs. **481**, xx. 597.
Randau, Paul, *enamels and enamelling: an introduction to the preparation and application of all kinds of enamels for technical and artistic purposes*, translated by Charles Salter, London.
Rix, Wilton P., preparation and behaviour of insoluble frits for pottery glazes, **883**, xxi. 317.
Tutton, A. E., thermal expansion of porcelain, abs. **317**, lxxiii. 385; abs. **613**, ix. 388.

XIII.—BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS.

1. Building Construction.

a.—Buildings, Plans, etc.

Engineering view of St. Paul's leaning dome, **285**, xlvi. 15.
Portable buildings, **315**, xciv. 41.
Structural costs, **315**, xciv. 56, 125, 175, 226.
Composite structures, **317**, lxxiii. 363.
Chidell, Claude C., construction of sanatoria for consumption in Britain, **285**, xlvii. 1186, 1413.
Cutler, A. E., Monier structures, **321**, xi. 51.
Darrach, Charles G., mechanical installation in the modern office building, **131**, xlviii. 1.
Furber, William Copeland, some features of the design and construction of high buildings, **333**, xix. 1.
Greatorex, Albert D., municipal works of West Bromwich, **285**, xlvii. 741, 797, and supplement October 1.
Higgins, Milton P., machine-shop floors, **249**, xxiii. 238.
Humphreys, J. H., design and construction of modern engineering workshops, abs. **613**, x. 798, 845.
Jacoby, Henry S., and Mansfield Merriman, *text-book on roofs and bridges*, London.
Pite, Beresford, street architecture, **882**, l. 505.
Post, George B., building, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 436-440.
Sloan, William G., American engineer in England, **971**, vii. 384; abs. **323**, xxiv. 113.

Smith, B. A., arches, **163**, ix. 621-632.
Smith, William Sooy, modern tall steel building, **249**, xxii. 56.

b.—Excavations and Foundations.

Brickwork footing experiments, **285**, xlvii. 1028.
Contractors' appliances: adjustable trenching strut for timber, **315**, xciii. 136.
Electrically-worked pile-driver: J. Garvie, **315**, xciv. 261.
Gieser, A., — Ritter, and — Schüle, report upon the collapse of a building in Basel, **836**, 1902, 213; abs. **466**, cl. 516.

c.—Heating and Ventilation.

Childs, Christopher, ventilation: success and failure of methods at present in use, **830**, xxii. 24.
Haldane, J. S., and E. H. Osborn, ventilation of workshops, report, abs. **493**, lxv. 1170.
Maguire, W. R., heating by steam, at and below atmospheric pressure, **468**, xxviii. 39-63.
Naylor, S., low-pressure steam-heating with open air-pipes, **285**, xlvii. 969.
Snell, Henry I., heating machine and other large workshops, **249**, xxiii. 269.

d.—Miscellaneous.

Uralite, **285**, xlvii. 528; **315**, xciv. 165; **317**, lxxiv. 221; **460**, xi. 82; **493**, lxv. 402; **595**, 1902, 349; **613**, x. 282.
Armoured or fireproof fire-doors, **613**, x. 588.
Backhouse, R. Clarence, fire-resisting construction, **169**, xxi. 472.
Bedells, C. H., insurance of buildings against fire, **915**, xxxiv. 297.
Blauvelt, Albert, fire prevention for machine-shops, **249**, xxiii. 193.
Ellicott, E. B., transmission of fire alarms, **971**, vii. 623.
Gary, M., die hülfsmittel zum schutze des eisens gegen feuersgefahr auf der internationalen ausstellung für feuerschutz zu Berlin 1901 (protection of iron from the action of fire), **897**, xxi. 1162; abs. **495**, lxi. 640.
Hughes, Oliver J. D., uralite: new fireproof material, **938**, lxx. 489.
Musham, William H., fire extinguishment in Chicago, **971**, vii. 596.
Rivers, Edward George, first-aid fire-extinguishing appliances, **317**, lxxiv. 121.
Sachs, Edwin O., *facts on fire prevention*, London.

2. Materials.

a.—Bricks and Tiles.

Asphalt paving tiles, **285**, xlvii. 1084.
Scientific manufacture of stock bricks, **285**, xlvii. 1084.
Cottancin system of construction, **285**, xlvii. 1462.
Glazed brick-making machine, **315**, xciv. 66.
Bricklaying machine, **315**, xciv. 309.
Improved system for making stock bricks, **315**, xciv. 452.
Machine for making fire and glazed bricks, **317**, lxxiv. 111.
Greenwood Park brick-works, Durban, **463**, iii. 383.
Brick-making in Durban, **463**, iii. 495.
Indestructible bricks, **463**, iii. 496.
Glass bricks, abs. **466**, cl. 523.
Clay-working industry in Russia, abs. **762**, vii. 380.
Clay industry, **762**, vii. 704, 760.
Allen, George L., brick-making, **481**, xxii. 418; abs. **143**, vi. 894, vii. 492; abs. **860**, i. 1113.
Diederich, Henry W., quarzitol: new brick in Germany, **938**, lxx. 493.
Olschewsky, W., de la fabrication des briques dites silica (manufacture of so-called silica-bricks), **527**, ii. 133.
Ricardo, Halsey, architect's use of enamelled tiles, **882**, l. 157.
Thomson, R., kilns, **959**, ix. 97, 111; abs. **493**, lxiv. 201; abs. **762**, vii. 164.

b.—Cements, Limes and Plaster.

Standard Portland cement tests, **238**, ix. 63.
Cement-conveying plant, **238**, ix. 71.
Accurate measurer and feeder for concrete mixers: Gilbreth, **285**, xlvi. 848.
Cement-works of I. C. Johnson and Company, Limited, Greenhithe, **315**, xciii. 130.
Cement-works at Grays, **315**, xciv. 45.
Rotary kiln for cement-burning, **317**, lxxiv. 50.
Cement and concrete, Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiv. 333.
Manufacture of Portland cement, **343**, vi. 407.
Report of the sub-committee on uniformity in analysis of materials for the Portland cement industry, **883**, xxi. 12.
Die Portlandzementfabrik Rudelsburg der Sächsisch-Thüringischen Aktiengesellschaft für kalkstein-verwertung (Portland cement-works), **983**, xlvi. 109.

Anderson, W. Carrick, structure of cementing materials, abs. **762**, vii. 234.
Baillairge, Charles, masonry dams and retaining walls in general, concrete works, etc., **247**, xv. 49.
Barns-Kinsey, W., cement and lime industry of the lower Umzimkulu district, Natal, **463**, iii. 380.
Beijerman, H. F., H. van Oordt, and C. E. W. van Panhuys, toepassing van Hennebique-constructies (applications of the Hennebique system), **544**, 1901-2, 133.
Blount, Bertram, cement, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 628-633.
Boyer, Jacques, practical applications of reinforced concrete, **323**, xxii. 559, 659.
Candlot, E., l'industrie du ciment Portland (Portland cement industry), **863**, 1902, ii. 589.
Christophe, Paul, *le béton armé et ses applications* (ferro-concrete and its uses), Paris.
Considère, A., résistance à la traction du béton armé (tensile strength of ferro-concrete), **100**, cxxxv. 337.
—, résistance à la compression du béton armé et du béton fretté (resistance of reinforced concrete to compression), **404**, xlii. 5, 20, 38, 58, 72, 82, 140.
Descubes, —, use of carbonate of soda in building operations during frost, **790**, 1901, 450; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 446.
Dumas, A., les bétons de ciments armés (armoured concrete), **149**, lix. 547.
Duryee, E., some comparisons of standard specifications for testing Portland cement, **325**, xlvii. 23.
Gillette, Halbert Powers, binding of sand by stone-dust, **325**, xlvii. 403.
Gordon, J. B., wet or dry concrete, **905**, xxiv. 250.
Hatt, W. Kendrick, tests of reinforced concrete, abs. **323**, xxiii. 767.
—, strength of beams of reinforced concrete, **325**, xlvii. 170.
Henrotte, J., l'industrie du ciment Portland dans le Tournaisis (Portland cement industry in the Tournay district), **143**, iv. 781; abs. **762**, vii. 437.
Humphrey, R. L., inspection and testing of cements, **355**, clii. 441, cliii. 23, 93; abs. **285**, xlvi. 850, 965, 1131, 1185, 1295; abs. **761**, xxv. 419.
Humphreys, H. Howard, history, manufacture, testing and uses of Portland cement, **762**, vii. 106, 172.
Marsh, C. F., construction in concrete and reinforced concrete, **466**, cxlix. 297.
Meade, Richard K., Portland cement, **625**, xxii. 483, 529.
Mensch, Leopold, Hennebique system of armoured concrete construction, **159**, xxix. 99.
Mouchel, L. G., ferro-concrete and its applications, **331**, viii. 56.
Naske, Carl, die Portlandzementfabrik Djatkowo (Portland cement works at Djatkowo), **983**, xlvi. 1641.
Oftedal, Sven, cementprovning og cementfabrikationen (cement-testing and manufacture), **922**, xix. 581; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 430.
Parkhurst, H. W., wet, dry, or medium concrete, **971**, vii. 257.
Peckham, S. F., further notes on cement-testing, **883**, xxi. 831.
Pence, W. D., coefficient of expansion of concrete, **971**, vi. 549; abs. **462**, xxxi. 273.
Périn, Louis, prise lente et prise rapide du plâtre (cement manufacture), **404**, xl. 267.
Rabut, Ch., lois de déformation, principes de calcul et règles d'emploi scientifique du béton armé (calculations for scientific use of ferro-concrete), **404**, xli. 12.
Rafter, George W., note on the consolidation of mortar, **131**, xlviii. 96.
Russell, Israel C., Portland cement industry in Michigan, **941**, 1900-1901, part iii. 635; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 657.
Sanders, L. A., épreuves sur des poutres en ciment armé (tests of reinforced concrete beams), **404**, xl. 313.
Warren, W. H., strength of concrete, **821**, xxxv. xxiii.

c.—Iron and Steel, and Corrosion.

Steel framework of the Farmers' Bank Building, Pittsburg, Pa., **325**, xlviii. 217.
Protection of iron and steel against corrosion, **761**, xxv. 434.
Clark, E. V., theory of cast-iron beams, **466**, cxlix. 313.
Clifton, C. T., failure in a building carried on columns, **466**, cxlix. 293.
Molesworth, H. B., American workshop methods in steel construction, **466**, cxlviii. 58.
Norton, Charles L., corrosion of the steel frames of buildings, **609**, xv. 343.
Walmisley, A. T., use of rolled joists in construction, **475**, xi. 37.

d.—Natural and Artificial Stones.

Artificial limestone bricks, **169**, xxviii. 575; **317**, lxxiv. 125.

Die bisherigen erfahrungen bei der fabrikation von kalksandsteinen (bricks made of calcareous sandstone), **527**, ii. 25, 37, 49, 61.
Basalt and its uses in engineering construction, **762**, vii. 219.
Artificial stone plants, **762**, vii. 292.
Stone from a sanitary aspect, **762**, vii. 419.
Rigidity of masonry construction and the decay of stone, **905**, xxiv. 345.
Olschewsky, W., die benutzung dampfdicht verschliessbarer behälter zur mörtelherstellung für die kalksandsteinfabrikation (preparation of lime for the manufacture of bricks made of calcareous sandstone), abs. **527**, ii. 169.

e.—Timber and its Preservation.

Haskinizing process for wood, **335**, xvi. 230.
Tasmanian timbers, **449**, viii. 321.
Austin, Louis W., and C. W. Eastman, the relation between heat conductivity and density in some of the common woods, **979**, xiii. 539.
Hill, L. M., constructional woods of British Guiana, **466**, cxlvii. 341.
Moore, W. E., creosoting wooden poles for electric-line work, abs. **325**, xlvii. 433.
Potter, M. C., note on a canker of the oak, **948·6**, ii. 61.
Scammell, Edward T., development of the timber trade of Australia with the United Kingdom, **285**, xlvii. 296.
—, timber resources of the Australian commonwealth, **882**, l. 533.
Stone, Herbert, report on specimens of five kinds of wood from Lagos, **449**, viii. 96.
Woolson, Ira H., new method of testing fire-resisting qualities of fireproofed wood, **325**, xlvii. 148.

f.—Forestry.

Colbourn, H. J., some aspects of Tasmanian forestry, **163**, ix. 582.
Gannett, Henry, and others, forest reserves, with maps, **941**, 1899-1900, part v.
Kelso, Edmond, firewood supplies of the gold-fields, **167**, viii. 108.
Pinchot, Gifford, forests and forestry: United States, America, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 433-440.
—, forest destruction, **850**, 1901, 401.
Rea, John T., West Indian timbers, **449**, viii. 182.
Schlich, William, forests and forestry: Great Britain, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 428-433.

XIV.—MACHINERY.

1. General.

a.—General.

American industrial conditions and competitions, London.
Local industries of Glasgow and the west of Scotland, Glasgow, **198**.
Engineering in 1901, **315**, xciii. 15.
Some aspects of workshop management, **315**, xciv. 1, 51, 68, 101, 154, 201, 249, 293, 342.
Mechanical accountant, **317**, lxxiv. 840.
Düsseldorf exhibition, machinery exhibits, **331**, vii. 406.
La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900 (machinery at the Paris exhibition, 1900), Paris; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 861.
Bellinger, L. F., up-to-date Chinese engineering, **325**, xlvii. 494.
Bentley, T. S., neglected factors in machine-shop economics, **323**, xxii. 514.
Biggs, Charles H. W., depreciation of plant and works under municipal and company management, **885**, 1902, 271; abs. **285**, xlvii. 1251; abs. **761**, xxvi. 572.
Bissell, G. W., notes on accident prevention in engineering workshops, **249**, xxii. 79.
Carpenter, C. U., money-making management for workshop and factory, **323**, xxiii. 15, 195, 413, 562, 733.
Cattier, Sylva, la rivalité des nations industrielles à la fin du xix^e^ siècle (international industrial competition at the end of the nineteenth century), **870**, xi. 221.
Cooley, L. E., J. F. Foster, G. A. M. Liljencrantz, L. P. Morehouse, and J. A. Seddon, early engineering in Chicago, **971**, vii. 293.
Corthell, E. L., engineering in Argentina, **971**, vii. 463.
Diemer, Hugo, aids in taking the machine-shop inventory, **323**, xxii. 747.
Dyer, Henry, mechanical engineering, **198**, *Local industries, etc.*, 35.
Emerson, H., salient features of the Düsseldorf exhibition: Germany's striking advance in engineering and metallurgy, **323**, xxiv. 17.
Ende, Emile, exposition rétrospective de la mécanique, *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part xii.

Falconer, Kenneth, factory office considered as a productive department, **323**, xxiii. 70.
Foster, Horatio A., depreciation as affecting engineered structures, **333**, xix. 330.
Garrison, F. Lynwood, development of China, engineering and industrial, **249**, xxii. 3.
Humphreys, J. H., design and construction of modern engineering workshops, **761**, xxvi. 589, 614.
McMurtrie, William, chemistry in engineering, **249**, xxii. 137.
Mamy, Henri, appareils de sécurité (fencing machinery), *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, Paris, part ix.
Marshall, Henry D., fencing of steam and gas-engines, **477**, 1902, 211; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 423; abs. **493**, lxiv. 759.
Marshall, Percival, uses of engineering models, **475**, xii. 106; abs. **613**, ix. 389; abs. **761**, xxv. 280.
May, W. J., workshop wastes: metals, **761**, xxvi. 327.
—, workshop wastes: time, **761**, xxvi. 515.
Muspratt, Max, some aspects of chemical engineering, **572**, xxiii. 122.
Orcutt, H. F. L., modern machine methods, **477**, 1902, 9; abs. **593**, 1902, 253.
Repath, C. H., mechanical engineer: a factor in modern mining, milling and smelting, **625**, xxiii. 173.
Sloan, William G., American engineer in England, **971**, vii. 384.
Stromeyer, C. E., *Manchester Steam Users' Association, memorandum by the chief engineer, 1902*, Manchester.
Taylor, William, science of the workshop, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 394; abs. **613**, x. 422.
Thompson, Sanford E., quality of product in piece-work, **249**, xxiii. 233.
Tolman, William H., preventing accidents in engineering workshops, **249**, xxii. 525.
Trautwine, John C., *civil engineer's pocket-book*, London.
Vernon-Harcourt, Leveson Francis, *civil engineering as applied to construction*, London.
Wait, John C., engineer in construction contracts, **157**, x. 101.
Walker, Henry C., protection of lift-shafts, and safety devices in connection with lift-doors and controlling gear, **477**, 1902, 231; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 423.

b.—Bearings.

Kynoch's roller-bearings, **317**, lxxiv. 211.
Steel ball-bearings, **317**, lxxiv. 833.
Loading of balls and ball-bearings, abs. **613**, ix. 355.
Test of a Chapman ball-bearing car journal on the Fitchburg electric railway, **776**, xlii. 120; abs. **761**, xxv. 317.
Bacon, J. L., case-hardening for ball-bearings, abs. **761**, xxv. 548.
Breuil, Pierre, méthode pour l'expérimentation des huiles et métaux pour coussinets (testing of lubricants and metals for bearings), **404**, xlii. 105.
Heerwagen, F., kugellager (ball-bearings), **983**, xlv. 1701; abs. **466**, cxlix. 396.
Lordly, Henry R., anti-friction bearings, **157**, x. 120.

c.—Belt and Rope Driving.

Balata and its employment, **317**, lxxiv. 513.
Belt problems, **761**, xxv. 604.
Bach, C., die elastizität der an verschiedenen stellen einer haut entnommenen treibriemen (elasticity of driving-belts taken from different parts of the same hide), **983**, xlvi. 985.
Gruffe, —, transmissions par courroies en cuir (power transmission by leather belting), **792**, xxiii. 376.

d.—Lubrication.

Positive feed crankpin lubricator, **317**, lxxiii. 247.
Fletcher oil and grease separator, **317**, lxxiv. 355.
Tormay improved oil-saver, **319**, lxxiii. 490.
Graphite as a lubricant, **319**, lxxiii. 664.
American oil filter, **319**, lxxiv. 590.
Mercedes lubricator, **331**, vii. 422.
Lubricating rings, **343**, vi. 471.
Oelprüfungsapparat (oil-tester), **430**, xxxviii. 196.
Lubrication, **462**, xxxi. 196.
Abbott's axle oiler, **493**, lxv. 789.
Notes on lubrication, **613**, x. 694.
Oil-testing machine, abs. **613**, x. 697.
Vaporsec grease separator, **761**, xxv. 425.
Graphite as a cylinder lubricant, abs. **761**, xxv. 520.
New type sight-feed lubricator, **761**, xxvi. 205.
Vickers' patent for lubricating tail-shafts, **901**, xiii. 258.
Cario, C., and — Wagner, graphite as a lubricant, abs. **466**, cxlix. 398.
Dettmar, G., ein neuer oelprüfapparat (new oil-tester), **430**, xxxviii. 1120.

Dewrance, John, lubrication and formation of surfaces for bearings, **613**, ix. 378.
Drew, H. D., oil systems, **759**, xxii., November, 23.
Gill, Augustus H., test for the gumming quality of lubricating oils, abs. **752**, vi. 645.
Skinner, Robert P., some facts respecting olive oil, **938**, lxviii. 544.

e.—Mechanics.

Method of finding the laws of deflection of a beam experimentally, **761**, xxvi. 269.
Barré, L. A., and Ch. Vigreux, *notes et formules de l'ingénieur, du constructeur mécanicien, du métallurgiste et de l'électricien* (notes and formulas for mechanics, etc.), Paris; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 442.
Barton, George F., graphical method for the solution of stresses in the continuous girder, as applied to drawbridges, **131**, xlviii. 72.
Dechamps, Henri, application de la méthode graphique à l'étude de l'équilibre des câbles d'extraction (graphical methods in the study of the equilibrium of hoisting cables), **794**, lviii. 1.
Du Bois, A. Jay, *kinematics, statics and kinetics of engineering*, London.
Foster, F, possible explanation of the phenomena caused by repetitions of stress, abs. **613**, x. 704, 740.
Freycinet, C. de, *sur les principes de la mécanique rationnelle* (principles of rational mechanics), Paris; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 436.
Fyson, Alfred, formulæ for the weights and economic depths of plate girders, **317**, lxxiii. 338, 463.
Gray, Frank J., elliptographs, and the application of elliptical curves, **882**, l. 143.
Johnson, L. J., determination of unit stresses in the general case of flexure, **159**, xxviii. 251.
Kernot, W. C., graphic method of determining the change of form of framed structures under stress, **183**, ix. 652.
Neilson, R. M., moments of inertia, **761**, xxvi. 522, 532, 569, 582.

f.—Power and Transmission.

Dixon, D. B., shafting out of line, **128**, lxxi. 575.
Eglin, William C. L., economical conversion and transmission of energy, **333**, xix. 67.
Muzet, A., note sur le calcul des transmissions par poulies étagées (calculation of transmission by ground pulleys), **865**, 1902, i. 69.
Perrine, F. A. C., elements of design in long transmissions, **331**, vii. 97.

g.—Wheel-gearing.

Barnay, J. M., friction driving for heavy machine tools, **315**, xciv. 549.
MacCord, C. W., slow advance and quick return motion as produced by means of elliptical wheels, **903**, xix. 361.
Thornbery, W. H., wheel-gearing, **896**, xvii. 131; abs. **493**, lxiv. 945, 1010; abs. **613**, ix. 551, 596.
Wildgoose, Alfred, design of speed cones and change gearing, **761**, xxvi. 80.
Wolfe, Edward C. de, paper and iron friction gearing, **126**, xxv. 754.

2. Engineering Works.

a.—General.

b.—Great Britain.

England.

Armstrong, Whitworth and Company, Sir W. G., Elswick works, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, **477**, 1902, 584.
Belliss and Morcom, Limited, Birmingham, **317**, lxxiv. 371; **595**, 1902, 97.
British Thomson-Houston Company, Limited, Rugby, **126**, xxv. 2064; **493**, lxv. 1043.
Central marine engine-works, West Hartlepool, **477**, 1902, 644.
Emlyn engineering works, Gloucester, **315**, xciii. 542.
Fraser and Chalmers' works, Erith, **885**, 1901, 140.
Hawthorn, Leslie and Company, R. and W., St. Peter's and Hebburn, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, **477**, 1902, 596.
Meldrum's works, Manchester, **613**, x. 621.
North-eastern Marine Engineering Company, Wallsend-on-Tyne and Sunderland, **477**, 1902, 610.
Palmer's Shipbuilding and Iron Company, Jarrow-on-Tyne, **477**, 1902, 613.
Parker, Limited, Thomas, Wolverhampton, **595**, 1902, 9.

Peckett and Sons, Atlas locomotive works, Bristol, **595**, 1902, 213.
Ransome and Company, Limited, A., Stanley works, Newark-on-Trent, **595**, 1902, 255.
Richardsons, Westgarth and Company, Hartlepool engine-works, Hartlepool, **477**, 1902, 653.
Royles' engineering works, Irlam, **315**, xciv. 16; **613**, x. 73.
Stephenson and Company, Limited, Robert, Darlington, **493**, lxiv. 758.
Thornycroft motor-wagon works, **315**, xciv. 509.
Victoria works, Sheffield, **317**, lxxiv. 449.
Wallsend Slipway and Engineering Company, Wallsend-on-Tyne, **317**, lxxiv. 695; **477**, 1902, 625.
Wigham-Richardson and Company, Neptune works, Walker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, **477**, 1902, 626.

Scotland.

Rowan and Company's works, Glasgow, **317**, lxxiii. 597.

c.—Europe.

German Niles Tool Works, Berlin, **317**, lxxiii. 701, 769, 835.
Deutz gas-motor works, **317**, lxxiv. 308.
Locomotive works, A. Borsig, Tegel, Berlin, **460**, xi. 189.
Einiges über Krupp (Krupp workshops), **732**, l. 633.
Visite aux ateliers de MM. Sautter, Harlé et Cie. (works of Sautter, Harlé and Company), **861**, 1902, 74.
Die fabrikanlagen von Brown, Boveri und Cie., Käferthal bei Mannheim (factories of Brown, Boveri and Company, Käferthal), **983**, xlvi. 920.
Orcutt, H. F. L., departments and special features of the Loewe shops, **266**, 1901-2, 155.

d.—Asia.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

New shops at Du Bois, Pennsylvania, **115**, lxxvi. 135.
Ackermann, A. S. E., engineering observations in the United States of America in 1901, **264**, 1901-1902, 31.
Crowe, Henry, visit to the United States of America, **266**, 1901-1902, 159; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1572.

g.—Australasia.

3. Boilers and Fittings.

a.—General.

Steam, **315**, xciii. 527, 599.
Steam boilers, Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiv. 569, 633, 707, 736.
Steam boilers and boiler-house equipment, **331**, viii. 128.
Surchauffeur de vapeur, système Wildt et Eindhoven (superheater: Wildt and Eindhoven system), **404**, xl. 301.
Automatic boiler-houses, **613**, ix. 353.
Hampton boiler plant, **625**, xxii. 337.
Boiler inspection rules, Bombay, abs. **761**, xxv. 401.
Specification for a Lancashire boiler, 30 feet by 8 feet, for 200 lb. working pressure, **761**, xxvi. 466, 497, 513, 538, 561.
Visit to Germany: report on boilers, **891**, No. 44, 1.
Ansell, F. G., boilers and water-supply, **285**, xlvi. 76, 132.
Bracht, J., die hochdruck-dampfrohrleitung der industrie- und gewerbeausstellung zu Düsseldorf (high-pressure steam control at the Düsseldorf exhibition), **430**, xxxviii. 1069.
Brightmore, A. W., formulas relating to saturated steam, **466**, cl. 409.
Bütow, —, die dampfkessel (steam boilers), **430**, xxxviii. 583, 689.
Compère, Ch., les chaudières et les machines à vapeur à l'exposition de Düsseldorf (steam-boilers and engines, Düsseldorf exhibition), **865**, 1902, ii. 639.
Connaughy, John M., notes on the proper care of boilers, abs. **838**, xiii. 32.
Dubbel, H., die industrie- und gewerbeausstellung in Düsseldorf 1902: die dampfkessel (boilers at the Düsseldorf exhibition), **983**, xlvi. 635, 716.
Fitch, Charles H., boiler practice, English and American, abs. **761**, xxv. 113.
—, doctoring boilers, abs. **838**, xii. 247.
Fowler, William H., management and working of steam-boilers, **613**, x 684, 739, 753, 803, 840, 856.
Halliday, G., history of the water-tube boiler controversy, **343**, vi. 236, 312.
Herre, O., moderne dampfkesselanlagen (modern boiler installations), **289**, cccxvii. 7, 24, 45, 213, 234, 264, 789, 805.
Lee, E. P., steam-boilers: a few hints as to proper management, **167**, viii. 97.
Marks, G. Croydon, steam-power generation, **761**, xxiv. 481, 529, 577; xxv. 228; xxvi. 100, 254, 271.

Melville, George W., *report of chief of bureau of steam engineering, Washington, U.S.A., for year ending June 30, 1902*, Washington, **940**.
Parenty, H., observations sur les expériences de M. Rateau concernant le débit de la vapeur, et leur concordance avec les formules de M. Parenty (remarks on Rateau's experiments on steam delivery, and their concordance with Parenty's formulæ), **141**, 1902, ii. 403.
Péclet, E., emission and transmission of heat, abs. **903**, xix. 394.
Ranton, W. J., boiler repairs, **759**, xxii., April, 14.
Stromeyer, C. E., *Manchester Steam Users' Association, memorandum by the chief engineer, 1902*, Manchester.
—, steam-boilers for electric power stations, **613**, ix. 228.
Vauclain, Samuel M., and others, construction and inspection of steam-boilers, with especial reference to the City of Trenton disaster, **355**, cliii. 321.
Worrall, G. W., rapid steam-raising, abs. **613**, ix. 313.
Watson, Egbert P., modern practice in boiler-making shops, **323**, xxiii. 19.

b.—Boilers, etc.

Stirling water-tube boiler, **274**, xviii. 368; **315**, xciv. 127.
New express boiler: A. G. Mumford, **315**, xciii. 144.
Morrin patent Climax steam-boiler, **317**, lxxiii. 342.
Water-tube boiler for locomotives: Dugald Drummond, **317**, lxxiii. 712; **613**, ix. 10.
Hampson water-tube steam-boiler, **331**, vii. 340.
Boiler testing, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 460.
Solignac-Grille water-tube boiler, **595**, 1902, 383.
Novel type of locomotive boiler: Player, abs. **613**, ix. 77.
Locomotive boiler fitted with flexible staybolts, Pennsylvania railroad, **613**, ix. 630.
Vertical water-tube boiler: Fletcher and Shuttleworth, **613**, x. 597.
Sectional water-tube boiler: Clarke, Chapman and Company, Limited, and W. A. Woodeson, **613**, x. 729.
Water-tube boiler: Guilleaume, **613**, x. 731.
Water-tube boiler: Hanson, Henshall and Boardman, **613**, x. 731.
Cahall boiler, **761**, xxvi. 588.
Instrument for detecting deflection under pressure: J. L. McLachlan, **767**, iii. 235.
Oil-burning water-tube locomotive boiler: Stetson and Thomas, **842**, lxxxvi. 220; abs. **613**, ix. 599; abs. **761**, xxv. 466.
Booth, W. H., Solignac boiler, abs. **613**, x. 463; abs. **761**, xxvi. 390.
Bickford, J. S. V., flash boilers, **315**, xciv. 514, 538.
Brüll, A., générateur semi-multitubulaire système Lagosse (Lagosse semi-multitubular boiler), **863**, 1902, i. 18.
Lewicki, L., der dreiflammrohrkessel und die ergebnisse der damit angestellten verdampfungs- und anheizversuche (boiler with three large fire-tubes), **983**, xlvi. 926.
Milton, James Tayler, boilers, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 281-286.
Riegel, Samuel Stewart, water-tube locomotive boiler, **613**, ix. 777.
Thompson, S. J., Dürr water-tube boiler, **896**, xvii. 112; abs. **493**, lxiv. 446.

c.—Chimneys and Forced Draught.

Forced-draught furnaces, **613**, x. 661.
Christie, William Wallace, chimney failure, Hoepfner Refining Company, Hamilton, Ontario, abs. **761**, xxv. 515.
Ennis, W. D., brick chimneys for power stations, **113**, xiii. 570; abs. **466**, cxlix. 434.
Hubbard, Charles L., chimney design, abs. **761**, xxv. 563.
Nagle, A. F., capacity of large chimneys, **759**, xxii., November, 29.
Orrok, George A., chimneys, **759**, xxii., January, 12.
Schmidt, H. F., advantages of mechanical draught, **331**, vii. 249.
Sheldon, S. R., mechanical draught for modern steam-boiler plants, **238**, ix. 334.
Still, F. R., mechanical draft, **971**, vii. 271.
Sutcliffe, W. L., modern production of boiler draught, and its influence on fuel consumption and steam production, **599**, 1902, 161; abs. **493**, lxv. 1363; abs. **613**, x. 724; abs. **761**, xxvi. 523, 545.

d.—Circulation of Water.

Brüll, A., appareil pour l'étude de la circulation dans les chaudières à tubes d'eau (appliance for studying the circulation of water in boiler-tubes), **861**, 1901, 268; abs. **404**, xl. 300.
Elliott, A. C., circulation in water-tube boilers, **317**, lxxiii. 495.

Fitch, Charles H., circulation and high evaporation in boilers, abs. **761**, xxv. 28.

e.—Conveyance and Removal of Ashes, Coal and Dust.

Highest power-station coal-hoisting towers, **128**, lxx. 769; **319**, lxxiii. 899.

Coal-handling at power station, Manhattan Railway Company, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 671.

Coal elevators, South-eastern and Chatham railways, **315**, xciii. 503.

Chattock, R. A., coal and ash conveying gear, **493**, lxiv. 757.

Danilof, R., praktische krankentransportapparate (crane transporter), **732**, l. 64.

Haberfelner, Hans, ueber die aufstellung eines seilbahnkrahnes zum transporte des tauben materiales auf die halde (transporting material to the tip), **732**, l. 231.

Hanffstengel, Georg v., moderne lade- und transporteinrichtungen für kohle, erze und koks (modern transporting machinery for coal, ores and coke), **289**, cccxvii. 245, 597, 711, 731, 742.

f.—Economizers and Feed-water Heaters.

Green economizer, **272**, lxxxiv. 344.

Dixon, D. B., feed-water heaters, **128**, lxx. 227.

Gray, John Macfarlane, variable and absolute specific heats of water, **466**, cxlvii. 347.

Rateau, A., regenerative accumulator, and its application for using exhaust steam, **477**, 1901, ii. 945; abs. **272**, lxxxii. 573.

Weymouth, Clarence R., coefficients for calculating heating surface of feed-water heaters, **759**, xxii., May, 28.

g.—Explosions.

General.

Bulletin des accidents d'appareils à vapeur survenus pendant l'année 1901 (accidents in steam apparatus, France, 1901), **141**, 1902, ii. 550.

Sur une explosion des chaudières à vapeur et sur le moyen de la prévenir (steam-boiler explosion, and method of preventing it), **404**, xli. 240.

Prevention of pitting in mud drums, **759**, xxii., May, 28.

Report of the Secretary of the Board of Trade upon the working of the boiler explosions acts, 1882 and 1890, with appendices, Official, **188**.

Stromeyer, C. E., prevention of steam-pipe explosions, **493**, lxv. 1240.

Stromeyer, C. E., explosions of steam-pipes due to water-hammer, **605**, xlvi. No. 3; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 295.

Explosions.

Waterfall mills, Blackburn, lap-welded steel steam-pipe, **185**, 1360.

Brunswick Wesleyan chapel, Earlestown, Lancashire, heating boiler, **185**, 1361.

Brickfield, Aberdeen, boiler, **185**, 1362.

Claymoddie farm, near Whithorn, Wigtonshire, boiler, **185**, 1363.

Stoneywood paper works, Bucksburn, Aberdeenshire, rag boiler, **185**, 1365.

Barker's farm, Winfarthing, Diss, Norfolk, boiler, **185**, 1370.

Clarence mill, Stalybridge, Lancashire, boiler, **185**, 1371.

Philiphaugh congregational church, Selkirk, heating boiler, **185**, 1373.

Electric power station, Bournbrook, Birmingham, feed-water heater, **185**, 1374.

Lea Green colliery, near St. Helens, cast-iron blow-down pipe, **185**, 1375.

Rochdale, cast-iron drying cylinder, **185**, 1376.

Leeds, steam superheater, **185**, 1377.

Woodcroft, near Chepstow, boiler, **185**, 1379.

Horrocks Lane dyeing and printing works, Red Bank, Manchester, steam chest of ageing machine, **185**, 1380.

Garden Walk, Beighton, near Sheffield, boiler, **185**, 1382.

Beighton, near Sheffield, boiler of steam crane, **185**, 1386.

Printing works of the "Liverpool Daily Post," Liverpool, cast-iron steam-pipe, **185**, 1388.

East pit shaft, Horden colliery, new sinking, near Easington, Durham, pulsometer, **185**, 1389.

Royal Oak mill, Oswaldtwistle, near Accrington, stop-valve chest, **185**, 1390.

Mountain colliery, Buckley, Flintshire, feed-cock, **185**, 1391.

Elstree, Herts, locomotive boiler tubes, **185**, 1395.

Hope mill, Failsworth, near Manchester, cast-iron stop-valve chest, **185**, 1397.

Walker and Co.'s distillery, Vauxhall Road, Liverpool, Galloway boiler, **185**, 1399.

Ridgefield mill, Failsworth, near Manchester, steam and water separator, **185**, 1400.

Pigeon Hall farm, Naughton, near Hadleigh, Suffolk, boiler, **185**, 1401.

Keyham extension works, Devonport, locomotive tube, **185**, 1402.

Alvina works, Kirkdale, Liverpool, boiler, **185**, 1405.
Kidderminster, vertical water-tube boiler, **185**, 1406.
Wilkhaven farm, near Portmahomack, Ross-shire, N.B., Cornish boiler, **185**, 1408.
Pemberton, near Wigan, steam superheater, **185**, 1409.
Hamsteels colliery, near Durham, steam receiver, **185**, 1411.
Williamthorpe colliery, Heath, near Chesterfield, steam-pipe, **185**, 1414.
Silloth House farm, Silloth, Cumberland, boiler, **185**, 1415.
Knottingley locomotive boiler explosion, **315**, xci. 349.
Explosion from an economizer, **315**, xciv. 107.
Disastrous boiler explosion in America, **613**, x. 843.

h.—Feed Pumps and Injectors.

Evans Beam boiler feed-pump, **272**, lxxxiv. 178; **315**, xciv. 7.
Evans high-pressure boiler feed-pump, **315**, xciv. 7; **761**, xxvi. 205.
Canadian-Pacific injector, **331**, vii. 205.
Large boiler-feed pump installation, Stuart street electric-power generating station, Manchester, **613**, x. 27.
Meters for feed water, abs. **761**, xxv. 607.
Turpin automatic boiler feeder, **958**, iv. 279.
Johnston, A., electric feed-pumps, **297**, l. 43; abs. **466**, cxlix. 455.
Kavanagh, William, which side of the feed-valve should the check be placed? which side of the disk should the pressure be allowed to act on? **759**, xxii., May, 17.
Robbins, C. G., feed-water mains and branches, **759**, xxii, June, 2.
—, boiler feed-pumps, **759**, xxii., September, 30; abs. **761**, xxvi. 328, 341.
Wheeler, Meriam, feed-pumps: economical working, abs. **761**, xxvi. 375.

i.—Furnaces.

General.

Patent automatic carbonic acid recorder, Ados, London.
Ados furnace combustion controller, **317**, lxxiv. 265.
Messenger furnace deformation indicator, **317**, lxxiv. 342.
Fuel economy in coal-pits and iron-works, **317**, lxxiv. 544.
British smoke preventer, **331**, vii. 207.
Smoke prevention, with economy and efficiency, **460**, xi. 44.
Stoking, **462**, xxxi. 37,
Fuel economy, **462**, xxxi. 68.
Coolstoke-hole, *Ingenioren*, Copenhagen, 1902, 30; abs. **466**, cxlix. 394.
Simplex smoke-preventing appliances, **761**, xxv. 516.
Furnace arch bars, abs. **761**, xxvi. 9.
Improved smoke consumer and steam generator, **761**, xxvi. 87.
Adamson, James, our fuel supply, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1025.
Belugou, V., la fumivorité des foyers: résultats d'expériences faites au service des tubes pneumatiques de Paris (smoke consumption of furnaces), **404**, xli. 106.
Benjamin, C. H., smoke and its abatement in large cities, **609**, xv. 265.
Booth, W. H., smokeless combustion of bituminous fuel, **198**, 1902, **736**; abs. **613**, x. 605.
Bryan, William H., smoke abatement in St. Louis, **159**, xxvii. 215.
Kavanagh, William, practical hints on firing, **759**, xxii., July, 22; August, 17.
Nyst, Alfred, note sur un nouveau système de registre pour chaudière à foyers intérieurs (note on a new system of registering heat in furnaces), **155**, xv. 469; **794**, lix. 267.
Percy, C. M., colliery engineering progress: early practice in smoke prevention; description of the Lancashire boiler, its proportions and method of construction, **625**, xxii. 459.
Popplewell, W. C., smokeless London: the promises of gaseous fuel and electricity, **249**, xxi. 206; **654**, v. 291.
—, smoke problem and its possibilities, **343**, vii. 473.
Pritchard, P. M., economy of fuel in factories, **572**, xxiii. 135.
Shaw, W. N., treatment of smoke: a sanitary parallel, **830**, xxiii. 318; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 363.

Coal: Hand-fired.

Scott-Elliot furnace equipment for steam-boilers, **317**, lxxiii. 484.
Smokeless calorific furnace, **319**, lxxiv. 685.
Bellefond, — de, note sur la grille articulée E. Moutte, à décendrage mécanique (articulated fire-bars), **861**, 1902, 142.

Coal: Mechanical-fired.

American furnace for pulverized fuel, **272**, lxxxiv. 1411.
Appareil pour l'alimentation des foyers à charbon pulvérisé (hearth-feeding apparatus: Hesselmeyer and Schwartzkopf), abs. **293**, 1902, 764; abs. **404**, xli. 96.

Automatic-stoker: Nicol S. Arthur, **315**, xciv. 478.
Hodgkinson mechanical stoker, **315**, xciv. 598; **493**, lxv. 344.
Powdered fuel for boiler furnaces, **325**, xlv. 452; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 517.
Underfeed stoker, **595**, 1902, 396.
Improvements in chain-grate stokers, **613**, x. 864.
Christie, William Wallace, economy of mechanical stoking, **323**, xxiii. 528, 717.
Ward, W., coal and creosote as fuels, **315**, xciii. 172.

Gas-fired.

Kirby, M. R., steam-generation by the gases from beehive coke-ovens, **481**, xxiv. 441; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 673; abs. **493**, lxv. 723; abs. **613**, x. 467.
Quoirez, Jules, note sur l'installation de générateurs Belleville, chauffés par les flammes perdues des fours à coke (Belleville boilers fired by the waste heat of coke-ovens), **870**, xi. 331.

Oil.

Oil-burning with induced draught, **613**, x. 480.
Brame, J. S. S., liquid fuel for steam purposes, **666**, lxvi. 186.
Denton, James E., tests of Beaumont oil as fuel, abs. **319**, lxxiii. 169.
Edgar, H. T., and James W. Warren, liquid fuel: boiler-firing with oil, **299**, xl. 822.
—, liquid fuel for steam-raising, abs. **325**, xlvii. 501.
Ferneld, R. H., liquid fuel combustion, **335**, xvi. 149.
Flannery, F., liquid fuel for ships, **483**, xliv. 53; abs. **315**, xciii. 283.
Gill, A. H., and H. R. Healey, thermal properties of naphthas and kerosenes, **609**, xv. 74.
Guérin, H., utilisation du pétrole comme combustible: E. Denton (petroleum as fuel), **404**, xli. 94.
Hoffman, William D., pumping system for fuel oil burners, **115**, lxxvi. 155; abs. **613**, ix. 700.
Lewes, Vivian B., mineral oil as liquid fuel, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxi. 645-653.
Lucke, Charles E., liquid fuel combustion, **133**, xxiii. 483; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 287; abs. **613**, x. 63, 93, 124, 146.
Orde, Edwin L., liquid fuel for steamships, **477**, 1902, 417; **707**, xvii. 41; abs. **315**, xciv. 104; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 158; abs. **323**, xxiv. 120; abs. **493**, lxv. 338; abs. **761**, xxvi. 129, 148.
Paddock, R. G., liquid fuel: its application, past and present, **159**, xxviii. 233; abs. **613**, ix. 842, 875; abs. **761**, xxv. 570, xxvi. 14, 41.
Paxton, Thomas, petroleum as a fuel, abs. **776**, xlii. 386.
Phillips, D. T., foreign uses of oil fuel, **933**, lxix. 77; abs. **319**, lxxiii. 517.

Refuse.

Bermondsey combined electricity, refuse destructor, and depôt undertakings, **285**, xlvi. 237.

k.—Manufacture and Tools.

Copper stay-making machines, **315**, xciv. 9.
Rowan, F. J., modern steam-boiler construction, **331**, viii. 47, 79, 173, 247.

l.—Miscellaneous Fittings.

Hotchkiss boiler scummer, **315**, xciii. 70.
Reflex gauge-glass protector, **317**, lxxiii. 325.
Steam-meter, abs. **466**, cxlviii. 382.
Silent head for steam exhaust pipes, **613**, x. 129.
Lunkenheimer plug for boilers, **625**, xxii. 507.
Automatic boiler tube plug: Ravier, abs. **761**, xxvi. 85.
Dantin, C., compteur de vapeur, système Gehre (Gehre steam-meter), **404**, xxxix. 288; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 462.
Goodrich, W. Francis, steam-boiler appliances, **331**, viii. 26, 85, 195, 286, 345.
Masson, E., les chaudières à vapeur fixes et leurs accessoires (boilers and accessories), **794**, lviii. 125, 308.

m.—Safety-valves.

Double safety-valves, **317**, lxxiv. 487.
Fletcher high-steam and low-water safety-valve, **613**, x. 491.
Duro blow-off valve, **625**, xxii. 301.

n.—Setting and Covering of Boilers.

Mica as a heat insulator: its use in covering boilers, **274**, xviii. 146.
Uralite, **315**, xciv. 165; **317**, lxxiv. 221; **493**, lxv. 402.
Brick settings for steam-boilers, abs. **761**, xxv. 495.
Beare, T. Hudson, efficiency of non-conducting compositions, abs. **613**, x. 391.

o.—Steam-pipes.

Supplementary report of committee on standard pipe unions, **133**, xxiii. 681.

Merwarth metallic packing, **317**, lxxiii. 375.
High-pressure steam-pipes, abs. **466**, cxlvi. 317; abs. **613**, ix. 382.
Roller bearings for steam-pipes, **493**, lxiv. 1323.
Condensation in steam-pipes, **640**, xlv. 97.
Standardization of extra heavy flanges, report of committee, **903**, xix. 28.
Barrus, George H., tests of steam-pipe coverings, **133**, xxiii. 791; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 256; abs. **625**, xxii. 393; abs. **761**, xxv. 63.
Berryman, John B., piping materials for steam plants, **761**, xxvi. 43, 82.
Chewning, W. L., and W. P. Tams, jun., friction of steam in pipes, abs. **128**, lxxi. 327.
Curtis, R. E., swivelling joint for a sixteen-inch high-pressure steam main, **133**, xxiii. 469; abs. **613**, ix. 730; abs. **759**, xxii., June, 17.
Fitch, Charles H., steam-power plant: a system of pipes, abs. **640**, xlvi. 66.
Jacobus, D. S., comparison of pipe-covering tests, **903**, xix. 12.
Paulding, Charles P., loss of heat from covered steam-pipes, **903**, xix. 110.
—, loss of heat from bare steam-pipes, **903**, xix. 385.

p.—Steam-traps.

Bonar steam-trap, **128**, lxxi. 263.
Return steam-trap: Shackleton and Flather, **315**, xciii. 331.
High-pressure steam-trap, **317**, lxxiii. 623.
H. H. steam-trap, **319**, lxxiii. 419.
Simple expansion steam-trap: Slack and Hutchinson, **613**, x. 696.
Wright emergency steam-trap, **625**, xxii. 321.
Drywell steam-separator, **761**, xxv. 474.

q.—Steam-valves.

Garvie high-pressure steam-slide stop-valve, **317**, lxxiv. 343.
High-pressure steam-valve, **613**, x. 186.
Fletcher reducing valve, **613**, x. 696.
Gibson, J. Hamilton, large stop-valves for high-pressure steam, **707**, xix. 61-76; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1393; abs. **613**, x. 872.
Richter, —, ein neues bei rohrbruch selbstthätig absperrendes dampfventil (valve which closes automatically on the breaking of a steam-pipe), **983**, xlvi. 99.

r.—Strength of Materials.

Bracht, —, ueber kesselmaterial (boiler material), **430**, xxxviii. 693.
Lechner, —, risse in kesselblechen (cracks in boiler-plates), **897**, xxii. 464.
Stromeyer, C. E., distortion in boilers due to over-heating, **483**, xliv. 193; abs. **315**, xciii. 344, 369; abs. **335**, xvi. 113; abs. **613**, ix. 530, 565.

s.—Superheating of Steam.

Test of a superheater, **315**, xciv. 19.
Economical power development with superheated steam in a De Laval steam-turbine, **325**, xlvii. 318.
Hampson superheater, **331**, vii. 425.
Surchauffeur de vapeur, système Wildt et Eindhoven (superheater: Wildt and Eindhoven system), **404**, xl. 301.
Superheated steam for semi-fixed engines, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 461.
Lancaster steam-drier, **613**, ix. 492.
Schmidt system of superheating, **613**, ix. 784.
Some notes on the superheating of steam, **613**, x. 654.
Die erzeugung und anwendung von hochüberhitztem dampf (heissdampf) nach dem system von Wilhelm Schmidt (Schmidt system of superheating steam), **732**, l. 591.
Cruse patent controllable superheater, **761**, xxv. 468.
Bach, C., zur frage des wärmewertes des überhitzten wasserdampfes (heating value of superheated steam), **983**, xlvi. 729.
Barbier, F., applications de la vapeur surchauffée aux locomotives (application of superheated steam), **404**, xli. 65.
Cruse, H., superheat and superheaters, **128**, lxxi. 324; **331**, vii. 368, viii. 190.
Ewing, Prof. J. A., superheated steam trials, Erith works, **493**, lxiv. 824.
Leach, C. C., superheated steam at Seghill colliery, **481**, xxiv. 538; abs. **493**, lxv. 722, 782.
Lenke, R., utilization of superheated steam, **959**, ix. 169.
Lewicki, E., versuche an einer de Laval-dampfturbine, insbesondere bei anwendung hoher dampfüberhitzung (superheated steam for turbines), **983**, xlv. 1716; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 384.
Loffet, G., la vapeur surchauffée, de 1827 à nos jours (superheated steam, from 1827 to the present day), **792**, xxiii. 43, 59, 107, 181.
Miet, Maurice, les surchauffeurs de vapeur: progrès récents réalisés dans leur construction (steam superheaters), **404**, xl. 232.

Scheffler, Frederick A., Potter mesh separator and superheater, **133**, xxiii. 387; abs. **761**, xxv. 281.
Wakeman, W. H., use of superheated steam, **117**, lxxvi. 846.

t.—Testing Fuel.

Comparative boiler trials in Italy, **317**, lxxiii. 635.
Liquid fuel tests at Washington, U.S.A., **335**, xvi. 254; **761**, xxvi. 494, 530, 551, 562, 586, 606.
Williams, W. H., efficiency of some Rocky Mountain coals, **159**, xxix. 230.

u.—Tubes.

Perrins tubes, **335**, xvi. 122.
Björling, Philip R., *pipes and tubes, their construction and jointing together*, London.
Cohen, Ernst, corrosion of condenser tubes and sea-water conductors, **483**, xliv. 215; abs. **315**, xciii. 469; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 558; abs. **613**, ix. 520.
Ehrhardt, —, ueber herstellung grosser kesselschüsse und schwerer nahtloser rohre (boiler-shells and heavy weldless tubes), **897**, xxii. 253; abs. **495**, lxi. 604.
Hobart, James F., condenser tube electrolysis and corrosion, **759**, xxii., November, 14.
Walckenaer, —, joints of water-tube boilers, **146**, 1901, i. 129; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 460.

v.—Water and Treatment.

Kennicott water-softener, **115**, lxxv. 344; **325**, xlvii. 386.
Water question, **115**, lxxvi. 127, 147.
Chevalet-Boby heater detartarizer, **272**, lxxxiii. 335.
How to soften water: Bruun-Lowener process, **274**, xviii. 113; **343**, vi. 152.
Water-softening: Archbutt-Deeley process, **274**, xviii. 202.
Continuous water-softener: T. Roland Wollaston, **315**, xciii. 173.
Oil and grease separator, **317**, lxxiv. 123.
Harris-Anderson feed-water filter, **317**, lxxiv. 210.
Water-softeners: Reisert, Reichling, Grevenbroich, **317**, lxxiv. 266.
Water-softener: Maschinenfabrik Grevenbroich, **317**, lxxiv. 670.
Sulphate of lime in feed-water, abs. **323**, xxii. 765.
Beissel patent water-softening apparatus, **343**, vi. 151.
Green patent accessible feed check-valve, **343**, vi. 252.
Warwick detartarizer, **493**, lxv. 725; **958**, iv. 496.
Boiler scale and the transmission of heat, **613**, x. 676.
Feed-water filter: Baird and Cochrane, **613**, x. 761.
Use of zinc in boilers, abs. **761**, xxv. 255.
Tool for removing scale, **761**, xxv. 603.
Doulton patent automatic water-softener and feed-water purifier, **958**, iv. 70.
Green Airedale filter, **958**, iv. 459.
Ashby, J. H., boiler feed-water and water-softening, **266**, 1901-2, 31.
Bibbins, J. R., separation of oil from condensed steam, **159**, xxviii. 140; abs. **325**, xlvii. 406.
Bremner, William S., boiler scale, abs. **335**, xvi. 146.
Cosgro, J. P., feeding scale resolvents to boilers, **759**, xxii., May, 27.
Dixon, D. B., boiler scale solvents, abs. **128**, lxx. 397; abs. **8421**, liv. 22184.
Greth, J. C. William, corrosion and pitting of steam-boilers, **128**, lxxi. 165.
Hedley, William, Bruun-Lowener water-softener, **274**, xviii. 356.
McMurtrie, Stuart, notes on water-softening, with special reference to a plant at the Granville colliery, Burton-on-Trent, **207**, xxiv. 164.
Ost, H., corrosion of boilers by magnesium chloride, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 482; abs. **462**, xxxii. 300.
Sanderson, R. P. C., some rudimentary considerations concerning the treatment of water for locomotive use, **115**, lxxvi. 21.
Shearer, J. G., water-softening plant at Langwith colliery, **481**, xx. 63.
Wakeman, W. H., design and value of separators, **331**, viii. 366.
Wells, G. J., feed-water for boilers, abs. **285**, xlvi. 187; abs. **613**, ix. 124; abs. **761**, xxv. 81.

w.—Water-pipes.

4. Steam-engines and Fittings.

a.—General.

Engine, Boiler and Employers' Liability Insurance Company, Limited, chief engineer's report for 1901, London.

Steam-turbine, **274**, xviii. 233.
Power from lignite in Germany, **315**, xciv. 229.
Barraclough, S. H., optical method of

determining the deformations of a rotating fly-wheel, **466**, cl. 398.
Barrus, George H., waste-heat engines, **249**, xxi. 503.
Davidson, John, high-speed steam-engines, **572**, xxiii. 41; abs. **315**, xciii. 22.
Dawson, Philip, English, American and Continental steam-engineering, **323**, xxii. 161, 333, 519, 703.
Fletcher, William, modern portable engines, **343**, vii. 45, 123.
Holman, A. G., simple horsepower chart, **759**, xxii., May, 23; August, 6.
How, Horace D. B., motive power of the future, **893**, xxiii. 81.
Josse, E., waste-heat engines, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 467.
Kingsbury, Albert, experiment on the effect of clearance on the economy of a small steam-engine, **133**, xxiii. 186.
Perkins, Frank C., modern steam-engine practice abroad, **128**, lxx. 255, 289, 311.
Pétin, J., comparaison entre les moteurs à vapeur et les moteurs à explosion et leur avenir, à propos d'un mémoire de M. le Professeur Witz (comparison between steam-engines and explosion motors and their future), **881**, xxx. 45.
Rateau, A., *traité des turbo-machines* (treatise on turbine engines), Paris; abs. **794**, lviii. 123.
Rice, A. C., notes on the history of turbine development in America, **325**, xlviii. 208.
Thurston, R. H., series-vapour and heat-waste engines, as supplementary to single-vapour engines, **355**, cliv. 291, 367, 447.

b.—Condensers.

Alberger cooling towers, **319**, lxxiii. 665.
Weiss counter-current condenser, **331**, vii. 343.
Water-cooling by the Simplex spray nozzle, **331**, viii. 303.
Modern slow-speed steam alternator, **493**, lxv. 1436.
Condensers and condensing water, **613**, x. 614.
Condenser for steam-turbines: J. Stumpf, **613**, x. 802.
Richmond surface condenser, **613**, x. 831.
Improved jointing arrangement for tubular surface condensers, **613**, x. 832.
Water-cooling tower: Wheeler Condenser Company, **613**, x. 865.
Steam-condensing plant, **761**, xxvi. 433.
Condensing as applied to steam-engines, and the advantages to be derived therefrom, **953**, iv. 322.
Dow, Alex., condensing engine practice, **159**, xxviii. 161.
Fouché, Frédéric, aérocondenseur de 4500 chevaux (air-condenser of 4500 horsepower), **865**, 1901, ii. 651; abs. **466**, cl. 484.
Hopkinson, C., pumping plant for condensing water, **477**, 1902, ii. 437; abs. **315**, xciv. 106; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 141; abs. **613**, x. 184; abs. **761**, xxvi. 127.
Hundertmark, —, and — Schimpf, kondensationsanlagen (condensation plants), **430**, xxxviii. 699.
Kidd, Hector, impounding reservoir, condensing apparatus and cooling tower for the water-supply at the Childers sugar factory, Queensland, **321**, xi. 12.
Nugue, P., condenseurs à mélange et en particulier condenseur à contre-courant, système Weiss (Weiss condenser), **860**, i. 885.
Oldham, Harry G. V., evaporative surface-condensers, **343**, vi. 107.
Rateau, A., recherches expérimentales sur l'écoulement de la vapeur d'eau par des tuyères convergentes et des orifices en mince paroi (cooling of steam by tuyeres), **141**, 1902, i. 5, 59.
—, theory of ejector-condensers, with experiments on a new type of this apparatus, *Revue de mécanique*, Paris, 1902, 533; abs. **404**, xlii. 74; abs. **466**, cl. 490; abs. **860**, i. 545.
—, regenerative steam-accumulator, and its application for using exhaust-steam, **481**, xxii. 613; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1339.
—, utilisation des vapeurs d'échappement d'une machine d'extraction aux mines de Bruay (utilization of the exhaust steam from winding-engines), **861**, 1902, 259.
Roy, William Henry, recent practice in central condensing plants, **266**, 1901-2, 100.
Stach, Ernst, versuche und beobachtungen an centralkondensation auf steinkohlenzechen (central condensers in colliery power-plants), **430**, xxxviii. 277.
Weiss, F. J., kühlwasserakkumulator für kondensatoren (storage of condensing water), **983**, xlvi. 1449, 1494, 1591; abs. **323**, xxiv. 439.

c.—Fittings.

Benjamin, Charles H., bursting of small cast-iron fly-wheels, **133**, xxiii. 168; abs. **343**, vii. 198; abs. **404**, xl. 380.

Boehm, W. H., speeds for fly-wheels, **493**, lxv. 533; **613**, x. 322.
Downie, A. Marshall, design and construction of fly-wheels for slow-speed engines for electric lighting and traction purposes, **473**, xlv. 24.
Dunkerley, S., straining actions on the different parts of a crank-shaft, illustrated by an actual case of a four-cranked marine shaft, **483**, xliv. 99; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 426, 454, 491.
Gümbel, L., torsional vibrations of shafts, **483**, xliv. 138; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 472.
Lane, H. M., repairing a broken cylinder, **133**, xxiii. 520.
Pouleur, Hector, contribution à l'étude de la résistance des pistons des machines à vapeur (strength of pistons of steam-engines), **794**, lviii. 35.
Renier, Arm., sur une rupture de volant (valve rupture), **143**, vii. 925.

d.—Indicators and other Apparatus.

Take-up device for indicators: Robertson, **319**, lxxiv. 655; **640**, xlvi. 467.
Ueber einen neuen indikator mit kaltfeder, Rosenkranz (indicator with Rosenkranz spring), **430**, xxxviii. 350.
Hospitalier indicator for high-speed engines, abs. **613**, ix. 395.
Reducing wheel and electrical attachment for steam-engine indicators, **613**, ix. 425.
Thompson indicator for superheated steam, **613**, ix. 558.
Davidson steam-engine indicator, **613**, x. 491.
Indicateur multiple, Oliver (multiple indicator), **863**, 1902, i. 565.
Browne, William Hand, jun., power-factor indicators, **119**, xviii. 287.
Cardullo, Forrest E., indicator hints, **761**, xxvi. 304, 318.
Dreyfus, T. F., indicator in locomotive practice, abs. **761**, xxv. 351.
Mansfield, A. K., improved indicator cock for engines, **133**, xxiii. 511; abs. **128**, lxxi. 91; abs. **613**, ix. 722.
Meitner, Elemèr, idee zu einem indikator (idea for an indicator), **289**, cccxvii. 610.
Rosenkranz, P. H., neuerungen an federmanometern, indikatoren und ventilen von Dreyer, Rosenkranz und Droop (novelties in spring steam-gauges, indicators and valves), **983**, xlvi. 1003.
Roser, E., die prüfung der indikatorfedern (testing of indicator springs), **983**, xlvi. 1575.
Wright, Roy V., steam-engine indicator in locomotive practice, **128**, lxx. 41; abs. **761**, xxv. 321.

e.—Packings.

Downie high-pressure piston packing, **317**, lxxiv. 685.
McSwiney, A., steam-engine packing, **613**, ix. 739; abs. **331**, vii. 351.
Robbins, C. G., metallic packings for piston and valve-rods, **759**, xxii., April, 15.

f.—Speed Governors.

Aspinall emergency governor, **761**, xxvi. 6.
Carpenter, R. C., evolution of the shaft governor, abs. **613**, ix. 469, 490.
Hall, Herbert Reed, governors and governing mechanism, **761**, xxvi. 320, 343, 367, 398, 417, 461, 489, 508, 531, 579.
Judd, E. H., steam-engine governors, **331**, vii. 13, 116, 154, 267, 324, 361; viii. 38.
Le Conte, J. N., graphical determination of piston acceleration, **133**, xxiii. 676; abs. **613**, ix. 797.
Stumpf, J., leistungs-federregler (spring governor), **983**, xlvi. 888.

g.—Steam-engines.

De Laval steam-turbine, **274**, xviii. 362.
Goodfellow high-speed engine, **285**, xlvii. 1255; **315**, xciv. 499.
High-speed engines, **315**, xciii. 327.
Metre-gauge Fairlie engines for the Burma Railway Company, **315**, xciii. 491.
Balanced high-speed steam-engine: Bever, **315**, xciv. 116; **343**, vii. 166, 265.
500 horsepower horizontal compound tandem engine, **317**, lxxiii. 843.
700 horsepower engines, **317**, lxxiv. 46.
3000 indicated horsepower vertical triple-expansion engine, Gutehoffnungshütte Company, Sterkrade works, for Essen Central Electric station, **317**, lxxiv. 179, 210.
300 horsepower horizontal engine at the Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiv. 308.
Hult rotary steam-engine, **317**, lxxiv. 506.
Vauxhall-Rossiter high-speed steam-engine, **331**, vii. 334.
Stowell oscillating compound steam-engine, **339**, lxxv. 412.
Machine à vapeur compound, à grande vitesse, système Sisson (compound high-power steam-engine, Sisson system), **404**, xl. 297.
Die rotations-dampfmaschine system Patschke (rotary steam-engine, Patschke system), **430**, xxxviii. 1189.

Forney balanced engine, abs. **613**, ix. 85; abs. **761**, xxv. 324.
Westinghouse single-acting compound engine, **613**, x. 178.
Reversible steam-turbine: E. F. Cassel, **613**, x. 596.
Reuter steam-turbine, **613**, x. 629.
Brown Corliss engine, **759**, xxii., June, 14.
Steam-turbine at Hartford, Conn., **759**, xxii., July, 1.
Westinghouse steam-turbines for the Rapid Transit power-station, **759**, xxii., October, 40; abs. **761**, xxvi. 400.
Sisson engine, **761**, xxvi. 156.
Düsseldorf exhibition: large engines and machine tools, **761**, xxvi. 324.
Andersson, Konrad, steam-turbines, with special reference to the De Laval type of turbine, **473**, xlvi. 8; abs. **613**, x. 778, 807, 838; abs. **761**, xxvi. 543.
Child, W. D., steam-turbine as applied to blowing and exhausting apparatus, abs. **402**, xxxvi. 1059.
Dales, J. H., high-speed engines, **343**, vi. 19, 216, 432.
Davidson, John, high-speed steam-engines, **572**, xxiii. 41.
Dubbel, H., die dampfmaschinen (steam-engines, Düsseldorf exhibition), **983**, xlvi. 625, 769, 1144, 1314.
Dujardin, P., les machines à vapeur (steam-engines, Düsseldorf exhibition), **404**, xli. 325; xlii. 1.
Eude, Gabriel, les machines à vapeur (steam-engines), *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part 3.
Ewing, James Alfred, steam-engines, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 173-182.
Fedden, S. E., steam-turbines, **300**, xxii. 130; **613**, x. 111.
Hurst, Charles, care and management of stationary steam-engines, **636**, v. 226, 259, 287, 314; vi. 6, 29, 59, 93, 119, 148, 172.
Isaacson, R. J., Wigzell balanced engine, abs. **613**, ix. 561.
Keilholtz, P. O., angular variation in steam-engines, **119**, xviii. 703.
Neilson, Robert M., *steam-turbine*, London.
Parsons, C. A., steam-turbine, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 370.
Rateau, A., régénérateur de vapeur et turbine, système Rateau (steam-turbines), **861**, 1902, 162.
Rea, Alex., turbines and the effective utilization of water-power, abs. **613**, ix. 384, 426.
Schmidt, A., dampfverbrauchsversuche mit de Lavalschen dampfturbinen (De Laval steam-turbine), **983**, xlv. 1678; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 385.
Sniffin, Edward H., steam-turbine: its commercial aspect, **759**, xxii., November, 8.
Sosnowski, K., De Laval steam-turbine: its development, improvement, and latest applications, *Revue de mécanique*, Paris, 1902, 5; abs. **466**, cl. 486.
Warburton, F. J., some notes on steam turbines, **707**, xviii. 71; abs. **335**, xvi. 56; abs. **759**, xxii., June, 9.
Yawger, Edwin, Westinghouse steam turbine, abs. **128**, lxxi. 461.

h.—Tests of Steam-engines.

Water dynamometer, **315**, xciii. 616.
Steam-engine trials, **317**, lxxiii. 229.
Experiments on a single-cylinder condensing 500-horsepower steam-engine, *Revue de mécanique*, Paris, 1901, 153; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 383.
Report of the committee on tabulating the results of steam-engine and boiler trials, **466**, cl. 218.
Test of a 300-horsepower De Laval steam-turbine, **613**, x. 252.
Estimation of the steam consumption of engines, **761**, xxv. 496, 580.
Calculation of clearance volumes, abs. **761**, xxvi. 35.
Donkin, Bryan, experiments on a steam engine, **315**, xciii. 507.
Hobbs, Charles J., trial of a triple-expansion vertical condensing steam-engine for hydraulic pumping, **477**, 1902, 169.
Longridge, Michael, trials of a boiler and pair of compound engines, **613**, x. 643, 665.
Weighton, R. L., some experiments on steam-engine economy, **477**, 1902, 483; abs. **128**, lxxi. 269; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 197; abs. **323**, xxiv. 113; abs. **761**, xxvi. 152, 175.

i.—Valves and Valve-gear.

Phœnix steam-pressure regulating and automatic cut-off valves, **317**, lxxi. 537.
Marshall valve-gear, **462**, xxxi. 2; **778**, xxiii. 144.
New high-pressure balanced slide-valve, **613**, ix. 533.
Von Borries valve-gear for compound locomotives, abs. **613**, x. 197.
Turner-Pegg Corliss gear, **761**, xxvi. 126.
Bollincky, H., new arrangement of Corliss valve-gear, **759**, xxii., May 18.
Mohr, G., répartition du travail dans les machines compound avec distribution par coulisse (distribution of steam in compound engines), **404**, xli. 3

Naylor, Ernest W., new valve-gear for gas, steam and air-engines, **133**, xxiii. 151; abs. **761**, xxv. 180.

Schmidt, H. F., modern practice in rocking-valves and valve-gears, **331**, viii. 332, 411.

5. Compressed Air.

a.—General.

Compressed air as a safe power, **115**, lxxv. 383.

Aids to working underground with steam or compressed air: flexible metallic tubing, **274**, xviii. 334.

Compressed air for operating other pumps, **279**, vi. 1662.

Moisture in compressed air, **640**, xlv. 378.

Barber, T. W., compressed air in mining, **128**, lxx. 554; **169**, xxviii. 15; **493**, lxiv. 815.

Edmondson, W. G., and E. L. Walker, economy derived from re-heating compressed air, **115**, lxxvi. 271; abs. **128**, lxxi. 353; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 549; abs. **493**, lxv. 1237.

Farmer, George, losses with compressed air, **207**, xxii. 96; abs. **691**, 1902, C. 3, 33.

Foote, Arthur de Wint, pneumatic power transmission, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxi. 898-900.

Halliday, G., water-supply from deep wells by air power, **300**, xxii. 252; abs. **279**, vii. 1970.

Phillips, W. A., compressed air in mines, **493**, lxiv. 949; abs. **279**, vii. 1837.

Poole, C. O., re-heating air for a compressed-air mine-hoist driven by electric power, abs. **279**, vii. 2018.

Popplewell, W. C., pipes and accessories used in the transmission of power by compressed air, **613**, x. 105, 174.

—, compressed air calculations, **613**, x. 242, 311, 380, 449, 585, 718, 836.

Rix, Edward A., compressed air in mining, for drilling, hauling, hoisting and pumping, **249**, xxii. 344; **279**, vii. 1923.

Saunders, W. L., compressed air, **243**, v. 156; **245**, xxi. 81; abs. **613**, x. 61; abs. **640**, xiv. 428, 449; abs. **762**, vii. 447.

—, compressed air in the machine-shop and foundry, **249**, xxiii. 1.

Sutcliffe, R., some of the advantages of using compressed air in mines, **274**, xviii. 263.

Thompson, William, comparison of costs of compressed air with steam and electricity at Rossland, **243**, vi. 180; abs. **279**, vii. 2013; abs. **762**, vii. 698.

Tregloan, John B., compressed air for mining from electric power, abs. **279**, vii. 1847.

Walker, Sydney F., compressed air in English mines, **625**, xxiii. 178.

Warwick, A. W., compressed air reheating, **640**, xlv. 573.

Webber, W. O., tidal power for compressing air, abs. **335**, xvi. 280.

—, hydraulic compression of air, abs. **613**, x. 419.

b.—Air-compressors.

Large vertical air-compressor, King-Riedler type, **272**, lxxxiii. 1048; **317**, lxxiv. 651.

Air-compressors, Düsseldorf exhibition, **272**, lxxxiv. 729.

Central compressed-air power plants, abs. **279**, vi. 1647.

Air-compressors, **279**, vi. 1661.

Electrically-operated air-compressors, Christensen Engineering Company, Milwaukee, **279**, vii. 1851; **319**, lxxiii. 733; **776**, xlii. 392.

Billancourt compressed-air plant, Paris, abs. **279**, vii. 1893.

Use of low-grade oil and its effect upon the air discharged from a compressor, **279**, vii. 1997.

Quadruplex two-stage air-compressors, **315**, xciv. 182.

Daw air-compressor, **317**, lxxiv. 408.

Air-compressor for the Harpener Mining Company, **317**, lxxiv. 776.

Compound Corliss engine and air-compressor, **317**, lxxiv. 574.

New air-compressor, Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company, **319**, lxxiv. 755.

Air-compressor for a steam-pressure of 120 lb., **343**, vi. 335.

Portable air-compressing plants, **493**, lxv. 27.

Electrically-driven quadruplex two-stage compressors, and their use for power in collieries and works, **493**, lxv. 1642.

New air-and-gas compressor: F. C. Weber, abs. **613**, ix. 798.

Regulator for air or gas compressors, **613**, x. 833.

Air-compressors for the oil-field, **752**, vii. 651.

Compressed-air brakes for mines, **767**, iii. 187.

Bruyère, Fernand, pulsateur à explosions pour la compression de l'air et des gaz,

système Emile Gobbe (pulsating air-and-gas compressor), **794**, lv. 125.
Dechamps, Henri, air-compressors, Düsseldorf exhibition, abs. **279**, vii. 1956.
Giller, T., die gesteinsbohrmaschinenfrage im jahre 1902: druckluft und elektrizität (compressed air and electricity in mines), **430**, xxxviii. 853.
Goetze, R., ueber den volumetrischen wirkungsgrad der kompressoren und versuchsergebnisse von Schütz'schen kompressoren auf den zechen Centrum und Fröhliche Morgensonne (volumetric efficiency of air-compressors and tests of Schütz compressors at the Centrum and Fröhliche Morgensonne collieries, Westphalia), **430**, xxxviii. 49; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1121.
—, stehender verbundkompressor auf zeche Minister Stein (vertical compound air-compressor at the Minister Stein colliery, Westphalia), **983**, xlvi. 155; abs. **466**, cl. 496.
Knight, Herbert M., hydraulic air-compressor at Norwich, Conn., **325**, xlvii. 470.
Longacre, Frederick V. D., volumetric efficiency of an air-compressor cylinder, **279**, vii. 1834.
Luhr, Otto, compressed air and air-compressors, **279**, vii. 2007.
Morris, Henry G., D'Auria air-compressor, **122**, xxxi. 112.
Müller, —, die luftkompressoren (air-compressors), **430**, xxxviii. 577.
Pearse, J. Walter, types of foreign air-compressors, **279**, vii. 1854.
Raymond, Ward, notes on indicator cards from air cylinders, **279**, vii. 1896.
Sarvaas, Johan, air-compressing machinery, **167**, viii. 215; abs. **169**, xxi. 495.
Schulte, F., die neuen Collmann luftkompressoren der zechen Caroline und Vollmond der Harpener Bergbau-Aktien-Gesellschaft zu Dortmund (new Collmann air-compressors at German collieries), **430**, xxxvii. 973; abs. **762**, vii. 98.

c.—Liquid Air.

Cox, John, Hampson liquid-air plant at McGill University, Montreal, **236**, xii. 191.
Hampson, Dr. —, liquid air: business and science, **205**, v. 11.

d.—Air-engines.

Compressed-air locomotives manufactured by the Schweizerische Locomotiv und Maschinenfabrik, Winterthur, **279**, vii. 1906.
Buhle, M., and G. Schimpff, druckluftlokomotiven (compressed-air locomotives), **983**, xlvi. 589.
Peele, Robert, compressed-air mine plant, **625**, xxii. 344.
—, freezing of moisture deposited from compressed air, **625**, xxii. 411; abs. **690**, v. 488.
Popplewell, W. C., freezing in air-motors, **613**, ix. 106.
Sohié, E., note sur les aéromoteurs (air-motors), **149**, lix. 1147.

e.—Refrigerating Plant.

Electrically-driven carbonic-acid compressor refrigerator, **343**, vi. 336.
Nouvelles installations réfrigérantes pour brasseries en Allemagne (recent refrigerating plants in German breweries), **404**, xli. 54.
Green, George, Wolverhampton Corporation cold storage and ice factory, 1902, **285**, xlvi. 1409.
Lightfoot, T. B., refrigerating machinery, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxii. 189-196.
Luhr, Otto, something about ice-plants, abs. **205**, v. 129.
Parsons, W. Everett, hints for the refrigerating engineer, abs. **205**, v. 123.
Richard, G., les machines frigorifiques (refrigerating machinery), *La méranique à l'exposition de 1900*, part 13.
Tayler, A. J. Wallis, *refrigerating and ice-making machinery*, London.
Walker, Sydney F., chats about the principles of electricity for refrigerating engineers, **205**, v. 133.
Webb, Walter H., refrigeration and its effect upon civilization, **572**, xxiii. 192.

f.—Pneumatic Machinery and Tools.

Pneumatic power hammer: Massey, **315**, xciii. 298; **761**, xxvi. 292.
Boreas hose coupling, **493**, lxiv. 1513.
Water test at Leigh, air-compressor lift, **958**, iv. 159.
Abraham, A., emploi de l'air comprimé dans les chantiers de construction (compressed air in workshops), **404**, xlii. 113, 132.
Popplewell, W. C., appliances driven by compressed air, **613**, ix. 242, 312, 413, 527, 600, 650, 725.
Pregel, T., pressluftwerkzeuge (compressed-air tools), **289**, cccxvii. 37.

6. Electric Generators, Motors, etc.

a.—General.

Dynamo-testing at the English Electric Manufacturing Company's works, Preston, **317**, lxxiii. 121.

Standards for electrical apparatus, abs. **323**, xxiii. 762.

Standardization of electrical machinery, **343**, vii. 488.

Electric current regulation, **493**, lxv. 406.

Adams, Alton D., costs of electric-power transmission, **249**, xxii. 652.

—, physical limits of electric-power transmission, **323**, xxiv. 10.

—, cost of energy in electrical supply, **323**, xxiv. 181.

—, rise of electrical transmission, **625**, xxiii. 101.

—, cost of electric motive power, **911**, xii. 147.

Aldrich, William S., and George W. Redfield, performance of an artificial forty-mile transmission line, **119**, xviii. 339.

Barstow, W. S., notes on the alternating current system of distribution, **119**, xviii. 849.

—, future of electricity supply, **249**, xxi. 234.

Behrend, B. A., alternating current engineering, **249**, xxii. 61.

—, alternating current machinery for high and low frequencies, **299**, xl. 235, 268.

Berg, Ernest J., parallel running of alternators, **119**, xviii. 753.

Bliss, Donald M., electric ignition, abs. **761**, xxvi. 32.

Chesterfield Junior, electrical costs and comments, **300**, xxi. 720.

Child, Charles T., twenty years of electrical development, 1882-1902, **299**, xl. 199.

Cooper, W. R., electrical energy from carbon, **169**, xxi. 464, 499; **343**, vi. 9.

Denham, John, some notes on electrical engineering practice in Europe and America, **470**, xxxi. 824.

Earle, Hardman A., supply of electricity in bulk, **470**, xxxi. 884; abs. **761**, xxv. 162, 182, 207, 230, 279.

Eborall, A. C., notes on polyphase machinery, abs. **317**, lxxiii. 759, 810, 857; abs. **613**, ix. 826, 870; x. 18, 44.

Eddy, H. T., electro-hydraulic analogy, abs. **613**, x. 353.

Emmet, W. L. R., parallel operation of engine-driven alternators, **119**, xviii. 745.

—, distribution by the three-phase system and the operation of single-phase circuits by it, **119**, xviii. 805.

Ferguson, Louis A., distribution of electrical energy in large cities, **119**, xviii. 813.

Field, Michael B., relative advantages of three-, two-, and single-phase systems for feeding low-tension networks, **470**, xxxi. 138; abs. **143**, vii. 550.

Gott, Arthur E., starting resistances, **470**, xxxi. 1219.

Grave, L. W. de, investigations into some electric accidents and means of preventing them, **481**, xxi. 136; abs. **762**, vii. 312.

Hammer, William J., important European electrical and engineering developments at the close of the nineteenth century, **119**, xviii. 47.

Mason, H., and S. Sheldon, *dynamo electric machinery, its construction, design and operation: alternating-current machines*, London.

Matthews, F. J. A., advantages of electric transmission, **613**, x. 81, 161.

Perrine, F. A. C., elements of design particularly pertaining to long-distance transmission, **119**, xviii. 361.

—, success in long-distance power transmission, **609**, xv. 181.

Rayner, E. H., testing of combined steam-engine and dynamo sets, **466**, cxlviii. 349.

Rice, E. W., jun., control of high potential systems of large power, **119**, xviii. 407.

Robb, W. L., distribution of electricity in cities of moderate size, **119**, xviii. 869; abs. **299**, xl. 14.

Rushmore, D. B., operation of the rotary converter, **323**, xxii. 538.

Scott, Charles F., alternating current as a factor in general distribution for light and power, **119**, xviii. 843; abs. **613**, ix. 59.

Slichter, Walter I., angular velocity in steam-engines in relation to paralleling of alternators, **119**, xviii. 759.

—, fly-wheel capacity for engine-driven alternators, **133**, xxiv. 98; abs. **613**, x. 878.

Steinmetz, C. P., speed regulation of prime movers and parallel operation of alternators, **119**, xviii. 741.

Stewart, Andrew, some notes on the influence of the sub-station equipment and transmission line on the cost of electricity supply, **470**, xxxi. 1122.

Stott, Henry Gordon, distribution and conversion of received currents, **119**, xviii. 125.

Sumpner, W. E., alternate-current diagrams, **470**, xxxi. 630.

Walker, Sydney F., modern electrical engineering, **331**, vii. 293, 373 ; viii. 9, 102, 205, 261, 315, 401.
White, P. T., elementary electrical engineering, **636**, vi. 91, 116, 142, 170, 198, 229, 256, 291, 311.
Wright, J., electrical energy direct from coal, **249**, xxi. 465 ; abs. **404**, xli. 107.

b.—Generating Plant.

Slow-speed dynamos: Ganz, **169**, xxviii. 86.
Engine type generator : Scott and Mountain, **272**, lxxxiii. 1063 ; **493**, lxiv. 945.
Combined engine and dynamo : Robey and Co., **315**, xciii. 614.
Electric generator for direct coupling to engines, **315**, xciii. 627.
Robey-Saurer oil-engine and dynamo, **315**, xciv. 30.
Multiphase alternator and engine, **315**, xciv. 524.
Design of continuous-current generators, **315**, xciv., supplement December 12, viii.
550 horsepower engine and dynamo at the Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiv. 331, 340.
300 kilowatts triple-expansion engine, Middlesborough electricity works, **317**, lxxiv. 847.
Continuous-current generators : English Electric Manufacturing Company, Limited, Preston, **613**, x. 108.
Adams, Alton D., power transmission by gas and electricity : the efficiencies of steam and gas engines for generating electric power, **625**, xx. 447 ; abs. **481**, xx. 595.
Barnard, A. S., high-tension continuous-current systems, abs. **613**, x. 228.
Bienaimé, G., sur le point d'arrêt de la décharge d'une batterie d'accumulateurs (point of arrest in discharging a battery of accumulators), **879**, 1902, 519.
—, application de la méthode Bienaimé au rendement d'une génératrice compound au moyen d'une batterie d'accumulateurs (Bienaimé method applied to a battery of accumulators), **879**, 1902, 525.
Brunswick, E. J., note sur les alternateurs compound, système Boucherot (compound alternators, Boucherot system), **404**, xli. 157.
Bryan, William H., details of direct-connected generator sets, **133**, xxiii. 524 ; abs. **128**, lxx. 705 ; abs. **613**, ix. 864.
Day, A. A., correct type of engine for large generating stations, **300**, xxii. 128 ; abs. **613**, x. 150 ; abs. **761**, xxvi. 139, 181.
Day, Charles, engines for driving large dynamos, **599**, 1901, 129 ; abs. **759**, xxii., April, 1.
Defays, —, suppression des courroie pour la commande des dynamos, pompes centrifuges, etc., par l'emploi des poulies à friction système Denis (suppression of belts for driving dynamos, etc.), **879**, 1901, 477 ; abs. **741**, i. 724.
Dion, A. A., use of storage batteries in electric distribution systems, **238**, ix. 186.
Frith, Julius, and Ernest H. Lamb, breaking of shafts in direct-coupled units due to oscillations set up at critical speeds, **470**, xxxi. 646.
Hawkins, Charles Caesar, dynamos, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 574-594.
Minshall, T. H., high-speed electrical generating plant, **466**, cli. 146 ; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 744 ; abs. **613**, x. 792.
Ruthven-Murray, E. T., double-current generators and their application, **285**, xlvii. 76 ; **300**, xxii. 48 ; abs. **613**, x. 119.
Szyszkowski, Bohdan de, electrical accumulators, **266**, 1901-2, 64.
Zölly, —, some large turbine installations, **836**, 1901, 185 ; abs **466**, cxlvii. 466.

c.—Generating Works.

General.

Electricity supply works costs in 1899 and 1900, **303**, xlviii. 410.
Adams, Alton D., expenses of electric stations, **299**, xli. 77.
Bell, Louis, electric power transmission, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxi. 885-893.
—, *electric power transmission : a practical treatise for practical men*, New York ; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 667.
Birks, Lawrence, electrical distribution of power, **169**, xxi. 633, 667, 700, 733, 766.
Esson, W. B., principles and profits in electric supply, **303**, xlviii. 419.
Fleming, John Ambrose, electricity supply, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 74-78.
Gibson, George H., high-tension electric power transmission, **323**, xxiii. 75.
Kennedy, Rankin, *electrical installations*, London.
Parsons, Isaac D., economy of isolated electric plants, **323**, xxii. 573, 721.
Rau, O. M., reconstructing and modernizing central stations, **117**, lxxvi. 191.

Scott, J. Gray, electricity works load factors, abs. **285**, xlvi. 22.

Great Britain.

General.

District central-station plant in England, **301**, xl. 701.

England.

Electrical works at Leicester, **169**, xxi. 86.
Maidstone electricity works, **285**, xlvi. 69.
Middleton electricity works and light railways, **285**, xlvi. 1013.
Kendal electricity works, **285**, xlvii. 578.
Cleckheaton electricity works, **285**, xlvii. 1249; **761**, xxvi. 563.
Ross electricity works, **285**, xlvii. 1359.
Maidenhead electricity supply works, **296**, xxx. 870.
Large generators for Bolton Corporation, **297**, l. 139; **315**, xciii. 86.
Salford Corporation electricity works and tramways, **297**, l. 1063, li. 22; **315**, xciv. 595.
Leeds electricity works extensions, **297**, li. 783.
Stuart street power-house, Manchester, **300**, xxi. 859.
New generating station at Shoreditch, **300**, xxi. 910; **315**, xciii. 603; **317**, lxxiv. 343; **323**, xxiii. 756.
Aldershot electricity works, **300**, xxii. 347.
Sunderland electricity station, **300**, xxii. 430; **477**, 1902, 628.
Leeds central station, **301**, xl. 809.
Bermondsey electricity works, **303**, xlviii. 489.
Wolverhampton Corporation electricity works, **303**, xlix. 215.
Extension of the Manchester Corporation electricity works, **303**, xlix. 252.
Midland Electric Corporation for power distribution, **303**, xlix. 936, 986; **317**, lxxiv. 201, 629.
Birkenhead Corporation tramway generators, **315**, xciii. 438; **317**, lxxiii. 574.
Hastings electric supply, **315**, xciv. 610.
Yorkshire electric-power scheme, **317**, lxxiv. 65.
Electricity works of the East Ham district council, **475**, xi. 231.
Plymouth electricity works, **475**, xi. 244.
Corporation tramway power-house, Manors, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, **477**, 1902, 583.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Electric-power Supply Company's works, Neptune Bank, **477**, 1902, 598.
Power-house of the Bristol Tramways Company, Limited, **481**, xx. 520.
Manchester Corporation electricity supply, **761**, xxv. 539.
Awde, Louis F., electric-power supply in the metropolis, **475**, xi. 131.
Gay, A., Islington electricity works, **303**, xlviii. 433.
Hunter, W. D., Newcastle and District Electric Lighting Company's power-stations, **477**, 1902, 441; abs. **315**, xciv. 106; abs. **613**, x. 392; abs. **761**, xxvi. 160, 202.
Pilling, John, King's Lynn electricity works, **285**, xlvii. 964.
Proctor, H. Faraday, electrical works in Bristol, **285**, xlvii. 183.
Robinson, J. Clifton, Bristol tramways electrical installation, **285**, xlvii. 182.
Shawfield, C. E. C., Wolverhampton Corporation tramways electrical equipment, **285**, xlvi. 1351.
Woodhouse, W. B., electric-supply power-station at Neptune Bank, Newcastle-on-Tyne, **477**, 1902, 453; abs. **315**, xciv. 106; abs. **613**, x. 344; abs. **761**, xxvi. 231, 246.

Scotland.

Port Dundas electricity works, **481**, xx. 96.
Central power-station of the Glasgow municipal electric tramways, **759**, xxii., August, 1.
Barr, Prof. A., engines of the Glasgow tramways, abs. of report, **323**, xxiv. 119.

Wales.

Electric power-supply scheme for South Wales, **272**, lxxxiii. 991; **493**, lxiv. 1063.

Europe.

Electric power transmission and supply in Switzerland, **315**, xciv. 296, 366, 409, 461, 516.
Electric central station of the Düsseldorf exhibition, **317**, lxxiv. 768.
Electricity works of Switzerland and water-power, **317**, lxxiv. 840.
Central station of the Berlin elevated and underground railway, **759**, xxii., November, 1.
La electricidad en España (electricity in Spain), **786**, liii. 185, 197.
Berger, H., and E. Strebelle, installations électriques de la Société anonyme Energie à Marcinelle: description et résultats d'essais (electric installations of the Société Anonyme Energie at Marcinelle-Hauchies), **870**, xi. 81.

Datterer, L., die Berliner elektricitätswerke im jahre 1902 (Berlin electricity works in 1902), **933**, xlvi. 181.

Dumas, A., transport d'énergie par courant continu de Saint-Maurice à Lausanne (transport of energy by continuous current from Saint-Maurice to Lausanne), **404**, xli. 213.

—, usine hydro-électrique de Champ (hydro-electric works, Champ), **404**, xlii. 49.

Jackson, Frank W., electricity in Greece, **249**, xxi. 443.

Letheule, P., 20,000-volt three-phase plant in France, **301**, xl. 691.

Morchoine, —, installation de traction électrique de la Compagnie des Mines de la Loire (electric-traction station of the Loire Colliery Company), **861**, 1902, 174.

Morgan, Henry H., proposed electric power for Swiss railways, **938**, lxix. 297.

Norberg-Schulz, —, Kristiania kommunes elektricitetsverker (Christiania municipal electricity works), **922**, xix. 93; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 483.

Schulz, C., den elektriske kraftoverforing fra Ovre Lerfos til Trondhjem (electric-power transmission from the Upper Ler waterfall to Trondhjem), **922**, xix. 517; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 420.

Asia.

800 kilowatts generators for the Calcutta Electric Supply Corporation, **300**, xxii. 293; **315**, xciv. 120.

Cauveri Falls, Mysore, electrical power transmission, **315**, xciii. 553, 576; **638**, lxxii. 8.

Smith, A. Mervyn, electric power at the Kolar gold-field, **638**, lxxii., supplement December 20.

Africa.

America.

Quebec Railway, Light and Power Company, Montmorency Falls, **236**, xii. 79; **238**, ix. 1.

Electrical installation for the Soulanges canal, **236**, xii. 93.

Central station of the Citizens' Light and Power Company, Rochester, **299**, xl. 146.

Steam-turbine generator of the Hartford Electric Light Company, Conn., **299**, xl. 618.

Electrical equipment of the Manhattan elevated railway, **301**, xxxix. 76, 117, 153.

New electric generating plant at Niagara, **315**, xciv. 136.

Electric power plant, Shawinigan Falls, Canada, **315**, xciv. 143.

Large power-stations in New York, abs. **613**, ix. 351.

New Waterside Station, New York Edison Company, **759**, xxii., January, 1; **863**, 1902, i. 276.

American poppet-valve engine, Waterside Station, New York Edison Company, **759**, xxii., May, 1; abs. **863**, 1902, i. 850.

Electric power equipment for the Dominion Cotton Mills Company, Montreal, abs. **761**, xxv. 30, 77.

New high alternating current installation of the Berkshire Street Railway Company, Pittsfield, Massachusetts, **911**, xii. 65.

New Orleans and Carrollton Railroad, Light and Power Company, **911**, xii. 379.

Buck, Harold W., new generating plants of the Niagara Falls Power Company, **119**, xix. 765; abs. **236**, xii. 181; abs. **299**, xli. 6; abs. **301**, xl. 7, 52; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 637; abs. **343**, vii. 332, 433; abs. **613**, x. 486; abs. **761**, xxvi. 183, 200.

Curtis, R. E., and I. E. Moultrop, recent construction at the Atlantic Avenue station of the Edison Electric Illuminating Company of Boston, **133**, xxiii. 569; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 257.

Drouin, F., station centrale électrique de Waterside (Waterside electric station, New York), **404**, xlii. 97.

Hardesty, W. P., small water-power electric transmission plant for local lighting service, Utah county, Utah, **325**, xlvii. 302.

Leonard, F. H., jun., Sheik's island power-plant, **236**, xii. 33; **238**, ix. 55.

Lilley, L. G., system of the Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, **299**, xl. 623.

McConnon, W. G., 50,000-volt transmission plant, Cañon Ferry, Montana, **319**, lxxiii. 789; **325**, xlvii. 462; **625**, xxii. 558; abs. **315**, xciv. 254.

Pasquier, P., la station centrale du Manhattan railway de New-York (central station of the Manhattan railway, New York), **156**, xxvi. 257.

Perkins, Frank C., hydro-electric power plant at Shawinigan Falls, **299**, xli. 108.

—, Mexican electric-power distribution to the Santa-Rosalia copper-mines, near the Gulf of California, **640**, xlv. 352.

Perrine, F. A. C., electric-power plants of the Pacific coast, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 272.

Seibert, Chas. S., electricity at Manaos, Brazil, **301**, xl. 5.
Stillwell, L. B., electric transmission of power from Niagara Falls, **119**, xviii. 445.

Australasia.

d.—Conductors.

Buck, Harold W., Buffalo high-tension cable distribution system, **119**, xviii. 835.
Fletcher, G. E., treatment and use of air-core cables, abs. **297**, l. 711; abs. **303**, xlviii. 1026; abs. **613**, ix. 536; abs. **761**, xxv. 488.
Lea, Frank B., design of conductors for electric railways, abs. **613**, ix. 858.
Scott-Moncrieff, K. A., insulation of conductors of electricity in India, **470**, xxxi. 371.
Stott, Henry Gordon, locating faults in underground distribution systems, **119**, xviii. 829; abs. **613**, ix. 12.
Swinton, A. A. Campbell, electrical conductors and dirt, **169**, xxviii. 515.
Torchio, P., 250-volt three-wire distribution for lighting and power, **119**, xviii. 861.
Ward, J. C. A., practical notes on continuous-current distributing mains, **470**, xxxi. 833.
Woodfield, Sydney, three-phase distribution for power and lighting, **297**, l. 3.

e.—Motors.

Notes on polyphase motors, **296**, xxx. 771, 803, 839, 877.
Storey variable-speed electric motor, **613**, x. 763.
Stow multi-speed motor, abs. **761**, xxv. 445.
Guillou igniter for explosion motors, **761**, xxvi. 229.
Coupan, G., moteurs (motors), **865**, 1902, ii. 182.
Denzler, —, and — Weber, Wüst polyphase motor with variable speed, **836**, 1901, 89; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 423.
Fynn, V. A., new single-phase alternate-current motor, abs. **613**, x. 841.
Matthews, F. J. A., electric motors: definitions and functions, **613**, x. 247, 279.
Parker, W. E., experimental motor and dynamo, **842**, lxxxvii. 26.
Roessler, G., *electromoteurs* (electromotors), Paris.
Scott, Charles F., induction motor and the rotary converter, and their relation to the transmission system, **119**, xviii. 371.
Sumpner, W. E., testing of motor losses, **470**, xxxi. 632.
Thompson, Silvanus P., *courants polyphasés et alterno-moteurs* (polyphase currents and alternate motors), Paris.
White, P. T., testing and management of electric motors, **297**, l. 8, 451.

f.—Electricity in Mines.

Die elektricität im bergbau (electricity in mining), **177**, lxi. 319.
Direct-current power-plant at Collins Green colliery, **272**, lxxxiii. 773.
Polyphase electric power-plant at Cadeby Main colliery, **272**, lxxxiii. 773.
Electrical plant for mining purposes, **272**, lxxxiv. 1174.
Electrical transmission of power at the Broughton and Plas Power Coal Company, Limited's collieries, near Wrexham, **273**, i. 15.
Electric plant, Preston colliery, North Shields, **274**, xviii. 68.
Improvements in electrical machinery, Priestman's colliery, **274**, xviii. 315.
Electric power installation at the Ougrée works, Belgium, **493**, lxiv. 1200.
Hazel mines installation, **625**, xxii. 349.
Electric power at collieries in Europe, abs. **640**, xlv. 424.
Electric transmission plant at Frongoch lead-mine, **761**, xxvi. 444, 468.
Electric plants installed in Transvaal mines, **930**, 1902, 35.
Bell, John, electric generating, pumping, hauling and coal-cutting plant at South Durham colliery, **207**, xxv. 71.
Brady, Frank W., electricity in mountain mines, **119**, xviii. 191; abs. **169**, xxviii. 694, 736, 771, 807.
Clarke, William B., electricity in mining, **249**, xxii. 409.
Cochran, William P., and John Price Jackson, systems of electric power for soft coal-mines, **319**, lxxiv. 213.
Crapper, Ellis H., equipment and working of electrical plant collieries, **274**, xviii. 55, 118.
Davies, Henry, electricity in coal-mines, **838**, xii. 493.
Drolz, H., die elektrischen anlagen des erzherzoglich Friedrich'schen eisensteinbergbaues in Zakarfalu (electric plant in the Grand Ducal Frederick iron-mine, Zakarfalu, Hungary), **732**, l. 427, 446.
Gibson, George H., electricity in mining, **319**, lxxiii. 307.
Giller, T., die gesteinsbohrmaschinenfrage im jahre 1902: druckluft und elektrizität (compressed air and electric boring-machines), **430**, xxxviii. 853,

Goetze, R., anwendungen der elektrizität im bergbau (application of electric power to mining), **430**, xxxvii. 905; **897**, xxi. 1063; abs. **495**, lx. 403.
—, elektrizität und kraftgas im bergbau und hüttenwesen (electricity and power-gas in mining and metallurgy), **430**, xxxviii. 605.
Hall, Leon M., electrical equipment of the C. and C. shaft at Virginia City, **319**, lxxiv. 243; **625**, xxiii. 158.
Halleux, A., accidents resulting from the employment of electricity in mines, abs. **636**, vi. 153, 176.
Hoffmann, Eugène, installations électriques des mines du Boléo à Santa-Rosalia (electric plant of the Boleo mines), **404**, xli. 341.
Hoffmann, H., die elektrizität im berg- und hüttenwesen (electricity in mining and metallurgy), **983**, xlvi. 811, 1149, 1230, 1625, 1687, 1938, 1971.
Jackson, John Price, electricity in coal-mining, **169**, xxi. 18.
Koch, A., notes sur les installations électriques des mines du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg (electric-power installations in the mines of the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg), **155**, xiv. 96; **794**, lv. 116; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 399.
Lapierre, —, les installations électriques des mines de Monthieux (electric installations at the Monthieux mines), **861**, 1902, 105.
Little, William, advantages and disadvantages of electricity as an underground motive power, **636**, vi. 319.
Lomas, H., electric motors in mines, **640**, xlv. 267.
McMurtrie, G. E. J., electric power-plant at Elliot colliery, New Tredegar, **207**, xxv. 41; abs. **493**, lxv. 211.
—, electric power-plant at Bargoed colliery, **207**, xxv. 66; abs. **493**, lxv. 211.
Mars, F. J., electricity at Broken Hill, **169**, xxviii. 263, 299.
Mountain, W. C., utilization of electrical machinery in mining, **636**, vi. 233, 260.
Perkins, Frank C., use of electricity in modern mining installations, **640**, xlvi. 443, 462.
Thacker, J. L., electric plant for use in mines and iron-works, **481**, xxiv. 233, 237; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 840.
Tolentino, Carlos T. de, aplicaciones de la electricidad á la minería (electricity in mining), **786**, liii. 1, 25.
Walker, Sydney F., alternating currents and their possible application to mining operations: what an alternating current is, **481**, xxi. 451, xxii. 566; abs. **143**, vi. 909.
—, distribution of power in mines, **625**, xxii. 363.
Whittaker, J. H., sparkless electric plant for use in mines and iron-works, **481**, xxiii. 170; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 844; abs. **493**, lxiv. 941; abs. **636**, vi. 89.
Wray, Henry Russell, electric power for Guanajuato, Mexico, **640**, xlv. 572.

g.—Electricity in Works.

Electrical equipment of the Nordberg Manufacturing Company's plant, **126**, xxv. 929.
Power development of Chambly Manufacturing Company, **238**, ix. 85, 145.
Electric installation at Upper Forest and Worcester steel and tin-plate works, South Wales, **272**, lxxxiii. 628; **493**, lxiv. 1263.
Electric power in steam railway shops, **301**, xl. 405.
Electric driving of machinery, Antwerp rolling-mills, **323**, xxiv. 447.
Some interesting applications of small motors, **613**, x. 244.
Abraham, A., emploi de l'électricité dans les forges (use of electricity in forges), **404**, xli. 277.
Dantin, Ch., transmission de force par l'électricité dans les ateliers de la Palmer Shipbuilding and Iron Co. (electric transmission, Palmer Shipyard, Jarrow), **404**, xl. 225.
Dufour, C., installations électriques des usines du Pied-Selle à Fumay, Ardennes (electric installations, Pied-Selle workshops), **404**, xli. 165.
Duncan, F. B., electric driving of machinery, abs. **323**, xxiii. 766.
Ionides, P. D., electricity in iron and steel-works, **959**, x. 25.
Kylberg, F., use of electricity in iron and steel-works, **495**, lxii. 249; abs. **285**, xlvii. 581, 637, 691; abs. **303**, l. 97; abs. **613**, x. 388, 425; abs. **761**, xxvi. 256, 273, 295, 320, 350.
McFarland, W. M., electric power in the machine-shop, **249**, xxiii. 61.
Machacek, C., drehstrom oder gleichstrom in hüttenbetrieben (electric transmission of power at iron-works), **179**, l. 149.
Seley, C. A., electric driving for railroad shops, **613**, x. 330.
Stebbins, E. Vail, storage batteries in mills and factories, **159**, xxix. 1.
Wales, S. S., electric motor in rolling-mill work, abs. **493**, lxv. 93; abs. **613**, x. 465.

Whaley, W. B. Smith, electricity in cotton-mills, **133**, xxiii. 769.
Woodfin, N. C., control of electric motors in factories, **297**, li. 521.

h.—Electric Lighting.

General.

Electric light at Fife collieries, **272**, lxxxiv. 687.
Electric light at St. Paul's, London, **297**, l. 894; **300**, xxi. 830; **303**, xlix. 214.
Electric lighting of Sworedale, **297**, li. 781.
Small electric lighting sets, **315**, xciii. 580.
Blast-furnace gas electric light and power installation at the Sheepbridge Company's works, **493**, lxiv. 575.
Arachequesne, G., appareils d'éclairage et de chauffage (lighting and heating apparatus), **865**, 1902, ii. 159.
Fleming, John Ambrose, electric lighting, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 78-92.
Green, C. M., arc lighting, **238**, ix. 177.
McLellan, R. A., electric light and power in Korea, **249**, xxii. 596.
McMurtrie, G. E. J., electric lighting plant at Marine collieries, Cwm, **207**, xxv. 59; abs. **493**, lxv. 211.
Walker, Sydney F., lighting of towns by electricity, **343**, vii. 236.
Warrilow, W. E., connections of switchgears for electric light and power purposes, **343**, vi. 438, 531.

Lamps.

Korting and Mathiesen arc-lamp, **274**, xviii. 180.
Knewe arc-lamp, **303**, xlix. 50.
Practical experience with the Nernst lamp, discussion of the Cincinnati convention, abs. **323**, xxiv. 132.
Union flame arc-lamp, **331**, vii. 344; **493**, lxiv. 1323.
Distribution of light from incandescent lamps, abs. **613**, ix. 55.
Gabriel, —, osmium lamp, abs. **303**, xlix. 957; abs. **613**, ix. 377.
Hewitt, Peter Cooper, electric gas-lamps and gas electrical resistance phenomena, **119**, xix. 59; abs. **301**, xxxix. 80.
Hulse, R. P., tests on the Nernst lamp, **470**, xxxi. 1180; abs. **613**, ix. 466.
Razous, Paul, fabrication des lampes électriques à incandescence (manufacture of glow-lamps), **404**, xlii. 121.
Saubermann, —, Bremer arc-lamp, abs. **301**, xl. 62, 669.
Smith, William Lincoln, study of certain shades and globes for electric lights as used in interior illumination, **609**, xv. 51.
Swenson, Bernard V., electric incandescent lamp, **249**, xxi. 237.
Wurts, Alex. Jay, development of the Nernst lamp in America, **119**, xviii. 545.

i.—Electric Cranes and Hoists.

Electric crane for shipbuilding, **299**, xl. 629.
Electric crane, Southampton, **315**, xciii. 23.
Electric motor crabs, **315**, xciii. 69.
3-ton electric jib-crane, Clyde Navigation Trust, **315**, xciii. 636.
5-ton electric foundry crane, **315**, xciv. 83.
40-ton Goliath crane for marine piers, **315**, xciv. 286.
20-ton electric Goliath crane, **315**, xciv., supplement December 12, ix.
5-ton electric travelling gantry crane, **317**, lxxiii. 182.
Electric hoists and cranes for steel-works, **613**, ix. 642.
Electric wharf cranes, **761**, xxvi. 84.
Electric pulley block, **761**, xxvi. 137.
Neuere krane mit elektrischem antrieb (new electric cranes), **983**, xlvi. 968.
Adamson, Daniel, electric *versus* rope-driven travelling cranes, **599**, 1901, 49.
Clark, George L., cranes for machine-shops, **249**, xxiii. 93.
Dantin, Ch., pont roulant électrique de soixante tonnes (60-ton travelling crane), **404**, xli. 249.
Fawcett, Waldon, new types of cranes, **128**, lxxi. 349.
Machacek, C., ein elektrisch betriebener locomotivgusskrahn (electric locomotive crane), **732**, l. 139.
Matthews, R., efficiencies of electric cranes, **599**, 1902, 57; abs. **315**, xciii. 298; abs. **613**, ix. 343.
Perkins, Frank C., electric cranes at Middlesborough docks, **128**, lxx. 464.
—, electrically-operated cranes and methods of control, **128**, lxx. 607.
Willaredt, A., elektrische drehvorrichtung für schmiedekrähne (electric power for forge cranes), **897**, xxii. 380.

k.—Miscellaneous Fittings, etc.

Some electrical switches, **315**, xciv. 593.
Enclosed motors and starting switches, **493**, lxiv. 820.
Electrically-driven hammer, **613**, x. 114.

Dorman and Smith grip contact switch, **613**, x. 697.
Electrical machinery, Düsseldorf exhibition, **761**, xxvi. 348.
Clothier, Henry W., construction of high-tension central station switch-gears, with a comparison of British and foreign methods, **470**, xxxi. 1247; abs. **761**, xxv. 244, 272, 293, 327.
Heidrich, H. C., device for the prompt release of starting resistances, **299**, xl. 5; abs. **613**, ix. 117.
Paterson, Clifford, and Alexander Russell, sparking in switches, **470**, xxxi. 1204.
Sayers, W. B., notes on some of the chief objects of interest to electrical engineers in the Glasgow international exhibition, 1901, **470**, xxxi. 9; abs. **143**, vi. 915.

7. Water Reservoirs, etc.

a.—General.

Sanitary engineering and water-supply in 1901, **315**, xciii. 5.
Water-finders, **958**, iv. 272.
Underground water rights, abs. **958**, iv. 511.
Barrett, W. F., water-finding by the so-called dowsing or divining rod, **958**, iv. 195.
Cochrane, C., village water-supplies, abs. **830**, xxii. 518.
Darcy, —, ancient and modern water-finders, **958**, iv. 460.
Deacon, George F., water-supply, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 769-792.
Dewhirst, James, and Horace G. Keywood, rural water-supplies, **199**, vii. 54; abs. **285**, xlvii., July 30 supplement, 6.
Greenwood, A., desirability for reports on the water-supply of each county, **830**, xxii. 495.
Hollis, Sydney A., preliminary investigations for water-supply, **885**, 1901, 147.
Lakes, Arthur, water problem in Cripple Creek, **625**, xxii. 302.
Mill, H. R., rainfall and population of England and Wales in relation to water-supplies, **830**, xxii. 483.
Nicholson, James N., water-supplies for small communities, **572**, xxiii. 156.
Parry, J., protection of water-sheds, **830**, xxii. 455.
Read, R., relation between water-supply and sanitation, abs. **958**, iv. 509.
Robinson, H., water-supply and river pollution, **830**, xxii. 523.
Rutot, A., le projet Lambert pour l'alimentation d'Anvers par puits profond dans la craie (Lambert scheme for supplying water from deep pits in the chalk), **858**, xiii. 66.
Seaton, E. C., protection of underground sources of public water-supply, **830**, xxii. 461.
Shaw, John, detection and prevention of underground pollution of water, **199**, vii. 284; abs. **285**, xlvii. 1414; abs. **958**, iv. 513.
Thresh, J. C., water-supply to isolated cottages and small groups of cottages, **830**, xxii. 513.
Verney, Frederick, value of soft water, abs. **830**, xxii. 567.
Walker, Sydney F., water divining: an appeal to Prof. Barrett, **958**, iv. 142.
—, water divining or dowsing, **958**, iv. 233.

b.—Reservoirs.

Concerning the design of earth dams and reservoir embankments, **325**, xlvii. 153.
Concrete-lined reservoir with concave slopes at Aurora, Illinois, **325**, xlvii. 423.
Tabeaud high earth dam, near Jackson, California, **325**, xlviii. 26.
Staines reservoirs works, **475**, xi. 223; **830**, xxii. 571; **885**, 1901, 141.
Acme water-storage and water-supply, **958**, iv. 319.
Berthier, Michel, nouvelle disposition pour usines-barrages (new arrangement of mill-dams), **404**, xli. 302.
Biggerstaff, Charles D., wind damage to waterworks stand-pipe at Lincoln, Nebraska, abs. **325**, xlvii. 390.
Crosby, W. O., study of hard-packed sand and gravel, Wachusett reservoir, U.S.A., **609**, xv. 260.
Dillman, George L., proposed new type of masonry dam, **131**, xlix. 94; abs. **466**, cl. 507.
Divis, Julius, die neuen ueberlaufgerinne der Pribramer hauptteiche (new spill-ways of the Pribram reservoirs), **732**, l. 243.
Ingham, William, design, construction and cost of open and covered service reservoirs, **199**, vi. 69.

c.—Waterworks.

West Cheshire Water Company, abs. **199**, vi. 116,

Water-supply plant at Arad, Hungary, abs. **279**, vii. 2028.
New waterworks, Otley, **285**, xlvi. 1187.
Crystal Palace water-system, **285**, xlvi. 1357.
New waterworks at Pittsburg, **315**, xciii. 188.
New waterworks for Loughborough, **315**, xciv. 32.
New Edinburgh waterworks, **315**, xciv. 319.
Water-supply of Paris, **315**, xciv. 460.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Gateshead waterworks, **317**, lxxiv. 202; **477**, 1902, 604.
Lahore waterworks, **460**, x. 192.
Gympie waterworks, Queensland, **462**, xxxi. 380.
East London waterworks, **830**, xxii. 570.
Akers nye vandverk (Aker waterworks, Christiania), **922**, xix. 472; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 477.
Crowther, J. H., Wallasey waterworks, **199**, vi. 97.
Deas, James, Warrington Corporation waterworks, **199**, vi. 101.
Dick, Fred. J., some notes on waterworks, **468**, xxviii. 7.
Griffith, Frederick, water-supply of Leicester, **285**, xlvii. 461.
Haynes, H. N., water control in Colorado, abs. **462**, xxxii. 338.
Howard, H., new waterworks, Littlehampton, 1902, **958**, iv. 489.
Ingham, William, design of a waterworks undertaking, abs. **958**, iv. 449.
Kenrick, Edgar B., artesian water-supply of the city of Winnipeg, **883**, xxi. 746.
Lackland, J. J., St. Helens Corporation waterworks, **199**, vi. 109.
Mansergh, James, Birmingham waterworks, *International Engineering Congress, Glasgow, 1901*, abs. p. 259.
Paine, Charles W., new works and water-supply of the Butte Water Company, **159**, xxix. 143.
Peirce, A., Calcutta waterworks, **466**, cxlviii. 326; abs. **462**, xxxii. 190.
Price-Williams, R., maintenance and renewals of waterworks, **466**, cxlviii. 305.
Richardson, W. A., Birkenhead waterworks, **199**, vi. 3.
Rockenbach, S. D., waterworks of Guantanamo, Cuba, **131**, xlvii. 426.
Russell, H. W., Thames water-supply and storage, **830**, xxii. 547.
Schröder, R., das Hamburger wasserwerk und die entwicklung seiner maschinenanlagen (development of the Hamburg waterworks), **983**, xlvi. 785, 828, 871.
Wight, W. D., Rhondda water-supply, **893**, xxiii. 23; abs. **493**, lxv. 783.

d.—Pumping Engines.

Pumping engine for Hitchin waterworks, **317**, lxxiii. 572.
Hydraulically-balanced Ashley pump for Cirencester waterworks, **317**, lxxiii. 643.
Deep-well pumps and Davey valve seatings, **958**, iv. 152.
Utilization of heads of water for distributing reservoirs on private estates: Eyth hydraulic ram, **958**, iv. 500.
Björling, Philip R., water-raising methods, old and new, **958**, iv. 16, 54, 93, 137, 192, 231, 269, 313, 357, 401, 445.
Mason, C. G., turbine pumping-plant at the Corporation waterworks, Guildford, **199**, vii. 162; abs. **285**, xlvii. 358; abs. **958**, iv. 418.
Maxwell, W. H., compressed air and bore-wells: their application to works of public water-supply, as at the Corporation waterworks, Tunbridge Wells, **343**, vi. 509; abs. **279**, vii. 1959.
Preston, Henry, oil-engine plant at Grantham waterworks, **958**, iv. 494.
Sainty, Christopher, turbine-driven pumps at the Windsor Corporation waterworks, **199**, vii. 168; abs. **285**, xlvii. 357.
Walker, Alex. T., water-power pumping plant of the Reading waterworks, **285**, xlvii. 360.

e.—Filtration and Softening.

Green Airedale filter, **317**, lxxiii. 357; **958**, iv. 459.
Water purification, U.S.A., **325**, xlvii. 310.
Water-softening plant, Otterbourne, Southampton, **493**, lxiv. 145.
Improved system of filter: D. Rojat, abs. **958**, iv. 13.
Doublet filter, **958**, iv. 61.
New system of mechanical filtration, abs. **958**, iv. 249.
Didelon automatic discharge regulator for purifier filter-tanks, **958**, iv. 457.
Langford automatic filter regulator, **958**, iv. 495.
Bordas, Dr. —, apparatus for concentration of the bacteria contained in a sample of water, **958**, iv. 58.
Caye, Georges, apparatus for the sterilization of water, abs. **466**, cl. 508.
Erlwein, Dr. —, sterilization of water by ozone, abs. **323**, xxiii. 436.

Habets, A., artificial feeding of natural filters, **958**, iv. 73.
Huberson, René, les appareils stérilisateurs Vaillard-Desmaroux (sterilizing apparatus: Vaillard-Desmaroux), **863**, 1902, i. 323.
Hyde, C. G., and M. Knowles, Lawrence, Massachusetts, city filter: history of its installation and maintenance, **131**, xlvi. 258.
Jenkins, Alfred J., filtration of river water, abs. **285**, xlvi. 789.
Kenwood, Henry, note with reference to water standards, **830**, xxii. 552.
Letts, Prof. E. A., and J. S. Totton, absorption of ammonia from water by algæ, abs. **958**, iv. 510.
Maignen, P. A., water purification, **971**, vii. 57.
Milligan, Robert E., mechanical filtration, **971**, vii. 217; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 23.
Molyneux, T., water-softening plant at Wilmslow, Stockport Corporation waterworks, **199**, vii. 270; abs. **285**, xlvii. 1361.
Priestley, Joseph, domestic filtration, **199**, vii. 88; abs. **285**, xlvii. 301.
Richou, G., les filtres à sable de la distribution d'eau d'Albany (sand-filters), **404**, xl. 155.
Rideal, Dr. S., purification and sterilization of water, **882**, l. 717, 729, 741, 755; abs. **958**, iv. 463, 503.
Savage, William G., examination of water for the *Bacillus coli communis*, **958**, iv. 285.
Starz, E., inorganic and organic sources of contamination of water-supplies, **159**, xxix. 122.
Watts, William, detecting and preventing the pollution of public water-supplies, **199**, vi. 33.
Webber, W. O., filtration plant at Albany, **133**, xxii. 831; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 728.

f.—Pipes and Fittings.

Electrolysis of cast-iron pipe, **128**, lxx. 640.
Stop-valve for water-mains: Tucker, **315**, xciii. 40.
Anderson, L. Clifford, electrolysis and waterworks, **958**, iv. 493.
Coker, E. G., critical velocities of water, abs. **247**, xv. 158.
Cole, Edward S., water waste and its detection, **971**, vii. 574.
Folwell, A. Prescott, notes on lost head in water-supply systems, **325**, xlvii. 303.
Humphreys, W. H., electrolysis in water-pipes, **199**, vii. 116; abs. **285**, xlvii. 242; abs. **958**, iv. 332.
Humphreys, W. H., coating of cast-iron water-pipes, **199**, vii. 240; abs. **285**, xlvii. 1306.
Lloyd, R. S., standardization of water fittings, **199**, vii. 17; **285**, xlvii. 1513.
Noble, Theron A., flow of water in wood pipes, **131**, xlix. 112.
Ruthven, —, standardization of pipe flanges and fittings, abs. **613**, x. 589.
Stanton, T. E., some characteristics of the flow of water in channels of varying cross-section, **317**, lxxiv. 664.
Swinburne, James, corrosion of pipes by stray currents, abs. **323**, xxiv. 130.
Tutton, Charles H., proposed solution of some hydraulic problems, **131**, xlvii. 392.

g.—Irrigation.

Underground rivers of the Punjab, **462**, xxxi. 389.
Indian well irrigation: Chingleput experiments, **462**, xxxii. 167.
Pickering standard evaporimeter, **958**, iv. 247.
Conner, Edward, irrigation in France, **958**, iv. 447.
Cox, W. Gibbons, artesian water-supply and irrigation, **315**, xciii. 402, 451, 504, 556.
Ingham, William, evaporation, rainfall, and delivery of streams in Devonshire, **958**, iv. 103.
Johnson, Willard D., high plains and their utilization, **941**, 1899-1900, part iv. 609.
Kol, H. H. van, een algemeen irrigatieplan voor Java (general irrigation scheme for the island of Java), **541**, 1901, 341; abs. **466**, cxlix. 406.
McKinney, H. G., projects for water conservation, irrigation and drainage in New South Wales, **821**, xxxv. 223.
Moncrieff, Sir Colin Campbell Scott, irrigation: general, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxix. 592-594.
—, irrigation: Egypt, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxix. 594-598.
—, irrigation: India, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxix. 598-600.
Newell, Frederick Haines, irrigation: United States of America, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxix. 600-602.
—, irrigation, **850**, 1901, 407.
—, report of progress of stream measurements for the calendar year 1899, United States of America, **941**, 1899-1900, part iv. 25.
Preston, Sidney, irrigation in the Punjab, **460**, xi. 10.

Preston, Sidney, recent developments in Punjab irrigation, **882**, l. 602.
Stow, J. Freebairn, irrigation works in South Africa, **885**, 1901, 159.
Walsh, George T., *engineering works of the Kistna delta*, Madras; abs. **460**, x. 152.
Willcocks, W., irrigation in the Nile valley, and its future, **474**, 1901, *Engineering congress*, ii. 39.
—, irrigation in South Africa: report, abs. **106**, xxx. 238; abs. **882**, l. 873.

h.—Gauges and Meters.

Bristol recording water-level gauge, **319**, lxxiii. 557; **625**, xxii. 497.
Instruments for hydraulic measurements, **640**, xlvi. 357.
Rain gauges: L. Casella, **958**, iv. 59.
Rain gauges: Negretti and Zambra, **958**, iv. 108.
Notes on water-meters, Paris municipality, **958**, iv. 156, 226.
Coker, E. G., and T. P. Strickland, measurement of water by a small Venturi meter, **247**, xvi. 119; abs. **285**, xlvi. 1069.
Drummond, Thomas, miners' inch and the discharge of water through various orifices under low heads, **247**, xiv. 130.
Murphy, Edward C., current meter and weir discharge comparisons, **131**, xlvii. 370.
Phelps, Earle B., apparatus for collecting samples of water at various depths, **609**, xv. 229.
Plummer, W. E., rainfall, the cycle of precipitation, **199**, vi. 11.

8.—Hydraulic Motors, etc.

a.—Water-motors.

Improved Pelton water-motor, **274**, xviii. 339; **638**, lxxii. 1360; **761**, xxvi. 354.
Roue hydraulique tangentielle, système de Remer (hydraulic tangential wheel, Remer system), **404**, xl. 300.
Francis turbine, **493**, lxiv. 148.
Improved valve for hydraulic engines: Davey, **613**, x. 594.
Pittler rotary fluid-pressure engine, **613**, x. 882.
5,500 horsepower turbines for the Niagara Falls, **836**, 1902, 67; abs. **466**, cl. 497.
Beare, T. Hudson, water-motors, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 765-768.
Bodmer, G. R., *hydraulic motors and turbines for the use of engineers, manufacturers and students*, London.
Heidebroek, Enno, vergleichende untersuchungen über die hydraulischen eigenschaften der ueberdruckturbinen (experiments on hydraulic properties of high-pressure turbines), **289**, cccxvii. 629.
Innes, Charles H., *centrifugal pump, turbines and water-motors, including the theory and practice of hydraulics*, London.
Pfarr, Prof. —, bremsversuche an einer new American-turbine (report on new American water-turbine), **983**, xlvi. 845.
Prásil, F., and A. Rateau, les moteurs hydrauliques (hydraulic motors), *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part 5, Paris.
Rosse, Earl of, leaf-arrestor for the water-supply of a turbine, **317**, lxxiii. 59.
Seurat, M., machines d'épuisement hydrauliques (hydraulic machinery), **404**, xl. 1; abs. **958**, iv. 99, 143.
Wood, A. J., determination of the efficacy of hydraulic rams, **903**, xix. 129.

b.—Water-power Plants.

Water-power of the Victoria Falls, Zambesi, **106**, xxx. 426.
Cascade Water Power and Light Company, Limited, **203**, ix. 157.
Water-power development in the vicinity of Ottawa, **238**, ix. 201.
Pike's Peak water-power plant, **319**, lxxiv. 619.
Water-power plant of the Michigan-Lake Superior Power Company at Sault Sainte Marie, **325**, xlviii. 228.
Hydraulic power station, Millbank, London Hydraulic Power Company, **475**, xi. 33.
Power development of Niagara, **761**, xxvi. 540.
Adams, Alton D., water-power in electrical supply, **249**, xxiii. 326.
Barton, Philip P., Niagara Falls power, **249**, xxi. 179.
Bignami, Enrico, hydro-electric station at Hagneck, **299**, xli. 328.
Brayton, A. P., water-power in mining: its various applications in the United States, **249**, xxii. 429.
Dick, F. J., water-power in Ireland, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 430.
Dumas, A., usine hydro-électrique de Vouvry: utilisation des eaux du lac de Tanay par une chute de 950 mètres (hydro-electric station, Vouvry: utilization of Tanay lake), **404**, xli. 389.
Eastwood, John S., power transmission on the Pacific coast, **299**, xl. 630.

Ellington, E. B., hydraulic power transmission, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxi. 893-898.
Johnson, Wallace C., water-power development at Hannawa Falls, **133**, xxiii. 131
Nytinski, A. N., water-power in the Olonetz district, **868**, 1901, No. 9, 15.
Perkins, Frank C., water-power plant at Sault Sainte Marie, **301**, xl. 483.
Pinat, Ch., congrès de la houille blanche (water-power), **865**, 1902, ii. 686.
Schön, H. von, power from Lake Superior, **249**, xxiii. 346.
—, Sault Sainte Marie power-plant, abs. **323**, xxiv. 273.
Short, Horace L., hydraulic installation at the Panuco mines, Mexico, **479**, x. 93; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 748.
Tatlow, W., notes on Irish water-power and its electrical development, **470**, xxxi. 1146.
Tavernier, R., l'utilisation des chutes d'eau dans les Alpes françaises (utilization of the water-power of the French Alps), **865**, 1902, i. 734.

c.—Miscellaneous.

Steele, F. W., modern hydraulic machine tools and labour-saving appliances worked by hydraulic pressure, **572**, xxiii. 12.

9. Other Power Generators.

a.—General.

Booth, W. H., progress in internal-combustion engines, **323**, xxiv. 216.
Lucke, Charles E., heat-engine problem, **133**, xxiii. 202.
Mensforth, Holberry, ignition and ignition gears for internal-combustion engines, abs. **613**, ix. 621; abs. **761**, xxv. 517.

b.—Gas-engines.

Magnetelektrische zündapparate für explosionsmotoren (electro-magnetic igniters for explosion motors), **289**, cccxvii. 30.
Acetylene for gas-engines, **315**, xciii. 54.
500 horsepower gas-engine, **315**, xciv. 109.
Three-cylinder compound gas-engine, **315**, xciv. 571.
700 horsepower blast-furnace gas-engine, **317**, lxxiii. 843.
Vertical gas-engine, **317**, lxxiv. 110.
500 horsepower double-acting Körting gas-engine and blowing cylinder, **317**, lxxiv. 410.
35 brake horsepower combined gas and oil-engine: Butler, **317**, lxxiv. 842.
Körting gas-engine, **319**, lxxiv. 753.
Gas and gasoline-engine troubles and their remedies, abs. **339**, lxxv. 495.
Nouveau moteur à explosion (Niel gas-engine), **404**, xl. 362; abs. **466**, cl. 525.
Double-acting two-cycle gas-engine: Körting, **493**, lxv. 1575.
Commercial development of the gas-engine, **613**, x. 499, 535, 569.
Apparatus for testing quality of gas-engines: J. Edmondson, **613**, x. 628.
Speed governor for explosion motors, **613**, x. 663.
Continuous explosion and pressure recorder: Mathot, **761**, xxvi. 90.
Gas-engine ignition by contact or catalytic action, **8421**, liv. 22321.
Hochofengasmotor von Soest und Cie. (gas-engines), **897**, xxii. 420.
Verwerthung der hochofengase in gasmaschinen auf der Ilseder hütte (blast-furnace gas-engines at Ilsede ironworks), **897**, xxii. 898; abs. **466**, cl. 494.
Barkow, Rudolf, beitrag zur berechnung der gasmaschine (data for design of gas-engines), **983**, xlv. 1640; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 386.
Beare, T. Hudson, recent developments in the gas-engine, **477**, 1902, 113; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 697, 729; abs. **613**, ix. 771; abs. **863**, 1902, i. 859.
Bellamy, A. R., large gas-engines for driving electric generators, **303**, xlviii. 1014, xlix. 16; abs. **335**, xvi. 110; abs. **402**, xxxvi. 701; abs. **613**, ix. 485.
Bruyère, F., pulsateur à explosions pour la compression de l'air et des gaz, système Emile Gobbe (pulsating air-and-gas compressor), **794**, lv. 125; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 389.
Bunte, H., explosive gas mixtures, abs. **315**, xciii. 305.
Burstall, Frederic W., second report to the gas-engine research committee, **477**, 1901, 1031.
Clerk, Dugald, gas-engines, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 182-187.
—, gas and other internal-combustion engines, **473**, xlv. 149; abs. **331**, vii. 176, 241; abs. **613**, ix. 255, 294; abs. **761**, xxv. 325, 341, 365, 396.
—, large gas-engines and the gases used by them, **474**, 1902, 23; abs. **315**, xciii. 600; abs. **402**, xxxvi. 1037; abs. **761**, xxvi. 29, 67, 89, 110.

Deschamps, J., évaluation de la consommation dans les moteurs à gaz (estimation of the consumption of gas-engines), **865**, 1902, ii. 205.
Dunlop, James, design of gas-engines, **613**, x. 446, 482, 549.
Fernald, R. H., method of determining the temperature of exhaust gases, **133**, xxiii. 686; abs. **128**, lxx. 697.
—, working details of a gas-engine test, **133**, xxiii. 704.
Grover, Frederick, *practical treatise on modern gas and oil-engines*, Manchester.
Güldner, Hugo, berechnung der hauptmasse der verbrennungsmotoren (calculations of the principal dimensions for gas-engines), **983**, xlvi. 606; abs. **863**, 1902, i. 723.
Hall, Herbert Reed, gas-engine governors, **761**, xxvi. 579.
Hubert, Herman, note sur quelques progrès récents des moteurs à gaz de haut-fourneau, notamment du type Delamare-Deboutteville et Cockerill (recent progress in gas-motors), **155**, xv. 475; **794**, lix. 273.
Humphrey, Herbert A., recent progress in large gas-engines, **198**, 1902, 729; abs. **303**, xlix. 979, 1019; l. 48, 92; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 375, 426, 458, 520; abs. **323**, xxiv. 283; abs. **613**, x. 657, 689, 720, 788, 822; abs. **761**, xxvi. 414, 449, 487, 511, 537, 559; abs. **863**, 1902, ii. 558.
Lyon, J. D., lubrication of gas-engines, **128**, lxxi. 121; abs. **331**, viii. 434.
Magruder, William T., device for examining the interior of gas-engine cylinders while running, abs. **325**, xlvii. 385.
Meyer, Eugen, untersuchungen am gasmotor (studies in gas-engines), **983**, xlv. 1297, 1341; xlvi. 945, 996, 1303, 1391; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 465.
Moreau, Auguste, les progrès des moteurs à gaz: le nouveau moteur Niel (Niel gas-engine), **865**, 1902, ii. 250.
Pettibone, Hawley, gas-power plants for mining and smelting, **249**, xxii. 48.
Reinhardt, —, verschiedene constructionen von grossgasmotoren und ihr verhalten im betriebe (construction of large gas-engines), **897**, xxii. 1157.
Robinson, William, *gas and petroleum engines: a manual for students and engineers*, London.
Rollason, A., high-power gas-engines: conditions necessary for their successful working, abs. **761**, xxv. 36, 64.
Schöttler, R., neuere Englische und Amerikanische versuche an gasmaschinen (British and American gas-engine tests), **983**, xlvi. 89.
—, die gasmaschinen (gas-engines), **983**, xlvi. 869, 1489.
Stritmatter, Albert, gas and gasoline-engine ignition, **128**, lxx. 143, 177, 207.
—, gas-engines and insurance, **128**, lxx. 295.
—, horsepower in gas-engines, **128**, lxx. 400, 430.
—, gas *versus* steam-engines, **128**, lxx. 637.
Volk, C., grosse gasmotoren (large gas-engines), **732**, l. 335.
—, gasmotoren der Vereinigten Maschinenfabrik Augsburg und Maschinenbaugesellschaft Nürnberg (Nürnberg gas-engines), **732**, l. 499.
Williams, Charles H., gas-engines for central station work, **128**, lxxi. 295.
Wimperis, H. E., preliminary note on gas-engine explosions, **315**, xciv. 354; **317**, lxxiv. 490; **613**, x. 592.
—, gas-engine temperatures, **317**, lxxiii. 833.

c.—Hot-air engines.

d.—Oil-engines.

Self-propelling portable oil-engine, **315**, xciii. 144.
Novel hydro-carbon engine: R. O. Allsop, **315**, xciii. 172.
New Diesel oil-engine, **315**, xciii. 528, 575.
Test of a Diesel oil-engine, **315**, xciv. 191.
Girder type oil-engine, **315**, xciv. 262.
French spirit-motors, **317**, lxxiii. 45.
35 brake horsepower combined gas and oil-engine: Butler, **317**, lxxiv. 842.
Weber Junior gasoline hoist, **319**, lxxiv. 155.
Heahech's patent heavy-oil motor, **343**, vi. 336.
Spirit-motors in Germany, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 468.
Gardner high-speed vertical oil-engine, **613**, x. 379.
Carburetter for oil-engines, **613**, x. 594.
Reversible oil-engine for launches and motor-cars: A. G. Mellnish, **613**, x. 660.
Kynoch-Forward oil-engine: Kynoch, Limited, **613**, x. 819.
Gasoline engine in mine-work, **640**, xlvi. 67.
Bardon alcohol motor, **761**, xxvi. 57.
Crude oils for oil-engines, **761**, xxvi. 438.
Motors working with alcohol, **882**, l. 822; abs. **613**, x. 387.

Hornsby-Akroyd oil-engine, **958**, iv. 250.
Austin, Edwin, internal-combustion engine and petroleum, **752**, vii. 445, 473.
Clerk, Dugald, oil-engines, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 187-192.
Coupan, G., and H. Guérin, concours et exposition de moteurs et appareils utilisant l'alcool dénaturé (competition and exhibition of alcohol motors and other apparatus at Paris), **404**, xl. 69, 88, 104; xli. 117.
Donkin, Bryan, Bánki oil-engine, abs. **315**, xciii. 276.
Gibson, Hugo, Diesel oil-engine, abs. **613**, x. 630; abs. **761**, xxvi. 469.
Grover, Frederick, *practical treatise on modern gas and oil-engines*, Manchester.
Laur, Francis, l'avenir du moteur Diesel (future of the Diesel engine), **293**, 1902, 1482.
Mason, Frank H., use of alcohol in Germany for heat, light and power, **249**, xxii. 143.
Schöttler, R., die lokomobile der Dürr-Motoren-Gesellschaft (Dürr portable oil-engine), **983**, xlvi. 1224; abs. **315**, xciv. 193; abs. **761**, xxvi. 286.
Stritmatter, Albert, different grades of gasoline engines, **128**, lxxi. 491.

e.—Miscellaneous Motors.

Animal-power engines and miscellaneous motors, **744**, class 10, 1897-1900.
Thurston, Robert H., utilizing the sun's energy, **249**, xx. 283; abs. **850**, 1901, 263.

f.—Windmills.

Meeks, Howard V., and George H. Sander, test and analysis of a windmill, **903**, xix. 370.

10. Miscellaneous Machinery and Tools.

Drilling machines for bridge and girder works, **315**, xciii. 592.
Double boring mill, **315**, xciii. 605.
Norton grinding machine, **317**, lxxiv. 505.
Electrical magnetting machine or separator, **352**, i. 215.
28-feet boring and turning mill, **493**, lxiv. 762.
Portable folding forge, **493**, lxv. 158.
New vertical spindle milling attachment, **613**, ix. 38.
Linley universal machine tool, **613**, ix. 792.
Clarke calipers, **761**, xxvi. 371.
Portable electric drill, **761**, xxvi. 393.
Booth, W. H., limit-gauges in the workshop, **249**, xxiii. 185.
—, tool-room in modern workshop practice, **249**, xxiii. 245.
Brayshaw, S. N., design and manufacture of milling cutters, **599**, 1902, 117; **613**, x. 580.
Codron, —, expériences sur le travail des machines-outils (working of machine tools), **863**, 1902, i. 27, 648.
Edwards, V. E., flying shear, **133**, xxiii. 458; abs. **128**, lxxi. 4; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1449; abs. **613**, ix. 760.
Frantz, J. E., cylindrical grinding machines, **249**, xxiii. 260.
Gingrich, Charles S., milling machines in the United States, **249**, xxiii. 155.
Griffin, Charles L., mechanical engineering of machine tools, **323**, xxi. 216.
Hodgson, R. B., machines and tools employed in the working of sheet metals, **761**, xxiv. 260, 266, 290, 320, 339, 435, 458, 554; xxv. 87, 381, 388, 436, 556; xxvi. 60, 163, 186, 196, 221, 244, 270, 298, 316, 340, 364, 388, 412, 435, 460, 484.
Horner, Joseph, multiplication of cutting tools, **249**, xxiii. 31.
—, trend of machine tool design, **249**, xxiii. 211.
—, grinding machines and processes, **317**, lxxiv. 1, 99, 166, 234, 295, 365, 463, 526, 597, 659, 767, 838.
—, milling machines, **741**, i. 55, 156, 287, 398, 491, 646.
Jones, Forrest R., portable machine tools, **249**, xxiii. 127.
Littledale, J. W. E., speed of machine-shop tools, **707**, xviii. 21.
Mulacek, O., schnelldrehstähle und deren anwendung (use of self-hardening steels in lathe-work), **897**, xxii. 454.
Murphy, James A., shop tools and rigs, **128**, lxx. 759.
Renold, Hans, recent developments in fine machine grinding, **599**, 1901, 185.
Richard, G., les machines-outils (machine tools), *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part 10.
—, *conférence sur la machine-outil moderne faite au congrès de mécanique appliquée de 1900* (modern machine tools), Paris; abs. **794**, lx. 223.
Sauvage, Ed., revue de la construction des machines en l'an 1900 (machine construction, 1900), **141**, ii. 109.

Shaw, Thomas R., design and construction of machine tools, **613**, ix. 19, 72, 154, 210, 279, 344, 445, 514, 583, 656, 718, 786, 854; x. 85, 143, 208, 276, 349, 412, 514, 616, 768, 825.
Wenk, W. C., testing of lathes for accuracy, **599**, 1901, 61.
Zee, W. A., rock-drill as a blacksmith's hammer, **126**, xxv. 1087; abs. **279**, vii. 1979.

XV.—ELECTRICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

1. General.

Aspinall, F. B., electric shocks, **470**, xxxi. 748; abs. **169**, xxi. 634, 668, 701.
Barrett, W. F., electrical and magnetic properties of iron alloys, abs. **317**, lxxiii. 350.
—, researches on the electrical conductivity and magnetic properties of upwards of one hundred different alloys of iron, **470**, xxxi. 674.
Burnie, W. B., winding formulas for drum armatures, **303**, xlvii. 220; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 522.
Finzi, Leo, separation of the friction losses in electrical machines, abs. **296**, xxxii. 318.
Fleming, John Ambrose, electric conduction, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 4-9.
—, electric current, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 16-21.
Gumlich, F., and Erick Schmidt, magnetic properties of iron, abs. **128**, lxx. 703.
Joseph, Leonard, note on an observed effect of lightning discharge on birds in mid-air, **470**, xxxi. 672.
Poynting, J. H., nature of electric current, **481**, xx. 89.
Robertson, David, general formula for regular armature windings, **470**, xxxi. 933.
—, method of studying armature windings by means of winding diagrams, **470**, xxxi. 949.
Sarazin, C., *cours d'électricité théorique et pratique* (course on theoretical and practical electricity), Paris; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 866.
Sharp, Jacob, flash of lightning at the Lambton colliery, D and Lady Ann pits, October 2nd, 1900, **481**, xx. 259.
Skeels, Arthur A., real nature of electricity and magnetism, **159**, xxviii. 368.
Thomas, Percy H., lightning protection and the static interrupter, **238**, ix. 181.
—, static strains in high-tension circuits and the protection of apparatus, **299**, xl. 261.
Thomson, Joseph John, electric discharge through gases, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 25-55.
—, electric waves, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 55-73.
Trotter, A. P., electric shocks at 500 volts, **470**, xxxi. 762; abs. **169**, xxi. 567, 599; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 503.
Walker, Sydney F., electric pressure and the electric circuit, **274**, xviii. 3, 35, 67, 100, 135.
Wedmore, E. Basil, earth currents derived from distributing systems, **470**, xxxi. 576.

2. Instruments.

Eine neue brückenmethode zur isolationsmessung von gleichstromnetzen während des betriebes (new method of measuring current), **289**, cccxvii. 121.
Mordey-Fricker electricity meter, **315**, xciii. 546.
New standard electrical testing set, **761**, xxvi. 251.
Coolidge, W. D., and F. A. Laws, apparatus for the rapid comparison of voltmeters, **609**, xv. 69.
Davis, Harry P., metering of electrical energy, **119**, xviii. 277.
Fleming, John Ambrose, electric units, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 21-25.
—, electric measuring instruments, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 592-600.
Heimrod, George W., and Theodore W. Richards, accuracy of the improved voltameter, **109**, xxxvii. 415.
Marchis, L., *leçons sur les méthodes de mesures industrielles des courants continus* (methods of measuring continuous current), Paris; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 869.
Owens, Robert B., new curve-tracing instrument, **119**, xix. 1123.
Smith, Charles F., practical dynamo and motor-testing, **613**, x. 631, 651, 687, 756, 785, 820, 854.
Smith, S. W. J., portable capillary electrometer, abs. **613**, x. 852.

XVI.—INLAND NAVIGATION.

1. General.

Beadle, Clayton, rights of underground pumping in relation to flow of neighbouring streams, as instanced by the river Cray, abs. **830**, xxii. 466.

Carmichael, Herbert, types of boats for prospectors, **203**, ix. 91.

Coiseau, L., ixe congrès international de navigation tenu à Düsseldorf du 29 juin au 5 juillet 1902 (ninth international congress on navigation, Düsseldorf, 1902), **865**, 1902, ii. 790.

Dawson, William Bell, tide-gauges in northern climates and isolated situations, **466**, cxlix. 223.

Schermerhorn, L. Y., electrical tide-indicator, **333**, xix. 82.

Smyth, H. Warington, boats and boat-building in the Malay peninsula, **882**, l. 570.

Williams, Sir E. Leader, inland navigation, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 552-555.

2. Banks of Canals, Rivers, Seas, etc.

Rivers as unnatural sewers, **285**, xlvii. 1458.

New breakwater at Port Colborne, Ontario, Welland canal entrance, **325**, xlvii. 382.

Haupt reaction breakwater: report, **355**, cliv. 33; abs. **466**, cl. 478.

Method of preventing erosion of river-beds, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 446.

Tyne North pier reconstruction, **477**, 1902, 621; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 133.

Allanson-Winn, R. G., constructive power of the sea, **468**, xxviii. 124.

Bell, C. Napier, prevention of damage by floods in rivers, **163**, ix. 633.

Denil, G., and H. Genard, la protection contre les infiltrations des ouvrages d'art en maçonnerie du canal de Dortmund à l'Ems (protection of masonry work, Dortmund and Ems canal), **149**, lix. 203; abs. **315**, xciv. 34.

Goodrich, Ernest P., supporting power of piles, **131**, xlviii. 180.

Haupt, Lewis M., single curved *versus* double straight jetties, **355**, cliii. 295; abs. **323**, xxiii. 279.

Krischan, C., experiments with model groynes for river engineering, **981**, 1902, 469; abs. **466**, cl. 479.

Leigh, A. G., control of weirs and dams on streams in relation to river pollution, abs. **830**, xxii. 528.

Marinkelle, A. B., verruiming en vernauwing van het rivierbed bij spoorwegovergangen (alterations in river-channels and beds near the crossing of railway bridges), **541**, 1901, 606; abs. **466**, cxlix. 387.

Nares, Sir George, Mersey bar and channels of approach to Liverpool, abs. **315**, xciv. 45.

Samuelson, B. M., protective embankments in the Irawadi delta, **466**, cxlvii. 324.

Schlegel, L., concrete facing for dam slopes, abs. **466**, cxlviii. 377.

Steele, W. J., floods prevention works in Bristol, abs. **285**, xlvii. 179.

Tutton, C. H., laws of river flow, **159**, xxviii. 32.

Wentworth-Sheilds, F. W., sea-wall at Woolston, Southampton, **466**, cxlix. 205.

Wheeler, W. H., *sea coast: destruction, littoral drift, protection*, London.

3. Bridges.

Ponts levants du canal de l'Elbe à la Trave (lifting bridges of the Elbe and Trave canal), **404**, xl. 263.

4. Locks, etc.

Electric ship's lift at Henrichenburg, **315**, xciii. 6.

Claise, —, lock-gates of iron and of wood, **146**, 1901, i. 287; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 458.

Czischek, L., Tentschert-Czischek water economizer for canal locks, **981**, liv. 577; abs. **466**, cl. 482.

Whiting, James Edward, improvements in sluice-gates for waterways, **462**, xxxi. 396.

5. HAULAGE.

Mechanical traction on the Nivernais canal, **317**, lxxiii. 312.
Fabre, Marcel, la traction électrique sur canaux en Allemagne (electric traction on canals in Germany), **404**, xli. 408.
Herman, G., les canaux de Liége vers Anvers et les Pays-Bas au point de vue de l'établissement de la traction mécanique des bateaux (mechanical traction, Liége and Netherlands canal), **149**, lix. 621.
Marchant, E. W., electrical haulage on canals, abs. **300**, xxii. 936; abs. **303**, l. 423, 511; abs. **761**, xxvi. 598, 618.

6. CANALS AND RIVERS.

a.—General.

Ship canals and canal traffic, abs. **315**, xciii. 185.
Revêtement en béton de ciment armé d'un plafond de canal (facing a canal with armoured concrete), **404**, xl. 430.
l'Anson, J. Coventry, land-dredging and excavating machinery, **958**, iv. 31, 62, 275, 316, 403.
Thompson, S. A., effect of waterways on railway transportation, **323**, xxiii. 583.

b.—Great Britain.

Manchester ship canal prospects, **317**, lxxiii. 125.
Medway and Thames canal, **317**, lxxiv. 515.
Works of the river Wear commissioners, **477**, 1902, 631; **481**, xx. 192.
Russell, H. W., prevention of pollution within the Thames watershed, **830**, xxii. 532.
Stevenson, D. and C., improvement works on the Clyde estuary, *Engineering congress*, ii. 124.
Williams, W., rivers of Glamorganshire, with remarks on the rivers of adjacent counties, abs. **830**, xxii. 501.

c.—Europe.

General.

Williams, Sir E. Leader, ship canals in Europe, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 541-546.

Austro-Hungary.

Gunesch, Rudolph Ritter v., projected Danube-Moldau-Elbe canal, **981**, liv. 377; abs. **466**, cl. 481.
Kühl, C. H. L., recent improvements effected in the navigable conditions of the Sulina branch and outlet of the Danube, *Engineering congress*, ii. 82.

France.

Atwell, W. P., canal construction in north France, **938**, lxviii. 531.
Philippe, R., la Loire navigable (the navigable Loire), **404**, xli. 49, 68, 92.

Germany.

Hermann, —, Dortmund and Ems canal, *Engineering congress*, ii. 2.
Sweet, Elnathan, some important phases of canal navigation, illustrated by recent experiments in Germany, **131**, xlvii. 435.

Holland.

North-sea canal, the Ymuiden locks, and port of Amsterdam, **317**, lxxiii. 33, 105, 170, 243, 271.
Amsterdam canal, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 454.
Cool, Wouter, verbreeding van de Wilhelminakade te Rotterdam (widening of the Wilhelmina quay at Rotterdam), **541**, 1902, 127; abs. **466**, cxlix. 389.
Ermerins, T. G., beschrijving van de onderloopschheid der sluizen en de verzanding voor den havenmond van het kanaal door Walcheren te Veere en de aangewende middelen tot herstel (repair of the locks at the mouth of the Walcheren canal), **541**, 1902, 54; abs. **466**, cxlix. 388.
Niftrik, J. E. van, sluisbouw te Zaandam (sluice construction at Zaandam), **541**, 1902, 449.

Russia.

De Timonoff, M. V. E., proposed inland waterway between the Baltic sea and the White sea, *Engineering congress*, ii. 53.
Margolius, A., reconstruction of the Sulak canal, **868**, 1901, No. 8, 12.

d.—Asia.

China.

Chollot, J. J., amélioration de la navigabilité de la rivière Whampou par la suppression de la barre de Woosung (improvement of the Whampou river by the removal of the Wu Sung bar), **865**, 1902, i. 45.

India.

Head-works of the Mandalay canal, **317**, lxxiii. 345.

Mangalore jetty, **462**, xxx. 398.
Proposed improvement of the Bhagirathi river, **462**, xxxii. 133.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

General.

Ernst, Oswald Herbert, ship canals in America, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 546-551.

Canada.

Soo canal, **315**, xciv. 394.
Le canal Soulanges (Soulanges canal), **404**, xl. 230.
Marceau, Ernest, Carillon canal, dam and slide, **247**, xiv. 102.
Williams, Sir E. Leader, Canadian waterways, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 551-552.

Central America.

Proposed inter-oceanic canal, **315**, xciii. 424, 478, 530, 597; xciv. 1, 78.
Panama canal, **317**, lxxiv. 3.
International aspects of the Isthmian canal, **323**, xxii. 485.
Common sense of the Isthmian-canal decision, **323**, xxiii. 653.
Abbot, Henry L., present condition of the Panama canal, **323**, xxii. 487.
—, Panama canal, and the regulation of the Chagres river, **323**, xxiv. 329.
Ehle, Boyd, problems and methods of the Isthmian-canal surveys, **157**, x. 81.
Leigh, John George, reports of the Isthmian-canal commission, **323**, xxiii. 1.
—, Nicaragua canal project, **343**, vi. 340.

United States of America.

De Witt, W. R., revetment work on the Missouri river, **325**, xlvii. 450.
Fawcett, Waldon, enlargement of the Sault canal, **128**, lxx. 204.
—, Sault power canal, **342**, lxxxii. 328; abs. **481**, xx. 596.
Hansen, Paul, C. E. A. Winslow, and A. G. Woodman, study of self-purification in the Sudbury river, **609**, xv. 105.
McCalla, R. C., improvement of the Black Warrior, Warrior and Tombigbee rivers in Alabama, **131**, xlix. 212.
Ockerson, J. A., improvement of the lower Mississippi river, *Engineering congress*, ii. 68.
Ott, C. H., improvement of the channels of the Delaware and Schuylkill rivers by the city of Philadelphia, **333**, xix. 173.
Randolph, Isham, novel plant employed in transporting the excavations on the Chicago Drainage Canal Works, *Engineering congress*, ii. 24.
Symons, T. W., concrete breakwater construction at Buffalo, **325**, xlvii. 426.
Webster, George S., development of the Delaware river water-front of Philadelphia, **333**, xix. 89.

g.—Australasia.

7. Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc.

a.—General.

Harbours and waterways in 1901, **315**, xciii. 1.
Barron, James, harbour construction, abs. **762**, vii. 90.
Clarke, Sir George Sydenham, coaling stations, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 122-124.
Eliot, Whately, docks, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 486-490.
Hodgdon, Frank W., notes collected in relation to docks and harbours in Great Britain, France, and Belgium in the summer of 1900, **159**, xxviii. 116.
Staples, S. F., floating graving docks, **343**, vii. 95.

b.—Docks, Harbours, Ports, etc.

Great Britain.

Port of London and the Thames, **272**, lxxxiv. 414; **315**, xciv. 125, 153; **335**, xvi. 248.
Centrifugal pumping-plant for Wallasey dock, **315**, xciii. 34.
Steam navvy for Avonmouth dock, **315**, xciii. 212.
Avonmouth docks, **315**, xciii. 232; **481**, xx. 516.
Heysham harbour, **315**, xciv. 67.
Improvement of Blyth harbour, **481**, xxiv. 588; abs. **493**, lxv. 783.
Seaham harbour works, **481**, xxiv. 601; abs. **493**, lxv. 783.
Electric equipment of the Middlesborough docks, **493**, lxiv. 383.
Alston, W. M., river Clyde and harbour of Glasgow, *Engineering congress*, ii. 98.
Buchanan, G. C., port of Dundee, **466**, cxlix. 1.

Leighton, Arthur, notes on concrete construction, George's dock, **572**, xxiii. 204.
Oswell, F., Port Dinorwic docks, **466**, cxlvii. 290.

Europe.

New harbours in the Black Sea, **315**, xciii. 516.
Antonelli, G. B., notice sur les derniers travaux exécutés aux ports de Gênes et de Venise (harbour works executed at Genoa and Venice), **149**, lix. 7.
—, notice sur le port de Trieste et sur les travaux d'agrandissement projetés et en cours d'exécution (Trieste harbour and projected works), **149**, lix. 1213.
Churruca, Evaristo de, works for improving the Bilbao river and making an outer harbour; also the application of large caissons as a breakwater foundation, *Engineering congress*, ii. 127.
Duchesne, E., le port marchand de Brest et son avenir prochain (mercantile port of Brest and its immediate future), **865**, 1902, i. 542.
Espitallier, G., le port de Bizerte (Bizerta harbour), **404**, xlii. 33, 55, 65.
Gansberghe, L. van, and J. Nyssens Hart, Zeebrugge harbour works, *Engineering congress*, ii. 139.
Richou, G., reconstruction des formes de radoub de Pontaniou dans l'arsenal de Brest (reconstruction of Pontaniou dry docks at Brest arsenal), **404**, xli. 1; **865**, 1902, i. 253.

Asia.

Colombo harbour works, **315**, xciii. 355.
New Japanese dry dock, **317**, lxxiv. 242.
Madras harbour: report of committee appointed by the Secretary of State for India, 1902, **460**, xi. 195; **462**, xxxii. 366.
Karachi harbour, **462**, xxxi. 2.
Bombay port trust, **462**, xxxii. 263, 276.

Africa.

Proposed harbour and dock extensions at Capetown, **315**, xciv. 275.
Future Liverpool of Cape Colony, **315**, xciv. 415.
Durban floating dock, **343**, vii. 339; **761**, xxvi. 180.

America.

Floating dock for Bermuda, **315**, xciii. 164, 588; **317**, lxxiii. 212.
United States government harbour improvements and naval coal-storage plant at Manila, **325**, xlviii. 91.
Frizell, Joseph P., tidal scour in harbours, or the function of tidal basins with special reference to the harbour of Boston, **159**, xxviii. 78.
Kielland, S. M., dock construction in and around Buffalo, **159**, xxviii. 379.
Rochemont, Quinette de, and H. Vétillard, *les ports maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord* (maritime ports, North America), Paris; abs. **865**, 1902, ii. 608.
Sampson, William Thomas, dockyards, United States, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 497-499.
White, S. M., breakwaters and plans for breakwater extension at Agate Bay, Two Harbours, Minnesota, **159**, xxviii. 171.

Australasia.

Fremantle harbour, Western Australia, **315**, xciii. 547.

8. DREDGERS AND DREDGING.

Ngapara dredge, with stone-throwing elevator, **169**, xxi. 563.
Government dredge, **203**, ix. 278.
Cutting machinery for suction dredgers, **317**, lxxiii. 676.
Brown, William, dredging and modern dredge-plant, **473**, xlv. 107.
Corthell, E. L., development of suction dredgers in the United States, *La ingeniería*, Buenos Aires, 1901, 139; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 451.
Dantin, C., drague marine porteuse à succion et à refoulement des établissements L. Smit et Zoon (marine dredge worked by suction), **404**, xl. 153.
Dibos, —, *le scaphandre: son emploi* (diving appliances), Paris.
Holst, C. H., baggerwerktuigen (dredgers), **541**, 1901, 778; abs. **466**, cxlix. 390.
Hunter, Walter, dredging, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 528-534.
Kleimath, E., seetüchtiger eimerbagger Hephaestos mit schwimmender rohrleitung (sea-going bucket-dredge Hephaestos with floating pipe-line), **983**, xlvi. 552.
Dredging-plant, competitive designs submitted to the Argentine government, Official, Buenos Aires, 1900; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 448.
Riva-Berni, A. de, drague marine à godets pour le port de Tsingtau, Chine (marine bucket-dredge for the harbour of Tsingtau), **404**, xli. 101.
Wels, R., neuere baggerkonstruktionen (modern dredging machinery), **983**, xlvi. 405, 442.

9. Loading and Discharging Vessels.

Mechanische transporteinrichtungen, system Temperley (mechanical transporter, Temperley system), **177**, lxi. 254.
Loading and unloading machinery, **272**, lxxxiii. 881; **762**, vii. 306.
Kindl ore and coal unloader, **272**, lxxxiv. 467; **493**, lxv. 466.
Improvements in and relating to coaling vessels, **272**, lxxxiv. 638.
Hulett ore unloading machine, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1396.
Automatic slip-hook for loading and unloading, **315**, xciii. 136.
New cranes in German dockyards, **315**, xciii. 414.
Electrical wharf cranes, **315**, xciii. 516.
Dodge coal-discharging gear, **315**, xciii. 580.
Rapier coaling crane, **317**, lxxiv. 412.
Brownsche schiffsentladekrane auf dem Kruppschen hüttenwerk Rheinhausen (discharging crane, Krupp iron-works, Rheinhausen), **430**, xxxviii. 901.
Temperley transporter and Lidgerwood cableways, **463**, iii. 233.
Coal-shipping scheme for Bombay, **493**, lxiv. 324.
Coal-handling plant at Alexandria, **493**, lxiv. 1005.
Coal transport by sea, **493**, lxv. 88.
Coal-handling methods at Hong Kong, **493**, lxv. 785.
Hoover and Mason ore-handling plant, abs. **493**, lxv. 787.
Giant crane of Bremerhaven, **8421**, liii. 22078.
Carpenter, W. J., coal-unloading machinery at Great Yarmouth, abs. **493**, lxiv. 147.
Fawcett, Waldon, new ore-carrying vessels, **319**, lxxiii. 21.
Frühauf, A., modern methods of unloading and transporting materials, **423**, 1902-3, 126.
Graham, Maurice, elevating and conveying machinery, **331**, vii. 50.
Guchez, F., note sur l'embarquement des explosifs à Liefkenshoek (shipping explosives at Liefkenshoek), **143**, vii. 312.
Hanffstengel, Georg v., die hebezeuge auf der Düsseldorfer ausstellung (lifting machinery), **289**, cccxvii. 315, 394, 416, 432, 463, 479, 490, 521, 553, 585, 621.
Hatch, James N., modern handling of iron-ore on the Great Lakes, **971**, vii. 529.
Henderson, A. J., handling of imports into Great Britain, **331**, vii. 32.
Hoffmann, H., das transport- und verladewesen (shipping), **430**, xxxviii. 773.
McNicol, J. A., coaling-plant for U.S. navy at East Lamoine, Frenchman's Bay, Maine, **325**, xlviii. 58.
Mellin, —, ueber einige Amerikanische umladevorrichtungen (American unloading arrangements), **430**, xxxviii. 1213.
Minsier, C., chargement des charbons (shipping coal), **143**, vii. 40.
Skinner, Robert P., ocean transportation for coal, **625**, xxii. 461.
Willey, Day Allen, rapid transit of material, **842**, lxxxvii. 8.

XVII.—SURFACE TRANSPORT.

1. General.

2. Roads.

Wood-paving at Paddington, **285**, xlvi. 65.
Road scarifier: Asplen, **315**, xciii. 291; **317**, lxxiii. 387.
Oil-engine road-rollers in France, **315**, xciii. 296.
Road-rollers with oil-motors, **761**, xxv. 444.
Electric-car routes without tram-rails, **761**, xxvi. 151.
Arroseuses et balayeuses électriques (electric sprinklers and sweepers), **792**, xxiii. 3.
Allanson-Winn, R. G., notes on road construction, **468**, xxviii. 236.
Allen, A. Taylor, concrete subways for underground pipes, **885**, 1901, 99.
Babcock, Charles E. P., pavements in general, **159**, xxix. 91.
Baker, Ira O., steel wheelways for wagon roads, **325**, xlvii. 365.
Beaumont, W. Worby, cost of road maintenance and road maintenance efficiency, **315**, xciv. 386.
Blashill, Thomas, road-making, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxii. 260-262.
Buckley, E. R., highway construction, **159**, xxviii. 215.

Buckley, Michl. J., steam road-rolling, **468**, xxviii. 65.
Burns, William H., bituminous macadam pavements, **159**, xxviii. 297.
Campbell, A. W., road construction and system of control, **247**, xiv. 117.
Copperthwaite, W. C., Greenwich footway tunnel, **466**, cl. 1; abs. **315**, xciii. 334.
Cornish, Vaughan, regular undulations produced in a road by the use of sledges, **198**, 1902, 730; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 401.
Dow, A. W., paving industry, **621**, x. 51.
Emden, Walter, street traffic and subways, **285**, xlvii. 1356.
Furniss, H. W., new road in Bahia, **938**, lxx. 473.
Hazlehurst, James N., maintenance of asphalt streets in America, **131**, xlix. 182.
Hooley, E. P., road-making in Notts: advantages of tar macadam, abs. **762**, vii. 705.
Howard, Stuart, construction of the Ontario and Berri street subways, Brock street tunnel, and Notre Dame street viaduct, **247**, xiv. 35.
Kummer, Frederic Arnold, wooden pavements at home and abroad, abs. **285**, xlvi. 526.
Macdonald, James H., streets and roads, **159**, xxviii. 195.
Manley, Henry, relation of street railway tracks to the paving of city streets, **159**, xxix. 54.
Manson, Marsden, brief history of road conditions and legislation in California, **131**, xlviii. 327.
Page, Logan Waller, selection of materials for macadam roads, abs. **762**, vii. 632.
Pinkenburg, G., wood-paving, abs. **466**, cl. 514.
Prelini, Charles, new subway in New York city, **317**, lxxiii. 11, 40, 112, 141, 205, 245, 276, 364, 429, 464.
Taupiat-de Saint-Simeux, F. C., voies de communication et moyens de transport à Madagascar (roads), **865**, 1902, i. 698.
Tyrrell, H. G., roads, streets and pavements, **238**, ix. 35, 69.

3. Bridges.

Suspension and cantilever bridges, **315**, xciii. 62.
Transporter bridge, Duluth, **315**, xciii. 442.
Bridge over river Llyfni, **315**, xciv. 190.
Widening of London bridge, **315**, xciv. 542, 596.
Non-continuous swing bridge, **325**, xlvii. 168.
Royal Alexandra (inter-provincial) bridge at Ottawa, **343**, vi. 456, 544.
Interesting operation in bridge construction, **343**, vii. 131.
Pont-bascule de Milwaukee (Milwaukee lifting bridge), **404**, xli. 282.
Tibetan bridges, **462**, xxx. 398.
Atbara river bridge, Soudan, **462**, xxxii. 174.
Bridges over the Goomti at Lucknow, **462**, xxxii. 238.
Trunnion bascule bridge, abs. **613**, x. 129.
Bridge erection with the Bernhisel derrick car, **776**, xlii. 594.
Rebuilding of the middle Rhine bridge at Basel, **836**, 1902, 30; abs. **466**, cl. 476.
Bellamy, Herbert E., Australian timber bridges, and the woods used in their construction, **885**, 1902, 63; abs. **285**, xlvi. 797, 845.
Bernhard, Carl, der wettbewerb um den entwurf einer strassenbrücke über den Neckar bei Mannheim (road-bridge over the Neckar, near Mannheim), **983**, xlv. 1129; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 445; **983**, xlvi. 43, 253; abs. **466**, cl. 478.
Bernhard, Carl, der wettbewerb um den neubau der mittleren Rheinbrücke zu Basel (new bridge over the Rhine at Basel), **983**, xlvi. 568; abs. **466**, cl. 477.
Buck, —, and — La Chicotte, condition of the Brooklyn bridge, **772**, 1902, 20; abs. **466**, cxlix. 380.
Buel, Albert W., Luxemburg bridge from the view-point of an American designer of masonry arch bridges, **325**, xlvii 362.
Bush, H. D., erection of the Alexandra bridge, Ottawa, **247**, xv. 190.
Chesney, H. F., suspension bridges over the Sutlej at Rampur and Luri, **462**, xxxi. 254. 268.
Cool, Wouter, loopbrug in gewapend beton te Rotterdam (armoured concrete bridge, Rotterdam), **541**, 1902, 74, 87, 104.
Dumas, A., le nouveau pont sur le Rhône, à Valence, (new bridge over the Rhône at Valence), **404**, xli. 405.
Dunn, Guy C., construction of the substructure of the Royal Alexandra (interprovincial) bridge at Ottawa, **247**, xv. 175.

Duryea, Edwin, jun., some observations on the deep pneumatic work of the new East River bridge foundations, **325**, xlvii. 358; abs. **279**, vii. 1840.
Dutreux, A., le nouveau pont de Luxembourg: arche en maçonnerie de 84 mètres d'ouverture (Luxemburg bridge), **404**, xl. 185; abs. **315**, xciii. 432; abs. **762**, vii. 360.
Graham, J., highway bridges, **462**, xxxi. 237.
Gribble, T. Graham, plate-girder webs, **317**, lxxiii. 236.
Harby, Isaac, jun., footbridge for building the cables of the new East River bridge, abs. **343**, vii. 505.
Luten, Daniel B., defective bridge construction in the Prairie States, **325**, xlvii. 304.
—, design of a concrete-steel arch bridge, **325**, xlvii. 377.
Northrop, W. B., New York and Brooklyn suspension bridge, **741**, i. 391.
Rebollo, Gabriel, concrete and steel bridge, Hennebique system, over the river Caudal, Spain, abs. **466**, cxlix. 382.
Ribera, J. E., concrete bridge over the Nalon at Las Segadas, Spain, abs. **466**, cxlviii. 375.
Shearwood, F. P., superstructure of the interprovincial bridge, Ottawa **247**, xv. 165.
Thacher, Edwin, bridge and concrete steel construction, **157**, x. 1.
Thorpe, W. H., some notes on British bridgework, **343**, vii. 7.
Tyrrell, H. G., comparative cost of combination and all-steel highway bridges, **317**, lxxiii. 625.
Unwin, William Cawthorne, bridges, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 372-381.
Ziegler, M., die Peissnitz-brücke in Halle a. S. (bridge over the Saale at Halle), **983**, xlv. 1160; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 444.

4. Locomotive Vehicles.

a.—General.

Early pneumatic tires for road vehicles, **315**, xciii. 68.
Industrial motor-cars in France, **315**, xciii. 203.
Motor-car exhibition at Islington, **315**, xciii. 406, 437.
Motor-car tires, **315**, xciv. 90.
Motor-car developments in France, **315**, xciv. 587.
New type of bearing for motor-cars: J. R. Churchill, **317**, lxxiv. 455.
Brake tests of motor-vehicles, **613**, ix. 791.
Traction-engine practice, **613**, x. 503.
Boycott, T. A., motor-vehicles, abs. **948·1**, i. 94.
Chancellor, Albert, origin and history of carriages, **382**, l. 554.
D'Esterre, C. R., Paris-Vienna motor-car races, **323**, xxiii. 847.
Diplock, Bramah Joseph, *new system of heavy goods transport on common roads*, London; abs. **209**, lxxxiii. 544; abs. **613**, x. 683.
Drouin, F., les trépidations dans les voitures automobiles (vibrations in motor-cars), **404**, xl. 92, 106; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 380.
Edwards, A. E. A., mechanical road traction, abs. **613**, ix. 607.
Fletcher, W., some ancient and modern traction-engines, **331**, vi. 217, 289, 394, 449, 543.
Harmsworth, Alfred C., *motors and motor-driving*, London.
Heggem, Charles O., American traction-engine notes, **249**, xxi. 346.
Hele-Shaw, H. S., resistance of road vehicles to traction, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 371.
—, motor-vehicles, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxi. 11-22.
Jenkins, Rhys, *motor-cars and the application of mechanical power to road vehicles*, London.
Longridge, C. C., oil motor-cars of 1902, **477**, 1902, 669; abs. **315**, xciv. 402, 427, 453, 478, 503, 526, 551; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 525, 554, 588, 624; abs. **613**, x. 571, 608, 634, 672, 700, 743, 765, 810, 828; abs. **761**, xxvi. 403, 424, 446, 471, 495, 518, 541, 566, 594, 616.
Loubat, Jean, traction par trolley automoteur (traction by overhead motor-trolley on roads), **792**, xxiii. 49; abs. **315**, xciii. 267; abs. **323**, xxiii. 276.
Mansfield, R. E., vehicles in Chile, **938**, lxx. 474.
Norris, W., motor-vehicles for heavy traffic, **331**, vi. 515.
Sencier, Paul, les automobiles et les cycles (motor-cars and cycles), *La mécanique à l'exposition de 1900*, part 16.
Sharp, Archibald, municipal motor-wagons, **613**, x. 858.
Smith, E. Shrapnell, *Liverpool trials of motor-vehicles for heavy traffic, 1902, judges' report*, Liverpool.

b.—Vehicles.

Humber 8 and 12 horsepower petrol cars, **173**, vii. 213, 242.
Fischer omnibus, **173**, vii. 218.
Meredith petrol car, **173**, vii. 224.
Light petrol motor: C. T. Crowden, **315**, xciii. 520.
Steam motor-lorry: A. W. Brightmore, **315**, xciv. 129.
Petrol motor-vehicle for farmers, **315**, xciv. 239.
Compound road locomotive for Johannesburg, **317**, lxxiv. 672.
Road locomotive and traction wagon, **462**, xxxii. 270.
Stearns compound engine for motor-vehicles, abs. **613**, ix. 48.
Henriod alcohol motor-carriage, **761**, xxvi. 88.
Five-ton steam wagon, **761**, xxvi. 564.
Steam lorry and trailer: Straker Steam Vehicle Company, Limited, **762**, vii. 88.

5. AERIAL ROPEWAYS.

Electric aerial cableway for transporting material about the surface of collieries, **274**, xviii. 220.
Cableway across the Indus, Khushalgarh Kobat Thal railway, **462**, xxxii. 174.
Telpherage, **463**, iii. 189; **882**, l. 821.
Bleichert aerial ropeways, **493**, lxv. 89.
Highland Boy aerial tramway, Bingham, Utah, **640**, xlv. 377.
Tranvia aéreo de la fabrica hidroeléctrica de Vouvry, Suiza (hydro-electric aerial transport, Vouvry), **786**, liii. 565.
Telpherage system of electric traction, **842**-1, liii. 22052.
Clark, Charles M., telpherage, **119**, xix. 435; abs. **159**, xxviii. 303; abs. **299**, xl. 563, 590.
Clift, A. S., telpherage, **249**, xxi. 363.
Espitallier, transporteur monorail aérien, système Armand et Koch (mono-rail aerial transporter), **404**, xli. 271.
Haberfelner, Hans, ueber die aufstellung eines seilbahnkranes zum transporte des tauben materiales auf die halde (cableway for conveying waste material to the deposit-heap), **732**, l. 231.
Haultain, H. E. T., Arlington aerial tramway, **203**, ix. 87.
Hewitt, William, aerial cable transportation, **333**, xix. 287.
Shaw, W. R., wire tramways: the Kanan-Devan, Travancore, **460**, x. 190.
Soreau, R., navigation aérienne (aerial navigation), **865**, 1902, ii. 507.
Wetzel, C., Davos-Platz Schatzalp ropeway, **836**, 1901, 71, 81; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 439.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

Casalonga, D. A., nouvelle application des plates-formes roulantes souterraines à traction électrique pour le transport en commun des voyageurs dans Paris (subterranean electric travelling platform for Paris), **865**, 1902, i. 72; abs. **323**, xxiii. 274.

XVIII.—RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

1. GENERAL.

a.—General.

Graphic statistics of railways, **315**, xciii. 306.
Variation of working expenses compared with variations in the amount of traffic on railways, **462**, xxx. 380.
Die eisenbahnen der erde im 19. jahrhundert (the world's railways in the nineteenth century), **897**, xxii. 778.
Bell, Horace, cheaper railway fares, *Engineering congress*, i. 78.
Blackmar, Abel E., railroad discrimination against New York, and the remedy, **131**, xlvi. 182.
Colpitts, W. W., economics of railway improvements, **247**, xv. 137; **331**, vii. 127, 161.
Davis, C. H., competition of steam *versus* electric parallels, abs. **238**, ix. 135.
Meier, E. D., rough-and-ready engineering: an example of railway emergency work, **249**, xxi. 405.
Sampson, George T., railroad organization, **159**, xxviii. 1.
Thwaite, B. H., transportation of the mineral from mine to furnace stockyard, **741**, i. 186, 275.
Voorhees, Theodore, railway management, and the civil engineer, **157**, x. 33.
Worman, W. S., fire risks of railways, abs. **911**, xii. 83,

b.—Railways.

Deep-tunnel railways, **317**, lxxiv. 714.
Military light railway, **462**, xxxi. 364.
Novel mono-rail line: H. H. Tunis, **613**, x. 842.
Buhle, M., das eisenbahn- und verkehrswesen (railways and their construction), **983**, xlvi. 1214, 1585, 1734.
Fawcett, Waldon, industrial railways, **128**, lxx. 616.
Francis, George B., light mountain railways, **159**, xxviii. 290.
Parker, Harold, street railways and state highways, **159**, xxix. 66.
Parsons, W. B., intra-urban railways, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxii. 159-163.
Plimpton, Arthur L., street railway track construction in city streets, **159**, xxix. 43.
Ross, Alexander, railway construction, **475**, xi. 105.
Whigham, G. H., light railways, **466**, cxlvii. 387.

c.—Electric Railways and Tramways.

Dolter surface-contact system, **297**, li. 487; abs. **613**, x. 451.
Cost of electric traction, **317**, lxxiii. 719.
Cruvellier surface-contact system, **317**, lxxiv. 211; **404**, xli. 57; **613**, x. 452.
La traction électrique par courant alternatif simple (electric traction by single alternate current), **404**, xlii. 11.
Electrification of English railways, **761**, xxvi. 121.
La traction électro-pneumatique des voitures de chemins de fer (electro-pneumatic traction for railway carriages), abs. **794**, lx. 350.
Calculations for electric railways, **909**, xviii. 543, xix. 45; abs. **466**, cxlix. 451.
Operating notes on high-speed electric railways, **911**, xii. 144.
Armstrong, Albert H., notes on modern electric railway practice, **119**, xviii. 589.
Berg, Ernst J., electric railway apparatus, **119**, xviii. 603.
Berkeley, Rowland, electric railways and street compensation, **915**, xxxiv 243.
Carus-Wilson, C. A., economy of electricity as a motive power on railways at present driven by steam, *Engineering congress*, i. 12.
Child, C. T., electrical problems of main-line railway traction, **323**, xxiii. 701.
Conradi, H., practical application of the different kinds of tractive power for light railways and tramways, **331**, vi. 458, 557; vii. 70.
Cooper, W. R., present position of electric traction on tramways and roads, with special reference to accumulator traction, **466**, cxlix. 250.
—, electric traction on roads and mineral railways, **481**, xxiii. 544; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1389.
Cooper, W. R., and James Swinburne, problems of electric railways, **470**, xxxi. 972; abs. **315**, xciii. 547, 614; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 359, 392; abs. **613**, ix. 301, 319, 461, 494, 538, 570; abs. **761**, xxv. 257, 302; abs. **8421**, liii. 22086, 22094.
Dalton, W., some engineering hints on a tramway system, **296**, xxx. 875.
Dawson, Philip, electric traction, abs. **613**, ix. 640, 667.
Duncan, Louis, electric traction, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 92, 98.
—, long-distance electric railroading, **609**, xv. 317.
Estler, P. T. J., recent electric tramway practice, abs. **613**, ix. 368, 396.
Field, M. B., notes on the testing of tramway motors, and an investigation into their characteristic properties, **470**, xxxi. 1283.
Gaze, M., elektrische lokomotiven für zahnrad- und adhäsionsbetrieb (electric traction for light railways), **983**, xlvi. 600.
Gerard, Léon, les chemins de fer électriques (electric railways), **149**, lix. 425; **865**, 1902, i. 442, 579.
Gibbings, Alfred H., conveyance of goods on electric trolley-lines, **572**, xxiii. 98.
Gibson, George H., high-speed electric inter-urban railways, **323**, xxiii. 858.
Hodges, Gilbert, track and overhead system for an inter-urban electric railway, **159**, xxix. 57.
Hopkinson, B., C. Hopkinson, and E. Talbot, electric tramways, **466**, cli. 39; abs. **315**, xciv. 503; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 671; abs. **613**, x. 692; abs. **761**, xxvi. 486.
Hutchinson, Cary T., relation of energy and motor capacity to schedule speed in the moving of trains by electricity, **119**, xix. 129; abs. **299**, xl. 137.
Jacomb-Hood, J. W., electric traction in its relation to existing railways, **460**, xi. 169, 200.

Jamieson, Andrew, dangers from trolley-wires and their prevention, **470**, xxxi. 76; abs. **143**, vi. 921, vii. 516; abs. **249**, xxi. 306.
Jenkin, B. M., and W. M. Mordey, electrical traction on railways, **466**, cxlix. 40; abs. **331**, vii. 256.
Lamme, B. G., single-phase electric railway system, abs. **613**, x. 532, 565.
Manville, Edward, methods of safety for the overhead trolley system, abs. **613**, ix. 61.
Morchoine, Ant., traction électrique (electric traction), **860**, i. 851.
More, J., jun., recent tramway practice, abs. *Engineering congress*, 1901, 266.
Paul, G., surface-contact systems, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 671.
Pontifex, B., electric traction plant, **264**, 1901-2, 15.
Quick, Howard P., mechanical engineering of an electric railway, **323**, xxiii. 511.
Schöntheil, Theodore, notes on methods of electric traction, **893**, xxii. 258.
Suringar, E. F., electrische trams (electric trams), **541**, 1902, 639.
Toulon, P., sur la chape basculante pour faciliter l'accrochage des poulies sur le fil des trolleys Martial Jacob (overhead trolleys), **863**, 1902, i. 592.
Volkers, E., energy consumed by tramcars, **313**, 1901, 480; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 500.
Walker, Sydney F., modern electrical engineering: electric traction, **331**, viii. 102.

d.—Running of Trains.

Test and dynamometer car, Chicago, Burlington and Quincy railroad, **325**, xlvii. 388.
Nouvelles formules de la résistance des trains (new formulæ for the resistance of trains), **404**, xl. 179.
Archer, H. G., fast trains: British and French express trains, **742**, xxviii. 97.
Arnold, B. J., and W. B. Potter, comparative acceleration tests with steam locomotive and electric motor-cars, **842·1**, liv. 22175; **911**, xii. 410; abs. **404**, xlii. 26.
Aspinall, J. A. F., train-resistance, **466**, cxlvii. 155.
Catterson-Smith, J. K., quick suburban railway traffic, **948·1**, i. 118.
Corey, F. B., portable accelerometer for railway testing, **133**, xxiii. 327.
Grant, James, railway practice, **169**, xxi. 189.
Lilienstern, A. R. von, economical speed of trains, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 433.
Rous-Marten, Charles, British and French train services in 1901, **315**, xciii. 155, 187, 270.
—, fastest-timed railway run in Europe, **315**, xciii. 382.
—, railway accelerations, English and French, **315**, xciii. 553.
—, further accelerations on the Northern railway of France, **315**, xciii. 579.
Storer, Norman Wilson, consideration of the inertia of the rotating parts of a train, **613**, ix. 287.

2. Railways and Tramways.

a.—Great Britain.

General.

Railway returns of the United Kingdom, 1902, Board of Trade, London.
Rous-Marten, Charles, are British railways insolvent? **741**, i. 562.

Railways and Tramways.

Report of the committee appointed by the Board of Trade to inquire into the vibration produced by the working of the traffic on the Central London railway, London; abs. **315**, xciii. 198, 257, 375; abs. **462**, xxxi. 278.
City and South London railway, **169**, xxviii. 588; **303**, xlviii. 167, 256, 337, 529, 564, 684, 774, 850.
Middleton electricity works and light railways, **285**, xlvi. 1013.
Cardiff electrical tramways, **285**, xlvi. 1126, 1180, 1242; **297**, l. 943, 983, 1007; **303**, xlix. 293; **315**, xciii. 172.
Doncaster electric tramways, **285**, xlvi. 1290; **300**, xxi. 943.
Yarmouth tramways, **285**, xlvii. 518.
Brighton Corporation electric tramways, **297**, l. 141; **307**, xvi. 382.
Liverpool overhead railway new equipment, **297**, li. 20; **303**, xlix. 373; **315**, xciii. 284; xciv., supplement December 12, vii.
Electric tramway system, Newcastle-on-Tyne, **297**, li. 107; **307**, xvi. 295, 317, 322.
Rothesay electric tramways, **297**, li. 505.
Tyneside tramways and tramroad system, **300**, xxii. 492.
Wolverhampton surface-contact tramways, **303**, xlix. 174.
Portsmouth Municipal electric tramways, **307**, xvi. 3, 26, 31.

Leeds electric tramways, **307**, xvi. 68, 79, 91, 103, 108, 121.
Salford Corporation electric tramways, **307**, xvi. 392, 403.
New railways for the South Yorkshire coal-field, **315**, xciii. 9.
Electric tramways at Chatham, **315**, xciii. 602.
New railway from Nottingham to Retford, **315**, xciii. 632.
Brighton railway widening into Victoria, **315**, xciv. 16.
Whitechapel and Bow railway, **315**, xciv. 94.
London underground railways, **315**, xciv. 110.
Proposed new Bristol and London railway, **315**, xciv. 192.
Yarmouth and Lowestoft direct railway, **315**, xciv. 333.
Great Western railway improvements in South Devon, **315**, xciv. 345.
Auto-car trains on the North-eastern railway, **315**, xciv. 620.
Horndean light railways, **315**, xciv., supplement December 12, viii.
Electrification on the North-eastern railway, **317**, lxxiv. 218.
Electrification of the South London tramways, **317**, lxxiv. 431, 495, 698, 773.
South Wales and Bristol direct railway, **343**, vii. 216.
Behr, F. B., elektrische schnellbahnen und die geplante einschienenbahn (mono-rail) zwischen Manchester und Liverpool (high-speed electrical railways and the proposed mono-rail between Manchester and Liverpool), **983**, xlvi. 486, 517; abs. **572**, xxiii. 76; abs. **613**, ix. 195.
Gilchrist, J. R., Garesfield railway and incline, **481**, xxiv. 572; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 675; abs. **493**, lxv. 724.
Green, George, Wolverhampton Corporation electric tramways, 1902, **285**, xlvi. 1349.
Ryan, J. H., Galway and Clifden railway, **468**, xxviii. 203.
Stretton, Clement E., *history of the Midland railway*, London.
Taylor, Benjamin, Glasgow electric tramways, **741**, i. 45, 224.
Twelvetrees, W. N., new electrical plant on the South-eastern and Chatham railway, **343**, vi. 201.

b.—Europe.

Bordighera - Ventimiglia electric railway, **300**, xxi. 712.
Elberfeld suspension railway, **315**, xciv. 385, 413, 435, 488.
Berlin-Zossen electric railway, **317**, lxxiii. 547.
Fayet-Chamonix electric railway, **317**, lxxiii. 573.
Russian railway systems, abs. **323**, xxiii. 759.
New electric rapid transit railway in Berlin, **325**, xlvii. 397.
Montreux - Bernese Oberland railway, **336**, 1901, 224; abs. **466**, cxlix. 370.
Albin - Beyeler, —, Berne-Neuchâtel direct railway, **336**, 1902, 1; abs. **466**, cl. 468.
Bignami, Enrico, Berlin-Zossen high-speed electric railway experiments, **299**, xl. 318, 353, 380.
—, electric tramways of Leghorn, **299**, xl. 501.
—, Vevey - Mont Pèlerin funicular electrical railway, **323**, xxiii. 363.
Boëto, G., chemin de fer sur route de Paris à Arpajon (Paris-Arpajon railway), **404**, xl. 421.
Carus-Wilson, C. A., *electrical traction on steam railways in Italy*, **470**, xxxi. 1091; abs. **303**, xlix. 269.
Daubner, —, die Barmer bergbahn (Barmen rack railway), **983**, xlvi. 8; abs. **466**, cxlix. 370.
De Backer, Hector, l'application de la traction électrique au réseau des tramways provinciaux de Naples (electric traction on the provincial tramways, Naples), **794**, lx. 246.
Detroyat, —, Metropolitan electric railway, Paris, abs. **466**, cxlix. 464.
Drouin, F., la traction électrique sur la ligne des Invalides à Versailles (Versailles electric railway), **404**, xxxix. 413; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 471.
Frahm, —, die elektrische hoch- und untergrundbahn in Berlin (electric overhead and underground railway, Berlin), **897**, xxii. 129.
Langbein, —, die elektrische hoch- und untergrundbahn in Berlin (electric overhead and underground railway, Berlin), **983**, xlvi. 217, 261, 302; abs. **466**, cl. 467, 470.
Martin, Henry, chemin de fer électrique de la Valteline, Italie (Valtellina electric railway), **404**, xxxix. 101; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 439.
—, Métropolitain d'intérêt local de Berlin: installations électriques et matériel roulant (Berlin Metropolitan electric railway), **404**, xli. 33.
—, chemin de fer à traction électrique du Fayet à Chamonix (Fayet and Chamonix electric railway), **404**, xli. 133, 149.
—, le chemin de fer de l'Engadine (Engadine railway), **404**, xli. 357.

Mason, Frank H., new electric underground and elevated railway at Berlin, **249**, xxii. 547; **938**, lxix. 219.
Mériel, Pierre de, electric tramway from Grenoble to Chapareillan, abs. **466**, cxlviii. 371.
Perkins, Frank C., latest developments of the Berlin elevated and underground railway, **299**, xli. 466; abs. **842·1**, liv. 22430, 22446, 22462.
Philippe, René, les chemins de fer Métropolitains de Berlin (Berlin metropolitan railways), **404**, xl. 321, 337.
Pio, Cesare, some features of the Valtellina three-phase railway, **301**, xl. 689; abs. **303**, l. 90.
Schleich, H., wire-rope railway in the Rigi quarter at Zurich, **836**, 1901, 169; abs. **466**, cxlix. 371.
Semenza, G., Milan-Monza tramway, **909**, xviii. 515; abs. **466**, cxlix. 445.
Somach, Henri, les tramways électriques de Rodez (electric tramways, Rodez), **404**, xlii. 129.
Thormann, L., electric working of the Swiss main-line railways, **836**, 1901, 209; abs. **466**, cxlix. 374.
Vellguth, H., Hamburg tramways, **909**, xix. 1; abs. **466**, cxlix. 447.
Weiss, —, la consolidation des lignes métropolitaines (stowing mine workings under the Paris Metropolitan railways), **861**, 1902, 8; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 370.
Zumach, Robert, chemins de fer à trafic rapide (système Langen) et projet d'une ligne spéciale Bruxelles-Anvers (fast trains: projected line, Brussels to Antwerp), **155**, xv. 107; abs. **794**, lviii. 201.

c.—Asia.

Baghdad railway, **190**, xxxvi. 351.
Lake Baikal ring railway, **315**, xciii. 568.
Proposed Chinese railway, **317**, lxxiii. 351.
Japanese railways, **317**, lxxiii. 643.
Persian Gulf railway, **317**, lxxiii. 739, 772.
Chinese trade and the railways, **317**, lxxiii. 753.
Indian railways and Indian trade, **317**, lxxiv. 118.
Tezpur-Balipara light railway, **462**, xxxi. 236.
Nowshera-Dargi railway, **462**, xxxii. 318.
Hanson, C. R., Federated Malay States railways, Perak and Province Wellesley, **466**, cl. 325.
Hodges, R. N., military light railway, Rawalpindi, **462**, xxxi. 316.
Hodson, C. W., standard dimensions for Indian railways, **460**, xi. 93.
Johns, W., Quetta-Nushki railway, **462**, xxxii. 30, 61, 77, 94, 110, 159.
Michell, T., notes on a scheme for improving communication between India and the island of Ceylon, **462**, xxxi. 158.
Ransome, Stafford, North China railway, **460**, x. 44.
Thiess, F., connecting line between the Russian and Siberian railway systems, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 437.
Weightman, Walter James, Nilgiri mountain railway, **249**, xxi. 275.

d.—Africa.

Cape-to Cairo railway, **106**, xxxi. 194; **315**, xciv. 108, 160, 208.
Camps Bay, Cape Town and Sea Point tramways, **300**, xxi. 821.
Uganda railway, **315**, xciv. 491, 512, 570, 584, 612.
Rhodesia railways, **315**, xciv. 557.
Betton, C. Steuart, prospective railway development in British Equatorial Africa, **882**, l. 684.
Espitallier, G., les chemins de fer de la Tunisie (Tunisian railways), **404**, xl. 281.
Key, A. Cooper, railway reorganization of the Transvaal, **323**, xxii. 871.
—, railway development in federated South Africa, **323**, xxiii. 183.
Knight, J. Hartley, railway system of Natal, **323**, xxiv. 187.
Macauley, C. B., Sudan government military railways, *Engineering congress*, i. 33.
Molesworth, Guilford L., Uganda railway, *Engineering congress*, i. 1.
Peacock, James A. W., light railways in Egypt, **249**, xxi. 373.
Serras, F. da Costa, new Portuguese railway in Angola, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 438.
Steinmetz, T., Netherlands South African Railway Company and the Transvaal war, **826**, xlvi. 77.
Whitehouse, B., to Victoria Nyanza by the Uganda railway, **882**, l. 229.
Williams, G. B., repairs to and maintenance of the Pretoria Eastern railway, **466**, cxlviii. 276.

e.—America.

London, Aylmer and North Shore electric railway, **236**, xii. 203.
Progress of work on the Rapid Transit Subway in New York City, **299**, xl. 90.

Dayton, Covington and Piqua electric railway, **315**, xciv. 240.
Panama railroad, **315**, xciv. 343.
Modern American practice in electric inter-urban traction, **317**, lxxiii. 306.
New York Rapid Transit railway, **325**, xlvii. 83, 106, 127, 161, 199, 236, 318, 374; xlviii. 202, 242, 256, 343, 390, 478.
Atlantic avenue improvements of the Long Island railroad in Brooklyn, **325**, xlvii. 418.
Le funiculaire de Weehawken (inclined railway), **404**, xlii. 86.
Electrical equipment of the Manhattan railway, **911**, xii. 98.
Arnold, Bion J., method of ascertaining by means of a dynamometer car the power required to operate the trains of the New York Central and Hudson River railroad between Mott Haven junction and Grand Central station, and the relative cost of operation by steam and electricity, abs. **299**, xli. 104.
—, investigation of electric operation of traffic on the Mott Haven division, New York Central and Hudson River railroad, **325**, xlviii. 83.
Boggs, J. I., heavy railway construction in Wyoming, **131**, xlvi. 1.
Braschi, Victor M., and Ezequiel Ordoñez, Mexican railway system, **249**, xxii. 457
Constable, W. V., report on the working of American railways, **315**, xciv. 195, 220, 242, 287, 335, 357, 379, 404, 428, 480, 529, 551; abs. **331**, vii. 122.
Damon, George A., and William D. Ray, Grand Rapids, Holland and Lake Michigan Rapid railway, abs. **911**, xii. 127.
Darling, J. N., Yazoo delta of Mississippi and location and construction of its railroads, **971**, vii. 560.
Fawcett, Waldon, railroads in Cuba, **842**, lxxxvi. 383.
Francis, George B., street railway system of Providence, Rhode Island, and vicinity, **159**, xxix. 29.
Kibbe, A. S., Chicago and Joliet inter-urban railway, **911**, xii. 4; abs. **466**, cxlix. 448.
Martin, Henry, application de la traction électrique au chemin de fer métropolitain de New-York (electric traction, New York metropolitan), **404**, xli. 309, 332, 346.
Mason, Frank H., Prussian commission on American railroads, **938**, lxix. 217.
Merivale, W., relative advantages of long easy gradients, and of short steep inclines, for ascending mountain passes, as exemplified by the South-western of Venezuela railway and the Puerto-Cabello and Valencia railway, Venezuela, **466**, cxlvii. 280.
Pell, D. W., Western Ohio railway, **299**, xli. 774.
Rost, E. C., Oroya railway, Peru, **842**, lxxxvii. 22.
Shanly, J. M., Great Northern railway, Canada, abs. **238**, ix. 66.

f.—Australasia.

Trans-Australian railway, **315**, xciii. 423.
Railway enterprise, British North Borneo, **315**, xciii. 534.
New Zealand railways, **315**, xciv. 229; **460**, x. 187.
Railway economics in New South Wales, **317**, lxxiv. 841.
Tasmanian government railways in 1901, **462**, xxxii. 358.
Kernot, W. C., Australian railways, *Engineering congress*, i. 46.
Moreau, Auguste, les tramways à vapeur aux Indes Néerlandaises (steam-tramways in Java, Madura and Sumatra), **865**, 1902, i. 399.
Sykes, F. G., Sydney tramway system, **301**, xl. 889.

3. Accidents.

Hindley accident, Wigan, **315**, xc. 146.
Railway accidents in Russia, **315**, xciii. 10.
Railway accidents in the United Kingdom, 1902, Board of Trade, London; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 485.

4. Bridges.

a.—General.

Testing of railway bridges, **315**, xciii. 157.
Strengthening of early iron bridges, **315**, xciii. 352, 375, 449.
Experiments on railway and road bridges, **315**, xciv. 3.
Support of the ends of cross-girders, **315**, xciv. 609.
Timber caissons, **462**, xxxi. 102.
Bell, James R., permissible unit-stresses in railway girders, **264**, 1901-2, 89; abs. **761**, xxvi. 15, 33, 76.

Filon, L. N. G., approximate solution for the bending of a beam of rectangular cross-section under any system of load, with special reference to points of concentrated or discontinuous loading, abs. **319**, lxx. 491.
Godfrey, Edward, simple method of calculating continuous and constrained beams, **325**, xlvii. 316.
Graham, J., impact and fatigue in railway bridges, **315**, xciv. 465.
Hummel, F. H., parallel girders, **264**, 1901-2, 44; abs. **761**, xxv. 369, 398.
Joyant, Ed., les calculs de stabilité des ponts en arcades du système Vierendeel (stability of arched bridges, Vierendeel system), **149**, lix. 223.
Kolk, J. Schroeder van der, over het onderzoek van het Bessemerstaal dat in onze spoorwegbruggen is verwerkt, en over de nieuwe methoden van onderzoek van ijzer en staal volgens de mededeelingen op het congres te Budapest (Bessemer steel railway bridges), **544**, 1901-2, 148.
Lanave, L., note sur les conditions d'établissement et de stabilité des ponts, ponceaux et aqueducs en maçonnerie murs de soutènement (design of bridges, culverts and other masonry arches), **792**, xxiii. 35.
Luten, Daniel B., concrete-steel bridges for inter-urban railways, **911**, xii. 137.
Mayer, Joseph, stiffening system of long-span suspension bridges for railway trains, **131**, xlviii. 371.
Sharpe, W., on some methods of steel bridge erection, **466**, cl. 352.
Stone, E. Herbert, safe working stress for railway bridges, **462**, xxxii. 174, 191, 238, 254.
Tyrrell, H. G., weight of girders, **317**, lxxiv. 126.

b.—Great Britain.

Roath bridge, Great Western railway, **315**, xciii. 207.
Railway bridge renewal, Battersea Park road, **315**, xciii. 544.
Newcastle new bridge, **315**, xciv. 227.
New Kew bridge, **315**, xciv. 300, 304, 423.
Pearce, A., erection of the Walnut-tree viaduct, on the Rhymney branch of the Barry railway, **466**, cxlix. 201.

c.—Europe.

Excursion à Elberfeld et au viaduc de Müngsten (Müngsten viaduct at Elberfeld), **156**, xxvi. 252.
Reconstruction of a railway bridge near Mayence, **315**, xciv. 345.
Arched viaduct over the Seine, Paris, **317**, lxxiii. 82, 137.
Moser, R., concrete bridge upon the Gürbethal railway, Switzerland, **836**, 1901, 257; abs. **466**, cl. 469.

d.—Asia.

Railway bridge over the Godavari river at Rajahmundry, East Coast railway, India, **317**, lxxiii. 39.
Bridges on the Kaunia-Dhubri extension, E. B. S. R., **462**, xxxi. 284.
Chakdara bridge over the Swat river, **462**, xxxii. 302.
Kabul river bridge, Nowshera-Dargai railway, **462**, xxxii. 350, 398.
Mangapatnam bridge disaster, **462**, xxxii. 371, 386.
Shaw, W. R., Teesta bridge, **466**, cl. 361.
Vines, J. H., Gokteik railway bridge, **331**, vii. 45.
Willey, Day Allen, erection of the Gokteik bridge, **842**, lxxxv. 104; **850**, 1901, 611.
Zdziarski, A., new bridge over the Amou Daria river on the Trans-Caspian railway, **325**, xlvii. 286.

e.—Africa.

f.—America.

Masonry bridges on the Pennsylvania railroad, **315**, xciv. 308.
Des Moines steel viaduct, **315**, xciv. 392.
Rio Grande bridge on the Pacific railway, Costa Rica, **317**, lxxiv. 537, 607.
Rolling lift-bridge for the Chicago Transfer railway, **317**, lxxiv. 807.
New method of building embankments, Chicago, Burlington and Quincy railroad, **325**, xlvii. 42.
450-feet steel arch bridge over the Rio Grande on the Pacific railway, Costa Rica, **325**, xlviii. 326.
Rockville stone arch railway bridge, **343**, vi. 248.
275-feet span Scherzer rolling lift-bridge, Grand Central Station, Chicago, **776**, xlii. 262.
Dickson, B. F., railway trestle of old rails in Mexico, **325**, xlvii. 180.
Frahm, —, der neue Kinzua viadukt in Nordamerika (Kinzua viaduct), **397**, xxii. 22.
Grimm, C. R., Kinzua viaduct of the Erie Railroad Company, **131**, xlvi. 21.
Himes, Albert J., New York, Chicago and St. Louis railroad bridges, **157**, x. 70.
Hoare, E. A., Quebec cantilever bridge, **238**, ix. 123.

Werra, Fritz Müller von der, die neue Kinzua-brücke (Kinzua bridge), **983**, xlvi. 751.

g.—Australasia.

Broome, George Herbert, and Thomas Harold Rawson, stiffened suspension bridge on a steep incline at the Westport-Cardiff Coal Company's mine, New Zealand, **466**, cxliii. 254; abs. **776**, xlii. 433.

De Burgh, E. M., pile-sinking by means of a hydraulic jet at Moruya and Carrington bridges, New South Wales, **466**, cl. 340.

5. Carriages and Wagons.

a.—General.

Vanderbilt 50-ton hopper coal-car, **115**, lxxvi. 104.

Structural steel hopper gondola car, **115**, lxxvi. 212.

Large wagons for the North-eastern railway: Sheffield and Twinberrow, **272**, lxxxiii. 725.

Thirty-ton all-steel bogie coal-wagons, **272**, lxxxiv. 839.

Thirty-ton bogie wagons, **272**, lxxxiv. 955.

Large wagons for the Great Northern Railway Company, **272**, lxxxiv. 1287.

Forty-ton self-emptying coal-wagon for the North-eastern railway, **317**, lxxiv. 811.

Fifty-ton steel coal-car, Vanderbilt type, West Virginia Central and Pittsburg railway, **325**, xlvii. 508.

Thirty-ton steel bogie wagons for the Caledonian Railway Company, **343**, vii. 532.

High-capacity wagons and home railways, **462**, xxxii. 350.

Twelve-ton wagons for the basic trade, **493**, lxiv. 328.

High-capacity wagons: North-eastern railway experiments, **493**, lxv. 846, 973.

Fifteen and twenty-ton wooden coal-wagons, North-eastern railway, **493**, lxv. 1171.

New iron-ore wagons of the Alquife Company, **493**, lxv. 1305.

High-capacity bogie coal-wagons for the Midland railway, **761**, xxvi. 439.

Bohn siphon refrigerator car, **776**, xlii. 56; abs. **205**, v. 145.

Bamford, C. F., design and construction of railway carriages in India, **317**, lxxiii. 235, 303, 340, 398, 466, 530, 568.

Sullivan, A. W., standard box car, **115**, lxxvi. 163.

Taveau, A., transporteur électrique de wagons à voie normale sur des voies étroites (electric truck for carrying standard-gauge cars on narrow-gauge railways), **404**, xli. 261.

b.—Brakes.

Corrington air-brake, abs. **279**, vii. 2017.

Hewitt and Rhodes slipper brake for electric cars, **613**, ix. 299.

Westinghouse magnetic brake for electric tramways, **613**, ix. 626.

Power-brakes for tram-cars, **613**, x. 223.

Committee on high-speed brakes of the Central Railway Club, **776**, xlii. 385.

Air-brake instruction car on the New York Central and Hudson River railroads, **776**, xlii. 592.

Controle électro-pneumatique de chemins de fer, système Westinghouse (Westinghouse electro-pneumatic brake), **792**, xxiii. 12.

Dupont-Barella, Jules, frein électro-magnétique de Schieman (Schieman electro-magnetic brake), **794**, lviii. 245.

Herr, E. M., and H. M. Ross, brakes, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 339-344.

Miller, J. D., apparatus for controlling railway - wagons while loading at colliery-screens, **481**, xxiv. 122.

Weiss, —, braking power for trains, abs. **466**, cxlix. 376.

c.—Couplings.

Trethewey automatic train-pipes coupling, abs. **279**, vii. 2026.

Intermediate coupler for sharp curves: W. C. Wilson, **776**, xlii. 613.

Cridlan, J. L., automatic coupling, **466**, cxlvii. 377.

Smith, R. D., defects of M. C. B. couplers, **325**, xlvii. 422.

d.—Heating.

Spitzer, K., heating of railway carriages by steam, abs. **466**, cxlviii. 373.

e.—Lighting.

Oil gas for railway carriage lighting, **752**, vi. 63.

Canfield, L. T., progress made and the present state of the art in improved methods of car lighting, **611**, xxxvi. 312; abs. **613**, x. 226.

Carlier, J., l'éclairage des voitures de chemins de fer (lighting of railway carriages), **155**, xv. 150; abs. **794**, lviii. 153.
Guérin, Henri, lighting of railway trains in Europe, **323**, xxiv. 75.
Mason, Frank H., electric lighting of trains in Germany, abs. **613**, ix. 833.
Wichert, —, electric train lighting in Germany, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 480; abs. **323**, xxiv. 268.

f.—Miscellaneous.

6. Fixed Hauling Engines.

Machinery for the Consett Iron Company's Garesfield and Derwenthaugh inclined railway, **493**, lxv. 1639.
Taylor, Benjamin, Cowlairs incline engine, **343**, vii. 191.

7. Locomotives.

a.—General.

Oil fuel for locomotives, **115**, lxxvi. 185.
Balancing of locomotive engines, **315**, xciii. 206.
American locomotive construction, **315**, xciii. 356, 403, 477, 581, 622; xciv. 25, 128.
Petrol engines for tramways, **315**, xciii. 632.
Construction of a first-class French locomotive, **315**, xciv. 4, 54, 103.
Scientific classification of locomotive types, **315**, xciv. 331.
Tramway traction-engines for Glasgow, **315**, xciv. 536.
Progress of locomotive building in America, **317**, lxxiv. 545.
British and American locomotives compared in Egypt, **462**, xxxi. 309, 325.
Oil-burning locomotives, abs. **613**, ix. 46; x. 602.
Exhaust and draught in locomotives, **613**, ix. 751.
Best proportions of heating and grate surfaces for locomotives, **613**, x. 58.
Superheated steam for locomotives: Schmidt, abs. **493**, lxiv. 1450; abs. **613**, x. 638.
Scamped locomotive boiler job, abs. **761**, xxvi. 102.
Barbier, F., and R. Godfernaux, *les locomotives à l'exposition de 1900* (locomotives at the exhibition, 1900), Paris.
Brückmann, E., die lokomotiven der gegenwart unter besonderer berücksichtigung der weltausstellung in Paris (modern locomotives), **983**, xlvi. 990, 1622, 1854.
Dalby, W. E., balancing of locomotives, **477**, 1901, 1157; abs. **317**, lxxiii. 767.
Gairns, J. F., study of British tank locomotives, **249**, xxii. 22, 558.
—, locomotive types of Great Britain, **249**, xxiii. 313.
Garbe, —, die anwendung von hochüberhitztem dampf (heissdampf) im lokomotivbetriebe (superheated steam for locomotives), **983**, xlvi. 145, 189; abs. **115**, lxxvi. 139; abs. **613**, ix. 674.
Goss, W. F. M., *locomotive sparks*, London.
—, American engineer tests: locomotive draft appliances, **115**, lxxvi. 33, 67, 99, 131, 183, 297, 329, 361.
—, possibilities in locomotive design, abs. **613**, x. 774.
Greenough, John, locomotives, *Encyclopedia Britannica*, London, xxxii. 149-153.
Guérin, H., application du mazout au chauffage des locomotives Russes (use of masut on locomotives), **404**, xli. 238.
Kernot, W. C., balancing of locomotive engines, abs. **317**, lxxiv. 585.
King, Charles R., features of Continental locomotive construction, **323**, xxiii. 373, 543, 684.
Lake, Charles S., modern compound locomotives, **343**, vii. 420, 518.
McHattie, T., modern locomotive engine management, abs. **238**, ix. 192.
Rous-Marten, Charles, modern French locomotive practice, **249**, xxi. 409.
—, some modern tendencies of locomotive engineering, **315**, xcii. 291; xciii. 275, 598, 624.
—, some twentieth-century locomotives, **885**, 1902, 125; abs. **323**, xxiii. 749; abs. **460**, xi. 23, 58; abs. **613**, ix. 757, 793.
Sharp, R. Gordon, load of a locomotive, **343**, vi. 331.
Sheedy, P., use of oil fuel on locomotives on the Southern Pacific railway, **115**, lxxvi. 207; **761**, xxvi. 224.
Von Borries, —, German practice in counterbalancing locomotives, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 464.
—, experimental runs with locomotives, abs. **466**, cxlviii. 372.
Whyte, F. M., modern water-supply for locomotives, abs. **613**, x. 292, 328.

Wolff, C. E., modern locomotive practice, **613**, vii. 22, 284, 407, 584; viii. 139, 557, 736; ix. 547, 616; x. 733, 867.

b.—Locomotives.

Tandem compound consolidation freight locomotive, **115**, lxxvi. 179; abs. **761**, xxvi. 612.
Atlantic type fast-passenger locomotive, **115**, lxxvi. 189.
Decapod tandem compound freight locomotive, **115**, lxxvi. 191.
Prairie type passenger locomotive, **115**, lxxvi. 199; **776**, xlii. 384.
Accumulatoren-locomotive, Arthur Koppel (Koppel accumulator locomotive), **177**, lxi. 233.
Electric breakdown locomotive, Waterloo and City railway, **315**, xciii. 60.
Egyptian experimental locomotives: F. H. Trevithick, **315**, xciii. 137.
Compound tank locomotive, Indian Netherlands railway, Java, **315**, xciii. 158.
Express engines, Furness railway, **315**, xciii. 194.
Monster American locomotives, **315**, xciii. 235.
Double-bogie tank locomotive, Northern railway of France: G. du Bousquet, **315**, xciii. 286.
American four-cylinder balanced compound locomotive, **315**, xciii. 453.
Vertical compound engine for Capetown, **315**, xciii. 456.
Duplex tank locomotive, **315**, xciii. 515.
Oldest working locomotive in the world, built by George Stephenson in 1822, Hetton, **315**, xciv. 57; **493**, lxv. 150; **761**, xxvi. 59.
Four-wheel coupled passenger locomotive, M.G.W. railway of Ireland, **315**, xciv. 76.
Locomotives for India, **315**, xciv. 219.
Express compound locomotive, Austrian state railways, **315**, xciv. 253.
Tank engine for the Llanelly and Mynydd Mawr railway, **315**, xciv. 326; **343**, vii. 535.
Compound engine, Norwegian state railways, **315**, xciv. 391.
Tank engines for Norway, **315**, xciv. 416.
Engine No. 3, Wrexham, Mold, and Connah's Quay railway: F. Willans, **315**, xciv. 495.
Consolidation engines for the Norwegian state railway, **315**, xciv. 525.
Single locomotives, **315**, xciv. 616.
Four-cylinder compound locomotive for the Plant system, **317**, lxxiii. 641.
Six-wheel coupled bar-frame passenger locomotive for the Cape government railways, **317**, lxxiii. 679.
Roumanian locomotives, **317**, lxxiii. 742.
Schmidt locomotive, **317**, lxxiii. 827.
Goods locomotive for the Southern railway of France, **317**, lxxiv. 76.
Metre-gauge locomotive, Mallet system, **317**, lxxiv. 139.
Four-wheel coupled three-cylinder compound locomotive: S. Johnson, **317**, lxxiv. 213.
Tank locomotive for suburban traffic, Northern railway of France, **317**, lxxiv. 340.
Heavy American locomotives for suburban traffic, **317**, lxxiv. 410.
Narrow-gauge locomotive for Indian states military light railways, **317**, lxxiv. 846.
Bogie express passenger engine for the South-eastern and Chatham railway, **613**, ix. 14.
Heaviest locomotive in the world, Atcheson, Topeka and Santa Fé railroad, **613**, ix. 247.
Vauclain four-cylinder balanced compound locomotive, **613**, ix. 483.
Standard consolidation freight locomotive for the Norfolk and Western railway, **613**, ix. 690.
Baldwin heavy-tandem compound locomotive, **613**, ix. 807.
Morgan class BB third and traction-rail locomotive, **625**, xxii. 513.
First locomotive made in England: William Murdock, **638**, lxxii. 923.
Jeffrey electric locomotives, **640**, xlv. 512.
Baldwin-Vanderbilt ten-wheel passenger locomotives, abs. **761**, xxv. 84.
Great Northern railway four-cylinder express engine, **761**, xxvi. 277.
Tank locomotives for Japan, **761**, xxvi. 593.
Twelve-wheel passenger locomotive for the Missouri Pacific railway, **776**, xlii. 597.
Barbier, F., locomotive compound express des chemins de fer de l'Adriatique (compound express locomotive, Adriatic railways), **404**, xl. 305.
Bonnin, —, locomotive de grande banlieue avec circulation d'eau (tenderless locomotive with water-circulation), **879**, 1902, 39.
Kyffin, Arthur E., American Prairie type locomotives, **761**, xxvi. 492, 516.
Lasche, O., high-speed railway-car of the Allgemeine Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft, Berlin, **470**, xxxi. 24; abs. **143**, vii. 519; abs. **983**, xlv. 1261, 1303.

Muchnic, C. M., four-cylinder balanced compound locomotive, **115**, lxxvi. 24; abs. **613**, ix. 111.
Pierre-Guédon, L., nouvelles locomotives compound à quatre cylindres à dispositif de démarrage système Goelsdorf (four-cylinder compound locomotives, Goelsdorf system), **404**, xli. 172.

c.—Motor Carriages and Tram-cars.

Steam motor-cars for railway service, **325**, xlvii. 102.
Reichel, Walter, der schnellbahnwagen von Siemens und Halske A.-G., Berlin (motor carriage for electric express railway), **983**, xlv. 1369, 1414, 1457; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 442.
Rhodes, W. G., some points in the equipment of electric tram-cars, abs. **470**, xxxi. 1170; abs. **613**, ix. 401; abs. **761**, xxv. 416, 446.
Wigram, A. W., electric car equipments and their maintenance, **307**, xvi. 93, 105, 142, 155, 157; abs. **297**, l. 7; abs. **470**, xxxi. 668.

d.—Miscellaneous.

Pneumatic fire-door opener for locomotives: F. L. Brewer, abs. **279**, vii. 1845.
Cylindrical furnaces for locomotives, **315**, xciv. 320.
Water-tubes in locomotive fire-boxes, **317**, lxxiii. 127.
Water-tube boiler for locomotives: Dugald Drummond, **317**, lxxiii. 712.
Spark-preventer for locomotives: Dugald Drummond, **317**, lxxiii. 713.
Locomotive boiler fitted with flexible staybolts, Pennsylvania railroad, **613**, ix. 630.
Drummond front-end arrangement for locomotives, abs. **613**, ix. 662.
Wainwright blast-pipe for locomotives, **613**, x. 595.
Improved locomotive smoke-box, **613**, x. 698.
Electrically-operated turntables, **613**, x. 707.
Perfection fuel economizer and smoke consumer for locomotives, abs. **761**, xxvi. 613.
Bartlett, Henry, coke as locomotive fuel, **115**, lxxvi. 171.
Block, E., electrically-driven railway turntables, abs. **466**, cl. 470.
Brückmann, E., die lokomotiven: Servesche rippenrohre (Serve tubes for locomotives), **983**, xlv. 1273; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 463.
Colvin, Fred. H., mechanical stokers for locomotives, **133**, xxiii. 444; abs. **613**, ix. 822.
Fawcett, Waldon, locomotive coaling stations, **777**, xv. 107.
Forney, M. N., feed-water heater for locomotives, **613**, x. 40.
Goss, W. F. M., tests of the boiler of the Purdue locomotive, abs. **317**, lxxiii. 627, 660, 692.
Lindström, Charles A., construction of elliptical springs, abs. **613**, ix. 635.
Marchbanks, J., note on the use of Serve steel tubes in a high-pressure locomotive boiler, and their efficiency as compared with that of plain iron tubes, **466**, cxlix. 245.
Pelletier, Ch., résultats obtenus à la Compagnie de l'Est jusqu'au 1er octobre 1902 par l'emploi de tiroirs cylindriques sur les locomotives compound à quatre cylinders (piston-valves in compound locomotives), **865**, 1902, ii. 376.
Player, John, locomotive piston-valves, abs. **761**, xxv. 58.
Smith, Walter M., application of cylindrical steam distributing valves to locomotives, **477**, 1902, 515; abs. **315**, xciv. 169; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 193; abs. **613**, x. 217, 255; abs. **761**, xxvi. 132, 154, 172, 223.
Webb, F. W., locomotive fire-box stays, **466**, cl. 87.

8. Permanent Way.

Concrete sleepers in America, **315**, xciii. 429.
Tram-rail drilling machines, **315**, xciii. 430.
Rail-drilling machine, **315**, xciv. 312.
Schuler rail-joint, **317**, lxxiv. 587.
Switching yards of the Chicago Transfer and Clearing Railway Company, **325**, xlvii. 12.
New tie-preserving plants, **325**, xlvii. 418.
Driving spikes by steam, **776**, xlii. 387.
Bartley nut-fastener, **776**, xlii. 600.
Permanent way for tramways and light railways, **778**, xxiii. 14, 47, 75, 103, 146, 179, 198, 242, 271, 299, 338, 371.
Andrews, Thomas, microscopic observations on deterioration in steel rails, **317**, lxxiii. 501.
Beltram, E. N., improvements in permanent way on the Andalusian railways, abs. **466**, cxlix. 372.
Bewley, A., maintenance of track on main lines, **462**, xxx. 412; xxxi. 12.

Bewley, A., super-elevation of the outer rail in curves, abs. **462**, xxxii. 303, 414.
Bodmer, G. R., *inspection of railway materials*, London.
Constable, W. V., rails and rail-joints, **462**, xxxi. 302.
Herzenstein, V., preservation of timber for railway purposes, abs. **466**, cxlvii. 440.
Job, Robert, steel rails: relations between structure and durability, abs. **325**, xlviii. 2; abs. **355**, cliv. 17; abs. **613**, x. 153.
Lechat, C., la soudure des rails par le procédé Falk (cast-welded rail-joints), **794**, lvi. 64; abs. **495**, lxi. 599.
Schubert, E., snow fences, abs. **466**, cl. 471.
Stévart, A., le rail continu ou le joint soudé dans les grandes voies ferrées (continuous rail or soldered joints), **156**, xxvi. 65.
Torrance, William M., transition spiral, **971**, vii. 145.
Turner, Edmund K., abolition of grade crossings in Massachusetts, **159**, xxix. 159.
Wentworth, Charles C., line and surface for railway curves, **131**, xlviii. 357.
Young, E. H., tables of formulas for points and crossings, **466**, cl. 315.

9. SIGNALLING AND SIGNALS.

Crewe system of electric railway signalling, **297**, li. 903; **315**, xciv. 548; **761**, xxvi. 507.
Automatic railway block-signalling, London and South-western Railway Company, **315**, xciii. 536.
Pneumatic signalling on the London and South-western railway, **315**, xciv. 598.
Railway signalling, **317**, lxxiii. 184.
Automatic block-signalling in America, **317**, lxxiii. 381.
Time-lock to prevent derailments at inter-locked grade crossings, **325**, xlvii. 210.
Single-line working without telegraph signallers, **462**, xxxii. 76, 92.
Railway fog-signalling, **545**, iii. 90.
Electrical automatic signalling on British railways, **761**, xxvi. 156.
Electric pneumatic signalling plant on the North-eastern railway, **761**, xxvi. 275, 354.
Electricity in railway signalling, **778**, xxiii. 77, 116, 154, 184, 219, 237, 277, 307, 331, 374.
Adams, Barman B., *block system of signalling on American roads*, New York.
Adams, Barman B., railway signalling, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxii. 143-148.
Cornez, Adolphe, appareil équilibré à dilatation libre pour la manœuvre par fil, à grande distance, des signaux, disques, palettes sémaphoriques et des block-système, cloches, sonnettes d'annonce, excentriques, etc., système Cornez (balanced apparatus for working signals, etc.), **870**, xi. 53.
Defline, —, la cabine électrique du London and North-western pour la manœuvre des aiguilles et des signaux (signalling cabin of the London and North-western), **141**, ii. 459.
Kinsey, A. T., railway blocks and telegraphs: recent practice, **307**, xvi. 267, 279, 292, 305, 308.
Pigott, R. E., signalling and interlocking, abs. **462**, xxxii. 247.
Tilton, C. O., interlocking construction and specifications, abs. **325**, xlvii. 396.
Timmis, I. A., modern practice in railway signalling, *Engineering congress*, i. 22; abs. **466**, cxlix. 469.

10. STATIONS.

New station at Basle, **315**, xciii. 442.
Bordeaux new railway station, **317**, lxxiii. 467, 534.
New railway station at Seville, abs. **466**, cxlix. 373.
Kristiania stationsarrangement (railway stations, Christiania), **922**, xx. 225, 233, 246, 253, 281, 300, 308, 316, 321, 340, 366, 375, 381.

11. TUNNELS.

Der durchstich des Simplon (boring of the Simplon tunnel), abs. **177**, lxi. 96.
Der Simplontunnel (Simplon tunnel), **289**, cccxvii. 421.
Tunnel subways of Chicago, **299**, xl. 672.
Simplon tunnel and its construction, **315**, xciv. 4, 101, 177, 204, 298, 410, 607.

Progress of the Simplon tunnel, **836**, 1901, 195; abs. **466**, cxlvii. 439.
Barton, James, proposed tunnel between Scotland and Ireland, *Engineering congress*, i. 62.
Carson, Howard A., tunnelling, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 485-488.
—, tunnel construction under water, abs. **159**, xxix. 205.
Clapp, A. W., Aspen tunnel, Union Pacific railroad, **319**, lxxiii. 519.
Dumas, A., nouvelle ligne de Paris à Versailles, tunnel de Meudon (new line from Paris to Versailles, Meudon tunnel), **404**, xli. 81; abs. **325**, xlviii. 188.
Fisher, Wager, Hook Mountain tunnel, **157**, x. 61.
Fox, Francis, great Alpine tunnels, **810**, xvi. 422; abs. **850**, 1901, 617.
Goegg, Gustave, le tunnel du Simplon, et la nouvelle ligne de chemin de fer directe Anglo-Italienne pour l'Orient (Simplon tunnel and the direct Anglo-Italian railway to the East), **882**, li. 23.
Haigh, Arthur Henry, subaqueous tunnelling through the Thames gravel: Baker street and Waterloo railway, **466**, cl. 25; abs. **297**, l. 857; abs. **315**, xciii. 334.
Macdonald, George C., demolition of the Bugsworth tunnel, **343**, vii. 383.
Manton, A. Woodroffe, iron-lined tunnelling construction, **475**, xi. 197.
Möller, Paul, der bau des Simplon-tunnels (Simplon tunnel works), **983**, xlvi. 1721.
Molsen, —, der bau des Simplontunnels (construction of the Simplon tunnel), **983**, xlvi. 650.
Pestalozzi, S., construction works on the Simplon tunnel, **836**, 1901, 191; abs. **466**, cxlix. 384; **836**, 1902, 87; abs. **466**, cl. 473; **865**, 1902, ii. 435.
Pflug, Friedrich, der bau des Simplon-tunnels (construction of the Simplon tunnel), **177**, lxi. 501.
Prelini, Charles, *tunnelling: a practical treatise*, London.
Wagner, Samuel Tobias, and George S. Webster, Pennsylvania avenue subway and tunnel, **131**, xlviii. 470.

12. Workshops.

Heavy pneumatic forging machines, Illinois Central railroad: Kennedy, **279**, vi. 1695.
Locomotive shop machine-tools, **315**, xciii. 567.
New Great Western railway works at Swindon, **315**, xciv. 325.
Locomotive central workshops of the Rajputana-Malwa railway, Ajmer, **460**, xi. 48.
London and North-western railway works at Crewe, **462**, xxxi. 141, 285.
New repair shops at Providence, Rhode Island, **911**, xii. 255.
Churchward, G. J., description of the Great Western Railway Company's locomotive works, Swindon, **893**, xxiii. 73.
Shea, R. T., West Chicago shop of the Chicago and North-western railroad, **777**, xv. 21.
Stovel, R. W., power for railroad repair shops, abs. **613**, x. 14.

XIX.—ADMINISTRATION AND STATISTICS.

1. General.

Should engineering practice be regulated by a code of ethics? if so, how can such a code be established? **131**, xlix. 45; abs. **323**, xxiv. 118.
Promissory notes, **272**, lxxxiv. 34.
Consulting engineers' fees, **317**, lxxiv. 82.
Mechanical tabulation, **317**, lxxiv. 165.
Municipal *versus* electrical enterprise, **343**, vii. 527.
Arnold, H. L., cost-finding methods for moderate-sized shops, **323**, xxiv. 385, 714.
Ashley, Percy, municipal policy and state control, **198**, 1902, 700; abs. **285**, xlvii. 1021.
Birkinbine, John, duty of the engineer to his clients or employers, **331**, vii. 172; abs. **493**, lxiv. 822.
Carpenter, Charles U., money-making management for workshop and factory, **323**, xxiii. 15, 195, 413, 562, 733; xxiv. 89.
Carter, T. Lane, notes on valuing a gold-mine, **257**, iii. 81.
Corbett, J. Rooke, economic theory of rent, **915**, xxxiv. 447.
Dunlop, D. N., business system and organization, **741**, i. 88, 207, 568, 696.
Ennis, William D., intensified production and industrial investment, **323**, xxiii. 895.
Falconer, Kenneth, factory office, **323**, xxiii. 70, 253, 386, 573.
Foster, H. A., depreciation as affecting collieries and iron-works, **493**, lxv. 1303.

Gibb, George S., American and British railway finance, **926**, September 24, 5.
Good, T., some unacknowledged conditions in British workshops, **323**, xxiii. 707.
Hill, Claude W., prime cost, **741**, i. 80.
—, standing charges, **741**, i. 323.
Himes, Albert J., duties of engineers in enforcing contracts, **325**, xlviii. 45; abs. **117**, lxxvii. 116.
Jenkins, Charles V., auditing of a mining company's accounts, **122**, xxxiii. 91; abs. **203**, ix. 201; abs. **625**, xxii. 486; abs. **640**, xlv. 402, 430, 450, 489.
—, commercial mine organization: advantages of a systematic organization of the mine and office force, **625**, xxii. 534.
—, recording the output of a mine, **625**, xxiii. 54.
Kendall, J. D., ore in sight: importance of the data used in estimating it, **479**, x. 143; abs. **169**, xxi. 220; abs. **203**, ix. 92; abs. **625**, xxiii. 13.
Lakes, Arthur, sizing up a prospect, **625**, xxiii. 149.
Link, R. P., co-operation and mechanical aids to workshop cost-keeping, **707**, xviii. 311; abs. **613**, ix. 555.
Loscher, A. P., workshop organization, **599**, 1901, 237.
Marburg, Edgar, duty of the engineer to himself and his profession, **331**, vii. 103.
Matheson, Ewing, factory depreciation, **249**, xxiii. 140.
Moldenke, Richard, memorial on the proper valuation of pig-iron for foundry purposes, **128**, lxx. 757.
Mullin, E H., organization of an industrial unit, **249**, xxii. 583.
Nicholson, Joseph C., protection *versus* free trade, **654**, v. 301.
Parker, George, workshop records: a review and comparison of existing methods, with special reference to the use of cards and files instead of books, **707**, xviii. 275; abs. **613**, ix. 434, 450.
Pellew-Harvey, W., valuation of mine products, **638**, lxxii. 537, 610.
Perin, Sylvain F., notice sur la valeur des minerais, d'après la formule de M. Teichgräber (value of ores), **870**, xi. 69.
—, établissement du prix de revient de la fonte dans les hauts-fourneaux et application des tableaux graphiques au contrôle de la marche d'une usine à fonte (graphic tables of costs), **870**, xi. 311.
Phillips, Lionel, mammoth trusts and municipal trading, **701**, lii. 713.
Porter, Robert P., municipal trading, **198**, 1902, 699; **317**, lxxiv. 390.
Power, Fred. Danvers, New South Wales mine managers' certificates, **169**, xxviii. 400.
Rosambert, Ch., beitrag zur lösung der frage der bewerthung von eisenerzen (valuation of iron-ores for blast-furnace charges), **897**, xxii. 503.
Siebert, G., commercial management of engineering works, **323**, xxii. 653.
Smith, R. H., mathematical laws governing the development of profit in industry and commerce, **343**, vi. 129.
Tyler, James William, estate duty valuations and agricultural property, **915**, xxxv. 77.
Warwick, A. W., ore in sight, **640**, xlvi. 416, 438, 460, 507.
Wilkinson, W. Fischer, economic value of the main reef (Witwatersrand), **258**, ii. 143.
Wood, Edward, American *versus* English methods of conducting engineering establishments, **599**, 1901, 157.

2. AMBULANCE.

Danilof, R., praktische krankentransportapparate (handy litter for use in mines), **732**, l. 64; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 521.
Fish, Hamilton, systematic organization of first-aid corps for the treatment of the injured in mines, **640**, xlv. 47.
Guermonprez, F., secours aux blessés en Amérique (aid to the wounded), **879**, 1902, 9.
King, George W., first aid to injured in mining accidents, abs. **279**, vii. 2050; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 341; abs. **625**, xxiii. 151; abs. **636**, vi. 294; abs. **690**, vi. 202; abs. **838**, xiii. 174.
Schmerber, H., appareils de sécurité et postes de secours des mines de Polnisch-Ostrau (safety appliances and aid stations at the Polnisch-Ostrau mines), **404**, xlii. 136.

3. Consular, Colonial and Foreign Office Reports, etc.

a.—General.

Selections from colonial medical reports for 1900 and 1901, **277**, No. 19.

b.—Great Britain.

c.—Europe.

General.

Austro-Hungary.

Trade and commerce of Trieste, 1901, **347**, No. 2762.
Trade of Austria-Hungary, 1901, **347**, No. 2852.
Trade of Bohemia, 1901, **347**, No. 2857.
Trade and commerce of Fiume, 1901, **347**, No. 2895.
Trade and commerce of Bosnia and the Herzegovina, 1901, **347**, No. 2917.

Belgium.

Finances and commerce of Belgium, 1901, **347**, No. 2901.

Bulgaria.

Trade of Bulgaria, 1901, **347**, No. 2827.

Denmark.

Trade of Denmark, 1900, supplementary, **347**, No. 2739.
Trade and agriculture of Denmark, 1901, **347**, No. 2829.

France.

Trade of France, 1900, **347**, No. 2737; 1901, **347**, No. 2913.
Trade and agriculture of Havre consular district, 1901, **347**, No. 2754.
Trade, etc., of consular district of Nantes, 1901, **347**, No. 2765.
Trade, commerce and agriculture of consular district of Calais, 1901, **347**, No. 2768.
Trade of Corsica, 1901, **347**, No. 2784.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Nice, 1901, **347**, No. 2786.
Trade of consular district of Brest, 1901, **347**, No. 2805.
Trade and agriculture of consular district of Cherbourg, 1901, **347**, No. 2806.
Trade, commerce, navigation, etc., of the port of Dunkirk, 1901, **347**, No. 2808.
Trade and commerce of Bordeaux and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2817.
Trade of consular district of Marseilles, 1901, **347**, No. 2855.
Chemical and metal industries of the district of Lyons, **348**, No. 582.

Germany.

Estimates of the German empire, 1902, **347**, No. 2748.
Prussian estimates for 1902-3, **347**, No. 2751.
German colonial estimates, 1902, **347**, No. 2758.
Trade and commerce of Chemnitz, 1901, **347**, No. 2769.
Trade and commerce of Pomerania, 1901, **347**, No. 2774; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1142.
Trade, agriculture and finances of Bavaria, part of 1900, and 1901, **347**, No. 2783.
Report on German colonies, 1900-1, **347**, No. 2790.
Trade and agriculture of Grand Duchy of Baden, 1901, **347**, No. 2816.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Hamburg, 1901, **347**, No. 2821.
Trade of Germany, 1901, **347**, No. 2845.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Frankfort-on-Main, 1901, **347**, No. 2851.
Trade and commerce of Dantzig, 1901, **347**, No. 2892.
Trade, agriculture and finances of Würtemberg, 1901, and part of 1902, **347**, No. 2923.
Higher, middle and lower schools of Würtemberg, **348**, No. 572.
Chemical instruction and chemical industries in Germany, supplementary, **348**, No. 573.
Prussian railways, **348**, No. 574.
German iron-trade in 1900 and 1901, **348**, No. 575.

Greece.

Trade and commerce of the Morea and the provinces of Acarnania and Ætolia, 1901, **347**, No. 2760.
Trade and agriculture of Thessaly, 1901, **347**, No. 2764.
Trade and agriculture of Piræus and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2775.
Trade of the Cyclades, 1901, **347**, No. 2788.
Trade and commerce of the Ionian islands, 1900, **347**, No. 2800.
Mineral resources of Greece, **348**, No. 576.

Holland.

Trade, etc., of Amsterdam, 1901, **347**, No. 2761.
Finances of the Netherlands, 1901-2, **347**, No. 2882.

Italy.

Trade of Naples, 1901, **347**, No. 2744.
Trade and agriculture of Lombardy, 1901, **347**, No. 2773.

Trade of island of Elba, 1900-1, **347**, No. 2801; abs. **493**, lxv. 785.
Trade and commerce of Leghorn, 1901, **347**, No. 2809.
Trade of consular district of Genoa, 1901, **347**, No. 2820.
Trade and commerce of island of Sardinia, 1901, **347**, No. 2838.
Trade of south Italy, 1901, supplementary, **347**, No. 2864.
Trade, etc., of province of Lecce, 1901, **347**, No. 2865.
Trade and commerce of Sicily, 1901, **347**, No. 2887.
Trade, commerce, finances, etc., of consular district of Rome, 1901, **347**, No. 2896.
Trade and commerce of Ancona, 1901, **347**, No. 2910.

Malta.

Malta, 1901, **276**, No. 358.

Norway.

Trade and commerce of Norway, 1901, **347**, No. 2873.

Portugal.

Trade of Portugal, 1900, **347**, No. 2746; 1901, **347**, No. 2919.
Trade of Oporto, 1901, **347**, No. 2890.

Roumania.

Trade of Roumania, 1900 and 1901, **347**, No. 2874.

Russia.

Trade and commerce of consular district of Odessa, 1900, supplementary, **347**, No. 2743.
Agriculture of the Odessa district, 1901, **347**, No. 2750.
Trade of Batoum and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2782.
Trade, commerce and agriculture of Poland and Lithuania, 1901, **347**, No. 2810.
Trade of consular district of Taganrog, 1901, **347**, No. 2842.
Foreign commerce of Russia and trade of consular district of Saint Petersburg, 1901, **347**, No. 2860.
Trade of Grand Duchy of Finland, 1901, **347**, No. 2897.
Trade, etc., of Odessa and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2904.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Riga, 1901, **347**, No. 2911.
Agriculture in the Trans-Caucasus, 1902, **347**, No. 2916.

Servia.

Trade and commerce of Servia, 1900-1, **347**, No. 2757.

Spain.

Gibraltar, 1901, **276**, No. 359.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Corunna, 1901, **347**, No. 2771.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Cadiz, 1901, **347**, No. 2780.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Malaga, 1901, **347**, No. 2824.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Barcelona, 1901, **347**, No. 2856.
Mining industry in Spain, 1901, **348**, No. 579.

Sweden.

Trade and commerce of Stockholm and eastern coast of Sweden, 1901, **347**, No. 2778.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Gothenburg, 1901, **347**, No. 2879.

Switzerland.

Trade of Switzerland, 1901, **347**, No. 2918.

Turkey.

Trade, etc., of Constantinople and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2813.

d.—Asia.

General.

Annam.

Trade of French Indo-China, 1901, **347**, No. 2834.

China.

Hong Kong, 1901, **276**, No. 369.
Wei-Hai-Wei, **277**, No. 20.
Trade of Foochow, 1900, **347**, No. 2738; 1901, **347**, No. 2850.
Trade of Ssumao and Mengtse, 1900, **347**, No. 2741.
Trade of Amoy, 1901, **347**, No. 2777.
Trade of Samshui, 1901, **347**, No. 2779.
Trade of Hankow, 1901, **347**, No. 2795.
Trade of Chinkiang, 1901, **347**, No. 2797.
Trade of Wuhu, 1901, **347**, No. 2802.
Trade of Ningpo, 1901, **347**, No. 2804.
Trade of Newchwang, 1901, **347**, No. 2828.
Trade of Swatow, 1901, **347**, No. 2839.
Trade of Wuchow, 1901, **347**, No. 2840.
Trade of Canton, 1901, **347**, No. 2862.
Trade of Wenchow, 1901, **347**, No. 2870.
Trade of Kiukiang, 1901, **347**, No. 2871.
Trade of Kiungchow, 1901, **347**, No. 2905.
Trade of Ichang, 1901, **347**, No. 2906.
Trade of Nanking, 1899, 1900, and 1901, **347**, No. 2907.
Trade of China, 1901, **347**, No. 2912.

Corea.

Trade of Corea, 1901, **347**, No. 2849.

India.

Ceylon, 1901, **276**, No. 367.
Trade and commerce of Goa, 1901, **347**, No. 2794.
Trade and commerce of Pondicherry and Karikal, 1901, **347**, No. 2823.

Japan.

Trade of Japan, 1901, **347**, No. 2789.
Trade of consular district of Tainan (South Formosa), 1900 and 1901, **347**, No. 2796.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Yokohama, 1901, **347**, No. 2841.
Trade of North Formosa, 1901, **347**, No. 2869.
Trade of consular district of Shimonoseki, 1901, **347**, No. 2878.
Trade of Nagasaki, 1901, **347**, No. 2899.
Trade of consular district of Hakodate, 1901, **347**, No. 2900.
Trade of consular district of Tainan (South Formosa), 1901, supplementary, **347**, No. 2908.
Trade of consular district of Kobe, 1901, **347**, No. 2914.

Malay Peninsula.

Cocos islands, 1901, **276**, No. 352; 1902, **276**, No. 370.
Straits Settlements, 1901, **276**, No. 360.

Persia.

Trade and commerce of the Persian Gulf, 1901, **347**, No. 2803.
Trade of Khorassan and Sistan, 1901-2, **347**, No. 2921.

Russian Empire.

Trade of Siberia, **348**, No. 585.

Siam.

Trade of consular district of Bangkok, 1901, **347**, No. 2898.

Turkey in Asia.

Trade and commerce of the Trebizond vilayet, 1901, **347**, No. 2766.
Trade of the vilayets of Aleppo and Adana, 1901, **347**, No. 2785.
Trade of consular district of Erzeroum, 1901, **347**, No. 2792.
Trade and commerce of Palestine, 1901, **347**, No. 2822.
Trade of Damascus, 1901, **347**, No. 2832.
Trade of Bussorah, 1901, **347**, No. 2835.
Trade and commerce of Beirut and the coast of Syria, 1901, **347**, No. 2836.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Smyrna, 1901, **347**, No. 2854.
Trade of Baghdad, 1901, **347**, No. 2884.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

Trade of Algeria, 1900 and 1901, **347**, No. 2881.

British East Africa.

Trade and customs revenue of the East Africa protectorate, March 31, 1902, **347**, No. 2903.
Agricultural prospects of the plateaux of the Uganda railway, **348**, No. 577.

Canary Islands.

Trade and commerce of the Canary islands, 1901, **347**, No. 2830.

Congo State.

Trade of the Congo state, 1901, **347**, No. 2818.

Egypt.

Trade and commerce of Port Said and Suez, 1901, **347**, No. 2867.

French Guinea.

Trade and commerce of French Guinea, 1899 and 1900, **347**, No. 2876.

German East Africa.

Trade of German East Africa, 1901, **347**, No. 2819.

Gold Coast.

Northern territories of the Gold Coast, 1901, **276**, No. 357.
Gold Coast, 1901, **276**, No. 375.

Liberia.

Trade and commerce of Liberia, 1901, **347**, No. 2875.

Mauritius, etc.

Trade and commerce of Réunion, 1901, **347**, No. 2815.

Morocco.

Trade of consular district of Tangier, 1901, **347**, No. 2787.
Trade of consular district of Dar-Al-Baida, 1901, **347**, No. 2791.

Niger Protectorate.

Northern Nigeria, January 1, 1900 to March 31, 1901, **276**, No. 346.
Lagos, 1900-1, **276**, No. 348.
Southern Nigeria, 1900, **276**, No. 353.

Portuguese East Africa.

Trade of Beira, 1901, **347**, No. 2799.
Trade and commerce of Lourenço Marques, 1900, **347**, No. 2811.
Trade of Tete and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2812.
Trade and commerce of Mozambique, 1901, **347**, No. 2846.
Trade of Chinde, 1901, **347**, No. 2861.
Trade of Quilimane, 1901, **347**, No. 2880.

Portuguese West Africa.

Trade and commerce of the province of Saint Thomé and Principe, **347**, No. 2922.

Rhodesia.

Trade and general condition of the British Central Africa protectorate, 1901-2, **347**, No. 2872.

Saint Helena.

Saint Helena, 1901, **276**, No. 371.

Senegal.

Trade and commerce of Senegal and dependencies, 1901, **347**, No. 2866.

Senegambia.

Gambia, 1901, **276**, No. 355.

Seychelles.

Seychelles, 1901, **276**, No. 364.

Sierra Leone.

Sierra Leone, 1901, **276**, No. 361.

Somaliland.

Trade, commerce and navigation of the Somali coast protectorate, March 31, 1901, **347**, No. 2742.

Tripoli.

Trade and commerce of Bengazi, 1900 and 1901, **347**, No. 2831.
Trade and commerce of Tripoli, 1901, **347**, No. 2843.
Trade and economic state of the vilayet of Tripoli during the past forty years, **348**, No. 578.

Tunis.

Trade of the regency of Tunis, **347**, No. 2915.

Zanzibar.

Trade and commerce of Zanzibar, 1901, **347**, No. 2893.

f.—America.

General.

Argentine Republic.

Trade and commerce of consular district of Buenos Ayres, 1901, **347**, No. 2767.
Trade and commerce of Rosario and district, **347**, No. 2793.

Bermuda.

Bermuda, 1901, **276**, No. 354.

Brazil.

Trade of Sergipe, 1900, **347**, No. 2740.
Trade and commerce of consular district of Pernambuco, 1901, **347**, No. 2814.
Trade of Pará, 1901, **347**, No. 2844.
Trade and commerce of Porto Alegre, 1901, **347**, No. 2859.
Trade of Bahia and Sergipe, 1901, **347**, No. 2888.

British Honduras.

British Honduras, 1901, **276**, No. 362.
Trade and agriculture of Honduras, 1899-1901, **347**, No. 2756.

Chile.

Trade and commerce of consular district of Coquimbo, 1900, **347**, No. 2753.
Trade of Chile, 1901, **347**, No. 2885; supplementary, **347**, No. 2920.

Colombia.

Trade of Colombia (excepting the Panama district), 1901, **347**, No. 2747.

Costa Rica.

Trade and commerce of Costa Rica, 1901, **347**, No. 2776.

Falkland Islands.

Falkland islands, 1901, **276**, No. 356.

Guatemala.

Trade, agriculture and finance of Guatemala, 1900 and 1901, **347**, No. 2868.

Guiana.

British Guiana, 1900-1, **276**, No. 349.
Trade and commerce of Dutch Guiana, 1901, **347**, No. 2883.

Mexico.

Trade and commerce of Vera Cruz, 1901, **347**, No. 2853.

Paraguay.

Trade and commerce of Paraguay, 1901, **347**, No. 2886.

Peru.

Trade and general condition of Peru, 1901, **347**, No. 2807.

United States of America.

Trade and commerce of Portland (Maine), 1901, **347**, No. 2749.
Trade and commerce of consular district of New Orleans, 1901, **347**, No. 2752.

Trade, commerce and navigation of consular district of Baltimore, 1901, **347**, No. 2755.
Trade of Charleston and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2759.
Trade and commerce of Chicago and district, 1901, **347**, No. 2763.
Trade and commerce of Texas, 1901, **347**, No. 2770.
Trade and commerce of consular district of New York, 1901, **347**, No. 2781.
Trade, etc., of Philadelphia, 1901, **347**, No. 2798.
Trade, commerce, etc., of consular district of San Francisco, 1901, **347**, No. 2825.
Trade and agriculture of the states of Oregon, Washington and Idaho, 1901, **347**, No. 2858.
Trade of the United States, June 30, 1902, **347**, No. 2894.
Coal industry of consular district of Chicago, **348**, No. 580.
Cattle and meat trade of the United States, **348**, No. 581.
Iron-ore industry of the United States, **348**, No. 583.
Agriculture of the state of Maine, **348**, No. 584.
Saint Joseph, Missouri, **348**, No. 586.

Uruguay.

Trade, commerce and finance of the republic of Uruguay, 1901, **347**, No. 2847.

Venezuela.

Trade and commerce of consular district of Ciudad Bolivar, 1901, **347**, No. 2772.
Trade of consular district of Caracas, 1901, **347**, No. 2833.

West India Islands.

St. Vincent, 1900, **276**, No. 350.
Jamaica, 1900-1, **276**, No. 351; 1901-2, **276**, No. 373.
Turks and Caicos islands, 1901, **276**, No. 363.
Bahamas, 1901-2, **276**, No. 365.
Barbados, 1901-2, **276**, No. 368.
Leeward islands, 1901-2, **276**, No. 374.
Dominica, 1902, **277**, No. 21.
Trade and commerce of Porto Rico, 1901, **347**, No. 2826.
Trade and commerce of Curaçao and its dependencies, 1901, **347**, No. 2902.
Trade and commerce of the island of Cuba, 1901, **347**, No. 2909.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australia.

Tasmania.

Report of the surveyor-general and secretary for lands, 1900-1, **920**.

Java.

Trade, etc., of Java, 1901, **347**, No. 2863.

New Caledonia.

Trade and commerce of New Caledonia, 1901, **347**, No. 2891.

Pacific Islands.

British Solomon islands, 1900-1, **276**, No. 347; 1901-2, **276**, No. 372.
Fiji, 1901, **276**, No. 366.
Trade of Samoa, 1901, **347**, No. 2745.
Trade and commerce of the territory of Hawaii, 1901, **347**, No. 2837.
Trade and commerce of the Friendly islands, 1901, **347**, No. 2848.
Trade and commerce of the Society islands, 1901, **347**, No. 2877.
Trade of the Philippine islands, 1901, **347**, No. 2889.

4. Customs Duties.

Incidence of the coal-tax: Bowhill Coal Company, Limited, *versus* A. Tobias, **272**, lxxxiv. 1404.
Nicholson, J. C., protection *versus* free trade, **343**, vi. 16.

5. Companies and Trusts.

Trusts, cartelle, comptoirs (trusts, etc.), **404**, xli. 39, 56.
Bockett, F. W., trusts and combinations, **596**, lxxxvii. 56.
De Leener, Georges, les trusts en Belgique (trusts in Belgium), **149**, lix. 187.
Duffield, William Bartleet, chartered companies, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 691-703.
Graham, Prof. W., trusts: from the point of view of economical theory, **198**, 1902, 697; **285**, xlvii. 693; abs. **493**, lxv. 717.

Jenks, J. W., trusts, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 460-466.
Manson, Edward, company, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 172-178.
Nelson, Henry Loomis, so-called steel trust, **251**, lxv. 302.

6. Labour Conditions, Wages, etc.

Illawarra miners' dispute, **169**, xxviii. 827, 841.
Eighth annual abstract of labour statistics of the United Kingdom, 1900-1, **186**; abs. **493**, lxv. 86.
Ninth annual abstract of labour statistics of the United Kingdom, 1901-2, **186**.
Report by the chief labour correspondent on the strikes and lock-outs of 1901, with statistical tables, **186**.
Report on changes in rates of wages and hours of labour in the United Kingdom, 1902, with statistical tables, **186**.
Deductions from colliers' wages, **272**, lxxxiv. 968.
Death of the sliding scale, **274**, xviii. 360.
La grève des mineurs (miners' strike), **293**, 1902, 1220, 1236, 1251, 1267, 1285, 1301, 1316, 1332; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1010.
Premium system, **315**, xciii. 82, 105, 162, 231, 280, 328, 377, 455.
Streiks und aussperrungen in der kohlenindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten in den 20 jahren 1881-1900 (strikes and lock-outs in the coal industry of the United States), **430**, xxxviii. 559.
Agreement between the Illinois Coal Operators' Association and the United Mine-workers of Illinois as to mining prices and conditions for the scale year ending March 31, 1903; adopted at Peoria, March 13, 1902, **444**, 1901, 315.
South Wales miners and the stop-day decision, **493**, lxv. 408.
Case against an eight-hour day, by the Mining Association of Great Britain, **636**, vi. 315.
Arbitration in Cape Breton, **709**, 1900-1, 5. 77,
Transvaal: native labour laws, pass regulations, **931**, 1900-1, 401.
Strikes and lock-outs: report of the commissioner of labour, 1901, Washington, **939**.
Ames, Azel, labour conditions in Porto Rico, **939**, 1901, 377.
Baer, —, liberty to work, abs. **761**, xxv. 282.
Broadbridge, W., question of Chinese labour for the Rand and Rhodesia, **638**, lxxii. 1109.
Carter, T. Lane, labour conditions in Johannesburg, **319**, lxxiv. 45.
Clark, Victor S., labour conditions in Cuba, **939**, 1902, 663.
Creswell, F. H. P., Transvaal labour problem, **662**, xl. 443.
Davis, Carl R., operation of the Hole-contract system in the Center Star and War Eagle mines, Rossland, **122**, xxxi. 628.
Forbes, W. D., possible solution of the labour problem, **249**, xxi. 401.
Fox, Gilbert, piece-work: its evils and remedies, **761**, xxv. 32.
Gantt, H. L., bonus system of rewarding labour, **133**, xxiii. 341; abs. **761**, xxv. 274, 296.
—, new system of rewarding machine-shop labour, **249**, xxiii. 118.
Grant, James, tributing in mining, **169**, xxi. 318, 354.
Hoffman, Frederick L., conditions of labour and life in anthracite coal-mining, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., **319**, lxxiv. 675, 709, 746, 783, 811.
Howell, G., *labour legislation, labour movements, labour leaders*, London.
Longmuir, Percy, home environment of British working-men, **323**, xxii. 492a.
—, economical significance of a high-wage rate, **323**, xxiv. 223, 396.
Mann, Tom, conditions of labour in New Zealand, **701**, lii. 393.
Morgan, Ben. H., prevention of strikes and lock-outs, **331**, vii. **309**, 391.
Powrie, William, mutual relations of employers and employed, **475**, xi. 210.
Richards, J., compensation of skilled labour, **159**, xxviii. 101; abs. **613**, ix. 631.
Rowan, J., premium system in marine-engine works, **477**, 1901, 865.
Straus, Oscar S., American industrial peace conference, **249**, xxi. 336.
Weyl, Walter E., labour conditions in Mexico, **939**, 1902, 1.
Wright, Carroll D., strikes and lock-outs, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 14-31.
—, report to the president on anthracite coal strike, **939**, 1902, 1147.

7. LEGISLATION.

a.—General.

b.—Great Britain.

General.

Charges against Herbert W. Hughes: official inquiry under the coal-mines regulation act, **272**, lxxxiii. 395; **274**, xviii. 78.

Stokes *versus* Mitcheson: ventilation in mines, **272**, lxxxiii. 942; **493**, lxiv. 1065.

New special rules for Lancashire and Cheshire collieries, **272**, lxxxiii. 1376.

Government prosecution at Wigan of William Arthur Smethurst, **272**, lxxxiv. 195.

Workmen's compensation in the mining, metallurgical and engineering industries of Great Britain, **272**, lxxxiv. 410; **493**, lxv. 410.

A. G. Moore and Co., Blantyre Ferme colliery: shot-firing in dusty mines, **272**, lxxxiv. 967.

Law as to filling dirt in coal-hutches, **273**, i. 20.

Law of compensation and damages to workmen, **285**, xlvii. 1187.

Electrical legislation and the Institution of Electrical Engineers, **297**, l. 837, 878, 885.

List of London electric railways bills dealt with in the parliamentary session of 1902, **303**, xlix. 264.

Electricity and legislation, **315**, xciii. 541, 587, 621; xciv. 60.

Legal liabilities of an engineer, **317**, lxxiii. 301.

Electric generating stations and the factory act of 1901, **317**, lxxiii. 685.

Rights of riparian owners, **317**, lxxiv. 817.

Unexploded detonators among coal: cases in court, **493**, lxv. 611.

Amended special rules for coal-mines, Lancashire, **838**, xiii. 181.

Glamorgan Coal Company and others *versus* the South Wales Miners' Federation and others, **926**, July 23, 3; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 231, 356; abs. **493**, lxv. 212.

Adler, Herbert M., session of tramway legislation, **317**, lxxiv. 252, 295.

Anderson, A. M., historical sketch of the development of legislation for injurious and dangerous industries in England, *Dangerous trades*, London, 24.

—, labour legislation: United Kingdom and Europe, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 91-103.

Andrée, Th., zur reform des berggesetzes (reform in mining legislation), **732**, l, 413,

Blagrove, George H., building contracts and the London building act, **285**, xlvii. 918, 1021, 1197.

Carey, Eustace, observations on the factory and workshops act and the alkali, etc., works regulation bill of 1901, **883**, xxi. 214.

Cockburn, John Henry, *law of coal, coal-mining and the coal trade, and of the holding, working, and trading with minerals generally*, London.

Davey of Fenhurst, Lord, law: United Kingdom, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 143-160.

Davies, Henry, *coal-mines act: how to remember it, the act of 1887 with the amendments of 1894, 1896, 1900, and the explosives order*, Wigan; abs. **838**, xii. 374, 392, 421, 438.

Evans, Austin, *law relating to factories and workshops*, London.

Fitzgerald, J. Vesey, *law affecting the pollution of rivers and water generally*, London.

Forbes, Urquhart A., and H. B. Hans Hamilton, *digest of the statutory law relating to the management and rating of collieries*, London.

Jones, Daniel, legislation and the ownership of properties containing coal, **481**, xxiii. 272, xxiv. 240; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1212; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1383; abs. **838**, lxxii. 825.

Knowles, John, eight-hours bill, **274**, xviii. 73, 92.

Levinstein, Ivan, report on the patent law amendment bill, **883**, xxi. 212, 301.

Little, William, should deputies or firemen be compelled to pass an examination? **636**, vi. 156.

Low, A. Maurice, British workmen's compensation act and its operation, **939**, 1901, 103.

McMurtrie, J., notes on the forest of Mendip, its mining customs and ancient laws, **481**, xx. 528.

Mathews, G. S., final report of the local taxation commission, **915**, xxxiv. 175.

Mossop, Leonard, and Alfred Henry Ruegg, *law of factories and workshops*, London.

Neave, F. G., *law relating to personal injuries*, London.

Webber, C. E., electric shock and legislation thereon, **470**, xxxi. 732.

Acts of Parliament.

Act to authorize the establishment of labour bureaux throughout the metropolis, **104**, chapter 13.

Act to amend the lands valuation (Scotland) acts in regard to the law relating to the rating of machinery, **104**, chapter 25.
Act to amend the law with reference to applications for patents and compulsory licences and other matters connected therewith, **104**, chapter 34.
Act to make further provision with respect to education in England and Wales, **104**, chapter 42.

Bills.

Aged pensioners, [9]; No. 2, [15].
Canal traffic, [83].
Coal-mines, employment, [8].
Coal-mines regulation, [27].
Compensation for damage to crops, etc., [7].
Home industries, [74]; No. 2, [147].
Housing of the working classes and rating, [64].
Housing of the working classes, repayment of loans, [75].
Leasehold enfranchisement, [31].
Leaseholders, purchase of fee simple, [18].
Local authorities officers' superannuation, [101].
Local government, Ireland, [22]; No. 2, [251, 291].
Local government, Scotland, amendment, [80]; No. 2, [102].
Local government, Wales and Monmouthshire, [2].
London water, [72].
Mines, eight hours, [5].
Old-age pensions, [23]; No. 2, [153].
Outdoor relief, friendly societies, [16].
Patent law amendment, [87, 288].
Protection of canals, Ireland, [56].
Railway, labour disputes, conciliation and arbitration, [100].
Rating of machinery, [4]; abs. **315**, xciii. 389.
Rural small dwellings acquisition act, 1899, amendment, [92].
Small dwellings acquisition act, 1899, amendment, [61].
Steam-engines and boilers, persons in charge, [50].
Trade unions, [84].
Tramways, Ireland, acts amendment, [54].
Wages boards, [30].
Water, underground supplies, [40].
Workmen's compensation act, 1897, amendment, [91]; No. 2, [124]; No. 3, [126].

Orders.

Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 277, explosives in coal-mines order, March 24, 1902, **341**, 1902, 126-127; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 887.
Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 445, explosives in coal-mines order, June 7, 1902, **341**, 1902, 127-129.
Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 591, explosives in coal-mines order, July 26, 1902, **341**, 1902, 129-131.
Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 783, explosives in coal-mines order, October 10, 1902, **341**, 1902, 131-132.
Statutory rules and orders, 1902, No. 916, explosives in coal-mines order, December 20, 1902, **341**, 1902, 132-148.

c.—Europe.

General.

Belgium.

Police des mines, aérage des mines à grisou: arrêté royal du 5 septembre 1901 (ventilation of gassy mines), **788**, 1902, 92.
Beco, —, la force nominale des moteurs à vapeur considérée comme base d'imposition (nominal power of steam-engines in the light of taxation), **156**, xxvi. 77.
Leproux, —, note sur la réglementation des emplois de l'électricité dans les mines à grisou en Belgique et en Westphalie (regulations governing electric appliances in Belgian mines subject to sudden outbursts), **141**, xiii. 45; abs. **891**, 1901, No. 35, 14; 1902, No. 43, 13.

France.

Vote de la loi de huit heures (French miners' eight-hours bill), **293**, 1902, 147; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 354, 407, 468, 501, 574, 614; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 219.
L'exploitation des mines en France (working of French mines), **293**, 1902, 716, 733, 747, 762, 790, 812; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 71, 124.
De la condition juridique des sociétés Anglaises en France (legal status of English societies in France), **788**, 1902, 199.
Boyer, Jacques, French law and the prevention of accidents to workmen, **323**, xxiv. 418.
Cuvillier, T., *législation minière et contrôle des mines* (mining legislation), Paris; abs. **788**, 1902, 127.
Rachou, Louis, l'obligation du repos dans la journée de travail des femmes et enfants (regulation of hours of labour of women and children), **404**, xl. 299.
—, l'exercice du droit de grève (legislation on strikes), **404**, xl. 431.
—, le suicide et l'aliénation mentale dans les accidents du travail (suicide and insanity in labour accidents), **404**, xli. 11.

Richou, G., l'application par l'état du système de la concession à la création des chutes d'eau (state legislation on water-falls), **865**, 1902, ii. 720.

Germany.

Die bergpolizei-verordnung über betriebsanlagen auf bergwerken vom 28. März 1902 (mines regulation orders), **430**, xxxviii. 393.

Die bergwerks-industrie und bergverwaltung Preussens im jahre 1901 (mining industry and administration in Prussia), **989**, 1. B. 839.

Russia.

Landfield, J. B., jun., and C. W. Purington, Russian law of gold-mining, **323**, xxii. 553.

Liebenam, W. A., das Russische bergrecht für den goldbergbau (Russian law of gold-mining), **177**, lxi. 361.

Tappan, Charles, placer-mining in the southern Ourals, **319**, lxx. 35, 67; abs. **481**, xx. 598.

Spain.

Fontecilla, J., proteccion a la industria minera (protection of the mining industry), **853**, xiv. 97.

d.—Asia.

General.

China.

Chinese rules and regulations for mining. **319**, lxxiii. 827; **638**, lxxii. 910; **690**, vi. 198.

Leclère, A., note sur la législation des mines en Chine (mining legislation in China), **141**, xviii. 249; abs. **481**, xx. 600.

Japan.

Taffanel, J., note sur la législation des mines au Japon (mines legislation in Japan), **141**, ii. 446.

e.—Africa.

Transvaal gold law commission, **106**, xxx. 272, 316, 392.

Décret du 20 février 1902, relatif à la recherche et à l'exploitation de l'or et des métaux précieux à Madagascar (rules relative to the search for and working of gold, etc., in Madagascar), **788**, 1902, 78.

Transvaal: native labour agents' law, **931**, 1901, 418.

f.—America.

General.

McElroy, J. G., where's your apex? **640**, xlvi. 191, 226.

Canada.

Act representing civil engineers, Ontario, **247**, 1902, 22.

Kirby, Edmund B., influence of government upon mining in British Columbia, **243**, vi. 354; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 649.

French Guiana.

Décret du président de la république, du 29 décembre 1901, modifiant le décret du 20 juillet 1901, relatif à la circulation et à la vente de l'or natif à la Guyane française (arrangements relative to the circulation and sale of gold, French Guiana), **788**, 1902, 213.

United States of America.

Laws relating to coal-mining, Pennsylvania, **749**, 1901, ix.

Baldwin, Simeon Ebin, law: United States of America, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 161-170.

Foster, Ernest le Neve, Colorado central lode, a paradox of the mining law, **640**, xlv. 405, 429, 447, 466.

Phillips, W. B., mineral claims in Texas, **319**, lxxiii. 77.

Raymond, R. W., origin of extra-lateral right in the United States mining law, **319**, lxxiii. 406.

Willoughby, W. F., accidents to labour as regulated by law in the United States, **939**, 1901, 1.

Wright, Carroll Davidson, labour legislation: United States of America, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxx. 103-107.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Working of compulsory conciliation and arbitration laws in New Zealand and Victoria, **939**, 1902, 552.

Willoughby, W. F., foreign labour laws: Australasia, **939**, 1901, 173.

Australia.

General.

Ransome, Stafford, Australian labour laws and their bearing on trade unionism, **315**, xciii. 4.

New South Wales.

Compulsory arbitration act of New South Wales, **939**, 1902, 561.

Victoria.

Woolf, Joseph, Victorian mining law, **169**, xxviii. 720.

8. Local Rating of Mines, etc.

9. Market Prices.

a.—General.

Geschäfts-bericht des Westfälischen kokssyndikats für 1901 (Rhenish Westphalian coke syndicate, report 1901), **430**, xxxviii. 266; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1197.

Redfield, C. L., trend of prices in engineering industries, **323**, xxiii. 660.

Sahlin, Axel, future markets for American iron and steel, **249**, xxii. 657.

b.—Periodical Quotations.

Prices current of materials: metals, bricks, etc., **209**, weekly.

Colliery price lists, **268**, weekly.

Foreign and colonial markets, Belgium, Germany and New South Wales, **268**, weekly.

Inland and export coal trade, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, South Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Forest of Dean, Northumberland and Durham, West Lancashire and North Wales, South Wales and Monmouthshire, and Scotland, **268**, weekly.

London coal exchange, **268**, weekly.

Coal and iron trades, Northumberland, Durham and Cleveland, West Cumberland, North Lancashire and Cumberland, South Lancashire and Cheshire, Yorkshire and Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, North Staffordshire, South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire and Warwickshire, Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire, Somersetshire, Wiltshire, etc., **272**, weekly.

Foreigh coal trade, France, Belgium and Germany, **272**, weekly.

Irish coal and iron trades, **272**, weekly.

London coal trade, **272**, weekly.

Price list of pig and manufactured iron, **272**, weekly.

Scotch coal and iron trades, Renfrew and Ayr, Stirling and the Lothians, **272**, weekly.

Tin-plate trade, **272**, weekly.

Welsh coal and iron trades, Shropshire and North Wales, Monmouthshire, South Wales, etc., **272**, weekly.

Prices current of iron and other metals, timber, fuels and oils, **285**, weekly.

Diagrams of fluctuations in prices of metals, **317**, first issue of each month.

London coal market, **493**, weekly.

Manufacturers' and merchants' quotations, **493**, weekly.

Price lists, **493**, weekly.

Special trade reports, **493**, weekly.

Weekly review of the iron and steel trades, **493**, weekly.

Bullion price current, **638**, weekly.

Coal, iron and steel markets, **638**, weekly.

Metal markets, **638**, weekly.

Prices current: iron, steel, coal and coke, tin and copper, Glasgow, Middlesbrough, Newport, Cardiff, Newcastle, Swansea, London, **848**, weekly.

Vierteljahrs - marktberichte, Rheinland - Westfalen, Oberschlesien, Grossbritannien, Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika, **897**, quarterly in January, April, July and October.

Metals and minerals, London, Barnsley, Barrow - in - Furness, Birmingham, Cardiff, Glasgow, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Sheffield, South Shropshire, Swansea, Wolverhampton, **926**, Mondays.

Cory Brothers, *British coal and freight circular and general export list*, Cardiff, monthly.

Foltz, W., metall- und kohlenmarkt (metal and coal markets), **732**, first issue of each month.

10. Mining Tenures and Royalties.

Mining royalties in the west of England, **583**, i. 117.

Hudson, J. W., forfeiture of mining leases, **169**, xxi. 631.

Kovaki, A., question of proprietorship in minerals, **868**, 1902, No. 10, 1.

Leigh, John George, West African gold-mining and the concessions industry, **323**, xxiii. 666.

Raymond, R. W., what is the apex-right worth? **319**, lxxiii. 544.

Zycha, A., *das Böhmische bergrecht des mittelalters auf grundlage des bergrechtes von Iglau* (Bohemian mining law in the Middle Ages based on the mining code of Iglau), Berlin; abs. **495**, lx. 535; abs. **732**, xlix. 204.

11. PATENTS.

Annual report of the commissioner of patents for 1901, Official, Washington.
Patents, designs and trade-marks: nineteenth report of the Comptroller-general of patents, designs and trade-marks, with appendices, for 1901, Official, London.
New patent office library, **285**, xlvi. 351; **315**, xciii. 38.
International protection of patents, **315**, xciv. 369.
Patent law reform, **317**, lxxiii. 379.
MacArthur-Forrest cyanide patents in Queensland, **767**, ii, 159; abs. **690**, vi. 225.
Collison, Charles N., commonwealth of Australia: federal and other patents for inventions, **285**, xlvi. 1125.
Eldridge, A. R., is it unprofessional for an engineer to be a patentee? **131**, xlviii. 314.
Fulton, David, *law and practice relating to patents, trade-marks and designs, with a digest of colonial and foreign patent laws*, London.
Marks, G. Croydon, improving Transvaal industries by letters patent for inventions, **761**, xxv. 539.
Renton, A. Wood, patents, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxi. 502-508.
Swinburne, James, international patent monopolies, **741**, i. 198.
—, examination of patent specifications, **741**, i. 296.
—, commercial development of inventions, **741**, i. 619.
Wise, W. Lloyd, Canadian patent law and foreign patents, **317**, lxxiv. 384.

12. RELIEF FUNDS, OLD AGE PENSIONS, TRADE UNIONS, ETC.

Fortieth annual report of the Northumberland and Durham Miners' Permanent Relief Fund, January 1 to December 31, 1901, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Report by the chief labour correspondent of the Board of Trade on trade unions in 1901, with comparative statistics for 1892-1900, Official, **186**; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1409.
Report of the chief registrar of friendly societies for the year ending December 31, 1901, Official, London.
Trade unions: United Kingdom, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 402-410.
Caisses de prévoyance en faveur des ouvriers mineurs: examen des comptes de l'année 1900 par la commission permanente (workmen's relief funds in Belgium), **143**, vii. 1157.
Siebzehnter bericht über die verwaltung der knappschafts-berufsgenossenschaft für das jahr 1901 (report of the miners' union, 1901), **430**, xxxviii. 884.
Das geschäftsjahr 1901 des Allgemeinen Knappschafts-Vereins zu Bochum (report of the miners' union, Bochum, 1901), **430**, xxxviii. 1077.
Cacheux, E., note sur les institutions patronales des usines Krupp (benevolent institutions at the Krupp factories), **865**, 1902, ii. 728.
Collins, Arthur L., unconsidered heroes, **319**, lxxiv. 553, 775, 788.
Edwards, Clement, legal status of trade unions, abs. **493**, lxiv. 518.
Hunt, R. D. Chalmers, *law relating to trade unions: a concise treatise on the law governing interference with trade, with appendix of statutes relating to trade unions*, London.
Johnston, J. B., pension system and profit-sharing, **128**, lxx. 229.
Königsberger, S. M., proposed "cartel" or union of gold-mining engineers, **868**, 1902, No. 10, 24.
Longmuir, Percy, possibilities of a new trades unionism, **323**, xxiii. 90.
Nikolski, A. P., pensions to miners in the Ural, **868**, 1902, No. 1, 1.
Schneider, Robert, geschichte des Allgemeinen Knappschaftsvereins (history of the miners' union, Bochum), **177**, lxi. 573, 589.
Schultz, Charles A., life practice and policies, **169**, xxviii. 98, 137, 170.
Wright, Carroll Davidson, friendly societies, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxviii. 522-524.
—, trade unions: United States of America, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 411-415.

13. Sanitation and Diseases of Workmen.

a.—General.

Dennis, Nelson F., some municipal works at Aldershot, abs. **285**, xlvii. 855, 911.

Fernbacher, —, haben die bei den schächten des königlichen steinkohlenwerkes Zauckerode bestehenden mannschaftsbäder den in aussicht gestellten günstigen erwartungen in gesundheitlicher hinsicht entsprochen (sanitation in collieries), **180**, 1901, A. 55; abs. **495**, lxi. 511.

Kaye, James Robert, factory and workshop act, 1901: notes for the use of medical officers of health and sanitary inspectors, **830**, xxiii. 133.

Muir, Robert, bacteriology: pathological, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 62-69.

Ward, H. M., bacteriology: general, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvi. 51-62.

Weaver, Henry James, five years' municipal work in King's Lynn, abs. **285**, xlvii. 913.

Weaver, W., municipal sanitation, **451**, 1901, 67.

Wood, Francis, *sanitary engineering: a practical manual of town drainage and sewage and refuse disposal*, London; abs. **315**, xciii. 401.

b.—Diseases.

Jehle, L., anchylostomiasis, a parasite affecting tunnel-workers, **981**, 1902, 542; abs. **466**, cl. 475.

Liboff, B. A., and S. I. Zalesski, report to the Russian Society for the Preservation of National Health, on caisson diseases caused by labour in a highly-compressed atmosphere, **868**, 1901, No. 12, 28.

Oliver, Thomas (edited by), *dangerous trades: the historical, social, and legal aspects of industrial occupations as affecting health, by a number of experts*, London; abs. **638**, lxxii. 873.

Robertshaw, W. M., gannister miners' disease, abs. **762**, vii. 701.

c.—Garbage Disposal.

Flag-making plant, Hollinwood refuse destructor, Oldham, **285**, xlvi. 740.

Proposed light refuse crematory for New York city, **325**, xlvii. 314.

Incinération des ordures ménagères à Milwaukee (burning of garbage), **404**, xl. 280.

La destruction des ordures ménagères (refuse destructors), **404**, xli. 7.

Broadbent, Frank, refuse destruction: its sanitary and its steam-raising aspects, **297**, l. 884, 1000.

Goodrich, W. Francis, electricity from refuse: the case for the modern destructor, abs. **285**, xlvii. 1244; abs. **761**, xxvi. 499, 520.

—, refuse destructors, **613**, x. 537, 562.

Hering, Rudolph, practical cremation of garbage, abs. **323**, xxiv. 270.

Maxwell, William H., destructors, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxvii. 424-430.

Purcell, Marmaduke F., utilization of sewage, **468**, xxviii. 187.

Segundo, Ed. C. de, fuel value of town refuse, **741**, i. 680.

d.—Sewerage.

Sewers.

Weaver patent pipe junction for sewers, **285**, xlvii. 966.

Drainage of New Orleans, **317**, lxxiv. 103.

Kielberg machine for making cement pipes, **317**, lxxiv. 843.

Cockrill-Doulton patent tiles for sewers, etc., **958**, iv. 411.

Connolly's device for cleaning sewers, **958**, iv. 491.

Ault, E., ventilation of drains and sewers, **264**, 1901-2, 81.

Barker, Algernon, duties as to drains, **806**, ix. 464, 494, 518.

Conway, G. R. G., Aberdeen cable subway and outfall sewer, **343**, vii. 492.

Cook, W. E., Sydney sewerage: testing stoneware pipes used in reticulation sewers, **821**, xxxv. LIII.

Hetherington, R. G., main drainage of Ilford, **885**, 1901, 173.

Hill, C. D., notes on designing Chicago sewers, **971**, vii. 425.

Horton, Theodore, flow in the sewers of the North Metropolitan sewerage system of Massachusetts, **131**, xlvi. 78.

Jensen, Gerard J. G., notes on certain details of drainage construction, **885**, 1901, 19.

McCaustland, E. J., heavy sewer construction in concrete, **157**, x. 47.

McConnell, I. W., notes on New Orleans drainage, **157**, x. 95.

Richert, J. G., separate system of sewerage, with limited introduction of rain-water, **424**, 1902, 137; abs. **466**, cl. 511.

Vellut, Georges, l'écoulement des liquides dans les égouts (flow of liquids in sewers), **149**, lviii. 787; abs. **466**, cxlviii. 413.

Sewage Treatment.
German experiments with sewage treatment, **238**, ix. 132.
City of Wells sewage-disposal works, **285**, xlvii. 246.
Glasgow's main drainage and sewage treatment, **315**, xciv. 324.
Automatic retaining and discharging valve for use in sewage purification, **331**, vii. 336.
Sewage-purification works of Düsseldorf, **424**, 1902, 61; abs. **466**, cxlix. 410.
Electro-pneumatic control of the Moon Island sewage reservoir, **776**, xlii. 388; abs. **279**, vii. 1887.
Discussion on the proposed Manchester Corporation general powers bill, relating to the discharge of works' effluents, **883**, xxi. 581.
Erith air-compressing station, **885**, 1901, 137.
Self-acting triple tank system of sewage treatment by bacterial agency, **958**, iv. 200.
Sludge removing apparatus, **958**, iv. 492.
Adeney, W. E., and W. K. Parry, discharge of sewage into a tidal estuary, **466**, cxlvii. 70.
Alvord, John W., sewage purification plants, **971**, vii. 113.
Archibald, Douglas, effective solution of sewage treatment and disposal by chemical tank and bacterial filter, **830**, xxii. 124.
Boyce, R., recent methods of sewage purification, **572**, xxiii. 181.
Butler, W., and Henry R. Kenwood, sewage purification and standards of purity, **830**, xxii. 97.
Campbell, K. F., researches into the system of sewage purification at Huddersfield by bacterial and other methods, **451**, 1901, 8.
Corbett, J., Salford sewage works purification experiments, **830**, xxiii. 601; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 865.
Cotterell, A. P. I., Sea Mills sewage-disposal works, near Bristol, abs. **285**, xlvii. 187.
Creer, A., sewage purification experiments at the Naburn disposal works, **285**, xlvi. 126.
Duyk, —, l'épuration des eaux d'égouts en Belgique par la méthode chimico-biologique (sewage treatment in Belgium), **149**, lix. 163.
Eddy, Harrison P., and Leonard P. Kinnicutt, experiments at Worcester, Massachusetts, on treating acid iron sewage in a closed septic tank, **325**, xlvii. 445.
Fontaine, H., les filtres dégrossisseurs Puech (filters for sewage water on Puech system), **863**, 1902, i. 13; abs. **466**, cxlix. 411.
Fowler, G. J., résumé of the Manchester experiments on sewage, **830**, xxiii. 584; abs. **317**, lxxiv. 491, 552.
Freund, Prof. —, and H. Uhlfelder, experiments on the after-treatment of the Frankfurt sewage effluent, abs. **466**, cl. 510.
Garfield, J., Cassel sewage, **285**, xlvii. 803.
Janin, George, purification of sewage by means of the soil, **247**, xiv. 47.
Jones, Alfred S., and H. Alfred Roechling, *natural and artificial sewage treatment*, London; abs. **315**, xciv. 581.
Jones, Alfred S., sewage treatment, **451**, 1901, 24.
Kinnicutt, Leonard P., present status of the sewage problem in England, **159**, xxviii. 323.
Lea, R. S., sewage disposal, **247**, xiv. 61.
MacDonald, A. B., disposal of sewage, **451**, 1901, 54.
Metcalf, Leonard, antecedents of the septic tank, **131**, xlvi. 456.
Naylor, W., bacterial treatment of trades waste, **466**, cxlviii. 170.
O'Shaughnessy, F. R., Birmingham sewage and its treatment, **883**, xxi. 665.
Pierson, George S., electric sewage pumps, septic tanks and contact beds at Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, **325**, xlvii. 410.
Poole, G. T., origin of the septic tank, **958**, ii., September 26, 12; October 3, 12.
Purvis, J. G. S., notes on the purification of sewage, **821**, xxxv. XII.
Richou, G., épuration des eaux d'égout: combinaison d'un procédé chimique et de la méthode biologique, à Wenduyne (Belgique): procédé chimique Bayer employé à Brünn (purification of sewage water), **404**, xli. 317.
Roechling, H. Alfred, sewage question during the last century, **885**, 1901, 193.
Shenton, H. C. H., *modern treatment of sewage*, London; abs. **331**, vii. 427.

c.—Wash-houses for Workpeople.

Lavoir Méguin (Méguin wash-house), **293**, 1902, 1489.
Kelly, William, new changing-house, West Vulcan mine, abs. **625**, xxiii. 123.
Laur, Francis, établissement de bains à douches (shower-baths), **293**, 1902, 731.

f.—Water Purification.

Salvator water-purifier, **169**, xxviii. 369.

Bracht, —, die wasserreiniger (water purification), **430**, xxxviii. 695.

Jackson, Daniel D., precipitation of iron, manganese and aluminium by bacterial action, **883**, xxi. 681.

Rideal, S., purification of water, **830**, xxii. 558.

—, purification and sterilization of water, **882**, l. 717, 729, 741, 755; abs. **958**, iv. 412, 463.

Schüder, Dr. —, Hünermann process for disinfecting water, abs. **466**, cxlix. 409.

g.—Workmen's Dwellings.

Campbell, A. H., problem of the housing of the labouring classes, **451**, 1901, 130.

Féron-Vrau, —, des avantages décisifs d'une enquête pour la réforme des habitations ouvrières d'une grande ville, Lille, par exemple (advantages of an inquiry into the housing of workmen in a large town, such as Lille), **879**, 1902, 535.

Hundt, Robert, *bergarbeiter-wohnungen im Ruhrrevier* (miners' dwellings in the Ruhr coal-field), Berlin; abs. **732**, l. 389, 403.

Smart, Prof. W., housing problems, **811**, xxxiii. 144.

Tittler, —, arbeiterverhältnisse und arbeiter-wohlfahrtseinrichtungen im steinkohlenbezirk der departements Nord und Pas-de-Calais in Nordfrankreich (miners' dwellings), **430**, xxxviii. 419.

Whitburn, John, *housing problem in Newcastle and district: what should be done*, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

14. Statistics.

a.—General.

Coal tables: statistical tables relating to the production, consumption, and imports and exports of coal in the British Empire and the principal foreign countries in each year from 1883 *to* 1901, *as far as the particulars can be stated; together with statements showing the production of lignite and petroleum in the principal producing countries for a series of years*, Official, London; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 783; abs. **493**, lxv. 909.

Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries in each year from 1890 to 1899-1900, Official, London.

Coal and iron trades of the world in 1901, **493**, lxiv., supplement January 10.

Production und verbrauch an kohle in den ländern der erde (the world's production of coal), **732**, l. 672.

Ingalls, Walter Renton, consideration of the copper situation from a statistical standpoint, **319**, lxxiii. 273.

Merton and Co., Henry R., world's output of zinc, **493**, lxiv. 758.

Metallgesellschaft and Metallurgische Gesellschaft A.-G., *comparative statistics of lead, copper, spelter, tin, silver, nickel, aluminium and quicksilver*, Frankfort-on-Main.

Muck, Josef, ueber erdöl im 19. jahrhundert (petroleum production of the nineteenth century), **179**, l. 117.

Stevens, Horace J., copper production of the world in 1901, **625**, xxii. 465; **638**, lxxii. 431.

Struthers, Joseph, world's production of gold and silver during 1901, **319**, lxxiv. 10.

—, *mineral industry: its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries*, **621**.

b.—Great Britain.

Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions, Official, London.

Coal exports: return giving for the year 1901 the export of coal from each port in the United Kingdom to each country abroad, together with summary statements showing the export of coal in every period of three months from the principal districts of the United Kingdom in each year; with explanatory memorandum, Official, London.

Mines and quarries: general report and statistics. Part I., district statistics: statistics of the persons employed, output and accidents at mines and quarries in the United Kingdom, arranged according to the inspection districts. Part II., labour: general report and statistics relating to persons employed and accidents at mines and quarries in the United Kingdom, and to the enforcement of the mines and quarries acts. Part III., output: general report and statistics relating to the output and value of the minerals raised in the United Kingdom, the amount and value of the metals produced, and the exports and imports of minerals. Part IV.,

colonial and foreign statistics: statistics relating to persons employed, output and accidents at mines and quarries in the British Colonies and in foreign countries, Official, **627**.
Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom in each of the last fifteen years from 1887 to 1901, Official, London.
Tables showing for the United Kingdom and the principal coal-mining districts the quantity and value of coal produced, and the number and average wages of coal-miners in each year, 1886 to 1901, together with the estimated amounts expended on miners' wages, and remaining for other expenses and coal-owners' profits in the United Kingdom in each year; with explanatory memorandum, Official, London.
Browne's export list, 1902, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, monthly.
Memorandum on the comparative statistics of population, industry and commerce, in the United Kingdom and some leading foreign countries (France, Germany and the United States), **186**; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 412.
Coal trade of 1901, **272**, lxxxiii. 17, 29.
Our coal trade with Pomerania, **347**, 1901, No. 2774; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1142.
British imports and exports of iron and steel in 1901, **493**, lxiv. 93.
Mineral statistics of the United Kingdom for 1901, **627**, 1901, part i.; abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 1172, lxxxiv. 1188; abs. **493**, lxiv. 1320.
Output and value of coal in 1901, **627**, 1901, part iii.; abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 1008.
Statistical review of British coal and iron production, **741**, i. 686.
Bateman, Alfred E., coal production and consumption, abs. **273**, i. 110.
Cory Brothers, *British coal and freight circular and general export list*, Cardiff, monthly.
Elliott, Archibald, some practical and economical problems in relation to our coal supplies, **893**, xxii. 297; abs. **493**, lxiv. 877.
Maclaren, J. Malcolm, gold output of Great Britain, **638**, lxxii. 1309.
Simpson, Henry, district reviews of the coal, iron and engineering trades in 1901, **493**, lxiv. 27.

c.—*Europe.*

General.

Thackara, A. M., American coal in Europe, **938**, lxviii. 550.

Austro-Hungary.

Statistisches jahrbuch des k. k. ackerbauministeriums, Official, Vienna.
Der bergwerksbetrieb Oesterreichs im jahre 1900 (mining statistics, 1900), **732**, xlix. 660; abs. **141**, ii. 103; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 59; abs. **495**, lxi. 662.
Ungarns berg- und hüttenwesen 1900 (Hungarian mining and metallurgy, 1900), abs. **732**, l. 7, 22, 37.
Statistik des naphthabetriebes in Galizien für das jahre 1900 (petroleum output of Galicia, 1900), **732**, l. 214.
Das berg- und hüttenwesen in Bosnien und der Hercegovina im jahre 1901 (mining and metallurgy in Bosnia and Herzegovina, 1901), **732**, l. 351.
Der bergwerksbetrieb Oesterreichs im jahre 1901 (mining statistics, 1901), **732**, l. 619, 641; abs. **430**, xxxviii. 1280.
Caspaar, Moriz, der auswärtige handel des Oesterreichisch-Ungarischen zollgebietes in waaren der montanindustrie im jahre 1901 (foreign trade of mineral industry in year 1901), **732**, l. 259, 273.
Olszewski, Stanislaw, petroleum industry in Galicia from 1884 to 1901, **752**, vii. 317.
Wedding, H., ausflug nach dem süden Ungarns (iron-ore in Hungary), **897**, xxii. 13; abs. **495**, lxi. 415.

Belgium.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale de la Belgique en 1900 (mineral statistics, 1900), **141**, xx. 566.
Statistique minérale de Belgique, 1901 (mineral statistics), **143**, vii. 251, 1237.
Revue de législation des mines et statistique des houillères en France et en Belgique, **788**.
Winslow, A. A., Belgian demand for American coal, **938**, lxviii. 98.

France.

Production houillère du Pas-de-Calais et du Nord en 1901-2 (coal production), Arras.
Revue de législation des mines et statistique des houillères en France et en Belgique, **788**.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale en France et en Algérie, Official.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale et des appareils à vapeur en France et en Algérie pour l'année 1900, avec un appendice concernant la statistique minérale internationale (mineral statistics, etc.), Official, Paris.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale de la France: tableaux comparatifs de la production des combustibles minéraux, des fontes, fers et aciers, en 1900 et en 1901 (mineral and metallurgical production), Official, **141**, i. 323.
Gennes, A. de, les charbons Américains en France (American coal in France), **865**, 1902, i. 243.
Laur, Francis, l'exportation des minerais de fer des Pyrénées (exportation of iron-ore from the Pyrenees), **293**, 1902, 850.
Pitaval, Robert, notes on the French coal trade, abs. **272**, lxxxiii. 948.
—, production houillère du Nord et du Pas-de-Calais en 1901 (coal production of Nord and Pas-de-Calais, 1901), **293**, 1902, 82; abs. **495**, lxi. 671.
—, la production métallurgique Française en 1901 (French iron-trade statistics, 1901), **293**, 1902, 354; abs. **495**, lxi. 669.
Skinner, R. P., American coal in France, **938**, lxviii. 95.

Germany.

Bericht über die verwaltung der knappschafts-berufsgenossenschaft, Berlin.
Jahrbuch für das berg- und hüttenwesen im königreiche Sachsen, Official, **180**.
Jahresbericht des vereins für die bergbaulichen interessen im oberbergamtsbezirk Dortmund für das jahr 1901 (annual report of the association for mining interests in the mining district of Dortmund), Essen.
Vierteljahrshefte zur statistik des Deutschen reichs, Official, Berlin.
Die production der bergwerke, salinen und hütten des Preussischen staates im jahre 1900 (production of Prussian mines, salt-works and metallurgical works, 1900), abs. **732**, l. 50.
Der bergwerks- und hüttenbetrieb im königreiche Sachsen im jahre 1900 (mining and metallurgy in Saxony, 1900), **732**, l. 200.
Erzeugung, ein- und ausfuhr von roheisen im Deutschen reiche in 1901 (iron-trade statistics, 1901), **897**, xxii. 236; abs. **495**, lxi. 674.
Der bergwerksbetrieb im Preussischen staate während des jahres 1900 (mining in Prussia, 1900), **989**, xlix. statistischer theil, 71.
Gewinnung von steinen und erdigen mineralien im Preussischen staate während des jahres 1900 (stone-mining in Prussia, 1900), **989**, xlix. statistischer theil, 162.
Statistik der knappschaftsvereine des Preussischen staates im jahre 1900 (statistics of miners' unions in Prussia, 1900), **989**, xlix. statistischer theil, K.
Production der bergwerke, salinen und hütten des Preussischen staates im jahre 1901 (mineral statistics of Prussia), **989**, l. statistischer theil, I.
Statistische mittheilungen über die beim bergbau Preussens im jahre 1901 gezahlten arbeitslöhne und erzielten arbeitsleistungen (mining statistics, Prussia, 1901), **989**, l. statistischer theil, 29.
Gewinnung von steinen und erdigen mineralien im Preussischen staate während des jahres 1901 (stone-mining in Prussia, 1901), **989**, l. statistischer theil, 161.
Der salinenbetrieb im Preussischen staate während des jahres 1901 (salt mining in Prussia, 1901), **989**, l statistischer theil, 167.
Der hüttenbetrieb im Preussischen staate während des jahres 1901 (metal lurgy in Prussia, 1901), **989**, l. statistischer theil, 170.
Statistik der knappschaftsvereine des Preussischen staates im jahre 1901 (statistics of miners' unions in Prussia, 1901), **989**, l. statistischer theil, K.
Illner, —, die nickelerzvorkommen bei Frankenstein in Schlesien und der auf ihnen beruhende bergbau und hüttenbetrieb (nickel industry, Frankenstein, Silesia, mining and metallurgy), **989**, l. B. 816.
Jeans, J. Stephen, twenty years of the German iron and steel industries, **493**, lxv. 527.
Mason, Frank H., American coal in Germany, abs. **625**, xxii. 416.
Simmersbach, Oscar, die koksfabrikation im 19. jahrhundert (coke industry in the nineteenth century), **177**, lxi. 158.

Italy.

Rivista del servizio minerario, Official, Rome.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale de l'Italie en 1900 (mineral statistics, 1900), **141**, i. 446.

Roumania.

Rumäniens petroleumindustrie im jahre 1901 (Roumanian petroleum industry in 1901), abs. **177**, lxi. 496.
Kanitz, Jacques, Roumanian petroleum industry, 1901, **752**, vi. 48, 71, 104, 116.

Russia.

Coal tables: copy of statement showing the production, consumption and export of coal, and the number of persons

employed in coal production, in the principal countries of the world, in each year from 1883 to 1900, as far as the particulars can be stated: together with a statement showing the production of, and trade in, petroleum in the United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.
Die Russische oelindustrie im jahre 1900 (Russian oil industry in 1900), **177**, lxi. 493.
Budget de l'empire pour l'exercice 1902, **213**.
Coal production of Russia in 1901, abs. **272**, lxxxiv. 186.
Baku petroleum industry for 1900, official report and statistics, abs. **752**, vi. 20, 52, 66, 143.
Baku oil industry for 1901, **752**, vi. 116.
Russian journal of financial statistics, St. Petersburg, **828**.
Bronn, J., die entwickelung des berg- und hüttenwesens in Russland (progress of mining and metallurgy in Russia), **989**, xlix. B. 582.
Chambers, James C., petroleum production in the Baku field, abs. **319**, lxxiii. 613.
Neumark, Dr. —, zur gegenwärtigen lage der Russischen montanindustrie (Russian mining statistics), **897**, xxii. 272; abs. **495**, lxi. 686.
Thiess, F., die kohlenindustrie des Europäischen Russlands im jahre 1901 (coal industry of Russia in Europe, 1901), **989**, l. B. 810.

Spain.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale de l'Espagne en 1900 (mineral statistics of Spain, 1900), **141**, i. 221.
Estadistica minera de España, Official, Madrid; abs. **638**, lxxii. 1311, 1355, 1381.

Sweden.

Bidrag till Sveriges officiella statistik för ar 1902, Official, Stockholm.
Swedish metal and coal: report, abs. **315**, xciv. 215.

d.—Asia.

General.

India.

Mysore.

Report of the chief inspector of mines, Official, **661**.

Japan.

Davidson, E., die Japanische montanindustrie, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der eisen- und kohlenindustrie (Japan's mining industries), **732**, l. 249.

e.—Africa.

General.

Algeria.

Statistique de l'industrie minérale en France et en Algérie, Official.
Statistique de l'industrie minérale et des appareils à vapeur en France et en Algérie pour l'année 1900, avec un appendice concernant la statistique minérale internationale (mineral statistics, etc.), Official, Paris.
Die bergwerks- und hütten-industrie Frankreichs und Algiers im jahre 1900 (mining in Algiers, 1900), **989**, l. B. 557.

Cape Colony.

Report of the inspector of mines for Kimberley, etc., Cape Town.

Natal.

Gray, C. J., *report on the mining industry*, Pietermaritzburg.

Transvaal.

Gold production of the Transvaal, **931**, 1902, 387.

f.—America.

General.

Emerson, Harrington, coal resources of the Pacific, **323**, xxiii. 161.
Lindgren, Waldemar, gold production of North America: its geological derivation and probable future, abs. **325**, xlviii. 207.

British Guiana.

Report of the commissioners of mines, Official, Georgetown.

Canada.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the minister of mines, being an account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., Official, **200**.
Brewer, W. M., British Columbia mining industry in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 41.
—, mining industry and mineral resources of British Columbia, **323**, xxiii. 831; xxiv. 64.

Nova Scotia.

Report of the department of mines, Official, **709**.

Ontario.

Report of the burau of mines, Official, **736**.
Gibson, Thomas W., statistics for 1901, **736**, 1902, 9.

Chile.

Estadistica comercial de la republica de Chile, Official, Valparaiso.

Memoria del delegado fiscal de salitreras presentada al señor ministro de hacienda, Official, Santiago de Chile.

Mexico.

Boletin de estadistica fiscal, Official, Mexico.

United States of America.

General.

Coal tables: copy of statement showing the production, consumption and export of coal, and the number of persons employed in coal-production, in the principal countries of the world in each year from 1883 to 1900, as far as the particulars can be stated; together with a statement showing the production of, and trade in, petroleum in the United States and in the Russian Empire for a series of years, Official, London.

United States geological survey, annual report, Official, **941**.

Lake Superior copper-mines in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 25.

Platinum, quicksilver, lithium, nickel and cobalt, **943·1**, 1900, 233.

Stone, **943·1**, 1900, 661.

Fuller's earth, **943·1**, 1900, 893.

Flint and feldspar, **943·1**, 1900, 895.

Birkinbine, John, iron ores, **943·1**, 1900, 39.

—, manganese ores, **943·1**, 1900, 115.

Day, David T., *mineral resources of the United States, 1900*, Washington, **943·1**.

Kirchhoff, Charles, copper, **943·1**, 1900, 141.

—, lead, **943·1**, 1900, 191.

—, zinc, **943·1**, 1900, 213.

Kübel, S. J., lithographic stone, **943·1**, 1900, 869.

Kunz, G. F., precious stones in the United States in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 38.

—, precious stones, **943·1**, 1900, 749.

Lozé, Ed., les bassins houillers des Etats-Unis (coal-fields of the United States), **293**, 1902, 1180; abs. **732**, l. 699.

Memminger, C. G., progress in phosphate mining industry of the United States during 1901, **621**, 1902, 528; abs. **690**, v. 460.

Middleton, Jefferson, clay products, **943·1**, 1900, 693.

Newberry, Spencer B., Portland cement, **943·1**, 1900, 737.

Oliphant, F. H., petroleum, **943·1**, 1900, 537.

—, natural gas, **943·1**, 1900, 629.

Parker, Edward W., coal in 1901, U.S.A., **319**, lxxiii. 32.

—, coal, **943·1**, 1900, 273.

—, coke, **943·1**, 1900, 459.

—, asphaltum and bituminous rock, **943·1**, 1900, 653.

—, phosphate rock, **943·1**, 1900, 803.

—, sulphur and pyrite, **943·1**, 1900, 815.

—, gypsum, **943·1**, 1900, 827.

—, salt, **943·1**, 1900, 835.

—, mica, **943·1**, 1900, 849.

—, fluorspar, **943·1**, 1900, 857.

—, mineral paints, **943·1**, 1900, 879.

—, barytes, **943·1**, 1900, 891.

Peale, A. C., mineral waters, **943·1**, 1900, 899.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, aluminum and bauxite, **943·1**, 1900, 229.

—, antimony, **943·1**, 1900, 251.

—, tungsten, molybdenum, uranium and vanadium, **943·1**, 1900, 257.

—, talc and soapstone, **943·1**, 1900, 779.

—, abrasive materials, **943·1**, 1900, 787.

—, asbestos, **943·1**, 1900, 861.

—, graphite, **943·1**, 1900, 875.

—, chromite or chromic iron-ore, **943·1**, 1900, 897.

Roberts, G. E., gold and silver, **943·1**, 1900, 105.

Struthers, Joseph, *mineral industry: its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries*, New York, **621**.

—, sulphur and pyrite in 1901, **943·1**, 1901, 829; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 245.

—, production of salt in 1901, **943·1**, 1901, 853; abs. **319**, lxxiv. 186.

Swank, James M., iron and steel at the close of the nineteenth century, **943·1**, 1900, 69.

Alabama.

Iron industry of Alabama in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 18.

Arkansas.

Hedburg, Eric, Missouri and Arkansas zinc-mines at the close of 1900, **122**, xxxi. 379.

California.

California mines in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 7.

Yale, Charles G., mineral productions of California counties, 1901, **230**, No. 25.

—, mineral production, 1887-1901, **230**, No. 26.

Colorado.

Leadville mines in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 9.

Möllmann, W., der Cripple Creek gold-district, **177**, lxi. 549.

Illinois.

Bureau of labor statistics, annual coal report, Official, **444**.

Bureau of labor statistics, biennial report, 1900, Official, **445**.

Iowa.

Beyer, S. W., mineral production of Iowa in 1901, **490**, xii. 37.

Michigan.

Annual report of the inspector of mines, Official, Houghton.

Missouri.

Joplin zinc and lead districts in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 29.

Hedburg, Eric, Missouri and Arkansas zinc-mines at the close of 1900, **122**, xxxi. 379.

Montana.

Mining in Montana in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 25.

Ohio.

Cleveland iron market in 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 18.

Annual report of the chief inspector of mines, Official, Columbus.

Pennsylvania.

Report of the bureau of mines, 1902, Official, **749**.

Utah.

Metal-mining industry of Utah for 1901, **319**, lxxiii. 11.

g.—Australasia.

General.

Australasian statistics, **966**, 1899, part xiii.

Australia.

General.

British New Guinea.

Annual report on British New Guinea, Official, Brisbane.

New South Wales.

Annual report of the department of mines, Official, **674**.

Queensland.

Annual report of the under secretary for mines, including the reports of the wardens, inspectors of mines, government geologist, government analyst, and other reports, Official, **765**.

Year-book of Queensland, 1902, Official, **766**1.

Tasmania.

Statistics of the state of Tasmania, 1901, Hobart, Tasmania.

Progress of the mineral industry of Tasmania, for the 4 quarters ending December 31st, 1902, Official, **918**.

Report of the secretary for mines, including reports of the commissioners of mines, government geologist, assistant government geologist, Mount Cameron water-race board, etc., Official, **919**.

Victoria.

Annual report of the secretary for mines and water-supply, including reports on the working of part iii. of mines acts, 1890 and 1897, water-supply, etc., Official, **953**.

Western Australia.

Report of the department of mines, Official, **964**.

Mineral statistics and water conservation, Western Australia, **966**, 1900, part vii.

Mining statistics, 1902, Official, **967**.

Venn, H. W., Western Australia: its progress and resources, **882**, l. 654.

New Zealand.

Papers and reports relating to minerals and mining, Official, **691**.

Sumatra.

Die bergwerksindustrie Sumatras (mining industry in Sumatra), **732**, l. 82.

15. Transport and Charges.

16. Weights and Measures.

a.—Weights and Measures.

Blake-Denison continuous weighing machine, **272**, lxxxiii. 128; **493**, lxiv. 512.

Metric system of weights and measures: report and discussion, **355**, cliii. 401; cliv. 59, 107, 171.

Early history of weighing machinery, **493**, lxiv. 519, 575.

Weight-recording board, **625**, xxiii. 4.

Metric system of weights and measures, **971**, vii. 349.

Airy, Wilfrid, weighing machines, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 799-804.

Bassot, S., historical sketch of the foundation of the metric system, **128**, lxx. 59, 93.

Chaney, Henry J., weights and measures, *Encyclopædia Britannica*, London, xxxiii. 804-813.

Cottrell, Henry E. P., short cut to the metrical system, **343**, vii. 13.
Gould, E. Sherman, metric system, **249**, xxii. 521.
Granger, Allan, our scales for weighing, **343**, vii. 398.
Parker, Thomas, metric systems, **331**, vii. 359.
Sauvage, E., le système international de filetage à base métrique: communication présentée à la conférence générale des poids et mesures réunie à Sèvres en octobre 1901 (general conference on weights and measures, Sèvres, 1901), **863**, 1902, i. 130.
Smith, Robert H., metric measures, **331**, vii. 222.

b.—Standardization.

Standardization in the British engineering industries, **249**, xxi. 330.
Stratton, S. W., national bureau of standards, **333**, xix. 155; **971**, vii. 329.
Tyler, Charles C., proposed standard for machine-screw thread sizes, **133**, xxiii. 603; abs. **128**, lxxi. 94.

XX.—DIRECTORIES, ETC.

Directory of industrial associations in the United Kingdom, including employers' associations, trade unions, boards of conciliation and arbitration and workmen's co-operative societies, Official, **186**.
Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland, 1902.

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

EXPLANATIONS.

The numbers refer to the page of the Subject-matter Index.
ä = a, ö = o, and ü = u.

A

Abadie, J., 60.
Abbe, Cleveland, 31.
Abbot, Henry L., 122.
Abell, W. Price, 62.
Abraham, A., 71, 104, 110.
Abrahams, L. J., 18, 38.
Ackermann, A. S. E., 33, 47, 93.
Ackroyd, William, 7, 9, 27.
Adams, Alton D., 71, 105, 106, 115.
Adams, Barman B., 138.
Adams, Charles F., 40.
Adams, Edwin G., jun., 38.
Adams, Frank D., 15.
Adams, George I., 22, 23.
Adamson, Daniel, 111.
Adamson, James, 96.
Adeney, W. E., 153.
Adkinson, Henry M., 43.
Adler, Herbert M., 147.
Agabeg, Frank J., 17.
Aguillon, L., 59.
Aichino, G., 15.
Airy, Wilfrid, 159
Aitken, Henry, 4, 66.
Akerman, E., 64.
Aladdin, E., 32.
Aladdin, K., 32.
Albin-Beyeler, —, 130.
Alby, —, 1.
Alderson, Victor C., 3.
Aldrich, W. S., 105.
Alexandrowicz, V., 29.
Alford, Charles J., 38.
Allanson-Winn, R. G., 120, 124.
Allen, A. Taylor, 124.
Allen, E. T., 27.
Allen, George L., 88.
Allen, Horace, 71.
Allen, Robert, 80.
Alston, W. M., 122.
Alvord, John W., 153.
Ames, Azel, 146.
Ami, H. M., 19.
Anderson, A. M., 147.
Anderson, L. Clifford, 114.
Anderson, Tempest, 6.
Anderson, W. Carrick, 16, 17, 28, 89.
Anderson, William, 18.
Andersson, —, 71.
Andersson, Konrad, 102.
Andes, L. E., 86.
Andrée, Th., 147.
Andrews, C. Reginald, 30.
Andrews, E. C., 24, 43.
Andrews, Thomas, 7, 30, 32, 75, 137.
Angermann, C., 15.
Ansell, F. G., 93.
Ansorge, —, 55.
Antonelli, G. B., 123.
Appert, Léon, 87.
Arachequesne, G., 111.
Arber, E. A. Newell, 8.
Archer, H. G., 129.
Archibald, Douglas, 153.
Archibald, Henry, 76.
Argall, Philip, 65.
Armas, Miltiades, 18.
Armstrong, Albert H., 128.
Armstrong, H. E., 26.
Arnold, B. J., 129, 132.
Arnold, H. L., 139.
Arnold, Prof. J., 75.
Arnold, J. Oliver, 75, 76.
Arrhenius, Svante, 84.
Ashby, J. H., 99.
Ashley, Harrison Everett, 74, 83.
Ashley, Herbert, 62.
Ashley, Percy, 139.
Ashley, Theodore, 9.
Ashworth, James, 57, 59.
Ashworth, J. Reginald, 32.
Aspinall, F. B., 119.
Aspinall, J. A. F., 129.
Aspinwall, H. C., 49.
Atkinson, A. A., 28, 43, 59.
Atkinson, W. N., 4, 59.
Atwater, C. G., 70.
Atwell, W. P., 121.
Aubury, Lewis E., 21.
Ault, E., 152.
Austin, Edwin, 118.
Austin, Kenneth, 55.
Austin, Louis W., 90.
Avalos, Carlos G., 78.
Avebury, Right Hon. Lord, 4.
Awde, Louis F., 107.
Ayres, W. S., 61.

B

Babcock, Charles E. P., 124.
Bach, C., 29, 83, 91, 98.
Bache, Alfred, 71.
Bacon, J. L., 91.
Bacon, J. M., 31.
Backhouse, R. Clarence, 88.
Baer, —, 146.

Bahlsen, E., 68.
Bailey, Gilbert E., 21.
Bailey, L. W., 5, 19.
Bailey, T. Lewis, 84.
Baillairge, Charles, 89.
Baily, Clément, 47.
Bain, H. Foster, 20, 22, 43, 48, 51.
Bainbridge, E. M., 47.
Baird, James, 53.
Bairstow, L., 32.
Baker, Ira O., 124.
Baker, Marcus, 20, 23.
Baker, R., 67.
Baker, T., 28.
Balch, T. Willing, 19, 20.
Baldwin, Simeon Ebin, 149.
Bale, G. R., 76.
Ball, Lionel C., 24, 44.
Balling, K., 51.
Bamford, C. F., 134.
Bansen, Hans, 55.
Bar, A., 47.
Barber, T. W., 103.
Barbier, F., 98, 135, 136.
Bardel, G. La, 39.
Barker, Algernon, 152.
Barker, John D., 51.
Barkow, Rudolf, 116.
Barlow, C., 42.
Barnard, A. S., 106.
Barnay, J. M., 92.
Barnes, Jonathan, 8.
Barns-Kinsey, W., 89.
Barr, Prof. A., 107.
Barraclough, S. H., 99.
Barré, L. A., 92.
Barrée, J. H. H., 78.
Barrett, W. F., 4, 112, 119.
Barrois, Charles, 13.
Barron, James, 122.
Barrow, George, 9.
Barrowman, James, 45, 51.
Barrus, George H., 98, 100.
Barstow, W. S., 105.
Bartlett, Henry, 137.
Barton, George F., 92.
Barton, James, 139.
Barton, Philip P., 115.
Bartonec, Franz, 11.
Bassot, S., 159.
Bateman, Alfred E., 155.
Batey, John, 4.
Bauerman, H., 71.
Baum, —, 53.
Bauman, D., 22.
Beadle, Clayton, 120.
Beadle, H. M., 43.
Bean, J. A., 9.
Beardsley, J. W., 31.
Beare, T. Hudson, 3, 97, 115, 116.
Beaumont, W. Worby, 124.
Becher, H., 62.
Beck, R., 14.
Becker, D., 6.
Becker, George F., 25.
Beckert, —, 74.
Beco, —, 148.
Bedells, C. H., 88.
Bedson, P. Phillips, 58.
Behr, F. B., 130.
Behr, H. C., 54, 55.
Behrend, B. A., 105.
Beijerman, H. F., 89.
Belani, E., 71.
Bell, B. T. A., 39.
Bell, C. Napier, 120.
Bell, Horace, 127.
Bell, James R., 132.
Bell, John, 34, 47, 53, 62, 109.
Bell, J. Ralston, 80.
Bell, Louis, 106.
Bell, Sir Lowthian, 4.
Bell, Marshall, 33.
Bell, Robert, 21, 42, 46.
Bellamy, A. R., 116.
Bellamy, Herbert E., 125.
Bellefond, — de, 96.
Bellinger, L. F., 90.
Belloc, G., 30.
Belton, John C., 85.
Beltram, E. N., 137.
Belugou, V., 96.
Benedict, Ernest, 38.
Beneke, Richard, 76.
Benjamin, Charles H., 30, 96, 100.
Benjamin, Edward H., 81.
Bennett, F. J., 8.
Benson, E. H., 78.
Bentley, T. S., 90.
Berg, Ernst J., 105, 128.
Berg, Georg, 19.
Bergeat, Alfred, 14.
Berger, H., 107.
Berkeley, Rowland, 128.
Bernhard, Carl, 125.
Berringer, C., 27.
Berringer, J. J., 27.
Berryman, John B., 98.
Berthier, Michel, 112.
Bertin, H., 82.
Bertrand, Jean, 15, 17.
Bertrand, Léon, 12.
Besson, Paul, 82.
Best, P., 53.
Best, W. F., 19, 40.
Bettel, William, 27.
Betton, C. Steuart, 131.
Beutter, F., 76.
Bewley, A., 137, 138.
Beyer, S. W., 22, 42, 159.
Beyling, —, 60.
Bibbins, J. R., 99.
Bichel, C. E., 49.
Bickford, J. S. V., 94.
Biddle, H. C., 78.
Bienaimé, G., 106.
Biewend, R., 27.
Biggerstaff, Charles D., 112.
Biggs, Charles H. W., 90.
Bignami, Enrico, 115, 130.
Bildt, C. W., 76.
Binks, J. C., 8.
Binnie, Sir Alex. R., 4.
Birkinbine, John, 4, 41, 74, 75, 139, 158.
Birks, Lawrence, 106.
Bisarnoff, M. D., 2.
Bischoff, Felix, 27.
Bissell, G. W., 90.
Björling, Philip R., 62, 99, 113.
Blaas, J., 16.
Blackett, W. C., 53.
Blackmar, Abel E., 127.
Blagrove, George H., 147.
Blair, Andrew A., 27, 75.
Blair, David K., 46.
Blake, John F., 10.
Blake, William P., 21.
Blakemore, W., 19, 40, 60.
Blanc, François, 16.
Blashill, Thomas, 124.
Blatchley, W. S., 22.
Blattner, N., 27.
Blau, —, 52.
Blauvelt, Albert, 88.
Blazy, Albert, 17.
Blick, James, 60.
Bliss, Donald M., 105.
Block, E., 137.
Blount, Bertram, 27, 83, 89.
Blum, L., 12, 14.
Bockett, F. W., 145.
Bodmer, G. R., 115, 138.
Boehm, W. H., 101.
Boëto, G., 130.
Boggs, J. I., 132.
Bogle, J. du T., 32.
Bohlin, Clas, 68.
Bollincky, H., 102.
Bolze, H., 70.
Bonney, T. G., 7, 16.
Bonnin, —, 136.
Booth, W. H., 33, 94, 96, 116, 118.
Bordas, Dr. —, 113.
Bordeaux, A., 17, 21, 42.

Bornträger, H., 27.
Böse, E., 20.
Botchford, Henry J., 74.
Bouchard, —, 54.
Bouchut, Léon, 50.
Boule, Marcellin, 12, 13.
Boulez, V., 85.
Boulvin, J., 3.
Bourgeat, —, 13.
Bousquet, J. G., 81.
Bowden, J. H., 53.
Bowie, Alexander, 52.
Bowler, Louis P., 18.
Bowman, Franklin M., 85.
Boyce, R., 153.
Boycott, T. A., 126.
Boyd, D. G., 40.
Boydell, H. C., 29, 80.
Boyer, Jacques, 89, 148.
Bracht, J., 93, 98, 154.
Brackett, E., 53.
Bradbury, R. Hart, 26.
Braden, William, 22.
Bradford, R. H., 81.
Bradford, William, 24.
Brady, Frank W., 109.
Brady, James, 40.
Braecke, Gustave, 16.
Braine, C. D. H., 17.
Brakes, James, 27.
Brame, J. S. S., 83, 97.
Bramwell, Hugh, 4.
Branford, Benjamin, 2.
Branner, John C., 21, 25.
Branson, F. W., 9.
Braschi, Victor M., 132.
Brasseur, J., 27.
Brassler, Charles A., 80, 82.
Brauns, Hugo, 67.
Brayshaw, S. N., 118.
Brayton, A. P., 115.
Brearley, Harry, 27.
Breithaupt, Wilhelm, 32.
Bremner, William S., 99.
Brent, Charles, 73.
Brereton, Cloudesley, 3.
Breuil, Pierre, 91.
Brewer, W. Morten, 19, 20, 39, 40, 68, 157.
Brightmore, A. W., 93.
Brinsmade, R. B., 64, 79.
Brisker, Karl, 55, 67.
Broadbent, Frank, 152.
Broadbridge, W., 38, 65, 80, 146.
Brock, R. W., 19.
Brockunier, S. H., 81.
Bronn, J., 28, 84, 157.
Brook, W. M., 40.
Brooks, Alfred Hulse, 20.
Brooks, Harry J., 44.
Broome, G. Herbert, 134.
Broomhead, J. W., 33.
Brough, Bennett H., 30.
Brown, Archer, 74.
Brown, H. Connor, 4.
Brown, H. Y. L., 24, 44.
Brown, John, 45.
Brown, Myles, 27, 38.
Brown, William, 123.
Browne, W. Hand, jun., 101.
Brückmann, E., 135, 137.
Brughmans, Joseph, 36.
Brügmann, W., 74.
Brüll, A., 94.
Brunot, Hilary S., 64.
Brunswick, E. J., 106.
Bruyère, Fernand, 86, 103, 116.
Bryan, Bernard, 31.
Bryan, William H., 96, 106.
Buchanan, G. C., 122.
Buchanan, John F., 84.
Buchanan, Robert, 76.
Buck, —, 125.
Buck, Harold W., 108, 109.
Buckell, F. G., 61.
Buckhout, N. W., 43.
Buckley, E. R., 124.
Buckley, Michl. J., 125.
Buel, Albert W., 125.
Buhle, M., 104, 128.
Buitrago, J. M., 53.
Bulman, H. F., 43, 46.
Bumby, Henry, 67, 69, 75.
Bunte, H., 116.
Burfiend, J. H., 78.
Burnie, W. B., 119.
Burns, Daniel, 47, 55.
Burns, David, 8, 9.
Burns, William H., 125.
Burstall, Frederic W., 4, 116.
Buschmann, F., 55.
Bush, H. D., 125.
Butler, Nicholas Murray, 3.
Butler, W., 153.
Bütow, —, 93.
Butters, Charles, 80.
Buttgenbach, H., 11, 12.
Byström, A., 71.

C

Caborne, W. F., 60.
Cacheux, E., 151.
Cadell, Henry M., 10.
Caldecott, W. A., 64, 80, 81.
Calkins, Frank C., 26.
Callaway, Charles, 10.
Callendar, Hugh L., 70.
Calvert, A. F., 37.
Calvin, Samuel, 22.
Cameron, Walter E., 24.
Campbell, A. H., 154.
Campbell, A. W., 125.
Campbell, C. M., 19, 40.
Campbell, E. D., 75.
Campbell, K. F., 153.
Campbell, Marius R., 21, 22.
Campbell, William, 32, 84.
Campbell-Johnston, R. C., 19, 40.
Candlot, E., 89.
Canfield, L. T., 134.
Canniff, C. M., 5
Cantrill, T. C., 10.
Caralp, —, 12.
Cardew, J. Haydon, 43.
Cardullo, Forrest E., 101.
Carey, Eustace, 147.
Carey, G. R., 39.
Cario, C., 91.
Carlier, J., 135.
Carlisle, G. L., jun., 52.
Carmichael, Herbert, 120.
Carmichael, Norman, 40.
Carpenter, Charles, 85.
Carpenter, C. U., 90, 139.
Carpenter, Frank B., 27.
Carpenter, R. C., 101.
Carpenter, R. Forbes, 86.
Carpenter, W. J., 124.
Carson, C. M., 27.
Carson, Howard A., 139.
Carter, Joseph, 57.
Carter, T. Lane, 27, 39, 80, 81, 139, 146.
Carter, W. E. H., 40.
Carter, W. Lower, 9.
Carulla, F. J. R., 86.
Carus-Wilson, C. A., 128, 130.
Casalonga, D. A., 127.
Caspaar, Moriz, 155.
Castes, G., 12.
Catlett, Charles, 70.
Catterson-Smith, J. K., 129.
Cattier, Sylva, 34, 90.
Cavalier, J., 82.
Cave-Browne-Cave, F. E., 31.

Caye, Georges, 113.
Chadwick, Osbert, 32.
Chalon, Paul F., 33, 45, 78.
Chambers, James C., 157.
Chancellor, Albert, 126.
Chaney, Henry J., 159.
Channing, J. Parke, 41.
Chanute, O., 4.
Chapman, Alfred C., 27.
Charitschkow, K., 28.
Charles, L. J., 26, 61, 78, 80.
Charleton, Arthur George, 4.
Charlton, F. J., 32.
Charlton, William, 45, 48.
Charpentier, H., 13.
Charpy, G., 75.
Chartron, C., 13.
Chatard, T. M., 81.
Chatard, William M., 74.
Chattel, J. van Rossum du, 85.
Chattock, R. A., 95.
Chesneau, G., 57.
Chesney, H. F., 125.
Chester, E. D., 65.
Chester, Edward, 18.
Chester, W. R., 85.
Chesterfield Junior, 105.
Chewning, W. L., 98.
Chidell, Claude C., 87.
Child, C. T., 105, 128.
Child, W. D., 85, 102.
Childs, Christopher, 88.
Chollot, J. J., 121.
Cholnoky, Eugen von, 16.
Chree, Charles, 31.
Christie, James, 77.
Christie, W. Wallace, 94, 97.
Christophe, Paul, 89.
Christy, S. B., 2.
Chubb, I. W., 62.
Church, John A., 21.
Churchward, G. J., 139.
Churruca, Evaristo de, 123.
Cirkel, F., 65.
Claghorn, Clarence R., 64.
Claise, —, 120.
Clapp, A. W., 51, 69, 139.
Clapp, C. W., 72.
Claremont, Leopold, 26.
Clark, Charles M., 127.
Clark, Donald, 29, 44.
Clark, E. V., 89.
Clark, George L., 111.
Clark, Victor S., 146.
Clarke, F. Satchell, 46.
Clarke, Sir G. Sydenham, 122.
Clarke, R. W., 47.
Clarke, W. B., 53, 109.
Clarke, W. C., 42.
Clemencin, P. M., 53.
Clennel, J. E., 66.
Clerk, Dugald, 116, 118.
Clifford, Hugh, 38.
Clift, A. S., 127.
Clifton, C. T., 89.
Cloake, A. G., 76.
Clothier, Henry W., 112.
Clowes, Frank, 29.
Cochrane, C., 112.
Cochrane, William P., 109.
Cockburn, John Henry, 147.
Codron, —, 118.
Coghlan, T. A., 24.
Cohen, Ernst, 99.
Cohn, Alfred I., 33.
Coiseau, L., 120.
Coker, E. G., 114, 115.
Colbourn, H. J., 90.
Cole, Edward S., 114.
Coleman, A. P., 19.
Colles, G. W., 46.
Colley, John, 47.
Collier, Arthur J., 20, 21, 41.
Collins, A. Frederick, 30.
Collins, Arthur L., 151.
Collins, Henry F., 64, 65, 68.
Collison, Charles N., 151.
Colomer, F., 45, 65, 71.
Colpitts, W. W., 127.
Colvin, Fred. H., 137.
Compère, Ch., 93.
Conder, Hartwell, 24, 44.
Connaughy, John M., 93.
Conner, Edward, 114.
Conradi, H., 128.
Considère, A., 89.
Constable, W. V., 132, 138.
Constantinescu, - , 53.
Conway, G. R. G., 152.
Cook, E. H., 9.
Cook, W. E., 152.
Cool, Wouter, 121, 125.
Cooley, L. E., 90.
Coolidge, W. D., 119.
Coomáraswámy, Ananda K., 16.
Cooper, W. R., 105, 128.
Cooreman, T., 12, 13.
Cope, Thomas H., 10.
Copperthwaite, W. C., 125.
Corbett, J., 153.
Corbett, J. Rooke, 139.
Cordella, A., 14.
Corey, F. B., 129.
Corless, C. V., 19.
Cormack, J. D., 3.
Cornet, J., 11, 12.
Cornez, Adolphe, 138.
Cornish, Vaughan, 125.
Corthell, E. L., 90, 123.
Cory Brothers, 150, 155.
Cosgro, J. P., 99.
Cossmann, M., 13.
Cotterell, A. P. I., 153.
Cottrell, Henry E. P., 160.
Coupan, G., 109, 118.
Cousins, A. B., 43.
Cowles, W. L., 72.
Cowper-Coles, Sherard, 83.
Cox, John, 104.
Cox, W. Gibbons, 114.
Cramer, —, 73.
Cramer, Herm., 52.
Crane, C. A., 43.
Crane, W. R., 42, 43, 49, 50, 61, 64, 66, 70, 85.
Crapper, Ellis H., 109.
Creer, A., 153.
Creswell, F. H. P., 146.
Crichton-Browne, Sir James, 4.
Cridlan, J. L., 134.
Crockard, F. H., 74.
Crocker, Francis Bacon, 2.
Crofts, W. H., 9.
Crosby, W. O., 19, 112.
Cross, Whitman, 21.
Crosse, Andrew F., 27, 81.
Crow, Wade L., 42.
Crowe, Henry, 69, 93.
Crowther, J. H., 113.
Cruse, H., 98.
Cruz y Diaz, Emiliano de la, 7, 15.
Cubillo, L., 76.
Cullen, William, 80.
Cullis, C. G., 12, 13.
Cullum, J. E., 31.
Cundy, W. H., 24.
Cunningham, R. C., 76.
Curle, J. H., 33.
Curtis, Marvin, 27.
Curtis, R. E., 98, 108.
Cutler, A. E., 87.
Cutler, Samuel, jun., 86.
Cuvillier, T., 148.
Czischek, L., 120.

D

Daelen, R. M., 77.
Daft, L. J., 47.
Dal, Adolf, 71.
Dalby, W. E., 135.
Dales, J. H., 102.
Dalmer, K., 14.
Dalton, W., 128.
Daly, Herbert J., 24.
Damon, George A., 132.
Dana, E. Salisbury, 26.
Dane, Edward, 48.
Daniel, J., 49.
Daniell, John, 27.
Daniels, F. H., 73.
Danilof, R., 95, 140.
Dantin, C., 67, 97, 110, 111, 123.
Darapsky, L., 62.
Darby, John H., 70.
Darcy, —, 112.
Darling, Charles R., 70.
Darling, Fenwick, 62.
Darling, James D., 82, 87.
Darling, J. N., 132.
Darphin, Pierre J., 52.
Darrach, Charles G., 87.
Darton, Nelson Horatio, 23.
Datterer, L., 108.
Daube, Oscar, 70.
Daubner, —, 130.
Davenport, C. E., 46.
Davey of Fenhurst, Lord, 147.
David, T. W. E., 24.
David, W., 8, 66.
Davidson, E., 38, 157.
Davidson, John, 100, 102.
Davies, Daniel, 55, 62.
Davies, Henry, 2, 109, 147.
Davies, John J., 55.
Davies, T. J., 4, 7.
Davis, Carl R., 146.
Davis, C. H., 127.
Davis, Harry P., 119.
Davis, John, 32.
Davis, W. M., 21.
Davison, Charles, 6.
Davy, David, 55.
Dawkins, W. Boyd, 10.
Dawley, T. R., jun., 6.
Dawson, G. M., 19.
Dawson, Philip, 100, 128.
Dawson, W. Bell, 120.
Day, A. A., 106.
Day, Charles, 106.
Day, David T., 158.
Deacon, George F., 112.
Deane, C. T., 42.
Deas, James, 113.
De Backer, Hector, 130.
De Burgh, E. M., 134.
Dechamps, Henri, 54, 62, 92, 104.
Deeg, A., 55.
Defays, —, 106.
Defline, —, 138.
Deichmann, H., 55.
Delafond, —, 13.
Delage, Armand, 36.
De Leener, Georges, 145.
Dellwik, Axel, 42, 43.
Demaret, Léon, 10, 20.
DeMorest, —, 32.
Denham, John, 105.
Denil, G., 120.
Dennis, Nelson F., 152.
Dennis, W. B., 43.
Denny, G. A., 18, 39.
Denoël, Lucien, 49, 51, 54.
Denton, James E., 97.
Denzler, —, 109.
Derby, Orville A., 19.
Derclaye, O., 70.
Desborough, A. P. H., 49.
Deschamps, J., 73, 117.
Descubes, —, 89.
Desgrez, —, 60.
Dessauer, A. von, 83.
D'Esterre, C. R., 126.
De Timonoff, M. V. E., 121.
Detroyat, —, 130.
Dettmar, G., 91.
Deverne, —, 55.
Dewar, Sir James, 4, 85.
Dewhirst, James, 112.
De Witt, W. R., 122.
Dewrance, John, 92.
Dibos, —, 123.
Dick, Fred. J., 113, 115.
Dickinson, Joseph, 8, 9.
Dickson, B. F., 133.
Diederich, Henry W., 88.
Diemer, Hugo, 90.
Diescher, Samuel, 64.
Dietz, Fr., 3.
Diller, H. E., 76.
Diller, J. S., 21.
Dillman, George L., 112.
Dillner, —, 71, 76.
Dinsmoor, A., 42.
Dion, A. A., 106.
Diplock, Bramah Joseph, 126.
Divis, Julius, 30, 112.
Dixon, C. W., 28.
Dixon, Clement, 81.
Dixon, D. B., 92, 95, 99.
Dixon, Ernest E. L., 8.
Dixon, H. B., 60.
Dixon, James S., 4.
Dixon, S. S., 41.
Dobinson, L., 38.
Dods, W. W., 65, 79.
Doetsch, Carl, 15.
Dolezal, Eduard, 32.
Dollfus, G., 12, 13.
Doman, W., 85.
Donald, J. T., 28.
Donath, Ed., 27, 71.
Donkin, B., 72, 102, 118.
Dörffel, D., 78.
Dosch, A., 71.
Douglas, E. M., 32.
Douglas, James, 73, 77, 78.
Douglass, Earl, 22, 25.
Dow, A. W., 125.
Dow, Alexander, 100.
Downie, A. Marshall, 101.
Dowson, J. Emerson, 73.
Drake, Frank, 15, 50.
Drake, Noah Fields, 16.
Dresser, John Alex., 20.
Drew, H. D., 92.
Dreyfus, T. F., 101.
Drolz, H., 48, 109.
Dron, Robert W., 10, 35.
Drouin, F., 108, 126, 130.
Drummond, Thomas, 40, 115.
Drysdale, Charles V., 30.
Dubbel, H., 55, 93, 102.
Du Bois, A. Jay, 92.
Duchesne, E., 123.
Duenkel, —, 37.
Dufès, —, 55.
Duffield, M. S., 22.
Duffield, W. Bartlect, 145.
Dufour, C., 110.
Dujardin, P., 102.
Dumas, A., 89, 108, 115, 125, 139.
Dumas, L., 77.
Dumble, E. T., 21.
Dun, Effingham, 6.
Duncan, F. B., 110.
Duncan, H. E., 46.
Duncan, Louis, 128.
Dunkerley, S., 101.
Dunlop, D. N., 139.
Dunlop, James, 117.
Dunn, Guy C., 125.
Dunstan, B., 24, 64.
Dunstan, Wyndham R., 16.
Dupont-Barella, Jules, 134.

Dupré, A., 27, 49.
Durant, H. T., 81.
Durham, Edward B., 55.
Durland, Kellogg, 35.
Durney, W., jun., 4.
Duryea, Edwin, jun., 126.
Duryee, E., 89.
Dutreux, A., 69, 126.
Duyk, —, 153.
Dvorkovitz, P., 23.
Dwerryhouse, A. R., 8, 9, 10.
Dye, Frederick, 57.
Dyer, Henry, 90.

E

Eakle, Arthur S., 26.
Earle, Hardman A., 105.
Eastman, C. W., 90.
Eastwood, John S., 115.
Eavenson, Howard N., 22.
Ebel, Dr. —, 84.
Eborall, A. C., 105.
Eckel, E. C., 74.
Eddy, Harrison P., 153.
Eddy, H. T., 105.
Edgar, H. T., 97.
Edmondson, W. G., 103.
Edwards, A. E. A., 126.
Edwards, Clement, 151.
Edwards, Henry W., 20.
Edwards, V. E., 118.
Edwards, W., 8.
Egerton, Rt. Hon. Earl, 4.
Eginitis, D., 31.
Eglin, W. C. L., 92.
Ehle, Boyd, 122.
Ehrhardt, —, 99.
Ehrlich, A., 55.
Einecker, —, 60.
Eisfelder, G., 38.
Eissler, M., 78, 81.
Eldridge, A. R., 151.
Eldridge, George H., 42.
Eliot, Whately, 122.
Ellicott, E. B., 88.
Ellington, E. B., 116.
Elliott, A. C., 94.
Elliott, Archibald, 155.
Ellison, Charles C., 70.
Ells, R. W., 19.
Elmore, Guy H., 65.
Elsden, J. Vincent, 5.
Emden, Walter, 125.
Emerson, H., 90, 157.
Emerson, William, 4.
Emmerson, A. B., 4, 56.
Emmet, W. L. R., 105.
Emmons, S. F., 20, 22, 23.
Empson, J. P., 81.
Endter, A., 20.
English, Thomas, 16.
Ennis, W. D., 94, 139.
Eriksson, Knut, 64.
Erlandsen, Oscar, 32.
Erlwein, Dr. —, 113.
Ermerins, T. G., 121.
Ermisch, —, 15, 37.
Ernst, Ad., 56.
Ernst, C. von, 37, 79.
Ernst, Oswald Herbert, 122.
Ertborn, Octave van, 11.
Espitallier, G., 30, 123, 127, 131.
Esser, Friedr., 64, 65.
Esson, W. B., 106.
Estler, P. T. J., 128.
Etheridge, Robert, 8, 25.
Eude, Emile, 90.
Eude, Gabriel, 102.
Evans, Austin, 147.
Evans, A. W., 42.
Evans, George H., 46.
Evans, John W., 16.
Evans, S. T., 60.
Everding, —, 51.
Ewers, Richard, 64.
Ewing, Prof. J. A., 30, 98, 102.
Eyermann, P., 72.

F

Fabre, Marcel, 121.
Fairlie, M. F., 64.
Falconer, Kenneth, 91, 139.
Farmer, George, 103.
Fawcett, Waldon, 67, 72, 82, 111, 122, 124, 128, 132, 137.
Fay, A. E., 76.
Fay, Henry, 83, 84.
Fayant, Frank, 2, 3.
Fechner, Hermann, 36.
Fedden, S. E., 102.
Fell, E. Nelson, 40, 81.
Fennell, C. W., 9.
Ferguson, Louis A., 105.
Ferguson, W. H., 24.
Fergusson, John C., 32.
Fernald, R. H., 97, 117.
Fernbacher, —, 152.
Féron-Vrau, —, 154.
Fèvre, Lucien, 36.
Field, H. E., 76.
Field, Michael B., 105, 128.
Filon, L. N. G., 133.
Fineuse, E., 53.
Finzi, Leo, 119.
Firket, V., 67, 82.
Firth, A. T., 80.
Fischer, Ferd., 77.
Fish, Hamilton, 140.
Fishback, P. J., 22, 23.
Fisher, Wager, 139.
Fitch, Charles H., 93, 95, 98.
Fitzgerald, Francis J., 7.
Fitzgerald, John H., 85.
Fitzgerald, J. Vesey, 147.
Flamand, G. B. M., 18.
Flannery, F., 97.
Flather, David, 77.
Fleming, J. A., 30, 106, 111, 119.
Fleming, James, 87.
Fletcher, G. E., 109.
Fletcher, Hugh, 19.
Fletcher, William, 100, 126.
Flett, J. Smith, 6, 10.
Flower-Ellis, T., 82.
Flucker, W. H., 42.
Foerster, F., 83.
Foltz, W., 150.
Folwell, A. Prescott, 114.
Fontaine, H., 153.
Fontecilla, J., 149.
Fontenelle, P., 58.
Foomis, Andre, 50.
Foote, Arthur de Wint, 103.
Foote, R. Bruce, 16.
Forbes, George, 32.
Forbes, Urquhart A., 147.
Forbes, W. D., 146.
Ford, Mark, 50.
Forir, H., 11, 12.
Forney, M. N., 137.
Forsberg, R. P., 33.
Forster, T. E., 9.
Foster, Sir C. le Neve, 4, 33, 34, 51.
Foster, Ernest le Neve, 149.
Foster, F., 92.
Foster, Harold T., 50.
Foster, Horatio A., 91, 139.
Foster, J. F., 90.
Foster, W. J., 71, 72, 75.

Foucar, G., 65.
Fouché, Frédéric, 100.
Foulis, William, 4.
Fowler, Frank B., 41.
Fowler, G. J., 153.
Fowler, Samuel S., 64.
Fowler, William H., 93.
Fox, C. E., 25.
Fox, Francis, 57, 139.
Fox, Gilbert, 146.
Fox, Howard, 25.
Fox, John, 8, 9, 10.
Frahm, —, 130, 133.
Francis, George B., 128, 132.
Francis, Joseph, 30.
François, Charles, 56.
François, Eugène, 73.
Frank, Fritz, 86.
Frank, Fritz J., 38.
Frantz, J. E., 118.
Frémont, Ch., 30.
French, Edmund L., 78.
French, Roy A., 30.
Freund, Prof. —, 153.
Freycinet, C. de, 92.
Friedel, —, 13.
Frith, Julius, 106.
Frizell, Joseph P., 123.
Frochot, Maurice, 18.
Frölich, F., 67, 74.
Froment, A., 64.
Frühauf, A., 124.
Fulton, Charles H., 81.
Fulton, David, 151.
Furber, W. Copeland, 87.
Furman, H. Van F., 41.
Furniss, H. W., 125.
Fynn, V. A., 109.
Fyson, Alfred, 92.

G

Gabbs, —, 51.
Gabriel, —, 111.
Gairns, J. F., 135.
Galloway, R. L., 34.
Galloway, W., 60.
Gannett, Henry, 90.
Gansberghe, L. van, 123.
Gantt, H. L., 146.
Garbe, —, 135.
Gardiner, C. Irving, 10.
Garfield, J., 153.
Garforth, W. E., 47.
Garland, Alejandro, 41.
Garrett, William, 77.
Garrison, F. Lynwood, 41, 91.
Garrison, Lewis, 41.
Garwood, E. J., 16.
Gary, M., 88.
Gascuel, S., 25.
Gasser, —, 70.
Gay, A., 107.
Gaze, M., 128.
Geddes, J. D., 33.
Geikie, Sir Archibald, 6, 7, 10.
Geissel, H. L., 44.
Genard, H., 120.
Gennes, A. de, 45, 156.
Gérard, Gustave L., 30.
Gerard, Léon, 128.
Gerdes, H., 73.
Gernet, A. von, 65.
Gerrard, J., 4, 60.
Ghysen, H., 52, 53, 58.
Gibb, Allan, 24.
Gibb, George S., 140.
Gibbings, Alfred H., 128.
Gibbons, A. St. Hill, 17.
Gibbons, C. H., 60.
Gibbs, George, 53.
Gibson, George H., 106, 109, 128.
Gibson, Hugo, 118.
Gibson, J. Hamilton, 98.
Gibson, T. W., 40, 157.
Gibson, Walcot, 9.
Gieser, A., 88.
Gilbert, W., 58.
Gilbertson, E., 38.
Gilchrist, J. R., 130.
Gill, Augustus H., 92, 97.
Gill, Sir David, 32.
Gill, F., 30.
Giller, T., 48, 104, 109.
Gillette, Halbert Powers, 89.
Gillson, C. B., 84.
Gilmour, Edward B., 76.
Gin, —, 83.
Gingrich, Charles S., 118.
Giraud, J., 12, 13.
Girod, P., 83.
Gjers, Lawrence F., 73.
Glangeaud, Ph., 12, 13.
Glasser, Ed., 54.
Glazebrook, R. T., 29.
Gledhill, Edward, 20, 21.
Glenn, William, 2, 78.
Glinz, K., 53, 79.
Glover, Edward, 4.
Glover, Thomas, 85.
Gobert, A., 50.
Godfernaux, R., 135.
Godfrey, Edward, 133.
Goegg, Gustave, 139.
Goetze, R., 104, 110.
Goldstein, Albert H., 86.
Good, T., 140.
Goode, R. U., 32.
Goodman, John, 30.
Goodrich, Ernest P., 120.
Goodrich, W. Francis, 97, 152.
Goodwin, W. L., 40, 64, 70.
Göransson, K. F., 77.
Gordon, J. B., 89.
Goss, W. F. M., 135, 137.
Gothan, Hermann, 45.
Gott, Arthur E., 105.
Gould, E. Sherman, 160.
Gould, Edward, 82, 84.
Goutal, Ed., 71.
Gouvy, Alexandre, 4, 74, 75.
Gräff, —, 52.
Graham, J., 126, 133.
Graham, Maurice, 124.
Graham, Prof. W., 145.
Grammer, F. L., 72.
Granger, Allan, 160.
Grant, James, 129, 146.
Grasmann, F., 77.
Grave, L. W. de, 105.
Gray, Alexander, 39.
Gray, C. J., 39, 157.
Gray, Frank J., 92.
Gray, G. Watson, 28, 83.
Gray, H. E., 56.
Gray, J. Gordon, 30.
Gray, J. Macfarlane, 95.
Gray, Thomas, 27.
Greatorex, Albert D., 87.
Green, C M., 111.
Green, George, 104, 130.
Green, Leonard M., 27, 81.
Greenly, Edward, 10.
Greenough, John, 135.
Greenwood, A., 112.
Gregory, J. W., 5.
Grenet, L., 75.
Greth, J. C. William, 99.
Gribble, T. Graham, 126.
Grierson, T. Benjamin, 74.
Griffin, Charles L., 118.
Griffith, Frederick, 4, 113.
Griffith, Percy, 4.
Griffith, P. Merrill, 20.
Griffith, William, 23.
Grimm, C. R., 133.
Gross, John, 73.
Grover, Frederick, 117, 118.
Grua, F., 70, 82.

Grubb, Sir Howard, 32.
Gruffe, —, 91.
Grundy, James, 38.
Guardiola, Ricardo, 37.
Guchez, F., 124.
Guérin, H., 97, 118, 135.
Guermonprez, F., 140.
Guillet, Léon, 82, 83, 84, 85.
Güldner, Hugo, 117.
Gümbel, L., 101.
Gumlich, F., 119.
Gunesch, R. Ritter von, 121.
Gurney, Henry Palin, 4.
Guthrie, F. B., 24, 28.
Gwillim, J. C., 19, 40.
Gwyther, R. F., 6.

H

Haasters, —, 46.
Haberfelner, Hans, 95, 127.
Habermann, K., 58.
Habershon, M. H., 60.
Habets, A., 12, 14, 34, 50, 53, 114.
Hack, E. Barton, 81.
Haigh, Arthur Henry, 139.
Halbaum, H. W. G., 57.
Haldane, J. S., 88.
Hall, Henry, 4.
Hall, Herbert Reed, 101, 117.
Hall, Leon M., 110.
Hall, Oliver, 40.
Halleux, A., 110.
Halliday, G., 93, 103.
Hamilton, A., 25, 38.
Hamilton, H. B. Hans, 147.
Hamilton, R., 72.
Hammer, W. J., 29, 105.
Hammond, J. Hays, 39, 80.
Hampson, Dr. —, 104.
Hampson, Roger, 23.
Hancock, H. Lipson, 44.
Hanffstengel, Georg von, 95, 124.
Hansen, —, 62.
Hansen, C. C., 48.
Hansen, Paul, 122.
Hanson, C. R., 131.
Hanssen, A., 4.
Harby, Isaac, jun., 126.
Harden, John H., 32.
Hardesty, W. P., 108.
Hardie, W. D. L., 54.
Hardman, John E., 39.
Hargreaves, Walter, 4.
Harker, Alfred, 8, 26.
Harkin, W. A., 68.
Harmer, W. F., 7, 11, 14.
Harmet, A., 77.
Harmet, Henri, 83.
Harmsworth, Alfred C., 126.
Harold, A. Lucas, 44.
Harper, Charles L., 2.
Harris, Ernest L., 30.
Harris, G. D., 22, 33.
Harris, H. E., 3.
Harrison, Joseph H., 73.
Hart, J. Nyssens, 123.
Hartley, A. H., 81.
Hartley, W. N., 77.
Hartman, Frank, 64.
Hartman, John M., 72.
Harvey, James, 44.
Harwood, W. S., 68.
Harzé, Emile, 7, 11, 12, 14.
Hassreidter, —, 64.
Hatch, Fred. H., 18.
Hatch, James N., 124.
Hatcher, J. B., 20.
Hatfield, William H., 77.
Hatt, W. Kendrick, 30, 89.
Haultain, H. E. T., 64, 127.
Haupt, Lewis M., 120.
Hauser, Enrique, 27.
Havard-Duclos, T., 56.
Hawell, John, 10.
Hawes, George A., 49.
Hawkins, C. Caesar, 106.
Hawkshaw, John Clarke, 4.
Hawksley, Charles, 4.
Haworth, Erasmus, 42.
Hay, Oliver P., 25.
Haycock, C. T., 84.
Haycock, Ernest, 19.
Hayes, C. Willard, 21, 23.
Hayes, John, 58, 60.
Hayford, John F., 32.
Haynes, H. N., 113.
Hays, John W., 32.
Hazlehurst, G. F., 42.
Hazlehurst, James N., 125.
Head, Archibald P., 74.
Healey, B. Denham, 72.
Healey, H. R., 97.
Hearn, Gordon R., 32.
Heath, George L., 27, 79.
Heaton, T. T., 83.
Hecker, —, 37, 56.
Hedburg, Eric, 21, 22, 42, 43, 158, 159.
Hedley, William, 99.
Heer, —, 32.
Heerwagen, F., 62, 91.
Heggem, Charles O., 126.
Hehner, Otto, 82.
Heidebroek, Enno, 115.
Heidrich, H. C., 112.
Heimberger, J. O., 42.
Heimrod, George W., 119.
Heise, F., 47, 49, 53.
Hele-Shaw, H. S., 126.
Hemptinne, Alex. de, 60, 85.
Henderson, A. J., 124.
Henderson, J. A. Russell, 16, 17, 28.
Hendriksen, J., 15.
Heneage, E. F., 17.
Henning, Gus. C., 30.
Henrich, F., 5.
Henrici, Olaus F. M. E., 31.
Henrotte, J., 89.
Henshaw, A. M., 4.
Herbst, H., 45, 46, 47, 50.
Hereza, Juan, 15.
Hering, Rudolph, 152.
Herman, G., 121.
Herman, H., 24.
Hermann, —, 121.
Herr, E. M., 134.
Herre, O., 93.
Herring, W. R., 85.
Herrmann, M., 56.
Hersam, Ernest A., 74.
Hershey, Oscar H., 21.
Herzenstein, V., 138.
Hesse, F. G., 62.
Hetherington, R. G., 152.
Heubach, Ernst, 48.
Hewett, John R., 3.
Hewitt, P. Cooper, 111.
Hewitt, William, 54, 127.
Heyn, E., 77.
Hibbard, H. Wade, 5.
Higgins, Milton P., 87.
Higgs, M. S. Stanger, 39.
Hill, C. D., 152.
Hill, Claude W., 140.
Hill, E., 9.
Hill, J. B., 8.
Hill, L. M., 90.
Hill, Leonard, 50.
Hill, Robert T., 18, 20, 23, 79.
Hill, W. E., 32.
Hill, W. Hovey, 42.
Hille, F., 19.
Himes, Albert J., 133, 140.
Hinchley, J. W., 64.
Hind, Wheelton, 10.

Hinxman, L. W., 10.
Hiorns, Arthur H., 66.
Hirsch, Richard, 53.
Hise, C. R. van, 5, 19, 22, 43.
Hoare, E. A., 133.
Hobart, James F., 99.
Hobbs, Charles J., 102.
Hobbs, William H., 2, 21.
Hodgdon, Frank W., 122.
Hodges, Gilbert, 128.
Hodges, R. N., 131.
Hodgkinson, W. R. E., 49.
Hodgson, Henry, 4.
Hodgson, R. B., 118.
Hodson, C. W., 131.
Hoernes, R., 6.
Höfer, H., 5, 64.
Hoffman, Fred. L., 41, 146.
Hoffman, J. F., 7.
Hoffman, William D., 97.
Hoffmann, Engène, 13, 110.
Hoffmann, G., 62.
Hoffmann, H., 62, 110, 124.
Hoffmann, L., 48, 50.
Hofman, H., 82.
Hofman, Heinrich O., 79.
Hogg, E. G., 31.
Hogg, John, 45.
Holcombe, Emley M., 74.
Holder, Charles Fred., 20.
Holiday, Roslyn, 47.
Holland, T. H., 16.
Hollein, Ludwig, 53.
Hollis, Sydney A., 112.
Holloway, W. R., 38.
Holman, A. G., 100.
Holmes, C. W., 8.
Holmes, Henry, 62.
Holmes, Osman, 8.
Holmes, T. V., 8.
Holst, C. H., 123.
Holz, E., 77.
Hooley, E. P., 125.
Hoover, Herbert C., 38.
Hopkins, T. C., 20, 73.
Hopkinson, B., 128.
Hopkinson, C., 100, 128.
Hoppe, O., 47.
Hopper, G. W. N., 54.
Horner, Joseph, 77, 118.
Horsley, E. C., 32.
Horten, A., 43.
Horton, Theodore, 152.
Horwitz, L., 57.
Hoskold, Carlos A. Lynes, 18, 39, 87.
Hoskold, H. D., 32.
Hough, Walter, 56.
Houghton, Sidney A., 75.
How, Horace D. B., 100.
Howard, H., 113.
Howard, Stuart, 125.
Howard-Smith, S., 65.
Howarth, J. H., 9.
Howarth, O. H., 63.
Howe, Ernest, 23.
Howe, H., 3.
Howe, Henry M., 73, 75, 77.
Howell, Arthur, 44.
Howell, G., 146.
Howitt, A. M., 24.
Howitt, A. W., 25.
Howley, James P., 19.
Hubbard, Charles L., 94.
Huberson, René, 114.
Hubert, Herman, 117.
Hubertson, A. J., 31.
Hudson, J. W., 150.
Hughes, Oliver J. D., 88.
Hughes, T. McKenny, 10.
Hulse, R. P., 111.
Hulst, Nelson P., 74.
Humfrey, J. C. W., 30.
Hummel, F. H., 133.
Humphrey, Herbert A., 117.
Humphrey, R. L., 89.
Humphreys, Alex. C., 2.
Humphreys, H. Howard, 89.
Humphreys, J. H., 87, 91.
Humphreys, W. H., 114.
Humphris, H., 48, 66.
Hundertmark, —, 100.
Hundt, Robert, 154.
Hunt, C. Wallace, 54.
Hunt, Chas. Warren, 4.
Hunt, R. D. Chalmers, 151.
Hunt, Robert W., 78.
Hunter, Stanley B., 25, 46.
Hunter, W. D., 107.
Hunter, Walter, 123.
Hurst, Charles, 56, 102.
Hutchings, Neill, 41.
Hutchinson, Cary T., 128.
Hutchinson, F., jun., 25.
Hutchinson, J. W., 58.
Hutton, F. W., 4.
Hutton, R. S., 83, 84.
Hyde, C. G., 114.

I

I'Anson, J. Coventry, 121.
Ibbotson, Fred., 27.
Iles, Malvern W., 79.
Illies, Hermann, 76, 77.
Illingworth, Frank, 15.
Illner, —, 156.
Ingalls, W. Renton, 41, 82, 154.
Ingham, William, 112, 113, 114.
Innes, Charles H., 58. 115.
Ionides, P. D., 110.
Iribarne, Bernabé G., 15.
Irving, J. D., 23.
Irwin, W. Gilbert, 43, 69.
Isaacson, R. J., 102.
Isler, C., 45, 46.
Ives, Frederic E., 29.
Iyer, V. S. Sambasiva, 16.

J

Jack, Robert L., 44.
Jackman, A. N., 33.
Jackson, A. Henrick, 83.
Jackson, C. F. V., 24, 44.
Jackson, Daniel D., 154.
Jackson, Douglas, 35.
Jackson, Frank W., 105.
Jackson, George W., 51.
Jackson, J. Price, 109, 110.
Jacob, —, 52, 61.
Jacobs, Charles B., 84.
Jacobs, E., 40, 68.
Jacobus, D. S., 98.
Jacoby, Henry S., 87.
Jacomb-Hood, J. W., 128.
Jaggar, T. Augustus, jun., 23.
James, Alfred, 81.
James, George D., 41.
James, J. H. Davy, 82.
James, Joseph, 87.
Jamieson, Andrew, 129.
Janda, F., 27, 79.
Janin, George, 153.

Janin, Louis, jun., 27, 79, 81.
Jannettaz, P., 79.
Janssen, F., 72.
Jardel, Joseph, 13.
Jayaram, B., 16.
Jeans, J. H., 57.
Jeans, J. Stephen, 74, 156.
Jehle, L., 152.
Jenkin, B. M., 129.
Jenkins, Alfred J., 114.
Jenkins, Charles V., 140.
Jenkins, Henry C., 3, 44.
Jenkins, Rhys, 126.
Jenks, J. W., 146.
Jenney, Walter P., 23.
Jennings, Hennen, 56.
Jensen, Gerard J. G., 152.
Jhering, A. von, 58.
Job, Robert, 29, 138.
Johns, W., 131.
Johnson, E. H., 4, 80.
Johnson, F. D., 7, 50.
Johnson, L. J., 92.
Johnson, Paul, 65, 68.
Johnson, Wallace C., 116.
Johnson, Willard D., 114.
Johnston, A., 96.
Johnston, A. McArthur, 81.
Johnston, J. B., 151.
Jonas, H. Marshall, 4.
Jones, Alfred S., 153.
Jones, B. F., 53.
Jones, Daniel, 147.
Jones, Forrest R., 118.
Jones, J. A., 37.
Jones, W., 81.
Jonstorff, Jüptner von, 74.
Joseph, Leonard, 119.
Josse, E., 100.
Journolleau, —, 17.
Joyant, Ed., 133.
Judd, E. H., 101.
Jukes-Browne, A. J., 7, 8.
Jungeblodt, —, 64, 65.

K

Kadainka, V., 61.
Kanitz, Jacques, 156.
Kann, M. M., 78.
Kauffman, W. H., 81.
Kaunhowen, F., 15.
Kavanagh, William, 96.
Kaye, J. Robert, 152.
Keating, Edward H., 4.
Keeley, D. H., 30.
Keffer, Frederic, 40.
Kegel, C., 69.
Keighley, F. C., 70.
Keilholtz, P. O., 102.
Keillor, George, 85.
Keller, H. F., 59.
Keller, Octave, 36.
Kellermann, R., 35, 36.
Kelly, Agnes, 26.
Kelly, William, 153.
Kelso, Edmond, 90.
Kemp, James F., 5, 20, 23, 82.
Kendall, J. D., 140.
Kendall, Percy F., 9, 10.
Kennedy, A. J., 85.
Kennedy, J. C., 23.
Kennedy, M. B., 75.
Kennedy, Rankin, 106.
Kenrick, Edgar B., 113.
Kenwood, Henry, 114, 153.
Kerner, F. v., 25.
Kernot, W. C., 92, 132, 135.
Kerr, Frank M., 22, 42.
Kershaw, J. B. C., 83.
Kersten, J., 15.
Key, A. Cooper, 131.
Keyes, Charles R., 20, 22.
Keywood, Horace G., 112.
Khrennikoff, S. A., 73, 78.
Kibbe, A. S., 132.
Kidd, Hector, 100.
Kidston, R., 10, 25.
Kielland, S. M., 123.
Kier, —, 47.
Kimball, James P., 43.
Kinahan, G. H., 10.
King, Austin, 60.
King, Charles R., 135.
King, George W., 140.
Kingsbury, Albert, 100.
Kinnicutt, Leonard P., 153.
Kinsey, A. T., 138.
Kirby, Edmund B., 40, 149.
Kirby, M. R., 97.
Kirchhoff, Charles, 158.
Kirkby, Richard, 10.
Kirkgaard, J. P., 62.
Kirschner, L., 58.
Kisniemsky, Col. —, 87.
Kitson, A. E., 24, 25.
Kjellberg, Björn, 15.
Kjellin, F. A., 83.
Kleinrath, E., 123.
Klimke, —, 18.
Klockmann, Dr. F., 15.
Knackstedt, Erich, 14, 36, 47, 48.
Knight, Herbert M., 104.
Knight, J. Hartley, 131.
Knight, William C., 23.
Knowles, John, 147.
Knowles, M., 114.
Knowlton, F. H., 25.
Knutsen, H., 81.
Koch, A., 110.
Koch, F. C., 29, 71.
Koch, W. F., 79, 80.
Koehler, William, 83.
Kohler, G., sen., 14.
Kohlmann, —, 13.
Kohlrausch, —, 29.
Kol, H. H. van, 114.
Kolk, J. Schroeder van der, 133.
König, Fr., 5.
Königsberger, S. M., 46, 151.
Koster, J., 50.
Köttgen, C., 56.
Kovacs, Jeno, 29.
Kovaki, A., 150.
Krafft, A. von, 17.
Kraus, Herman T. C., 69.
Kretschmer, Franz, 7.
Kreuzpointner, Paul, 30.
Krischan, C., 120.
Krivochapkine, —de, 64.
Kroupa, Gustav, 69, 79.
Krug, —, 14.
Kübel, S. J., 158.
Kügelgen, F. von, 80.
Kühl, C. H. L., 121.
Kummer, F. Arnold, 125.
Kunz, George F., 2, 29, 158.
Kurnakow, N. S., 84.
Kuss, H., 80.
Kuster, F. W., 28.
Kutscher, Hugo, 70.
Kyffin, Arthur E., 136.
Kylberg, F., 110.
Kynaston, Herbert, 9.

L

Lach, B., 86.
La Chicotte, —, 125.
Lackland, J. J., 113.
Lacroix, A., 23.
Laird, David, 73.
Lake, Charles S., 135.
Lakes, Arthur, 5, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23, 42, 45, 112, 140.
Lamansky, —, 15.
Lamb, Ernest H., 106.
Lambrechtsen van Rittem, C. L. M., 44.
Lamme, B. G., 129.
Lanave, L., 133.
Landfield, J. B., jun., 149.
Landmark, H., 69.
Lane, Alfred, 22.
Lane, H. M., 50, 101.
Lane, Rufus W., 16, 37, 38.
Lang, A. A. R., 51.
Lang, Herbert, 72.
Lang, O., 12.
Lang, W. R., 27.
Langbein, —, 130.
Langdon, W., 31.
Langer, E., 50.
Langford, Frank, 42.
Langheinrich, Ernst, 68.
Lapierre, —, 110.
Laponche, A., 58.
Lasche, O., 56, 136.
Láska, W., 6.
Lasne, Henri, 13.
Lattery, Norman, 5.
Launay, L. de, 5.
Laur, Francis, 66, 79, 118, 153, 156.
Laurence, W. K., 8.
Laverchère, J., 86.
Lavergne, Gérard, 62.
Law, Robert, 9.
Lawrence, H. L., 19.
Laws, F. A., 119.
Lawson, Andrew C., 7.
Lax, Samuel, 52.
Lay, Douglas, 28, 40, 68.
Lay, H. C., 21.
Lay, Julius G., 37.
Layton, H. B., 41.
Lea, Frank B., 109.
Lea, R. S., 153.
Leach, C. C., 58, 98.
Leather, J. P., 29.
Lebour, G. A., 8, 9.
Lechat, C., 138.
Le Chatelier, H., 12, 70, 71, 75, 78.
Lechner, —, 98.
Leclère, A., 16, 38, 149.
Lecocq, Em., 58.
Lecomte, A., 85.
Le Conte, J. N., 101.
Ledoux, Albert R., 19, 79.
Lee, E. P., 93.
Lee, J. Bridges, 32, 33.
Lee, John, 9.
Leffmann, Henry, 4, 66.
Leggett, T. Height, 18.
Leidie, —, 28.
Leigh, A. G., 120.
Leigh, John George, 122, 150.
Leighton, Arthur, 123.
Lekhachevski, E. A., 57.
Lemière, L., 13.
Lemoine, Paul, 12, 13.
Lencauchez, A., 72, 86.
Lenicque, H., 63.
Lenke, R., 98.
Lenz, —, 31.
Leobner, H., 74.
Léon, G., 59.
Leonard, A. G., 22.
Leonard, F. H., jun., 108.
Leproux, —, 148.
Leroyer, E., 56, 57.
Lester, J. H., 86.
Letheule, P., 108.
Lett, Stephen J., 18.
Letts, Prof. E. A., 114.
Levat, E. D., 17.
Leverett, Frank, 22.
Levinstein, Ivan, 147.
Lewes, Vivian B., 83, 85, 86, 97.
Lewicki, E., 98.
Lewicki, L., 94.
Lewis, Ernest A., 70, 84.
Lewis, W. Ryan, 67.
Lewis, Sir W. Thomas, 4.
Leybold, W., 86.
Lheure, L., 49.
Libert, J., 34.
Liboff, B. A., 152.
Lidgey, Ernest, 4.
Liebenam, W. A., 16, 38, 149.
Liew, W. Randolph van, 79.
Lightfoot, T. B., 104.
Lilienstern, A. R. von, 129.
Liljencrantz, G. A. M., 90.
Lilley, L. G., 108.
Lilly, George W., 86.
Limberg, —, 48.
Limpach, Karl, 15.
Lindet, —, 56.
Lindgren, Waldemar, 5, 157.
Lindström, Charles A., 137.
Link, R. P., 140.
Lishman, G. Percy, 28.
Litschauer, Ludwig, 11, 35.
Little, Charles H., 33.
Little, W., 45, 52.
Little, William, 110, 147.
Littledale, J. W. E., 118.
Liversidge, A., 2, 4.
Lloyd, R. S., 114.
Lock, C. G., 18.
Lockyer, Sir Norman, 31.
Lockyer, William J. S., 31.
Loeff, G. L. Schim van der, 2.
Loevy, J., 81.
Loewe, L., 36.
Loffet, G., 98.
Lofts, H. F., 28.
Logan, L. L., 53.
Lohest, Max, 12.
Lomas, H., 110.
Longacre, Fred. V. D., 104.
Longden, G. A., 52.
Longmuir, Percy, 74, 76, 84, 146, 151.
Longridge, C. C., 18, 79, 126.
Longridge, Michael, 102.
Loransky, A., 37.
Lordier, Ch., 71.
Lordly, Henry R., 91.
Loscher, A. P., 140.
Loubat, Jean, 126.
Louis, D. A., 12, 13.
Louis, H., 33, 74.
Low, A. Maurice, 147.
Low, V. F. Stanley, 65.
Lowag, Josef, 11, 14.
Lowe, Harford J., 8.
Lowry, J. D., 41.
Lozé, E., 41, 158.
Lucas, Anthony F., 43.
Lucas, F. A., 25.
Lucke, Charles E., 97, 116.
Ludlow, Edwin, 41.
Lugeon, Maurice, 16.

Luhr, Otto, 104.
Lukaszewski, A., 50, 56.
Lunge, George, 85.
Lupton, Arnold, 7, 33.
Lupton, H., 62.
Lürmann, Fritz W., 69, 72, 73.
Luten, Daniel B., 126, 133.
Lüthgen, —, 50.
Luzuriaga, F., 15.
Lyburn, E. St. John, 35.
Lyman, B. Smith, 33.
Lyon, J. D., 117.
Lyons, H. G., 31.

M

Mabery, Charles F., 29, 86.
MacAlister, D. A., 39.
McAulay, A., 31.
Macauley, C. B., 131.
Macbride, Thomas H., 22.
McCale, Charles H., 16.
McCalla, R. C., 122.
McCallie, S. W., 21, 43.
McCaustland, E. J., 152.
McCharles, A., 40.
McCombie, John, 25.
McConnon, W. G., 108.
McConnell, J. W., 152.
MacCoid, C. W., 92.
MacDonald, A. B., 153.
MacDonald, Bernard, 52, 53, 54, 56.
Macdonald, George C., 139.
Macdonald, James H., 125.
McDowall, A., 33.
McElroy, J. G., 149.
McEvoy, J., 19.
McFarland, W. M., 110.
Macfarlane, Walter, 77.
McGregor, J. Herrick, 40.
McGregor, W. D., 40.
Machacek, C., 110, 111.
McHattie, T., 135.
McInerny, —, 18.
Mackavoine, —, 13.
McKay, Alex., 25.
Mackay-Heriot, E., 37.
McKinney, H. G., 114.
Mackintosh, J. C., 27.
Maclaren, J. Malcolm, 5, 7, 44, 155.
McLellan, J., 40.
McLellan, R. A., 111.
McLeod, C. H., 5.
Macleod, J. J. R., 50.
McMahon, Charles Alexander, 7.
McMillan, Walter G., 83, 84.
McMurtrie, G. E. J., 34, 45, 110, 111.
McMurtrie, James, 9, 147.
McMurtrie, Stuart, 99.
McMurtrie, William, 91.
McNair, F. W., 51.
McNicol, J. A., 124.
McSwiney, A., 101.
McWilliam, Andrew, 75, 77.
Madariaga, J. M. de, 62.
Mager, F. W., 52.
Magnus, Sir Philip, 3.
Magruder, W. T., 117.
Maguire, W. R., 88.
Maignen, P. A., 114.
Maillard, R., 2.
Makeroff, J. A., 46.
Mamy, Henri, 91.
Manley, Henry, 125.
Mann, Tom, 146.
Mansergh, James, 113.
Mansfield, A. K., 101.
Mansfield, R. E., 126.
Manson, Edward, 146.
Manson, Marsden, 125.
Manton, A. Woodroffe, 139.
Manville, Edward, 129.
Marburg, Edgar, 3, 140.
Marceau, Ernest, 122.
Marcette, A., 50, 51.
Marchant, E. W., 121.
Marchbanks, J., 137.
Marchis, L., 119.
Marconi, G., 30.
Margolius, A., 121.
Margosches, B. M., 27.
Marks, Edward C. R., 62, 78.
Marks, G. Croydon, 93, 151.
Marillier, H. C., 30.
Marinkelle, A. B., 2, 120.
Maris, P., 33.
Mars, F. J., 110.
Marsh, C. F., 89.
Marshall, Henry D., 91.
Marshall, Percival, 91.
Martel, E. A., 7.
Martin, George, 68.
Martin, Henry, 130, 132.
Martin, H. J., 79.
Martin, J. S., 60, 82, 84.
Martin, K., 25.
Martin, Robert, 50.
Martinet, R., 54.
Marty, Pierre, 13.
Mason, Charles, 4.
Mason, C. G., 113.
Mason, Frank H., 69, 118, 131, 132, 135, 156.
Mason, H., 105.
Masse, René, 12.
Masson, E., 97.
Matheson, Ewing, 140.
Mathews, G. S., 147.
Mathews, J. A., 84.
Matschoss, Conrad, 56, 62.
Matthes, François E., 23.
Matthes, Gerard H., 31.
Matthews, F. J. A., 105, 109.
Matthews, John, 62.
Matthews, R., 111.
Matthey, C. A., 6.
Mauerhöfer, Josef, 49, 60.
Maurice, Paul, 31.
Maussier, P. B., 36.
Maver, William, jun., 30.
Maxwell, W. H., 62, 113, 152.
May, Walter J., 76, 91.
May de Madiis, A., 35.
Mayer, Joseph, 133.
Mazelle, Eduard, 6.
Meachem, F. G., 4.
Mead, D. W., 62.
Meade, Richard K., 89.
Mealing, W. R., 56.
Medrado, Alcides, 39.
Meeks, Howard V., 118.
Meier, E. D., 127.
Meissner, C. A., 19.
Meitner, Elemèr, 101.
Mellin, R., 47, 124.
Melville, George W., 94.
Memminger, C. G., 158.
Mendenhall, W. C., 20, 21.
Mennell, F. Philip, 25.
Mensch, Leopold, 89.
Mensforth, Holberry, 116.
Mentzel, H., 11, 36, 47.
Mériel, Pierre de, 131.
Merivale, C. H., 52.
Merivale, J. Herman, 34.
Merivale, W., 132.
Merriam, John C., 25.
Merriman, Mansfield, 87.
Merton and Co., Henry R., 154.
Merz, E., 70.

Metcalf, Leonard, 153.
Meunier, Stanislaus, 60.
Meyer, Eugen, 117.
Meysey-Thompson, A. H., 62.
Michell, T., 131.
Mickle, G. R., 19.
Middelschulte, A., 14.
Middleton, Jefferson, 158.
Middleton, R. E., 32, 33.
Mieg, Mathieu, 51.
Miers, Henry A., 26, 41.
Miet, Maurice, 98.
Mill, H. R., 112.
Miller, Harry H., 28.
Miller, J. D., 52, 134.
Miller, Willet G., 20, 40.
Milligan, Robert E., 114.
Milne, John, 6.
Milton, J. Tayler, 94.
Mindermann, F. W. E., 43.
Mingaye, J. C. H., 29.
Minnaert, Théodule, 35.
Minshall, T. H., 106.
Minsier, C., 124.
Mitinsky, A. N., 71.
Mitter, Karl, 87.
Mitton, A. Dury, 47.
Mitton, H. Eustice, 58.
Mládek, Erich, 65.
Moffatt, F. C., 40.
Mohr, G., 102.
Mojsisovics, Edmund v., 6.
Moldenke, Richard, 30, 76, 140.
Molengraaff, G. A. F., 18, 25.
Molesworth, Guilford L., 131.
Molesworth, H. B., 89.
Möller, Paul, 139.
Möllmann, W., 17, 39, 42, 158.
Molsen, —, 139.
Molyneux, T., 114.
Monaghan, J. J., 3.
Monckman, James, 10.
Moncrieff, Sir C. C. S., 114.
Moncrieff, J. M., 30.
Montagu, Ralph L., 46.
Moore, C. C., 4.
Moore, Robert, 4.
Moore, W. E., 90.
Morchoine, Ant., 108, 129.
Mordey, W. M., 129.
More, J., jun., 129.
Moreau, Auguste, 117, 132.
Morehouse, L. P., 90.
Morgan, Ben. H., 146.
Morgan, C. Lloyd, 8.
Morgan, Henry H., 108.
Morgan, Herbert, 9.
Morgan, J. James, 28.
Morgan, P. C., 25.
Morgans, Thomas, 79.
Morgues, — de, 54.
Morris, D. K., 3.
Morris, Henry G., 104.
Morrison, G. James, 33.
Morrison, W. M., 82.
Moser, R., 133.
Moss, Frank, 80.
Moss, H. W., 65.
Mossop, Leonard, 147.
Mouchel, L. G., 89.
Moulan, Léon, 64.
Moulden, J. Collett, 80.
Moulton, George H., 19.
Moultrop, I. E., 108.
Mountain, W. C., 110.
Mourlon, Michel, 12.
Moxham, A. J., 68.
Mrazec, L., 15.
Muchnic, C. M., 137.
Muck, Josef, 154.
Muir, James, 30.
Muir, Robert, 152.
Mulacek, O., 118.
Mulgan, E. K., 25.
Mulholland, C. A., 83.
Müller, —, 104.
Mullin, E. H., 140.
Münker, —, 75, 77.
Murdoch, G. W., 60.
Murphy, Edward C., 115.
Murphy, James A., 118.
Musham, William H., 88.
Musker, Arthur, 4.
Muspratt, Max, 91.
Musselman, J. F., 40.
Muzet, A., 92.
Mycock, W., 49.

N

Nagel, Hans, 46.
Nagle, A. F., 94.
Nall, W., 34.
Nankivell, E. J., 44.
Nardin, E. W., 17, 38.
Nares, Sir George, 120.
Nash, H. B., 4.
Naske, Carl, 89.
Nason, Frank L., 22.
Naylor, Ernest W., 103.
Naylor, S., 88.
Naylor, W., 153.
Nazaroff, N., 49.
Neave, F. G., 147.
Neave, H E., 19.
Negris, Ph., 14.
Neild, R. R., 74.
Neilson, R. M., 92, 102.
Nelson, H. Loomis, 146.
Neumann, B., 59.
Neumark, Dr. —, 72, 157.
Nevill, E., 39.
Neville, F. H., 84.
Nevius, J. Nelson, 56, 81.
Newberry, Spencer B., 158.
Newell, F. Haines, 114.
Newland, D. H., 51.
Newlands, B. E. R., 29.
Nicholas, Benjamin, 4.
Nicholas, F. J., 42.
Nichols, Horace G., 40.
Nichols, J. Clayton, 45.
Nicholson, James N., 112.
Nicholson, Joseph C., 140, 145.
Nicholson, J. T., 29.
Nicolson, John T., 29.
Niftrik, J. E. van, 121.
Nihoul, E., 87.
Nikolski, A. P., 151.
Noble, Theron A., 114.
Norberg-Schulz, —, 108.
Nordensten, E., 64.
Nordqvist, Hjalmar, 35, 36.
Norman, F. J., 45, 46.
Norris, W., 126.
Northrop, W. B., 126.
Norton, Charles L., 89.
Novarese, V., 15.
Nugue, P., 100.
Nursey, Perry F., 78.
Nyst, Alfred, 96.
Nytinski, A. N., 116.

O

Obalski, J., 20, 41.
Ocagne, — d', 2.
Ochsenius, Carl, 29.
Ockerson, J. A., 122.
O'Donahue, T. A., 33.
Oechelhauser, W., 4.
Oehmichen, Hans, 20
Oftedal, Sven, 89.

Ohly, Julius, 7, 28, 82, 83, 86.
Ohren, G. A., 64.
Oldham, Harry G. V., 100.
Oldham, R. D., 6.
Oliphant, F. H., 158.
Oliver, Charles E., 19.
Oliver, Thomas, 152.
Olschewsky, W., 88, 90.
Olszewski, Stanislaw, 155.
Omori, F., 6.
Oordt, H. van, 89.
Orban, N., 46.
Orchard, A. J. A., 36.
Orcutt, H. F. L., 91, 93.
Orde, Edwin L., 97.
Ordóñez, Ezequiel, 20, 41, 132.
Orman, E., 51, 56.
Ornsby, R. E., 35.
Orrok, George A., 94.
Orsman, W. J., 49.
Osann, Bernhard, 28, 72, 76.
Osborn, E. H., 88.
Osdel, E. B. von, 41.
O'Shaughnessy, F. R., 153.
Osmond, —, 30.
Ost, H., 99.
Oswell, F., 123.
Ott, C. H., 122.
Otto, C., 74.
Owens, Robert B., 119.

P

Packard, George A., 81.
Paddock, R. G., 97.
Page, Logan Waller, 125.
Paillot, R., 30.
Paine, Charles W., 113.
Palache, Charles, 26.
Palckinsky, P., 37.
Palmer, Henry, 36.
Panhuys, C. E. W. van, 89.
Panton, W. H., 4.
Paquet, Norbert, 23.
Parenty, H., 94.
Park, James, 25, 81.
Parker, Edward W., 47, 158.
Parker, George, 140.
Parker, G. M., 83.
Parker, Harold, 128.
Parker, Thomas, 160.
Parker, W. E., 109.
Parkes, Ebenezer, 4.
Parkhurst, H. W., 89.
Parkinson, J. B., 2.
Parma, A., 15.
Parr, S. W., 29, 71.
Parry, J., 112.
Parry, W. K., 153.
Parsons, Arthur L., 41.
Parsons, C. A., 102.
Parsons, Isaac D., 106.
Parsons, W. B., 128.
Parsons, W. Everett, 104.
Parton, Thomas, 7.
Pasquet, H., 45.
Pasquier, P., 78, 108.
Paterson, Clifford, 112.
Paul, G., 129.
Paulding, Charles P., 98.
Paxton, Thomas, 97.
Payne, Ernest E., 64.
Payne, F. W., 46.
Peach, B. N., 10.
Peacock, E. A. W., 9.
Peacock, James A. W., 131.
Peale, A. C., 158.
Pearce, A., 133.
Pearse, J. Walter, 104.
Pearson, Karl, 31.
Peck, Eugene C., 33.
Peckham, Herbert E., 23.
Peckham, S. F., 89.
Péclet, E., 94.
Peele, Robert, 53, 56, 104.
Peirce, A., 113.
Pelatan, Louis, 15, 83.
Pell, D. W., 132.
Pelletier, Ch., 137.
Pellew-Harvey, W., 140.
Pence, W. D., 89.
Pencier, H. P. de, 52.
Pengilly, F. C., 81.
Percy, C. M., 58, 96.
Pérès, H., 39.
Périn, Louis, 89.
Perin, Sylvain F., 72, 140.
Perkins, Frank C., 53, 62, 100, 108, 110, 111, 116, 131.
Perkins, Walter G., 28.
Perrine, F. A. C., 92, 105, 108.
Perry, John, 3, 4, 31.
Pestalozzi, S., 139.
Petavel, J. E., 60, 84.
Peters, Carl, 18.
Peters, Franz, 74, 83, 85.
Peters, Harold, 28.
Petersson, Walfr., 15.
Pétin, J., 100.
Petit, Victor, 63.
Pettibone, Hawley, 117.
Pfarr, Prof. —, 115.
Pflug, Friedrich, 139.
Pfordte, Otto F., 64.
Phelps, Earle B., 115.
Philippe, R., 121, 131.
Philippi, W., 63.
Phillips, D. T., 97.
Phillips, H. S., 71.
Phillips, James A., 76.
Phillips, Lionel, 140.
Phillips, W. A., 103.
Phillips, W. Battle, 23, 149.
Picard, H. Kirkpatrick, 82.
Pickering, W. H., 52.
Pickstone, William, 7, 38, 39.
Piérard, Emile, 85.
Pierre-Guédon, L., 137.
Pierronne, Modeste, 72.
Pierson, George S., 153.
Piestrak, Felix, 35.
Piffaut, J. H., 66.
Pigott, R. E., 138.
Pilling, John, 107.
Pinat, Ch., 116.
Pinchot, Gifford, 90.
Pinkenburg, G., 125.
Pio, Cesare, 131.
Pitaval, Robert, 13, 83, 156.
Pite, Beresford, 87.
Pizarro, Abelardo, 85.
Player, John, 137.
Plimpton, Arthur L., 128.
Plummer, John, 24, 43, 74.
Plummer, W. E., 115.
Pollack, Josef, 45.
Pollard, W., 28.
Pommer, —, 60.
Pontifex, B., 129.
Poole, C. O., 103.
Poole, G. T., 153.
Popplewell, W. C., 63, 96, 103, 104.
Porter, H. F. J., 3, 77.
Porter, Robert P., 140.
Posch, Anton Edlen von, 48.
Pospisil, Franz, 57.
Post, George B., 87.
Potier, J., 59.
Potter, M. C., 90.
Potter, W. B., 129.
Pouleur, Hector, 101.
Poussigue, Léon, 51.
Powell, Albert M., 33.
Power, F. Danvers, 5, 140.

Powrie, William, 146.
Poynting, J. H., 29, 119.
Pralon, L., 74.
Prásil, F., 115.
Pratt, Joseph Hyde, 20, 21, 41, 42, 43, 158.
Preece, Sir W. H., 5, 30.
Pregel, T., 104.
Prelini, Charles, 125, 139.
Prellier, C. S. Du Riche, 12, 16.
Prendergast, G. W. T., 38.
Prest, Walter H., 7.
Preston, Henry, 113.
Preston, Sidney, 114, 115.
Preusse, C., 41.
Price, John, 5.
Price-Williams, R., 113.
Prichard, Charles F., 86.
Priestley, Joseph, 114.
Primrose, A., 16, 17.
Prinz, W., 14.
Prior, G. T., 26, 29.
Prister, August, 87.
Pritchard, P. M., 96.
Pritchett, C. W., 79.
Priwoznik, E., 80.
Proctor, H. Faraday, 107.
Puchine, N. A., 84.
Purcell, Marmaduke F., 152.
Purdy, Richard, 71.
Purington, C. W., 149.
Purvis, J. G. S., 153.
Putsch, Albert, 71.

Q

Queneau, Augustin L., 42.
Quesnuessen, —, 28.
Questienne, P., 61.
Quick, Howard P., 129.
Quoirez, Jules, 97.

R

Rabut, Ch., 89.
Rachou, Louis, 148.
Raczkowski, F. v., 15.
Radcliff, Sydney, 81.
Radford, William H., 46.
Rae, J. L. C., 43.
Rafter, George W., 89.
Ragosine, A. V., 38, 44, 45.
Rainer, L. St., 37.
Ralston, J. C., 80.
Ramage, Hugh, 77.
Ramp, P. R., 76.
Ramu, H., 49.
Rand, Ernest T., 80.
Randau, Paul, 87.
Randolph, Isham, 122.
Rands, W. H., 24.
Rangel, M. F., 20.
Ransome, F. Leslie, 21.
Ransome, Stafford, 131, 149.
Ranton, W. J., 94.
Rasmussen, T., 49.
Rateau, A., 58, 63, 95, 100, 102, 115.
Rau, O. M., 106.
Ravenhill, Alice, 3.
Rawson, T. Harold, 134.
Ray, Prafulla Chandra, 26.
Ray, William D., 132.
Raymond, R. W., 2, 34, 149, 150.
Raymond, Ward, 104.
Rayner, E. H., 105.
Razous, Paul, 111.
Rea, Alexander, 102.
Rea, John T., 90.
Read, R., 112.
Reade, T. Mellard, 9.
Rebollo, Gabriel, 126.
Redfield, C. L., 150.
Redfield, George W., 105.
Redlich, Karl A., 11.
Redmayne, R. A. S., 3, 41.
Regel, F. H., 66.
Reichel, Walter, 137.
Reid, Clement, 8.
Reid, David, 76.
Reid, George D., 22.
Reid, John A., 21.
Reid, Thomas, 3.
Reinhardt, —, 117.
Reis, Otto M., 14.
Reitz, Milton F., 20.
Renier, A., 56, 101.
Renold, Hans, 118.
Renowden, J. O., 65.
Renowden, T. O., 52.
Renshawe, J. H., 32.
Renton, A. Wood, 151.
Repath, C. H., 91.
Reumaux, E., 52.
Reynolds, Osborne, 30.
Reynolds, Sidney Hugh, 10.
Rhead, E. L., 28.
Rhodes, W. G., 137.
Rhodin, B. E. F., 87.
Ribera, J. E., 126.
Ricardo, Halsey, 88.
Rice, A. C., 100.
Rice, E. W., jun., 105.
Richard, G., 104, 118.
Richard, G. A., 35, 41.
Richards, J., 63, 146.
Richards, J. Thomas, 19.
Richards, J. W., 83.
Richards, R. Hallowell, 63.
Richards, Theodore W., 27, 86, 119.
Richardson, Clifford, 28, 29.
Richardson, George B., 21.
Richardson, W. A., 113.
Richarme, E., 54.
Richert, J. G., 152.
Riches, T. Hurry, 3, 5.
Richir, —, 35.
Richou, G., 114, 123, 149, 153.
Richter, —, 98.
Rickard, Forbes, 80.
Rickard, T. A., 5, 20, 24, 42.
Rideal, S., 29, 114, 154.
Ridsdale, C. H., 77.
Riegel, S. Stewart, 94.
Riemer, A., 77.
Ries, Heinrich, 73.
Riggs, J. D., 78.
Riley, Joseph C., 63.
Rinesch, Max, 49.
Rinne, F., 45.
Ristori, E. J., 82.
Ritso, B. W., 45, 46.
Ritter, —, 88.
Ritter, Etienne A., 69.
Riva-Berni, A. de, 68, 123.
Rivers, Ed. George, 88.
Rix, Edward A., 103.
Rix, Wilton P., 87.
Robb, W. L., 105.
Robbins, C. G., 96, 101.
Robert, Augustin, 51.
Roberts-Austen, Sir W., 66, 71, 84.
Roberts, G. E., 158.
Robertshaw, W. M., 152.
Robertson, David, 119.
Robeson, A. M., 56.
Robinson, A. W., 66.
Robinson, H., 112.
Robinson, J. Clifton, 107.

Robinson, Joseph, 8, 9, 60.
Robinson, Theodore W., 74.
Robinson, William, 117.
Robson, J. T., 60.
Rochemont, Quinette de, 123.
Rockenbach, S. D., 118.
Rockwell, Cleveland, 22.
Roe, James P., 76.
Roechling, H. Alfred, 153.
Roessler, G., 109.
Rohn, Oscar, 21.
Rohrer, Albert L., 69.
Rollason, A., 73, 117.
Römer, J., 56.
Rosambert, Ch., 71, 140.
Rosenkranz, P. H., 101.
Roser, E., 101.
Ross, Alexander, 128.
Ross, H. M., 134.
Ross, Hugh, 63.
Ross, Raymond, 29.
Rosse, Earl of, 115.
Rossi, Auguste J., 83.
Rössner, —, 57.
Rost, E. C., 132.
Rothenbach, A., jun., 86.
Rott, Carl, 78.
Rous-Marten, Charles, 129, 135.
Rouyer, Camille, 12, 13.
Rowan, F. J., 73, 97.
Rowan, J., 146.
Roy, W. Henry, 100.
Rubio, César, 68.
Rudeloff, M., 31.
Ruegg, Alfred Henry, 147.
Rushmore, D. B., 105.
Russell, Alexander, 112.
Russell, Arthur J., 41.
Russell, H. W., 113, 121.
Russell, Israel C., 89.
Russell, Stuart A., 54.
Ruthenberg, Marcus, 74, 77, 83.
Rutherford, E., 30.
Ruthven, —, 114.
Ruthven-Murray, E. T., 106.
Rutot, A., 11, 112.
Ryan, J. H., 130.

S

Sachs, Edwin O., 88.
Sachse, J. H., 13.
Saclier, Léon, 47.
Sahlin, Axel, 150.
St. Seine, B. D., 79.
Sainty, Christopher, 63, 113.
Salin, —, 56.
Salomon, —, 37.
Sampson, George T., 127.
Sampson, R. A., 31.
Sampson, W. T., 123.
Samuels, L. A., 44.
Samuelson, B. M., 120.
Sandeman, J. J., 40.
Sander, George H., 118.
Sander, Karl, 79.
Sanders, L. A., 89.
Sanderson, R. P. C., 99.
Sandilands, E. M., 40.
Sarazin, C., 119.
Sargent, George W., 77.
Sarvaas, Johan, 104.
Sattmann, Alex., 76.
Saubermann, L., 111.
Saunders, W. —, 103.
Sauvage, E., 118, 160.
Sauveur, Albert, 78.
Savage, T. E., 22.
Savage, William G., 114.
Savirón y Caravantes, Dr. D. Paulino, 16.
Sawyer, A. R., 39.
Sayers, W. B., 112.
Scammell, Edward T., 90.
Schaefer, J. V., 64.
Scheffler, Frederick A., 99.
Schellenberg, F. Z., 59.
Schermerhorn, L. Y., 120.
Schimpf, —, 100.
Schimpff, G., 104.
Schlegel, L., 120.
Schleich, H., 131.
Schlich, William, 90.
Schlüter, Aug., 56.
Schmeisser, Karl, 13.
Schmelzer, Hartmann, 68.
Schmerber, H., 51, 56, 63, 140.
Schmidt, A., 102.
Schmidt, Erick, 119.
Schmidt, H. F., 94, 103.
Schmidt, Ladislaus v., 11.
Schmitt, Ch. Ernest, 86, 87.
Schmitz, G., 12.
Schneider, —, 45.
Schneider, Leopold, 28.
Schneider, Robert, 151.
Schnell, W., 67.
Schniewind, F., 71, 86.
Schön, H. von, 116.
Schöntheil, Theodore, 129.
Schorr, R., 69, 74.
Schöttler, R., 117, 118.
Schrader, F. C., 21.
Schreiber, F., 59.
Schroder, Dr. —, 79.
Schröder, R., 113.
Schroeder van der Kolk, J. L. C., 14.
Schroedter, E., 74.
Schubert, E., 138.
Schüder, Dr. —, 154.
Schüle, —, 88.
Schulte, Eduard, 48.
Schulte, F., 56, 63, 104.
Schultz, Charles A., 151.
Schulz, C., 108.
Schulz-Briesen, B., 14.
Schwab, P. Franz, 6.
Schwarz, C. Ritter von, 74, 78.
Schwerin, C. M., 31.
Scott, Charles F., 105, 109.
Scott, Dunbar D., 33.
Scott, H. Kilburn, 19.
Scott, J. Gray, 107.
Scott, O. N., 19.
Scott, W. G., 75.
Scott, William, 64.
Scott-Moncrieff, K. A., 109.
Seaton, E. C., 112.
Seaton-Snowdon, F., 33.
Seddon, J. A., 90.
Segundo, Ed. C. de, 152.
Seibert, Charles S., 109.
Seigle, —, 77.
Selby-Bigge, D., 74.
Seley, C. A., 110.
Séligmann-Lui, —, 32.
Semenza, G., 131.
Sencier, Paul, 126.
Serlo, —, 31.
Serras, F. da Costa, 131.
Service, George, 76.
Setz, W., 11.
Seurat, M., 115.
Sexton, A. Humboldt, 28, 67, 74, 77.
Seymour, R. D., 54.
Shallcross, V. F., 80.
Shanly, J. M., 132.
Sharoff, P. J., 63.
Sharp, Archibald, 126.
Sharp, Jacob, 119.
Sharp, R. Gordon, 135.
Sharpe, W., 133.
Shattuck, Orville F., 33.

Shaw, Francis W., 76.
Shaw, John, 112.
Shaw, Thomas R., 119.
Shaw, W. N., 96.
Shaw, W. R., 127, 133.
Shawfield, C. E. C., 107.
Shea, R. T., 139.
Shearer, J. G., 99.
Shearwood, F. P., 126.
Sheedy, P., 135.
Sheldon, S., 105.
Sheldon, S. R., 94.
Shelton, F. H., 85.
Shenton, H. C. H., 153.
Shimer, Porter W., 75.
Short, Horace L., 116.
Shostak, A., 37.
Shrigley, John M., 3.
Siebert, G., 140.
Siedler, Ph., 28.
Sievers, —, 77.
Silver, L. P., 20.
Silvester, —, 32.
Simmersbach, Oscar, 14, 68, 69, 72, 156.
Simoens, G., 11.
Simon, A., 47.
Simpson, Edward S., 26.
Simpson, Henry, 77, 155.
Simpson, J. B., 8, 9.
Simpson, Thomas V., 57.
Simpson, William, 9.
Sindie, Leon, 37.
Skeels, Arthur A., 119.
Skewes, Edward, 8.
Skinner, Ernest B., 2.
Skinner, Robert P., 92, 124, 156.
Skinner, Walter R., 34.
Skochinski, A., 57.
Slater, H. K., 17.
Slichter, Walter I., 105.
Sloan, William G., 87, 91.
Smail, J. M., 5.
Smart, Edgar, 65, 81.
Smart, Prof. W., 154.
Smeeth, W. F., 17, 29, 38.
Smeysters, J., 69.
Smith, A. Mervyn, 108.
Smith, B. A., 88.
Smith, Charles F., 119.
Smith, E. Shrapnell, 126.
Smith, Frank B., 39.
Smith, Fred D., 43.
Smith, G. E. P., 41.
Smith, G. Otis, 23.
Smith, J. Alex., 63.
Smith, J. H., 30, 77.
Smith, R. D., 134.
Smith, R. H., 3, 5, 140, 160.
Smith, S. W. J., 119.
Smith, W. Lincoln, 86, 111.
Smith, W. Sooy, 88.
Smith, Walter F., 44.
Smith, Walter M., 137.
Smith, William, 39.
Smyth, H. Warington, 120.
Snell, Henry I., 88.
Snelling, W. O., 83.
Sniffin, Edward H., 102.
Snow, A. B., 17.
Sohié, E., 104.
Sollas, W. Johnson, 26.
Solly, R. H., 26.
Somach, Henri, 131.
Somers, Walter, 5.
Soreau, R., 127.
Soreil, G., 11.
Sorel, E., 85.
Sosnowski, K., 102.
Soule, R. H., 5.
Spencer, Arthur Coe, 21, 23.
Spencer, J. W. Winthrop, 24.
Spencer, L. J., 26.
Sperry, Erwin S., 84.
Spirek, Vinzenz, 37.
Spitzer, K., 134.
Spowers, A. A., 33.
Sprague, E. M., 77.
Spurr, J. E., 7, 16, 23.
Stables, M., 8
Stach, Ernst, 58, 63, 100.
Stackpole, Morrill D., 81.
Stainier, X., 7, 11, 12, 14, 35.
Stanton, T. E., 114.
Staples, S. F., 122.
Starz, E., 114.
Stassart, S., 47, 49, 57.
Stather, John W., 10.
Stead, Alfred, 53.
Stead, J. E., 75, 78, 84.
Steart, Fred. A., 9.
Stebbins, E. Vail, 110.
Steele, F. W., 116.
Steele, W. J., 120.
Stegemann, —, 63.
Steger, Dr. —, 70, 72.
Steiger, George, 27.
Stein, G., 36, 58.
Steinmetz, C. P., 105.
Steinmetz, T., 131.
Stephens, F. J., 17.
Stephens, T., 24.
Steuer, St., 63.
Stévart, A., 138.
Stevens, Charles, 82.
Stevens, Horace J., 79, 154.
Stevenson, C., 121.
Stevenson, D., 121.
Stevenson, John L., 72.
Stewart, A., 44.
Stewart, Andrew, 105.
Stewart, H., 29.
Stewart, J. G., 76.
Still, F. R., 94.
Stille, F., 72.
Stillwell, A. G., 6.
Stillwell, L. B., 109.
Stirling, James, 24, 25, 44.
Stobbs, John T., 9.
Stockhausen, F., 28.
Stoddart, C. W., 28.
Stodolsky, R., 70.
Stoek, H. H., 49.
Stone, E. Herbert 133.
Stone, George C., 69.
Stone, Herbert, 90.
Stonier, George A., 38.
Storer, Norman Wilson, 129.
Stott, Henry Gordon, 105, 109.
Stovel, R. W., 139.
Stow, Harry P., 48.
Stow, J. Freebairn, 115.
Strahan, Aubrey, 10.
Stratton, S. W., 160.
Straus, Oscar S., 146.
Strebelle, E., 107.
Stretch, R. H., 43.
Stretton, Clement E., 130.
Strickland, T. P., 115.
Stritmatter, Albert, 117, 118.
Stromeyer, C. E., 86, 91, 94, 95, 98.
Struthers, Joseph, 154, 158.
Stuart, G. W., 40.
Stuart-Menteath, P. W., 16.
Stumpf, J., 101.
Stupakoff, S. K., 76.
Sullivan, A. W., 134.
Sulman, H. Livingstone, 82.
Sumpner, W. E., 105, 109.
Suringar, E. F., 129.
Sutcliffe, R., 103.
Sutcliffe, W. L., 94.
Svoboda, H., 79.
Swank, James M., 158.

Sweet, Elnathan, 121.
Swenson, Bernard V., 111.
Swift, Thomas B., 28.
Swinburne, James, 5, 86, 114, 128, 151.
Swinton, A. A. Campbell, 109.
Sykes, F. G., 132.
Symons, T. W., 122.
Szyszkowski, Bohdan de, 106.

T

Taff, Joseph A., 21, 22.
Taffanel, J., 149.
Talbot, E., 128.
Talbot, Henry P., 27.
Tallis, Alfred S., 60.
Tams, W. P., jun., 98.
Tappan, Charles, 149.
Tarnuzzer, Dr. Chr., 16.
Tate, Frank, 3.
Tate, William, 64.
Tatlow, W., 116.
Taupiat-deSaint-Simeux, F. C., 125.
Tavean, A., 134.
Tavener, P. S., 80.
Tavernier, R., 116.
Tayler, A. J. Wallis, 104.
Taylor, Benjamin, 34, 75, 130, 135.
Taylor, Edward R., 87.
Taylor, R. L., 28, 82.
Taylor, William, 91.
Teall, J. J. Harris, 5, 8.
Tecklenburg, —, 46.
Teichgräber, G., 72.
Terry, L. M., 41.
Terry, Stephen H., 76.
Thacher, Edwin, 126.
Thackara, A. M., 155.
Thacker, J. L., 110.
Thaulow, J. G., 68, 70.
Théard, Alfred F., 31.
Theisen, Eduard, 72.
Thibault, P. J., 82.
Thiel, A., 28.
Thiel, O., 77.
Thierry, —, 7.
Thiess, F., 17, 131, 157.
Thiran, Victor, 30, 63.
Thiry, J., 71.
Thofehrn, Herman, 79.
Thomas, A., 43.
Thomas, H. H., 7.
Thomas, Herbert T., 24.
Thomas, Kirby, 23, 40.
Thomas, L. D., 5.
Thomas, Percy H., 119.
Thompson, G. R., 33, 35, 66.
Thompson, Heber S., 66.
Thompson, S. A., 121.
Thompson, S. J., 94.
Thompson, Sanford E., 91.
Thompson, Silvanus P., 109.
Thompson, William, 54, 103.
Thomson, Arthur T., 53.
Thomson, J. J., 29, 119.
Thomson, R., 88.
Thormann, L., 131.
Thornbery, W. H., 92.
Thorne, Charles S., 60.
Thornton, Norman M., 53.
Thorpe, W. H., 126.
Thresh, J. C., 112.
Thumann, H., 5, 45.
Thurber, J. T., 42.
Thurston, Robert H., 3, 100, 118.
Thwaite, B. H., 72, 75, 127.
Tichehurst, H. G., 31.
Tiddeman, R. H., 9, 10.
Tilton, C. O., 138.
Timmis, I. A., 138.
Tinsley, James, 59.
Tittler, —, 68, 154.
Toch, Maximilian, 86.
Tock, Marcel, 51.
Toldt, F., 3, 71.
Tolentino, Carlos T. de, 110.
Tolman, William H., 91.
Tompkins, P. W., 27.
Tonge, A. J., 52, 58.
Tonge, James, jun., 34, 46, 49.
Tonge, Thomas, 42.
Tonkow, R., 78.
Torchio, P., 109.
Torrance, W. M., 138.
Torres, Marcelo A., 80.
Totton, J. S., 114.
Toulon, P., 129.
Tower, G. W., jun., 34.
Townsend, C. P., 82.
Traquair, R. H., 10.
Trautwine, John C., 91.
Tregloan, John B., 103.
Tregoning, W. H., 82.
Trotman, S. R., 28.
Trotter, A. P., 119.
Truscott, S. J., 18, 44, 45.
Turner, C. A. P., 31.
Turner, C. Edward, 46.
Turner, Edmund K., 138.
Turner, H. W., 22, 42.
Turner, W. P., 30.
Tuttle, H., 84.
Tutton, A. E., 87.
Tutton, Charles H., 114, 120.
Tweedy, George A., 42.
Tweedy, John, 5.
Twelvetrees, W. H., 24.
Twelvetrees, W. N., 130.
Tyler, Charles C., 160.
Tyler, James William, 140.
Tylvad, J. J., 71.
Tyrrell, H. G., 125, 126, 133.

U

Udden, J. A., 22.
Uhlfelder, H., 153.
Uhlig, V., 7.
Ulke, Titus, 79, 83.
Ullyett, R. Heber, 6, 80.
Ulrich, E. O., 22.
Unwin, W. Cawthorne, 126.
Ussher, W. A. E., 7, 8.

V

Vale, W. H., 52.
Van den Broeck, E., 26.
Vattier, Ch., 41.
Vauclain, Samuel M., 3, 94.
Vaughan, Arthur, 10.
Veatch, A. C., 22, 84.
Vellguth, H., 131.
Vellut, Georges, 152.
Venator, Max, 51.
Venn, H. W., 159.
Verbeek, Reinier D., 45.
Verner, John, 49, 60.
Verney, Frederick, 112.
Verney, H., 67.

Vernon, Arthur, 5.
Vernon, William, 47.
Vernon-Harcourt, L. F., 91.
Verwilghen, Joseph, 51.
Vétillard, H., 123.
Viannay, Victor, 57.
Vickers, Charles, 84.
Vieille, —, 49.
Vigreux, Ch., 92.
Villain, François, 13, 14.
Villarello, J. D., 20.
Vines, J. H., 133.
Vogel, Otto, 68, 75.
Vogt, J. H. L., 6, 15.
Voislav, C. G., 3.
Voit, F. W., 17, 79.
Volf, L., 53, 57.
Volk, C., 117.
Volkers, E., 129.
Volsky, A. S., 75.
Von Borries, —, 135.
Voorhees, Theodore, 127.

W

Wabner, Robert, 57.
Wacker, —, 51.
Wade, F. C., 41.
Wagner, —, 91.
Wagner, S. Tobias, 139.
Wagoner, Luther, 28.
Wahlberg, Axel, 31, 75.
Wainford, R. H., 47.
Wait, John C., 91.
Wakeman, W. H., 99.
Walckenaer, —, 99.
Wales, S. S., 110.
Walford, Edwin A., 9.
Walker, Alex. T., 113.
Walker, E. L., 103.
Walker, Edward, 27, 87.
Walker, H. Kershaw, 58.
Walker, Henry C., 91.
Walker, Sydney F., 47, 48, 53, 54, 103, 104, 106, 110, 111, 112, 119, 129.
Walker, T. L., 16.
Waller, G. A., 6, 44.
Walmisley, A. T., 89.
Walsh, G. Ethelbert, 41, 71.
Walsh, George T., 115.
Walter, Heinrich, 35.
Wane, Samuel, 45.
Wanner, H., 70.
Warburton, F. J., 102.
Warburton, J., 60.
Warburton, S. A., 59.
Ward, G. J., 75.
Ward, H. M., 152.
Ward, J. C. A., 109.
Ward, W., 97.
Wardlaw, Walter S., 46.
Warman, Philip Creveling, 20.
Warner, Worcester Reed, 33.
Warolus, Marc, 71.
Warren, James W., 97.
Warren, W. H., 89.
Warrilow, W. E., 111.
Warwick, A. W., 49, 51, 53, 61, 63, 103, 140.
Wascott, —, 42.
Washington, W., 51.
Waterhouse, George B., 28.
Watrin, N., 66.
Watson, A. A., 83.
Watson, Egbert P., 94.
Watson, R. Lind, 40.
Watteyne, Victor, 34, 49.
Watts, W. W., 9.
Watts, William, 114.
Waugh, —, 16.
Waugh, A. T., 38.
Wayne, T. H. B., 33.
Weatherbe, D'Arcy, 48.
Weaver, Henry James, 152.
Weaver, W., 152.
Webb, F. W., 137.
Webb, W. Loring, 33.
Webb, Walter H., 104.
Webber, C. E., 147.
Webber, W. O., 103, 114.
Weber, —, 109.
Webster, George S., 122, 139.
Webster, William R., 78.
Wedd, C. B., 9.
Wedding, Hermann, 75, 155.
Wedmore, E. Basil, 119.
Weed, W. Harvey, 6, 20, 23, 41.
Weeks, Fred Boughton, 20, 26.
Weightman, W. J., 131.
Weighton, R. L., 102.
Weiskopf, E. H., 49.
Weiss, —, 131, 134.
Weiss, F. J., 100.
Weiss, Paul, 36.
Weithofer, K. Anton, 11.
Wellburn, Edgar D., 26.
Wellman, S. T., 77.
Wells, G. J., 99.
Wells, J. S. C., 81.
Wells, J. Walter, 87.
Wells, Malvern, 79.
Wells, R. N., 44.
Wels, R., 123.
Welton, William S., 34.
Wencelius, A., 28.
Wendeborn, B. A., 35.
Wendt, —, 64, 71.
Wenk, W. C., 119.
Wentworth, Charles C., 138.
Wentworth-Sheilds, F. W., 120.
Werneke, —, 15.
Werra, F. Müller von der, 134.
Wertheimer, J., 3.
Wetzel, C., 127.
Weyl, Walter E., 146.
Weymouth, Clarence R., 95.
Whaley, W. B. Smith, 111.
Wheeler, A. Henry, 66.
Wheeler, George D., 42.
Wheeler, Meriam, 96.
Wheeler, W. H., 120.
Whigham, G. H., 128.
Whipple, R. S., 31.
Whitaker, W., 8.
Whitburn, John, 154.
Whitby, A., 87.
White, Franklin, 28.
White, H. J. Osborne, 7, 8, 9.
White, P. T., 106, 109.
White, S. M., 123.
White, Thomas W., 41.
White, William, jun., 68.
Whitehead, Cabell, 81.
Whitehouse, B., 131.
Whitelaw, H. S., 44.
Whitelaw, J., 33.
Whiting, J. Edward, 120.
Whittaker, J. H., 110.
Whitwell, William, 5.
Whyte, F. M., 135.
Wichert, —, 135.
Wicksteed, J. H., 76.
Wiede, Alfr., 61.
Wigham, F. H., 78.
Wight, W. D., 113.
Wigram, A. W., 137.
Wilde, P. de, 81.
Wilder, Frank A., 22, 41.
Wildgoose, Alfred, 92.
Wilkens, H. A. J., 65.
Wilkin, John T., 63.
Wilkins, W. Glyde, 34, 53.
Wilkinson, —, 34.

Wilkinson, W. Fischer, 140.
Wilks, Sir Samuel, 31.
Willaredt, A., 111.
Willcocks, W., 115.
Willey, Day Allen, 124, 133.
Williams, Charles H., 117.
Williams, D. J., 65.
Williams, D. T., 83.
Williams, Sir E. Leader, 120, 121, 122.
Williams, Ernest T., 57.
Williams, G. B., 131.
Williams, Gardner F., 38.
Williams, John R., 80.
Williams, Luke, 44.
Williams, W., 121.
Williams, W. H., 99.
Williamson, R. B., 53.
Williger, Gustav, 52.
Willis, Bailey, 19.
Willis, Edward J., 31.
Willmott, A. B., 19, 68.
Willoughby, W. F., 149.
Wilson, E. B., 57.
Wilson, Ernest, 82, 84.
Wilson, George, 78.
Wilson, H. M., 32.
Wilson, J. S. Grant, 10.
Wilson, John, 48.
Wimperis, H. E., 117.
Wingate, Hamilton, 81.
Wingham, Arthur, 31.
Winslow, A. A., 155.
Winslow, C. E. A., 122.
Wirtz, W., 56.
Wise, W. Lloyd, 151.
Witherbee, T. F., 68.
Withy, Henry, 5.
Witte, H., 56.
Woldrich, J. N., 7.
Wolfe, Edward C. de, 92.
Wolff, C. E., 136.
Wolff, John E., 26.
Wolski, W., 47.
Wood, A. J., 115.
Wood, Edward, 140.
Wood, Francis, 152.
Wood, Sir Lindsay, 5.
Wood, T. W., 28.
Woodfield, Sydney, 109.
Woodfin, N. C., 111.
Woodhouse, W. B., 107.
Woodman, A. G., 122.
Woods, S. D., 41.
Woodward, H. P., 25.
Woodworth, J. B., 43.
Wooler, W. A., 46.
Woolf, Joseph, 149.
Woolnough, W. G., 24, 26.
Woolson, Ira H., 90.
Worman, W. S., 127.
Worrall, G. W., 94.
Worthington, Charles, 31.
Wray, H. Russell, 41, 61, 110.
Wright, Carroll D., 146, 149, 151.
Wright, C. M. P., 81.
Wright, J., 29, 30, 106.
Wright, Joseph, 9.
Wright, Roy V., 101.
Wurts, Alex. Jay, 111.
Wylie, William, 67, 75.

Y

Yabbicom, T. H., 5.
Yale, Charles G., 158.
Yawger, Edwin, 102.
Young, E. H., 138.
Young, H. W., 46.
Young, J. B., 29.
Young, J. E., 82.
Young, Robert, 23.
Young, W. G., 42.
Yunge, Guillermo, 21.

Z

Zalesski, S. I., 152.
Zdziarski, A., 133.
Zechner, Friedrich, 35.
Zee, W. A., 119.
Zeiller, R., 26.
Zengelis, C., 14.
Zeyringer, F., 73.
Ziegler, —, 75.
Ziegler, M., 126.
Zölly, —, 106.
Zulkowski, Karl, 75.
Zumach, Robert, 131.
Zycha, A., 150.

POST OFFICE TELEPHONES:—
Newcastle—No. 529.
Sunderland—No. 20.

NATIONAL TELEPHONES:—
Newcastle—No. 1900.
Sunderland—No. 01744.

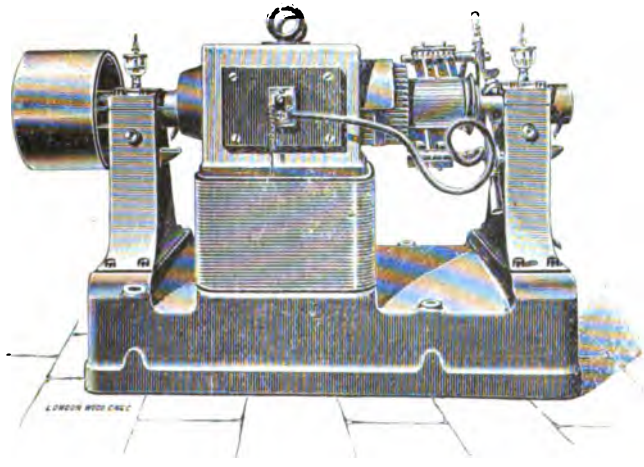
F. Reid, Ferens & Co.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS,

ORCHARD ST. BUILDINGS, ORCHARD ST.,

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Branch: 22, John Street, Sunderland.



CONTRACTORS FOR

Electric Light Plant.
Electric Motors.
Accumulators.
Arc Lamps.
Telephones and Bells.
Electric Stores of every description.
Lightning Conductors fixed and repaired.
Chimneys raised and repaired.

PERMITTED EXPLOSIVE.

"BOBBINITE"

(BRAND).

DAMP . PROOF.

PERMITTED PELLET. . .

NO DETONATOR REQUIRED.

These Cartridges are compressed in various diameters, and may be fired in any quantity, strung on a safety or electric powder-fuse in the same manner as ordinary Blasting Pellets.

Has the Largest Sale of any Permitted Explosive.

THE BEST COAL GETTER.

Sole Manufacturers—

CURTIS'S & HARVEY, LIMITED,

3, Gracechurch Street,

LONDON, E.C.

OSBECK & COMPANY,

Pit-Timber Merchants,

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE,

Supply all kinds of Colliery Timber.

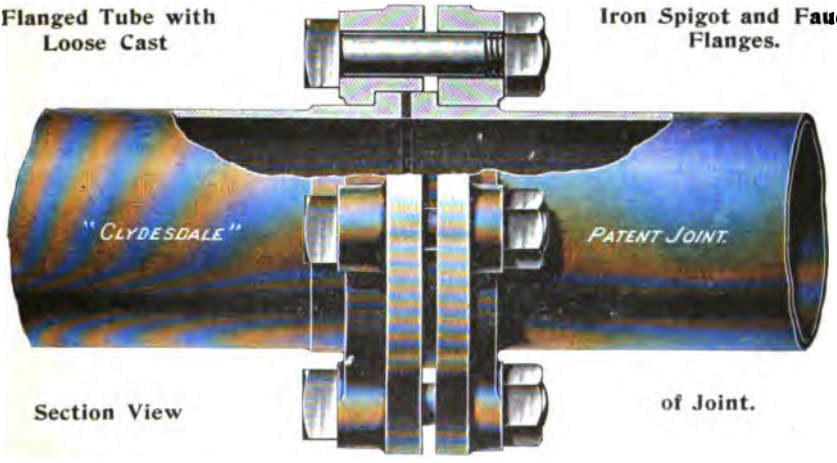
—:o:—

Telegrams—"Osbecks, Newcastle-on-Tyne."
Telephones—National, No 1009.
P.O., No. 133.

TUBES FOR MINES.

Flanged Tube with Loose Cast

Iron Spigot and Faucet Flanges.



Section View of Joint.

Light Lap-Welded Iron and Steel Tubes with loose Cast Iron Spigot and Faucet Flanges, as illustrated, for conveyance of AIR, WATER and STEAM. These Tubes are particularly suitable in Mines, and combine LIGHTNESS, STRENGTH and CHEAPNESS. The Joint is easily made, and each Tube is Tested to 700 lb. pressure per square inch. Also SCREWED AND SOCKETED TUBES.

For prices and particulars apply to

JAMES EADIE & SONS, Clydesdale Tube Works, RUTHERGLEN.

Near Glasgow.

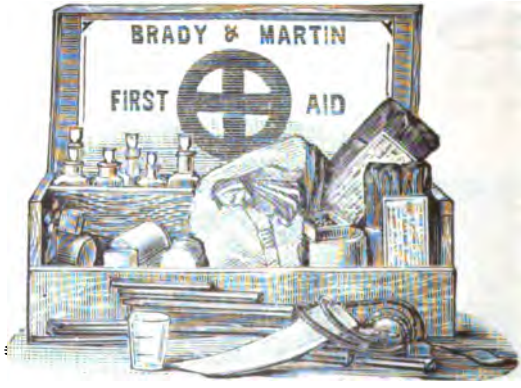
BRADY & MARTIN, LIMITED,

Wholesale Druggists, . . .

Surgical Instrument Makers,

NORTHUMBERLAND ROAD,
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

BRADY & MARTIN supply to Collieries, Engineering Works, Shipbuilding Yards, etc., all the Ambulance and First Aid Requisites required under the Factory Acts, including Stretchers, Bandages, Splints, etc., etc., at Wholesale Prices.



BRADY & MARTIN'S AMBULANCE BOX,

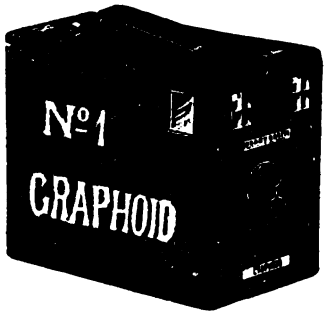
As figure, complete in strong wood case, painted and varnished and marked with Geneva cross on outside of lid, with leather strap for carrying—size 20 inches by 10 inches by 7 inches, **Price, £1 17s. 6d.**

This box contain all the necessaries for rendering "first aid" to the injured, and will be found of special value in chemical works, collieries, engineering works, shipbuilding yards and other large works where the nature of the employment makes accidents of frequent occurrence.

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION.

PHOTOGRAPHY.

BRADY & MARTIN supply Collieries, Engineering Works, Shipbuilding Yards and Private Individuals with the best English Cameras, Plates, Films, Printing Papers and every requisite connected with Photography.



Sole Makers and Registered Proprietors of

GRAPHOIDS—Reliable, Portable and Clean.

Send for List and also Pamphlet on . .

GRAPHOID PHOTOGRAPHY,

. . . POST FREE.

SPECTACLES.

BRADY & MARTIN supply Spectacles for all the ordinary defects of vision as well as for the protection of the eyes in all kinds of Chemical and Engineering operations, and also for Motoring, Cycling, etc.

SEND FOR PAMPHLET—

"Imperfect Sight and its Treatment by Spectacles"

(NEW AND REVISED EDITION).

By C. E. STUART, B.Sc.,

UNDER WHOSE SUPERINTENDENCE THE OPTICAL DEPARTMENT IS CONDUCTED.

BRADY & MARTIN, LIMITED,

Opticians and Photographic Chemists,

29, Mosley St., NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

"Siskol"

Coal Cutter

ACKNOWLEDGED TO BE THE

BEST MACHINE on the Market

FOR

Headings and Pillar and Stall Work.

OVER 150 MACHINES

IN USE IN GREAT BRITAIN ALONE. . .

Machines Sent for a MONTH'S TRIAL.

The following are particulars of work done by One Machine at a Lancashire Colliery for the week ending 29th April, 1905:—

Tuesday, April 25th, 1905.

Cut 5 places each 12 ft. 0 in. wide by 5 ft. 6 in. deep in 8½ hours, including shifting of machine and meals.

Wednesday, April 26th, 1905.

Cut 6 places each 12 ft. 0 in. wide by 5 ft. 6 in. deep in 9½ hours, including shifting of machine and meals.

Thursday, April 27th, 1905.

Cut 78 ft. 0 in. wide by 5 ft. 0 in. deep in 9½ hours on a longwall face, including shifting of machine and meals.

Friday, April 28th, 1905.

Cut 4 places each 12 ft. 0 in. wide by 6 ft. 6 in. deep and one place 15 ft. 0 in. wide, by 5 ft. 6 in. deep in 9½ hours, including shifting of machine and meals.

Saturday, April 29th, 1905.

Cut 3 places each 14 ft. 0 in. wide by 5 ft. 6 in. deep in 5½ hours, including shifting of machine and meals.

One Machine at this Colliery has produced over 200 Tons of Coal in One Working Week, seven-eights of which was from headings under 14 ft. 0 in. wide.

Estimates Submitted for Air-Compressors and Accessories.

For Prices and other particulars apply to

International Channelling Machines, Ltd.,

17, Craven Street, Strand, LONDON, W.C.

Telephone 3366 Gerrard. **Telegraphic Address: "CUTTABIT, LONDON.**
Codes: A.B.C. (4th and 5th Editions), Moreing & Neal's, and Western Union.

Or to the Sole Agents for Northumberland, Durham and Yorkshire, R. H. LONGBOTHAM & Co, Ltd., Ings Foundry, Wakefield, and Coulthard's Lane, Gateshead-on-Tyne.

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT.

ALLAN, WHYTE & Co.,

CLYDE PATENT . . .
WIRE ROPE WORKS,

RUTHERGLEN, GLASGOW, Scotland.

Section of Incline Haulage Rope supplied to Aberfoyle Slate Quarries, Ltd., Aberfoyle, showing wear after being in constant use for 8 years and 4 months. Still at work on gradients of 1 in 3 to 1 in 30. Made of Improved Patent Steel, 800 fathoms long by ¾-inch diameter.

Manufacturers of all descriptions of Wire Ropes

For Collieries, Mines, Cable Tramways, Aerial Ropeways, Transmission of Power, Suspension Bridges, etc., etc.

WIRE SPECIALLY SELECTED FOR OUR OWN REQUIREMENTS.

Telegrams, "Ropery, Ruthergien." Telephone No. 2673. A B C, A I and Lieber's Codes used.

London Office: 40, LEADENHALL STREET, E.C.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Office: 33, WESTGATE ROAD.
Johannesburg Office: CHORLTON CHAMBERS, HARRISON STREET. (P.O. Box **507.**)

ROBT. W. BLACKWELL & Co.,

Limited,

ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS,

59, CITY ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

Electric Power Plant, Switchboards, Motor Starters, Regulators, &c.

I. T. E. CIRCUIT BREAKERS,

for Protection of Motors and Generators.

High and Low Tension Overhead Line Work on Steel or Wood Poles.

COMPLETE STEAM AND EXHAUST RANGES TO SPECIFICATION.

STEAM, POWER AND ELECTRIC, THREE-THROW PUMPS
FOR ALL SERVICES.

WATER SOFTENING PLANT, TUBULAR AND OPEN HEATERS, &c.

Newcastle-on-Tyne Showroom:—UNION BUILDINGS, ST. JOHN STREET.

New and Standard Works On MINING & METALLURGY, COLLIERY WORKING, &c.

The Oil Fields of Russia and the Russian Petroleum Industry. By A. BEEBY THOMPSON. Royal 8vo, £3 3s. net.

The Deep-Level Mines of the Rand and their Future Development, from the Commercial Point of View. By G. A. DENNY, 8vo, 25s. net.

Electricity as Applied to Mining. By ARNOLD LUPTON, M.Inst.C.E.; G. D. ASPINALL PARR, M.I.E.E.; and HERBERT PERKIN. Demy 8vo, 9s. net.

Machinery for Metalliferous Mines. By E. H. DAVIES, M.E. 600 pp., with Folding Plates and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 25s. net.

Gold Assaying. Giving the *Modus Operandi* for the Accurate Assay of Auriferous Ores and Bullion, &c. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.

The Metallurgy of Gold. By M. EISSLER, M.E. Medium 8vo, 21s. net.

The Cyanide Process of Gold Extraction. By M. EISSLER, M.E. 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.

Diamond Drilling for Gold and other Minerals. By G. A. DENNY. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Prospecting for Gold. By D. J. RANKIN. F'cap. 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.

Field Testing for Gold and Silver. By W. H. MERRITT. F'cap. 8vo, 5s. net.

The Prospector's Handbook: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Hydro-Metallurgy of Copper. By M. EISSLER, M.E. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.

The Metallurgy of Silver. By M. EISSLER, M.E. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead. By M. EISSLER, M.E. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining. By D. C. & E. H. DAVIES. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.

Earthy and other Minerals and Mining. By D. C. & E. H. DAVIES. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Asbestos and Asbestic: Their Properties, Occurrence, and Use. By R. H. JONES. 8vo, 16s.

The Miner's Handbook. By J. MILNE, F.R.S. F'cap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Pocket-book for Miners and Metallurgists. By F. D. POWER. F'cap. 8vo, 9s.

Nitro-Explosives: The Properties, Manufacture, and Analysis of Nitrated Substances. By P. G. SANFORD, F.I.C. Crown 8vo, 9s.

A Handbook on Modern Explosives. By M. EISSLER, M.E. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d.

The Blowpipe in Chemistry, Mineralogy, and Geology. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A. Crown 8vo, 5s.

The Mineral Surveyor and Valuer's Guide. By W. LINTERN. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Mine Drainage: A Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By S. MICHELL. 8vo, 25s. net.

Physics and Chemistry of Mining: An Elementary Class Book for Students preparing for Examinations for Colliery Managers' Certificates. By T. H. BYROM. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. net.

Practical Coal Mining: An Elementary Class Book for Students preparing for Examinations of the Board of Education and for Colliery Managers' Certificates. By T. H. COCKIN, M.E. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. net.

Mining Calculations: For the use of Students preparing for Examinations for Colliery Managers' Certificates. By T. A. O'DONAHUE, M.E. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Colliery Working and Management. By H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE. Medium 8vo, 15s.

The Colliery Manager's Handbook. By C. PAMELY. 8vo, 25s. net.

Coal and Coal Mining. By Sir W. W. SMYTH and T. F. BROWN. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Notes and Formulæ for Mining Students. By J. H. MERIVALE. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Iron Ores of Great Britain and Ireland. By J. D. KENDALL. 8vo, 16s.

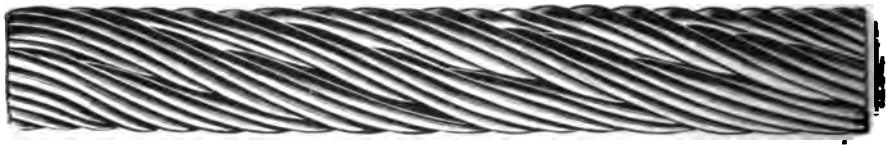
Inflammable Gas & Vapour in the Air. By F. CLOWES, D.Sc. (Lond.) Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court LONDON, E.C.

ESTABLISHED 1866.

WILLIAM COOKE & Co., LIMITED,

Tinsley Steel, Iron and Wire Rope Works, . . . SHEFFIELD.



Manufacturers of WIRE ROPES, GUIDE ROPES of all descriptions for Mining, Shipping, Cranes, Forged Hauling Rope Sockets or Capels, etc., etc.

High-class BAR IRON— BRANDS: "W. C. & Co. BEST YORKSHIRE." "SPECIAL CRANK,"

FOR ENGINEERING AND COLLIERY PURPOSES.

IRON AND STEEL BARS. Bessemer and Siemens Martin Steel Wire Rods. Channel Steel for Rubber Tyres. Horse and Pit Pony Shoes.

Exhibition Prizes for Wire Rope—*1st Award, Sydney, 1879; 1st Award, Melbourne, 1880; 1st Award, Mining, London, 1890; 1st Award, Naval, London, 1891; 1st Award, Paris, 1900.*

London Office: 110, CANNON STREET, E.C.

Telephone No. 37. Telegrams: "Croasdell, Workington."

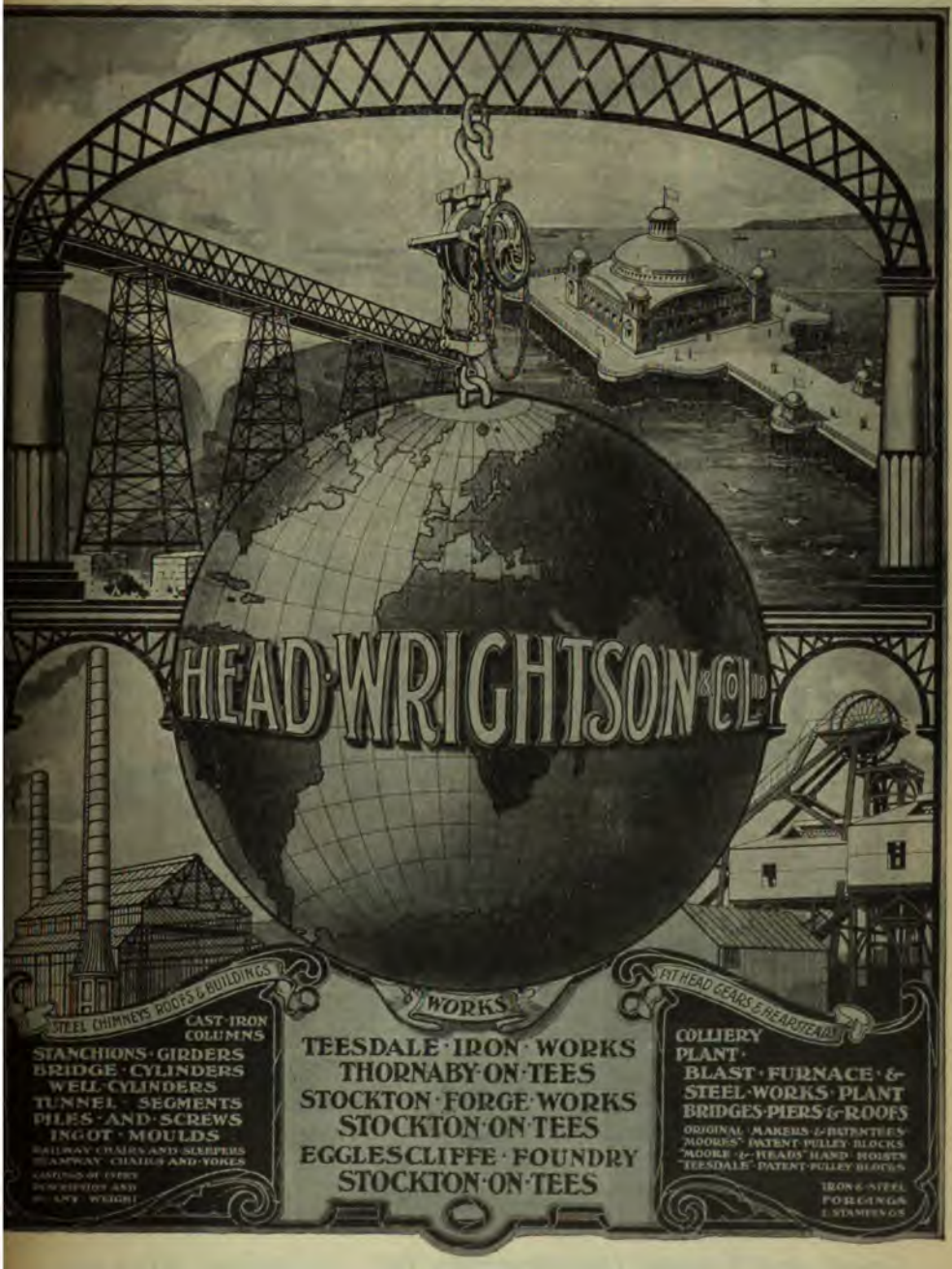
S. T. CROASDELL,

Commercial Buildings, WORKINGTON. . .

Steel Rails, Points and Crossings

WITH ALL ACCESSORIES.

New and Second-hand Colliery Machinery of every description.



THE WORLD'S PULLEY BLOCK.

Oldest Established Opticians in the North of England.

T. B. WINTER & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

MINING AND . . . . .

SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.

Theodolites. Levels. Miners' Dials, Drawing Instruments, Chains, Levelling Staffs, Scales, Barometers. Thermometers, Hydrometers etc.

"SPECIALITIES."

IMPROVED HEDLEY DIAL (reading to 1 Minute.)
SELF-REGISTERING WATER GAUGE. . . .
IMPROVED THEODOLITE (fitted with Traversing Plates).

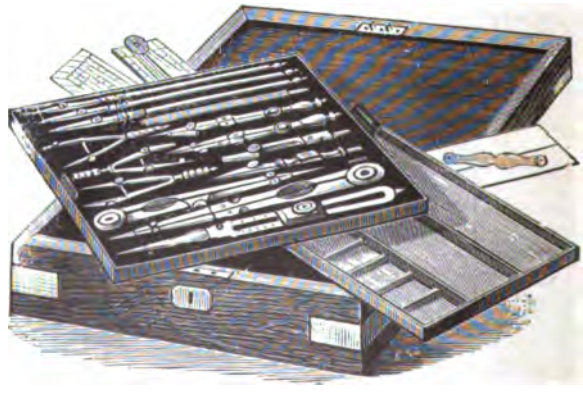
21, GREY STREET, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUES POST FREE.

ROBERT CLARK,

CUTLER AND OPTICIAN.

Best English-made . . Drawing Instruments.



Measures of all kinds. Scales, Rules and . .

Good and Cheap Instruments for Technical Classes.

31, MOSLEY STREET, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

The oldest, best, most widely circulated, and influential Mining Paper in the World. . .

ESTABLISHED 1835.

THE MINING JOURNAL

Railway and Commercial Gazette,

CIRCULATES ALL OVER
THE WORLD AMONGST

MINERS, METALLURGISTS, . . .
ENGINEERS. MANUFACTURERS,
INVESTORS AND CAPITALISTS.

INDEX No. 638.

EVERY SATURDAY, PRICE SIXPENCE.

The Subscription to **The Mining Journal** including postage, is for:—

	12 months.	6 months.	3 months.
The United Kingdom ...	**24s.**	**13s.**	**7s.**
Abroad	**28s.**	**15s.**	**8s.**

PAYABLE IN ADVANCE.

Advertisement and Editorial Offices:—

46, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, E.C.

☛ **Several Firms have advertised continuously in THE MINING JOURNAL for over SIXTY Years.**

J. & H. HARRISON, LTD.,

General Hardwaremen,

BRUSH, MOP & BASS BROOM MANUFACTURERS, ...

Colliery and Steamship Furnishers.

Dealers in Cotton Waste, Lamp Cotton, Sponge Cloths, Nails, Shovels, Locks, Hinges, etc.

44 & 46, GREY STREET, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

HARDY ROBSON & Co.,

Timber Importers and Merchants,

Red Barns Sawing, Planing and Moulding Mills,

New Bridge St., Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Our Stocks include Requirements for

Collieries, Contractors, Builders, Shipyards, &c.,

MOULDINGS and JOINERY

ARE OUR SPECIALITIES.

Also at Northumberland Dock, Tyne Dock, and City Road, Newcastle.

National Telephones, 439 and 1304.
Post Office Telephone, 42.
Tel. Address: "Floorings, Newcastle."

Electric Cars from all Stations stop at our Gates.

ETHERINGTON'S

"CYLINDRINE" "VALVOLINE"

CYLINDER AND BEARING OILS,

THE MOST EFFICIENT & ECONOMICAL LUBRICANTS IN THE MARKET.

SPECIALITY—

"VALVOLINE" Colliery Winding Engine Cylinder Oil.

Patent Single and Double Automatic Sight Feed Lubricators,

For feeding the Lubricant to Cylinders and Valves. No failing. The only Lubricator that will work under Superheated Steam.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

MADE OF THE BEST GUN METAL AND WORKMANSHIP.

Patent Automatic Sight-Feed Bearing Lubricators,

BEST IN THE MARKET.

"Slipperine" Metallic Shred Packing

FOR STEAM, WATER, GAS, AND AIR GLAND STUFFING BOXES.

Sole Manufacturer of "OSMOLIN" Lubricating Oils.

OIL FILTERS and ASBESTOS GOODS of all descriptions, and other Engineering Specialities.

For Prices and Particulars apply to

JOHN ETHERINGTON,

M.Inst.M.E., M.I.M.M.E.,

Consulting and Inspecting Engineer,

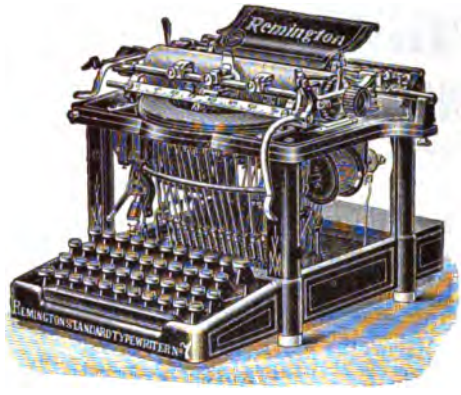
SOLE MANUFACTURER & REFINER OF

"Cylindrine," "Valvoline" and "Osmolin" Lubricating Oils,

39a, King William Street, London Bridge,

LONDON, E.C.

Telgraphic Address—"ETHERINGTON, LONDON."



THE WORLD'S WRITING

Is transacted with ease and despatch
through the universal use of the . .

Remington Typewriter.

The Speed, Strength and Reliability of the REMINGTON and its capacity for years of heavy work, make it the STANDARD Writing Machine in every department of commercial life. . . . . .

REMINGTON TYPEWRITER Co.,

100, Gracechurch Street, LONDON, E.C.

12, Neville Street, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

And all Large Towns.

E. C. THEEDAM, LTD., DUDLEY, WORC. . .

CAUTION.

No Light to Pass this Point except a Locked Safety Lamp which has been Examined by the Fireman.

TAIL ROPE SIGNALS.

To START	- -	Signal 1
To STOP	- -	,, 1
To PAY ROPE OUT	-	2

NO ROAD. DANGER.

Full Illustrated Book on application of over 100 different Notices.

THEEDAM'S ELASTIC . . ENAMELLED **STEEL PLATES**

(Do not chip or crack like the ordinary enamel).

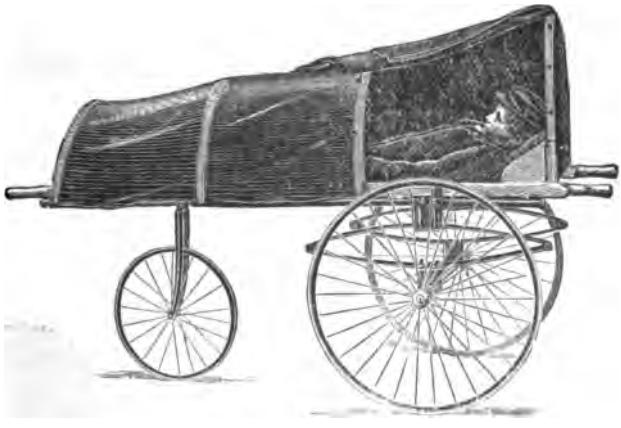
ABSTRACT OF MINES REGULATION ACT.

Special Rules, Signals and Notices for MINE and COLLIERIES.

IMPROVED STEEL TUBE FRAME

Hand Ambulance Carriage.

Ambulance Stretchers and Ambulance Cases.



Makers of Sheet Iron and Steel Air Pipes.

GOLD MEDAL, SHEFFIELD, 1891.

THE BRITISH INSULATED AND HELSBY CABLES

LIMITED,

WORKS:—

PRESCOT, HELSBY, And LIVERPOOL. . .

Electrical Cables .

FOR

MINES A SPECIALITY.

ELECTRICAL CABLE MAKERS, ENGINEERS

TRAMWAY CONTRACTORS,

MANUFACTURERS OF

H.C. COPPER WIRE.

PUBLISHED:
EVERY FRIDAY.

Colliery Guardian

AND
JOURNAL OF THE
IRON AND COAL TRADES.

Containing Indian, Colonial and Foreign Supplement.

Subscription—
ONE GUINEA PER ANNUM
POST FREE.

Offices:
30 & 31, FURNIVAL STREET,
HOLBORN,
LONDON, E.C.

R. HARRIS & SON

(Late of Harris Brothers, Haymarket),

CARRIAGE BUILDERS,

ST. MARY'S CARRIAGE WORKS,

ST. MARY'S PLACE,

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. . . . .

arriages of every description built on the premises.
epairs of every description, including MOTOR CARS, promptly attended to.
wo-wheeled Vehicles, also Accommodation Vehicles kept in Stock.

NATIONAL TELEPHONE 270.

THE

MINERS' SAFETY EXPLOSIVE CO.,

LIMITED.

Sole Manufacturers of

THE HIGH EXPLOSIVE

AMMONITE,

ON THE SPECIAL LIST OF

"PERMITTED" EXPLOSIVES.

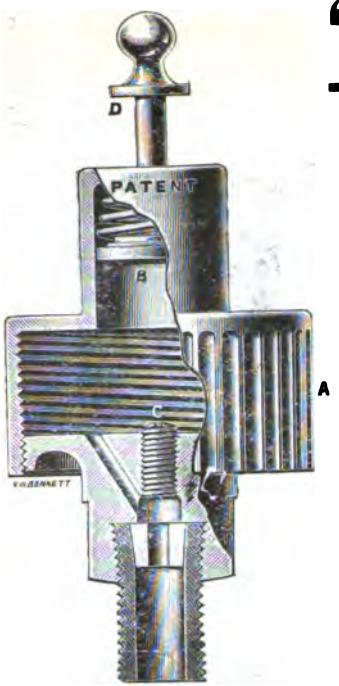
Absolute Security in Handling. Absolute Security in Use.

AMMONITE passed most successfully the New Special Test at Woolwich, June 15th, 1900.

Ammonite Cartridges are made up in metallic cases, and are **specially suitable for Coal Mining and all Mining and Quarrying Work.**

For further particulars apply to the Offices of the Company—

16, Great George Street, Westminster, S.W. . . .



"STAUFFER'S LUBRICANT." *An English* PRODUCT.

The STANDARD MACHINE GREASE

Saves up to 90 % Over Liquid Oil.

STAUFFER'S PATENT

"UNBREAKABLE," "TELLTALE,"

AND OTHER LUBRICATORS.

TRIER BROS.,

SOLE MANUFACTURERS,

1, Great George Street, Westminster, LONDON, S.W.; and Cumberland Works, CAMBERWELL, S.E.

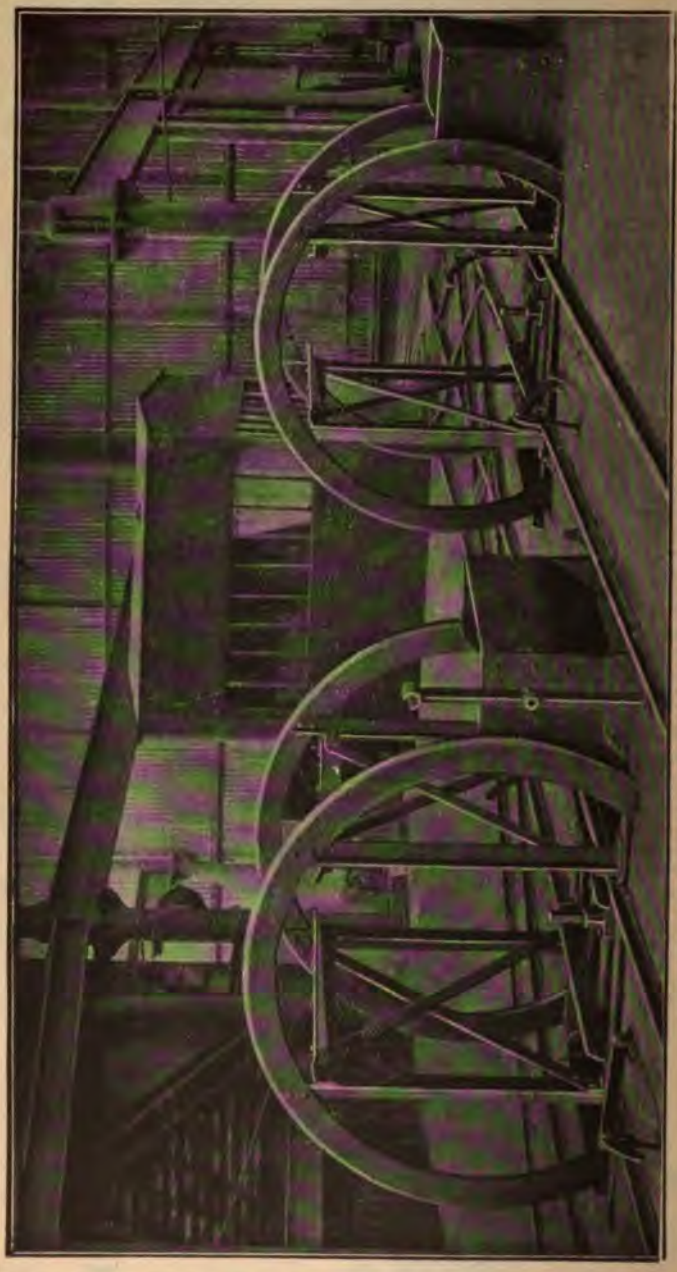
AGENT FOR THE NORTHERN COUNTIES:

JOHN YOUNG, 9, Croft Terrace, JARROW-ON-TYNE.

JOSEPH COOK, SONS & Co., LTD.,

Colliery Engineers and Ironfounders,

Manufacturers of Colliery Headsteads, Pulley Frames or Head Gears, Screening and Coal Cleaning Plants, Patent Automatic Tipplers, Tub Creepers, Elevators, Cages, Keps or Props, Cast Steel Wheels (Manganese or otherwise).



AUTOMATIC REVOLVING TIPPLER (*Cook & Hobson's Patent*).

Cast Steel Rollers, Sheaves, Carriages, Rolleyway Tram Turns, Points and Crossings, also Cast Iron and Wrought Iron Reversible Tram Turns, Forgings and Castings of every description, Shovels, Chains, Nails, Screen Bars, Tub Axles, and every Colliery requirement.

WASHINGTON STATION, R.S.O., Co. Durham.

The following Works are published at the Offices of "ENGINEERING,"
35 & 36, Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.

Royal 4to, 46 pp., cloth, gilt lettered.
Price 3s. 6d. Post Free 3s. 9d.
Illustrated with Four Two-page Plates and numerous Figures in the Text.

THE MANCHESTER SHIP CANAL.
Reprinted from "ENGINEERING."

Crown 8vo, cloth, price 4s., 72 pp., with numerous Diagrams.

STATICALLY INDETERMINATE STRUCTURES AND THE PRINCIPLE OF LEAST WORK.

By HAROLD MEDWAY MARTIN, Wh. Sc.

Revised and Reprinted from "ENGINEERING."

Demy 4to, Half Morocco, 400 pp., with over 500 Figures and Tables. Price £1 11s. 6d.

ELECTRIC GENERATORS.
BY
H. F. PARSHALL and H. METCALFE HOBART.

Imperial 4to, handsomely bound in Half Morocco, price £2 10s. 500 pp. of Text, Tables and Plates, and over 700 Illustrations. Weight 9 lb. 6 oz.

MODERN FRENCH ARTILLERY
(The St. Chamond, De Bange, Canet, and Hotchkiss Systems.)

With Illustrations of French Warships.

By JAMES DREDGE.

Chiefly Reproduced from "ENGINEERING."

Crown 4to, cloth, gilt lettered, price 12s.
With numerous Illustrations and Plates.

EXPERIMENTS ON STEAM BOILERS.
Reprinted from "ENGINEERING."

By BRYAN DONKIN, M.I.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., and ALEX. B. W. KENNEDY, LL.D., F.R.S., M.I.C.E.

NOW READY.

Demy 4to, xvi., 380 pp.,
Buckram, gilt top.

Price 16s. nett.

THE . . .

AUTOBIOGRAPHY

OF THE LATE

Sir Henry Bessemer,

F.R.S.

Illustrated with 50 Plates and numerous other Engravings in the Text.

Demy 4to, handsomely bound in Half Morocco, 678 pp., Illustrated, and containing many Tables, Diagrams, and Working Drawings. Price £2 2s. Weight 7 lb.

ELECTRIC RAILWAYS & TRAMWAYS, their Construction and Operation.

By PHILIP DAWSON,

Assoc. M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E.

Revised, Enlarged, and brought Up-to-Date from "ENGINEERING."

Royal 8vo, Two Vols., cloth, price £1 11s. 6d. each, profusely illustrated.

Weight (Vol. I.) 3½ lb., (Vol. II.) 5 lb.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER, GOLD, AND MERCURY, IN THE UNITED STATES.

Vol. I.—Silver; Vol. II.—Gold and Mercury.

By THOS. EGLESTON, LL.D.,

Professor in School of Mines, Columbia College, New York.

Crown 4to, cloth, price 5s., with numerous Plates and other Illustrations. Weight 2 lb. 2oz.

A TREATISE UPON CABLE OR ROPE TRACTION as applied to the Working of Street and other Railways.

By J. BUCKNALL SMITH, C.E.

Revised and enlarged from "ENGINEERING."

Crown 4to, cloth, price 7s. 6d., profusely Illustrated. Weight 3 lb. 4 oz.

WIRE: ITS MANUFACTURE AND USES.

By J. BUCKNALL SMITH, C.E.,

Author of "Cable Traction," "Rope Haulage in Mines," &c.

HAVE YOU GOT THE RIGHT OIL?

SPECIAL OILS FOR

Air Compressors,

Coal Cutters,

Dynamos,

Elevators,

High Speed Engines,

High Pressure Cylinders.

To save your Ropes use "Patrol"
Non-Acid Rope Oil.

Manufactured by MESSRS.

R. HENZELL & Co.

NORTHERN OIL WORKS,

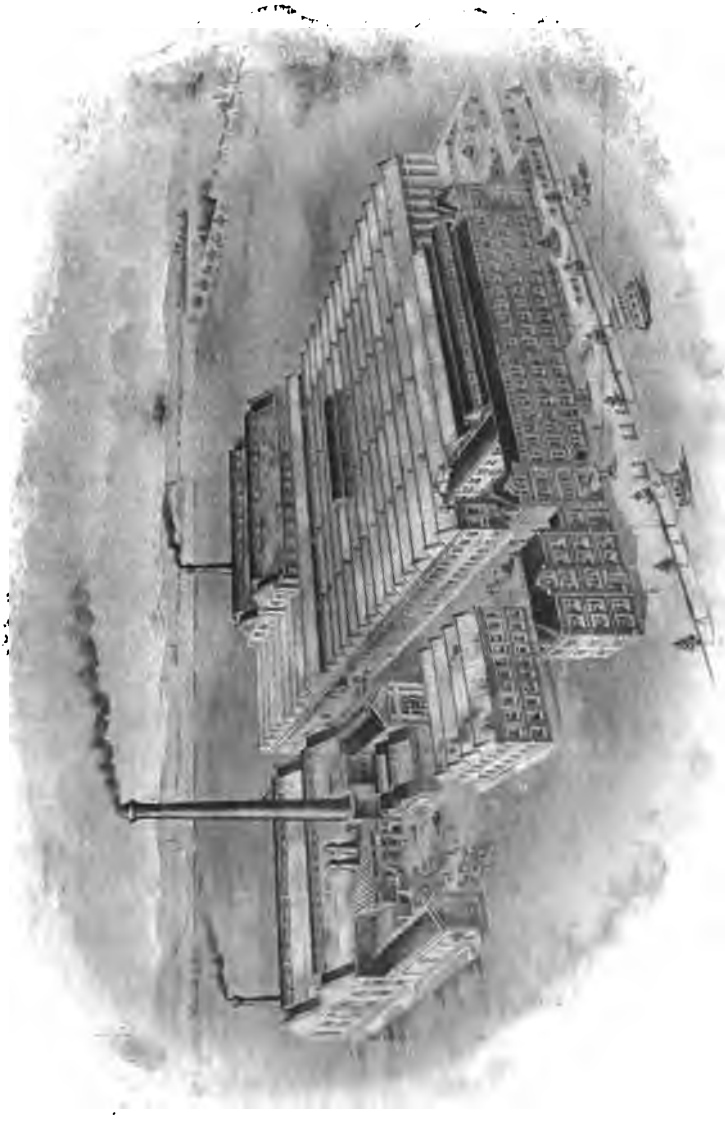
Forth Banks, . . .

Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Telegraphic Address: "Henzell, Newcastle-upon-Tyne."
National Telephone No. 1343.

QUICK DELIVERY FROM STOCK A FEATURE.

SPECIFICATIONS, ESTIMATES, AND PARTICULARS FREE.



J. HOPKINSON & Co., Ltd., Huddersfield,

Boiler Mountings and Valves.

In order to cope with the increasing demand for

Hopkinson's Patent Safety Boiler Mountings and Valves,

we have built and equipped a Large New Factory.

We Manufacture on the Latest Lines to ensure our Specialties giving satisfaction.

When putting in New Boilers, specify HOPKINSON'S OWN MAKE.

LARGE . .
WELL-LIGHTED
. . SHOWROOMS,

Containing Newest Designs in **Marble, Enamelled Slate, Wood and Cast Iron Chimney Pieces.**

Also Latest Improvements in **Tile Registered Stoves** *with Sliding Canopy and Slow Combustion Arrangement.*

Splendid assortment of **Tiles** *in all the Newest Designs and Colours, &c., &c.*

Galvanised Corrugated Sheets and Wire Netting, Roofing Felt and Spouting.

COLLIERY STORES.

Inspection Invited.

Telegrams: "BROTHERS, GATESHEAD." **Established 1776.**
National Telephone: **1395.**

MOFFATT BROS.

(JAMES THOMPSON, Proprietor)

WHOLESALE IRONMONGERS AND TOOL MERCHANTS, . .

7 & 9, HIGH STREET, GATESHEAD. . . .

Joiners' Tools, Engineers' Tools, Anvils, Vices, Bellows and Smiths' Goods, Horse Nails, Iron and Steel, Bolts and Nuts, Washers and Cotter Pins, &c. Springs, Axles, Spokes, Shafts, Steps, &c., &c. Locks, Hinges, Latches, Bolts, Screws, Nails, &c.

Useful and Ornamental WIRE WORK.

G. F. RYAN,

Manufacturer of every description of

Wire Work, Wire Fencing, Ship Work, Machine, Window and Nursery Guards, Garden Arches, Flower Baskets, Lime and Locket Screens, Wire Blinds, all Classes of Colliery Wire Work, etc.

20, LOW FRIAR STREET, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

DIAMOND COAL-CUTTER Co.,

STENNARD WORKS, WAKEFIELD.

TELEGRAMS: "DIAMOND, WAKEFIELD." TELEPHONE: "141, WAKEFIELD."

SOLE MAKERS OF THE

Diamond Patent Longwall Electric & Compressed

Air Coal-Cutting Machines,

DISC AND CHAIN TYPES.

LICENSEES AND MANUFACTURERS OF

Blackett's Patent Underground Coal Conveyors.

SOLE MAKERS OF

Waterhouse's Patent Adjustable

HAND AND POWER MINING DRILLS.

PERCUSSIVE DRILLS AND CHANNELLING MACHINES.

Underground Switches, Joint Boxes, &c.

Electrical Contractors and

General Engineers. . . .

Offices—
29, Grainger St., West,
Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Nat. Telephone 03001.

References to leading Professional Gentlemen.

J. HALL LAIDLER,
F. Inc. S.T., A.N.S.A.

Private Tuition in
Shorthand and Typewriting,
Book-keeping and Office
Routine, etc.

Shorthand Writing, Typewriting, Indexing and General Secretarial Work Undertaken.
Mining Engineers' Work
A Specialité.

THE NEW PATENT (1906) CAPELL FANS.

These give larger Volumes and higher Manometric Effects.

The Result is a Smaller Fan is now used for all duties. Fans—Rope or Belt or Direct Driven.

Some Results of these New Fans are now given:—

1. In England.
Fan, 12′ 6″ × 7′ 0″. Date, October 5th, 1907.
Revols. 265
W.G. ... ... 8 inches
Cub. ft. per min. 376,000
H.P. in air 472
H.P. indicated .. 579
Useful Effect . 81·5%

2. In Pennsylvania.
Fan, 16′ 0″ × 8′ 0″. Direct Driven Engine, 20″ × 20″.
Date, October 6th, 1907.
Revols. 158
W.G. ... ... 4·3 inches
Cubic ft. ... 431,700
Useful Effect ... 80%

3. In Australia.
Fan, 11′ 0″ × 7′ 0″. Date, September 5th, 1907.
Revols. 270
W.G. ... ... 5 inches
Cubic ft. ... 260,000
Useful Effect ... 70%

Boiler Fans for Induced Draught, In-bye Fans, Sinking Fans, Cupola Fans, Forge Fans.

SOLE MAKERS:— THE
Capell Fan Co., 13, Mosley St., Newcastle-on-Tyne.

For COLLIERY WORK you must have the

BEST PUMP

on the Market, and the Experience of Colliery Managers and Engineers during the last 15 years has proved that the . . .

Most Reliable and Satisfactory Pump

IS THE

"Scott & Mountain."

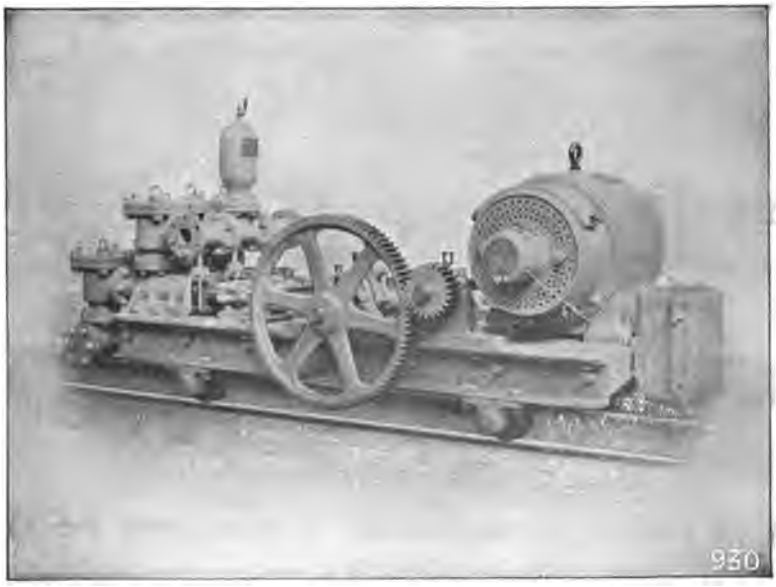


Photo of Pump delivering continuously 300 Gallons per minute against 1750 feet head.

***Works and Offices:* Newcastle-on-Tyne.**

London, E.C.—Norfolk House, Laurence Pountney Lane.

Cardiff—8, Working Street.

Glasgow—93, Hope Street.

Sheffield, Birkenhead, Stoke-on-Trent, &c.

KENYON'S

Patent Inter-Stranded

COTTON DRIVING ROPES.

Telegrams:
"Kenyon, Dukinfield."
Telephone: 80, Ashton

ILLUSTRATED LECTURE . . .

ON THE

"TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY ROPES"

POST FREE ON APPLICATION.

BOILER COVERING DEPARTMENT.

KENYON'S specially compounded "KISOL" CEMENT.

1 Cwt. Sample Bag sent to any address in the United Kingdom, Carriage Paid, for 7s. 6d.

SILICATE COTTON, ASBESTOS, MAGNESIA,

And other Heat Insulating Materials.

Ask for "HINTS" on the Covering of Steam Pipes and Boilers.

Sheet Metal Casings, Flange Covers, etc.

WILLIAM KENYON & SONS, LIMITED,

CHAPEL FIELD WORKS,

DUKINFIELD, NEAR MANCHESTER.

CALEDONIAN WIRE ROPE CO.,

LIMITED,

AIRDRIE,

By GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

London Office, 96, LEADENHALL STREET, E.C.

WIRE ROPE MANUFACTURERS.

(TESTIMONIAL.)

ARDEER IRON WORKS,
STEVENSTON, AYRSHIRE, *2nd May, 1904.*

MESSRS. CALEDONIAN WIRE ROPE CO., LTD., AIRDRIE.

DEAR SIRS,

We are in receipt of yours of the 29th ult., and beg to say that the rope you refer to was put to work on 13th January, 1900, and was taken off on 5th June, 1903. It has drawn during that time 652,576 tons on the Main Haulage, and, in addition, 187,000 tons by an auxiliary rope driven from the main rope. The life of previous ropes was from eleven to sixteen months. The mine is on an inclination of 1 in 4·64, and is worked on the endless rope system.

Yours truly,

Pro THE GLENGARNOCK IRON AND STEEL CO., LTD.,

(Signed) ROBERT MAIN.

This rope was 980 fathoms long, 4 in. cir.; Special Patent Impd. Steel Wire on the "Lang" lay.

Stocks of Mining Ropes kept at Johannesburg, Transvaal; Salisbury, Rhodesia; Calcutta, India; Melbourne, Sydney, and Perth, Australia; and Kobe, Japan.

Telegrams—"CALEDONIAN, AIRDRIE." Telephone—No. 18 Airdrie.

Codes—A.B.C. (5th Edition) and Special Code.

We have prepared a Special Code to be worked in conjunction with the A.B.C. Code (5th Edition), which we shall be glad to furnish buyers, along with our Price Lists.

RESCUE APPLIANCES

FOR MINES.

THE ONLY APPARATUS OF

BRITISH MANUFACTURE

ON THE MARKET.

THE SIMPLEST,
MOST EFFICIENT,
LIGHTEST AND
MOST COMFORTABLE.

THIS APPARATUS IS THE ORIGINAL FLEUSS (THE PROTOTYPE OF ALL APPARATUS OF THIS CLASS), WITH RECENT IMPROVEMENTS BY FLEUSS, HILL AND DAVIS.

DEMONSTRATIONS GIVEN FREE

ANYWHERE IN THE KINGDOM.

Also MAKERS of

SMOKE HELMETS and BREATHING APPLIANCES

Of all Descriptions.

Illustrated Catalogues FREE.

SOLE MAKERS:

SIEBE, GORMAN & Co., LIMITED,

187, WESTMINSTER BRIDGE ROAD,

LONDON, S.E.

THOS. PROCTOR & SON.

ESTABLISHED OVER 100 YEARS.

WHOLESALE IRONMONGERS,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Railway, Ship and Colliery Lamps, Galvanized Oil Tanks and Drinking Troughs.

CONTRACTORS FOR COLLIERY, ENGINEERS' & STEAMSHIP STORES.

LARGE STOCKS KEPT.

Files, Saws, and Tool Steel.

Bolts and Nuts, Washers.

Weston's Patent Pulley Blocks.

Moore's Patent Pulley Blocks.

Trumplate Nails.

Engineers' Stocks and Dies.

Engineers' Tools.

Patent Nails.

Forges, Smiths' Bellows.

Wrought Nails.

Engine Waste (White and Coloured).

Horse, Zinc, and Copper Nails.

Oils: Engine, Colza, Rope, Petroleum, etc.

Coal Pan Shovels.

Stone Pan Shovels.

Norwich Shovels.

Trimming Shovels.

Rivets.

Enamelled Notice, Caution and Signal Boards.

WAREHOUSES AND WORKS—

23, 25, 27, 29, SIDE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

SOUTH SHORE WORKS,

GATESHEAD-ON-TYNE.

Transactions of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers.

Volumes I. to XXXVIII. (excepting Vols. III., IV., V., VI., VII., XVIII. and XXI., which are out of print) can be supplied to Members, bound in half-calf, £15 per set; unbound, £11 per set: carriage forward. Single Volumes can be supplied at the following rates:— Volume I., to Members, bound in half-calf, 30s. each; sewn, 26s. 6d. each; to Non-Members, bound in half-calf, 45s. each; sewn, 42s. each. Volume XXIII., to Members, bound in half-calf, 15s. each; sewn, 11s. 6d. each; to Non-Members, bound in half-calf, 24s. 6d. each; sewn, 21s. each. The remaining Volumes (with the exception of Vols. III., IV., V., VI., VII., XVIII. and XXI., which are out of print) to Members, bound in half-calf, 10s. 6d. each; sewn, 7s. each; to Non-Members, bound in half-calf, 21s. each; sewn, 17s. 6d. each. Post free, 7d. per Volume extra.

Vol. XVII. contains the Report of the Committee of Haulage of Coal Underground.

General and Subject-matter Indices to Vols. I. to XXXVIII.

of the Transactions of the Institute. Royal octavo, viii. and 244 pages. Price to Members, 10s.; to Non-Members, 20s.; post free, 4d. extra.

Subject-matter Indices of Mining, Mechanical and Metallurgical Literature for the Years 1900 and 1901.

Edited by Mr. M. WALTON BROWN. Royal octavo, xxiv. and 197 pages, and xxxii. and 151 pages. Price, 42s. each; post free, 4d. each extra.

Report of the Committee upon Mechanical Coal-cutting.

Royal octavo, vi. and 109 pages and 2 plates. Price to Members, 5s.; to Non-Members, 10s.; post free, 3d. extra.

A Catalogue of the Books and Maps in the Library

of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers. Royal octavo, 260 pages. Price to Members, 6d.; to Non-Members, 10s.; post free, 4d. extra.

Illustrations of Fossil Plants:

Being an Autotype reproduction of Selected Drawings of Fossil Plants, prepared under the supervision of the late Dr. LINDLEY and Mr. W. HUTTON, between the Years 1835 and 1840. Royal octavo, 145 pages, and 64 Illustrations in Autotype. Edited by Professor G. A. LEBOUR, M.A., D.Sc., F.G.S. Price to Members, 5s.; to Non-Members, 25s.; post free, 6d. extra.

A Catalogue of the Hutton Collection of Fossil Plants;

including a Synoptical List of the Chief Carboniferous Species not in the Collection. Royal octavo, 144 pages. By Professor G. A. LEBOUR, M.A., D.Sc., F.G.S. Price to Members, 2s. 6d.; to Non-Members, 8s.; post free, 3d. extra.

An Account of the Strata of Northumberland and Durham, as proved by Borings and Sinkings.

This Work forms a complete record of all that has been ascertained by means of Borings and Sinkings of the Geological Formation of the Counties of Northumberland and Durham. Royal octavo, Vol. I. (A-B), 293 pages; Vol. II. (C-E), 332 pages; Vol. III. (F-K), 329 pages; Vol. IV. (L-R), 334 pages; Vol. V. (S-T), 360 pages; and Vol. VI. (U-Z), 238 pages. Price—To Members, Vols. I. to VI. 21s., or bound in full cloth, in three volumes, 30s.; single volumes, 5s. each; post free, 4d. per volume extra. To Non-Members, Vols. I. to VI., 45s., or bound in full cloth, in three volumes, 54s.; single volumes, 7s. 6d. each; post free, 4d. per volume extra.

The Report of the French Commission on the use of Explosives in the presence of Fire-damp in Mines.

Royal octavo, 164 pages. Price to Members, 3s.; to Non-Members, 15s.; post free, 3d. extra.

Report of the Proceedings of the Flameless Explosives Committee.

Royal octavo, vii. and 136 pages. Price to Members, 5s.; to Non-Members, 10s.; post free, 3d. extra.

Mechanical Ventilators:

Report of the Committee of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, and the Midland Institute of Mining, Civil and Mechanical Engineers. By Mr. M. WALTON BROWN. Royal octavo, 96 pages and 17 plates. Price to Members, 5s.; to Non-Members, 10s.; post free, 3d. extra.

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

ARMSTRONG COLLEGE,

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

Principal: Sir ISAMBARD OWEN, D.C.L., M.D.

Particulars of curricula for University Degrees and College Diplomas in Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Naval Architecture, Mining, Metallurgy, Agriculture, Pure Science and Letters; as well as of Fellowships, Scholarships, and Exhibitions, and of facilities for residence on application to

F. H. PRUEN, SECRETARY,

ARMSTRONG COLLEGE, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

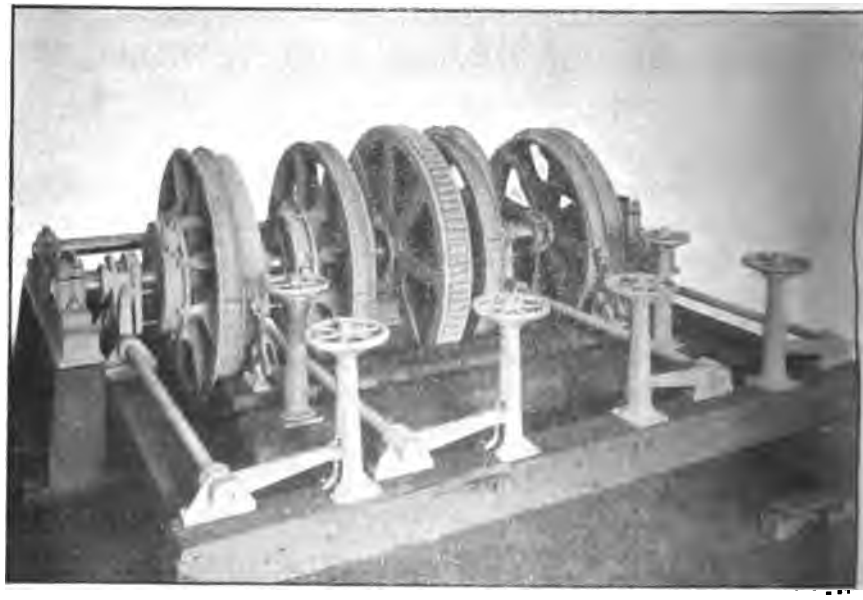
LIST OF ADVERTIZERS.

	PAGE
Allan, Whyte & Co., Ltd., Rutherglen, Glasgow	x
Armstrong College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xxxvii
Blackwell, Robert W., & Co., Ltd., 59, City Road, London, E.C.	x
Brady & Martin, Ltd., Northumberland Road, Newcastle-upon Tyne	vi, vii
British Insulated and Helsby Cables, Ltd., Prescott, Helsby, and Liverpool	xx
Caledonian Wire Rope Co., Ltd., Airdrie, Scotland	xxxiii
Capell Fan Co., 13, Mosley Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xxx
Clark, Robert, 31, Mosley Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xiv
Colliery Guardian, 30 & 31, Furnival Street. Holborn, London, E.C.	xxi
Cook, Joseph, Sons & Co., Ltd., Washington Station, R.S.O., Co. Durham	xxiv
Cooke, William, & Co., Ltd., Tinsley Steel, Iron and Wire Rope Works, Sheffield	xii
Crossdell, S. T., Commercial Buildings, Workington	xii
Curtis's & Harvey, Ltd., 3, Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.	iv
Diamond Coal-cutter Co., Stennard Works, Wakefield	xxix
Eadie, James, & Sons, Rutherglen, near Glasgow	v
Engineering, 35 & 36, Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.	xxv
Etherington, John, 39A, King William Street, London Bridge, London, E.C.	xvii
Grange Iron Co., Ltd., General Engineers, Durham	xxxviii
Hadfield's Steel Foundry Co., Ltd., Sheffield	xl
Hardy Patent Pick Co., Ltd., Sheffield	ii
Harris, R., & Son, St. Mary's Carriage Works, St. Mary's Place, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xxi
Harrison, J. & H., Ltd., 44 & 46, Grey Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xvi
Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd., Teesdale Iron-works, Thornaby-on-Tees	xiii
Henzell, R., & Co., Northern Oil Works, Forth Banks, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xxvi
Hopkinson, J., & Co., Ltd., Huddersfield	xxvii
International Channelling Machines, Ltd., 17, Craven Street, Strand, London, W.C.	viii, ix
Kenyon, Wm., & Sons, Ltd., Chapel Field Works, Dukinfield, near Manchester	xxxii
Laidler, J. Hall, 29, Grainger Street West, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xxx
Lockwood, Crosby, & Son, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.	xi
Marshall, Sons & Co., Ltd., Britannia Iron Works, Gainsborough	xxxix
Miners' Safety Explosive Co., Ltd., 16, Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.	xxii
Mining Journal, 46, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.	xv
Moffatt Brothers, 7 & 9, High Street, Gateshead-upon-Tyne	xxviii
Osbeck & Company, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	v
Proctor, Thomas & Son, 23, 25, 27, 29, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne	xxxv
Reid, F., Ferens & Co., Orchard Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	iii
Remington Typewriter Co., 100, Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.; and 12, Neville Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xviii
Robson, Hardy & Co., Red Barns Sawing, Planing and Moulding Mills, New Bridge Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xvi
Ryan, G. F., 20, Low Friar Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xxviii
Scott & Mountain, Ernest, Ltd., Sun Buildings, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xxxi
Siebe, Gorman & Co., Ltd., 187, Westminster Bridge Road, London, S.E.	xxxiv
Theedam, E. C., Ltd., Dudley, Worcestershire	xix
Trier Brothers, 1, Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.	xxiii
Winter, T. B., & Son, 21, Grey Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	xiv

THE GRANGE IRON CO., LTD.,

GENERAL ENGINEERS,

DURHAM.



MANUFACTURERS OF

Steam and Electrical Winding and Hauling Engines and Gears,

Air Compressors,
Improved Open Type Fans and Fan Engines,
Heapsteads, Pulley Frames and Pulleys,
Coal Screening, Sorting, and Cleaning Plants,
Improved Balanced Screens,
Positive and Simplex Automatic Tipplers.

Coal Washing Machinery of all kinds,

INCLUDING

Burnett's Improved Patent Automatic Coal Washer, with Sludge Recovery.
Burnett's Hydro-Extractor for Drying Washed Fine Coal (provisionally protected).
TUBBING of all kinds, including Burnett's Currugated Tubbing (provisionally protected).
Chain Grate Stokers for Water Tube and other Externally Fired Boilers.
Castings and Forgings for Marine and other Engines.

Marshall, Sons & Co., Ltd.,

Gainsborough, London, Calcutta, Bombay & Dunedin, N.Z.

Area of Works, 30 Acres. Employing over 4,000 hands. Upwards of 125,000 Engines, Boilers, etc., made.

GRAND PRIX, MILAN, 1906.

GENERAL ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS of High-Class Horizontal Engines up to 1,000 H.P. Vertical Engines with and without Boilers. Undertype Engines, high pressure and compound. Electric Light Engines. Portable and Semi-Portable Engines. Road Rollers. Traction Engines and Agricultural Oil Motors. Threshing, Grinding, and Sawing Machinery. Gold Dredging Plant. Tea Pressing Machinery, etc.

Portion of an Electric Installation recently supplied.

HADFIELD & JACK'S

PATENT

'HECLON' BREAKER & CRUSHER.

THE ONLY PERFECT GYRATORY BREAKER ON THE MARKET

THE WEARING PARTS ARE MADE OF

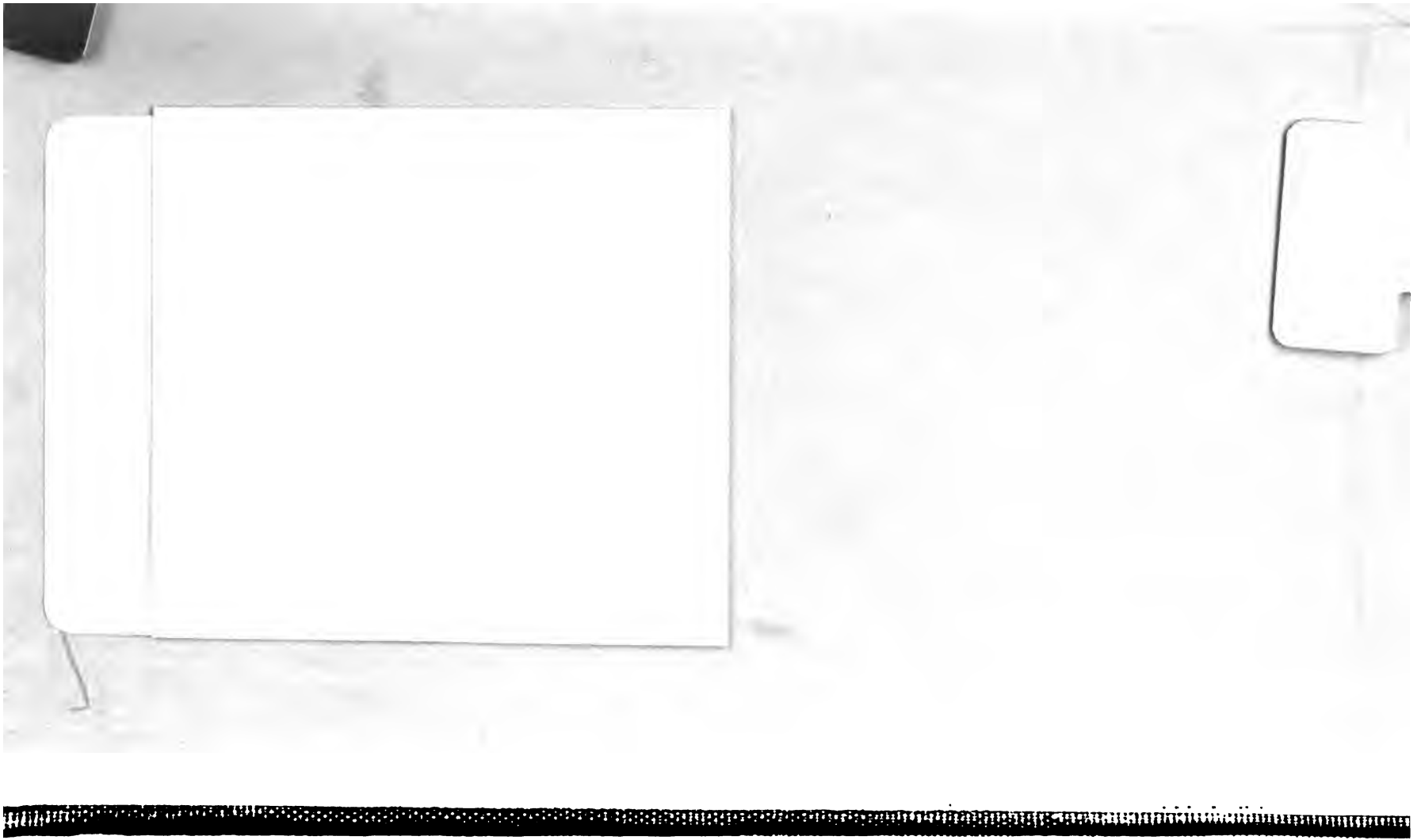
Hadfield's Patent 'Era' Manganese Steel.

WE MANUFACTURE COMPLETE CRUSHING PLANTS, EITHER GYRATORY OR JAW CRUSHERS.

HADFIELD'S STEEL FOUNDRY Co., LIMITED. SHEFFIELD.

b9083897926

B89083897926A



89083897926

b89083897926a